166

85776
U. S. D. C.

TRANSCRIPT OF RECORD

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, PETITIONER,

vs.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT

PETITION FOR CERTIORARI FILED MAY 12, 1937.

CERTIORARI GRANTED OCTOBER 11, 1937.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, PETITIONER,

vs.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT

INDEX.

	Page
Proceedings before United States Board of Tax Appeals	1
Docket entries	1
Petition	6
Notice of deficiency	9
Answer	17
Amended answer	20
Reply to amended answer	23
Stipulation of facts	24
Exhibits "A" to "C", inc.—Specimens of communications—British-American Co.	32
Exhibits "D" & "E"—Specimens of communications—Tobacco Securities Trust Co.	38
Exhibits "F" & "G"—Documents relating to payment of dividends, 1929	43
Exhibit "H"—Income tax return, 1929	45
Exhibit "I"—Claim for credit for taxes paid foreign country, etc.	53

JUDD & DETWEILER (INC.), PRINTERS, WASHINGTON, D. C., NOVEMBER 15, 1937.

—2265

Page

roceedings before United States Board of Tax Appeals—Continued.
Stipulation of facts (Elkins case) 57
Exhibit "A"—Communication from British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, dated January 19, 1931 67
"B"—Communication from British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, dated March 31, 1931 69
"C"—Communication from British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, dated June 30, 1931 71
"D"—Communication from British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, dated September 30, 1931 73
"E"—Communication from British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, dated May 15, 1931 75
"F"—Communication from British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, dated December 10, 1931 77
"G"—True and correct copy of document furnished to Mr. George Garland Allen 79
"H"—True and correct copy of document furnished to Mr. George Garland Allen 80
"I"—Communication from The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, dated February 28, 1931 81
"J"—Communication from The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, dated August 31, 1931 85
"K"—Documents furnished the Commonwealth Improvement Company by The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, following the close of the calendar year 1931 89
"L"—A true and correct copy of notice of assessment under the income tax by the special commissioners 93
"M"—Receipt for 659 pounds, 12 shilllings and 3 pence, dated December 14, 1931 95
"N"—Copy of income tax return filed with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, for the calendar year 1931 96
"O"—True copy of Form 1116, "Claim for Credit on Individual Income Tax Return for Taxes Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country or a Possession of the United States", filed for the taxable year 1931 99
Opinion, Smith, M. 103
Decision 119
Petition for review 120

Page

Proceedings before United States Board of Tax Appeals—Continued.
Statement of the evidence 129
Caption 129
Testimony of Frank Heyworth Talbot 130
Order approving statement of evidence 216
Appendix "B":
Petitioner's Exhibit 19—British reports of tax cases 217
20—British reports of tax cases 249
21—British reports of tax cases 366
22—British reports of tax cases 400
Respondent's Exhibit A—Reports of tax cases 424
B—Reports of tax cases 501
Notice of exception 570
Præcipe for record 572
Counter præcipe for record 574
Clerk's certificate 577
Stipulation and order of United States Circuit Court of Appeals omitting certain exhibits from record 578
Proceedings in U. S. C. C. A., Second Circuit 580
Opinion, Manton, J. 580
Judgment 586
Clerk's certificate 586
Order extending time within which to file petition for certiorari 587
Order allowing certiorari 587

Docket Entries.

1

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner, vs. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	Docket No. 62,025.

APPEARANCES:

For Petitioner: H. H. SHELTON, ESQ., D. T. EASBY, JR., ESQ., FREEMAN J. DANIELS, ESQ., FORREST HYDE, ESQ., W. R. SPOFFORD, ESQ., R. E. CABELL, ESQ., ALBERT L. HOPKINS, ESQ., as *amicus curiae*.

2

For Respondent: DEAN P. KIMBALL, ESQ., H. B. LINTON, ESQ.

1932

Feb. 18—Petition received and filed. Taxpayer notified. (Fee paid.)

Feb. 19—Copy of petition served on General Counsel.

Mar. 23—Answer filed by General Counsel.

3

Mar. 28—Copy of answer served on taxpayer—General Calendar.

1934

Oct. 30—Hearing set November 12, 1934.

Nov. 5—Notice of the appearance of Freeman J. Daniels, counsel for taxpayer, filed.

Nov. 12 & 13—Hearing had before Mr. Smith on merits—submitted. Motion to consolidate granted—dockets 62,025, 75,742, 75,812, 75,849, 75,852 consolidated for hearing and report. Stipulation of facts filed. Petitioner's brief due January 14, 1935—respondent's reply in 30 days—petitioner's reply in 15 days.

Docket Entries.

Nov. 12—Motion to consolidate dockets 75,812, 75,849, 75,852, 75,742, 62,025 filed by taxpayer at hearing granted.

Nov. 16—Transcript of hearing of November 12 and 13, 1934, filed.

Nov. 24—Amended answer to petition filed by General Counsel. November 27, 1934, copy served.

Nov. 28—Request for leave to file brief as *amicus curiae* filed by W. R. Gregg. November 30, 1934, granted.

Dec. 28—Reply to amend answer filed by taxpayer. December 28, 1934, copy served on General Counsel.

1935

Jan. 12—Brief and request for findings of fact filed by taxpayer. January 12, 1935, copy served on General Counsel.

Feb. 9—Motion for extension to February 26, 1935, to file brief filed by General Counsel. February 9, 1935, granted and petitioner's reply brief due March 13, 1935.

Feb. 25—Brief filed by General Counsel.

Mar. 1—Motion for oral argument filed by General Counsel. March 2, 1935, denied.

Mar. 8—Motion for extension to March 20, 1935, to file reply brief filed by taxpayer. March 9, 1935, granted.

Mar. 19—Reply brief filed by taxpayer. March 19, 1935, copy served on General Counsel.

Mar. 22—Motion for leave to file brief *amici curiae* filed by Hopkins, Sutter, Hall and DeWolfe.

Docket Entries.

Mar. 22—Motion granted—copies to be served on parties.

Mar. 22—Brief of *amici curiae* filed by Hopkins, Sutter, Hall and DeWolfe.

Mar. 23—Copy of motion and brief *amici curiae* served on General Counsel.

Sept. 30—Opinion rendered—Charles P. Smith, Division 5. Judgment will be entered under Rule 50.

Nov. 5—Notice of settlement filed by General Counsel.

Nov. 6—Hearing set November 27, 1935, on settlement.

Nov. 12—Consent to settlement filed by taxpayer.

Nov. 30—Decision entered—Charles P. Smith, Division 5.

1936

Feb. 25—Petition for review by United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Second Circuit, with assignments of error filed by taxpayer.

Feb. 25—Proof of service filed.

Apr. 11—Motion for 60 days extension from April 24, 1936, to prepare and transmit record filed by taxpayer.

Apr. 11—Order enlarging time to June 23, 1936, for preparation of evidence and delivery of record entered.

Apr. 30—Statement of evidence lodged.

Apr. 30—Praecipe filed.

Apr. 30—Proof of service of praecipe, notice of lodgment of statement and notice of hearing on May 20, 1936, to approve statement filed.

10 *Docket Entries.*

May 6—Counter praecipe filed by General Counsel.

May 11—Notice of lodgment of counter praecipe filed by General Counsel—proof of service thereon.

May 11—Objections to statement of evidence filed by General Counsel.

May 11—Proof of service of counter praecipe filed.

May 14—Motion for continuance on settlement of statement of evidence to May 27,
11 1936, filed by General Counsel. May 14, 1936, granted.

May 15—Proof of service of objections filed by General Counsel.

May 25—Amended objections to statement of evidence filed by General Counsel.

May 25—Amended counter praecipe filed by General Counsel.

May 27—Order that hearing upon the approval of statement of evidence be continued to the Day Calendar of June 10, 1936, entered.

12 May 27—Hearing had before Mr. Smith on approval of statement of evidence—the statement of evidence as submitted is to be physically withdrawn and certain corrections to be made and a new statement lodged. Appearance of D. T. Easby, Jr., filed.

May 29—Proof of service of amended counter praecipe filed by General Counsel (2).

May 29—Proof of service of amended objections to the proposed statement of evidence filed by General Counsel.

Docket Entries.

13

June 3—Transcript of hearing of May 27, 1936, filed.

June 4—Notice of exception to the Board's ruling denying respondent's motion to require that the record on review as certified contain a notation that certain British decisions were called to the Board's attention before its decision herein, filed by General Counsel.

June 10—Hearing had before Mr. Smith on approval of statement of evidence—agreed.

14

June 11—Statement of evidence approved and ordered filed.

June 12—Transcript of hearing of June 10, 1936, filed.

June 19—Order enlarging time to July 20, 1936, for transmission and delivery of record entered.

15

16

Petition.

(Filed Feb. 18, 1932.)

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner, against COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	Docket No. 62,025.

17

The above named Petitioner hereby petitions for a redetermination of the deficiency set forth by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue in his notice of deficiency (Bureau symbols IT:AR:A-2-PJA-60D), as follows:

FIRST: The Petitioner resides at No. 1009 Fifth Avenue, New York City, and has an office at No. 535 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

18

SECOND: The notice of deficiency (a photostatic copy of which is hereto attached) was mailed to Petitioner on January 7, 1932.

THIRD: The taxes in controversy are income and profits taxes for the year 1929, and the amount in controversy is $189,222.25.

FOURTH: The determination of the alleged deficiency is based upon the following errors:

(A) Disallowance of the deduction of an ordinary loss of $338,314.27 realized on the sale of

3,676 shares of the capital stock of Olympia Improvement Corporation. 19

(B) Disallowance of the deduction of a capital net loss of $212,119.85 realized on the sale of 2,424 shares of the capital stock of Olympia Improvement Corporation acquired between June 16, 1924 and July 31, 1927.

(C) Reduction of the basis for determining the gain on the sale of stock in the Quebec Investment Corporation by $668,096.03.

20

(D) Disallowance of legal fees and other expenses refunded to the Estate of James B. Duke, Deceased, in the sum of $60,550.28.

FIFTH: As a basis for this proceeding, Petitioner relies on the following:

(A) The 3,676 shares of stock in the Olympia Improvement Corporation were purchased by Petitioner in the year 1928 for the sum of $338,317.28, and sold by her for the sum of $3.01 in December, 1929, resulting in an ordinary loss of $338,314.27 sustained by the taxpayer when such sale was consummated. 21

(B) The 2,424 shares of stock in the Olympia Improvement Corporation were acquired by Petitioner between June 16, 1924 and July 31, 1927 for $212,121.84, and were sold by her for the sum of $1.99 in December, 1929, resulting in a capital net loss of $212,119.85 sustained by the taxpayer when such sale was consummated.

(C) The stock of Quebec Investment Corporation was acquired by Petitioner by gift from her father, Benjamin N. Duke. The Federal Estate Tax Unit has deemed this gift to have been made

22 *Petition.*

at the time of the death of said Benjamin N. Duke, and has placed thereon the valuation used by Petitioner as the basis for determining the gain on the subsequent disposition of said stock.

(D) The legal fees and other expenses refunded to the Estate of James B. Duke, Deceased, was Petitioner's proportionate share of the expenses incurred by said estate in litigation instituted against it and for which Quebec Development Company, Ltd., would have been ultimately liable. The refund was made by the stockholders of this company in proportion to their respective interests in it, and should be allowed as an ordinary deduction from regular income or as a capital expenditure and added to the cost of said stock.

23

WHEREFORE, Petitioner prays (1) that this Board may hear and redetermine the deficiencies alleged in said notice of deficiency, and (2) that this petition be treated as a claim for refund of taxes already paid by Petitioner to the end that the claimed deficiency may be disallowed and that any overpayment of taxes for said period may be ascertained and credit or refund thereof properly ordered and made in accordance with the statutes in such case made and provided.

24

(Signed) H. H. SHELTON,
H. H. SHELTON,
Munsey Building,
Washington, D. C.,

(Signed) FORREST HYDE,
FORREST HYDE,
535 Fifth Avenue,
New York City, N. Y.,
Attorneys for Petitioner.

Petition.

State of New York, }
County of New York, } ss.:

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, being duly sworn, deposes and says that she is the Petitioner herein; that she has read the foregoing petition and is familiar with the statements contained therein, and that the facts stated are true except as to those facts stated to be upon information and belief and those facts she believes to be true.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE.

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 15th day of February, 1932.

E. R. DANIELSON,
Notary Public,
Westchester County,
N. Y. Co. Clk's No. 131, Reg. No. 3D68,
My Commission Expires March 30, 1933.

NP-2-28

TREASURY DEPARTMENT
WASHINGTON

Office of
Commissioner of Internal Revenue

Address Reply to
Commissioner of Internal Revenue
and refer to

Jan 7 1932

Mrs. Mary Duke Biddle,
535 Fifth Avenue,
New York, New York.

Madam:

You are advised that the determination of your tax liability for the year(s) 1929 discloses

a deficiency of $189,222.25, as shown in the statement attached.

In accordance with section 272 of the Revenue Act of 1928, notice is hereby given of the deficiency mentioned. Within sixty days (not counting Sunday as the sixtieth day) from the date of the mailing of this letter, you may petition the United States Board of Tax Appeals for a redetermination of your tax liability.

HOWEVER, IF YOU DO NOT DESIRE TO PETITION, you are requested to execute the enclosed agreement form and forward it to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Washington, D. C., for the attention of IT:C:P-7. The signing of this agreement will expedite the closing of your return(s) by permitting an early assessment of any deficiency and preventing the accumulation of interest charges, since the interest period terminates thirty days after filing the enclosed agreement, or on the date assessment is made, whichever is earlier; WHEREAS IF NO AGREEMENT IS FILED, interest will accumulate to the date of assessment of the deficiency.

Respectfully,

DAVID BURNET,
Commissioner.

By J. C. WILMER,
Deputy Commissioner.

Enclosures:
Statement
Form 882
Form 870

STATEMENT

IT:AR:A-2
PJA-60D

In re: Mrs. Mary Duke Biddle,
535 Fifth Avenue,
New York, New York.

Tax Liability

Year	Tax Liability	Tax Assessed	Deficiency
1929	$499,575.41	$310,353.16	$189,222.25

A review of the report of the internal revenue agent in charge, 250 West 57th Street, New York, New York, on the examination of your books of account and records for 1929, discloses a deficiency in tax of $189,222.25. The report as submitted has been approved by this office.

The usual preliminary letter has not been sent you in view of the letter dated March 16, 1931, from Mr. B. W. Stiles, in which it is stated that it is your intention to file a petition with the United States Board of Tax Appeals.

Tentative Income

Total income shown on return		$2,303,734.22
Add:		
1. Ordinary profit on sale of stock increased	$337,694.10	
2. Foreign tax deduction eliminated	11,893.49	
3. Capital net gain increased	941,386.33	1,290,973.92
Total		$3,594,708.14

34 *Petition.*

Explanation of Changes

1. The ordinary loss of $288,206.10 from the sale of securities has been revised to indicate a profit of $49,488.00, as shown below:

(a) Loss on Olympia Improvement Corporation disallowed		$338,314.27
(b) Profit on sale of Duke Power rights transferred to schedule D	$ 56.00	
35 (c) Profit on sale of Durham Hotel stock transferred to schedule D	564.17	620.17
Total eliminated from schedule D		$337,694.10
Loss reported		288,206.10
Ordinary profit from sale		$ 49,488.00

(a) The loss of $338,314.27 on the sale of stock in the Olympia Improvement Corporation has been disallowed for the reason that the stock
36 is considered to have been worthless prior to the taxable year 1929.

(b) Profit on sale of Duke Power Company rights has been transferred to schedule D as capital gain, having been held for more than two years.

(c) Profit on sale of Durham Hotel stock has also been transferred to capital gain, the stock having been held for more than two years.

2. The deduction of $11,893.49 claimed for foreign taxes has been tentatively eliminated in order to properly compute the credit for foreign taxes.

3. Capital net gain has been increased from $1,407,608.63 to $2,348,994.96, as shown below:

(a) Quebec Investment Corporation, disallowance of increment on stock as made by Federal Estate Tax Unit	$668,096.03
(b) Legal fee paid to Estate of J. B. Duke disallowed	60,550.28
(c) Loss on sale of stock in Olympia Improvement Corporation disallowed	212,119.85
(d) Profit on sale of Duke Power rights transferred from schedule C	56.00
(e) Profit on sale of Durham Hotel stock transferred from schedule C	564.17
Total increase in capital net gain	$941,386.33

(a) The amount of $668,096.03 added to the cost of 2,726 shares of Quebec Investment Company stock, representing the increased market value placed upon the stock by the Estate Tax Unit in determining the estate tax liability of the Estate of B. N. Duke, has been eliminated for the reason that the stock was received by you as a gift in 1925 from the decedent and the increased market value placed upon the holdings of the decedent in no manner affected your holdings.

(b) The amount of $60,550.28, representing a proportionate share of a legal fee paid to the Estate of James B. Duke, has been eliminated

from cost of stock in the Quebec Investment Corporation for the reason that it has not been established that the suit brought again James B. Duke, one of the principal stockholders, was brought against all stockholders of the Quebec Investment Corporation.

(c) The loss of $212,119.85 on the sale of stock in the Olympia Improvement Corporation has been disallowed for the reason that the stock is considered to have been worthless prior to the taxable year 1929.

(d) Profit on the sale of Duke Power rights amounting to $56.00 has been eliminated from ordinary gain and is taxable as capital gain, having been held for more than two years.

(e) Profit on the sale of Durham Hotel stock amounting to $564.17 has been eliminated from ordinary gain and is taxable as capital gain, the stock having been held for more than two years.

Tentative Computation of Tax

Total net income adjusted			$3,594,708.14
Less:			
Capital net gain included			2,348,994.96
Ordinary net income adjusted			$1,245,713.18
Less:			
Dividends	$1,125,945.47		
Personal exemption and credit for dependents	2,550.00		
Interest on Liberty bonds	3,778.12	1,132,273.59	
Net income subject to normal tax			$ 113,439.59

Normal tax at ½% on $4,000.00	$ 20.00
Normal tax at 2% on $4,000.00	80.00
Normal tax at 4% on $105,439.59	4,217.58
Surtax on $1,245,713.18	240,802.64
Tax at 12½% on $2,348,994.96	293,624.37
Tentative tax	$538,744.59

Computation of Credit for Foreign Taxes.

1.	Total income from soures without the United States	$ 193,406.11
2.	Total tax paid to foreign country	$ 48,351.53
3.	Total net income from sources without the United States (computed without deductions for any income, war profits and excess profits taxes imposed by any foreign country or possession of the United States)	$ 241,757.64
4.	Total net income from all sources (computed without deductions for any income, war profits and excess profits taxes imposed by any foreign country or possession of the United States)	$3,594,708.14
5.	Ratio of income from sources without the United States to total net income from all sources	6.72537%
6.	Total tax on item 4	$ 538,744.59
7.	Amount of tax allowable as a credit 6.72537% of $538,744.59	$ 36,232.57
	Total foreign tax paid	$ 48,351.53
	Amount allowable as a credit	36,232.57
	Balance allowable as a deduction	$ 12,118.96

44

45

46 *Petition.*

Final Revised Net Income.

Ordinary net income	$1,245,713.18
Less:	
Foreign taxes allowable as a deduction	12,118.96
Ordinary net income revised	$1,233,594.22
Capital net gain revised	2,348,994.96
Total income revised	$3,582,589.18

47

Computation of Tax.

Total net income adjusted		$3,582,589.18
Less:		
Capital net gain included		2,348,994.96
Ordinary net income adjusted		$1,233,594.22
Less:		
Dividends	$1,125,945.47	
Personal exemption and credit for dependents	2,550.00	
48 Interest on Liberty bonds	3,778.12	1,132,273.59
Net income subject to normal tax		$ 101,320.63
Normal tax at ½% on $4,000.00		$ 20.00
Normal tax at 2% on $4,000.00		80.00
Normal tax at 4% on $93,320.63		3,732.83
Surtax on $1,233,594.22		238,378.84
Tax at 12½% on $2,348,994.96		293,624.37
Total		$ 535,836.04

Less:		
Earned income credit	$ 3.06	
Tax paid at source	25.00	
Foreign tax credit	36,232.57	36,260.63
Tax liability		$ 499,575.41
Tax previously assessed		310,353.16
Deficiency		$ 189,222.25

Computation of Earned Income Credit.

50

Earned net income	$5,000.00
Less:	
Personal exemption and credit for dependents	2,550.00
Income subject to normal tax	$2,450.00
Normal tax at ½% on $2,450.00	$ 12.25
Total tax	$ 12.25
Credit of 25%	$ 3.06

51

Answer.

(Filed Mar. 23, 1932.)

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner, v. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	Docket No. 62,025.

The Commissioner of Internal Revenue, by his attorney, C. M. Charest, General Counsel, Bureau

52 *Answer.*

of Internal Revenue, for answer to the petition of the above-named taxpayer, admits and denies as follows:

FIRST: Admits the allegations of Paragraph First.

SECOND: Admits the allegations of Paragraph Second.

THIRD: Admits the allegations of Paragraph
53 Third.

FOURTH: (A) Denies the error complained of in Paragraph Fourth (A).

(B) Denies the error complained of in Paragraph Fourth (B).

(C) Denies the error complained of in Paragraph Fourth (C).

(D) Denies the error complained of in Para-
54 graph Fourth (D).

FIFTH: (A) Denies the matter set forth in Paragraph Fifth (A).

(B) Denies the matter set forth in Paragraph Fifth (B).

(C) Denies the matter set forth in Paragraph Fifth (C).

(D) Denies the matter set forth in Paragraph Fifth (D).

Answer.

Denies, generally and specifically, each and every allegation in the taxpayer's petition contained not hereinbefore admitted, qualified or denied.

WHEREFORE, it is prayed that the Board redetermine the amount of the deficiency involved in this proceeding to be equal to the amount determined by the Commissioner, plus any additional amount which may arise from the correction of any error or errors that may have been committed by the Commissioner. Claim is hereby asserted for the increased deficiency, if any, resulting from such redetermination.

(Signed) C. M. CHAREST,
C. M. CHAREST,
General Counsel,
Bureau of Internal Revenue.

Of Counsel:

J. E. MARSHALL,
C. R. MARSHALL,
Special Attorneys,
Bureau of Internal Revenue.

CRM/csl

58 **Amended Answer.**

(Filed Nov. 24, 1934.)

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner, v. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	B. T. A. No. 62,025.

59

Now comes the Commissioner of Internal Revenue by his attorney, Robert H. Jackson, Assistant General Counsel for the Bureau of Internal Revenue, and by permission of the Board first had and obtained, files this amended answer to the petition in the above-styled proceeding and admits, denies and alleges as follows:

FIRST: Admits the allegations of Paragraph FIRST of the petition.

60 SECOND: Admits the allegations of paragraph SECOND of the petition.

THIRD: Admits that the taxes in controversy are income taxes for the year 1929 but denies that they are in the amount of $189,222.25, as alleged in Paragraph THIRD of the petition.

FOURTH: Denies the allegations of error complained of in Sub-paragraphs (A) to (D), inclusive, of Paragraph FOURTH of the petition.

FIFTH: Denies the matters set forth in Subparagraphs (A) to (D), inclusive, of Paragraph FIFTH of the petition.

Amended Answer.

SIXTH: Alleges that in the notice of deficiency the Commissioner has erroneously understated the deficiency in tax by allowing as a credit the amount of $36,232.57, claimed by petitioner to have been paid by her to the British Government as income taxes and avers that the deficiency should be increased by now disallowing the aforesaid amount of $36,232.57 as a credit. In the alternative and if it be decided by the Board that the aforesaid amount of $36,232.57 was properly allowed as a credit, then the Commissioner alleges that he understated income by erroneously allowing as a deduction from gross income $12,118.96 for foreign taxes, whereas in any event the amount should not exceed $11,147.70 with the result that the net income as determined in the deficiency notice is understated in the amount of $971.26.

SEVENTH: Avers that in her Federal income tax return for the year 1929 the petitioner reported as income the amount of $241,757.64 as dividends received on stock of foreign corporations; that in Form 1116, attached to and made a part of the return for the year 1929, petitioner claimed that income taxes in the amount of $48,351.53 had been paid to Great Britain; that by reason of the alleged payment of such taxes petitioner claimed that of the amount of such taxes she was entitled to claim as a credit the amount of $36,458.04; that petitioner claimed and took $11,893.49 of said alleged taxes as a deduction from gross income and the balance thereof, $36,458.04, was claimed by her as a credit against the total tax liability determined on her Federal income tax return for the year

1929. The Commissioner further avers that no part of said $48,351.53 was paid by the petitioner as a tax to Great Britain, and that he erroneously allowed as a credit in the notice of deficiency $36,232.57 for income taxes alleged to have been paid to Great Britain; in the alternative avers that, if it be decided by the Board that petitioner paid income taxes to Great Britain as claimed by her, then the Commissioner erroneously allowed as a deduction for foreign taxes the
65 amount of $12,118.96, whereas in no event did it exceed $11,147.70.

EIGHTH: Denies generally and specifically each and every allegation in the taxpayer's petition contained not hereinbefore admitted, qualified or denied.

WHEREFORE, it is prayed that the appeal be denied and that the deficiency be increased by the amount of $36,232.57, or in the alternative and in case the Board decides that petitioner did pay income tax to Great Britain that the deficiency be increased by such amount of tax as results
66 from increasing income in the amount of $971.26 (the difference between $12,118.96 and $11,147.70).

(Signed) ROBERT H. JACKSON,
Assistant General Counsel for the
Bureau of Internal Revenue.

Of Counsel:

DEAN P. KIMBALL,
HUNTER B. LINTON,
Special Attorneys,
Bureau of Internal Revenue.

DPK/HBL/cls:11-22-34

67

Reply to Amended Answer.

(Filed Dec. 28, 1934.)

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner, against COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	Docket No. 62,025.

68

Now comes the Petitioner, MARY DUKE BIDDLE, by her attorney, FORREST HYDE, replying to the Amended Answer of Respondent, and

(A) Alleges that the above entitled case has been settled by Stipulation between the said MARY DUKE BIDDLE and the COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, through their respective counsel, disposing of all issues in the said proceeding, except the following: "That there be reserved for determination by the United States Board of Tax Appeals the question of whether (1) all or any portion of the sum of $47,380.27, alleged to have been paid by Petitioner as income taxes to Great Britain, should be allowed as a credit on Federal Income Taxes and the balance thereof deducted from gross income, or (2) the whole of said amount should be excluded from gross income."

69

That said Stipulation was received as a part of the Record in the above entitled case on the

70 *Stipulation of Facts.*

trial thereof on November 12th and 13th, 1934 (Record, p. 14).

(B) Denies all affirmative matters set forth in said Amended Answer not heretofore specifically admitted by Respondent, except so far as the same may have been set forth in said Stipulation.

(Signed) FORREST HYDE,
FORREST HYDE,
30 Rockefeller Plaza,
New York City, N. Y.

71 Dated: New York, N. Y., December 26th, 1934.

Stipulation of Facts.

(Filed Nov. 12, 1934.)

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner, v. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	B. T. A. No. 62,025.

72

IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED by and between the parties to this proceeding, through their respective counsel, that the above-entitled case, except the issue reserved for determination in paragraph 3 hereof, shall be settled upon the following basis:

Stipulation of Facts.

1. That the income as computed in the Notice of Deficiency IT:AR:A-2/PJA-60D dated January 7, 1932, shall be reduced by the amount of $550,434.12, representing a loss sustained on an investment in 6,100 shares of the capital stock of the Olympia Improvement Corporation, which became worthless in the year 1929. 73

2. That capital gain shall be reduced by the amount of $60,550.28, representing the petitioner's proportionate share of expenses incurred in defense of a suit against the Quebec Development Company, Limited, which constituted part of the cost of the shares redeemed in the year 1929. 74

3. That there be reserved for determination by the United States Board of Tax Appeals the question of whether (1) all or any portion of the sum of $47,380.27, alleged to have been paid by Petitioner as income taxes to Great Britain, should be allowed as a credit on Federal Income Taxes and the balance thereof deducted from gross income, or (2) the whole of said amount should be excluded from gross income. 75

4. With respect to the issue reserved for determination in paragraph 3 above, it is hereby further Stipulated and Agreed that the following statement of facts is true and correct, without prejudice to the right of either party to present further or additional evidence not inconsistent herewith at the trial of this proceeding.

5. The Petitioner, Mary Duke Biddle, is a natural born citizen of the United States, residing

at New York City, New York, and filed her Federal Income Tax Return for the year involved with the Collector of Internal Revenue for the Third District of New York, New York City.

6. Throughout the calendar year 1929, the Petitioner owned the following:

149,000 Ordinary shares of stock par value one pound each, of the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited.

77 18,625 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited.

18,625 shares of Deferred Stock, par value five shillings each, of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited.

7. British-American Tobacco Company, Limited and Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, are corporations organized and existing under the laws of Great Britain with their head offices in England.

78 8. During the calendar year ending December 31st, 1929, British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, paid dividends on its Ordinary shares or stock as follows:

Jan. 24, 1929—Final to Sept. 30, 1928, one shilling, eight pence per share, free of British Income Tax;

Jan. 24, 1929—Interim for the year to Sept. 30, 1929, ten pence per share, free of British Income Tax;

Mar. 30, 1929—Interim for the year to Sept. 30, 1929, ten pence per share, free of British Income Tax;

79

June 29, 1929—Interim for the year to Sept. 30, 1929, ten pence per share, free of British Income Tax; and

Sept. 30, 1929—Interim for the year to Sept. 30, 1929, ten pence per share, free of British Income Tax.

9. Petitioner actually received in cash as her share of the foregoing dividends the sum of 37,250 pounds, which, when converted into United States money at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each distribution, amounted to 80 $180,196.86.

10. British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, by communications dated January 24th, March 30th, June 29th, and September 30, 1929, certified to its shareholders at the time of transmitting the warrants for the dividends referred to in paragraph 8 hereof, that British Income Taxes on profits of the company, of which the dividends form a part, had been or would be paid by the company to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. These taxes were duly paid. 81 The British Income Tax appropriate to the Petitioner's dividends here involved, if there be any income tax at all with respect to said dividends, aggregated 9,312 pounds, 10 shillings. At the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each dividend distribution the aggregate of 9,312 pounds, 10 shillings, referred to herein if converted into American dollars would aggregate $45,049.22. Photostatic copies of specimens of the communications referred to herein with the exception of that for March 30th, 1929, which is similarly worded, are attached hereto and made a part hereof, marked Exhibits A, B and C.

82 *Stipulation of Facts.*

11. During the calendar year ending December 31st, 1929, Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, paid dividends on its Ordinary shares or stock as follows:

May 6, 1929—Five per cent., less British Income Tax;
Dec. 9, 1929—Eleven per cent., less British Income Tax;

During the same period, the company paid a dividend on its Deferred stock at the
83 rate of 2.742 pence per share, less British Income Tax.

12. Petitioner actually received in cash as her share of the foregoing dividends the sum of 2,713 pounds, 17 shillings, 5 pence, which, when converted into American dollars, at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each distribution, amounted to $13,209.25.

13. Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, by communications dated May 6th and De-
84 cember 9th, 1929, certified to the Petitioner at the time of transmitting the warrants for the dividends referred to in paragraph 11 hereof, that the British Income Taxes on the profits of the company, of which the dividends form a portion, had been or would be paid by the company to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. These taxes were duly paid. The British Income Tax appropriate to the dividends here involved, if there be any income tax at all with respect to said dividends, aggregated 478 pounds, 18 shillings, 5 pence. At the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each dividend distribution

the aggregate of 478 pounds, 18 shillings, 5 pence, referred to herein, if converted into American dollars, would aggregate $2,331.05. Photostatic copies of specimens of the communications referred to herein are attached hereto and made a part hereof, marked Exhibits D and E. Linden Investment Corporation referred to in Exhibits D and E is the corporate nominee of Petitioner for the shares of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, owned by her and referred to in paragraph 6 hereof.

14. Following the close of the calendar year 1929, there was furnished to Mr. George Garland Allen (not in any way connected with this case), by British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, and Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, certain documents relating to the payment of dividends in 1929 by said companies, and British income tax appropriate thereto. Mr. Allen filed the originals of these documents with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, through the Collector of Internal Revenue at Albany, New York, on March 13, 1930, and under arrangements made with the Bureau of Internal Revenue printed copies of said documents were prepared and distributed to stockholders of the said companies, upon request. True and correct copies of the documents furnished to and filed by Mr. Allen, are attached hereto and made a part hereof, marked Exhibits F and G.

15. A true copy of the Income Tax Return filed by the Petitioner with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, through the Collector of Internal Revenue for the Third District of New

88 *Stipulation of Facts.*

York, at New York City, for the calendar year 1929, designated as Exhibit H, is attached hereto and made a part hereof. Petitioner reported $241,757.64 as dividends received from foreign corporations in her income tax return for the calendar year 1929. If the Petitioner's method of reporting dividends received from foreign corporations was correct, this amount should be reduced to $240,786.38. The sum of $240,786.38 is made up in the following manner:

89

	Net Amount Received In Cash	Amounts Claimed by Petitioner to Represent British Tax Withheld	Total
British-American Tobacco Company, Limited	$180,196.86	$45,049.22	$225,246.08
Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited	13,209.25	2,331.05	15,540.30
Total	$193,406.11	$47,380.27	$240,786.38

16. A true copy of Form 1116 "CLAIM FOR CREDIT ON INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX RETURN FOR
90 TAXES PAID OR ACCRUED TO A FOREIGN COUNTRY OR A POSSESSION OF THE UNITED STATES" filed by Petitioner for the taxable year 1929 with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, through the Collector of Internal Revenue for the Third District of New York, at New York City, is attached hereto and made a part hereof, marked Exhibit I.

17. Petitioner claimed the sum of $36,458.04 as a credit against income tax due the United States for the year 1929, on account of income taxes alleged to have been paid to Great Britain and she claimed as a deduction, on account of

91

income taxes alleged to have been paid to Great Britain, the sum of $11,893.49.

Respondent in his notice of deficiency has allowed as a credit $36,232.57 of said amount of $36,458.04, claimed on the return. He has allowed as a deduction from gross income the amount of $12,118.96 instead of $11,893.49 as claimed by Petitioner.

18. Petitioner's accounts were kept on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements and her income tax return was prepared accordingly.

92

19. The parties agree to compute the limitation on Petitioner's credit for foreign taxes, in case the Board decides that she is entitled to such credit, under Rule 50 of the Board's Rules of Practice.

(Signed) FORREST HYDE,
FORREST HYDE,
Attorney for Petitioner.

Dated: November 5th, 1934, Washington, D. C.

93

(Signed) ROBERT H. JACKSON,
ROBERT H. JACKSON,
Assistant General Counsel for the
Bureau of Internal Revenue.

EXHIBIT A

29

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE,
7, MILLBANK,
LONDON, S.W.1.

No. 21203

24th January, 1929.

To

127
128

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing you warrant for the Final Dividend of 1/8d. per share (free of British Income Tax) for the year ended 30th September 1928, and an Interim Dividend of 10d. per share (free of British Income Tax) for the year to 30th September 1929, which on Registered Ordinary Shares held by you amounts to .. £ : :

The above Dividends are equivalent to a gross amount of .. .. .. £ : :
*and the Income Tax appropriate thereto (*see memorandum) is equal to .. £ : :*

For 4,000 Shares or less see back hereof or accompanying Table.

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits these dividends form a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,
BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.
A. M. RICKARDS, Secretary

*MEMORANDUM.

The rate of British Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ended 30th September 1928 is 5/6d. in the £ (viz. the standard rate of 4s. 0d. in the £ less 7d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, i.e., 6½d. for the year to 5th April 1928 and 7½d. for the year to 5th April 1929 which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act 1920).

The rate of British Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ending 30th September 1929 is at present 5s. 5½d. in the £ (viz. the standard rate of 4s. 0d. in the £ less 6½d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, i.e., 7½d. for the year to 5th April 1929, and 5d. for the year to 5th April 1930).

The gross amount per share of the two dividends as below and the Income Tax per share applying thereto is arrived at as follows:—

	Final dividend for year to 30th Sept., 1928.	Interim dividend for the year to 30th Sept., 1929	TOTAL
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Net dividend per £1 share free of Income Tax	1 8	10	2 6
Add Income Tax on gross amount ..	s. d. at 3 5 in £ 4·12	s. d. at 3 5½ in £ 2·1059	6·2059
Gross amount per share	2 0·12	1 0·1059	2 6·2059

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE SHAREHOLDER.

SHAREHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF OF BRITISH INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF BRITISH INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

EXHIBIT A

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Dividends.	British Income Tax.	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Dividends.	British Income Tax.	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Dividends.	British Income Tax.	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Dividends.	British Income Tax.	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Dividends.	British Income Tax.	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Dividends.	British Income Tax.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	573	88 9 10	14 17 4	716	108 1 6	16 11 6	859	129 13 2	19 8 6
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	574	88 12 10	14 17 10	717	108 4 7	16 12 7	860	129 16 3	19 9 7
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	575	88 16 10	14 18 4	718	108 7 7	16 12 7	861	129 19 3	19 9 7
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	576	88 19 10	14 18 10	719	108 10 7	16 13 7	862	130 2 3	19 10 1
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	577	89 1 11	14 19 5	720	108 13 7	16 13 7	863	130 5 4	19 10 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	578	89 4 11	14 19 11	721	108 16 7	16 14 7	864	130 8 4	19 10 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	579	89 7 11	15 0 6	722	108 19 7	16 14 7	865	130 11 4	19 10 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	580	89 10 11	15 0 11	723	109 2 8	16 15 8	866	130 14 4	19 10 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	581	89 13 11	15 1 6	724	109 5 8	16 15 8	867	130 17 4	19 10 5
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	582	89 16 11	15 2 6	725	109 8 8	16 16 8	868	131 0 5	19 10 5
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	583	89 19 11	15 3 6	726	109 11 8	16 16 8	869	131 3 5	19 10 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	584	90 2 11	15 3 11	727	109 14 9	16 17 9	870	131 6 5	19 11 6
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	585	90 5 11	15 4 7	728	109 17 9	16 17 9	871	131 9 5	19 11 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	586	90 8 11	15 4 11	729	110 0 9	16 18 9	872	131 12 6	19 12 6
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	587	90 11 11	15 5 7	730	110 3 9	16 18 9	873	131 15 6	19 12 6
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	588	90 14 11	15 5 11	731	110 6 9	16 19 9	874	131 18 6	19 12 6
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	589	90 17 11	15 6 7	732	110 9 10	16 19 10	875	132 1 6	19 13 6
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	590	91 0 11	15 6 11	733	110 12 10	17 0 10	876	132 4 6	19 13 6
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	591	91 3 11	15 7 7	734	110 15 10	17 0 10	877	132 7 7	19 13 7
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	592	91 6 11	15 7 11	735	110 18 10	17 1 11	878	132 10 7	19 13 7
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	593	91 9 11	15 8 7	736	111 1 11	17 2 11	879	132 13 7	19 13 7
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	594	91 12 11	15 8 11	737	111 4 11	17 2 11	880	132 16 7	19 13 7
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	595	91 15 11	15 9 7	738	111 7 11	17 3 11	881	132 19 7	19 13 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	596	91 18 11	15 9 11	739	111 10 11	17 3 11	882	133 2 8	19 14 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	597	92 1 11	15 10 7	740	111 14 0	17 4 6	883	133 5 8	19 14 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	598	92 4 11	15 10 11	741	111 17 0	17 4 6	884	133 8 8	19 14 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	599	92 7 11	15 11 7	742	112 0 0	17 5 0	885	133 11 8	19 14 9
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	600	92 10 11	15 11 11	743	112 3 0	17 5 0	886	133 14 8	19 14 9
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	601	92 13 11	15 12 7	744	112 6 0	17 5 7	887	133 17 8	19 14 9
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	602	92 16 11	15 12 11	745	112 9 1	17 6 7	888	134 0 9	19 15 9
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	603	92 19 11	15 13 7	746	112 12 1	17 6 7	889	134 3 9	19 15 9
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	604	93 2 11	15 13 11	747	112 15 1	17 7 7	890	134 6 9	19 15 9
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	605	93 5 11	15 14 7	748	112 18 1	17 7 7	891	134 9 10	19 16 1
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	606	93 8 11	15 14 11	749	113 1 2	17 8 8	892	134 12 10	19 16 2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	607	93 11 11	15 15 7	750	113 4 2	17 8 8	893	134 15 10	19 16 2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	608	93 14 11	15 15 11	751	113 7 2	17 9 8	894	134 18 10	19 16 2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	609	93 17 11	15 16 7	752	113 10 2	17 10 8	895	135 1 11	19 16 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	610	94 0 11	15 16 11	753	113 13 2	17 10 8	896	135 4 11	19 16 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	611	94 3 11	15 17 7	754	113 16 2	17 11 8	897	135 7 11	19 16 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	612	94 6 11	15 17 11	755	113 19 3	17 11 8	898	135 10 11	19 16 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	613	94 9 11	15 18 7	756	114 2 3	17 12 9	899	135 14 0	19 17 0
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	614	94 12 11	15 18 11	757	114 5 3	17 13 9	900	135 17 0	19 17 0
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	615	94 15 11	15 19 7	758	114 8 3	17 13 9	901	136 0 0	19 17 1
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	616	94 18 11	15 19 11	759	114 11 4	17 14 10	902	136 3 0	19 17 1
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	617	95 1 11	16 0 7	760	114 14 4	17 14 10	903	136 6 0	19 17 1
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	618	95 4 11	16 0 11	761	114 17 4	17 15 10	904	136 9 0	19 17 1
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	619	95 7 11	16 1 7	762	115 0 5	17 15 11	905	136 12 1	19 17 2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	620	95 10 11	16 1 11	763	115 3 5	17 16 11	906	136 15 1	19 17 2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	621	95 13 11	16 2 7	764	115 6 5	17 16 11	907	136 18 1	19 17 2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	622	95 16 11	16 2 11	765	115 9 5	17 17 5	908	137 1 2	19 18 2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	623	95 19 11	16 3 7	766	115 12 5	17 17 5	909	137 4 2	19 18 2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	624	96 2 11	16 3 11	767	115 15 6	17 18 6	910	137 7 2	19 18 2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	625	96 5 11	16 4 7	768	115 18 6	17 18 6	911	137 10 2	19 18 2
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	626	96 8 11	16 4 11	769	116 1 6	17 19 6	912	137 13 2	19 18 3
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	627	96 11 11	16 5 7	770	116 4 6	17 19 7	913	137 16 3	19 18 3
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	628	96 14 11	16 5 11	771	116 7 7	18 0 7	914	137 19 3	19 18 3
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	629	96 17 11	16 6 7	772	116 10 7	18 0 7	915	138 2 3	19 18 3
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	630	97 0 11	16 6 11	773	116 13 7	18 1 7	916	138 5 3	19 18 3
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	631	97 3 11	16 7 7	774	116 16 7	18 1 7	917	138 8 4	19 18 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	632	97 6 11	16 7 11	775	116 19 7	18 1 7	918	138 11 4	19 18 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	633	97 9 11	16 8 7	776	117 2 8	18 2 8	919	138 14 4	19 18 4
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	634	97 12 11	16 8 11	777	117 5 8	18 2 8	920	138 17 4	19 18 5
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	635	97 15 11	16 9 7	778	117 8 8	18 3 8	921	139 0 5	19 18 5
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	636	97 18 11	16 9 11	779	117 11 9	18 3 9	922	139 3 5	19 18 5
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	637	98 1 11	16 10 7	780	117 14 9	18 4 9	923	139 6 5	19 18 5
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	638	98 4 11	16 10 11	781	117 17 9	18 4 9	924	139 9 5	19 18 5
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	639	98 7 11	16 11 7	782	118 0 9	18 5 9	925	139 12 5	19 18 6
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	640	98 10 11	16 11 11	783	118 3 9	18 5 9	926	139 15 6	19 18 6
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	641	98 13 11	16 12 7	784	118 6 9	18 6 10	927	139 18 6	19 18 6
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	642	98 16 11	16 12 7	785	118 9 10	18 7 10	928	140 1 6	19 19 6
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	643	98 19 11	16 13 8	786	118 12 10	18 7 10	929	140 4 7	19 19 7
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	644	99 2 11	16 14 8	787	118 15 10	18 8 10	930	140 7 7	19 19 7
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	645	99 5 11	16 14 8	788	118 18 10	18 8 10	931	140 10 7	19 19 7
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	646	99 8 11	16 15 8	789	119 1 11	18 9 11	932	140 13 7	19 19 7
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	647	99 11 11	16 15 8	790	119 4 11	18 9 11	933	140 16 7	19 19 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	648	99 14 11	16 16 8	791	119 7 11	18 10 11	934	140 19 7	19 19 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	649	99 17 11	16 16 8	792	119 10 11	18 10 11	935	141 2 8	19 19 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	650	100 1 11	16 17 8	793	119 14 0	18 11 11	936	141 5 8	19 19 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	651	100 4 11	16 17 8	794	119 17 0	18 11 11	937	141 8 8	19 19 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	652	100 7 11	16 18 8	795	120 0 0	18 12 0	938	141 11 8	19 19 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	653	100 10 11	16 18 8	796	120 3 0	18 12 0	939	141 14 8	19 19 8
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	654	100 13 11	16 19 8	797	120 6 0	18 12 0	940	141 17 8	19 19 9
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	655	100 16 11	16 19 8	798	120 9 1	18 12 1	941	142 0 8	19 19 9
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	656	100 19 11	17 0 8	799	120 12 1	18 13 1	942	142 3 8	19 19 9
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	657	101 2 11	17 0 8	800	120 15 1	18 13 1	943	142 6 8	19 19 9
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	658	101 5 11	17 1 8	801	120 18 1	18 13 1	944	142 9 8	19 19 9
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	659	101 8 11	17 1 8	802	121 1 2	18 14 2	945	142 12 8	19 19 10
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	660	101 11 11	17 2 8	803	121 4 2	18 14 2	946	142 15 8	19 19 10
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	661	101 14 11	17 2 8	804	121 7 2	18 14 2	947	142 18 8	19 19 10
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	662	101 17 11	17 3 8	805	121 10 3	18 15 3	948	143 1 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	663	102 0 11	17 3 8	806	121 13 3	18 15 3	949	143 5 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	664	102 3 11	17 4 8	807	121 16 3	18 15 3	950	143 7 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	665	102 6 11	17 4 8	808	121 19 3	18 16 3	951	143 10 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	666	102 9 11	17 5 8	809	122 2 3	18 16 3	952	143 13 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	667	102 12 11	17 5 8	810	122 5 3	18 16 3	953	143 16 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	668	102 15 11	17 5 8	811	122 8 4	18 17 4	954	143 19 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	669	102 18 11	17 6 8	812	122 11 4	18 17 4	955	144 2 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	670	103 1 11	17 6 8	813	122 14 4	18 17 4	956	144 5 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	671	103 4 11	17 7 8	814	122 17 4	18 17 4	957	144 8 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	672	103 7 11	17 7 8	815	123 0 5	18 18 5	958	144 11 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	673	103 10 11	17 8 8	816	123 3 5	18 18 5	959	144 14 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	674	103 13 11	17 8 8	817	123 6 5	18 18 5	960	144 17 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	675	103 16 11	17 8 8	818	123 9 5	18 19 5	961	145 0 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	676	103 19 11	17 9 8	819	123 12 5	18 19 5	962	145 3 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	677	104 2 11	17 9 8	820	123 15 6	18 19 6	963	145 6 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	678	104 5 11	17 10 8	821	123 18 6	18 19 6	964	145 9 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	679	104 8 11	17 10 8	822	124 1 6	19 0 6	965	145 12 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	680	104 11 11	17 11 8	823	124 4 7	19 0 7	966	145 15 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	681	104 14 11	17 11 8	824	124 7 7	19 1 7	967	145 18 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	682	104 17 11	17 12 8	825	124 10 7	19 1 7	968	146 1 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	683	105 0 11	17 12 8	826	124 13 7	19 2 7	969	146 4 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	684	105 3 11	17 13 8	827	124 16 7	19 2 7	970	146 7 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	685	105 6 11	17 13 8	828	124 19 7	19 2 7	971	146 10 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	686	105 9 11	17 14 8	829	125 2 8	19 3 8	972	146 13 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	687	105 12 11	17 14 8	830	125 5 8	19 3 8	973	146 16 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	688	105 15 11	17 15 8	831	125 8 8	19 4 8	974	146 19 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	689	105 18 11	17 15 8	832	125 11 8	19 4 8	975	147 2 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	690	106 1 11	17 16 8	833	125 14 8	19 5 8	976	147 5 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	691	106 4 11	17 16 8	834	125 17 8	19 5 8	977	147 8 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	692	106 7 11	17 17 8	835	126 0 9	19 6 9	978	147 11 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	693	106 10 11	17 17 8	836	126 3 9	19 6 9	979	147 14 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	694	106 13 11	17 18 8	837	126 6 9	19 7 9	980	147 17 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	695	106 16 11	17 18 8	838	126 9 9	19 7 9	981	148 0 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	696	106 19 11	17 19 8	839	126 12 9	19 8 9	982	148 3 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	697	107 2 11	17 19 8	840	126 15 9	19 8 9	983	148 6 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	698	107 5 11	18 0 8	841	126 18 9	19 9 9	984	148 9 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	699	107 8 11	18 0 8	842	127 1 10	19 9 10	985	148 12 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	700	107 11 11	18 1 8	843	127 4 10	19 10 10	986	148 15 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	701	107 14 11	18 1 8	844	127 7 11	19 11 11	987	148 18 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	702	107 17 11	18 2 8	845	127 10 11	19 11 11	988	149 1 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	703	108 0 11	18 2 8	846	127 13 11	19 12 11	989	149 4 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	704	108 3 11	18 3 8	847	127 16 11	19 13 0	990	149 7 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	705	108 6 11	18 3 8	848	127 19 11	19 13 0	991	149 10 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	706	108 9 11	18 4 8	849	128 2 11	19 13 0	992	149 13 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	707	108 12 11	18 4 8	850	128 5 11	19 13 1	993	149 16 11	19 19 11
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	708	108 15 11	18 5 8	851	128 8 11	19 14 1	994

EXHIBIT 8

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE,
7, MILLBANK,
LONDON, S.W.1.

No. 20968

To

29th June, 1929.

1:30

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing you warrant for the Third Interim Dividend of 10d. per Share (free of British Income Tax) for the year ending 30th September 1929, which on Registered Ordinary Shares held by you amounts to .. £

The above Dividend is equivalent to a gross amount of	£	:	:	*For 1,000 Shares or less see back hereof.*
and the Income Tax appropriate thereto @ 3/5¼ in £ is equal to* ..	£	:	:	

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,
BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.
A. M. RICKARDS,
Secretary.

*MEMORANDUM.

The rate of British Income Tax applying to this Dividend is 3s. 5¼d. in the £, viz., the standard rate of 4s. 0d. in the £, less 6¼d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920.

The gross amount per share and the Income Tax per share applying thereto is arrived at as follows:—

	s. d.
Net dividend per £1 share free of Income Tax ..	10
Add Income Tax on gross amount at 3/5¼ in £	2·1059
Gross amount per share	1 0·1059

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE SHAREHOLDER.

SHAREHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM BRITISH INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF BRITISH INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

EXHIBIT B

No. of Shares.	Gross Amount of Interim Dividend.	British Income Tax at 3.5d in £.
1	1 0	3
2	2 0	6
3	3 0	9
4	4 0	1 0
5	5 1	1 11
6	6 1	1 8
7	7 1	1 5
8	8 1	1 2
9	9 1	1 0
10	10 1	1 11
11	11 1	1 8
12	12 1	1 5
13	13 1	1 2
14	14 1	1 0
15	15 1	2 10
16	16 2	2 7
17	17 2	2 4
18	18 2	2 1
19	19 2	2 10
20	1 0 2	2 4
21	1 1 2	2 7
22	1 2 2	2 10
23	1 3 2	3 0
24	1 4 2	3 3
25	1 5 2	3 6
26	1 6 2	3 9
27	1 7 2	3 11
28	1 8 2	4 2
29	1 9 2	4 5
30	1 10 2	4 8
31	1 11 2	4 11
32	1 12 2	5 2
33	1 13 2	5 5
34	1 14 2	5 8
35	1 15 2	5 11
36	1 16 2	6 2
37	1 17 2	6 5
38	1 18 2	6 8
39	1 19 2	6 11
40	2 0 2	7 2
41	2 1 2	7 5
42	2 2 2	7 8
43	2 3 2	7 11
44	2 4 2	8 2
45	2 5 2	8 5
46	2 6 2	8 8
47	2 7 2	8 11
48	2 8 2	9 2
49	2 9 2	9 5
50	2 10 2	9 8
51	2 11 2	9 11
52	2 12 2	10 2
53	2 13 2	10 5
54	2 14 2	10 8
55	2 15 2	10 11
56	2 16 2	11 2
57	2 17 2	11 5
58	2 18 2	11 8
59	2 19 2	11 11
60	3 0 2	12 2
61	3 1 2	12 5
62	3 2 2	12 8
63	3 3 2	12 11
64	3 4 2	13 2
65	3 5 2	13 5
66	3 6 2	13 8
67	3 7 2	13 11
68	3 8 2	14 2
69	3 9 2	14 5
70	3 10 2	14 8
71	3 11 2	14 11
72	3 12 2	15 2
73	3 13 2	15 5
74	3 14 2	15 8
75	3 15 2	15 11
76	3 16 2	16 2
77	3 17 2	16 5
78	3 18 2	16 8
79	3 19 2	16 11
80	4 0 2	17 2
81	4 1 2	17 5
82	4 2 2	17 8
83	4 3 2	17 11
84	4 4 2	18 2
85	4 5 2	18 5
86	4 6 2	18 8
87	4 7 2	18 11
88	4 8 2	19 2
89	4 9 2	19 5
90	4 10 2	19 8
91	4 11 2	19 11
92	4 12 2	20 2
93	4 13 2	20 5
94	4 14 2	20 8
95	4 15 2	20 11
96	4 16 2	21 2
97	4 17 2	21 5
98	4 18 2	21 8
99	4 19 2	21 11
100	5 0 2	22 2
101	5 1 2	22 5
102	5 2 2	22 8
103	5 3 2	22 11
104	5 4 2	23 2
105	5 5 2	23 5
106	5 6 2	23 8
107	5 7 2	23 11
108	5 8 2	24 2
109	5 9 2	24 5
110	5 10 2	24 8
111	5 11 2	24 11
112	5 12 2	25 2
113	5 13 2	25 5
114	5 14 2	25 8
115	5 15 2	25 11
116	5 16 2	26 2
117	5 17 2	26 5
118	5 18 2	26 8
119	5 19 2	26 11
120	6 0 2	27 2
121	6 1 2	27 5
122	6 2 2	27 8
123	6 3 2	27 11
124	6 4 2	28 2
125	6 5 2	28 5
126	6 6 2	28 8
127	6 7 2	28 11
128	6 8 2	29 2
129	6 9 2	29 5
130	6 10 2	29 8
131	6 11 2	29 11
132	6 12 2	30 2
133	6 13 2	30 5
134	6 14 2	30 8
135	6 15 2	30 11
136	6 16 2	31 2
137	6 17 2	31 5
138	6 18 2	31 8
139	6 19 2	31 11
140	7 0 2	32 2
141	7 1 2	32 5
142	7 2 2	32 8
143	7 3 2	32 11
144	7 4 2	33 2
145	7 5 2	33 5
146	7 6 2	33 8
147	7 7 2	33 11
148	7 8 2	34 2
149	7 9 2	34 5
150	7 10 2	34 8
151	7 11 2	34 11
152	7 12 2	35 2
153	7 13 2	35 5
154	7 14 2	35 8
155	7 15 2	35 11
156	7 16 2	36 2
157	7 17 2	36 5
158	7 18 2	36 8
159	7 19 2	36 11
160	8 0 2	37 2
161	8 1 2	37 5
162	8 2 2	37 8
163	8 3 2	37 11
164	8 4 2	38 2
165	8 5 2	38 5
166	8 6 2	38 8
167	8 7 2	38 11
168	8 8 2	39 2
169	8 9 2	39 5
170	8 10 2	39 8
171	8 11 2	39 11
172	8 12 2	40 2
173	8 13 2	40 5
174	8 14 2	40 8
175	8 15 2	40 11
176	8 16 2	41 2
177	8 17 2	41 5
178	8 18 2	41 8
179	8 19 2	41 11
180	9 0 2	42 2
181	9 1 2	42 5
182	9 2 2	42 8
183	9 3 2	42 11
184	9 4 2	43 2
185	9 5 2	43 5
186	9 6 2	43 8
187	9 7 2	43 11
188	9 8 2	44 2
189	9 9 2	44 5
190	9 10 2	44 8
191	9 11 2	44 11
192	9 12 2	45 2
193	9 13 2	45 5
194	9 14 2	45 8
195	9 15 2	45 11
196	9 16 2	46 2
197	9 17 2	46 5
198	9 18 2	46 8
199	9 19 2	46 11
200	10 0 2	47 2
201	10 1 2	47 5
202	10 2 2	47 8
203	10 3 2	47 11
204	10 4 2	48 2
205	10 5 2	48 5
206	10 6 2	48 8
207	10 7 2	48 11
208	10 8 2	49 2
209	10 9 2	49 5
210	10 10 2	49 8
211	10 11 2	49 11
212	10 12 2	50 2
213	10 13 2	50 5
214	10 14 2	50 8
215	10 15 2	50 11
216	10 16 2	51 2
217	10 17 2	51 5
218	10 18 2	51 8
219	10 19 2	51 11
220	11 0 2	52 2
221	11 1 2	52 5
222	11 2 2	52 8
223	11 3 2	52 11
224	11 4 2	53 2
225	11 5 2	53 5
226	11 6 2	53 8
227	11 7 2	53 11
228	11 8 2	54 2
229	11 9 2	54 5
230	11 10 2	54 8
231	11 11 2	54 11
232	11 12 2	55 2
233	11 13 2	55 5
234	11 14 2	55 8
235	11 15 2	55 11
236	11 16 2	56 2
237	11 17 2	56 5
238	11 18 2	56 8
239	11 19 2	56 11
240	12 0 2	57 2
241	12 1 2	57 5
242	12 2 2	57 8
243	12 3 2	57 11
244	12 4 2	58 2
245	12 5 2	58 5
246	12 6 2	58 8
247	12 7 2	58 11
248	12 8 2	59 2
249	12 9 2	59 5
250	12 10 2	59 8
251	12 11 2	59 11
252	12 12 2	60 2
253	12 13 2	60 5
254	12 14 2	60 8
255	12 15 2	60 11
256	12 16 2	61 2
257	12 17 2	61 5
258	12 18 2	61 8
259	12 19 2	61 11
260	13 0 2	62 2
261	13 1 2	62 5
262	13 2 2	62 8
263	13 3 2	62 11
264	13 4 2	63 2
265	13 5 2	63 5
266	13 6 2	63 8
267	13 7 2	63 11
268	13 8 2	64 2
269	13 9 2	64 5
270	13 10 2	64 8
271	13 11 2	64 11
272	13 12 2	65 2
273	13 13 2	65 5
274	13 14 2	65 8
275	13 15 2	65 11
276	13 16 2	66 2
277	13 17 2	66 5
278	13 18 2	66 8
279	13 19 2	66 11
280	14 0 2	67 2
281	14 1 2	67 5
282	14 2 2	67 8
283	14 3 2	67 11
284	14 4 2	68 2
285	14 5 2	68 5
286	14 6 2	68 8
287	14 7 2	68 11
288	14 8 2	69 2
289	14 9 2	69 5
290	14 10 2	69 8
291	14 11 2	69 11
292	14 12 2	70 2
293	14 13 2	70 5
294	14 14 2	70 8
295	14 15 2	70 11
296	14 16 2	71 2
297	14 17 2	71 5
298	14 18 2	71 8
299	14 19 2	71 11
300	15 0 2	72 2
301	15 1 2	72 5
302	15 2 2	72 8
303	15 3 2	72 11
304	15 4 2	73 2
305	15 5 2	73 5
306	15 6 2	73 8
307	15 7 2	73 11
308	15 8 2	74 2
309	15 9 2	74 5
310	15 10 2	74 8
311	15 11 2	74 11
312	15 12 2	75 2
313	15 13 2	75 5
314	15 14 2	75 8
315	15 15 2	75 11
316	15 16 2	76 2
317	15 17 2	76 5
318	15 18 2	76 8
319	15 19 2	76 11
320	16 0 2	77 2
321	16 1 2	77 5
322	16 2 2	77 8
323	16 3 2	77 11
324	16 4 2	78 2
325	16 5 2	78 5
326	16 6 2	78 8
327	16 7 2	78 11
328	16 8 2	79 2
329	16 9 2	79 5
330	16 10 2	79 8
331	16 11 2	79 11
332	16 12 2	80 2
333	16 13 2	80 5
334	16 14 2	80 8
335	16 15 2	80 11
336	16 16 2	81 2
337	16 17 2	81 5
338	16 18 2	81 8
339	16 19 2	81 11
340	17 0 2	82 2
341	17 1 2	82 5
342	17 2 2	82 8
343	17 3 2	82 11
344	17 4 2	83 2
345	17 5 2	83 5
346	17 6 2	83 8
347	17 7 2	83 11
348	17 8 2	84 2
349	17 9 2	84 5
350	17 10 2	84 8
351	17 11 2	84 11
352	17 12 2	85 2
353	17 13 2	85 5
354	17 14 2	85 8
355	17 15 2	85 11
356	17 16 2	86 2
357	17 17 2	86 5
358	17 18 2	86 8
359	17 19 2	86 11
360	18 0 2	87 2
361	18 1 2	87 5
362	18 2 2	87 8
363	18 3 2	87 11
364	18 4 2	88 2
365	18 5 2	88 5
366	18 6 2	88 8
367	18 7 2	88 11
368	18 8 2	89 2
369	18 9 2	89 5
370	18 10 2	89 8
371	18 11 2	89 11
372	18 12 2	90 2
373	18 13 2	90 5
374	18 14 2	90 8
375	18 15 2	90 11
376	18 16 2	91 2
377	18 17 2	91 5
378	18 18 2	91 8
379	18 19 2	91 11
380	19 0 2	92 2
381	19 1 2	92 5
382	19 2 2	92 8
383	19 3 2	92 11
384	19 4 2	93 2
385	19 5 2	93 5
386	19 6 2	93 8
387	19 7 2	93 11
388	19 8 2	94 2
389	19 9 2	94 5
390	19 10 2	94 8
391	19 11 2	94 11
392	19 12 2	95 2
393	19 13 2	95 5
394	19 14 2	95 8
395	19 15 2	95 11
396	19 16 2	96 2
397	19 17 2	96 5
398	19 18 2	96 8
399	19 19 2	96 11
400	20 0 2	97 2
401	20 1 2	97 5
402	20 2 2	97 8
403	20 3 2	97 11
404	20 4 2	98 2
405	20 5 2	98 5
406	20 6 2	98 8
407	20 7 2	98 11
408	20 8 2	99 2
409	20 9 2	99 5
410	20 10 2	99 8
411	20 11 2	99 11
412	20 12 2	100 2
413	20 13 2	100 5
414	20 14 2	100 8
415	20 15 2	100 11
416	20 16 2	101 2
417	20 17 2	101 5
418	20 18 2	101 8
419	20 19 2	101 11
420	21 0 2	102 2
421	21 1 2	102 5
422	21 2 2	102 8
423	21 3 2	102 11
424	21 4 2	103 2
425	21 5 2	103 5
426	21 6 2	103 8
427	21 7 2	103 11
428	21 8 2	104 2
429	21 9 2	104 5
430	21 10 2	104 8
431	21 11 2	104 11
432	21 12 2	105 2
433	21 13 2	105 5
434	21 14 2	105 8
435	21 15 2	105 11
436	21 16 2	106 2
437	21 17 2	106 5
438	21 18 2	106 8
439	21 19 2	106 11
440	22 0 2	107 2
441	22 1 2	107 5
442	22 2 2	107 8
443	22 3 2	107 11
444	22 4 2	108 2
445	22 5 2	108 5
446	22 6 2	108 8
447	22 7 2	108 11
448	22 8 2	109 2
449	22 9 2	109 5
450	22 10 2	109 8
451	22 11 2	109 11
452	22 12 2	110 2
453	22 13 2	110 5
454	22 14 2	110 8
455	22 15 2	110 11
456	22 16 2	111 2
457	22 17 2	111 5
458	22 18 2	111 8
459	22 19 2	111 11
460	23 0 2	112 2
461	23 1 2	112 5
462	23 2 2	112 8
463	23 3 2	112 11
464	23 4 2	113 2
465	23 5 2	113 5
466	23 6 2	113 8
467	23 7 2	113 11
468	23 8 2	114 2
469	23 9 2	114 5
470	23 10 2	114 8
471	23 11 2	114 11
472	23 12 2	115 2
473	23 13 2	115 5
474	23 14 2	115 8
475	23 15 2	115 11
476	23 16 2	116 2
477	23 17 2	116 5
478	23 18 2	116 8
479	23 19 2	116 11
480	24 0 2	117 2
481	24 1 2	117 5
482	24 2 2	117 8
483	24 3 2	117 11
484	24 4 2	118 2
485	24 5 2	118 5
486	24 6 2	118 8
487	24 7 2	118 11
488	24 8 2	119 2
489	24 9 2	119 5
490	24 10 2	119 8
491	24 11 2	119 11
492	24 12 2	120 2
493	24 13 2	120 5
494	24 14 2	120 8
495	24 15 2	120 11
496	24 16 2	121 2
497	24 17 2	121 5
498	24 18 2	121 8
499	24 19 2	121 11
500	25 0 2	122 2
501	25 1 2	122 5
502	25 2 2	122 8
503	25 3 2	122 11
504	25 4 2	123 2
505	25 5 2	123 5
506	25 6 2	123 8
507	25 7 2	123 11
508	25 8 2	124 2
509	25 9 2	124 5
510	25 10 2	124 8
511	25 11 2	124 11
512	25 12 2	125 2
513	25 13 2	125 5
514	25 14 2	125 8
515	25 15 2	125 11
516	25 16 2	126 2
517	25 17 2	126 5
518	25 18 2	126 8
519	25 19 2	126 11
520	26 0 2	127 2
521	26 1 2	127 5
522	26 2 2	127 8
523	26 3 2	127 11
524	26 4 2	128 2
525	26 5 2	128 5
526	26 6 2	128 8
527	26 7 2	128 11
528	26 8 2	129 2
529	26 9 2	129 5
530	26 10 2	129 8
531	26 11 2	129 11
532	26 12 2	130 2
533	26 13 2	130 5
534	26 14 2	130 8
535	26 15 2	130 11
536	26 16 2	131 2
537	26 17 2	131 5
538	26 18 2	131 8
539	26 19 2	131 11
540	27 0 2	132 2
541	27 1 2	132 5
542	27 2 2	132 8
543	27 3 2	132 11
544	27 4 2	133 2
545	27 5 2	133 5
546	27 6 2	133 8
547	27 7 2	133 11
548	27 8 2	134 2
549	27 9 2	134 5
550	27 10 2	134 8
551	27 11 2	134 11
552	27 12 2	135 2
553	27 13 2	135 5
554	27 14 2	135 8
555	27 15 2	135 11
556	27 16 2	136 2
557	27 17 2	136 5
558	27 18 2	136 8
559	27 19 2	136 11
560	28 0 2	137 2
561	28 1 2	137 5
562	28 2 2	137 8
563	28 3 2	137 11
564	28 4 2	138 2
565	28 5 2	138 5
566	28 6 2	138 8
567	28 7 2	138 11
568	28 8 2	139 2
569	28 9 2	139 5
570	28 10 2	139 8
571	28 11 2	139 11
572	28 12 2	140 2
573	28 13 2	140 5
574	28 14 2	140 8
575	28 15 2	140 11
576	28 16 2	141 2
577	28 17 2	141 5
578	28 18 2	141 8
579	28 19 2	141 11
580	29 0 2	142 2
581	29 1 2	142 5
582	29 2 2	142 8
583	29 3 2	142 11
584	29 4 2	143 2
585	29 5 2	143 5
586	29 6 2	143 8
587	29 7 2	143 11
588	29 8 2	144 2
589	29 9 2	144 5
590	29 10 2	144 8
591	29 11 2	144 11
592	29 12 2	145 2
593	29 13 2	145 5
594	29 14 2	145 8
595	29 15 2	145 11
596	29 16 2	146 2
597	29 17 2	146 5
598	29 18 2	146 8
599	29 19 2	146 11
600	30 0 2	147 2
601	30 1 2	147 5
602	30 2 2	147 8
603	30 3 2	147 11
604	30 4 2	148 2
605	30 5 2	148 5
606	30 6 2	148 8
607	30 7 2	148 11
608	30 8 2	149 2
609	30 9 2	149 5
610	30 10 2	149 8
611	30 11 2	149 11
612	30 12 2	150 2
613	30 13 2	150 5
614	30 14 2	150 8
615	30 15 2	150 11
616	30 16 2	151 2
617	30 17 2	151 5
618	30 18 2	151 8
619	30 19 2	151 11
620	31 0 2	152 2
621	31 1 2	152 5
622	31 2 2	152 8
623	31 3 2	152 11
624	31 4 2	153 2
625	31 5 2	153 5
626	31 6 2	153 8
627	31 7 2	153 11
628	31 8 2	154 2
629	31 9 2	154 5
630	31 10 2	154 8
631	31 11 2	154 11
632	31 12 2	155 2
633	31 13 2	155 5
634	31 14 2	155 8
635	31 15 2	155 11
636	31 16 2	156 2
637	31 17 2	156 5
638	31 18 2	156 8
639	31 19 2	156 11
640	32 0 2	157 2
641	32 1 2	157 5
642	32 2 2	157 8
643	32 3 2	157 11
644	32 4 2	158 2
645	32 5 2	158 5
646	32 6 2	158 8
647	32 7 2	158 11
648	32 8 2	159 2
649	32 9 2	159 5
650	32 10 2	159 8
651	32 11 2	159 11
652	32 12 2	160 2
653	32 13 2	160 5
654	32 14 2	160 8
655	32 15 2	160 11
656	32 16 2	161 2
657	32 17 2	161 5
658	32 18 2	161 8
659	32 19 2	161 11
660	33 0 2	162 2
661	33 1 2	162 5
662	33 2 2	162 8
663	33 3 2	162 11
664	33 4 2	163 2
665	33 5 2	163 5
666	33 6 2	163 8
667	33 7 2	163 11
668	33 8 2	164 2
669	33 9 2	164 5
670	33 10 2	164 8
671	33 11 2	164 11
672	33 12 2	165 2
673	33 13 2	165 5
674	33 14 2	165 8
675	33 15 2	165 11
676	33 16 2	166 2
677	33 17 2	166 5
678	33 18 2	166 8
679	33 19 2	166 11
680	34 0 2	167 2
681	34 1 2	167 5
682	34 2 2	167 8
683	34 3 2	167 11
684	34 4 2	168 2
685	34 5 2	168 5
686	34 6 2	168 8
687	34 7 2	168 11
688	34 8 2	169 2
689	34 9 2	169 5
690	34 10 2	169 8
691	34 11 2	169 11
692	34 12 2	170 2
693	34 13 2	170 5
694	34 14 2	170 8
695	34 15 2	170 11
696	34 16 2	171 2
697	34 17 2	171 5
698	34 18 2	171 8
699	34 19 2	171 11
700	35 0 2	172 2
701	35 1 2	172 5
702	35 2 2	172 8
703	35 3 2	172 11
704	35 4 2	173 2
705	35 5 2	173 5
706	35 6 2	173 8
707	35 7 2	173 11
708	35 8 2	174 2
709	35 9 2	174 5
710	35 10 2	174 8
711	35 11 2	174 11
712	35 12 2	175 2
713	35 13 2	175 5
714	35 14 2	175 8
715	35 15 2	175 11
716	35 16 2	176 2
717	35 17 2	176 5
718	35 18 2	176 8
719	35 19 2	176 11
720	36 0 2	177 2
721	36 1 2	177 5
722	36 2 2	177 8
723	36 3 2	177 11
724	36 4 2	178 2
725	36 5 2	178 5
726	36 6 2	178 8
727	36 7 2	178 11
728	36 8 2	179 2
729	36 9 2	179 5
730	36 10 2	179 8
731	36 11 2	179 11
732	36 12 2	180 2
733	36 13 2	180 5
734	36 14 2	180 8
735	36 15 2	180 11
736	36 16 2	181 2
737	36 17 2	181 5
738	36 18 2	181 8
739	36 19 2	181 11
740	37 0 2	182 2
741	37 1 2	182 5
742	37 2 2	182 8
743	37 3 2	182 11
744	37 4 2	183 2
745	37 5 2	183 5
746	37 6 2	183 8
747	37 7 2	183 11
748	37 8 2	184 2
749	37 9 2	184 5
750	37 10 2	184 8
751	37 11 2	184 11
752	37 12 2	185 2
753	37 13 2	185 5
754	37 14 2	185 8
755	37 15 2	185 11
756	37 16 2	186 2
757	37 17 2	186 5
758	37 18 2	186 8
759	37 19 2	186 11
760	38 0 2	187 2
761	38 1 2	187 5
762	38 2 2	187 8
763	38 3 2	187 11
764	38 4 2	188 2
765	38 5 2	188 5
766	38 6 2	188 8
767	38 7 2	188 11
768	38 8 2	189 2
769	38 9 2	189 5
770	38 10 2	189 8
771	38 11 2	189 11
772	38 12 2	190 2
773	38 13 2	190 5
774	38 14 2	190 8
775	38 15 2	190 11
776	38 16 2	191 2
777	38 17 2	191 5
778	38 18 2	191 8
779	38 19 2	191 11
780	39 0 2	192 2
781	39 1 2	192 5
782	39 2 2	192 8
783	39 3 2	192 11
784	39 4 2	193 2
785	39 5 2	193 5
786	39 6 2	193 8
787	39 7 2	193 11
788	39 8 2	194 2
789	39 9 2	194 5
790	39 10 2	194 8
791	39 11 2	194 11
792	39 12 2	195 2
793	39 13 2	195 5
794	39 14 2	195 8
795	39 15 2	195 11
796	39 16 2	196 2
797	39 17 2	196 5
798	39 18 2	196 8

33

EXHIBIT C

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE,
7, MILLBANK,
LONDON, S.W.1.

No. 21103

To

30th September, 1929.

1:31

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing you warrant for the Fourth Interim Dividend of 10d. per Share (free of British Income Tax) for the year ending 30th September 1929, which on Registered Ordinary Shares held by you amounts to .. £

The above Dividend is equivalent to a gross amount of	£	:	:	*For 1,000 Shares or less see back hereof.*
and the Income Tax appropriate thereto @ 3/5¼ in £ is equal to ..*	£	:	:	

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,
BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.
A. M. RICKARDS,
Secretary.

Application for a duplicate of this Certificate must be accompanied by a fee of one shilling.

*MEMORANDUM.

The rate of British Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ending 30th September 1929, is 3s. 5¼d. in the £ (viz., the standard rate of 4s. 0d. in the £ less 6¼d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, i.e., 7½d. for the year to 5th April 1929, and 5d. for the year to 5th April 1930).

The gross amount per share and the Income Tax per share applying thereto is arrived at as follows :—

	s.	d.
Net dividend per £1 share free of Income Tax ..	10	
Add Income Tax on gross amount at 3/5¼ in £	2·1059	
Gross amount per share	1.0·1059	

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE SHAREHOLDER.

SHAREHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM BRITISH INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF BRITISH INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

EXHIBIT G

No. of Shares.	Gross Amount of Interim Dividend. £ s. d.	British Income Tax at 3/6d in £. £ s. d.
1	0	2
2	0	4
3	0	6
4	0	8
5	0	10
6	1	0
7	1	2
8	1	4
9	1	6
10	1	8
11	1	10
12	2	0
13	2	2
14	2	4
15	2	6
16	2	8
17	2	10
18	3	0
19	3	2
20	3	4
21	3	6
22	3	8
23	3	10
24	4	0
25	4	2
26	4	4
27	4	6
28	4	8
29	4	10
30	5	0
31	5	2
32	5	4
33	5	6
34	5	8
35	5	10
36	6	0
37	6	2
38	6	4
39	6	6
40	6	8
41	6	10
42	7	0
43	7	2
44	7	4
45	7	6
46	7	8
47	7	10
48	8	0
49	8	2
50	8	4
51	8	6
52	8	8
53	8	10
54	9	0
55	9	2
56	9	4
57	9	6
58	9	8
59	9	10
60	10	0
61	10	2
62	10	4
63	10	6
64	10	8
65	10	10
66	11	0
67	11	2
68	11	4
69	11	6
70	11	8
71	11	10
72	12	0
73	12	2
74	12	4
75	12	6
76	12	8
77	12	10
78	13	0
79	13	2
80	13	4
81	13	6
82	13	8
83	13	10
84	14	0
85	14	2
86	14	4
87	14	6
88	14	8
89	14	10
90	15	0
91	15	2
92	15	4
93	15	6
94	15	8
95	15	10
96	16	0
97	16	2
98	16	4
99	16	6
100	16	8
101	16	10
102	17	0
103	17	2
104	17	4
105	17	6
106	17	8
107	17	10
108	18	0
109	18	2
110	18	4
111	18	6
112	18	8
113	18	10
114	19	0
115	19	2
116	19	4
117	19	6
118	19	8
119	19	10
120	20	0
121	20	2
122	20	4
123	20	6
124	20	8
125	20	10
126	21	0
127	21	2
128	21	4
129	21	6
130	21	8
131	21	10
132	22	0
133	22	2
134	22	4
135	22	6
136	22	8
137	22	10
138	23	0
139	23	2
140	23	4
141	23	6
142	23	8
143	23	10
144	24	0
145	24	2
146	24	4
147	24	6
148	24	8
149	24	10
150	25	0
151	25	2
152	25	4
153	25	6
154	25	8
155	25	10
156	26	0
157	26	2
158	26	4
159	26	6
160	26	8
161	26	10
162	27	0
163	27	2
164	27	4
165	27	6
166	27	8
167	27	10
168	28	0
169	28	2
170	28	4
171	28	6
172	28	8
173	28	10
174	29	0
175	29	2
176	29	4
177	29	6
178	29	8
179	29	10
180	30	0
181	30	2
182	30	4
183	30	6
184	30	8
185	30	10
186	31	0
187	31	2
188	31	4
189	31	6
190	31	8
191	31	10
192	32	0
193	32	2
194	32	4
195	32	6
196	32	8
197	32	10
198	33	0
199	33	2
200	33	4
201	33	6
202	33	8
203	33	10
204	34	0
205	34	2
206	34	4
207	34	6
208	34	8
209	34	10
210	35	0
211	35	2
212	35	4
213	35	6
214	35	8
215	35	10
216	36	0
217	36	2
218	36	4
219	36	6
220	36	8
221	36	10
222	37	0
223	37	2
224	37	4
225	37	6
226	37	8
227	37	10
228	38	0
229	38	2
230	38	4
231	38	6
232	38	8
233	38	10
234	39	0
235	39	2
236	39	4
237	39	6
238	39	8
239	39	10
240	40	0
241	40	2
242	40	4
243	40	6
244	40	8
245	40	10
246	41	0
247	41	2
248	41	4
249	41	6
250	41	8
251	41	10
252	42	0
253	42	2
254	42	4
255	42	6
256	42	8
257	42	10
258	43	0
259	43	2
260	43	4
261	43	6
262	43	8
263	43	10
264	44	0
265	44	2
266	44	4
267	44	6
268	44	8
269	44	10
270	45	0
271	45	2
272	45	4
273	45	6
274	45	8
275	45	10
276	46	0
277	46	2
278	46	4
279	46	6
280	46	8
281	46	10
282	47	0
283	47	2
284	47	4
285	47	6
286	47	8
287	47	10
288	48	0
289	48	2
290	48	4
291	48	6
292	48	8
293	48	10
294	49	0
295	49	2
296	49	4
297	49	6
298	49	8
299	49	10
300	50	0
301	50	2
302	50	4
303	50	6
304	50	8
305	50	10
306	51	0
307	51	2
308	51	4
309	51	6
310	51	8
311	51	10
312	52	0
313	52	2
314	52	4
315	52	6
316	52	8
317	52	10
318	53	0
319	53	2
320	53	4
321	53	6
322	53	8
323	53	10
324	54	0
325	54	2
326	54	4
327	54	6
328	54	8
329	54	10
330	55	0
331	55	2
332	55	4
333	55	6
334	55	8
335	55	10
336	56	0
337	56	2
338	56	4
339	56	6
340	56	8
341	56	10
342	57	0
343	57	2
344	57	4
345	57	6
346	57	8
347	57	10
348	58	0
349	58	2
350	58	4
351	58	6
352	58	8
353	58	10
354	59	0
355	59	2
356	59	4
357	59	6
358	59	8
359	59	10
360	60	0
361	60	2
362	60	4
363	60	6
364	60	8
365	60	10
366	61	0
367	61	2
368	61	4
369	61	6
370	61	8
371	61	10
372	62	0
373	62	2
374	62	4
375	62	6
376	62	8
377	62	10
378	63	0
379	63	2
380	63	4
381	63	6
382	63	8
383	63	10
384	64	0
385	64	2
386	64	4
387	64	6
388	64	8
389	64	10
390	65	0
391	65	2
392	65	4
393	65	6
394	65	8
395	65	10
396	66	0
397	66	2
398	66	4
399	66	6
400	66	8
401	66	10
402	67	0
403	67	2
404	67	4
405	67	6
406	67	8
407	67	10
408	68	0
409	68	2
410	68	4
411	68	6
412	68	8
413	68	10
414	69	0
415	69	2
416	69	4
417	69	6
418	69	8
419	69	10
420	70	0
421	70	2
422	70	4
423	70	6
424	70	8
425	70	10
426	71	0
427	71	2
428	71	4
429	71	6
430	71	8
431	71	10
432	72	0
433	72	2
434	72	4
435	72	6
436	72	8
437	72	10
438	73	0
439	73	2
440	73	4
441	73	6
442	73	8
443	73	10
444	74	0
445	74	2
446	74	4
447	74	6
448	74	8
449	74	10
450	75	0
451	75	2
452	75	4
453	75	6
454	75	8
455	75	10
456	76	0
457	76	2
458	76	4
459	76	6
460	76	8
461	76	10
462	77	0
463	77	2
464	77	4
465	77	6
466	77	8
467	77	10
468	78	0
469	78	2
470	78	4
471	78	6
472	78	8
473	78	10
474	79	0
475	79	2
476	79	4
477	79	6
478	79	8
479	79	10
480	80	0
481	80	2
482	80	4
483	80	6
484	80	8
485	80	10
486	81	0
487	81	2
488	81	4
489	81	6
490	81	8
491	81	10
492	82	0
493	82	2
494	82	4
495	82	6
496	82	8
497	82	10
498	83	0
499	83	2
500	83	4
501	83	6
502	83	8
503	83	10
504	84	0
505	84	2
506	84	4
507	84	6
508	84	8
509	84	10
510	85	0
511	85	2
512	85	4
513	85	6
514	85	8
515	85	10
516	86	0
517	86	2
518	86	4
519	86	6
520	86	8
521	86	10
522	87	0
523	87	2
524	87	4
525	87	6
526	87	8
527	87	10
528	88	0
529	88	2
530	88	4
531	88	6
532	88	8
533	88	10
534	89	0
535	89	2
536	89	4
537	89	6
538	89	8
539	89	10
540	90	0
541	90	2
542	90	4
543	90	6
544	90	8
545	90	10
546	91	0
547	91	2
548	91	4
549	91	6
550	91	8
551	91	10
552	92	0
553	92	2
554	92	4
555	92	6
556	92	8
557	92	10
558	93	0
559	93	2
560	93	4
561	93	6
562	93	8
563	93	10
564	94	0
565	94	2
566	94	4
567	94	6
568	94	8
569	94	10
570	95	0
571	95	2
572	95	4
573	95	6
574	95	8
575	95	10
576	96	0
577	96	2
578	96	4
579	96	6
580	96	8
581	96	10
582	97	0
583	97	2
584	97	4
585	97	6
586	97	8
587	97	10
588	98	0
589	98	2
590	98	4
591	98	6
592	98	8
593	98	10
594	99	0
595	99	2
596	99	4
597	99	6
598	99	8
599	99	10
600	100	0
601	100	2
602	100	4
603	100	6
604	100	8
605	100	10
606	101	0
607	101	2
608	101	4
609	101	6
610	101	8
611	101	10
612	102	0
613	102	2
614	102	4
615	102	6
616	102	8
617	102	10
618	103	0
619	103	2
620	103	4
621	103	6
622	103	8
623	103	10
624	104	0
625	104	2
626	104	4
627	104	6
628	104	8
629	104	10
630	105	0
631	105	2
632	105	4
633	105	6
634	105	8
635	105	10
636	106	0
637	106	2
638	106	4
639	106	6
640	106	8
641	106	10
642	107	0
643	107	2
644	107	4
645	107	6
646	107	8
647	107	10
648	108	0
649	108	2
650	108	4
651	108	6
652	108	8
653	108	10
654	109	0
655	109	2
656	109	4
657	109	6
658	109	8
659	109	10
660	110	0
661	110	2
662	110	4
663	110	6
664	110	8
665	110	10
666	111	0
667	111	2
668	111	4
669	111	6
670	111	8
671	111	10
672	112	0
673	112	2
674	112	4
675	112	6
676	112	8
677	112	10
678	113	0
679	113	2
680	113	4
681	113	6
682	113	8
683	113	10
684	114	0
685	114	2
686	114	4
687	114	6
688	114	8
689	114	10
690	115	0
691	115	2
692	115	4
693	115	6
694	115	8
695	115	10
696	116	0
697	116	2
698	116	4
699	116	6
700	116	8
701	116	10
702	117	0
703	117	2
704	117	4
705	117	6
706	117	8
707	117	10
708	118	0
709	118	2
710	118	4
711	118	6
712	118	8
713	118	10
714	119	0
715	119	2
716	119	4
717	119	6
718	119	8
719	119	10
720	120	0
721	120	2
722	120	4
723	120	6
724	120	8
725	120	10
726	121	0
727	121	2
728	121	4
729	121	6
730	121	8
731	121	10
732	122	0
733	122	2
734	122	4
735	122	6
736	122	8
737	122	10
738	123	0
739	123	2
740	123	4
741	123	6
742	123	8
743	123	10
744	124	0
745	124	2
746	124	4
747	124	6
748	124	8
749	124	10
750	125	0
751	125	2
752	125	4
753	125	6
754	125	8
755	125	10
756	126	0
757	126	2
758	126	4
759	126	6
760	126	8
761	126	10
762	127	0
763	127	2
764	127	4
765	127	6
766	127	8
767	127	10
768	128	0
769	128	2
770	128	4
771	128	6
772	128	8
773	128	10
774	129	0
775	129	2
776	129	4
777	129	6
778	129	8
779	129	10
780	130	0
781	130	2
782	130	4
783	130	6
784	130	8
785	130	10
786	131	0
787	131	2
788	131	4
789	131	6
790	131	8
791	131	10
792	132	0
793	132	2
794	132	4
795	132	6
796	132	8
797	132	10
798	133	0
799	133	2
800	133	4
801	133	6
802	133	8
803	133	10
804	134	0
805	134	2
806	134	4
807	134	6
808	134	8
809	134	10
810	135	0
811	135	2
812	135	4
813	135	6
814	135	8
815	135	10
816	136	0
817	136	2
818	136	4
819	136	6
820	136	8
821	136	10
822	137	0
823	137	2
824	137	4
825	137	6
826	137	8
827	137	10
828	138	0
829	138	2
830	138	4
831	138	6
832	138	8
833	138	10
834	139	0
835	139	2
836	139	4
837	139	6
838	139	8
839	139	10
840	140	0
841	140	2
842	140	4
843	140	6
844	140	8
845	140	10
846	141	0
847	141	2
848	141	4
849	141	6
850	141	8
851	141	10
852	142	0
853	142	2
854	142	4
855	142	6
856	142	8
857	142	10
858	143	0
859	143	2
860	143	4
861	143	6
862	143	8
863	143	10
864	144	0
865	144	2
866	144	4
867	144	6
868	144	8
869	144	10
870	145	0
871	145	2
872	145	4
873	145	6
874	145	8
875	145	10
876	146	0
877	146	2
878	146	4
879	146	6
880	146	8
881	146	10
882	147	0
883	147	2
884	147	4
885	147	6
886	147	8
887	147	10
888	148	0
889	148	2
890	148	4
891	148	6
892	148	8
893	148	10
894	149	0
895	149	2
896	149	4
897	149	6
898	149	8
899	149	10
900	150	0
901	150	2
902	150	4
903	150	6
904	150	8
905	150	10
906	151	0
907	151	2
908	151	4
909	151	6
910	151	8
911	151	10
912	152	0
913	152	2
914	152	4
915	152	6
916	152	8
917	152	10
918	153	0
919	153	2
920	153	4
921	153	6
922	153	8
923	153	10
924	154	0
925	154	2
926	154	4
927	154	6
928	154	8
929	154	10
930	155	0
931	155	2
932	155	4
933	155	6
934	155	8
935	155	10
936	156	0
937	156	2
938	156	4
939	156	6
940	156	8
941	156	10
942	157	0
943	157	2
944	157	4
945	157	6
946	157	8
947	157	10
948	158	0
949	158	2
950	158	4
951	158	6
952	158	8
953	158	10
954	159	0
955	159	2
956	159	4
957	159	6
958	159	8
959	159	10
960	160	0
961	160	2
962	160	4
963	160	6
964	160	8
965	160	10
966	161	0
967	161	2
968	161	4
969	161	6
970	161	8
971	161	10
972	162	0
973	162	2
974	162	4
975	162	6
976	162	8
977	162	10
978	163	0
979	163	2
980	163	4
981	163	6
982	163	8
983	163	10
984	164	0
985	164	2
986	164	4
987	164	6
988	164	8
989	164	10
990	165	0
991	165	2
992	165	4
993	165	6
994	165	8
995	165	10
996	166	0
997	166	2
998	166	4
999	166	6
1000	166	8

38

35 EXHIBIT D

TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE,
7, MILLBANK,
LONDON, S.W.1.

NO. 11174

6th May, 1929.

TO

LINDEN INVESTMENT CORPORATION.
535, FIFTH AVENUE.
O.D. NEW YORK CITY.
U.S.A.

(1)

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing you Warrant for an Interim dividend of 5 per cent. (less British Income Tax) for the year ending 31st October, 1929, upon £16875 Ordinary Stock standing in your name at this date, made up as follows:—

Gross amount of Dividend — —	£ 843: 15 :—	For £1,000 stock or less see table on the back hereof.
Less British Income Tax at 3/-* *in the £*	£ 126 : 11 : 3	
Net amount of Warrant — — —	£ 717 : 3 : 9	

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of taxes.

Yours faithfully,

TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED.

E. A. BLOCKLEY,
Secretary.

The rate of British Income Tax applying to this dividend is 3/- in the £ (i.e. the standard rate of 4/- less 1/- estimated relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920).

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE STOCKHOLDER.
STOCKHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM BRITISH INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF BRITISH INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

35

Application for a duplicate of this Certificate must be accompanied by a fee of one shilling.

EXHIBIT D

Amount of Stock £	Gross Amount of Interim Dividend.	British Income Tax at 3/- in £.
1	0 0 0	0 0 0
2	0 0 0	0 0 0
3	0 0 0	0 0 0
4	0 0 0	0 0 0
5	0 0 0	0 0 0
6	0 0 0	0 0 0
7	0 0 0	0 0 0
8	0 0 0	0 0 0
9	0 0 0	0 0 0
10	0 0 0	0 0 0
11	0 0 0	0 0 0
12	0 0 0	0 0 0
13	0 0 0	0 0 0
14	0 0 0	0 0 0
15	0 0 0	0 0 0
16	0 0 0	0 0 0
17	0 0 0	0 0 0
18	0 0 0	0 0 0
19	0 0 0	0 0 0
20	0 0 0	0 0 0
21	0 0 0	0 0 0
22	0 0 0	0 0 0
23	0 0 0	0 0 0
24	0 0 0	0 0 0
25	0 0 0	0 0 0
26	0 0 0	0 0 0
27	0 0 0	0 0 0
28	0 0 0	0 0 0
29	0 0 0	0 0 0
30	0 0 0	0 0 0
31	0 0 0	0 0 0
32	0 0 0	0 0 0
33	0 0 0	0 0 0
34	0 0 0	0 0 0
35	0 0 0	0 0 0
36	0 0 0	0 0 0
37	0 0 0	0 0 0
38	0 0 0	0 0 0
39	0 0 0	0 0 0
40	0 0 0	0 0 0
41	0 0 0	0 0 0
42	0 0 0	0 0 0
43	0 0 0	0 0 0
44	0 0 0	0 0 0
45	0 0 0	0 0 0
46	0 0 0	0 0 0
47	0 0 0	0 0 0
48	0 0 0	0 0 0
49	0 0 0	0 0 0
50	0 0 0	0 0 0
51	0 0 0	0 0 0
52	0 0 0	0 0 0
53	0 0 0	0 0 0
54	0 0 0	0 0 0
55	0 0 0	0 0 0
56	0 0 0	0 0 0
57	0 0 0	0 0 0
58	0 0 0	0 0 0
59	0 0 0	0 0 0
60	0 0 0	0 0 0
61	0 0 0	0 0 0
62	0 0 0	0 0 0
63	0 0 0	0 0 0
64	0 0 0	0 0 0
65	0 0 0	0 0 0
66	0 0 0	0 0 0
67	0 0 0	0 0 0
68	0 0 0	0 0 0
69	0 0 0	0 0 0
70	0 0 0	0 0 0
71	0 0 0	0 0 0
72	0 0 0	0 0 0
73	0 0 0	0 0 0
74	0 0 0	0 0 0
75	0 0 0	0 0 0
76	0 0 0	0 0 0
77	0 0 0	0 0 0
78	0 0 0	0 0 0
79	0 0 0	0 0 0
80	0 0 0	0 0 0
81	0 0 0	0 0 0
82	0 0 0	0 0 0
83	0 0 0	0 0 0
84	0 0 0	0 0 0
85	0 0 0	0 0 0
86	0 0 0	0 0 0
87	0 0 0	0 0 0
88	0 0 0	0 0 0
89	0 0 0	0 0 0
90	0 0 0	0 0 0
91	0 0 0	0 0 0
92	0 0 0	0 0 0
93	0 0 0	0 0 0
94	0 0 0	0 0 0
95	0 0 0	0 0 0
96	0 0 0	0 0 0
97	0 0 0	0 0 0
98	0 0 0	0 0 0
99	0 0 0	0 0 0
100	0 0 0	0 0 0
101	0 0 0	0 0 0
102	0 0 0	0 0 0
103	0 0 0	0 0 0
104	0 0 0	0 0 0
105	0 0 0	0 0 0
106	0 0 0	0 0 0
107	0 0 0	0 0 0
108	0 0 0	0 0 0
109	0 0 0	0 0 0
110	0 0 0	0 0 0
111	0 0 0	0 0 0
112	0 0 0	0 0 0
113	0 0 0	0 0 0
114	0 0 0	0 0 0
115	0 0 0	0 0 0
116	0 0 0	0 0 0
117	0 0 0	0 0 0
118	0 0 0	0 0 0
119	0 0 0	0 0 0
120	0 0 0	0 0 0
121	0 0 0	0 0 0
122	0 0 0	0 0 0
123	0 0 0	0 0 0
124	0 0 0	0 0 0
125	0 0 0	0 0 0
126	0 0 0	0 0 0
127	0 0 0	0 0 0
128	0 0 0	0 0 0
129	0 0 0	0 0 0
130	0 0 0	0 0 0
131	0 0 0	0 0 0
132	0 0 0	0 0 0
133	0 0 0	0 0 0
134	0 0 0	0 0 0
135	0 0 0	0 0 0
136	0 0 0	0 0 0
137	0 0 0	0 0 0
138	0 0 0	0 0 0
139	0 0 0	0 0 0
140	0 0 0	0 0 0
141	0 0 0	0 0 0
142	0 0 0	0 0 0
143	0 0 0	0 0 0
144	0 0 0	0 0 0
145	0 0 0	0 0 0
146	0 0 0	0 0 0
147	0 0 0	0 0 0
148	0 0 0	0 0 0
149	0 0 0	0 0 0
150	0 0 0	0 0 0
151	0 0 0	0 0 0
152	0 0 0	0 0 0
153	0 0 0	0 0 0
154	0 0 0	0 0 0
155	0 0 0	0 0 0
156	0 0 0	0 0 0
157	0 0 0	0 0 0
158	0 0 0	0 0 0
159	0 0 0	0 0 0
160	0 0 0	0 0 0
161	0 0 0	0 0 0
162	0 0 0	0 0 0
163	0 0 0	0 0 0
164	0 0 0	0 0 0
165	0 0 0	0 0 0
166	0 0 0	0 0 0
167	0 0 0	0 0 0
168	0 0 0	0 0 0
169	0 0 0	0 0 0
170	0 0 0	0 0 0
171	0 0 0	0 0 0
172	0 0 0	0 0 0
173	0 0 0	0 0 0
174	0 0 0	0 0 0
175	0 0 0	0 0 0
176	0 0 0	0 0 0
177	0 0 0	0 0 0
178	0 0 0	0 0 0
179	0 0 0	0 0 0
180	0 0 0	0 0 0
181	0 0 0	0 0 0
182	0 0 0	0 0 0
183	0 0 0	0 0 0
184	0 0 0	0 0 0
185	0 0 0	0 0 0
186	0 0 0	0 0 0
187	0 0 0	0 0 0
188	0 0 0	0 0 0
189	0 0 0	0 0 0
190	0 0 0	0 0 0
191	0 0 0	0 0 0
192	0 0 0	0 0 0
193	0 0 0	0 0 0
194	0 0 0	0 0 0
195	0 0 0	0 0 0
196	0 0 0	0 0 0
197	0 0 0	0 0 0
198	0 0 0	0 0 0
199	0 0 0	0 0 0
200	0 0 0	0 0 0
201	0 0 0	0 0 0
202	0 0 0	0 0 0
203	0 0 0	0 0 0
204	0 0 0	0 0 0
205	0 0 0	0 0 0
206	0 0 0	0 0 0
207	0 0 0	0 0 0
208	0 0 0	0 0 0
209	0 0 0	0 0 0
210	0 0 0	0 0 0
211	0 0 0	0 0 0
212	0 0 0	0 0 0
213	0 0 0	0 0 0
214	0 0 0	0 0 0
215	0 0 0	0 0 0
216	0 0 0	0 0 0
217	0 0 0	0 0 0
218	0 0 0	0 0 0
219	0 0 0	0 0 0
220	0 0 0	0 0 0
221	0 0 0	0 0 0
222	0 0 0	0 0 0
223	0 0 0	0 0 0
224	0 0 0	0 0 0
225	0 0 0	0 0 0
226	0 0 0	0 0 0
227	0 0 0	0 0 0
228	0 0 0	0 0 0
229	0 0 0	0 0 0
230	0 0 0	0 0 0
231	0 0 0	0 0 0
232	0 0 0	0 0 0
233	0 0 0	0 0 0
234	0 0 0	0 0 0
235	0 0 0	0 0 0
236	0 0 0	0 0 0
237	0 0 0	0 0 0
238	0 0 0	0 0 0
239	0 0 0	0 0 0
240	0 0 0	0 0 0
241	0 0 0	0 0 0
242	0 0 0	0 0 0
243	0 0 0	0 0 0
244	0 0 0	0 0 0
245	0 0 0	0 0 0
246	0 0 0	0 0 0
247	0 0 0	0 0 0
248	0 0 0	0 0 0
249	0 0 0	0 0 0
250	0 0 0	0 0 0
251	0 0 0	0 0 0
252	0 0 0	0 0 0
253	0 0 0	0 0 0
254	0 0 0	0 0 0
255	0 0 0	0 0 0
256	0 0 0	0 0 0
257	0 0 0	0 0 0
258	0 0 0	0 0 0
259	0 0 0	0 0 0
260	0 0 0	0 0 0
261	0 0 0	0 0 0
262	0 0 0	0 0 0
263	0 0 0	0 0 0
264	0 0 0	0 0 0
265	0 0 0	0 0 0
266	0 0 0	0 0 0
267	0 0 0	0 0 0
268	0 0 0	0 0 0
269	0 0 0	0 0 0
270	0 0 0	0 0 0
271	0 0 0	0 0 0
272	0 0 0	0 0 0
273	0 0 0	0 0 0
274	0 0 0	0 0 0
275	0 0 0	0 0 0
276	0 0 0	0 0 0
277	0 0 0	0 0 0
278	0 0 0	0 0 0
279	0 0 0	0 0 0
280	0 0 0	0 0 0
281	0 0 0	0 0 0
282	0 0 0	0 0 0
283	0 0 0	0 0 0
284	0 0 0	0 0 0
285	0 0 0	0 0 0
286	0 0 0	0 0 0
287	0 0 0	0 0 0
288	0 0 0	0 0 0
289	0 0 0	0 0 0
290	0 0 0	0 0 0
291	0 0 0	0 0 0
292	0 0 0	0 0 0
293	0 0 0	0 0 0
294	0 0 0	0 0 0
295	0 0 0	0 0 0
296	0 0 0	0 0 0
297	0 0 0	0 0 0
298	0 0 0	0 0 0
299	0 0 0	0 0 0
300	0 0 0	0 0 0
301	0 0 0	0 0 0
302	0 0 0	0 0 0
303	0 0 0	0 0 0
304	0 0 0	0 0 0
305	0 0 0	0 0 0
306	0 0 0	0 0 0
307	0 0 0	0 0 0
308	0 0 0	0 0 0
309	0 0 0	0 0 0
310	0 0 0	0 0 0
311	0 0 0	0 0 0
312	0 0 0	0 0 0
313	0 0 0	0 0 0
314	0 0 0	0 0 0
315	0 0 0	0 0 0
316	0 0 0	0 0 0
317	0 0 0	0 0 0
318	0 0 0	0 0 0
319	0 0 0	0 0 0
320	0 0 0	0 0 0
321	0 0 0	0 0 0
322	0 0 0	0 0 0
323	0 0 0	0 0 0
324	0 0 0	0 0 0
325	0 0 0	0 0 0
326	0 0 0	0 0 0
327	0 0 0	0 0 0
328	0 0 0	0 0 0
329	0 0 0	0 0 0
330	0 0 0	0 0 0
331	0 0 0	0 0 0
332	0 0 0	0 0 0
333	0 0 0	0 0 0
334	0 0 0	0 0 0
335	0 0 0	0 0 0
336	0 0 0	0 0 0
337	0 0 0	0 0 0
338	0 0 0	0 0 0
339	0 0 0	0 0 0
340	0 0 0	0 0 0
341	0 0 0	0 0 0
342	0 0 0	0 0 0
343	0 0 0	0 0 0
344	0 0 0	0 0 0
345	0 0 0	0 0 0
346	0 0 0	0 0 0
347	0 0 0	0 0 0
348	0 0 0	0 0 0
349	0 0 0	0 0 0
350	0 0 0	0 0 0
351	0 0 0	0 0 0
352	0 0 0	0 0 0
353	0 0 0	0 0 0
354	0 0 0	0 0 0
355	0 0 0	0 0 0
356	0 0 0	0 0 0
357	0 0 0	0 0 0
358	0 0 0	0 0 0
359	0 0 0	0 0 0
360	0 0 0	0 0 0
361	0 0 0	0 0 0
362	0 0 0	0 0 0
363	0 0 0	0 0 0
364	0 0 0	0 0 0
365	0 0 0	0 0 0
366	0 0 0	0 0 0
367	0 0 0	0 0 0
368	0 0 0	0 0 0
369	0 0 0	0 0 0
370	0 0 0	0 0 0
371	0 0 0	0 0 0
372	0 0 0	0 0 0
373	0 0 0	0 0 0
374	0 0 0	0 0 0
375	0 0 0	0 0 0
376	0 0 0	0 0 0
377	0 0 0	0 0 0
378	0 0 0	0 0 0
379	0 0 0	0 0 0
380	0 0 0	0 0 0
381	0 0 0	0 0 0
382	0 0 0	0 0 0
383	0 0 0	0 0 0
384	0 0 0	0 0 0
385	0 0 0	0 0 0
386	0 0 0	0 0 0
387	0 0 0	0 0 0
388	0 0 0	0 0 0
389	0 0 0	0 0 0
390	0 0 0	0 0 0
391	0 0 0	0 0 0
392	0 0 0	0 0 0
393	0 0 0	0 0 0
394	0 0 0	0 0 0
395	0 0 0	0 0 0
396	0 0 0	0 0 0
397	0 0 0	0 0 0
398	0 0 0	0 0 0
399	0 0 0	0 0 0
400	0 0 0	0 0 0
401	0 0 0	0 0 0
402	0 0 0	0 0 0
403	0 0 0	0 0 0
404	0 0 0	0 0 0
405	0 0 0	0 0 0
406	0 0 0	0 0 0
407	0 0 0	0 0 0
408	0 0 0	0 0 0
409	0 0 0	0 0 0
410	0 0 0	0 0 0
411	0 0 0	0 0 0
412	0 0 0	0 0 0
413	0 0 0	0 0 0
414	0 0 0	0 0 0
415	0 0 0	0 0 0
416	0 0 0	0 0 0
417	0 0 0	0 0 0
418	0 0 0	0 0 0
419	0 0 0	0 0 0
420	0 0 0	0 0 0
421	0 0 0	0 0 0
422	0 0 0	0 0 0
423	0 0 0	0 0 0
424	0 0 0	0 0 0
425	0 0 0	0 0 0
426	0 0 0	0 0 0
427	0 0 0	0 0 0
428	0 0 0	0 0 0
429	0 0 0	0 0 0
430	0 0 0	0 0 0
431	0 0 0	0 0 0
432	0 0 0	0 0 0
433	0 0 0	0 0 0
434	0 0 0	0 0 0
435	0 0 0	0 0 0
436	0 0 0	0 0 0
437	0 0 0	0 0 0
438	0 0 0	0 0 0
439	0 0 0	0 0 0
440	0 0 0	0 0 0
441	0 0 0	0 0 0
442	0 0 0	0 0 0
443	0 0 0	0 0 0
444	0 0 0	0 0 0
445	0 0 0	0 0 0
446	0 0 0	0 0 0
447	0 0 0	0 0 0
448	0 0 0	0 0 0
449	0 0 0	0 0 0
450	0 0 0	0 0 0
451	0 0 0	0 0 0
452	0 0 0	0 0 0
453	0 0 0	0 0 0
454	0 0 0	0 0 0
455	0 0 0	0 0 0
456	0 0 0	0 0 0
457	0 0 0	0 0 0
458	0 0 0	0 0 0
459	0 0 0	0 0 0
460	0 0 0	0 0 0
461	0 0 0	0 0 0
462	0 0 0	0 0 0
463	0 0 0	0 0 0
464	0 0 0	0 0 0
465	0 0 0	0 0 0
466	0 0 0	0 0 0
467	0 0 0	0 0 0
468	0 0 0	0 0 0
469	0 0 0	0 0 0
470	0 0 0	0 0 0
471	0 0 0	0 0 0
472	0 0 0	0 0 0
473	0 0 0	0 0 0
474	0 0 0	0 0 0
475	0 0 0	0 0 0
476	0 0 0	0 0 0
477	0 0 0	0 0 0
478	0 0 0	0 0 0
479	0 0 0	0 0 0
480	0 0 0	0 0 0
481	0 0 0	0 0 0
482	0 0 0	0 0 0
483	0 0 0	0 0 0
484	0 0 0	0 0 0
485	0 0 0	0 0 0
486	0 0 0	0 0 0
487	0 0 0	0 0 0
488	0 0 0	0 0 0
489	0 0 0	0 0 0
490	0 0 0	0 0 0
491	0 0 0	0 0 0
492	0 0 0	0 0 0
493	0 0 0	0 0 0
494	0 0 0	0 0 0
495	0 0 0	0 0 0
496	0 0 0	0 0 0
497	0 0 0	0 0 0
498	0 0 0	0 0 0
499	0 0 0	0 0 0
500	0 0 0	0 0 0
501	0 0 0	0 0 0
502	0 0 0	0 0 0
503	0 0 0	0 0 0
504	0 0 0	0 0 0
505	0 0 0	0 0 0
506	0 0 0	0 0 0
507	0 0 0	0 0 0
508	0 0 0	0 0 0
509	0 0 0	0 0 0
510	0 0 0	0 0 0
511	0 0 0	0 0 0
512	0 0 0	0 0 0
513	0 0 0	0 0 0
514	0 0 0	0 0 0
515	0 0 0	0 0 0
516	0 0 0	0 0 0
517	0 0 0	0 0 0
518	0 0 0	0 0 0
519	0 0 0	0 0 0
520	0 0 0	0 0 0
521	0 0 0	0 0 0
522	0 0 0	0 0 0
523	0 0 0	0 0 0
524	0 0 0	0 0 0
525	0 0 0	0 0 0
526	0 0 0	0 0 0
527	0 0 0	0 0 0
528	0 0 0	0 0 0
529	0 0 0	0 0 0
530	0 0 0	0 0 0
531	0 0 0	0 0 0
532	0 0 0	0 0 0
533	0 0 0	0 0 0
534	0 0 0	0 0 0
535	0 0 0	0 0 0
536	0 0 0	0 0 0
537	0 0 0	0 0 0
538	0 0 0	0 0 0
539	0 0 0	0 0 0
540	0 0 0	0 0 0
541	0 0 0	0 0 0
542	0 0 0	0 0 0
543	0 0 0	0 0 0
544	0 0 0	0 0 0
545	0 0 0	0 0 0
546	0 0 0	0 0 0
547	0 0 0	0 0 0
548	0 0 0	0 0 0
549	0 0 0	0 0 0
550	0 0 0	0 0 0
551	0 0 0	0 0 0
552	0 0 0	0 0 0
553	0 0 0	0 0 0
554	0 0 0	0 0 0
555	0 0 0	0 0 0
556	0 0 0	0 0 0
557	0 0 0	0 0 0
558	0 0 0	0 0 0
559	0 0 0	0 0 0
560	0 0 0	0 0 0
561	0 0 0	0 0 0
562	0 0 0	0 0 0
563	0 0 0	0 0 0
564	0 0 0	0 0 0
565	0 0 0	0 0 0
566	0 0 0	0 0 0
567	0 0 0	0 0 0
568	0 0 0	0 0 0
569	0 0 0	0 0 0
570	0 0 0	0 0 0
571	0 0 0	0 0 0
572	0 0 0	0 0 0
573	0 0 0	0 0 0
574	0 0 0	0 0 0
575	0 0 0	0 0 0
576	0 0 0	0 0 0

Amount of Stock £	Gross Amount of Interim Dividend.	British Income Tax at 3/- in £.
577	0 0 0	0 0 0
578	0 0 0	0 0 0
579	0 0 0	0 0 0
580	0 0 0	0 0 0
581	0 0 0	0 0 0
582	0 0 0	0 0 0
583	0 0 0	0 0 0
584	0 0 0	0 0 0
585	0 0 0	0 0 0
586	0 0 0	0 0 0
587	0 0 0	0 0 0
588	0 0 0	0 0 0
589	0 0 0	0 0 0
590	0 0 0	0 0 0
591	0 0 0	0 0 0
592	0 0 0	0 0 0
593	0 0 0	0 0 0
594	0 0 0	0 0 0
595	0 0 0	0 0 0
596	0 0 0	0 0 0
597	0 0 0	0 0 0
598	0 0 0	0 0 0
599	0 0 0	0 0 0
600	0 0 0	0 0 0
601	0 0 0	0 0 0
602	0 0 0	0 0 0
603	0 0 0	0 0 0
604	0 0 0	0 0 0
605	0 0 0	0 0 0
606	0 0 0	0 0 0
607	0 0 0	0 0 0
608	0 0 0	0 0 0
609	0 0 0	0 0 0
610	0 0 0	0 0 0
611	0 0 0	0 0 0
612	0 0 0	0 0 0
613	0 0 0	0 0 0
614	0 0 0	0 0 0
615	0 0 0	0 0 0
616	0 0 0	0 0 0
617	0 0 0	0 0 0
618	0 0 0	0 0 0
619	0 0 0	0 0 0
620	0 0 0	0 0 0
621	0 0 0	0 0 0
622	0 0 0	0 0 0
623	0 0 0	0 0 0
624	0 0 0	0 0 0
625	0 0 0	0 0 0
626	0 0 0	0 0 0
627	0 0 0	0 0 0
628	0 0 0	0 0 0
629	0 0 0	0 0 0
630	0 0 0	0 0 0
631	0 0 0	0 0 0
632	0 0 0	0 0 0
633	0 0 0	0 0 0
634	0 0 0	0 0 0
635	0 0 0	0 0 0
636	0 0 0	0 0 0
637	0 0 0	0 0 0
638	0 0 0	0 0 0
639	0 0 0	0 0 0
640	0 0 0	0 0 0
641	0 0 0	0 0 0
642	0 0 0	0 0 0
643	0 0 0	0 0 0
644	0 0 0	0 0 0
645	0 0 0	0 0 0
646	0 0 0	0 0 0
647	0 0 0	0 0 0
648	0 0 0	0 0 0
649	0 0 0	0 0 0
650	0 0 0	0 0 0
651	0 0 0	0 0 0
652	0 0 0	0 0 0
653	0 0 0	0 0 0
654	0 0 0	0 0 0
655	0 0 0	0 0 0
656	0 0 0	0 0 0
657	0 0 0	0 0 0
658	0 0 0	0 0 0
659	0 0 0	0 0 0
660	0 0 0	0 0 0
661	0 0 0	0 0 0
662	0 0 0	0 0 0
663	0 0 0	0 0 0
664	0 0 0	0 0 0
665	0 0 0	0 0 0
666	0 0 0	0 0 0
667	0 0 0	0 0 0
668	0 0 0	0 0 0
669	0 0 0	0 0 0
670	0 0 0	0 0 0
671	0 0 0	0 0 0
672	0 0 0	0 0 0
673	0 0 0	0 0 0
674	0 0 0	0 0 0
675	0 0 0	0 0 0
676	0 0 0	0 0 0
677	0 0 0	0 0 0
678	0 0 0	0 0 0
679	0 0 0	0 0 0
680	0 0 0	0 0 0
681	0 0 0	0 0 0
682	0 0 0	0 0 0
683	0 0 0	0 0 0
684	0 0 0	0 0 0
685	0 0 0	0 0 0
686	0 0 0	0 0 0
687	0 0 0	0 0 0
688	0 0 0	0 0 0
689	0 0 0	0 0 0
690	0 0 0	0 0 0
691	0 0 0	0 0 0
692	0 0 0	0 0 0
693	0 0 0	0 0 0
694	0 0 0	0 0 0
695	0 0 0	0 0 0
696	0 0 0	0 0 0
697	0 0 0	0 0 0
698	0 0 0	0 0 0
699	0 0 0	0 0 0
700	0 0 0	0 0 0
701	0 0 0	0 0 0
702	0 0 0	0 0 0
703	0 0 0	0 0 0
704	0 0 0	0 0 0
705	0 0 0	0 0 0
706	0 0 0	0 0 0
707	0 0 0	0 0 0
708	0 0 0	0 0 0
709	0 0 0	0 0 0
710	0 0 0	0 0 0
711	0 0 0	0 0 0
712	0 0 0	0 0 0
713	0 0 0	0 0 0
714	0 0 0	0 0 0
715	0 0 0	0 0 0
716	0 0 0	0 0 0
717	0 0 0	0 0 0
718	0 0 0	0 0 0
719	0 0 0	0 0 0
720	0 0 0	0 0 0

| Amount of Stock £ | Gross Amount of Interim Divid

40

37

EXHIBIT E

TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE,
7, MILLBANK,
LONDON, S.W.1.

No. 10582

9th December, 1929.

TO LINDEN INVESTMENT CORPORATION.
535. FIFTH AVENUE.
O D NEW YORK CITY.
U.S.A.

02
D1

Application for a duplicate of this Certificate must be accompanied by a fee of one shilling.

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing Warrant for £1741 : 13 : 10 being in respect of Dividends less British Income Tax for the year ended 31.. October, 1929, as follows:—

Final Dividend.

11% on each £1 of £16875 Ordinary Stock (making 16% for the year) .... £1857 : 5 : — } For £500 of Stock or less see back hereof.

First and Final Dividend.

2·742 for each 5/- of £4218 : 15 Deferred Stock £ 192 : 16 : — } For £125 of Stock or less see back hereof.

£2049 : 1 : —

Less British Income Tax @ 3/-* in £ ..... £ 307 : 7 : 2

£1741 : 13 : 10

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of taxes.

Yours faithfully,

TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED.

E. A. BLOCKLEY,
Secretary.

*The rate of British Income Tax applying to this dividend is 3/- in the £ (i.e. the standard rate of 4/- less 1/- relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920).

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE STOCKHOLDER.
STOCKHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM BRITISH INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF BRITISH INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED

37

Ordinary Capital Dividend @ 11%.

38

EXHIBIT E

Amount of Stock £ s.	Gross Amount of Dividend £ s. d.	British Income Tax at 3/- in £ £ s. d.
1 0	2 2	4
2 0	4 4	8
3 0	6 7	1
4 0	8 9	1
5 0	11 0	2
6 0	13 2	2
7 0	15 4	3
8 0	17 6	3
9 0	19 9	4
10 0	1 1 11	4
11 0	1 4 1	5
12 0	1 6 2	5
13 0	1 8 4	6
14 0	1 10 6	6
15 0	1 12 8	7
16 0	1 14 10	7
17 0	1 17 0	8
18 0	1 19 3	8
19 0	2 1 5	9
20 0	2 3 7	9
21 0	2 5 9	10
22 0	2 7 11	10
23 0	2 10 1	11
24 0	2 12 3	11
25 0	2 14 5	12
26 0	2 16 7	12
27 0	2 18 9	13
28 0	3 0 11	13
29 0	3 3 1	14
30 0	3 5 3	14
31 0	3 7 5	15
32 0	3 9 7	15
33 0	3 11 9	16
34 0	3 13 11	16
35 0	3 16 1	17
36 0	3 18 3	17
37 0	4 0 5	18
38 0	4 2 7	18
39 0	4 4 9	19
40 0	4 6 11	19
41 0	4 9 1	1 0
42 0	4 11 3	1 0
43 0	4 13 5	1 1
44 0	4 15 7	1 1
45 0	4 17 9	1 2
46 0	4 19 11	1 2
47 0	5 2 1	1 3
48 0	5 4 3	1 3
49 0	5 6 5	1 4
50 0	5 8 7	1 4
51 0	5 10 9	1 5
52 0	5 12 11	1 5
53 0	5 15 1	1 6
54 0	5 17 3	1 6
55 0	5 19 5	1 7
56 0	6 1 7	1 7
57 0	6 3 9	1 8
58 0	6 5 11	1 8
59 0	6 8 1	1 9
60 0	6 10 3	1 9
61 0	6 12 5	1 10
62 0	6 14 7	1 10
63 0	6 16 9	1 11
64 0	6 18 11	1 11
65 0	7 1 1	1 12
66 0	7 3 3	1 12
67 0	7 5 5	1 13
68 0	7 7 7	1 13
69 0	7 9 9	1 14
70 0	7 11 11	1 14
71 0	7 14 1	1 15
72 0	7 16 3	1 15
73 0	7 18 5	1 16
74 0	8 0 7	1 16
75 0	8 2 9	1 17
76 0	8 4 11	1 17
77 0	8 7 1	1 18
78 0	8 9 3	1 18
79 0	8 11 5	1 19
80 0	8 13 7	1 19
81 0	8 15 9	2 0
82 0	8 17 11	2 0
83 0	9 0 1	2 1
84 0	9 2 3	2 1
85 0	9 4 5	2 2
86 0	9 6 7	2 2
87 0	9 8 9	2 3
88 0	9 10 11	2 3
89 0	9 13 1	2 4
90 0	9 15 3	2 4
91 0	9 17 5	2 5
92 0	9 19 7	2 5
93 0	10 1 9	2 6
94 0	10 3 11	2 6
95 0	10 6 1	2 7
96 0	10 8 3	2 7
97 0	10 10 5	2 8
98 0	10 12 7	2 8
99 0	10 14 9	2 9
100 0	10 16 11	2 9
101 0	10 19 1	2 10
102 0	11 1 3	2 10
103 0	11 3 5	2 11
104 0	11 5 7	2 11
105 0	11 7 9	2 12
106 0	11 9 11	2 12
107 0	11 12 1	2 13
108 0	11 14 3	2 13
109 0	11 16 5	2 14
110 0	11 18 7	2 14
111 0	12 0 9	2 15
112 0	12 2 11	2 15
113 0	12 5 1	2 16
114 0	12 7 3	2 16
115 0	12 9 5	2 17
116 0	12 11 7	2 17
117 0	12 13 9	2 18
118 0	12 15 11	2 18
119 0	12 18 1	2 19
120 0	13 0 3	2 19
121 0	13 2 5	3 0
122 0	13 4 7	3 0
123 0	13 6 9	3 1
124 0	13 8 11	3 1
125 0	13 11 1	3 2
126 0	13 13 3	3 2
127 0	13 15 5	3 3
128 0	13 17 7	3 3
129 0	13 19 9	3 4
130 0	14 1 11	3 4
131 0	14 4 1	3 5
132 0	14 6 3	3 5
133 0	14 8 5	3 6
134 0	14 10 7	3 6
135 0	14 12 9	3 7
136 0	14 14 11	3 7
137 0	14 17 1	3 8
138 0	14 19 3	3 8
139 0	15 1 5	3 9
140 0	15 3 7	3 9
141 0	15 5 9	3 10
142 0	15 7 11	3 10
143 0	15 10 1	3 11
144 0	15 12 3	3 11
145 0	15 14 5	3 12
146 0	15 16 7	3 12
147 0	15 18 9	3 13
148 0	16 0 11	3 13
149 0	16 3 1	3 14
150 0	16 5 3	3 14
151 0	16 7 5	3 15
152 0	16 9 7	3 15
153 0	16 11 9	3 16
154 0	16 13 11	3 16
155 0	16 16 1	3 17
156 0	16 18 3	3 17
157 0	17 0 5	3 18
158 0	17 2 7	3 18
159 0	17 4 9	3 19
160 0	17 6 11	3 19
161 0	17 9 1	4 0
162 0	17 11 3	4 0
163 0	17 13 5	4 1
164 0	17 15 7	4 1
165 0	17 17 9	4 2
166 0	17 19 11	4 2
167 0	18 2 1	4 3
168 0	18 4 3	4 3
169 0	18 6 5	4 4
170 0	18 8 7	4 4
171 0	18 10 9	4 5
172 0	18 12 11	4 5
173 0	18 15 1	4 6
174 0	18 17 3	4 6
175 0	18 19 5	4 7
176 0	19 1 7	4 7
177 0	19 3 9	4 8
178 0	19 5 11	4 8
179 0	19 8 1	4 9
180 0	19 10 3	4 9
181 0	19 12 5	4 10
182 0	19 14 7	4 10
183 0	19 16 9	4 11
184 0	19 18 11	4 11
185 0	20 1 1	4 12
186 0	20 3 3	4 12
187 0	20 5 5	4 13
188 0	20 7 7	4 13
189 0	20 9 9	4 14
190 0	20 11 11	4 14
191 0	20 14 1	4 15
192 0	20 16 3	4 15
193 0	20 18 5	4 16
194 0	21 0 7	4 16
195 0	21 2 9	4 17
196 0	21 4 11	4 17
197 0	21 7 1	4 18
198 0	21 9 3	4 18
199 0	21 11 5	4 19
200 0	21 13 7	4 19
201 0	21 15 9	5 0
202 0	21 17 11	5 0
203 0	22 0 1	5 1
204 0	22 2 3	5 1
205 0	22 4 5	5 2
206 0	22 6 7	5 2
207 0	22 8 9	5 3
208 0	22 10 11	5 3
209 0	22 13 1	5 4
210 0	22 15 3	5 4
211 0	22 17 5	5 5
212 0	22 19 7	5 5
213 0	23 1 9	5 6
214 0	23 3 11	5 6
215 0	23 6 1	5 7
216 0	23 8 3	5 7
217 0	23 10 5	5 8
218 0	23 12 7	5 8
219 0	23 14 9	5 9
220 0	23 16 11	5 9
221 0	23 19 1	5 10
222 0	24 1 3	5 10
223 0	24 3 5	5 11
224 0	24 5 7	5 11
225 0	24 7 9	5 12
226 0	24 9 11	5 12
227 0	24 12 1	5 13
228 0	24 14 3	5 13
229 0	24 16 5	5 14
230 0	24 18 7	5 14
231 0	25 0 9	5 15
232 0	25 2 11	5 15
233 0	25 5 1	5 16
234 0	25 7 3	5 16
235 0	25 9 5	5 17
236 0	25 11 7	5 17
237 0	25 13 9	5 18
238 0	25 15 11	5 18
239 0	25 18 1	5 19
240 0	26 0 3	5 19
241 0	26 2 5	6 0
242 0	26 4 7	6 0
243 0	26 6 9	6 1
244 0	26 8 11	6 1
245 0	26 11 1	6 2
246 0	26 13 3	6 2
247 0	26 15 5	6 3
248 0	26 17 7	6 3
249 0	26 19 9	6 4
250 0	27 1 11	6 4
251 0	27 4 1	6 5
252 0	27 6 3	6 5
253 0	27 8 5	6 6
254 0	27 10 7	6 6
255 0	27 12 9	6 7
256 0	27 14 11	6 7
257 0	27 17 1	6 8
258 0	27 19 3	6 8
259 0	28 1 5	6 9
260 0	28 3 7	6 9
261 0	28 5 9	6 10
262 0	28 7 11	6 10
263 0	28 10 1	6 11
264 0	28 12 3	6 11
265 0	28 14 5	6 12
266 0	28 16 7	6 12
267 0	28 18 9	6 13
268 0	29 0 11	6 13
269 0	29 3 1	6 14
270 0	29 5 3	6 14
271 0	29 7 5	6 15
272 0	29 9 7	6 15
273 0	29 11 9	6 16
274 0	29 13 11	6 16
275 0	29 16 1	6 17
276 0	29 18 3	6 17
277 0	30 0 5	6 18
278 0	30 2 7	6 18
279 0	30 4 9	6 19
280 0	30 6 11	6 19
281 0	30 9 1	7 0
282 0	30 11 3	7 0
283 0	30 13 5	7 1
284 0	30 15 7	7 1
285 0	30 17 9	7 2
286 0	30 19 11	7 2
287 0	31 2 1	7 3
288 0	31 4 3	7 3
289 0	31 6 5	7 4
290 0	31 8 7	7 4
291 0	31 10 9	7 5
292 0	31 12 11	7 5
293 0	31 15 1	7 6
294 0	31 17 3	7 6
295 0	31 19 5	7 7
296 0	32 1 7	7 7
297 0	32 3 9	7 8
298 0	32 5 11	7 8
299 0	32 8 1	7 9
300 0	32 10 3	7 9
301 0	32 12 5	7 10
302 0	32 14 7	7 10
303 0	32 16 9	7 11
304 0	32 18 11	7 11
305 0	33 1 1	7 12
306 0	33 3 3	7 12
307 0	33 5 5	7 13
308 0	33 7 7	7 13
309 0	33 9 9	7 14
310 0	33 11 11	7 14
311 0	33 14 1	7 15
312 0	33 16 3	7 15
313 0	33 18 5	7 16
314 0	34 0 7	7 16
315 0	34 2 9	7 17
316 0	34 4 11	7 17
317 0	34 7 1	7 18
318 0	34 9 3	7 18
319 0	34 11 5	7 19
320 0	34 13 7	7 19
321 0	34 15 9	8 0
322 0	34 17 11	8 0
323 0	35 0 1	8 1
324 0	35 2 3	8 1
325 0	35 4 5	8 2
326 0	35 6 7	8 2
327 0	35 8 9	8 3
328 0	35 10 11	8 3
329 0	35 13 1	8 4
330 0	35 15 3	8 4
331 0	35 17 5	8 5
332 0	35 19 7	8 5
333 0	36 1 9	8 6
334 0	36 3 11	8 6
335 0	36 6 1	8 7
336 0	36 8 3	8 7
337 0	36 10 5	8 8
338 0	36 12 7	8 8
339 0	36 14 9	8 9
340 0	36 16 11	8 9
341 0	36 19 1	8 10
342 0	37 1 3	8 10
343 0	37 3 5	8 11
344 0	37 5 7	8 11
345 0	37 7 9	8 12
346 0	37 9 11	8 12
347 0	37 12 1	8 13
348 0	37 14 3	8 13
349 0	37 16 5	8 14
350 0	37 18 7	8 14
351 0	38 0 9	8 15
352 0	38 2 11	8 15
353 0	38 5 1	8 16
354 0	38 7 3	8 16
355 0	38 9 5	8 17
356 0	38 11 7	8 17
357 0	38 13 9	8 18
358 0	38 15 11	8 18
359 0	38 18 1	8 19
360 0	39 0 3	8 19
361 0	39 2 5	9 0
362 0	39 4 7	9 0
363 0	39 6 9	9 1
364 0	39 8 11	9 1
365 0	39 11 1	9 2
366 0	39 13 3	9 2
367 0	39 15 5	9 3
368 0	39 17 7	9 3
369 0	39 19 9	9 4
370 0	40 1 11	9 4
371 0	40 4 1	9 5
372 0	40 6 3	9 5
373 0	40 8 5	9 6
374 0	40 10 7	9 6
375 0	40 12 9	9 7
376 0	40 14 11	9 7
377 0	40 17 1	9 8
378 0	40 19 3	9 8
379 0	41 1 5	9 9
380 0	41 3 7	9 9
381 0	41 5 9	9 10
382 0	41 7 11	9 10
383 0	41 10 1	9 11
384 0	41 12 3	9 11
385 0	41 14 5	9 12
386 0	41 16 7	9 12
387 0	41 18 9	9 13
388 0	42 0 11	9 13
389 0	42 3 1	9 14
390 0	42 5 3	9 14
391 0	42 7 5	9 15
392 0	42 9 7	9 15
393 0	42 11 9	9 16
394 0	42 13 11	9 16
395 0	42 16 1	9 17
396 0	42 18 3	9 17
397 0	43 0 5	9 18
398 0	43 2 7	9 18
399 0	43 4 9	9 19
400 0	43 6 11	9 19
401 0	43 9 1	10 0
402 0	43 11 3	10 0
403 0	43 13 5	10 1
404 0	43 15 7	10 1
405 0	43 17 9	10 2
406 0	43 19 11	10 2
407 0	44 2 1	10 3
408 0	44 4 3	10 3
409 0	44 6 5	10 4
410 0	44 8 7	10 4
411 0	44 10 9	10 5
412 0	44 12 11	10 5
413 0	44 15 1	10 6
414 0	44 17 3	10 6
415 0	44 19 5	10 7
416 0	45 1 7	10 7
417 0	45 3 9	10 8
418 0	45 5 11	10 8
419 0	45 8 1	10 9
420 0	45 10 3	10 9
421 0	45 12 5	10 10
422 0	45 14 7	10 10
423 0	45 16 9	10 11
424 0	45 18 11	10 11
425 0	46 1 1	10 12
426 0	46 3 3	10 12
427 0	46 5 5	10 13
428 0	46 7 7	10 13
429 0	46 9 9	10 14
430 0	46 11 11	10 14
431 0	46 14 1	10 15
432 0	46 16 3	10 15
433 0	46 18 5	10 16
434 0	47 0 7	10 16
435 0	47 2 9	10 17
436 0	47 4 11	10 17
437 0	47 7 1	10 18
438 0	47 9 3	10 18
439 0	47 11 5	10 19
440 0	47 13 7	10 19
441 0	47 15 9	11 0
442 0	47 17 11	11 0
443 0	48 0 1	11 1
444 0	48 2 3	11 1
445 0	48 4 5	11 2
446 0	48 6 7	11 2
447 0	48 8 9	11 3
448 0	48 10 11	11 3
449 0	48 13 1	11 4
450 0	48 15 3	11 4
451 0	48 17 5	11 5
452 0	48 19 7	11 5
453 0	49 1 9	11 6
454 0	49 3 11	11 6
455 0	49 6 1	11 7
456 0	49 8 3	11 7
457 0	49 10 5	11 8
458 0	49 12 7	11 8
459 0	49 14 9	11 9
460 0	49 16 11	11 9
461 0	49 19 1	11 10
462 0	50 1 3	11 10
463 0	50 3 5	11 11
464 0	50 5 7	11 11
465 0	50 7 9	11 12
466 0	50 9 11	11 12
467 0	50 12 1	11 13
468 0	50 14 3	11 13
469 0	50 16 5	11 14
470 0	50 18 7	11 14
471 0	51 0 9	11 15
472 0	51 2 11	11 15
473 0	51 5 1	11 16
474 0	51 7 3	11 16
475 0	51 9 5	11 17
476 0	51 11 7	11 17
477 0	51 13 9	11 18
478 0	51 15 11	11 18
479 0	51 18 1	11 19
480 0	52 0 3	11 19
481 0	52 2 5	12 0
482 0	52 4 7	12 0
483 0	52 6 9	12 1
484 0	52 8 11	12 1
485 0	52 11 1	12 2
486 0	52 13 3	12 2
487 0	52 15 5	12 3
488 0	52 17 7	12 3
489 0	52 19 9	12 4
490 0	53 1 11	12 4
491 0	53 4 1	12 5
492 0	53 6 3	12 5
493 0	53 8 5	12 6
494 0	53 10 7	12 6
495 0	53 12 9	12 7
496 0	53 14 11	12 7
497 0	53 17 1	12 8
498 0	53 19 3	12 8
499 0	54 1 5	12 9
500 0	54 3 7	12 9
501 0	54 5 9	12 10
502 0	54 7 11	12 10
503 0	54 10 1	12 11
504 0	54 12 3	12 11
505 0	54 14 5	12 12
506 0	54 16 7	12 12
507 0	54 18 9	12 13
508 0	55 0 11	12 13
509 0	55 3 1	12 14
510 0	55 5 3	12 14
511 0	55 7 5	12 15
512 0	55 9 7	12 15
513 0	55 11 9	12 16
514 0	55 13 11	12 16
515 0	55 16 1	12 17
516 0	55 18 3	12 17
517 0	56 0 5	12 18
518 0	56 2 7	12 18
519 0	56 4 9	12 19
520 0	56 6 11	12 19
521 0	56 9 1	13 0
522 0	56 11 3	13 0
523 0	56 13 5	13 1
524 0	56 15 7	13 1
525 0	56 17 9	13 2
526 0	56 19 11	13 2
527 0	57 2 1	13 3
528 0	57 4 3	13 3
529 0	57 6 5	13 4
530 0	57 8 7	13 4
531 0	57 10 9	13 5
532 0	57 12 11	13 5
533 0	57 15 1	13 6
534 0	57 17 3	13 6
535 0	57 19 5	13 7
536 0	58 1 7	13 7
537 0	58 3 9	13 8
538 0	58 5 11	13 8
539 0	58 8 1	13 9
540 0	58 10 3	13 9
541 0	58 12 5	13 10
542 0	58 14 7	13 10
543 0	58 16 9	13 11
544 0	58 18 11	13 11
545 0	59 1 1	13 12
546 0	59 3 3	13 12
547 0	59 5 5	13 13
548 0	59 7 7	13 13
549 0	59 9 9	13 14
550 0	59 11 11	13 14
551 0	59 14 1	13 15
552 0	59 16 3	13 15
553 0	59 18 5	13 16
554 0	60 0 7	13 16
555 0	60 2 9	13 17
556 0	60 4 11	13 17
557 0	60 7 1	13 18
558 0	60 9 3	13 18
559 0	60 11 5	13 19
560 0	60 13 7	13 19
561 0	60 15 9	14 0
562 0	60 17 11	14 0
563 0	60 20 1	14 1
564 0	61 2 3	14 1
565 0	61 4 5	14 2
566 0	61 6 7	14 2
567 0	61 8 9	14 3
568 0	61 10 11	14 3
569 0	61 13 1	14 4
570 0	61 15 3	14 4
571 0	61 17 5	14 5
572 0	61 19 7	14 5
573 0	62 1 9	14 6
574 0	62 3 11	14 6
575 0	62 6 1	14 7
576 0	62 8 3	14 7
577 0	62 10 5	14 8
578 0	62 12 7	14 8
579 0	62 14 9	14 9
580 0	62 16 11	14 9
581 0	62 19 1	14 10
582 0	63 1 3	14 10
583 0	63 3 5	14 11
584 0	63 5 7	14 11
585 0	63 7 9	14 12
586 0	63 9 11	14 12
587 0	63 12 1	14 13
588 0	63 14 3	14 13
589 0	63 16 5	14 14
590 0	63 18 7	14 14
591 0	64 0 9	14 15
592 0	64 2 11	14 15
593 0	64 5 1	14 16
594 0	64 7 3	14 16
595 0	64 9 5	14 17
596 0	64 11 7	14 17
597 0	64 13 9	14 18
598 0	64 15 11	14 18
599 0	64 18 1	14 19
600 0	65 0 3	14 19
601 0	65 2 5	15 0
602 0	65 4 7	15 0
603 0	65 6 9	15 1
604 0	65 8 11	15 1
605 0	65 11 1	15 2
606 0	65 13 3	15 2
607 0	65 15 5	15 3
608 0	65 17 7	15 3
609 0	65 19 9	15 4
610 0	66 1 11	15 4
611 0	66 4 1	15 5
612 0	66 6 3	15 5
613 0	66 8 5	15 6
614 0	66 10 7	15 6
615 0	66 12 9	15 7
616 0	66 14 11	15 7
617 0	66 17 1	15 8
618 0	66 19 3	15 8
619 0	67 1 5	15 9
620 0	67 3 7	15 9
621 0	67 5 9	15 10
622 0	67 7 11	15 10
623 0	67 10 1	15 11
624 0	67 12 3	15 11
625 0	67 14 5	15 12
626 0	67 16 7	15 12
627 0	67 18 9	15 13
628 0	68 0 11	15 13
629 0	68 3 1	15 14
630 0	68 5 3	15 14
631 0	68 7 5	15 15
632 0	68 9 7	15 15
633 0	68 11 9	15 16
634 0	68 13 11	15 16
635 0	68 16 1	15 17
636 0	68 18 3	15 17
637 0	69 0 5	15 18
638 0	69 2 7	15 18
639 0	69 4 9	15 19
640 0	69 6 11	15 19
641 0	69 9 1	16 0
642 0	69 11 3	16 0
643 0	69 13 5	16 1
644 0	69 15 7	16 1
645 0	69 17 9	16 2
646 0	69 19 11	16 2
647 0	70 2 1	16 3
648 0	70 4 3	16 3
649 0	70 6 5	16 4
650 0	70 8 7	16 4
651 0	70 10 9	16 5
652 0	70 12 11	16 5
653 0	70 15 1	16 6
654 0	70 17 3	16 6
655 0	70 19 5	16 7
656 0	71 1 7	16 7
657 0	71 3 9	16 8
658 0	71 5 11	16 8
659 0	71 8 1	16 9
660 0	71 10 3	16 9
661 0	71 12 5	16 10
662 0	71 14 7	16 10
663 0	71 16 9	16 11
664 0	71 18 11	16 11
665 0	72 1 1	16 12
666 0	72 3 3	16 12
667 0	72 5 5	16 13
668 0	72 7 7	16 13
669 0	72 9 9	16 14
670 0	72 11 11	16 14
671 0	72 14 1	16 15
672 0	72 16 3	16 15
673 0	72 18 5	16 16
674 0	73 0 7	16 16
675 0	73 2 9	16 17
676 0	73 4 11	16 17
677 0	73 7 1	16 18
678 0	73 9 3	16 18
679 0	73 11 5	16 19
680 0	73 13 7	16 19
681 0	73 15 9	17 0
682 0	73 17 11	17 0
683 0	74 0 1	17 1
684 0	74 2 3	17 1
685 0	74 4 5	17 2
686 0	74 6 7	17 2
687 0	74 8 9	17 3
688 0	74 10 11	17 3
689 0	74 13 1	17 4
690 0	74 15 3	17 4
691 0	74 17 5	17 5
692 0	74 19 7	17 5
693 0	75 1 9	17 6
694 0	75 3 11	17 6
695 0	75 6 1	17 7
696 0	75 8 3	17 7
697 0	75 10 5	17 8
698 0	75 12 7	17 8
699 0	75 14 9	17 9
700 0	75 16 11	17 9
701 0	75 19 1	17 10
702 0	76 1 3	17 10
703 0	76 3 5	17 11
704 0	76 5 7	17 11
705 0	76 7 9	17 12
706 0	76 9 11	17 12
707 0	76 12 1	17 13
708 0	76 14 3	17 13
709 0	76 16 5	17 14
710 0	76 18 7	17 14
711 0	77 0 9	17 15
712 0	77 2 11	17 15
713 0	77 5 1	17 16
714 0	77 7 3	17 16
715 0	77 9 5	17 17
716 0	77 11 7	17 17
717 0	77 13 9	17 18
718 0	77 15 11	17 18
719 0	77 18 1	17 19
720 0	78 0 3	17 19
721 0	78 2 5	18 0
722 0	78 4 7	18 0
723 0	78 6 9	18 1
724 0	78 8 11	18 1
725 0	78 11 1	18 2
726 0	78 13 3	18 2
727 0	78 15 5	18 3

Deferred Capital Dividend @ 2½d for each 5/-.

39

EXHIBIT F

1929
— B

SUPPORTING DATA TO ACCOMPANY CLAIMS ON FORM 1116 (OR 1118) WITH RESPECT TO CREDIT FOR BRITISH INCOME TAX PAID DURING THE YEAR 1929 ON DIVIDENDS BY BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF ITS SHAREHOLDERS.

GREAT BRITAIN & IRELAND,
LONDON, ENGLAND.
CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA } S.S:

I, WILLIAM N. CARROLL Vice-Consul of the United States of America residing at London, England do hereby make known and certify to all whom it may concern that H. PETER VENN who hath signed the annexed Certificate, is a Notary Public duly admitted and sworn and practising in the city of London :: England and that to all acts by him as done full faith and credit are and ought to be given in Judicature and thereout.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of Office at London, aforesaid, this eighth day of January in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Thirty.

(Seal of American Consulate General)

(Signed) WM. N. CARROLL
Vice-Consul of the
United States of America
at London, England.

Service No. 66317.
No fee prescribed.

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN
CITY & COUNTY OF LONDON, ENGLAND } ss.

BE IT KNOWN that on this seventh day of January One thousand nine hundred and thirty, before me, the undersigned, HARRY PETER VENN, of the City of London, Notary Public, duly admitted and sworn practising in the said City, personally came and appeared ALFRED HENRY HAVELOCK, to me known and known to me to be the Individual who signed the hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "A", and acknowledged to me that he in His Majesty's Inspector of Taxes (Westminster 1st District) of No. 39, Palace Street, Westminster, in the County of London, England, and that he signed the said Instrument in his said capacity for the uses and purposes therein expressed.

(Cheque/Bal 1 shilling British Stamp)

AND THAT on the same day personally came and appeared the Honourable FREDERIC FERGUS MACNAGHTEN, MONTAGUE LAW WHISHAW and EDGAR AUTHUR BLOCKLEY, to me known, who acknowledged to me that they are two of the Directors and the Assistant Secretary respectively of BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY LIMd., the Company which executed the also hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "B", that they know the Common Seal of the said Company; that the Seal affixed to the said Instrument is such Common Seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of the said Company and that they signed their names thereto by like order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Seal of Office at London aforesaid the day and year first above written.

(Notary Seal)

(Signed) H. PETER VENN,
Not: Pub:
London

"A"

Inland Revenue,
H. M. Inspector of Taxes.

(Westminster 1),
39, Palace Street, S. W. 1.
7 January 1930.

The Secretary,
British-American Tobacco Co., Ltd.,
Westminster House,
7, Millbank, S. W. 1.

I hereby certify that the British-American Tobacco Co., Ltd., has on behalf of its shareholders been assessed to and has paid or will pay British Income Tax and Income Tax in the Dominions of the British Empire in respect of the whole of its profits for the years ending 5th April 1929 and 1930 at the rate of 4/- in the £., and that Income Tax at this rate has accordingly been borne or will be borne by the Company on behalf of its shareholders on the dividends paid during the year ended 31st December 1929. Where dividends are paid "free of tax" such dividends are regarded as equivalent to a net dividend from which Income Tax has been withheld.

The Company furnishes to its shareholders printed Certificates showing the amount of the dividend and the rate of Income Tax taken into account in arriving at such dividend and these Certificates are accepted by the Inland Revenue Department as evidence for the purpose of any claims preferred by individual shareholders for repayment of Income Tax.

(Signed) A. H. HAVELOCK,
H. M. INSPECTOR OF TAXES.

"B"

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that dividends were paid during the year ended the thirty-first day of December One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine on the ORDINARY SHARES of BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED as follows:—

24th January	1929	Final to 30th September 1928	1/8d. per share
24th January	1929	Interim for year to 30th September 1929	10d. " "
30th March	1929	—do—	10d. " "
29th June	1929	—do—	10d. " "
30th September	1929	—do—	10d. " "

all of which were paid free of British and Dominion Income Tax and that Income Tax has been withheld in respect thereof at the rate of four shillings in the pound.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that dividends at the rate of five per centum per annum were paid on the PREFERENCE SHARES of the Company as follows:—

30th March 1929.....Half year to date.
30th September 1929.....Half year to date.

and that Income Tax at the rate of three shillings and fourpence halfpenny in the pound (being British Income Tax at four shillings in the pound less sevenpence halfpenny in the pound relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax) was deducted from the dividends paid on the thirtieth day of March One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine and at three shillings and sevenpence in the pound (being British Income Tax at four shillings in the pound less fivepence in the pound relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax) from that paid the thirtieth day of September One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine.

LONDON the seventh day of January One thousand nine hundred and thirty.

THE COMMON SEAL OF BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED was hereunto affixed in the presence of —

(Seal of British-American Tobacco Company Limited)

(Signed) FRED F. MACNAGHTEN } Directors.
(Signed) M. L. WHISHAW }

(Signed) E. A. BLOCKLEY Assistant Secretary.

NOTE.—The original of this Certificate, acknowledged and authenticated as shown, filed March 13, 1930, with the Collector of Internal Revenue for the 14th District of New York, at Albany, N. Y., as supporting document for claim for credit of foreign taxes on Form 1116 filed by George Garland Allen, which, under arrangements made with Internal Revenue Department at Washington, makes it permissible for other stockholders of British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, to use copy in connection with their respective claims for credit.

EXHIBIT G

11

1929
B

SUPPORTING DATA TO ACCOMPANY CLAIMS ON FORM 1116 (OR 1118) WITH RESPECT TO CREDIT FOR BRITISH INCOME TAX PAID DURING THE YEAR 1929 ON DIVIDENDS BY TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF ITS SHAREHOLDERS.

GREAT BRITAIN & IRELAND,
LONDON, ENGLAND.
CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA } S.S:

I, WILLIAM X. CARROLL Vice-Consul of the United States of America residing at London, England do hereby make known and certify to all whom it may concern that H. PETER VENN who hath signed the annexed Certificate, is a Notary Public duly admitted and sworn and practising in the city of London :: England and that to all acts by him so done full faith and credit are and ought to be given in Judgement and thereout.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of Office at London aforesaid, this 8th day of January in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Thirty.

(Seal of American Consulate General)

(Signed) WM. X. CARROLL
Vice Consul of the
United States of America
at London, England.

Service No. 00319
No fee prescribed.

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN }
CITY & COUNTY OF LONDON, ENGLAND } ss.

BE IT KNOWN that on this seventh day of January One thousand nine hundred and thirty, before me, the undersigned, HARRY PETER VENN, of the City of London, Notary Public, duly admitted and sworn practising in the said City, personally came and appeared ALFRED HENRY HAVELOCK, to me known and known to me to be the Individual who signed the hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "A", and acknowledged to me that he is His Majesty's Inspector of Taxes (Westminster, 1st District) of No. 59, Palace Street, Westminster, in the County of London, England, and that he signed the said Instrument in his said capacity for the uses and purposes therein expressed.

(Cancelled 1 shilling British Stamp)

AND THAT on the same day personally came and appeared the Honourable FREDERIC FERGUS MACNAGHTEN, HARRY HERBERT NEALE and EDGAR AUTHUR BLOCKLEY, to me known, who acknowledged to me that they are two of the Directors and the Secretary respectively of TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED, the Company which executed the also hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "B", that they know the Common Seal of the said Company; that the Seal affixed to the said Instrument is such Common Seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of the said Company and that they signed their names thereto by like order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Seal of Office at London aforesaid the day and year first above written.

(Notary Seal)

(Signed) H. PETER VENN,
Not: Pub.
London.

"A"

Inland Revenue,
H. M. Inspector of Taxes.

(Westminster 1),
59, Palace Street, S. W. 1.
7 January 1930.

To the Secretary,
Tobacco Securities Trust Co., Ltd.,
Westminster House,
7, Millbank, S. W. 1.

I hereby certify that the Tobacco Securities Trust Co., Ltd., has on behalf of its shareholders been assessed to and has paid or will pay British Income Tax and Income Tax in the Dominions of the British Empire, in respect of the whole of its profits for the years ending 5th April 1929 and 1930 at the rate of 4/- in the £., and that Income Tax at this rate has accordingly been borne or will be borne by the Company on behalf of its shareholders on the dividends paid during the year ended 31st December 1929.

The Company furnishes to its shareholders printed Certificates showing the amount of the dividend and the rate of Income Tax applying to such dividends and these Certificates are accepted by the Inland Revenue Department as evidence for the purpose of any claims preferred by individual shareholders for repayment of Income Tax.

(Signed) A. H. HAVELOCK
H. M. INSPECTOR OF TAXES.

"B"

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that Dividends were paid during the year ended the thirty-first day of December One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine on the ORDINARY STOCK and SHARES of TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED as follows:—

6th May 1929 Interim for year to 31st October 1929.....Five per centum.
9th December 1929 Final for year to 31st October 1929.....Eleven per centum.

and that British and Dominion Income Tax has been paid in respect of such dividends at the rate of four shillings in the pound.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that a First and Final Dividend at the rate of 2.742d. for each Five shillings of DEFERRED STOCK and SHARES was paid on the Ninth day of December One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine and that British and Dominion Income Tax has been paid in respect of such dividend at the rate of Four shillings in the pound.

LONDON, the seventh day of January, One thousand nine hundred and thirty.

THE COMMON SEAL of TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED was hereunto affixed in the presence of:—

(Seal of Tobacco Securities Trust Company Limited)

(Signed) FRED P. MACNAGHTEN } Directors.
(Signed) H. H. NEALE }

(Signed) E. A. BLOCKLEY Secretary.

NOTE.—The original of this Certificate, acknowledged and authenticated as shown, filed March 13, 1930, with the Collector of Internal Revenue for the 14th District of New York, at Albany, N. Y., as supporting document for claim for credit of foreign taxes on Form 1116 filed by George Garland Allen which under arrangements made with Internal Revenue Department at Washington, makes it permissible for other stockholders of British American Tobacco Company, Limited, to use copy in connection with their respective claims for credit.

MC

Form 1040 41

INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX RETURN

FOR NET INCOMES FROM SALARIES OR WAGES OF MORE THAN $5,000
AND INCOMES FROM BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS, RENTS, OR SALE OF PROPERTY

For Calendar Year 1929

File With the Collector of Internal Revenue for Your District on or Before March 15, 1930

PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS PLAINLY BELOW

MARY DUKE BIDDLE

130 - FIFTH AVENUE

(Street and number, or rural route)

New York (Post office) — N.Y. (County) — N.Y. (State)

Occupation: MARRIED WOMAN

1. Are you a citizen of the United States? Yes
2. If you filed a return for 1928, to what Collector of Internal Revenue was it sent? 3rd District New York
3. Is this a joint return of husband and wife? No
4. State name of husband or wife of above: A. J. Drexel Biddle, Jr.
   If separate return was made and the Collector's office where it was sent: 3rd. Dist. New York
5. Were you married and living with husband or wife on the last day of your taxable year? Yes
6. If not, were you on the last day of your taxable year separated or in your household one or more persons closely related to you?
7. If your status in respect to questions 5 and 6 changed during the year, state date and nature of change.
8. How many dependent persons other than husband or other under 18 years of age or incapable of self-support were receiving their chief support from you on the last day of your taxable year? Yes

Address: New York

INCOME	Amount received	Amount not subject to tax	
1. Salaries, Wages, Commissions, etc. (State name and address of employer)	$	$	-
			-
			-
2. Income from Business or Profession. (Schedule A)			-
3. Interest on Bank Deposits, Notes, Corporation Bonds, etc. (except interest on tax-free covenant bonds)		79 130	97
4. Interest on Tax-free Covenant Bonds Upon Which a Tax was Paid at Source		1 880	00
5. Income from Partnerships. (State name and address)			-
			-
6. Income from Fiduciaries. (State name and address) Estate of A.J. Duke, 535-5th Ave, N.Y.			-
Doris Duke Trust 535-5th Ave, N.Y.			-
7. Rents and Royalties. (Fill Schedule B)			
8. Profit from Sale of Real Estate, Stocks, Bonds, etc. (Fill Schedule C)		288	284 10
9. Dividends on Stock of Domestic Corporations		130	948 67
10. Taxable Interest on Liberty Bonds, etc. (Fill Schedule D)		3	778 18
11. Other Income (including dividends on stock of foreign corporations). (State nature of income)			
(a) Dividends on Stock of Foreign Corporations		841	787 64
(b)			-
12. Total Income as Items 1 to 11			$ 1 180 684 10
DEDUCTIONS			
13. Interest Paid		$ 94	787 14
14. Taxes Paid. (Explain in Schedule F)		103	115 14
15. Losses by Fire, Storm, etc. (Explain in Table at foot of page 2)			-
16. Bad Debts. (Explain in Schedule F)			-
17. Contributions. (Explain in Schedule F)		41	060 50
18. Other Deductions Authorized by Law. (Explain in Schedule F)		50	607 71
19. Total Deductions as Items 13 to 18			$ 284 330 81
20. Net Income (Item 12 minus Item 19)			$ 896 353 29

EARNED INCOME CREDIT

21. Earned Income (not over $30,000)	$	-
22. Less: Personal Exemption and Credit for Dependents		-
23. Balance (Item 21 minus 22)	$	-
24. Amount taxable at 1½% (not over $4,000)	$	-
25. Amount taxable at 3% (not over $4,000)		-
26. Amount taxable at 5% (Balance over $8,000 of Item 23)		-
27. Normal Tax (1½% of Item 24)	$	-
28. Normal Tax (3% of Item 25)		-
29. Normal Tax (5% of Item 26)		-
30. Surtax on Item 23		-
31. Tax on Earned Net Income (Total of Items 27 to 30)	$	-
32. Credit of 25% of Tax (not over 25% of Items 33, 41, 43, and 46)	$	-

COMPUTATION OF TAX (See Instruction 20)

33. Net Income (Item 20 above)	$896,353	29
34. Less: Dividends (Item 9)	130,948	67
35. Interest on Liberty Bonds, etc. (Item 10)	3,778	18
36. Credit for Dependents	800	00
37. Personal Exemption	1,750	00
38. Total of Items 34 to 37	$137,276	85
39. Balance (Item 33 minus 38)	$759,076	44
40. Amount taxable at 1½% (not over $4,000)		-
41. Balance (Item 39 minus 40)	$	-
42. Amount taxable at 3% (not over $4,000)		-
43. Amount taxable at 5% (Item 41 minus Item 42)	$	-
44. Normal Tax (1½% of Item 40)	$	-
45. Normal Tax (3% of Item 42)		-
46. Normal Tax (5% of Item 43)		-
47. Surtax on Item 39 (see Instruction 21)	178,888	12
48. Tax on Net Income (Total of Items 44 to 47)	$178,888	12
49. Tax on Capital Gain or Loss (12½% of Col. 6, Sched. D)	273,983	08
50. Total of all different Taxes (Items 48 and 49)	$452,871	20
51. Less: Credit of 25% of Tax on Earned Income (Item 32)		-
52. Total Tax (Item 50 minus 51)	$441,894	20
53. Less: Income Tax Paid at Source	22	08
54. Income Tax paid to a foreign country or U. S. possession	26,488	96
55. Balance of Tax (Item 52 minus Items 53 and 54)	$415,383	16

AFFIDAVIT

I swear (or affirm) that this return, including the accompanying schedules and statements, has been examined by me, and to the best of my knowledge and belief is a true and complete return made in good faith for the taxable year stated, pursuant to the Revenue Act of 1928 and the Regulations issued thereunder.

I am authorized so to do

(If return is made by agent, the name thereof must be stated on this line)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 4th day of March, 1930

(Signature of officer administering oath)

(Signature of taxpayer or agent)

535 FIFTH AVE NEW YORK

(Address of agent)

An amended return must be marked "Amended" at top of page 1. Checks and drafts will be accepted only if payable at par.

42 d

SCHEDULE A INCOME FROM BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

1. Total receipts from business or profession (state kind of business)

Cost or Gross Sales		Other Business Deductions	
2 Labor	$	10. Salaries not included on "Labor," in Line 2. (Do not deduct compensation for your services)	$
3 Material and supplies		11. Interest on business indebtedness to others	
4. Merchandise bought for sale		12. Taxes on business and business property	
5. Other costs (Itemize below or on separate sheet)		13. Losses (explain in table at foot of page)	
6. Plus inventory at beginning of year		14. Bad debts arising from sales or services	
7. Total (Lines 2 to 6)	$	15. If partnership, shareowners, and depletion (explain in table provided at foot of page)	
8. Less inventory at end of year		16. Rent, repairs, and other expenses (itemized below or on separate sheet)	
9. Net Cost or Gross Sales (Line 7 minus Line 8)	$	17. Total (Lines 10 to 16)	$
Enter "C," or "C or M," on Lines 8 and 8 to indicate whether inventories are valued at cost, or cost or market, whichever is lower.		18. Total Deductions (Line 9 plus Line 17)	$
		19. Net Profit (Line 1 minus Line 18) (Enter on Page 2)	$

Explanation of deductions claimed on Lines 5 and 16.

SCHEDULE B INCOME FROM RENTS AND ROYALTIES

1. Kind of Property	2. Gross Rental Receipts	3. Amount of Depreciation (or Depletion) Allowed or Allowable	4. Taxes	5. Other Deductions	6. Net Income or Loss (Col. 2 less Cols. 3, 4, and 5)
	$	$	$	$	$
NONE					

Explanation of deductions claimed in Columns 3 and 5.

SCHEDULE C—PROFIT FROM SALE OF REAL ESTATE, STOCKS, BONDS, ETC.

1. Kind of Property	2. Date Acquired	3. Date Sold	4. Gross Sales Price	5. Depreciation Allowed or Allowable since Acquisition	6. Cost or Other Basis as of March 1, 1913, if Acquired Prior Thereto	7. Expenses of Sale, and Improvements made subsequent to Acquisition	8. Net Gain or Loss (Col. 4 less Cols. 5, 6, and 7)
			$	$	$	$	$
Schedule Attached							288,286 10

State how property was acquired.

SCHEDULE D—CAPITAL NET GAIN OR LOSS FROM SALE OF ASSETS HELD MORE THAN TWO YEARS

1. Kind of Property	2. Date Acquired (Mo. Day Year)	3. Date Sold (Mo. Day Year)	4. Gross Sales Price	5. Depreciation Allowed or Allowable since Acquisition	6. Cost or Other Basis as of March 1, 1913, if Acquired Prior Thereto	7. Expenses of Sale, and Improvements made subsequent to Acquisition	8. Net Gain or Loss (Col. 4 less Cols. 5, 6, and 7)
			$	$	$	$	$
Schedule Attached							1,407,608 63

State how property was acquired.

SCHEDULE E—INTEREST ON LIBERTY BONDS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR SECURITIES

1. Description of Obligation	2. Interest Received or Accrued	3. Amount Owned	4. Treasury Series, Issue of Federal Farm Loan Bonds, Class of Obligation	5. Amount of Interest Included in Income	6. Amount of Interest Not Included in Income
(a) Obligations of a State, Territory, or political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia	286,736 71	$8878800 00	AE	$	$
(b) Securities issued under Federal Farm Loan Act or as Amended, and Certificates of Indebtedness issued after June 17, 1919	840 00	18000 00	AI		
(c) Liberty 3½% Bonds and other obligations of United States issued on or before September 1, 1917, and obligations of U. S. possessions	-	-	AE		
(d) Liberty 4% and 4½% Bonds, Certificates of Indebtedness issued before June 26, 1917, Treasury Bonds and Savings Certificates	3,875 00	200000 00	4½ AE	195,000 00	5,778 12
(e) Treasury Notes			None		

SCHEDULE F—EXPLANATION OF DEDUCTIONS CLAIMED IN ITEMS 5, 14, 16, 17, AND 18

Item 16- Schedule Attached

Item 17 " "

Item 18 " "

EXPLANATION OF DEDUCTION FOR DEPRECIATION CLAIMED IN SCHEDULES A AND B

1. Kind of Property (If buildings, state material of which constructed)	2. Date Acquired	3. Cost or Other Basis	4. Depreciation Allowed (or Allowable) since Acquisition	5. Rate of Depreciation (Per Cent)	6. Method of Computing Depreciation	7. Amount Claimed this Year
		$	$			$
None						

EXPLANATION OF DEDUCTION FOR LOSSES BY FIRE, STORM, ETC., CLAIMED IN SCHEDULE A AND IN ITEM 18

1. Kind of Property	2. Date Acquired	3. Cost or Other Basis of Property Lost, Destroyed, or Damaged	4. Insurance Recovered	5. Deduction Allowed (Last Year)	6. Deduction Claimed this Year
		$	$	$	$
None					

42

43

MARY DUKE BIDDLE - 1929
ITEM 8 - PROFIT FROM SALE OF REAL ESTATE, STOCKS, BONDS ETC,

ld of Property	No. of Shares	Date Acquired	Amount Received	Cost	Net Profit
Texas Corp. Rights	4	-	17.50	-	17.50
Duke Power Co.	4/10	2/28/28	56.00	-	56.00
Selected Industries Inc. Com.	400	1/12/29	10,714.00	2,856.00	7,858.00
do	2,500	1/12/29	59,462.50	17,850.00	41,612.50
Proportion profit on installment payment in 1929 on sale of Durham Hotel Co. Stock	275	6/1/25	564.17	-	564.17
Olympia Improvement Corp.	3,676	1/31-3/31/28	3.01	338,317.28	338,314.27
			70,817.18	359,023.28	288,206.10

Page Tightly Bound

MARY DUKE BIDDLE - 1929

ITEM 14 - TAXES PAID

Real Estate		
New York	12,261.00	
Palm Beach	3,524.48	
Irvington-on-Hudson	6,465.65	22,251.13
Personal		
New York		8,899.50
Theatre		28.80
Stock Transfer		351.08
Miscellaneous		411.57
		31,942.08
New York State Income Tax	56,218.63	
Estate of A.B.Duke(N.Y.State Income Tax)	3,060.94	59,279.57
		91,221.65
British Tax not used as a credit		11,893.49
		103,115.14

MARY DUKE BIDDLE - 1929
ITEM 17 - CONTRIBUTIONS

American Legion Bldg. Paris, Inc. - N.Y. City	50.00
American Museum of Natural History, N.Y. City	3.00
American Red Cross, N.Y. City	25.00
Charity Organization Society of New York, N.Y. City	10.00
Coolidge Fund, Clarke School, Washington, D. C.	500.00
Duke University, Durham, N.C.	5.00
Henry St. Settlement, N.Y. City	10.00
Irvington Fire Co., Irvington, N.Y.	7.50
Kittrell College, Kittrell College, N.C.	10,000.00
Lincoln Memorial University, Harrogate, Tenn.	25,000.00
Madison Ave. M.E. Sunday School, N.Y. City	5.00
Manhattan Eye, Ear & Throat Hospital, N.Y. City	50.00
Memorial Church, Durham, N.C.	680.00
Memorial Hospital, N.Y. City	5.00
Mountain Park Institute, Mountain Park, N.C.	3,500.00
National Kindergarten Assn., N.Y. City	10.00
Newport County League for Animals Inc., Newport, R.I.	20.00
Newport Permanent Firemen's Pension Assn., Newport, R.I.	10.00
Newport Police Relief Fund Assn., Newport, R.I.	10.00
New York Altar Guild, N.Y. City	1.00
New York League for Hard of Hearing, N.Y. City	15.00
New York Nursery & Child's Hospital, N.Y. City	25.00
New York Tuberculosis & Health Assn., N.Y. City	5.00
New York Women's League for Animals, N.Y. City	10.00
North Carolina College for Negroes, Durham, N.C.	500.00
Officers Assn. of N.Y. Firemen, N.Y. City	10.00
Salvation Army, Durham, N.C.	250.00
do Irvington, N.Y.	10.00
do New York City	105.00
St. Faith's House, N.Y. City	10.00
St. James School, N.Y. City	24.00
Veteran Firemens Assn., N.Y. City	25.00
Volunteers of America Inc., N.Y. City	25.00
Westchester County Childrens Assn., Yonkers, N.Y.	25.00
Westchester County Volunteer Firemens Assn., Larchmont, N.Y.	100.00
	41,040.50

50

MARY DUKE BIDDLE - 1929
SCHEDULE D - CAPITAL NET GAIN OR LOSS FROM SALE OF ASSETS HELD MORE THAN TWO YEARS

Kind of Property	No. of Shares	Data Acquired	Date Sold	Amount Received	Cost	Net G or L
Quebec Inv.Corp.	6,410	2/16/16-6/1/25	6/20/29	2,112,300.26	968,382.24	1,143,9
Duke Power Co.	677	1/23/25	8/7-8/29	157,183.17	18,787.54	138,3
do	1,350	1/23/25	9/18-20/29	364,446.00	34,943.26	329,5
Proportion profit on installment payments in 1929 on sale of Durham Realty Corp. stock	250	10/11/18	4/1/26	7,912.09	-	7,9
Olympia Improvement Corp.	2,424	6/16/24 to 7/31/27.	12/5/29	1.99	212,121.84	212,1
				2,641,843.51	1,234,234.88	1,407,

. Page Tightly Bound

47

1929
B

SUPPORTING DATA TO ACCOMPANY CLAIMS ON FORM 1116 (OR 1118) WITH RESPECT TO CREDIT FOR BRITISH INCOME TAX PAID DURING THE YEAR 1929 ON DIVIDENDS BY TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED, 1932 AND ON BEHALF OF ITS SHAREHOLDERS.

GREAT BRITAIN & IRELAND,
LONDON, ENGLAND.
CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA } S.S:

I, WILLIAM N. CARROLL Vice-Consul of the United States of America residing at London, England do hereby make known and certify to all whom it may concern that H. PETER VENN who hath signed the annexed Certificate, is a Notary Public duly admitted and sworn and practising in the city of London, England and that to all acts by him so done full faith and credit are and ought to be given in Judicature and thereout.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of Office at London aforesaid, this 8th day of January in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Thirty.

(Seal of American Consulate General)

(Signed) WM. N. CARROLL
Vice Consul of the
United States of America
at London, England.

Service No. 00319
No fee prescribed.

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN
CITY & COUNTY OF LONDON, ENGLAND } ss.

BE IT KNOWN that on this seventh day of January One thousand nine hundred and thirty, before me, the undersigned, HARRY PETER VENN, of the City of London, Notary Public, duly admitted and sworn practising in the said City, personally came and appeared ALFRED HENRY HAVELOCK, to me known and known to me to be the Individual who signed the hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "A", and acknowledged to me that he is His Majesty's Inspector of Taxes (Westminster, 1st District) of No. 59, Palace Street, Westminster, in the County of London, England, and that he signed the said Instrument in his said capacity for the uses and purposes therein expressed.

(Cancelled 1 shilling British Stamp)

AND THAT on the same day personally came and appeared the Honourable FREDERIC FERGUS MACNAGHTEN, HARRY HERBERT NEALE and EDGAR AUTHUR BLOCKLEY, to me known, who acknowledged to me that they are two of the Directors and the Secretary respectively of TOBACCO-SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED, the Company which executed the also hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "B", that they know the Common Seal of the said Company; that the Seal affixed to the said Instrument is such Common Seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of the said Company and that they signed their names thereto by like order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Seal of Office at London aforesaid the day and year first above written.

(Notary Seal)

(Signed) H. PETER VENN,
Not: Pub.
London.

"A"

Inland Revenue,
H. M. Inspector of Taxes.

(Westminster 1),
59, Palace Street, S. W. 1.
7 January 1930.

To the Secretary,
Tobacco Securities Trust Co., Ltd.,
Westminster House,
7, Millbank, S. W. 1.

I hereby certify that the Tobacco Securities Trust Co., Ltd., has on behalf of its shareholders been assessed to and has paid or will pay British Income Tax and Income Tax in the Dominions of the British Empire, in respect of the whole of its profits for the years ending 5th April 1929 and 1930 at the rate of 4/- in the £., and that Income Tax at this rate has accordingly been borne or will be borne by the Company on behalf of its shareholders on the dividends paid during the year ended 31st December 1929.

The Company furnishes to its shareholders printed Certificates showing the amount of the dividend and the rate of Income Tax applying to such dividends and these Certificates are accepted by the Inland Revenue Department as evidence for the purpose of any claims preferred by individual shareholders for repayment of Income Tax.

(Signed) A. H. HAVELOCK
H. M. INSPECTOR OF TAXES.

"B"

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that Dividends were paid during the year ended the thirty-first day of December One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine on the ORDINARY STOCK and SHARES of TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED as follows:—

6th May 1929 Interim for year to 31st October 1929.....Five per centum.
9th December 1929 Final for year to 31st October 1929.....Eleven per centum.

and that British and Dominion Income Tax has been paid in respect of such dividends at the rate of four shillings in the pound.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that a First and Final Dividend at the rate of 2.742d. for each Five shellings of DEFERRED STOCK and SHARES was paid on the Ninth day of December One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine and that British and Dominion Income Tax has been paid in respect of such dividend at the rate of Four shillings in the pound.

LONDON, the seventh day of January, One thousand nine hundred and thirty.

THE COMMON SEAL of TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED was hereunto affixed in the presence of:—

(Seal of Tobacco Securities Trust Company Limited)

(Signed) FRED F. MACNAGHTEN
(Signed) H. H. NEALE } Directors.

(Signed) E. A. BLOCKLEY) Secretary.

NOTE.—The original of this Certificate, acknowledged and authenticated as shown, filed March 13, 1930, with the Collector of Internal Revenue for the 14th District of New York, at Albany, N. Y., as supporting document for claim for credit of foreign taxes on Form 1116 filed by George Garland Allen, which under arrangements made with Internal Revenue Department at Washington, makes it permissible for other stockholders of British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, to use copy in connection with their respective claims for credit.

47

a 12

SUPPORTING DATA TO ACCOMPANY CLAIMS ON FORM 1116 (OR 1119) WITH RESPECT TO CREDIT FOR BRITISH INCOME TAX PAID DURING THE YEAR 1929 ON DIVIDENDS BY BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF ITS SHAREHOLDERS.

GREAT BRITAIN & IRELAND,
LONDON, ENGLAND.
CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA } S.S.

I, WILLIAM N. CARROLL Vice-Consul of the United States of America residing at London, England do hereby make known and certify to all whom it may concern that H. PETER VENN who hath signed the annexed Certificate, is a Notary Public duly admitted and sworn and practising in the city of London :: England and that to all acts by him so done full faith and credit are and ought to be given in Judicature and thereout.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of Office at London aforesaid, this eighth day of January in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Thirty.

(Seal of American Consulate General)

(Signed) WM. N. CARROLL
Vice Consul of the United States of America at London, England.

Service No. 6917.
No fee prescribed.

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN
CITY & COUNTY OF LONDON, ENGLAND } ss.

BE IT KNOWN that on this seventh day of January One thousand nine hundred and thirty, before me, the undersigned, HARRY PETER VENN, of the City of London, Notary Public, duly admitted and sworn practising in the said City, personally came and appeared ALFRED HENRY HAVELOCK, to me known and known to me to be the Individual who signed the hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "A", and acknowledged to me that he is His Majesty's Inspector of Taxes (Westminster 1st District) of No. 59, Palace Street, Westminster, in the County of London, England, and that he signed the said Instrument in his said capacity for the uses and purposes therein expressed.

(Cancelled 1 shilling British Stamp)

AND THAT on the same day personally came and appeared the Honourable FREDERIC FERGUS MACNAGHTEN, MONTAGUE LAW WHISHAW and EDGAR ARTHUR BLOCKLEY, to me known, who acknowledged to me that they are two of the Directors and the Assistant Secretary respectively of BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED the Company which executed the also hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "B", that they know the Common Seal of the said Company; that the Seal affixed to the said Instrument is such Common Seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of the said Company and that they signed their names thereto by like order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Seal of Office at London aforesaid the day and year first above written.

(Notary Seal).

(Signed) H. PETER VENN,
Not: Pub:
London.

"A"

Inland Revenue,
H. M. Inspector of Taxes.

(Westminster 1),
59, Palace Street, S. W. 1.
7 January 1930.

The Secretary,
British-American Tobacco Co., Ltd.,
Westminster House,
7, Millbank, S. W. 1.

I hereby certify that the British-American Tobacco Co., Ltd., has on behalf of its shareholders been assessed to and has paid or will pay British Income Tax and Income Tax in the Dominions of the British Empire in respect of the whole of its profits for the years ending 5th April 1929 and 1930 at the rate of 4/- in the £., and that Income Tax at this rate has accordingly been borne or will be borne by the Company on behalf of its shareholders on the dividends paid during the year ended 31st December 1929. Where dividends are paid "free of tax" such dividends are regarded as equivalent to a net dividend from which Income Tax has been withheld.

The Company furnishes to its shareholders printed Certificates showing the amount of the dividend and the rate of Income Tax taken into account in arriving at such dividend and these Certificates are accepted by the Inland Revenue Department as evidence for the purpose of any claims preferred by individual shareholders for repayment of Income Tax.

(Signed) A. H. HAVELOCK,
H. M. INSPECTOR OF TAXES.

"B"

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that dividends were paid during the year ended the thirty-first day of December One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine on the ORDINARY SHARES of BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED as follows:—

30th January	1929	Final to 30th September 1928	1·8d.	per share.
30th January	1929	Interim for year to 30th September 1929	10d.	" "
30th March	1929	—do—	10d.	" "
29th June	1929	—do—	10d.	" "
30th September	1929	—do—	10d.	" "

all of which were paid free of British and Dominion Income Tax and that Income Tax has been withheld in respect thereof at the rate of four shillings in the pound.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that dividends at the rate of five per centum per annum were paid on the PREFERENCE SHARES of the Company as follows:—

30th March 1929.....Half year to date.
30th September 1929.....Half year to date.

and that Income Tax at the rate of three shillings and fourpence halfpenny in the pound (being British Income Tax at four shillings in the pound less sevenpence halfpenny in the pound relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax) was deducted from the dividends paid on the thirtieth day of March One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine and at three shillings and sevenpence in the pound (being British Income Tax at four shillings in the pound less fivepence in the pound relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax) from that paid the thirtieth day of September One thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine.

LONDON the seventh day of January One thousand nine hundred and thirty.

THE COMMON SEAL OF BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED was hereunto affixed in the presence of:— (Seal of British-American Tobacco Company Limited)

(Signed) FRED F. MACNAGHTEN } Directors.
(Signed) M. L. WHISHAW }

(Signed) E. A. BLOCKLEY Assistant Secretary.

CLAIM FOR CREDIT ON INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX RETURN FOR TAXES PAID OR ACCRUED TO A FOREIGN COUNTRY OR A POSSESSION OF THE UNITED STATES

TO BE FILED BY AN INDIVIDUAL, PARTNERSHIP, OR FIDUCIARY

For Taxable Year 1929

Name of Claimant Mary Duke Biddle

Address 535 Fifth Avenue (Street and number), New York City (City or town), New York (State)

To be filed in if claimant is an individual

Claim for credit is hereby made by the taxpayer named above, who is a citizen or subject of United States (Name of country) and is a resident of United States (Name of country), on the attached income tax return, which is based on come received (Received or accrued) for the taxable year begun January 1, 1929, and ended December 31, 1929. for taxes paid (Paid or accrued)[1], as follows:

SCHEDULE A—Tax Paid or Accrued to a Possession of the United States[2]

Name of possession of U. S. _____ Character of tax _____ (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax _____ (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Date of accrual _____ (To be given even if claim is based on payment) Date of payment (if paid) _____ (To be given even if claim is based on accrual)

1. Amount of tax[3] (evidenced by attached receipt or return) _____ (In foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of _____[5]) equals in dollars _____ $ _____

Income from sources in this possession _____ (In foreign money)[4] which (converted at an exchange rate of _____[5]) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040, as Item _____) _____ $ _____

SCHEDULE B—Tax Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country[6]

Name of foreign country Great Britain Character of tax Income (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax British Income Tax (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Date of accrual See schedule attached (To be given even if claim is based on payment) Date of payment (if paid) See schedule attached (To be given even if claim is based on accrual)

1. Amount of tax[3] (evidenced by attached receipt or return) _____ (In foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of _____[5]) equals in dollars _____ $ 48,351.58

2. Income from sources in this foreign country _____ (In foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of _____[5]) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040, as Item _____) _____ $ 241,757.64

SCHEDULE C—Tax Withheld Under a Law of a Foreign Country[6] or Possession of the United States[2]

Name of foreign country or possession of U. S. _____ Character of tax _____ (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax _____ (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Name of withholding agent _____ Date of withholding _____

1. Amount of tax withheld (evidenced by attached receipts or statement from withholding agent) _____ (In foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of _____[5]) equals in dollars _____ $ _____

2. Income from sources in above-named country or possession, which is not included in any other schedule on this form _____ (In foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of _____[5]) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040, as Item _____) _____ $ _____

(See References on page 2)

SCHEDULE D—Income from Sources Without the United States on which no Income or Profits Taxes Were Imposed

1. Name of country .....

2. Amount of income ..... (In foreign money) [4], which (converted at an exchange rate ..... [5]) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040, as Item .....) ..... $.....

SCHEDULE E—Tax Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country or a Possession of the United States by a Partnership, Estate, or Trust, in which Claimant has an Interest

Partnership, estate, or trust ..... (Name) ..... (Address)

Fiduciary (if estate or trust) ..... (Name) ..... (Address)

Character and extent of claimant's interest in partnership, estate, or trust .....

.....

Name of foreign country or possession of U. S. ..... Character of tax ..... (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax ..... (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Date of accrual ..... (To be given even if claim is based on payment) Date of payment (if paid) ..... (To be given even if claim is based on accrual)

1. Total tax paid by partnership or fiduciary ..... (In foreign money) [4], which (converted at an exchange rate of ..... [5]) equals in dollars ..... $.....

2. Claimant's share of such tax as reported on partnership or fiduciary return ....

3. Total net income derived from partnership or fiduciary (Reported on Form 1040, as Item .....) ....

4. That portion of such income which was derived from sources without the United States ....

To be filled in if the claimant is a partnership or fiduciary

SCHEDULE F—Tax Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country or Possession of the United States by a Partnership, Estate, or Trust

Partnership, estate, or trust ..... (Name) ..... (Address)

Fiduciary (if estate or trust) ..... (Name) ..... (Address)

The attached ..... (Partnership or fiduciary) return is based on income ..... (Received or accrued) during the taxable year begun ....., 192 , and ended 192

Name of foreign country or possession of U. S. ..... Character of tax ..... (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax ..... (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Date of accrual ..... (To be given even if claim is based on payment) Date of payment (if paid) ..... (To be given even if claim is based on accrual)

1. Total amount of this tax payment or accrual (evidenced by attached receipt or return) ..... (In foreign money) [4], which (converted at an exchange rate of ..... [5]) equals in dollars ..... $.....

2. Total net income reported on attached partnership or fiduciary return ....

3. That portion of such income which was derived from sources without the United States ....

REFERENCES

[1] If attached income return is based on income "accrued," or you elect under Section 131 (d) to claim credit for taxes accrued, write "accrued" in the space provided. (See Section 131 (d) and Instructions on page 4.)

[2] To secure credit for taxes paid or accrued to possessions of the United States, claimant must be a citizen other than a citizen entitled to benefits of Section 251, or resident of the United States.

[3] "Amount of tax" means tax proper, excluding any amount that represents interest or penalties. If the tax has been actually paid in full, the amount of the tax (excluding interest and penalties) so paid is the amount to be entered in this blank, even though the claim be based on the accrual of the tax.

[4] State this amount in the currency of the foreign country or possession of the United States (e. g., pounds, francs, marks).

[5] Give the rate of exchange used and attach a statement describing in reasonable detail why and how this particular rate was determined.

[6] To secure credit for taxes paid or accrued to a foreign country, claimant must be a citizen other than a citizen entitled to benefits of Section 251, or resident of the United States. Moreover, if he is an alien resident, he must be a citizen or subject of a foreign country which allows "a similar credit to citizens of the United States residing in such country." (See Section 131 (a) on page 4.)

[7] Where there is more than one possession of the United States or one foreign country to which taxes are paid by claimant individually, or by partnership, estate, or trust in which claimant has an interest, additional schedules should be attached, and the credit claimed on each such schedule should be included in this Summary.

SUMMARY[1] OF INCOME RECEIVED AND TAXES PAID, AS SHOWN IN SCHEDULES A TO E ON PAGES 1 AND 2

	Column A Income		Column B Taxes paid or accrued[1]
Schedule A, Item 2	$ -	Schedule A, Item 1	$ -
Schedule B, Item 2	241,757.64	Schedule B, Item 1	48,351.53
Schedule C, Item 2	-	Schedule C, Item 1	-
Schedule D, Item 2	-	Schedule E, Item 2	-
Schedule E, Item 4	-	Total (enter as Item II below)	$ 48,351.53
Total (enter as Item III below)	$ 241,757.64		

I. Net income from sources without United States (total of Column A minus total of Column B) ..... $ 193,406.11

II. Total tax paid or accrued to foreign countries or possessions of United States 48,351.53

III. Total net income, from sources without United States (computed without deductions for any income and profits taxes imposed by any foreign country or possession of United States) ..... $ 241,757.64

IV. Total net income from all sources (computed without deduction for any income and profits taxes paid or accrued to foreign countries or possessions of United States) ..... $ 2,315,627.71 ✓

V. Ratio of income from sources without United States to total income from all sources (Item III divided by Item IV) 10.440%

VI. Total United States income tax on Item IV 349,214.98

VII. Amount of tax which may be claimed as a credit in Item 54 on Form 1040, or Item 16 on Form 1040A, attached (Item VI multiplied by Item V, or Item II, whichever amount is the smaller) 36,458.04

AFFIDAVIT

I swear (or affirm) that the above is to the best of my knowledge and belief a true and complete statement of facts in connection with the claim for credit for taxes above made.

I am authorized so to do

(If claim is made by agent, the reason therefor must be stated on this line)

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me this

14th day of March, 1930.

Bert W Soiler
(signature of claimant or agent)

535 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK
(Address of agent)

[signature]
(signature of officer administering oath)

(Official capacity)

(See References on page 2)

Commission Expires March 30, 1931

(2)

51

41

52

EXTRACTS FROM SECTION 131 OF THE REVENUE ACT OF 1928

TAXES OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND POSSESSIONS OF UNITED STATES

SEC. 131. (a) **Allowance of Credit.**—The tax imposed by this title shall be credited with:

(1) CITIZEN AND DOMESTIC CORPORATION.—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States; and

(2) RESIDENT OF UNITED STATES.—In the case of a resident of the United States, the amount of any such taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any possession of the United States; and

(3) ALIEN RESIDENT OF UNITED STATES.—In the case of an alien resident of the United States, the amount of any such taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country, if the foreign country of which such alien resident is a citizen or subject, in imposing such taxes, allows a similar credit to citizens of the United States residing in such country; and

(4) PARTNERSHIPS AND ESTATES.—In the case of any such individual who is a member of a partnership or a beneficiary of an estate or trust, his proportionate share of such taxes of the partnership or the estate or trust paid or accrued during the taxable year to a foreign country or to any possession of the United States, as the case may be.

(b) **Limit on Credit.**—In no case shall the amount of credit taken under this section exceed the same proportion of the tax (computed on the basis of the taxpayer's net income without the deduction of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax any part of which may be allowed to him as a credit by this section), against which such credit is taken, which the taxpayer's net income (computed without the deduction of any such income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax) from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income (computed without such deduction) for the same taxable year.

(c) **Adjustments on Payment of Accrued Taxes.**—If accrued taxes when paid differ from the amounts claimed as credits by the tax payer, or if any tax paid is refunded in whole or in part, the taxpayer shall notify the Commissioner, who shall redetermine the amount of the tax for the year or years affected, and the amount of tax due upon such redetermination, if any, shall be paid by the taxpayer upon notice and demand by the collector, or the amount of tax overpaid, if any, shall be credited or refunded to the taxpayer in accordance with the provisions of section 322. In the case of such a tax accrued but not paid, the Commissioner as a condition precedent to the allowance of this credit may require the taxpayer to give a bond with sureties satisfactory to and to be approved by the Commissioner in such sum as the Commissioner may require, conditioned upon the payment by the taxpayer of any amount of tax found due upon any such redetermination; and the bond herein prescribed shall contain such further conditions as the Commissioner may require.

(d) **Year in Which Credit Taken.**—The credits provided for in this section may, at the option of the taxpayer and irrespective of the method of accounting employed in keeping his books, be taken in the year in which the taxes of the foreign country or the possession of the United States accrued, subject, however, to the conditions prescribed in subsection (c) of this section. If the taxpayer elects to take such credits in the year in which the taxes of the foreign country or the possession of the United States accrued, the credits for all subsequent years shall be taken upon the same basis.

(e) **Proof of Credits.**—These credits shall be allowed only if the taxpayer furnishes evidence satisfactory to the Commissioner showing the amount of income derived from sources without the United States, and all other information necessary for the verification and computation of such credits.

* * * * *

INSTRUCTIONS

WHEN CREDIT FOR TAXES MAY BE TAKEN.—The credit for taxes provided by section 131 (a) may ordinarily be taken either in the return for the year in which the taxes accrued or in which the taxes were paid, depending upon whether the accounts of the taxpayer are kept and his returns filed upon the accrual basis or upon the cash receipts and disbursements basis. Section 131 (d) allows the taxpayer, at his option and irrespective of the method of accounting employed in keeping his books, to take such credit for taxes as may be allowable in the return for the year in which the taxes accrued. An election thus made under this section or under section 222 (c) of the Revenue Act of 1924 or 1926 must be followed in returns for all subsequent years.

169

Stipulation of Facts (George W. Elkins, No. 75,742).

(Filed Nov. 12, 1934.)

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

GEORGE W. ELKINS, Petitioner, v. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	Docket No. 75,742.

170

AGREED STATEMENT OF FACTS.

IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED by and between the parties to this proceeding, through their respective counsel, that the following statement of facts is true and correct, without prejudice to the right of either party to present further or additional evidence not inconsistent herewith at the trial of this proceeding.

171

1. The Petitioner, GEORGE W. ELKINS, is a natural born citizen of the United States, residing at Elkins Park, Pennsylvania, and filed his Federal Income Tax return for the tax year involved with the Collector of Internal Revenue at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

2. Throughout the calendar year 1931, the Petitioner owned the following:

10,617 Ordinary shares of stock, (par value one pound each,) of the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited;

196 *Stipulation of Facts (George W. Elkins, No. 75,742).*

Collector of Internal Revenue at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, designated Exhibit "O" is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

20. Petitioner claimed the sum of $5,044.99 as a credit against income tax due the United States for 1931 on account of income tax alleged to have been paid to Great Britain and claimed a deduction of $4,162.03 on account of income tax alleged to have been paid to Great Britain. Re-
197 spondent has refused to allow any of said amount of $5,044.99 as a credit. He has, however, excluded from gross income, the said sum of $5,044.99, and instead of allowing the sum of $4,162.03 as a deduction, as claimed by Petitioner, has considered the amount as an exclusion from gross income. The total thus excluded from gross income, to wit, $9,207.02, is made up of the items of $2,189.91 (Par. 17) and $7,017.11 (Par. 18).

21. Petitioner's accounts were kept on the basis
198 of cash receipts and disbursements, and his income tax return was prepared accordingly.

(Signed) ROBERT H. JACKSON,
ROBERT H. JACKSON,
Assistant General Counsel for the Bureau of Internal Revenue.

(Signed) WM. R. SPOFFORD,
WILLAM R. SPOFFORD,
Attorney for Petitioner.

Dated, November 12, 1934, Washington, D. C.

67.

EXHIBIT "

62

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY. LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE.
7, MILLBANK.
LONDON. S.W.1.

NO. 19546

19th January, 1931.

TO

137
138

Application for a duplicate of this Certificate must be accompanied by a fee of one shilling.

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing *warrant for the Final Dividend of 1/8 per share (free of British Income Tax) for the year ended 30th September, 1930, and an Interim Dividend of 10d. per share (free of British Income Tax) for the year ending 30th September, 1931, which on ..... Registered ORDINARY SHARES amounts to — £ : :

The above Dividends are equivalent to a gross amount of — — — £ : : and the Income Tax appropriate thereto (see memorandum) is equal to — £ : :

} For 1000 Shares or less see back hereof.

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits these dividends form a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY. LIMITED.

A. M. RICKARDS,

Secretary.

*In cases where mandates have been lodged with the Company, warrants have been forwarded accordingly.

MEMORANDUM.

The rate of British Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ended 30th September, 1930, is 4/1 in the £ (viz. the standard rate of 4s. 6d. in the £ less 5d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, i.e., 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1930, and 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1931, which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920.

The rate of British Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ending 30th September, 1931, is at present 4s. 1d. in the £ (viz. the standard rate of 4s. 6d. in the £ less 5d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, i.e., 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1931, and 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1932).

The gross amount per share of the two dividends as below and the Income Tax per share applying thereto is arrived at as follow:—

	Final dividend for year to 30th Sept., 1930.		Interim dividend for the year to 30th Sept., 1931		TOTAL	
	s. d.		s. d.		s. d.	
Net dividend per £1 share free of Income Tax		1 8		10	2 6	
Add Income Tax on gross amount at 4 1 in £	s. d.	5·1309	s. d. at 4 1 in £	2·5654		7·6963
Gross amount per share		2 1·1309		1 0·5654	3	1·6963

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE SHAREHOLDER.

SHAREHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM BRITISH INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF BRITISH INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

Page Tightly Bound

Owing to the alteration in the Standard Rate of Income Tax from 4s. 6d. to 5s. in the £ this table should be used also for the purpose of arriving at the gross amount and the U.K. Income Tax applying thereto in respect of the dividend paid on the 30th June, 1931.

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Dividend	U.K. Income Tax at 4/7 1/2
1	0 11 11	0 2 6
2	1 3 10	0 5 0
3	1 15 9	0 7 6
4	2 7 8	0 10 0
5	2 19 7	0 12 6
6	3 11 6	0 15 0
7	4 3 5	0 17 6
8	4 15 4	1 0 0
9	5 7 3	1 2 6
10	5 19 2	1 5 0
11	6 11 1	1 7 6
12	7 3 0	1 10 0
13	7 14 11	1 12 6
14	8 6 10	1 15 0
15	8 18 9	1 17 6
16	9 10 8	2 0 0
17	10 2 7	2 2 6
18	10 14 6	2 5 0
19	11 6 5	2 7 6
20	11 18 4	2 10 0
21	12 10 3	2 12 6
22	13 2 2	2 15 0
23	13 14 1	2 17 6
24	14 6 0	3 0 0
25	14 17 11	3 2 6
26	15 9 10	3 5 0
27	16 1 9	3 7 6
28	16 13 8	3 10 0
29	17 5 7	3 12 6
30	17 17 6	3 15 0
31	18 9 5	3 17 6
32	19 1 4	4 0 0
33	19 13 3	4 2 6
34	20 5 2	4 5 0
35	20 17 1	4 7 6
36	21 9 0	4 10 0
37	22 0 11	4 12 6
38	22 12 10	4 15 0
39	23 4 9	4 17 6
40	23 16 8	5 0 0
41	24 8 7	5 2 6
42	25 0 6	5 5 0
43	25 12 5	5 7 6
44	26 4 4	5 10 0
45	26 16 3	5 12 6
46	27 8 2	5 15 0
47	28 0 1	5 17 6
48	28 12 0	6 0 0
49	29 3 11	6 2 6
50	29 15 10	6 5 0
51	30 7 9	6 7 6
52	30 19 8	6 10 0
53	31 11 7	6 12 6
54	32 3 6	6 15 0
55	32 15 5	6 17 6
56	33 7 4	7 0 0
57	33 19 3	7 2 6
58	34 11 2	7 5 0
59	35 3 1	7 7 6
60	35 15 0	7 10 0
61	36 6 11	7 12 6
62	36 18 10	7 15 0
63	37 10 9	7 17 6
64	38 2 8	8 0 0
65	38 14 7	8 2 6
66	39 6 6	8 5 0
67	39 18 5	8 7 6
68	40 10 4	8 10 0
69	41 2 3	8 12 6
70	41 14 2	8 15 0
71	42 6 1	8 17 6
72	42 18 0	9 0 0
73	43 9 11	9 2 6
74	44 1 10	9 5 0
75	44 13 9	9 7 6
76	45 5 8	9 10 0
77	45 17 7	9 12 6
78	46 9 6	9 15 0
79	47 1 5	9 17 6
80	47 13 4	10 0 0
81	48 5 3	10 2 6
82	48 17 2	10 5 0
83	49 9 1	10 7 6
84	50 1 0	10 10 0
85	50 12 11	10 12 6
86	51 4 10	10 15 0
87	51 16 9	10 17 6
88	52 8 8	11 0 0
89	53 0 7	11 2 6
90	53 12 6	11 5 0
91	54 4 5	11 7 6
92	54 16 4	11 10 0
93	55 8 3	11 12 6
94	56 0 2	11 15 0
95	56 12 1	11 17 6
96	57 4 0	12 0 0
97	57 15 11	12 2 6
98	58 7 10	12 5 0
99	58 19 9	12 7 6
100	59 11 8	12 10 0
101	60 3 7	12 12 6
102	60 15 6	12 15 0
103	61 7 5	12 17 6
104	61 19 4	13 0 0
105	62 11 3	13 2 6
106	63 3 2	13 5 0
107	63 15 1	13 7 6
108	64 7 0	13 10 0
109	64 18 11	13 12 6
110	65 10 10	13 15 0
111	66 2 9	13 17 6
112	66 14 8	14 0 0
113	67 6 7	14 2 6
114	67 18 6	14 5 0
115	68 10 5	14 7 6
116	69 2 4	14 10 0
117	69 14 3	14 12 6
118	70 6 2	14 15 0
119	70 18 1	14 17 6
120	71 10 0	15 0 0
121	72 1 11	15 2 6
122	72 13 10	15 5 0
123	73 5 9	15 7 6
124	73 17 8	15 10 0
125	74 9 7	15 12 6
126	75 1 6	15 15 0
127	75 13 5	15 17 6
128	76 5 4	16 0 0
129	76 17 3	16 2 6
130	77 9 2	16 5 0
131	78 1 1	16 7 6
132	78 13 0	16 10 0
133	79 4 11	16 12 6
134	79 16 10	16 15 0
135	80 8 9	16 17 6
136	81 0 8	17 0 0
137	81 12 7	17 2 6
138	82 4 6	17 5 0
139	82 16 5	17 7 6
140	83 8 4	17 10 0
141	84 0 3	17 12 6
142	84 12 2	17 15 0
143	85 4 1	17 17 6
144	85 16 0	18 0 0
145	86 7 11	18 2 6
146	86 19 10	18 5 0
147	87 11 9	18 7 6
148	88 3 8	18 10 0
149	88 15 7	18 12 6
150	89 7 6	18 15 0
151	89 19 5	18 17 6
152	90 11 4	19 0 0
153	91 3 3	19 2 6
154	91 15 2	19 5 0
155	92 7 1	19 7 6
156	92 19 0	19 10 0
157	93 10 11	19 12 6
158	94 2 10	19 15 0
159	94 14 9	19 17 6
160	95 6 8	20 0 0
161	95 18 7	20 2 6
162	96 10 6	20 5 0
163	97 2 5	20 7 6
164	97 14 4	20 10 0
165	98 6 3	20 12 6
166	98 18 2	20 15 0
167	99 10 1	20 17 6
168	100 2 0	21 0 0
169	100 13 11	21 2 6
170	101 5 10	21 5 0
171	101 17 9	21 7 6
172	102 9 8	21 10 0
173	103 1 7	21 12 6
174	103 13 6	21 15 0
175	104 5 5	21 17 6
176	104 17 4	22 0 0
177	105 9 3	22 2 6
178	106 1 2	22 5 0
179	106 13 1	22 7 6
180	107 5 0	22 10 0
181	107 16 11	22 12 6
182	108 8 10	22 15 0
183	109 0 9	22 17 6
184	109 12 8	23 0 0
185	110 4 7	23 2 6
186	110 16 6	23 5 0
187	111 8 5	23 7 6
188	112 0 4	23 10 0
189	112 12 3	23 12 6
190	113 4 2	23 15 0
191	113 16 1	23 17 6
192	114 8 0	24 0 0
193	114 19 11	24 2 6
194	115 11 10	24 5 0
195	116 3 9	24 7 6
196	116 15 8	24 10 0
197	117 7 7	24 12 6
198	117 19 6	24 15 0
199	118 11 5	24 17 6
200	119 3 4	25 0 0

172 *Stipulation of Facts (George W. Elkins, No. 75,742).*

1,327 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited;
1,327 shares of Deferred stock, par value five shillings each, of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, and
9,500 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited.

173

3. British-American Tobacco Company, Limited; Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, and The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, are corporations organized and existing under the laws of Great Britain with their head offices in England.

4. During the calendar year ending December 31, 1931, British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, paid dividends on its Ordinary shares or stock as follows:—

174

Jan. 19, 1931—Final to Sept. 30, 1930, one shilling, eight pence per share; (free of British Income Tax);
Jan. 19, 1931—Interim for the year to Sept. 30, 1931, ten pence per share (free of British Income Tax);
March 31, 1931—Interim for the year to Sept. 30, 1931, ten pence per share; (free of British Income Tax);
June 30, 1931—Interim for the year to Sept. 30, 1931, ten pence per share; (free of United Kingdom Income Tax);

Stipulation of Facts (George W. Elkins, No. 75,742). 175

Sept. 30, 1931—Interim for the year to Sept. 30, 1931, ten pence per share; (free of United Kingdom Income Tax);

5. Petitioner actually received in cash as his share of the foregoing dividends the sum of 2,654 pounds, 5 shillings, which, when converted into United States money at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each distribution, amounted to $12,338.25. 176

6. The British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, by communications dated January 19th, March 31st, June 30th and September 30, 1931, certified to its shareholders, at the time of transmitting the Warrants for the dividends referred to in Paragraph 4, above, that British Income Taxes and/or United Kingdom Income Taxes, on the profits of the company of which the dividends formed a part, had been or would be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of taxes. These taxes were duly paid. The British Income Tax and/or United Kingdom Income Tax appropriate to the petitioner's dividends here involved if there be any income tax at all, with respect to said dividends aggregated 808 pounds, 13 shillings. At the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each dividend distribution the aggregate of 808 pounds, 13 shillings, referred to herein, if converted into American Dollars, would aggregate $3,743.98. Photostatic copies of specimens of the several communications referred to herein are attached hereto and made a part hereof, marked Exhibits "A," "B," "C" and "D." 177

178 *Stipulation of Facts (George W. Elkins, No. 75,742).*

7. During the calendar year ending December 31, 1931, Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, paid dividends on its Ordinary shares or stock as follows:

May 15, 1931—Five per cent. (less British Income Tax)

Dec. 10, 1931—Twelve and one-half per cent. (less United Kingdom Income Tax)

179

During the same period it paid a dividend on its Deferred stock at the rate of 6.857 pence per share (less United Kingdom Income Tax).

8. Petitioner actually received in cash as his share of the foregoing dividends the sum of 216 pounds, 2 shillings, 2 pence, which, when converted into United States money at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each distribution, amounted to $817.03.

180

9. The Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, by communications dated May 15th and December 10, 1931, certified to the Petitioner, at the time of transmitting the Warrants for the dividends referred to in Paragraph 7 above, that the British Income Taxes and/or United Kingdom Income Taxes, on the profits of the company of which the dividends formed a portion, had been or would be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of taxes. These taxes were duly paid. The British Income Tax and/or United Kingdom Income Tax appropriate

Stipulation of Facts (George W. Elkins, No. 75,742).

to the Petitioner's dividends here involved if there be any income tax at all with respect to said dividends, aggregated 54 pounds, 7 pence. At the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each dividend distribution, the aggregate of 54 pounds, 7 pence, referred to herein, if converted into American dollars, would aggregate $201.27. Photostatic copies of the several communications referred to herein are attached hereto and made a part hereof, marked Exhibits "E" and "F."

10. Following the close of the calendar year 1931, there was furnished to Mr. George Garland Allen (not in any way connected with this case), by British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, and Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, certain documents relating to the payment of dividends in 1931 by said companies, and British income tax appropriate thereto. Mr. Allen filed the originals of these documents with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, through the Collector of Internal Revenue at Albany, New York, on March 14, 1932, and under arrangements made with the Bureau of Internal Revenue printed copies of said documents were prepared and distributed to stockholders of the said companies, upon request. True and correct copies of the documents furnished to and filed by Mr. Allen, designated Exhibits "G" and "H," respectively, are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

11. During the calendar year ending December 31, 1931, The Imperial Tobacco Company (of

Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, paid dividends on its ordinary shares or stock as follows:

February 28, 1931—Final for year ended October 31, 1930, nine per cent., together with a bonus of IS.6d. per share. (Both free of Income Tax @ 4 S.5d. in the £).

August 31, 1931—Interim for the year ended October 31, 1931, seven per cent., (free of Income Tax @ 4 S.5d. in the £).

12. Petitioner actually received in cash as his share of the foregoing dividends the sum of 2,232 pounds, 10 shillings, which, when converted into United States money at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each distribution, amounted to $10,838.44.

13. The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, by communications dated February 28th and August 31, 1931, certified to the Petitioner at the time of transmitting the Warrants for the divends referred to in Paragraph 11 above, that British Income Taxes on the profits of the Company of which the dividends formed a part had been or would be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of taxes. These taxes were duly paid. The British Income Tax appropriate to the Petitioner's dividends here involved if there be any income tax at all with respect to said dividends aggregated 632 pounds, 14 shillings and 10 pence.

Stipulation of Facts (George W. Elkins, No. 75,742). 187

At the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each dividend distribution, the aggregate of 632 pounds, 14 shillings and 10 pence, referred to herein, if converted into American Dollars, would aggregate $3,071.86. Photostatic copies of the several communications referred to herein are attached hereto and made a part hereof, marked Exhibits "I" and "J."

14. Following the close of the calendar year 1931, The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, furnished to the Commonwealth Improvement Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania (not in any way connected with this case), certain documents relating to the payment of dividends in 1931 and British Income Tax appropriate thereto. The Commonwealth Improvement Company filed the originals of these documents with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, through the Collector of Internal Revenue at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, on April 9, 1932, and under arrangements made with the Bureau of Internal Revenue printed copies of said documents were prepared and distributed to stockholders of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, upon request. A true and correct copy of these documents so filed by the Commonwealth Improvement Company, designated as Exhibit "K" is attached hereto and made a part hereof. 188 189

15. On April 28, 1931, Petitioner transmitted a return of income for surtax covering the year

ended April 5, 1931, to the Department of Inland Revenue of the British Government. In this return Petitioner reported as his income subject to surtax the amount of the dividends actually received by him in cash from the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, and The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, during the year ended April 5, 1931, plus the amount of British Income Taxes and/or United Kingdom Income Taxes appropriate to the said dividends which the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, and The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, certified as having been paid or as would be paid by the respective companies to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. Said return reported gross income of 6,591 pounds, 19 shillings and 1 pence received by Petitioner during the year ended April 5, 1931, and subject to British surtax.

16. Under date of October 23, 1931, the Special Commissioners of Income Tax of Great Britain assessed a surtax against Petitioner based upon said return amounting to 659 pounds, 12 shillings and 3 pence. A true and correct copy of the "Notice of Assessment under the Income Tax Acts by the Special Commissioners" received by Petitioner evidencing the assessment made against him, designated as Exhibit "L" is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

17. On December 14, 1931, the Petitioner paid the said sum of 659 pounds, 12 shillings and 3

193

pence to the Department of Inland Revenue of Great Britain and received a receipt therefor; a true copy thereof designated Exhibit "M" is attached hereto and made a part hereof. The tax so paid amounted to $2,189.91 in United States money, which was the actual amount paid by Petitioner in satisfaction of this liability.

18. A true copy of the income tax return filed by Petitioner with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, through the Collector of Internal Revenue at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, for the calendar year 1931, designated as Exhibit "N," is attached hereto and made a part hereof. Petitioner reported $31,010.83 as dividends received from Foreign Corporations in his income tax return for the calendar year 1931 (Item 11[a], Exhibit "N" hereof). This amount was made up in the following manner:

194

195

	Net Amount Received In Cash	Amounts claimed by Petitioner to represent British Tax withheld	Total.
British-American Tobacco Company, Ltd.	$12,338.25	$ 3,743.98	$16,082.23
Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Ltd.	817.03	201.27	1,018.30
The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Ltd.	10,838.44	3,071.86	13,910.30
	$23,993.72	$ 7,017.11	$31,010.83

19. A true copy of Form 1116 "CLAIM FOR CREDIT ON INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX RETURN FOR TAXES PAID OR ACCRUED TO A FOREIGN COUNTRY OR A POSSESSION OF THE UNITED STATES" filed by the Petitioner for the taxable year 1931, with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, through the

EXHIBIT "B"

64

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY. LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE.
7. MILLBANK.
LONDON. S.W.1.

NO. 293

TO

31st March, 1931.

139

Dear Sir or Madam,

*We have pleasure in enclosing *Warrant for the Second Interim Dividend (free of British Income Tax) of 10d. for each £1 of Ordinary Stock for the year ending 30th September, 1931, which on £ Registered ORDINARY STOCK amounts to* £ : :

The above Dividend is equivalent to a gross amount of £ : : *and the Income Tax appropriate thereto @ 4/1 in £ is equal to* £ : :

For £1,000 Stock or less see back hereof.

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY. LIMITED.

A. M. RICKARDS,
Secretary.

**In cases where mandates have been lodged with the Company, warrants have been forwarded accordingly.*

MEMORANDUM.

The rate of British Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ending 30th September, 1931, is, at present 4s. 1d. in the £ (viz. the standard rate of 4s. 6d. in the £ less 5d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, i.e., 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1931, and 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1932).

The gross amount per £1 of Stock and the Income Tax applying thereto is arrived at as follows:—

	s. d.
Net dividend per £1 of Stock free of Income Tax	10
Add Income Tax on gross amount at 4/1 in £	2·5654
Gross amount per £1 of Stock	1 . 0·5654

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE STOCKHOLDER.

STOCKHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM BRITISH INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF BRITISH INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

Page Tightly Bound

Amt. of Stock £	Gross Amount of Interim Dividend	British Income Tax at 4/1 in £
1	1 1	
2	2 1	
3	3 2	
4	4 2	
5	5 2	1 1
6	6 3	1 3
7	7 4	1 4
8	8 4	1 6
9	9 5	1 11
10	10 6	2 2
11	11 6	2 4
12	12 7	2 7
13	13 7	2 9
14	14 8	3 0
15	15 8	3 2
16	16 9	3 5
17	17 10	3 8
18	18 10	3 10
19	19 11	4 1
20	1 0 11	4 3
21	1 2 0	4 6
22	1 3 0	4 8
23	1 4 1	4 11
24	1 5 2	5 2
25	1 6 2	5 4
26	1 7 3	5 7
27	1 8 3	5 9
28	1 9 4	6 0
29	1 10 4	6 2
30	1 11 5	6 5
31	1 12 6	6 8
32	1 13 6	6 10
33	1 14 7	7 1
34	1 15 7	7 3
35	1 16 8	7 6
36	1 17 8	7 8
37	1 18 9	7 11
38	1 19 9	8 1
39	2 0 10	8 4
40	2 1 11	8 7
41	2 2 11	8 9
42	2 4 0	9 0
43	2 5 0	9 2
44	2 6 1	9 5
45	2 7 1	9 7
46	2 8 2	9 10
47	2 9 3	10 1
48	2 10 3	10 3
49	2 11 4	10 6
50	2 12 5	10 8
51	2 13 5	10 11
52	2 14 6	11 1
53	2 15 6	11 4
54	2 16 7	11 7
55	2 17 7	11 9
56	2 18 8	12 0
57	2 19 8	12 2
58	3 0 9	12 5
59	3 1 9	12 7
60	3 2 10	12 10
61	3 3 10	13 0
62	3 4 11	13 3
63	3 6 0	13 6
64	3 7 0	13 8
65	3 8 1	13 11
66	3 9 1	14 1
67	3 10 2	14 4
68	3 11 2	14 6
69	3 12 3	14 9
70	3 13 4	15 0
71	3 14 4	15 2
72	3 15 5	15 5
73	3 16 5	15 7
74	3 17 6	15 10
75	3 18 6	16 0
76	3 19 7	16 3
77	4 0 8	16 6
78	4 1 8	16 8
79	4 2 9	16 11
80	4 3 9	17 1
81	4 4 10	17 4
82	4 5 10	17 6
83	4 6 11	17 9
84	4 7 11	17 11
85	4 9 0	18 2
86	4 10 1	18 5
87	4 11 1	18 7
88	4 12 2	18 10
89	4 13 2	19 0
90	4 14 3	19 3
91	4 15 3	19 5
92	4 16 4	19 8
93	4 17 5	19 11
94	4 18 5	1 0 1
95	4 19 6	1 0 4
96	5 0 6	1 0 6
97	5 1 7	1 0 9
98	5 2 8	1 1 0
99	5 3 8	1 1 2
100	5 4 9	1 1 5
101	5 5 9	1 1 7
102	5 6 10	1 1 10
103	5 7 10	1 2 0
104	5 8 11	1 2 3
105	5 9 11	1 2 5
106	5 11 0	1 2 8
107	5 12 1	1 2 11
108	5 13 1	1 3 1
109	5 14 2	1 3 4
110	5 15 2	1 3 6
111	5 16 3	1 3 9
112	5 17 3	1 3 11
113	5 18 4	1 4 2
114	5 19 4	1 4 4
115	6 0 5	1 4 7
116	6 1 6	1 4 10
117	6 2 6	1 5 0
118	6 3 7	1 5 3
119	6 4 7	1 5 5
120	6 5 8	1 5 8
121	6 6 8	1 5 10
122	6 7 9	1 6 1
123	6 8 10	1 6 3
124	6 9 10	1 6 6
125	6 10 11	1 6 8
126	6 11 11	1 6 11
127	6 13 0	1 7 1
128	6 14 0	1 7 4
129	6 15 1	1 7 6
130	6 16 2	1 7 9
131	6 17 2	1 8 0
132	6 18 3	1 8 2
133	6 19 3	1 8 5
134	7 0 4	1 8 8
135	7 1 5	1 8 10
136	7 2 5	1 9 1
137	7 3 6	1 9 3
138	7 4 6	1 9 6
139	7 5 7	1 9 8
140	7 6 7	1 9 11
141	7 7 8	1 10 2
142	7 8 9	1 10 4
143	7 9 9	1 10 7
144	7 10 9	1 10 9
145	7 11 10	1 11 0
146	7 12 11	1 11 2
147	7 13 11	1 11 5
148	7 15 0	1 11 8
149	7 16 0	1 11 10
150	7 17 1	1 12 1
151	7 18 1	1 12 3
152	7 19 2	1 12 6
153	8 0 3	1 12 9
154	8 1 3	1 12 11
155	8 2 4	1 13 2
156	8 3 4	1 13 4
157	8 4 5	1 13 7
158	8 5 5	1 13 9
159	8 6 6	1 14 0
160	8 7 6	1 14 2
161	8 8 7	1 14 5
162	8 9 8	1 14 8
163	8 10 8	1 14 10
164	8 11 9	1 15 1
165	8 12 9	1 15 3
166	8 13 10	1 15 6
167	8 14 10	1 15 8
168	8 15 11	1 15 11
169	8 17 0	1 16 2
170	8 18 0	1 16 4
171	8 19 1	1 16 7
172	9 0 1	1 16 9
173	9 1 2	1 17 0
174	9 2 2	1 17 2
175	9 3 3	1 17 5
176	9 4 3	1 17 8
177	9 5 4	1 17 10
178	9 6 5	1 18 1
179	9 7 5	1 18 3
180	9 8 6	1 18 6
181	9 9 6	1 18 8
182	9 10 7	1 18 11
183	9 11 7	1 19 1
184	9 12 8	1 19 4
185	9 13 9	1 19 7
186	9 14 9	1 19 9
187	9 15 10	2 0 0
188	9 16 10	2 0 2
189	9 17 11	2 0 5
190	9 18 11	2 0 7
191	10 0 0	2 0 10
192	10 1 1	2 1 1
193	10 2 1	2 1 3
194	10 3 2	2 1 6
195	10 4 2	2 1 8
196	10 5 3	2 1 11
197	10 6 3	2 2 1
198	10 7 4	2 2 4
199	10 8 5	2 2 7
200	10 9 5	2 2 9
201	10 10 6	2 3 0
202	10 11 6	2 3 2
203	10 12 7	2 3 5
204	10 13 7	2 3 7
205	10 14 8	2 3 10
206	10 15 8	2 4 0
207	10 16 9	2 4 3
208	10 17 10	2 4 5
209	10 18 10	2 4 8
210	10 19 11	2 4 11
211	11 0 11	2 5 1
212	11 2 0	2 5 4
213	11 3 0	2 5 6
214	11 4 1	2 5 9
215	11 5 2	2 6 0
216	11 6 2	2 6 2
217	11 7 3	2 6 5
218	11 8 3	2 6 7
219	11 9 4	2 6 10
220	11 10 4	2 7 0
221	11 11 5	2 7 3
222	11 12 6	2 7 5
223	11 13 6	2 7 8
224	11 14 7	2 7 11
225	11 15 7	2 8 1
226	11 16 8	2 8 4
227	11 17 8	2 8 6
228	11 18 9	2 8 9
229	11 19 9	2 8 11
230	12 0 10	2 9 2
231	12 1 11	2 9 5
232	12 2 11	2 9 7
233	12 4 0	2 9 10
234	12 5 0	2 10 0
235	12 6 1	2 10 3
236	12 7 1	2 10 5
237	12 8 2	2 10 8
238	12 9 3	2 10 11
239	12 10 3	2 11 1
240	12 11 4	2 11 4
241	12 12 4	2 11 6
242	12 13 5	2 11 9
243	12 14 5	2 11 11
244	12 15 6	2 12 2
245	12 16 7	2 12 5
246	12 17 7	2 12 7
247	12 18 8	2 12 10
248	12 19 8	2 13 0
249	13 0 9	2 13 3
250	13 1 9	2 13 5
251	13 2 10	2 13 8
252	13 3 10	2 13 10
253	13 4 11	2 14 1
254	13 6 0	2 14 4
255	13 7 0	2 14 6
256	13 8 1	2 14 9
257	13 9 1	2 14 11
258	13 10 2	2 15 2
259	13 11 2	2 15 4
260	13 12 3	2 15 7
261	13 13 4	2 15 10
262	13 14 4	2 16 0
263	13 15 5	2 16 3
264	13 16 5	2 16 5
265	13 17 6	2 16 8
266	13 18 6	2 16 10
267	13 19 7	2 17 1
268	14 0 8	2 17 4
269	14 1 8	2 17 6
270	14 2 9	2 17 9
271	14 3 9	2 17 11
272	14 4 10	2 18 2
273	14 5 10	2 18 4
274	14 6 11	2 18 7
275	14 7 11	2 18 9
276	14 9 0	2 19 0
277	14 10 1	2 19 3
278	14 11 1	2 19 5
279	14 12 2	2 19 8
280	14 13 2	2 19 10
281	14 14 3	3 0 1
282	14 15 3	3 0 4
283	14 16 4	3 0 6
284	14 17 5	3 0 9
285	14 18 5	3 0 11
286	14 19 6	3 1 2
287	15 0 6	3 1 4
288	15 1 7	3 1 7
289	15 2 7	3 1 9
290	15 3 8	3 2 0
291	15 4 9	3 2 3
292	15 5 9	3 2 5
293	15 6 10	3 2 8
294	15 7 10	3 2 10
295	15 8 11	3 3 1
296	15 9 11	3 3 3
297	15 11 0	3 3 6
298	15 12 0	3 3 8
299	15 13 1	3 3 11
300	15 14 2	3 4 2
301	15 15 2	3 4 4
302	15 16 3	3 4 7
303	15 17 3	3 4 9
304	15 18 4	3 5 0
305	15 19 4	3 5 2
306	16 0 5	3 5 5
307	16 1 6	3 5 8
308	16 2 6	3 5 10
309	16 3 7	3 6 1
310	16 4 7	3 6 3
311	16 5 8	3 6 6
312	16 6 8	3 6 8
313	16 7 9	3 6 11
314	16 8 10	3 7 2
315	16 9 10	3 7 4
316	16 10 11	3 7 7
317	16 11 11	3 7 9
318	16 13 0	3 8 0
319	16 14 0	3 8 2
320	16 15 1	3 8 5
321	16 16 2	3 8 8
322	16 17 2	3 8 10
323	16 18 3	3 9 1
324	16 19 3	3 9 3
325	17 0 4	3 9 6
326	17 1 4	3 9 8
327	17 2 5	3 9 11
328	17 3 5	3 10 1
329	17 4 6	3 10 4
330	17 5 7	3 10 7
331	17 6 7	3 10 9
332	17 7 8	3 11 0
333	17 8 8	3 11 2
334	17 9 9	3 11 5
335	17 10 9	3 11 7
336	17 11 10	3 11 10
337	17 12 11	3 12 1
338	17 13 11	3 12 3
339	17 15 0	3 12 6
340	17 16 0	3 12 8
341	17 17 1	3 12 11
342	17 18 1	3 13 1
343	17 19 2	3 13 4
344	18 0 3	3 13 7
345	18 1 3	3 13 9
346	18 2 4	3 14 0
347	18 3 4	3 14 2
348	18 4 5	3 14 5
349	18 5 5	3 14 7
350	18 6 6	3 14 10
351	18 7 6	3 15 0
352	18 8 7	3 15 3
353	18 9 8	3 15 6
354	18 10 8	3 15 8
355	18 11 9	3 16 1
356	18 12 9	3 16 4
357	18 13 10	3 16 6
358	18 14 10	3 16 9
359	18 15 11	3 17 0
360	18 17 0	3 17 2
361	18 18 0	3 17 5
362	18 19 1	3 17 7
363	19 0 1	3 17 10
364	19 1 2	3 18 0
365	19 2 2	3 18 3
366	19 3 3	3 18 5
367	19 4 4	3 18 8
368	19 5 4	3 18 10
369	19 6 5	3 19 1
370	19 7 5	3 19 4
371	19 8 6	3 19 6
372	19 9 6	3 19 9
373	19 10 7	3 19 11
374	19 11 7	4 0 2
375	19 12 8	4 0 5
376	19 13 9	4 0 8
377	19 14 9	4 0 10
378	19 15 10	4 1 0
379	19 16 10	4 1 3
380	19 17 11	4 1 5
381	19 18 11	4 1 8
382	20 0 0	4 1 10
383	20 1 1	4 2 1
384	20 2 1	4 2 4
385	20 3 2	4 2 6
386	20 4 2	4 2 9
387	20 5 3	4 2 11
388	20 6 3	4 3 2
389	20 7 4	4 3 5
390	20 8 5	4 3 7
391	20 9 5	4 3 10
392	20 10 6	4 4 0
393	20 11 6	4 4 3
394	20 12 7	4 4 5
395	20 13 7	4 4 8
396	20 14 8	4 4 10
397	20 15 8	4 5 1
398	20 16 9	4 5 4
399	20 17 10	4 5 6
400	20 18 10	4 5 9
401	20 19 11	4 5 11
402	21 0 11	4 6 2
403	21 2 0	4 6 4
404	21 3 0	4 6 7
405	21 4 1	4 6 9
406	21 5 2	4 7 0
407	21 6 2	4 7 3
408	21 7 3	4 7 5
409	21 8 3	4 7 8
410	21 9 4	4 7 10
411	21 10 4	4 8 1
412	21 11 5	4 8 4
413	21 12 6	4 8 6
414	21 13 6	4 8 9
415	21 14 7	4 8 11
416	21 15 7	4 9 2
417	21 16 8	4 9 4
418	21 17 8	4 9 7
419	21 18 9	4 9 9
420	21 19 9	4 10 0
421	22 0 10	4 10 3
422	22 1 11	4 10 5
423	22 2 11	4 10 8
424	22 4 0	4 10 10
425	22 5 0	4 11 1
426	22 6 1	4 11 3
427	22 7 1	4 11 6
428	22 8 2	4 11 9
429	22 9 3	4 11 11
430	22 10 3	4 12 2
431	22 11 4	4 12 4
432	22 12 4	4 12 7
433	22 13 5	4 12 9
434	22 14 5	4 12 11
435	22 15 6	4 13 0
436	22 16 6	4 13 3
437	22 17 7	4 13 5
438	22 18 8	4 13 8
439	22 19 8	4 13 10
440	23 0 9	4 14 1
441	23 1 9	4 14 3
442	23 2 10	4 14 6
443	23 3 10	4 14 8
444	23 4 11	4 14 11
445	23 6 0	4 15 2
446	23 7 0	4 15 4
447	23 8 1	4 15 7
448	23 9 1	4 15 9
449	23 10 2	4 16 0
450	23 11 2	4 16 2
451	23 12 3	4 16 5
452	23 13 4	4 16 8
453	23 14 4	4 16 10
454	23 15 5	4 17 1
455	23 16 5	4 17 3
456	23 17 6	4 17 6
457	23 18 6	4 17 8
458	23 19 7	4 17 11
459	24 0 8	4 18 2
460	24 1 8	4 18 4
461	24 2 9	4 18 7
462	24 3 9	4 18 9
463	24 4 10	4 19 0
464	24 5 10	4 19 2
465	24 6 11	4 19 5
466	24 7 11	4 19 7
467	24 9 0	4 19 10
468	24 10 1	5 0 1
469	24 11 1	5 0 3
470	24 12 2	5 0 6
471	24 13 2	5 0 8
472	24 14 3	5 0 11
473	24 15 4	5 1 1
474	24 16 4	5 1 4
475	24 17 5	5 1 7
476	24 18 5	5 1 9
477	24 19 6	5 2 0
478	25 0 6	5 2 2
479	25 1 7	5 2 5
480	25 2 7	5 2 7
481	25 3 8	5 2 10
482	25 4 9	5 3 1
483	25 5 9	5 3 3
484	25 6 10	5 3 6
485	25 7 10	5 3 8
486	25 8 11	5 3 11
487	25 9 11	5 4 1
488	25 11 0	5 4 4
489	25 12 0	5 4 6
490	25 13 1	5 4 9
491	25 14 2	5 5 0
492	25 15 2	5 5 2
493	25 16 3	5 5 5
494	25 17 3	5 5 7
495	25 18 4	5 5 10
496	25 19 4	5 6 0
497	26 0 5	5 6 3
498	26 1 6	5 6 5
499	26 2 6	5 6 8
500	26 3 7	5 6 11
501	26 4 7	5 7 1
502	26 5 8	5 7 4
503	26 6 8	5 7 6
504	26 7 9	5 7 9
505	26 8 10	5 8 0
506	26 9 10	5 8 2
507	26 10 11	5 8 5
508	26 11 11	5 8 7
509	26 13 0	5 8 10
510	26 14 0	5 9 0
511	26 15 1	5 9 2
512	26 16 2	5 9 5
513	26 17 2	5 9 8
514	26 18 3	5 9 11
515	26 19 3	5 10 1
516	27 0 4	5 10 4
517	27 1 4	5 10 6
518	27 2 5	5 10 9
519	27 3 5	5 10 11
520	27 4 6	5 11 2
521	27 5 7	5 11 5
522	27 6 7	5 11 7
523	27 7 8	5 12 0
524	27 8 8	5 12 3
525	27 9 9	5 12 5
526	27 10 9	5 12 8
527	27 11 10	5 12 10
528	27 12 11	5 13 1
529	27 13 11	5 13 4
530	27 15 0	5 13 6
531	27 16 0	5 13 9
532	27 17 1	5 13 11
533	27 18 1	5 14 2
534	27 19 2	5 14 5
535	28 0 3	5 14 7
536	28 1 3	5 14 10
537	28 2 4	5 15 0
538	28 3 4	5 15 3
539	28 4 5	5 15 5
540	28 5 5	5 15 8
541	28 6 6	5 15 10
542	28 7 6	5 16 1
543	28 8 7	5 16 4
544	28 9 8	5 16 6
545	28 10 8	5 16 9
546	28 11 9	5 16 11
547	28 12 9	5 17 2
548	28 13 10	5 17 4
549	28 14 10	5 17 7
550	28 15 11	5 17 9
551	28 17 0	5 17 10
552	28 18 0	5 18 0
553	28 19 1	5 18 3
554	29 0 1	5 18 5
555	29 1 2	5 18 8
556	29 2 2	5 18 10
557	29 3 3	5 19 1
558	29 4 4	5 19 4
559	29 5 4	5 19 6
560	29 6 5	5 19 9
561	29 7 5	5 19 11
562	29 8 6	6 0 2
563	29 9 6	6 0 4
564	29 10 7	6 0 7
565	29 11 7	6 0 9
566	29 12 8	6 1 0
567	29 13 9	6 1 3
568	29 14 9	6 1 5
569	29 15 10	6 1 8
570	29 16 10	6 1 10
571	29 17 11	6 2 1
572	29 18 11	6 2 3
573	30 0 0	6 2 6
574	30 1 1	6 2 8
575	30 2 1	6 2 11
576	30 3 2	6 3 2
577	30 4 2	6 3 4
578	30 5 3	6 3 7
579	30 6 3	6 3 9
580	30 7 4	6 4 0
581	30 8 5	6 4 3
582	30 9 5	6 4 5
583	30 10 6	6 4 8
584	30 11 6	6 4 10
585	30 12 7	6 5 1
586	30 13 7	6 5 3
587	30 14 8	6 5 6
588	30 15 8	6 5 8
589	30 16 9	6 5 11
590	30 17 10	6 6 2
591	30 18 10	6 6 4
592	30 19 11	6 6 7
593	31 0 11	6 6 9
594	31 2 0	6 7 0
595	31 3 0	6 7 2
596	31 4 1	6 7 5
597	31 5 2	6 7 8
598	31 6 2	6 7 10
599	31 7 3	6 8 1
600	31 8 3	6 8 3
601	31 9 4	6 8 6
602	31 10 4	6 8 8
603	31 11 5	6 8 11
604	31 12 6	6 9 2
605	31 13 6	6 9 4
606	31 14 7	6 9 7
607	31 15 7	6 9 9
608	31 16 8	6 10 0
609	31 17 8	6 10 2
610	31 18 9	6 10 5
611	31 19 9	6 10 7
612	32 0 10	6 10 10
613	32 1 11	6 11 1
614	32 2 11	6 11 3
615	32 4 0	6 11 6
616	32 5 0	6 11 8
617	32 6 1	6 11 11
618	32 7 1	6 12 1
619	32 8 2	6 12 4
620	32 9 3	6 12 7
621	32 10 3	6 12 9
622	32 11 4	6 13 0
623	32 12 4	6 13 2
624	32 13 5	6 13 5
625	32 14 5	6 13 7
626	32 15 6	6 13 10
627	32 16 7	6 14 1
628	32 17 7	6 14 3
629	32 18 8	6 14 6
630	32 19 8	6 14 8
631	33 0 9	6 14 11
632	33 1 9	6 15 1
633	33 2 10	6 15 4
634	33 3 10	6 15 6
635	33 4 11	6 15 9
636	33 6 0	6 16 0
637	33 7 0	6 16 2
638	33 8 1	6 16 5
639	33 9 1	6 16 7
640	33 10 2	6 16 10
641	33 11 2	6 17 0
642	33 12 3	6 17 3
643	33 13 4	6 17 6
644	33 14 4	6 17 8
645	33 15 5	6 17 11
646	33 16 5	6 18 1
647	33 17 6	6 18 4
648	33 18 6	6 18 6
649	33 19 7	6 18 9
650	34 0 8	6 19 0
651	34 1 8	6 19 2
652	34 2 9	6 19 5
653	34 3 9	6 19 7
654	34 4 10	6 19 10
655	34 5 10	7 0 0
656	34 6 11	7 0 3
657	34 7 11	7 0 5
658	34 9 0	7 0 8
659	34 10 1	7 0 11
660	34 11 1	7 1 1
661	34 12 2	7 1 4
662	34 13 2	7 1 6
663	34 14 3	7 1 9
664	34 15 3	7 1 11
665	34 16 4	7 2 2
666	34 17 5	7 2 5
667	34 18 5	7 2 7
668	34 19 6	7 2 10
669	35 0 6	7 3 0
670	35 1 7	7 3 3
671	35 2 7	7 3 5
672	35 3 8	7 3 8
673	35 4 9	7 3 11
674	35 5 9	7 4 1
675	35 6 10	7 4 4
676	35 7 10	7 4 6
677	35 8 11	7 4 9
678	35 9 11	7 4 11
679	35 11 0	7 5 2
680	35 12 0	7 5 4
681	35 13 1	7 5 7
682	35 14 2	7 5 10
683	35 15 2	7 6 0
684	35 16 3	7 6 3
685	35 17 3	7 6 5
686	35 18 4	7 6 8
687	35 19 4	7 6 10
688	36 0 5	7 7 1
689	36 1 6	7 7 4
690	36 2 6	7 7 6
691	36 3 7	7 7 9
692	36 4 7	7 7 11
693	36 5 8	7 8 2
694	36 6 8	7 8 4
695	36 7 9	7 8 7
696	36 8 10	7 8 10
697	36 9 10	7 9 0
698	36 10 11	7 9 3
699	36 11 11	7 9 5
700	36 13 0	7 9 8
701	36 14 0	7 9 10
702	36 15 1	7 10 1
703	36 16 2	7 10 4
704	36 17 2	7 10 6
705	36 18 3	7 10 9
706	36 19 3	7 10 11
707	37 0 4	7 11 2
708	37 1 4	7 11 4
709	37 2 5	7 11 7
710	37 3 5	7 11 9
711	37 4 6	7 12 0
712	37 5 7	7 12 3
713	37 6 7	7 12 5
714	37 7 8	7 12 8
715	37 8 8	7 12 10
716	37 9 9	7 13 1
717	37 10 9	7 13 3
718	37 11 10	7 13 6
719	37 12 11	7 13 8
720	37 13 11	7 13 11
721	37 15 0	7 14 1
722	37 16 0	7 14 4
723	37 17 1	7 14 6
724	37 18 1	7 14 9
725	37 19 2	7 15 0
726	38 0 3	7 15 3
727	38 1 3	7 15 5
728	38 2 4	7 15 8
729	38 3 4	7 15 10
730	38 4 5	7 16 1
731	38 5 5	7 16 3
732	38 6 6	7 16 6
733	38 7 6	7 16 8
734	38 8 7	7

EXHIBIT "C" .71

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY. LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE,
7, MILLBANK,
LONDON, S.W.1.

NO. 288

30th June, 1931.

TO .

140

Dear Sir or Madam,

*We have pleasure in enclosing *Warrant for the Third Interim Dividend (free of United Kingdom Income Tax) of 10d. for each £1 of Ordinary Stock for the year ending 30th September, 1931, which on*

£ *Registered* **ORDINARY STOCK** *amounts to* £ : :

The above Dividend is equivalent to a gross amount of £ : :
and the Income Tax appropriate thereto @ 4/1 in £ is equal to £ : :

For £1,000 Stock or less see back hereof.

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes

Yours faithfully,
BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.
A. M. RICKARDS,
Secretary.

**In cases where mandates have been lodged with the Company, warrants have been forwarded accordingly.*

MEMORANDUM.

The rate of United Kingdom Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ending 30th September, 1931, is 4s. 1d. in the £ (viz. the standard rate of 4s. 6d. in the £ less 5d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, i.e., 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1931, and 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1932).

The gross amount per £1 of Stock and the Income Tax applying thereto is arrived at as follows:—

	s. d.
Net dividend free of Income Tax per £1 of Stock...	10
Add Income Tax on gross amount at 4/1 in £	2·5654
Gross amount per £1 of Stock...	1 . 0·5654

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE STOCKHOLDER.

STOCKHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

Page Tightly Bound

Amt. of Stock £	Gross Amount of Interim Dividend	U.K. Income Tax at 4/1 in £
1	1 1	3
2	2 2	5
3	3 3	8
4	4 4	10
5	5 5	1 1
6	6 6	1 3
7	7 7	1 5
8	8 8	1 8
9	9 9	1 10
10	10 0	2 2
11	11 0	2 4
12	12 0	2 7
13	13 0	2 9
14	14 0	2 11
15	15 0	3 2
16	16 0	3 4
17	17 0	3 7
18	18 0	3 9
19	19 0	4 0
20	1 0 0	4 3
21	1 1 0	4 5
22	1 2 0	4 8
23	1 3 0	4 11
24	1 4 0	5 1
25	1 5 0	5 4
26	1 6 0	5 6
27	1 7 0	5 9
28	1 8 0	5 11
29	1 9 0	6 2
30	1 10 0	6 4
31	1 11 0	6 7
32	1 12 0	6 9
33	1 13 0	6 10
34	1 14 0	7 1
35	1 15 0	7 3
36	1 16 0	7 6
37	1 17 0	7 8
38	1 18 0	7 11
39	1 19 0	8 1
40	2 0 0	8 4
41	2 1 0	8 7
42	2 2 0	8 9
43	2 3 0	8 10
44	2 4 0	9 1
45	2 5 0	9 3
46	2 6 0	9 6
47	2 7 0	9 8
48	2 8 0	9 11
49	2 9 0	10 1
50	2 10 0	10 4
51	2 11 0	10 6
52	2 12 0	10 9
53	2 13 0	10 11
54	2 14 0	11 2
55	2 15 0	11 4
56	2 16 0	11 7
57	2 17 0	11 9
58	2 18 0	12 0
59	2 19 0	12 3
60	3 0 0	12 5
61	3 1 0	12 8
62	3 2 0	12 10
63	3 3 0	13 1
64	3 4 0	13 3
65	3 5 0	13 6
66	3 6 0	13 8
67	3 7 0	13 11
68	3 8 0	14 1
69	3 9 0	14 4
70	3 10 0	14 6
71	3 11 0	14 9
72	3 12 0	14 11
73	3 13 0	15 0
74	3 14 0	15 3
75	3 15 0	15 5
76	3 16 0	15 8
77	3 17 0	15 10
78	3 18 0	16 1
79	3 19 0	16 3
80	4 0 0	16 6
81	4 1 0	16 8
82	4 2 0	16 11
83	4 3 0	17 1
84	4 4 0	17 4
85	4 5 0	17 6
86	4 6 0	17 9
87	4 7 0	17 11
88	4 8 0	18 2
89	4 9 0	18 4
90	4 10 0	18 7
91	4 11 0	18 9
92	4 12 0	19 0
93	4 13 0	19 2
94	4 14 0	19 5
95	4 15 0	19 8
96	4 16 0	19 10
97	4 17 0	20 1
98	4 18 0	20 3
99	4 19 0	20 6
100	5 0 0	20 8
101	5 1 0	20 11
102	5 2 0	21 1
103	5 3 0	21 4
104	5 4 0	21 6
105	5 5 0	21 9
106	5 6 0	21 11
107	5 7 0	22 2
108	5 8 0	22 4
109	5 9 0	22 7
110	5 10 0	22 9
111	5 11 0	23 0
112	5 12 0	23 3
113	5 13 0	23 5
114	5 14 0	23 8
115	5 15 0	23 10
116	5 16 0	24 1
117	5 17 0	24 3
118	5 18 0	24 6
119	5 19 0	24 8
120	6 0 0	24 11
121	6 1 0	25 1
122	6 2 0	25 4
123	6 3 0	25 6
124	6 4 0	25 9
125	6 5 0	25 11
126	6 6 0	26 2
127	6 7 0	26 4
128	6 8 0	26 7
129	6 9 0	26 9
130	6 10 0	27 0
131	6 11 0	27 3
132	6 12 0	27 5
133	6 13 0	27 8
134	6 14 0	27 10
135	6 15 0	28 1
136	6 16 0	28 3
137	6 17 0	28 6
138	6 18 0	28 8
139	6 19 0	28 11
140	7 0 0	29 1
141	7 1 0	29 4
142	7 2 0	29 6
143	7 3 0	29 9
144	7 4 0	29 11
145	7 5 0	30 2
146	7 6 0	30 4
147	7 7 0	30 7
148	7 8 0	30 9
149	7 9 0	31 0
150	7 10 0	31 3
151	7 11 0	31 5
152	7 12 0	31 8
153	7 13 0	31 10
154	7 14 0	32 1
155	7 15 0	32 3
156	7 16 0	32 6
157	7 17 0	32 8
158	7 18 0	32 11
159	7 19 0	33 1
160	8 0 0	33 4
161	8 1 0	33 6
162	8 2 0	33 9
163	8 3 0	33 11
164	8 4 0	34 2
165	8 5 0	34 4
166	8 6 0	34 7
167	8 7 0	34 9
168	8 8 0	35 0
169	8 9 0	35 3
170	8 10 0	35 5
171	8 11 0	35 8
172	8 12 0	35 10
173	8 13 0	36 1
174	8 14 0	36 3
175	8 15 0	36 6
176	8 16 0	36 8
177	8 17 0	36 11
178	8 18 0	37 1
179	8 19 0	37 4
180	9 0 0	37 6
181	9 1 0	37 9
182	9 2 0	37 11
183	9 3 0	38 2
184	9 4 0	38 4
185	9 5 0	38 7
186	9 6 0	38 9
187	9 7 0	39 0
188	9 8 0	39 3
189	9 9 0	39 5
190	9 10 0	39 8
191	9 11 0	39 10
192	9 12 0	40 1
193	9 13 0	40 3
194	9 14 0	40 6
195	9 15 0	40 8
196	9 16 0	40 11
197	9 17 0	41 1
198	9 18 0	41 4
199	9 19 0	41 6
200	10 0 0	41 9
201	10 1 0	41 11
202	10 2 0	42 2
203	10 3 0	42 4
204	10 4 0	42 7
205	10 5 0	42 9
206	10 6 0	43 0
207	10 7 0	43 3
208	10 8 0	43 5
209	10 9 0	43 8
210	10 10 0	43 10
211	10 11 0	44 1
212	10 12 0	44 3
213	10 13 0	44 6
214	10 14 0	44 8
215	10 15 0	44 11
216	10 16 0	45 1
217	10 17 0	45 4
218	10 18 0	45 6
219	10 19 0	45 9
220	11 0 0	45 11
221	11 1 0	46 2
222	11 2 0	46 4
223	11 3 0	46 7
224	11 4 0	46 9
225	11 5 0	47 0
226	11 6 0	47 3
227	11 7 0	47 5
228	11 8 0	47 8
229	11 9 0	47 10
230	11 10 0	48 1
231	11 11 0	48 3
232	11 12 0	48 6
233	11 13 0	48 8
234	11 14 0	48 11
235	11 15 0	49 1
236	11 16 0	49 4
237	11 17 0	49 6
238	11 18 0	49 9
239	11 19 0	49 11
240	12 0 0	50 2
241	12 1 0	50 4
242	12 2 0	50 7
243	12 3 0	50 9
244	12 4 0	51 0
245	12 5 0	51 3
246	12 6 0	51 5
247	12 7 0	51 8
248	12 8 0	51 10
249	12 9 0	52 1
250	12 10 0	52 3
251	12 11 0	52 6
252	12 12 0	52 8
253	12 13 0	52 11
254	12 14 0	53 1
255	12 15 0	53 4
256	12 16 0	53 6
257	12 17 0	53 9
258	12 18 0	53 11
259	12 19 0	54 2
260	13 0 0	54 4
261	13 1 0	54 7
262	13 2 0	54 9
263	13 3 0	55 0
264	13 4 0	55 3
265	13 5 0	55 5
266	13 6 0	55 8
267	13 7 0	55 10
268	13 8 0	56 1
269	13 9 0	56 3
270	13 10 0	56 6
271	13 11 0	56 8
272	13 12 0	56 11
273	13 13 0	57 1
274	13 14 0	57 4
275	13 15 0	57 6
276	13 16 0	57 9
277	13 17 0	57 11
278	13 18 0	58 2
279	13 19 0	58 4
280	14 0 0	58 7
281	14 1 0	58 9
282	14 2 0	59 0
283	14 3 0	59 3
284	14 4 0	59 5
285	14 5 0	59 8
286	14 6 0	59 10
287	14 7 0	60 1
288	14 8 0	60 3
289	14 9 0	60 6
290	14 10 0	60 8
291	14 11 0	60 11
292	14 12 0	61 1
293	14 13 0	61 4
294	14 14 0	61 6
295	14 15 0	61 9
296	14 16 0	61 11
297	14 17 0	62 2
298	14 18 0	62 4
299	14 19 0	62 7
300	15 0 0	62 9
301	15 1 0	63 0
302	15 2 0	63 3
303	15 3 0	63 5
304	15 4 0	63 8
305	15 5 0	63 10
306	15 6 0	64 1
307	15 7 0	64 3
308	15 8 0	64 6
309	15 9 0	64 8
310	15 10 0	64 11
311	15 11 0	65 1
312	15 12 0	65 4
313	15 13 0	65 6
314	15 14 0	65 9
315	15 15 0	65 11
316	15 16 0	66 2
317	15 17 0	66 4
318	15 18 0	66 7
319	15 19 0	66 9
320	16 0 0	67 0
321	16 1 0	67 3
322	16 2 0	67 5
323	16 3 0	67 8
324	16 4 0	67 10
325	16 5 0	68 1
326	16 6 0	68 3
327	16 7 0	68 6
328	16 8 0	68 8
329	16 9 0	68 11
330	16 10 0	69 1
331	16 11 0	69 4
332	16 12 0	69 6
333	16 13 0	69 9
334	16 14 0	69 11
335	16 15 0	70 2
336	16 16 0	70 4
337	16 17 0	70 7
338	16 18 0	70 9
339	16 19 0	71 0
340	17 0 0	71 3
341	17 1 0	71 5
342	17 2 0	71 8
343	17 3 0	71 10
344	17 4 0	72 1
345	17 5 0	72 3
346	17 6 0	72 6
347	17 7 0	72 8
348	17 8 0	72 11
349	17 9 0	73 1
350	17 10 0	73 4
351	17 11 0	73 6
352	17 12 0	73 9
353	17 13 0	73 11
354	17 14 0	74 2
355	17 15 0	74 4
356	17 16 0	74 7
357	17 17 0	74 9
358	17 18 0	75 0
359	17 19 0	75 3
360	18 0 0	75 5
361	18 1 0	75 8
362	18 2 0	75 10
363	18 3 0	76 1
364	18 4 0	76 3
365	18 5 0	76 6
366	18 6 0	76 8
367	18 7 0	76 11
368	18 8 0	77 1
369	18 9 0	77 4
370	18 10 0	77 6
371	18 11 0	77 9
372	18 12 0	77 11
373	18 13 0	78 2
374	18 14 0	78 4
375	18 15 0	78 7
376	18 16 0	78 9
377	18 17 0	79 0
378	18 18 0	79 3
379	18 19 0	79 5
380	19 0 0	79 8
381	19 1 0	79 10
382	19 2 0	80 1
383	19 3 0	80 3
384	19 4 0	80 6
385	19 5 0	80 8
386	19 6 0	80 11
387	19 7 0	81 1
388	19 8 0	81 4
389	19 9 0	81 6
390	19 10 0	81 9
391	19 11 0	81 11
392	19 12 0	82 2
393	19 13 0	82 4
394	19 14 0	82 7
395	19 15 0	82 9
396	19 16 0	83 0
397	19 17 0	83 3
398	19 18 0	83 5
399	19 19 0	83 8
400	20 0 0	83 10
401	20 1 0	84 1
402	20 2 0	84 3
403	20 3 0	84 6
404	20 4 0	84 8
405	20 5 0	84 11
406	20 6 0	85 1
407	20 7 0	85 4
408	20 8 0	85 6
409	20 9 0	85 9
410	20 10 0	85 11
411	20 11 0	86 2
412	20 12 0	86 4
413	20 13 0	86 7
414	20 14 0	86 9
415	20 15 0	87 0
416	20 16 0	87 3
417	20 17 0	87 5
418	20 18 0	87 8
419	20 19 0	87 10
420	21 0 0	88 1
421	21 1 0	88 3
422	21 2 0	88 6
423	21 3 0	88 8
424	21 4 0	88 11
425	21 5 0	89 1
426	21 6 0	89 4
427	21 7 0	89 6
428	21 8 0	89 9
429	21 9 0	89 11
430	21 10 0	90 2
431	21 11 0	90 4
432	21 12 0	90 7
433	21 13 0	90 9
434	21 14 0	91 0
435	21 15 0	91 3
436	21 16 0	91 5
437	21 17 0	91 8
438	21 18 0	91 10
439	21 19 0	92 1
440	22 0 0	92 3
441	22 1 0	92 6
442	22 2 0	92 8
443	22 3 0	92 11
444	22 4 0	93 1
445	22 5 0	93 4
446	22 6 0	93 6
447	22 7 0	93 9
448	22 8 0	93 11
449	22 9 0	94 2
450	22 10 0	94 4
451	22 11 0	94 7
452	22 12 0	94 9
453	22 13 0	95 0
454	22 14 0	95 3
455	22 15 0	95 5
456	22 16 0	95 8
457	22 17 0	95 10
458	22 18 0	96 1
459	22 19 0	96 3
460	23 0 0	96 6
461	23 1 0	96 8
462	23 2 0	96 11
463	23 3 0	97 1
464	23 4 0	97 4
465	23 5 0	97 6
466	23 6 0	97 9
467	23 7 0	97 11
468	23 8 0	98 2
469	23 9 0	98 4
470	23 10 0	98 7
471	23 11 0	98 9
472	23 12 0	99 0
473	23 13 0	99 3
474	23 14 0	99 5
475	23 15 0	99 8
476	23 16 0	99 10
477	23 17 0	100 1
478	23 18 0	100 3
479	23 19 0	100 6
480	24 0 0	100 8
481	24 1 0	100 11
482	24 2 0	101 1
483	24 3 0	101 4
484	24 4 0	101 6
485	24 5 0	101 9
486	24 6 0	101 11
487	24 7 0	102 2
488	24 8 0	102 4
489	24 9 0	102 7
490	24 10 0	102 9
491	24 11 0	103 0
492	24 12 0	103 3
493	24 13 0	103 5
494	24 14 0	103 8
495	24 15 0	103 10
496	24 16 0	104 1
497	24 17 0	104 3
498	24 18 0	104 6
499	24 19 0	104 8
500	25 0 0	104 11
501	25 1 0	105 1
502	25 2 0	105 4
503	25 3 0	105 6
504	25 4 0	105 9
505	25 5 0	105 11
506	25 6 0	106 2
507	25 7 0	106 4
508	25 8 0	106 7
509	25 9 0	106 9
510	25 10 0	107 0
511	25 11 0	107 3
512	25 12 0	107 5
513	25 13 0	107 8
514	25 14 0	107 10
515	25 15 0	108 1
516	25 16 0	108 3
517	25 17 0	108 6
518	25 18 0	108 8
519	25 19 0	108 11
520	26 0 0	109 1
521	26 1 0	109 4
522	26 2 0	109 6
523	26 3 0	109 9
524	26 4 0	109 11
525	26 5 0	110 2
526	26 6 0	110 4
527	26 7 0	110 7
528	26 8 0	110 9
529	26 9 0	111 0
530	26 10 0	111 3
531	26 11 0	111 5
532	26 12 0	111 8
533	26 13 0	111 10
534	26 14 0	112 1
535	26 15 0	112 3
536	26 16 0	112 6
537	26 17 0	112 8
538	26 18 0	112 11
539	26 19 0	113 1
540	27 0 0	113 4
541	27 1 0	113 6
542	27 2 0	113 9
543	27 3 0	113 11
544	27 4 0	114 2
545	27 5 0	114 4
546	27 6 0	114 7
547	27 7 0	114 9
548	27 8 0	115 0
549	27 9 0	115 3
550	27 10 0	115 5
551	27 11 0	115 8
552	27 12 0	115 10
553	27 13 0	116 1
554	27 14 0	116 3
555	27 15 0	116 6
556	27 16 0	116 8
557	27 17 0	116 11
558	27 18 0	117 1
559	27 19 0	117 4
560	28 0 0	117 6
561	28 1 0	117 9
562	28 2 0	117 11
563	28 3 0	118 2
564	28 4 0	118 4
565	28 5 0	118 7
566	28 6 0	118 9
567	28 7 0	119 0
568	28 8 0	119 3
569	28 9 0	119 5
570	28 10 0	119 8
571	28 11 0	119 10
572	28 12 0	120 1
573	28 13 0	120 3
574	28 14 0	120 6
575	28 15 0	120 8
576	28 16 0	120 11
577	28 17 0	121 1
578	28 18 0	121 4
579	28 19 0	121 6
580	29 0 0	121 9
581	29 1 0	121 11
582	29 2 0	122 2
583	29 3 0	122 4
584	29 4 0	122 7
585	29 5 0	122 9
586	29 6 0	123 0
587	29 7 0	123 3
588	29 8 0	123 5
589	29 9 0	123 8
590	29 10 0	123 10
591	29 11 0	124 1
592	29 12 0	124 3
593	29 13 0	124 6
594	29 14 0	124 8
595	29 15 0	124 11
596	29 16 0	125 1
597	29 17 0	125 4
598	29 18 0	125 6
599	29 19 0	125 9
600	30 0 0	125 11
601	30 1 0	126 2
602	30 2 0	126 4
603	30 3 0	126 7
604	30 4 0	126 9
605	30 5 0	127 0
606	30 6 0	127 3
607	30 7 0	127 5
608	30 8 0	127 8
609	30 9 0	127 10
610	30 10 0	128 1
611	30 11 0	128 3
612	30 12 0	128 6
613	30 13 0	128 8
614	30 14 0	128 11
615	30 15 0	129 1
616	30 16 0	129 4
617	30 17 0	129 6
618	30 18 0	129 9
619	30 19 0	129 11
620	31 0 0	130 2
621	31 1 0	130 4
622	31 2 0	130 7
623	31 3 0	130 9
624	31 4 0	131 0
625	31 5 0	131 3
626	31 6 0	131 5
627	31 7 0	131 8
628	31 8 0	131 10
629	31 9 0	132 1
630	31 10 0	132 3
631	31 11 0	132 6
632	31 12 0	132 8
633	31 13 0	132 11
634	31 14 0	133 1
635	31 15 0	133 4
636	31 16 0	133 6
637	31 17 0	133 9
638	31 18 0	133 11
639	31 19 0	134 2
640	32 0 0	134 4
641	32 1 0	134 7
642	32 2 0	134 9
643	32 3 0	135 0
644	32 4 0	135 3
645	32 5 0	135 5
646	32 6 0	135 8
647	32 7 0	135 10
648	32 8 0	136 1
649	32 9 0	136 3
650	32 10 0	136 6
651	32 11 0	136 8
652	32 12 0	136 11
653	32 13 0	137 1
654	32 14 0	137 4
655	32 15 0	137 6
656	32 16 0	137 9
657	32 17 0	137 11
658	32 18 0	138 2
659	32 19 0	138 4
660	33 0 0	138 7
661	33 1 0	138 9
662	33 2 0	139 0
663	33 3 0	139 3
664	33 4 0	139 5
665	33 5 0	139 8
666	33 6 0	139 10
667	33 7 0	140 1
668	33 8 0	140 3
669	33 9 0	140 6
670	33 10 0	140 8
671	33 11 0	140 11
672	33 12 0	141 1
673	33 13 0	141 4
674	33 14 0	141 6
675	33 15 0	141 9
676	33 16 0	141 11
677	33 17 0	142 2
678	33 18 0	142 4
679	33 19 0	142 7
680	34 0 0	142 9
681	34 1 0	143 0
682	34 2 0	143 3
683	34 3 0	143 5
684	34 4 0	143 8
685	34 5 0	143 10
686	34 6 0	144 1
687	34 7 0	144 3
688	34 8 0	144 6
689	34 9 0	144 8
690	34 10 0	144 11
691	34 11 0	145 1
692	34 12 0	145 4
693	34 13 0	145 6
694	34 14 0	145 9
695	34 15 0	145 11
696	34 16 0	146 2
697	34 17 0	146 4
698	34 18 0	146 7
699	34 19 0	146 9
700	35 0 0	147 0
701	35 1 0	147 3
702	35 2 0	147 5
703	35 3 0	147 8
704	35 4 0	147 10
705	35 5 0	148 1
706	35 6 0	148 3
707	35 7 0	148 6
708	35 8 0	148 8
709	35 9 0	148 11
710	35 10 0	149 1
711	35 11 0	149 4
712	35 12 0	149 6
713	35 13 0	149 9
714	35 14 0	149 11
715	35 15 0	150 2
716	35 16 0	150 4
717	35 17 0	150 7
718	35 18 0	150 9
719	35 19 0	151 0
720	36 0 0	151 3
721	36 1 0	151 5
722	36 2 0	151 8
723	36 3 0	151 10
724	36 4 0	152 1
725	36 5 0	152 3
726	36 6 0	152 6
727	36 7 0	152 8
728	36 8 0	152 11
729	36 9 0	153 1
730	36 10 0	153 4
731	36 11 0	153 6
732	36 12 0	153 9
733	36 13 0	153 11
734	36 14 0	154 2
735	36 15 0	154 4
736	36 16 0	154 7
737	36 17 0	154 9
738	36 18 0	155 0
739	36 19 0	155 3
740	37 0 0	155 5
741	37 1 0	155 8
742	37 2 0	155 10
743	37 3 0	156 1
744	37 4 0	156 3
745	37 5 0	156 6
746	37 6 0	156 8
747	37 7 0	156 11
748	37 8 0	157 1
749	37 9 0	157 4
750	37 10 0	157 6
751	37 11 0	157 9
752	37 12 0	157 11
753	37 13 0	158 2
754	37 14 0	158 4
755	37 15 0	158 7
756	37 16 0	158 9
757	37 17 0	159 0
758	37 18 0	159 3
759	37 19 0	159 5
760	38 0 0	159 8
761	38 1 0	159 10
762	38 2 0	160 1
763	38 3 0	160 3
764	38 4 0	160 6
765	38 5 0	160 8
766	38 6 0	160 11
767	38 7 0	161 1
768	38 8 0	161 4
769	38 9 0	161 6
770	38 10 0	161 9
771	38 11 0	161 11
772	38 12 0	162 2
773	38 13 0	162 4
774	38 14 0	162 7
775	38 15 0	162 9
776	38 16 0	163 0
777	38 17 0	163 3
778	38 18 0	163 5
779	38 19 0	163 8
780	39 0 0	163 10
781	39 1 0	164 1
782	39 2 0	164 3
783	39 3 0	164 6
784	39 4 0	164 8
785	39 5 0	164 11
786	39 6 0	165 1
787	39 7 0	165 4
788	39 8 0	165 6
789	39 9 0	165 9
790	39 10 0	165 11
791	39 11 0	166 2
792	39 12 0	166 4
793	39 13 0	166 7
794	39 14 0	166 9
795	39 15 0	167 0
796	39 16 0	167 3
797	39 17 0	167 5
798	39 18 0

73

73

68 EXHIBIT "D"

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE.
7. MILLBANK.
LONDON, S.W.1.

No. 297

30th September, 1931.

TO

141

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing *Warrant for the Fourth Interim Dividend (free of United Kingdom Income Tax) of 10d. for each £1 of Ordinary Stock for the year ending 30th September, 1931, which on £ Registered ORDINARY STOCK amounts to £ : :

The above Dividend is equivalent to a gross amount of — — — — £ : : and the Income Tax appropriate thereto @ 4/7 in £ is equal to — — — £ : :

For £1,000 Stock or less see back hereof.

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,
BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.
A. M. RICKARDS,
Secretary.

*In cases where mandates have been lodged with the Company, warrants have been forwarded accordingly.

MEMORANDUM.

The rate of United Kingdom Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ending 30th September, 1931, is 4s. 7d. in the £ (viz. the standard rate of 5s. 0d. in the £ less 5d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, i.e., 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1931, and 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1932).

The gross amount per £1 of Stock and the Income Tax applying thereto is arrived at as follows:—

	s. d.
Net dividend free of Income Tax per £1 of Stock...	10
Add Income Tax on gross amount at 4/7 in £	2·9729
Gross amount per £1 of Stock...	1.0·9729

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE STOCKHOLDER.

STOCKHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

Page Tightly Bound

75

75

70 EXHIBIT "E"

TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE.
7, MILLBANK,
LONDON, S.W.1.

No. 4424

15th May, 1931.

TO

GEORGE W.ELKINS,ESQ.,
419,YORK ROAD,
O.D. JENKINTOWN,
PENNSYLVANIA,U.S.A.

0.5

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing *Warrant for an Interim dividend of 5 per cent. (less British Income Tax) for the year ending 31st October, 1931, upon £1327 ORDINARY STOCK as follows:—*

Gross amount of Dividend — — —	£66 : 7 : -
Less British Income Tax at 3/6 *in the £* —	£11 : 12 : 3
Net amount of Warrant — — — —	£54 : 14 : 9

For £1,000 Stock or less see table on the back hereof.

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of taxes.

Yours faithfully,

TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED.
E. A. BLOCKLEY,
Secretary.

**In cases where mandates have been lodged with the Company, warrants have been forwarded accordingly.*

The rate of British Income Tax applying to this dividend is 3/6 *in the £ (i.e. the standard rate of* 4/6 *less* 1/- *estimated relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920).*

N.B.—THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE STOCKHOLDER

STOCKHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM BRITISH INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF BRITISH INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

Page Tightly Bound

Amnt. of Stock £	Gross Dividend at the rate of 5% £ s. d.	British Income Tax at 3/6 in the £ £ s. d.
1	0	0
2	0	0
3	0	0
4	0	0
5	0	0
6	0	0
7	0	0
8	0	0
9	0	0
10	0	0
11	0	0
12	0	0
13	0	0
14	0	0
15	0	0
16	0	0
17	0	0
18	0	0
19	0	0
20	1	0
21	1	0
22	1	0
23	1	0
24	1	0
25	1	0
26	1	0
27	1	0
28	1	0
29	1	0
30	1	0
31	1	0
32	1	0
33	1	0
34	1	0
35	1	0
36	1	0
37	1	0
38	1	0
39	1	0
40	1	0
41	1	0
42	1	0
43	1	0
44	1	0
45	1	0
46	1	0
47	1	0
48	1	0
49	1	0
50	1	0
51	1	0
52	1	0
53	1	0
54	1	0
55	1	0
56	1	0
57	1	0
58	1	0
59	1	0
60	1	0
61	1	0
62	1	0
63	1	0
64	1	0
65	1	0
66	1	0
67	1	0
68	1	0
69	1	0
70	1	0
71	1	0
72	1	0
73	1	0
74	1	0
75	1	0
76	1	0
77	1	0
78	1	0
79	1	0
80	1	0
81	1	0
82	1	0
83	1	0
84	1	0
85	1	0
86	1	0
87	1	0
88	1	0
89	1	0
90	1	0
91	1	0
92	1	0
93	1	0
94	1	0
95	1	0
96	1	0
97	1	0
98	1	0
99	1	0
100	1	0
101	1	0
102	1	0
103	1	0
104	1	0
105	1	0
106	1	0
107	1	0
108	1	0
109	1	0
110	1	0
111	1	0
112	1	0
113	1	0
114	1	0
115	1	0
116	1	0
117	1	0
118	1	0
119	1	0
120	1	0
121	1	0
122	1	0
123	1	0
124	1	0
125	1	0
126	1	0
127	1	0
128	1	0
129	1	0
130	1	0
131	1	0
132	1	0
133	1	0
134	1	0
135	1	0
136	1	0
137	1	0
138	1	0
139	1	0
140	1	0
141	1	0
142	1	0
143	1	0
144	1	0
145	1	0
146	1	0
147	1	0
148	1	0
149	1	0
150	1	0
151	1	0
152	1	0
153	1	0
154	1	0
155	1	0
156	1	0
157	1	0
158	1	0
159	1	0
160	1	0
161	1	0
162	1	0
163	1	0
164	1	0
165	1	0
166	1	0
167	1	0
168	1	0
169	1	0
170	1	0
171	1	0
172	1	0
173	1	0
174	1	0
175	1	0
176	1	0
177	1	0
178	1	0
179	1	0
180	1	0
181	1	0
182	1	0
183	1	0
184	1	0
185	1	0
186	1	0
187	1	0
188	1	0
189	1	0
190	1	0
191	1	0
192	1	0
193	1	0
194	1	0
195	1	0
196	1	0
197	1	0
198	1	0
199	1	0
200	1	0
201	1	0
202	1	0
203	1	0
204	1	0
205	1	0
206	1	0
207	1	0
208	1	0
209	1	0
210	1	0
211	1	0
212	1	0
213	1	0
214	1	0
215	1	0
216	1	0
217	1	0
218	1	0
219	1	0
220	1	0
221	1	0
222	1	0
223	1	0
224	1	0
225	1	0
226	1	0
227	1	0
228	1	0
229	1	0
230	1	0
231	1	0
232	1	0
233	1	0
234	1	0
235	1	0
236	1	0
237	1	0
238	1	0
239	1	0
240	1	0
241	1	0
242	1	0
243	1	0
244	1	0
245	1	0
246	1	0
247	1	0
248	1	0
249	1	0
250	1	0
251	1	0
252	1	0
253	1	0
254	1	0
255	1	0
256	1	0
257	1	0
258	1	0
259	1	0
260	1	0
261	1	0
262	1	0
263	1	0
264	1	0
265	1	0
266	1	0
267	1	0
268	1	0
269	1	0
270	1	0
271	1	0
272	1	0
273	1	0
274	1	0
275	1	0
276	1	0
277	1	0
278	1	0
279	1	0
280	1	0
281	1	0
282	1	0
283	1	0
284	1	0
285	1	0
286	1	0
287	14	7
288	14	8
289	14	9
290	14	10
291	14	11
292	14	12
293	14	13
294	14	14
295	14	15
296	14	16
297	14	17
298	14	18
299	14	19
300	15	0
301	15	1
302	15	2
303	15	3
304	15	4
305	15	5
306	15	6
307	15	7
308	15	8
309	15	9
310	15	10
311	15	11
312	15	12
313	15	13
314	15	14
315	15	15
316	15	16
317	15	17
318	15	18
319	15	19
320	16	0
321	16	1
322	16	2
323	16	3
324	16	4
325	16	5
326	16	6
327	16	7
328	16	8
329	16	9
330	16	10
331	16	11
332	16	12
333	16	13
334	16	14
335	16	15
336	16	16
337	16	17
338	16	18
339	16	19
340	17	0
341	17	1
342	17	2
343	17	3
344	17	4
345	17	5
346	17	6
347	17	7
348	17	8
349	17	9
350	17	10
351	17	11
352	17	12
353	17	13
354	17	14
355	17	15
356	17	16
357	17	17
358	17	18
359	17	19
360	18	0
361	18	1
362	18	2
363	18	3
364	18	4
365	18	5
366	18	6
367	18	7
368	18	8
369	18	9
370	18	10
371	18	11
372	18	12
373	18	13
374	18	14
375	18	15
376	18	16
377	18	17
378	18	18
379	18	19
380	19	0
381	19	1
382	19	2
383	19	3
384	19	4
385	19	5
386	19	6
387	19	7
388	19	8
389	19	9
390	19	10
391	19	11
392	19	12
393	19	13
394	19	14
395	19	15
396	19	16
397	19	17
398	19	18
399	19	19
400	20	0
401	20	1
402	20	2
403	20	3
404	20	4
405	20	5
406	20	6
407	20	7
408	20	8
409	20	9
410	20	10
411	20	11
412	20	12
413	20	13
414	20	14
415	20	15
416	20	16
417	20	17
418	20	18
419	20	19
420	21	0
421	21	1
422	21	2
423	21	3
424	21	4
425	21	5
426	21	6
427	21	7
428	21	8
429	21	9
430	21	10
431	21	11
432	21	12
433	21	13
434	21	14
435	21	15
436	21	16
437	21	17
438	21	18
439	21	19
440	22	0
441	22	1
442	22	2
443	22	3
444	22	4
445	22	5
446	22	6
447	22	7
448	22	8
449	22	9
450	22	10
451	22	11
452	22	12
453	22	13
454	22	14
455	22	15
456	22	16
457	22	17
458	22	18
459	22	19
460	23	0
461	23	1
462	23	2
463	23	3
464	23	4
465	23	5
466	23	6
467	23	7
468	23	8
469	23	9
470	23	10
471	23	11
472	23	12
473	23	13
474	23	14
475	23	15
476	23	16
477	23	17
478	23	18
479	23	19
480	24	0
481	24	1
482	24	2
483	24	3
484	24	4
485	24	5
486	24	6
487	24	7
488	24	8
489	24	9
490	24	10
491	24	11
492	24	12
493	24	13
494	24	14
495	24	15
496	24	16
497	24	17
498	24	18
499	24	19
500	25	0
501	25	1
502	25	2
503	25	3
504	25	4
505	25	5
506	25	6
507	25	7
508	25	8
509	25	9
510	25	10
511	25	11
512	25	12
513	25	13
514	25	14
515	25	15
516	25	16
517	25	17
518	25	18
519	25	19
520	26	0
521	26	1
522	26	2
523	26	3
524	26	4
525	26	5
526	26	6
527	26	7
528	26	8
529	26	9
530	26	10
531	26	11
532	26	12
533	26	13
534	26	14
535	26	15
536	26	16
537	26	17
538	26	18
539	26	19
540	27	0
541	27	1
542	27	2
543	27	3
544	27	4
545	27	5
546	27	6
547	27	7
548	27	8
549	27	9
550	27	10
551	27	11
552	27	12
553	27	13
554	27	14
555	27	15
556	27	16
557	27	17
558	27	18
559	27	19
560	28	0
561	28	1
562	28	2
563	28	3
564	28	4
565	28	5
566	28	6
567	28	7
568	28	8
569	28	9
570	28	10
571	28	11
572	28	12
573	28	13
574	28	14
575	28	15
576	28	16
577	28	17
578	28	18
579	28	19
580	29	0
581	29	1
582	29	2
583	29	3
584	29	4
585	29	5
586	29	6
587	29	7
588	29	8
589	29	9
590	29	10
591	29	11
592	29	12
593	29	13
594	29	14
595	29	15
596	29	16
597	29	17
598	29	18
599	29	19
600	30	0
601	30	1
602	30	2
603	30	3
604	30	4
605	30	5
606	30	6
607	30	7
608	30	8
609	30	9
610	30	10
611	30	11
612	30	12
613	30	13
614	30	14
615	30	15
616	30	16
617	30	17
618	30	18
619	30	19
620	31	0
621	31	1
622	31	2
623	31	3
624	31	4
625	31	5
626	31	6
627	31	7
628	31	8
629	31	9
630	31	10
631	31	11
632	31	12
633	31	13
634	31	14
635	31	15
636	31	16
637	31	17
638	31	18
639	31	19
640	32	0
641	32	1
642	32	2
643	32	3
644	32	4
645	32	5
646	32	6
647	32	7
648	32	8
649	32	9
650	32	10
651	32	11
652	32	12
653	32	13
654	32	14
655	32	15
656	32	16
657	32	17
658	32	18
659	32	19
660	33	0
661	33	1
662	33	2
663	33	3
664	33	4
665	33	5
666	33	6
667	33	7
668	33	8
669	33	9
670	33	10
671	33	11
672	33	12
673	33	13
674	33	14
675	33	15
676	33	16
677	33	17
678	33	18
679	33	19
680	34	0
681	34	1
682	34	2
683	34	3
684	34	4
685	34	5
686	34	6
687	34	7
688	34	8
689	34	9
690	34	10
691	34	11
692	34	12
693	34	13
694	34	14
695	34	15
696	34	16
697	34	17
698	34	18
699	34	19
700	35	0
701	35	1
702	35	2
703	35	3
704	35	4
705	35	5
706	35	6
707	35	7
708	35	8
709	35	9
710	35	10
711	35	11
712	35	12
713	35	13
714	35	14
715	35	15
716	35	16
717	35	17
718	35	18
719	35	19
720	36	0
721	36	1
722	36	2
723	36	3
724	36	4
725	36	5
726	36	6
727	36	7
728	36	8
729	36	9
730	36	10
731	36	11
732	36	12
733	36	13
734	36	14
735	36	15
736	36	16
737	36	17
738	36	18
739	36	19
740	37	0
741	37	1
742	37	2
743	37	3
744	37	4
745	37	5
746	37	6
747	37	7
748	37	8
749	37	9
750	37	10
751	37	11
752	37	12
753	37	13
754	37	14
755	37	15
756	37	16
757	37	17
758	37	18
759	37	19
760	38	0
761	38	1
762	38	2
763	38	3
764	38	4
765	38	5
766	38	6
767	38	7
768	38	8
769	38	9
770	38	10
771	38	11
772	38	12
773	38	13
774	38	14
775	38	15
776	38	16
777	38	17
778	38	18
779	38	19
780	39	0
781	39	1
782	39	2
783	39	3
784	39	4
785	39	5
786	39	6
787	39	7
788	39	8
789	39	9
790	39	10
791	39	11
792	39	12
793	39	13
794	39	14
795	39	15
796	39	16
797	39	17
798	39	18
799	39	19
800	40	0
801	40	1
802	40	2
803	40	3
804	40	4
805	40	5
806	40	6
807	40	7
808	40	8
809	40	9
810	40	10
811	40	11
812	40	12
813	40	13
814	40	14
815	40	15
816	40	16
817	40	17
818	40	18
819	40	19
820	41	0
821	41	1
822	41	2
823	41	3
824	41	4
825	41	5
826	41	6
827	41	7
828	41	8
829	41	9
830	41	10
831	41	11
832	41	12
833	41	13
834	41	14
835	41	15
836	41	16
837	41	17
838	41	18
839	41	19
840	42	0
841	42	1
842	42	2
843	42	3
844	42	4
845	42	5
846	42	6
847	42	7
848	42	8
849	42	9
850	42	10
851	42	11
852	42	12
853	42	13
854	42	14
855	42	15
856	42	16
857	42	17
858	42	18
859	42	19
860	43	0
861	43	1
862	43	2
863	43	3
864	43	4
865	43	5
866	43	6
867	43	7
868	43	8
869	43	9
870	43	10
871	43	11
872	43	12
873	43	13
874	43	14
875	43	15
876	43	16
877	43	17
878	43	18
879	43	19
880	44	0
881	44	1
882	44	2
883	44	3
884	44	4
885	44	5
886	44	6
887	44	7
888	44	8
889	44	9
890	44	10
891	44	11
892	44	12
893	44	13
894	44	14
895	44	15
896	44	16
897	44	17
898	44	18
899	44	19
900	45	0
901	45	1
902	45	2
903	45	3
904	45	4
905	45	5
906	45	6
907	45	7
908	45	8
909	45	9
910	45	10
911	45	11
912	45	12
913	45	13
914	45	14
915	45	15
916	45	16
917	45	17
918	45	18
919	45	19
920	46	0
921	46	1
922	46	2
923	46	3
924	46	4
925	46	5
926	46	6
927	46	7
928	46	8
929	46	9
930	46	10
931	46	11
932	46	12
933	46	13
934	46	14
935	46	15
936	46	16
937	46	17
938	46	18
939	46	19
940	47	0
941	47	1
942	47	2
943	47	3
944	47	4
945	47	5
946	47	6
947	47	7
948	47	8
949	47	9
950	47	10
951	47	11
952	47	12
953	47	13
954	47	14
955	47	15
956	47	16
957	47	17
958	47	18
959	47	19
960	48	0
961	48	1
962	48	2
963	48	3
964	48	4
965	48	5
966	48	6
967	48	7
968	48	8
969	48	9
970	48	10
971	48	11
972	48	12
973	48	13
974	48	14
975	48	15
976	48	16
977	48	17
978	48	18
979	48	19
980	49	0
981	49	1
982	49	2
983	49	3
984	49	4
985	49	5
986	49	6
987	49	7
988	49	8
989	49	9
990	49	10
991	49	11
992	49	12
993	49	13
994	49	14
995	49	15
996	49	16
997	49	17
998	49	18
999	49	19
1000	50	0

77

72 77 EXHIBIT "F"

TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE,
7, MILLBANK,
LONDON, S.W.1.

No. 4381

12th December, 1931.

TO GEORGE W. ELKINS, ESQ.,
419, YORK ROAD,
O.D. JENKINTOWN,
PENNSYLVANIA, U.S.A.

06
D3

Application for a duplicate of this Certificate must be accompanied by a fee of one shilling.

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing *Warrant for £161 . 7 : 5 in respect of Dividends (less United Kingdom Income Tax) for the year ended 31st October, 1931, as follows:—

Final Dividend.

12½ % on £1324 Ordinary Stock (making 17½ % for the year) — .... £165 : 14 : 6 | For £500 of Stock or less see back hereof.

First and Final Dividend.

6·857d. on each 5/- of £331 : 15 Deferred Stock £ 34 : 18 : 3 | For £125 of Stock or less see back hereof.

£203 : 15 : 9

Less United Kingdom Income Tax .... £ 42 : 8 : 4
(See Memorandum below.)

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of taxes.

Yours faithfully,

TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED.

E. A. BLOCKLEY,
Secretary.

*In cases where mandates have been lodged with the Company, warrants have been forwarded accordingly.

INCOME TAX MEMORANDUM.

Owing to the increase in the Standard Rate of United Kingdom Income Tax for the year ending 5th April, 1932, from 4/6 to 5/- in the £, the Income Tax applying to the above dividends is as stated below:—

ORDINARY CAPITAL—FINAL DIVIDEND, Income Tax @ 4/2·4 in the £, i.e., 4/- in the £ (the Standard Rate of 5/- in the £, less 1/- relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920) and 6d. in the £ under deducted in respect of the 5% Interim Dividend paid 15th May, 1931.

DEFERRED CAPITAL—FIRST AND FINAL DIVIDEND, Income Tax @ 4/- in the £ (the Standard Rate of 5/- in the £, less 1/- relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920).

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE STOCKHOLDER.

STOCKHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

Ordinary Capital Dividend @ 12½%.

EXHIBIT "F" 2nd page

Amount of Stock £ s.	Gross Amount of Dividend £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4/2/4 in £ £ s. d.
6	0 15 0	0 3 9
7	0 17 6	0 4 4
8	0 20 0	0 5 0
9	1 2 6	0 5 7
10	1 5 0	0 6 3
11	1 7 6	0 6 10
12	1 10 0	0 7 6
13	1 12 6	0 8 1
14	1 15 0	0 8 8
15	1 17 6	0 9 4
16	2 0 0	0 10 0
17	2 2 6	0 10 7
18	2 5 0	0 11 3
19	2 7 6	0 11 10
20	2 10 0	1 0 6
21	2 12 6	1 1 2
22	2 15 0	1 1 9
23	2 17 6	1 2 5
24	3 0 0	1 3 1
25	3 2 6	1 3 8
26	3 5 0	1 4 4
27	3 7 6	1 5 0
28	3 10 0	1 5 7
29	3 12 6	1 6 3
30	3 15 0	1 6 10
31	3 17 6	1 7 6
32	4 0 0	1 8 2
33	4 2 6	1 8 9
34	4 5 0	1 9 5
35	4 7 6	1 10 1
36	4 10 0	1 10 8
37	4 12 6	1 11 4
38	4 15 0	1 12 0
39	4 17 6	1 12 7
40	5 0 0	1 13 3
41	5 2 6	1 13 10
42	5 5 0	1 14 6
43	5 7 6	1 15 2
44	5 10 0	1 15 9
45	5 12 6	1 16 5
46	5 15 0	1 17 1
47	5 17 6	1 17 8
48	6 0 0	1 18 4
49	6 2 6	1 19 0
50	6 5 0	1 19 7
51	6 7 6	2 0 3
52	6 10 0	2 0 11
53	6 12 6	2 1 6
54	6 15 0	2 2 0
55	6 17 6	2 2 6
56	7 0 0	2 3 1
57	7 2 6	2 3 7
58	7 5 0	2 4 1
59	7 7 6	2 4 8
60	7 10 0	2 5 4
61	7 12 6	2 5 8
62	7 15 0	2 6 4
63	7 17 6	2 7 0
64	8 0 0	2 7 8
65	8 2 6	2 8 4
66	8 5 0	2 9 4
67	8 7 6	2 9 11
68	8 10 0	2 10 5
69	8 12 6	2 10 11
70	8 15 0	2 11 5
71	8 17 6	2 11 11
72	9 0 0	2 12 6
73	9 2 6	2 13 2
74	9 5 0	2 13 8
75	9 7 6	2 14 3
76	9 10 0	2 14 9
77	9 12 6	2 15 4
78	9 15 0	2 16 0
79	9 17 6	2 16 7
80	10 0 0	2 17 2
81	10 2 6	2 17 9
82	10 5 0	2 18 4
83	10 7 6	2 19 0
84	10 10 0	2 19 7
85	10 12 6	3 0 3
86	10 15 0	3 0 9
87	10 17 6	3 1 4
88	11 0 0	3 2 0
89	11 2 6	3 2 6
90	11 5 0	3 3 1
91	11 7 6	3 3 7
92	11 10 0	3 4 3
93	11 12 6	3 4 8
94	11 15 0	3 5 4
95	11 17 6	3 5 10
96	12 0 0	3 6 5
97	12 2 6	3 6 11
98	12 5 0	3 7 5
99	12 7 6	3 8 0
100	12 10 0	3 8 6
101	12 12 6	3 9 1
102	12 15 0	3 9 7
103	12 17 6	3 10 2
104	13 0 0	3 10 8
105	13 2 6	3 11 3
106	13 5 0	3 11 9
107	13 7 6	3 12 4
108	13 10 0	3 12 10
109	13 12 6	3 13 5
110	13 15 0	3 13 11
111	13 17 6	3 14 6
112	14 0 0	3 15 2
113	14 2 6	3 15 7
114	14 5 0	3 16 3
115	14 7 6	3 16 8
116	14 10 0	3 17 4
117	14 12 6	3 17 9
118	14 15 0	3 18 5
119	14 17 6	3 19 0
120	15 0 0	3 19 6
121	15 2 6	4 0 1
122	15 5 0	4 0 7
123	15 7 6	4 1 2
124	15 10 0	4 1 8
125	15 12 6	4 2 3
126	15 15 0	4 2 9
127	15 17 6	4 3 4
128	16 0 0	4 4 0
129	16 2 6	4 4 5
130	16 5 0	4 5 1
131	16 7 6	4 5 6
132	16 10 0	4 6 2
133	16 12 6	4 6 7
134	16 15 0	4 7 3
135	16 17 6	4 7 8
136	17 0 0	4 8 4
137	17 2 6	4 8 9
138	17 5 0	4 9 5
139	17 7 6	4 10 0
140	17 10 0	4 10 6
141	17 12 6	4 11 1
142	17 15 0	4 11 7
143	17 17 6	4 12 2
144	18 0 0	4 12 8
145	18 2 6	4 13 3
146	18 5 0	4 13 9
147	18 7 6	4 14 4
148	18 10 0	4 15 0
149	18 12 6	4 15 5
150	18 15 0	4 16 1
151	18 17 6	4 16 6
152	19 0 0	4 17 2
153	19 2 6	4 17 7
154	19 5 0	4 18 3
155	19 7 6	4 18 8
156	19 10 0	4 19 4
157	19 12 6	4 19 9
158	19 15 0	5 0 5
159	19 17 6	5 1 0
160	20 0 0	5 1 6
161	20 2 6	5 2 1
162	20 5 0	5 2 7
163	20 7 6	5 3 2
164	20 10 0	5 3 8
165	20 12 6	5 4 3
166	20 15 0	5 4 9
167	20 17 6	5 5 4
168	21 0 0	5 6 0
169	21 2 6	5 6 5
170	21 5 0	5 7 1
171	21 7 6	5 7 6
172	21 10 0	5 8 2
173	21 12 6	5 8 7
174	21 15 0	5 9 3
175	21 17 6	5 9 8
176	22 0 0	5 10 4
177	22 2 6	5 10 9
178	22 5 0	5 11 5
179	22 7 6	5 12 0
180	22 10 0	5 12 6
181	22 12 6	5 13 1
182	22 15 0	5 13 7
183	22 17 6	5 14 2
184	23 0 0	5 14 8
185	23 2 6	5 15 3
186	23 5 0	5 15 9
187	23 7 6	5 16 4
188	23 10 0	5 17 0
189	23 12 6	5 17 5
190	23 15 0	5 18 1
191	23 17 6	5 18 6
192	24 0 0	5 19 2
193	24 2 6	5 19 7
194	24 5 0	6 0 3
195	24 7 6	6 0 8
196	24 10 0	6 1 4
197	24 12 6	6 1 9
198	24 15 0	6 2 5
199	24 17 6	6 3 0
200	25 0 0	6 3 6
201	25 2 6	6 4 1
202	25 5 0	6 4 7
203	25 7 6	6 5 2
204	25 10 0	6 5 8
205	25 12 6	6 6 3
206	25 15 0	6 6 9
207	25 17 6	6 7 4
208	26 0 0	6 8 0
209	26 2 6	6 8 5
210	26 5 0	6 9 1
211	26 7 6	6 9 6
212	26 10 0	6 10 2
213	26 12 6	6 10 7
214	26 15 0	6 11 3
215	26 17 6	6 11 8
216	27 0 0	6 12 4
217	27 2 6	6 12 9
218	27 5 0	6 13 5
219	27 7 6	6 14 0
220	27 10 0	6 14 6
221	27 12 6	6 15 1
222	27 15 0	6 15 7
223	27 17 6	6 16 2
224	28 0 0	6 16 8
225	28 2 6	6 17 3
226	28 5 0	6 17 9
227	28 7 6	6 18 4
228	28 10 0	6 19 0
229	28 12 6	6 19 5
230	28 15 0	7 0 1
231	28 17 6	7 0 6
232	29 0 0	7 1 2
233	29 2 6	7 1 7
234	29 5 0	7 2 3
235	29 7 6	7 2 8
236	29 10 0	7 3 4
237	29 12 6	7 3 9
238	29 15 0	7 4 5
239	29 17 6	7 5 0
240	30 0 0	7 5 6
241	30 2 6	7 6 1
242	30 5 0	7 6 7
243	30 7 6	7 7 2
244	30 10 0	7 7 8
245	30 12 6	7 8 3
246	30 15 0	7 8 9
247	30 17 6	7 9 4
248	31 0 0	7 10 0
249	31 2 6	7 10 5
250	31 5 0	7 11 1
251	31 7 6	7 11 6
252	31 10 0	7 12 2
253	31 12 6	7 12 7
254	31 15 0	7 13 3
255	31 17 6	7 13 8
256	32 0 0	7 14 4
257	32 2 6	7 14 9
258	32 5 0	7 15 5
259	32 7 6	7 16 0
260	32 10 0	7 16 6
261	32 12 6	7 17 1
262	32 15 0	7 17 7
263	32 17 6	7 18 2
264	33 0 0	7 18 8
265	33 2 6	7 19 3
266	33 5 0	7 19 9
267	33 7 6	8 0 4
268	33 10 0	8 1 0
269	33 12 6	8 1 5
270	33 15 0	8 2 1
271	33 17 6	8 2 6
272	34 0 0	8 3 2
273	34 2 6	8 3 7
274	34 5 0	8 4 3
275	34 7 6	8 4 8
276	34 10 0	8 5 4
277	34 12 6	8 5 9
278	34 15 0	8 6 5
279	34 17 6	8 7 0
280	35 0 0	8 7 6
281	35 2 6	8 8 1
282	35 5 0	8 8 7
283	35 7 6	8 9 2
284	35 10 0	8 9 8
285	35 12 6	8 10 3
286	35 15 0	8 10 9
287	35 17 6	8 11 4
288	36 0 0	8 12 0
289	36 2 6	8 12 5
290	36 5 0	8 13 1
291	36 7 6	8 13 6
292	36 10 0	8 14 2
293	36 12 6	8 14 7
294	36 15 0	8 15 3
295	36 17 6	8 15 8
296	37 0 0	8 16 4
297	37 2 6	8 16 9
298	37 5 0	8 17 5
299	37 7 6	8 18 0
300	37 10 0	8 18 6
301	37 12 6	8 19 1
302	37 15 0	8 19 7
303	37 17 6	9 0 2
304	38 0 0	9 0 8
305	38 2 6	9 1 3
306	38 5 0	9 1 9
307	38 7 6	9 2 4
308	38 10 0	9 3 0
309	38 12 6	9 3 5
310	38 15 0	9 4 1
311	38 17 6	9 4 6
312	39 0 0	9 5 2
313	39 2 6	9 5 7
314	39 5 0	9 6 3
315	39 7 6	9 6 8
316	39 10 0	9 7 4
317	39 12 6	9 7 9
318	39 15 0	9 8 5
319	39 17 6	9 9 0
320	40 0 0	9 9 6
321	40 2 6	9 10 1
322	40 5 0	9 10 7
323	40 7 6	9 11 2
324	40 10 0	9 11 8
325	40 12 6	9 12 3
326	40 15 0	9 12 9
327	40 17 6	9 13 4
328	41 0 0	9 14 0
329	41 2 6	9 14 5
330	41 5 0	9 15 1
331	41 7 6	9 15 6
332	41 10 0	9 16 2
333	41 12 6	9 16 7
334	41 15 0	9 17 3
335	41 17 6	9 17 8
336	42 0 0	9 18 4
337	42 2 6	9 18 9
338	42 5 0	9 19 5
339	42 7 6	10 0 0
340	42 10 0	10 0 6
341	42 12 6	10 1 1
342	42 15 0	10 1 7
343	42 17 6	10 2 2
344	43 0 0	10 2 8
345	43 2 6	10 3 3
346	43 5 0	10 3 9
347	43 7 6	10 4 4
348	43 10 0	10 5 0
349	43 12 6	10 5 5
350	43 15 0	10 6 1
351	43 17 6	10 6 6
352	44 0 0	10 7 2
353	44 2 6	10 7 7
354	44 5 0	10 8 3
355	44 7 6	10 8 8
356	44 10 0	10 9 4
357	44 12 6	10 9 9
358	44 15 0	10 10 5
359	44 17 6	10 11 0
360	45 0 0	10 11 6
361	45 2 6	10 12 1
362	45 5 0	10 12 7
363	45 7 6	10 13 2
364	45 10 0	10 13 8
365	45 12 6	10 14 3
366	45 15 0	10 14 9
367	45 17 6	10 15 4
368	46 0 0	10 16 0
369	46 2 6	10 16 5
370	46 5 0	10 17 1
371	46 7 6	10 17 6
372	46 10 0	10 18 2
373	46 12 6	10 18 7
374	46 15 0	10 19 3
375	46 17 6	10 19 8
376	47 0 0	11 0 4
377	47 2 6	11 0 9
378	47 5 0	11 1 5
379	47 7 6	11 2 0
380	47 10 0	11 2 6
381	47 12 6	11 3 1
382	47 15 0	11 3 7
383	47 17 6	11 4 2
384	48 0 0	11 4 8
385	48 2 6	11 5 3
386	48 5 0	11 5 9
387	48 7 6	11 6 4
388	48 10 0	11 7 0
389	48 12 6	11 7 5
390	48 15 0	11 8 1
391	48 17 6	11 8 6
392	49 0 0	11 9 2
393	49 2 6	11 9 7
394	49 5 0	11 10 3
395	49 7 6	11 10 8
396	49 10 0	11 11 4
397	49 12 6	11 11 9
398	49 15 0	11 12 5
399	49 17 6	11 13 0
400	50 0 0	11 13 6
401	50 2 6	11 14 1
402	50 5 0	11 14 7
403	50 7 6	11 15 2
404	50 10 0	11 15 8
405	50 12 6	11 16 3
406	50 15 0	11 16 9
407	50 17 6	11 17 4
408	51 0 0	11 18 0
409	51 2 6	11 18 5
410	51 5 0	11 19 1
411	51 7 6	11 19 6
412	51 10 0	12 0 2
413	51 12 6	12 0 7
414	51 15 0	12 1 3
415	51 17 6	12 1 8
416	52 0 0	12 2 4
417	52 2 6	12 2 9
418	52 5 0	12 3 5
419	52 7 6	12 4 0
420	52 10 0	12 4 6
421	52 12 6	12 5 1
422	52 15 0	12 5 7
423	52 17 6	12 6 2
424	53 0 0	12 6 8
425	53 2 6	12 7 3
426	53 5 0	12 7 9
427	53 7 6	12 8 4
428	53 10 0	12 9 0
429	53 12 6	12 9 5
430	53 15 0	12 10 1
431	53 17 6	12 10 6
432	54 0 0	12 11 2
434	54 5 0	12 12 3
435	54 7 6	12 12 9
436	54 10 0	12 13 4
437	54 12 6	12 13 9
438	54 15 0	12 14 5
439	54 17 6	12 15 0
440	55 0 0	12 15 6
441	55 2 6	12 16 1
442	55 5 0	12 16 7
443	55 7 6	12 17 2
444	55 10 0	12 17 8
445	55 12 6	12 18 3
446	55 15 0	12 18 9
447	55 17 6	12 19 4
448	56 0 0	13 0 0
449	56 2 6	13 0 5
450	56 5 0	13 1 1
451	56 7 6	13 1 6
452	56 10 0	13 2 2
453	56 12 6	13 2 7
454	56 15 0	13 3 3
455	56 17 6	13 3 8
456	57 0 0	13 4 4
457	57 2 6	13 4 9
458	57 5 0	13 5 5
459	57 7 6	13 6 0
460	57 10 0	13 6 6
461	57 12 6	13 7 1
462	57 15 0	13 7 7
463	57 17 6	13 8 2
464	58 0 0	13 8 8
465	58 2 6	13 9 3
466	58 5 0	13 9 9
467	58 7 6	13 10 4
468	58 10 0	13 11 0
469	58 12 6	13 11 5
470	58 15 0	13 12 1
471	58 17 6	13 12 6
472	59 0 0	13 13 2
473	59 2 6	13 13 7
474	59 5 0	13 14 3
475	59 7 6	13 14 8
476	59 10 0	13 15 4
477	59 12 6	13 15 9
478	59 15 0	13 16 5
479	59 17 6	13 17 0
480	60 0 0	13 17 6
481	60 2 6	13 18 1
482	60 5 0	13 18 7
483	60 7 6	13 19 2
484	60 10 0	13 19 8
485	60 12 6	14 0 3
486	60 15 0	14 0 9
487	60 17 6	14 1 4
488	61 0 0	14 2 0
489	61 2 6	14 2 5
490	61 5 0	14 3 1
491	61 7 6	14 3 6
492	61 10 0	14 4 2
493	61 12 6	14 4 7
494	61 15 0	14 5 3
495	61 17 6	14 5 8
496	62 0 0	14 6 4
497	62 2 6	14 6 9
498	62 5 0	14 7 5
499	62 7 6	14 8 0
500	62 10 0	14 8 6

Deferred Capital Dividend @ 6.857 for each 5/-.

Amount of Stock £ s.	Gross Amount of Dividend £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4/- in £ £ s. d.
1	0 13 8	0 2 9
2	1 7 4	0 5 7
3	2 1 0	0 8 6
4	2 14 8	0 11 5
5	3 8 4	0 14 3
6	4 2 0	0 17 2
7	4 15 8	1 0 0
8	5 9 4	1 2 10
9	6 3 0	1 5 9
10	6 16 8	1 8 7
11	7 10 4	1 11 6
12	8 4 0	1 14 5
13	8 17 8	1 17 4
14	9 11 4	2 0 2
15	10 5 0	2 3 1
16	10 18 8	2 6 0
17	11 12 4	2 8 10
18	12 6 0	2 11 9
19	12 19 8	2 14 8
20	13 13 4	2 17 7
21	14 7 0	3 0 5
22	15 0 8	3 3 4
23	15 14 4	3 6 3
24	16 8 0	3 9 2
25	17 1 8	3 12 1
26	17 15 4	3 15 0
27	18 9 0	3 17 10
28	19 2 8	4 0 9
29	19 16 4	4 3 8
30	20 10 0	4 6 7
31	21 3 8	4 9 6
32	21 17 4	4 12 5
33	22 11 0	4 15 4
34	23 4 8	4 18 3
35	23 18 4	5 1 2
36	24 12 0	5 4 1
37	25 5 8	5 7 0
38	25 19 4	5 9 10
39	26 13 0	5 12 9
40	27 6 8	5 15 8
41	28 0 4	5 18 7
42	28 14 0	6 1 6
43	29 7 8	6 4 5
44	30 1 4	6 7 4
45	30 15 0	6 10 3
46	31 8 8	6 13 2
47	32 2 4	6 16 1
48	32 16 0	6 19 0
49	33 9 8	7 1 10
50	34 3 4	7 4 9
51	34 17 0	7 7 8
52	35 10 8	7 10 7
53	36 4 4	7 13 6
54	36 18 0	7 16 5
55	37 11 8	7 19 4
56	38 5 4	8 2 3
57	38 19 0	8 5 2
58	39 12 8	8 8 1
59	40 6 4	8 11 0
60	41 0 0	8 13 10
61	41 13 8	8 16 9
62	42 7 4	8 19 8
63	43 1 0	9 2 7
64	43 14 8	9 5 6
65	44 8 4	9 8 5
66	45 2 0	9 11 4
67	45 15 8	9 14 3
68	46 9 4	9 17 2
69	47 3 0	10 0 1
70	47 16 8	10 3 0
71	48 10 4	10 5 10
72	49 4 0	10 8 9
73	49 17 8	10 11 8
74	50 11 4	10 14 7
75	51 5 0	10 17 6
76	51 18 8	11 0 5
77	52 12 4	11 3 4
78	53 6 0	11 6 3
79	53 19 8	11 9 2
80	54 13 4	11 12 1
81	55 7 0	11 15 0
82	56 0 8	11 17 10
83	56 14 4	12 0 9
84	57 8 0	12 3 8
85	58 1 8	12 6 7
86	58 15 4	12 9 6
87	59 9 0	12 12 5
88	60 2 8	12 15 4
89	60 16 4	12 18 3
90	61 10 0	13 1 2
91	62 3 8	13 4 1
92	62 17 4	13 7 0
93	63 11 0	13 9 10
94	64 4 8	13 12 9
95	64 18 4	13 15 8
96	65 12 0	13 18 7
97	66 5 8	14 1 6
98	66 19 4	14 4 5
99	67 13 0	14 7 4
100	68 6 8	14 10 3
101	69 0 4	14 13 2
102	69 14 0	14 16 1
103	70 7 8	14 19 0
104	71 1 4	15 1 10
105	71 15 0	15 4 9
106	72 8 8	15 7 8
107	73 2 4	15 10 7
108	73 16 0	15 13 6
109	74 9 8	15 16 5
110	75 3 4	15 19 4
111	75 17 0	16 2 3
112	76 10 8	16 5 2
113	77 4 4	16 8 1
114	77 18 0	16 11 0
115	78 11 8	16 13 10
116	79 5 4	16 16 9
117	79 19 0	16 19 8
118	80 12 8	17 2 7
119	81 6 4	17 5 6
120	82 0 0	17 8 5
121	82 13 8	17 11 4
122	83 7 4	17 14 3
123	84 1 0	17 17 2
124	84 14 8	18 0 1
125	85 8 4	18 3 0
126	86 2 0	18 5 10
127	86 15 8	18 8 9
128	87 9 4	18 11 8
129	88 3 0	18 14 7
130	88 16 8	18 17 6
131	89 10 4	19 0 5
132	90 4 0	19 3 4
133	90 17 8	19 6 3
134	91 11 4	19 9 2
135	92 5 0	19 12 1
136	92 18 8	19 15 0
137	93 12 4	19 17 10
138	94 6 0	20 0 9
139	94 19 8	20 3 8
140	95 13 4	20 6 7
141	96 7 0	20 9 6
142	97 0 8	20 12 5
143	97 14 4	20 15 4
144	98 8 0	20 18 3
145	99 1 8	21 1 2
146	99 15 4	21 4 1
147	100 9 0	21 7 0
148	101 2 8	21 9 10
149	101 16 4	21 12 9
150	102 10 0	21 15 8
151	103 3 8	21 18 7
152	103 17 4	22 1 6
153	104 11 0	22 4 5
154	105 4 8	22 7 4
155	105 18 4	22 10 3
156	106 12 0	22 13 2
157	107 5 8	22 16 1
158	107 19 4	22 19 0
159	108 13 0	23 1 10
160	109 6 8	23 4 9
161	110 0 4	23 7 8
162	110 14 0	23 10 7
163	111 7 8	23 13 6
164	112 1 4	23 16 5
165	112 15 0	23 19 4
166	113 8 8	24 2 3
167	114 2 4	24 5 2
168	114 16 0	24 8 1
169	115 9 8	24 11 0
170	116 3 4	24 13 10
171	116 17 0	24 16 9
172	117 10 8	24 19 8
173	118 4 4	25 2 7
174	118 18 0	25 5 6
175	119 11 8	25 8 5
176	120 5 4	25 11 4
177	120 19 0	25 14 3
178	121 12 8	25 17 2
179	122 6 4	26 0 1
180	123 0 0	26 3 0
181	123 13 8	26 5 10
182	124 7 4	26 8 9
183	125 1 0	26 11 8
184	125 14 8	26 14 7
185	126 8 4	26 17 6
186	127 2 0	27 0 5
187	127 15 8	27 3 4
188	128 9 4	27 6 3
189	129 3 0	27 9 2
190	129 16 8	27 12 1
191	130 10 4	27 15 0
192	131 4 0	27 17 10
193	131 17 8	28 0 9
194	132 11 4	28 3 8
195	133 5 0	28 6 7
196	133 18 8	28 9 6
197	134 12 4	28 12 5
198	135 6 0	28 15 4
199	135 19 8	28 18 3
200	136 13 4	29 1 2
201	137 7 0	29 4 1
202	138 0 8	29 7 0
203	138 14 4	29 9 10
204	139 8 0	29 12 9
205	140 1 8	29 15 8
206	140 15 4	29 18 7
207	141 9 0	30 1 6
208	142 2 8	30 4 5
209	142 16 4	30 7 4
210	143 10 0	30 10 3
211	144 3 8	30 13 2
212	144 17 4	30 16 1
213	145 11 0	30 19 0
214	146 4 8	31 1 10
215	146 18 4	31 4 9
216	147 12 0	31 7 8
217	148 5 8	31 10 7
218	148 19 4	31 13 6
219	149 13 0	31 16 5
220	150 6 8	31 19 4
221	151 0 4	32 2 3
222	151 14 0	32 5 2
223	152 7 8	32 8 1

Amount of Stock £ s.	Gross Amount of Dividend £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4/2/4 in £ £ s. d.	Amount of Stock £ s.	Gross Amount of Dividend £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4/2/4 in £ £ s. d.
1 0	0 0 6	0 0 6	73 0	9 2 6	1 18 4
2 0	0 0 12	0 1 1	74 0	9 5 0	1 18 10
3 0	0 0 18	0 1 7	75 0	9 7 6	1 19 5
4 0	0 1 3	0 2 1	76 0	9 10 0	1 19 11
5 0	0 1 6	0 2 8	77 0	9 12 6	2 0 5
6 0	0 1 9	0 3 2	78 0	9 15 0	2 0 11
7 0	0 1 11	0 3 8	79 0	9 17 6	2 1 6
8 0	0 2 2	0 4 2	80 0	10 0 0	2 2 0
9 0	0 2 5	0 4 8	81 0	10 2 6	2 2 6
10 0	0 2 8	0 5 3	82 0	10 5 0	2 3 1
11 0	0 2 11	0 5 9	83 0	10 7 6	2 3 7
12 0	0 3 2	0 6 4	84 0	10 10 0	2 4 1
13 0	0 3 5	0 6 10	85 0	10 12 6	2 4 8
14 0	0 3 8	0 7 4	86 0	10 15 0	2 5 2
15 0	0 3 11	0 7 11	87 0	10 17 6	2 5 8
16 0	0 4 2	0 8 5	88 0	11 0 0	2 6 2
17 0	0 4 5	0 8 11	89 0	11 2 6	2 6 9
18 0	0 4 8	0 9 5	90 0	11 5 0	2 7 3
19 0	0 4 11	0 10 0	91 0	11 7 6	2 7 9
20 0	0 5 0	0 10 6	92 0	11 10 0	2 8 4
21 0	0 5 3	0 11 0	93 0	11 12 6	2 8 10
22 0	0 5 6	0 11 7	94 0	11 15 0	2 9 4
23 0	0 5 9	1 0 1	95 0	11 17 6	2 9 11
24 0	0 6 0	1 0 7	96 0	12 0 0	2 10 5
25 0	0 6 3	1 1 2	97 0	12 2 6	2 10 11
26 0	0 6 6	1 1 8	98 0	12 5 0	2 11 5
27 0	0 6 9	1 2 2	99 0	12 7 6	2 12 0
28 0	0 7 0	1 2 8	100 0	12 10 0	2 12 6
29 0	0 7 3	1 3 3	101 0	12 12 6	2 13 0
30 0	0 7 6	1 3 9	102 0	12 15 0	2 13 7
31 0	0 7 9	1 4 4	103 0	12 17 6	2 14 1
32 0	0 8 0	1 4 10	104 0	13 0 0	2 14 7
33 0	0 8 3	1 5 4	105 0	13 2 6	2 15 2
34 0	0 8 6	1 5 10	106 0	13 5 0	2 15 8
35 0	0 8 9	1 6 5	107 0	13 7 6	2 16 2
36 0	0 9 0	1 6 11	108 0	13 10 0	2 16 8
37 0	0 9 3	1 7 5	109 0	13 12 6	2 17 3
38 0	0 9 6	1 7 11	110 0	13 15 0	2 17 9
39 0	0 9 9	1 8 6	111 0	13 17 6	2 18 3
40 0	0 10 0	1 9 0	112 0	14 0 0	2 18 10
41 0	0 10 3	1 9 6	113 0	14 2 6	2 19 4
42 0	0 10 6	1 10 1	114 0	14 5 0	2 19 10
43 0	0 10 9	1 10 7	115 0	14 7 6	3 0 5
44 0	0 11 0	1 11 1	116 0	14 10 0	3 0 11
45 0	0 11 3	1 11 8	117 0	14 12 6	3 1 5
46 0	0 11 6	1 12 2	118 0	14 15 0	3 1 11
47 0	0 11 9	1 12 8	119 0	14 17 6	3 2 6
48 0	0 12 0	1 13 2	120 0	15 0 0	3 3 0
49 0	0 12 3	1 13 8	121 0	15 2 6	3 3 6
50 0	0 12 6	1 14 3	122 0	15 5 0	3 4 1
51 0	0 12 9	1 14 9	123 0	15 7 6	3 4 7
52 0	0 13 0	1 15 4	124 0	15 10 0	3 5 1
53 0	0 13 3	1 15 10	125 0	15 12 6	3 5 8
54 0	0 13 6	1 16 5	126 0	15 15 0	3 6 2
55 0	0 13 9	1 16 11	127 0	15 17 6	3 6 8
56 0	0 14 0	1 17 5	128 0	16 0 0	3 7 2
57 0	0 14 3	1 17 11	129 0	16 2 6	3 7 9
58 0	0 14 6	1 18 6	130 0	16 5 0	3 8 3
59 0	0 14 9	1 19 0	131 0	16 7 6	3 8 9
60 0	0 15 0	1 19 6	132 0	16 10 0	3 9 4
61 0	0 15 3	2 0 1	133 0	16 12 6	3 9 10
62 0	0 15 6	2 0 7	134 0	16 15 0	3 10 4
63 0	0 15 9	2 1 2	135 0	16 17 6	3 10 11
64 0	0 16 0	2 1 8	136 0	17 0 0	3 11 5
65 0	0 16 3	2 2 2	137 0	17 2 6	3 11 11
66 0	0 16 6	2 2 8	138 0	17 5 0	3 12 5
67 0	0 16 9	2 3 3	139 0	17 7 6	3 13 0
68 0	0 17 0	2 3 9	140 0	17 10 0	3 13 6
69 0	0 17 3	2 4 4	141 0	17 12 6	3 14 0
70 0	0 17 6	2 4 10	142 0	17 15 0	3 14 7
71 0	0 17 9	2 5 5	143 0	17 17 6	3 15 1
72 0	0 18 0	2 5 11	144 0	18 0 0	3 15 7

Amount of Stock £ s.	Gross Amount of Dividend £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4s. in £ £ s. d.
		1
10	1 2	3
15	1 3	4
1 0	2 5	5
1 5	2 10	7
1 10	3 5	8
1 15	4 0	10
2 0	4 7	11
2 5	5 2	1 0
2 10	5 9	1 2
2 15	6 4	1 5
3 0	6 10	1 4
3 5	7 5	1 6
3 10	8 0	1 7
3 15	8 7	1 9
4 0	9 2	1 10
4 5	9 9	1 11
4 10	10 3	2 1
4 15	10 10	2 2
5 0	11 5	2 3
5 5	12 0	2 5
5 10	12 7	2 6
5 15	13 2	2 8
6 0	13 9	2 9
6 5	14 3	2 10
6 10	14 10	3 0
6 15	15 5	3 1
7 0	16 0	3 3
7 5	16 7	3 4
7 10	17 2	3 5
7 15	17 9	3 7
8 0	18 3	3 8
8 5	18 10	3 9
8 10	19 5	3 11
8 15	20 0	4 0
9 0	20 7	4 1
9 5	21 1	4 3
9 10	21 8	4 4
9 15	22 3	4 5
10 0	22 10	4 7
10 5	23 5	4 8
10 10	24 0	4 10
10 15	24 7	4 11
11 0	25 2	5 0
11 5	25 9	5 2
11 10	26 4	5 3
11 15	26 10	5 4
12 0	27 6	5 6
12 5	28 1	5 7
12 10	28 8	5 9
12 15	29 3	5 10
13 0	29 10	5 11
13 5	30 5	6 1
13 10	31 0	6 2
13 15	31 7	6 3
14 0	32 2	6 5
14 5	32 9	6 6
14 10	33 4	6 8
14 15	33 10	6 9
15 0	34 6	6 10
15 5	35 1	7 0
15 10	35 8	7 1
15 15	36 3	7 3
16 0	36 10	7 4
16 5	37 5	7 5
16 10	38 0	7 7
16 15	38 7	7 8
17 0	39 2	7 9
17 5	39 9	7 11
17 10	40 3	8 0
17 15	40 10	8 1
18 0	41 5	8 3

Amount of Stock £ s.	Gross Amount of Dividend £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4s. in £ £ s. d.
18 5	42 1 9	8 4
18 10	42 2 3	8 5
18 15	42 2 10	8 7
19 0	42 3 5	8 8
19 5	42 4 0	8 10
19 10	42 4 7	8 11
19 15	42 5 2	9 0
20 0	42 5 9	9 2
20 5	42 6 3	9 3
20 10	42 6 10	9 4
20 15	42 7 5	9 6
21 0	42 8 0	9 7
21 5	42 8 7	9 9
21 10	42 9 2	9 10
21 15	42 9 9	9 11
22 0	42 10 3	10 1
22 5	42 10 10	10 2
22 10	42 11 5	10 3
22 15	42 12 0	10 5
23 0	42 12 7	10 6
23 5	42 13 2	10 8
23 10	42 13 9	10 9
23 15	42 14 3	10 10
24 0	42 14 10	11 0
24 5	42 15 5	11 1
24 10	42 16 0	11 2
24 15	42 16 7	11 4
25 0	42 17 2	11 5
25 5	42 17 9	11 7
25 10	42 18 3	11 8
25 15	42 18 10	11 9
26 0	42 19 5	11 11
26 5	43 0 0	12 0
26 10	43 0 7	12 1
26 15	43 1 2	12 3
27 0	43 1 9	12 4
27 5	43 2 3	12 5
27 10	43 2 10	12 7
27 15	43 3 5	12 8
28 0	43 4 0	12 10
28 5	43 4 7	12 11
28 10	43 5 2	13 0
28 15	43 5 9	13 2
29 0	43 6 3	13 3
29 5	43 6 10	13 5
29 10	43 7 5	13 6
29 15	43 8 0	13 7
30 0	43 8 7	13 9
30 5	43 9 2	13 10
30 10	43 9 9	13 11
30 15	43 10 3	14 1
31 0	43 10 10	14 2
31 5	43 11 5	14 3
31 10	43 12 0	14 5
31 15	43 12 7	14 6
32 0	43 13 2	14 8
32 5	43 13 9	14 9
32 10	43 14 3	14 10
32 15	43 14 10	15 0
33 0	43 15 5	15 1
33 5	43 16 0	15 3
33 10	43 16 7	15 4
33 15	43 17 2	15 5
34 0	43 17 9	15 7
34 5	43 18 3	15 8
34 10	43 18 10	15 9
34 15	43 19 5	15 11
35 0	44 0 0	16 0
35 5	44 0 7	16 1
35 10	44 1 2	16 3
35 15	44 1 9	16 4
36 0	44 2 3	16 5

74 EXHIBIT "G" 1931 B 79

SUPPORTING DATA TO ACCOMPANY CLAIMS ON FORM 1116 (OR 1118) WITH RESPECT TO CREDIT FOR BRITISH INCOME TAX PAID DURING THE YEAR 1931 ON DIVIDENDS BY BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF ITS STOCKHOLDERS.

Great Britain & Ireland,
London, England,
Consulate General of the United States of America } SS:

I, JOHN F. CLAFFEY, Vice-Consul of the United States of America residing at London, England do hereby make known and certify to all whom it may concern that H. PETER VENN, who hath signed the annexed Certificate, is a Notary Public duly admitted and sworn and practising in the city of LONDON :: ENGLAND and that to all acts by him so done full faith and credit are and ought to be given in Judicature and thereout.

(Seal of American Consulate General London England)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of Office at London aforesaid, this 9th day of January in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Thirty-two.

(Signed) John F. Claffey
Vice Consul of the United States of America at London, England.

Service No. 207
No fee prescribed

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN
CITY & COUNTY OF LONDON, ENGLAND } SS.

BE IT KNOWN that on this eighth day of January One thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, before me the undersigned HARRY PETER VENN, of the City of London, Notary Public, duly admitted and sworn, practising in the said City, personally came and appeared HERBERT JOHN TOWLE, to me known and known to me to be the Individual who signed the hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "A", and acknowledged to me that he is His Majesty's Inspector of Taxes, of No. 59, Palace Street, Westminster, in the County of London, England, and that he signed the said Instrument in his said capacity for the uses and purposes therein expressed.

(Cancelled 1 shilling British Stamp)

AND THAT on the same day before me personally came and appeared the Honourable FREDERIC FERGUS MACNAGHTEN, HARRY HERBERT NEALE and EDGAR AUTHUR BLOCKLEY, to me known, who acknowledged to me that they are two of the Directors and the Assistant Secretary respectively of BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY LIMD, the Company which executed the also hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "B", that they know the Common Seal of the said Company; that the Seal affixed to the said Instrument is such Common Seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of the said Company and that they signed their names thereto by like order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Seal of Office at London aforesaid the day and year first above written.

(Signed) H. Peter Venn
Not: Pub:
London.

(Notary Seal)

"A"

INLAND REVENUE.

H. M. INSPECTOR OF TAXES,
WESTMINSTER 1st DISTRICT,
59, Palace Street, S. W. 1.
8th January, 1932.

The Secretary,
British-American Tobacco Co. Ltd.,
Westminster House,
7, Millbank,
S. W. 1.

I hereby certify that the British-American Tobacco Co. Ltd., has on behalf of its shareholders been assessed to and has paid or will pay British Income Tax and Income Tax in the Dominions of the British Empire in respect of the whole of its profits for the years ending 5th April, 1931 and 1932 at the rate of 4/6d and 5/- in the £, respectively, and that Income Tax at this rate has accordingly been borne or will be borne by the Company on behalf of its shareholders on the dividends paid during the year ended 31st December, 1931. Where dividends are paid "free of tax" such dividends are regarded as equivalent to a net dividend from which Income Tax has been withheld.

The Company furnishes to its shareholders printed Certificates showing the amount of the dividend and the rate of Income Tax taken into account in arriving at such dividend and these certificates are accepted by the Inland Revenue Department as evidence for the purpose of any claims preferred by individual shareholders for repayment of Income Tax.

(Signed) H. J. Towle
H. M. Inspector of Taxes.

"B"

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that dividends were paid during the year ended the thirty-first day of December One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one on the ORDINARY SHARES OR STOCK of BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED as follows:-

19th January	1931	Final to 30th September 1930	1/8d. per £1 share.
19th January	1931	Interim for the year to 30th September 1931	10d. " "
31st March	1931	—do—	10d. " £1 of stock.
30th June	1931	—do—	10d. " "
30th September	1931	—do—	10d. " "

all of which were paid free of United Kingdom and Dominion Income Tax and that Income Tax has been withheld in respect of the dividends paid on the nineteenth January One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one and the thirty-first March One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one at the rate of four shillings and sixpence in the pound and in respect of the dividends paid on the thirtieth June One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one and on the thirtieth September One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one at the rate of five shillings in the pound.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that dividends at the rate of five per centum per annum were paid on the 5% PREFERENCE STOCK of the Company as follows:-

31st March 1931.....Half year to date.
30th September 1931.....Half year to date

and that Income Tax at the rate of four shillings and one pe[nny] he pound (being United Kingdom Income Tax at four shillings and sixpence in the pound less fivepence in the pound relief in respect of Dominion Inco[me] x) has been paid in respect of the dividend paid on the thirty-first day of March One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one and at four shillings and [six]pence in the pound (being United Kingdom Income Tax at five shillings in the pound less fivepence in the pound relief in respect of Dominion Income T[ax] am that paid the thirtieth day of September One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that dividends at the rate of six per centum per annum were paid on the SIX PER CENT CUMULATIVE SECOND PREFERENCE STOCK of the Company as follows:-

30th April 1931.....Half year to date.
31st October 1931.....Half year to date

and that Income Tax at the rate of four shillings and seven-pence in the pound (being United Kingdom Income Tax at five shillings in the pound less fivepence in the pound relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax) has been paid in respect of these dividends.

LONDON the eighth day of January One thousand nine hundred and thirty-two.

THE COMMON SEAL OF BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED was hereunto affixed in the presence of:- } (Common Seal of British-American Tobacco Company Limited)

(Signed) Fred'k. Macnaghten } Directors.
(Signed) H. H. Neale }

(Signed) E. A. Blockley Assistant Secretary.

Note.—The original of this Certificate, acknowledged and authenticated as shown, filed March 14, 1932, with the Collector of Internal Revenue for the 14th District of New York, at Albany, N. Y., as supporting document, for claim for credit of foreign taxes on Form 1116 filed by George Garland Allen, which, under arrangements made with Internal Revenue Department at Washing[ton], makes it p[ossi]ble for other stockholders of British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, to use copy in connection with their respective claims for credit.

80 75 EXHIBIT "H"

1931
B

SUPPORTING DATA TO ACCOMPANY CLAIMS ON FORM 1116 (OR 1118) WITH RESPECT TO CREDIT FOR BRITISH INCOME TAX PAID DURING THE YEAR 1931 ON DIVIDENDS BY TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF ITS STOCKHOLDERS.

Great Britain & Ireland,
London, England,
Consulate General of the United States of America } S.S:

I, JOHN F. CLAFFEY, Vice-Consul of the United States of America residing at London, England do hereby make known and certify to all whom it may concern that H. PETER VENN, who hath signed the annexed Certificate, is a Notary Public duly admitted and sworn and practising in the city of LONDON in ENGLAND and that to all acts by him so done full faith and credit are and ought to be given in Judicature and thereout.

(Seal of American Consulate General London, England)

Service No. 206
No fee prescribed

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of Office at London aforesaid, this 9th day of January in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Thirty-two.

(Signed) John F. Claffey
Vice Consul of the United States of America at London, England.

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN
CITY & COUNTY OF LONDON, ENGLAND } SS.

BE IT KNOWN that on this eighth day of January One thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, before me the undersigned HARRY PETER VENN, of the City of London, Notary Public, duly admitted and sworn, practising in the said City, personally came and appeared HERBERT JOHN TOWLE, to me known and known to me to be the Individual who signed the hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "A", and acknowledged to me that he is His Majesty's Inspector of Taxes, of No. 59, Palace Street, Westminster, in the County of London, England, and that he signed the said Instrument in his said capacity for the uses and purposes therein expressed.

(Cancelled 1 Shilling British Stamp)

AND THAT on the same day before me personally came and appeared the Honourable FREDERIC FERGUS MACNAGHTEN, ALBERT EDWARD ALDRIDGE and EDGAR AUTHUR BLOCKLEY, to me known, who acknowledged to me that they are two of the Directors and the Secretary respectively of TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED, the Company which executed the also hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "B", that they know the Common Seal of the said Company; that the Seal affixed to the said Instrument is such Common Seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of the said Company and that they signed their names thereto by like order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Seal of Office at London aforesaid the day and year first above written.

(Signed) H. PETER VENN
Not: Pub:
London.

(Notary Seal)

"A"

INLAND REVENUE.

H. M. INSPECTOR OF TAXES,
WESTMINSTER 1st DISTRICT,
59, Palace Street, S. W. 1.
8th January, 1932.

To The Secretary,
Tobacco Securities Trust Co. Ltd.,
Westminster House,
7, Millbank,
S. W. 1.

I hereby certify that the Tobacco Securities Trust Co. Ltd., has on behalf of its shareholders been assessed to and has paid or will pay British Income Tax and Income Tax in the Dominions of the British Empire, in respect of the whole of its profits for the years ending 5th April, 1931 and 1932 at the rate of 4/6d and 5/- in the £., respectively, and that Income Tax at this rate has accordingly been borne or will be borne by the Company on behalf of its shareholders on the dividends paid during the year ended 31st December, 1931.

The Company furnishes to its shareholders printed Certificates shewing the amount of the dividend and the rate of Income Tax applying to such dividends and these Certificates are accepted by the Inland Revenue Department as evidence for the purpose of any claims preferred by individual shareholders for repayment of Income Tax.

(Signed) H. J. Towle
H. M. Inspector of Taxes.

"B"

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that dividends were paid during the year ended the thirty-first day of December one thousand nine hundred and thirty-one on the ORDINARY STOCK and SHARES of TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED as follows:-

19th May 1931 Interim for year to 31st October 1931.....Five per centum.
10th December 1931 Final for year to 31st October 1931.....Twelve and a half per centum.

and that United Kingdom and Dominion Income Tax has been paid in respect of such dividends at the rate of five shillings in the pound.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that a first and final Dividend at the rate of 6.857d. for each Five shillings of DEFERRED STOCK and SHARES was paid on the tenth day of December one thousand nine hundred and thirty-one and that United Kingdom and Dominion Income Tax has been paid in respect of such dividend at the rate of five shillings in the pound.

LONDON the eighth day of January one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two.

THE COMMON SEAL OF TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED was hereunto affixed in the presence of:-

(Common Seal of Tobacco Securities Trust Company Limited)

(Signed) Fred F. Macnaghten
(Signed) A. E. Aldridge } Directors.

(Signed) E. A. Blockley Secretary.

Note.—The original of this Certificate, acknowledged and authenticated as shown, filed March 14, 1932, with the Collector of Internal Revenue for the 14th District of New York, at Albany, N. Y., as supporting document for claim for credit of foreign taxes on Form 1116 filed by George Garland Allen, which under arrangements made with Internal Revenue Department at Washington, makes it permissible for other stockholders of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, to use copy in connection with their respective claims for credit.

76 EXHIBIT "I"

The IMPERIAL TOBACCO COMPANY (OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND), LIMITED. 43

No. 59179

BRISTOL,

28th February, 1931.

To George W. Elkins Jnr Esq.
Jenkintown

DEAR SIR OR MADAM,

I attach Warrant for £ 1567 : 10 : — being a final Dividend of 9 per cent. (making 16 per cent. for the year), together with a Bonus of 1s. 6d. per Share (both free of Income Tax (a *4s. 5d. in the £), for the year ended 31st October, 1930, on the 9500 Ordinary Shares held by you.

For the gross amount of the Dividend and Bonus and the amount of Income Tax thereon, see attached table.

I certify that Income Tax on the profits of the Company of which this dividend forms a part has been or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,

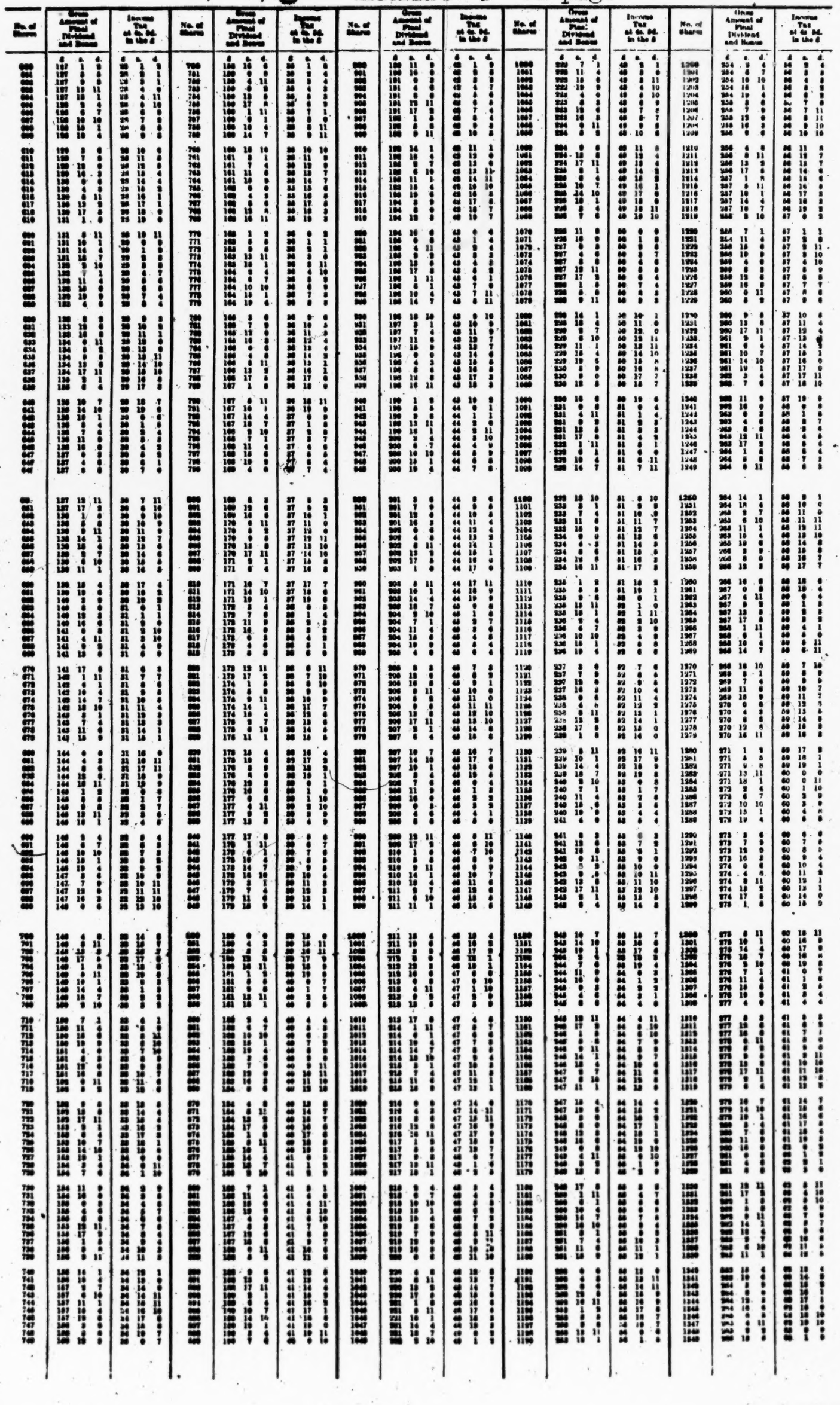
R. J. SINCLAIR,

Secretary.

*The rate of British Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ended 31st October, 1930, has been finally settled at 4s. 5d in the £ (4/6 less 1d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920).

NOTE—This part to be retained by the Shareholder.

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4s. 3d. in the £ £ s. d.	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4s. 3d. in the £ £ s. d.	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4s. 3d. in the £ £ s. d.	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4s. 3d. in the £ £ s. d.	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4s. 3d. in the £ £ s. d.	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4s. 3d. in the £ £ s. d.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		£ s. d.	£ s. d.		£ s. d.	£ s. d.		£ s. d.	£ s. d.		£ s. d.	£ s. d.		£ s. d.	£ s. d.
1	4 3	11	101	21 7 9	4 14 5	201	42 11 4	8 19 1	301	63 14 10	13 8 6	401	84 18 4	18 15 0	501	106 1 11	22 8 7
2	8 6	1 11	102	21 15 6	4 16 4	202	42 15 6	8 19 11	302	63 19 1	13 9 6	402	85 2 7	18 16 0	502	106 6 1	22 9 6
3	12 9	2 6	103	21 16 3	4 16 4	203	42 19 9	8 19 10	303	64 3 6	13 9 6	403	85 6 10	18 16 11	503	106 10 4	22 10 4
4	16 11	3 6	104	22 0 6	4 17 4	204	43 4 0	8 19 10	304	64 7 0	13 9 6	404	85 11 1	18 17 11	504	106 14 7	22 11 4
5	1 1 3	4 3 7	105	22 4 3	4 18 3	205	43 8 5	8 19 11	305	64 11 9	13 9 6	405	85 15 6	18 18 10	505	106 18 10	22 12 4
6	1 5 6	4 3 7	106	22 8 11	4 19 2	206	43 12 8	8 19 11	306	64 15 0	13 9 6	406	85 19 9	18 19 8	506	107 3 4	22 13 3
7	1 9 8	4 3 7	107	22 13 2	4 19 11	207	43 16 4	8 19 11	307	65 0 3	13 9 6	407	85 3 8	19 0 8	507	107 7 4	22 14 2
8	1 13 11	4 3 7	108	22 17 6	4 19 11	208	44 0 0	8 19 11	308	65 4 6	13 9 6	408	85 8 0	19 1 7	508	107 11 8	22 15 1
9	1 18 1	4 3 7	109	23 1 8	4 19 11	209	44 3 2	8 19 11	309	65 8 9	13 9 6	409	85 12 3	19 2 7	509	107 15 9	22 16 1
10	2 2 4	8 4 11	110	23 6 11	4 19 11	210	44 8 5	8 19 11	310	65 13 1	13 9 6	410	85 16 6	19 3 6	510	108 0 0	22 17 0
11	2 6 7	8 4 11	111	23 10 1	4 19 11	211	44 12 8	8 19 11	311	65 17 4	13 9 6	411	85 17 3	19 4 6	511	108 4 5	22 17 11
12	2 10 10	8 4 11	112	23 14 4	4 19 11	212	44 17 11	8 19 11	312	65 18 4	13 9 6	412	85 18 11	19 5 6	512	108 8 9	22 18 11
13	2 15 1	8 4 11	113	23 18 7	4 19 11	213	45 3 1	8 19 11	313	65 19 11	13 9 6	413	85 19 6	19 6 8	513	108 12 8	22 19 9
14	2 19 4	8 4 11	114	24 2 10	4 19 11	214	45 8 4	8 19 11	314	66 0 3	13 9 6	414	85 19 9	19 7 8	514	108 16 11	23 0 8
15	3 3 8	8 4 11	115	24 7 1	4 19 11	215	45 13 0	8 19 11	315	66 1 1	13 9 6	415	85 19 9	19 8 8	515	109 1 2	23 1 8
16	3 7 5	8 4 11	116	24 11 6	4 19 11	216	45 14 10	8 19 11	316	66 2 10	13 9 6	416	85 19 9	19 9 8	516	109 5 9	23 2 7
17	3 11 9	8 4 11	117	24 16 4	4 19 11	217	45 19 7	8 19 11	317	66 3 9	13 9 6	417	85 19 9	19 10 8	517	109 9 8	23 3 7
18	3 16 2	8 4 11	118	24 19 9	4 19 11	218	46 0 4	8 19 11	318	66 4 8	13 9 6	418	85 19 9	19 11 8	518	109 13 11	23 4 6
19	4 0 5	8 4 11	119	25 4 0	4 19 11	219	46 5 7	8 19 11	319	66 5 7	13 9 6	419	85 19 9	19 12 8	519	109 18 1	23 5 6
20	4 4 8	8 4 11	120	25 8 3	4 19 11	220	46 11 0	8 19 11	320	66 6 6	13 9 6	420	85 19 9	19 13 8	520	110 0 4	23 6 4
21	4 8 5	8 4 11	121	25 13 0	4 19 11	221	46 16 8	8 19 11	321	66 7 5	13 9 6	421	85 19 9	19 14 8	521	110 6 7	23 7 3
22	4 12 6	8 4 11	122	25 18 8	4 19 11	222	47 2 1	8 19 11	322	66 8 3	13 9 6	422	85 19 9	19 15 8	522	110 10 10	23 8 2
23	4 17 3	8 4 11	123	26 4 5	4 19 11	223	47 7 5	8 19 11	323	66 9 2	13 9 6	423	85 19 9	19 16 8	523	110 15 1	23 9 2
24	5 1 10	8 4 11	124	26 9 10	4 19 11	224	47 12 10	8 19 11	324	66 10 0	13 9 6	424	85 19 9	19 17 8	524	110 19 4	23 10 2
25	5 6 11	8 4 11	125	26 15 3	4 19 11	225	47 18 3	8 19 11	325	66 10 10	13 9 6	425	85 19 9	19 18 8	525	111 0 8	23 11 1
26	5 10 1	8 4 11	126	26 19 8	4 19 11	226	47 19 11	8 19 11	326	66 11 7	13 9 6	426	85 19 9	19 19 8	526	111 5 9	23 12 0
27	5 14 4	8 4 11	127	27 1 6	4 19 11	227	48 1 8	8 19 11	327	66 12 4	13 9 6	427	85 19 9	19 20 8	527	111 10 10	23 13 0
28	5 18 7	8 4 11	128	27 7 1	4 19 11	228	48 5 7	8 19 11	328	66 13 2	13 9 6	428	85 19 9	19 21 8	528	111 15 3	23 14 0
29	6 2 10	8 4 11	129	27 12 8	4 19 11	229	48 9 11	8 19 11	329	66 14 1	13 9 6	429	85 19 9	19 22 8	529	111 19 8	23 15 0
30	6 7 1	8 4 11	130	27 18 7	4 19 11	230	48 14 3	8 19 11	330	66 15 0	13 9 6	430	85 19 9	19 23 8	530	112 4 6	23 16 0
31	6 11 6	8 4 11	131	27 14 10	4 19 11	231	48 19 7	8 19 11	331	66 15 11	13 9 6	431	85 19 9	19 24 8	531	112 9 5	23 17 0
32	6 15 9	8 4 11	132	27 19 1	4 19 11	232	49 4 11	8 19 11	332	66 16 8	13 9 6	432	85 19 9	19 25 8	532	112 13 3	23 18 0
33	6 19 8	8 4 11	133	28 3 6	4 19 11	233	49 9 10	8 19 11	333	66 17 5	13 9 6	433	85 19 9	19 26 8	533	112 17 2	23 19 0
34	7 3 7	8 4 11	134	28 7 10	4 19 11	234	49 15 6	8 19 11	334	66 18 2	13 9 6	434	85 19 9	19 27 8	534	113 1 1	23 19 9
35	7 7 6	8 4 11	135	28 12 5	4 19 11	235	49 18 4	8 19 11	335	66 18 10	13 9 6	435	85 19 9	19 28 8	535	113 5 0	23 20 8
36	7 11 5	8 4 11	136	28 17 9	4 19 11	236	50 1 2	8 19 11	336	66 19 7	13 9 6	436	85 19 9	19 29 8	536	113 10 1	23 21 8
37	7 15 4	8 4 11	137	29 2 4	4 19 11	237	50 6 0	8 19 11	337	66 20 4	13 9 6	437	85 19 9	19 30 8	537	113 14 4	23 22 8
38	7 19 3	8 4 11	138	29 7 11	4 19 11	238	50 10 9	8 19 11	338	66 21 1	13 9 6	438	85 19 9	19 31 8	538	113 19 7	23 23 8
39	8 3 2	8 4 11	139	29 12 6	4 19 11	239	50 15 5	8 19 11	339	66 21 9	13 9 6	439	85 19 9	19 32 8	539	114 0 10	23 24 8
40	8 7 9	8 4 11	140	29 17 3	4 19 11	240	50 16 6	8 19 11	340	66 22 6	13 9 6	440	85 19 9	19 33 8	540	114 6 7	23 25 8
41	8 11 8	8 4 11	141	29 17 9	4 19 11	241	50 17 8	8 19 11	341	66 23 3	13 9 6	441	85 19 9	19 34 8	541	114 11 4	23 26 8
42	8 15 7	8 4 11	142	30 2 1	4 19 11	242	50 18 9	8 19 11	342	66 23 11	13 9 6	442	85 19 9	19 35 8	542	114 15 9	23 27 8
43	8 19 6	8 4 11	143	30 7 8	4 19 11	243	50 19 11	8 19 11	343	66 24 8	13 9 6	443	85 19 9	19 36 8	543	114 19 6	23 28 8
44	9 3 5	8 4 11	144	30 12 7	4 19 11	244	50 21 1	8 19 11	344	66 25 5	13 9 6	444	85 19 9	19 37 8	544	115 4 0	23 29 8
45	9 7 4	8 4 11	145	30 17 6	4 19 11	245	50 22 2	8 19 11	345	66 26 2	13 9 6	445	85 19 9	19 38 8	545	115 8 5	23 30 8
46	9 11 3	8 4 11	146	30 18 4	4 19 11	246	50 23 3	8 19 11	346	66 26 10	13 9 6	446	85 19 9	19 39 8	546	115 12 10	23 31 8
47	9 15 2	8 4 11	147	31 3 2	4 19 11	247	50 24 4	8 19 11	347	66 27 7	13 9 6	447	85 19 9	19 40 8	547	115 16 3	23 32 8
48	9 19 1	8 4 11	148	31 8 10	4 19 11	248	50 25 5	8 19 11	348	66 28 4	13 9 6	448	85 19 9	19 41 8	548	115 19 9	23 33 8
49	10 3 0	8 4 11	149	31 13 9	4 19 11	249	50 26 6	8 19 11	349	66 29 0	13 9 6	449	85 19 9	19 42 8	549	116 3 8	23 34 8
50	10 7 6	8 4 11	150	31 18 7	4 19 11	250	50 27 7	8 19 11	350	66 29 9	13 9 6	450	85 19 9	19 43 8	550	116 7 7	23 35 8
51	10 11 5	8 4 11	151	32 3 5	4 19 11	251	50 28 8	8 19 11	351	66 30 8	13 9 6	451	85 19 9	19 44 8	551	116 11 6	23 36 8
52	10 15 4	8 4 11	152	32 8 4	4 19 11	252	50 29 9	8 19 11	352	66 31 7	13 9 6	452	85 19 9	19 45 8	552	116 15 5	23 37 8
53	10 19 3	8 4 11	153	32 13 3	4 19 11	253	50 30 10	8 19 11	353	66 32 6	13 9 6	453	85 19 9	19 46 8	553	116 19 4	23 38 8
54	11 3 2	8 4 11	154	32 18 2	4 19 11	254	50 31 11	8 19 11	354	66 33 5	13 9 6	454	85 19 9	19 47 8	554	117 4 3	23 39 8
55	11 7 1	8 4 11	155	33 3 1	4 19 11	255	51 1 0	8 19 11	355	66 34 4	13 9 6	455	85 19 9	19 48 8	555	117 9 2	23 40 8
56	11 11 0	8 4 11	156	33 8 0	4 19 11	256	51 2 1	8 19 11	356	66 35 3	13 9 6	456	85 19 9	19 49 8	556	117 14 10	23 41 8
57	11 14 11	8 4 11	157	33 12 10	4 19 11	257	51 3 2	8 19 11	357	66 36 2	13 9 6	457	85 19 9	19 50 8	557	117 19 1	23 42 8
58	12 2 8	8 4 11	158	33 13 9	4 19 11	258	51 4 3	8 19 11	358	66 37 1	13 9 6	458	85 19 9	19 51 8	558	118 3 8	23 43 8
59	12 6 7	8 4 11	159	33 18 8	4 19 11	259	51 5 4	8 19 11	359	66 38 0	13 9 6	459	85 19 9	19 52 8	559	118 7 6	23 44 8
60	12 10 6	8 4 11	160	34 3 7	4 19 11	260	51 6 5	8 19 11	360	66 38 11	13 9 6	460	85 19 9	19 53 8	560	118 11 5	23 45 8
61	12 14 5	8 4 11	161	34 8 6	4 19 11	261	51 7 6	8 19 11	361	66 39 10	13 9 6	461	85 19 9	19 54 8	561	118 15 4	23 46 8
62	12 18 4	8 4 11	162	34 13 5	4 19 11	262	51 8 7	8 19 11	362	66 40 9	13 9 6	462	85 19 9	19 55 8	562	118 19 3	23 47 8
63	13 2 3	8 4 11	163	34 18 4	4 19 11	263	51 9 8	8 19 11	363	66 41 8	13 9 6	463	85 19 9	19 56 8	563	119 3 2	23 48 8
64	13 6 2	8 4 11	164	35 3 3	4 19 11	264	51 10 9	8 19 11	364	66 42 7	13 9 6	464	85 19 9	19 57 8	564	119 7 1	23 49 8
65	13 10 1	8 4 11	165	35 8 2	4 19 11	265	51 11 10	8 19 11	365	66 43 6	13 9 6	465	85 19 9	19 58 8	565	119 11 0	23 50 8
66	13 14 0	8 4 11	166	35 13 1	4 19 11	266	51 13 0	8 19 11	366	66 44 5	13 9 6	466	85 19 9	19 59 8	566	119 14 11	23 51 8
67	13 17 11	8 4 11	167	35 18 0	4 19 11	267	51 14 1	8 19 11	367	66 45 4	13 9 6	467	85 19 9	19 60 8	567	120 1 9	23 52 8
68	14 1 10	8 4 11	168	36 3 11	4 19 11	268	51 15 2	8 19 11	368	66 46 3	13 9 6	468	85 19 9	20 1 8	568	120 5 8	23 53 8
69	14 5 9	8 4 11	169	36 8 10	4 19 11	269	51 16 3	8 19 11	369	66 47 2	13 9 6	469	85 19 9	20 2 8	569	120 9 7	23 54 8
70	14 9 8	8 4 11	170	36 13 9	4 19 11	270	51 17 4	8 19 11	370	66 48 1	13 9 6	470	85 19 9	20 3 8	570	120 13 6	23 55 8
71	14 13 7	8 4 11	171	36 18 8	4 19 11	271	51 18 5	8 19 11	371	66 49 0	13 9 6	471	85 19 9	20 4 8	571	120 17 5	23 56 8
72	14 17 6	8 4 11	172	37 3 7	4 19 11	272	51 19 6	8 19 11	372	66 49 11	13 9 6	472	85 19 9	20 5 8	572	121 1 4	23 57 8
73	15 1 5	8 4 11	173	37 8 6	4 19 11	273	51 20 7	8 19 11	373	66 50 10	13 9 6	473	85 19 9	20 6 8	573	121 5 3	23 58 8
74	15 5 4	8 4 11	174	37 13 5	4 19 11	274	51 21 8	8 19 11	374	66 51 9	13 9 6	474	85 19 9	20 7 8	574	121 9 2	23 59 8
75	15 9 3	8 4 11	175	37 18 4	4 19 11	275	51 22 9	8 19 11	375	66 52 8	13 9 6	475	85 19 9	20 8 8	575	121 13 1	24 0 7
76	15 13 2	8 4 11	176	38 3 3	4 19 11	276	51 23 10	8 19 11	376	66 53 7	13 9 6	476	85 19 9	20 9 8	576	121 17 0	24 1 7
77	15 17 1	8 4 11	177	38 8 2	4 19 11	277	51 24 11	8 19 11	377	66 54 6	13 9 6	477	85 19 9	20 10 8	577	122 0 9	24 2 7
78	16 1 0	8 4 11	178	38 13 1	4 19 11	278	52 0 0	8 19 11	378	66 55 5	13 9 6	478	85 19 9	20 11 8	578	122 4 8	24 3 7
79	16 4 11	8 4 11	179	38 18 0	4 19 11	279	52 1 1	8 19 11	379	66 56 4	13 9 6	479	85 19 9	20 12 8	579	122 8 7	24 4 7
80	16 8 10	8 4 11	180	38 3 0	4 19 11	280	52 2 2	8 19 11	380	66 57 3	13 9 6	480	85 19 9	20 13 8	580	122 12 6	24 5 6
81	16 13 9	8 4 11	181	38 8 11	4 19 11	281	52 3 3	8 19 11	381	66 58 2	13 9 6	481	85 19 9	20 14 8	581	122 16 5	24 6 6
82	16 17 8	8 4 11	182	38 13 10	4 19 11	282	52 4 4	8 19 11	382	66 59 1	13 9 6	482	85 19 9	20 15 8	582	123 0 4	24 7 6
83	17 1 7	8 4 11	183	38 19 9	4 19 11	283	52 5 5	8 19 11	383	66 60 0	13 9 6	483	85 19 9	20 16 8	583	123 4 3	24 8 6
84	17 5 6	8 4 11	184	39 4 8	4 19 11	284	52 6 6	8 19 11	384	66 60 11	13 9 6	484	85 19 9	20 17 8	584	123 8 2	24 9 6
85	17 9 5	8 4 11	185	39 9 7	4 19 11	285	52 7 7	8 19 11	385	66 61 10	13 9 6	485	85 19 9	20 18 8	585	123 12 1	24 10 6
86	17 13 4	8 4 11	186	39 14 6	4 19 11	286	52 8 8	8 19 11	386	66 62 9	13 9 6	486	85 19 9	20 19 8	586	123 16 0	24 11 6
87	17 17 3	8 4 11	187	39 19 5	4 19 11	287	52 9 9	8 19 11	387	66 63 8	13 9 6	487	85 19 9	20 20 8	587	124 0 11	24 12 6
88	18 1 2	8 4 11	188	40 0 4	4 19 11	288	52 10 10	8 19 11	388	66 64 7	13 9 6	488	85 19 9	20 21 8	588	124 5 10	24 13 6
89	18 5 1	8 4 11	189	40 5 3	4 19 11	289	52 11 11	8 19 11	389	66 65 6	13 9 6	489	85 19 9	20 22 8	589	124 9 9	24 14 6
90	18 9 0	8 4 11	190	40 10 2	4 19 11	290	52 13 0	8 19 11	390	66 66 5	13 9 6	490	85 19 9	20 23 8	590	124 13 8	24 15 6
91	18 12 11	8 4 11	191	40 15 1	4 19 11	291	52 14 1	8 19 11	391	66 67 4	13 9 6	491	85 19 9	20 24 8	591	124 17 7	24 16 6
92	18 16 10	8 4 11	192	40 19 11	4 19 11	292	52 15 2	8 19 11	392	66 68 3	13 9 6	492	85 19 9	20 25 8	592	125 1 6	24 17 6
93	19 0 9	8 4 11	193	41 4 10	4 19 11	293	52 16 3	8 19 11	393	66 69 2	13 9 6	493	85 19 9	20 26 8	593	125 5 5	24 18 6
94	19 4 8	8 4 11	194	41 9 9	4 19 11	294	52 17 4	8 19 11	394	66 70 1	13 9 6	494	85 19 9	20 27 8	594	125 9 4	24 19 6
95	19 8 7	8 4 11	195	41 14 8	4 19 11	295	52 18 5	8 19 11	395	66 71 0	13 9 6	495	85 19 9	20 28 8	595	125 13 3	24 20 6
96	19 12 6	8 4 11	196	41 19 7	4 19 11	296	52 19 6	8 19 11	396	66 71 11	13 9 6	496	85 19 9	20 29 8	596	125 17 2	24 21 6
97	19 16 5	8 4 11	197	42 4 6	4 19 11	297	52 20 7	8 19 11	397	66 72 10	13 9 6	497	85 19 9	20 30 8	597	126 1 1	24 22 6
98	19 20 4	8 4 11	198	42 9 5	4 19 11	298	52 21 8	8 19 11	398	66 73 9	13 9 6	498	85 19 9	20 31 8	598	126 5 0	24 23 6
99	20 0 3	8 4 11	199	42 14 4	4 19 11	299	52 22 9	8 19 11	399	66 74 8	13 9 6	499	85 19 9	20 32 8	599	126 8 11	24 24 6
100	20 4 2	8 4 11	200	42 19 3	4 19 11	300	52 23 10	8 19 11	400	66 75 7	13 9 6	500	85 19 9	20 33 8	600	126 12 10	24 25 6



No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4s. 6d. in the £ £ s. d.
1000	381 5 4	85 10 4
1001	381 7 6	85 11 3
1002	381 10 0	85 12 3
1003	381 12 3	85 13 2
1004	381 14 6	85 14 1
1005	381 16 9	85 15 0
1006	381 19 0	85 15 10
1007	382 1 3	85 16 9
1008	382 3 6	85 17 8
1009	382 5 9	85 18 7
1010	382 8 0	85 19 6
1011	382 10 3	86 0 5
1012	382 12 6	86 1 4
1013	382 14 9	86 2 3
1014	382 17 0	86 3 2
1015	382 19 3	86 4 1
1016	383 1 6	86 5 0
1017	383 3 9	86 5 10
1018	383 6 0	86 6 9
1019	383 8 3	86 7 8
1020	383 10 6	86 8 7
1021	383 12 9	86 9 6
1022	383 15 0	86 10 5
1023	383 17 3	86 11 4
1024	383 19 6	86 12 3
1025	384 1 9	86 13 2
1026	384 4 0	86 14 1
1027	384 6 3	86 15 0
1028	384 8 6	86 15 10
1029	384 10 9	86 16 9
1030	384 13 0	86 17 8
1031	384 15 3	86 18 7
1032	384 17 6	86 19 6
1033	384 19 9	87 0 5
1034	385 2 0	87 1 4
1035	385 4 3	87 2 3
1036	385 6 6	87 3 2
1037	385 8 9	87 4 1
1038	385 11 0	87 5 0
1039	385 13 3	87 5 10
1040	385 15 6	87 6 9
1041	385 17 9	87 7 8
1042	386 0 0	87 8 7
1043	386 2 3	87 9 6
1044	386 4 6	87 10 5
1045	386 6 9	87 11 4
1046	386 9 0	87 12 3
1047	386 11 3	87 13 2
1048	386 13 6	87 14 1
1049	386 15 9	87 15 0
1050	386 18 0	87 15 10
1051	387 0 3	87 16 9
1052	387 2 6	87 17 8
1053	387 4 9	87 18 7
1054	387 7 0	87 19 6
1055	387 9 3	88 0 5
1056	387 11 6	88 1 4
1057	387 13 9	88 2 3
1058	387 16 0	88 3 2
1059	387 18 3	88 4 1
1060	388 0 6	88 5 0
1061	388 2 9	88 5 10
1062	388 5 0	88 6 9
1063	388 7 3	88 7 8
1064	388 9 6	88 8 7
1065	388 11 9	88 9 6
1066	388 14 0	88 10 5
1067	388 16 3	88 11 4
1068	388 18 6	88 12 3
1069	389 0 9	88 13 2
1070	389 3 0	88 14 1
1071	389 5 3	88 15 0
1072	389 7 6	88 15 10
1073	389 9 9	88 16 9
1074	389 12 0	88 17 8
1075	389 14 3	88 18 7
1076	389 16 6	88 19 6
1077	389 18 9	89 0 5
1078	390 1 0	89 1 4
1079	390 3 3	89 2 3
1080	390 5 6	89 3 2
1081	390 7 9	89 4 1
1082	390 10 0	89 5 0
1083	390 12 3	89 5 10
1084	390 14 6	89 6 9
1085	390 16 9	89 7 8
1086	390 19 0	89 8 7
1087	391 1 3	89 9 6
1088	391 3 6	89 10 5
1089	391 5 9	89 11 4
1090	391 8 0	89 12 3
1091	391 10 3	89 13 2
1092	391 12 6	89 14 1
1093	391 14 9	89 15 0
1094	391 17 0	89 15 10
1095	391 19 3	89 16 9
1096	392 1 6	89 17 8
1097	392 3 9	89 18 7
1098	392 6 0	89 19 6
1099	392 8 3	90 0 5
1100	392 10 6	90 1 4
1101	392 12 9	90 2 3
1102	392 15 0	90 3 2
1103	392 17 3	90 4 1
1104	392 19 6	90 5 0
1105	393 1 9	90 5 10
1106	393 4 0	90 6 9
1107	393 6 3	90 7 8
1108	393 8 6	90 8 7
1109	393 10 9	90 9 6
1110	393 13 0	90 10 5
1111	393 15 3	90 11 4
1112	393 17 6	90 12 3
1113	393 19 9	90 13 2
1114	394 2 0	90 14 1
1115	394 4 3	90 15 0
1116	394 6 6	90 15 10
1117	394 8 9	90 16 9
1118	394 11 0	90 17 8
1119	394 13 3	90 18 7
1120	394 15 6	90 19 6
1121	394 17 9	91 0 5
1122	395 0 0	91 1 4
1123	395 2 3	91 2 3
1124	395 4 6	91 3 2
1125	395 6 9	91 4 1
1126	395 9 0	91 5 0
1127	395 11 3	91 5 10
1128	395 13 6	91 6 9
1129	395 15 9	91 7 8
1130	395 18 0	91 8 7
1131	396 0 3	91 9 6
1132	396 2 6	91 10 5
1133	396 4 9	91 11 4
1134	396 7 0	91 12 3
1135	396 9 3	91 13 2
1136	396 11 6	91 14 1
1137	396 13 9	91 15 0
1138	396 16 0	91 15 10
1139	396 18 3	91 16 9
1140	397 0 6	91 17 8
1141	397 2 9	91 18 7
1142	397 5 0	91 19 6
1143	397 7 3	92 0 5
1144	397 9 6	92 1 4
1145	397 11 9	92 2 3
1146	397 14 0	92 3 2
1147	397 16 3	92 4 1
1148	397 18 6	92 5 0
1149	398 0 9	92 5 10
1150	398 3 0	92 6 9
1151	398 5 3	92 7 8
1152	398 7 6	92 8 7
1153	398 9 9	92 9 6
1154	398 12 0	92 10 5
1155	398 14 3	92 11 4
1156	398 16 6	92 12 3
1157	398 18 9	92 13 2
1158	399 1 0	92 14 1
1159	399 3 3	92 15 0
1160	399 5 6	92 15 10
1161	399 7 9	92 16 9
1162	399 10 0	92 17 8
1163	399 12 3	92 18 7
1164	399 14 6	92 19 6
1165	399 16 9	93 0 5
1166	399 19 0	93 1 4
1167	400 1 3	93 2 3
1168	400 3 6	93 3 2
1169	400 5 9	93 4 1
1170	400 8 0	93 5 0
1171	400 10 3	93 5 10
1172	400 12 6	93 6 9
1173	400 14 9	93 7 8
1174	400 17 0	93 8 7
1175	400 19 3	93 9 6
1176	401 1 6	93 10 5
1177	401 3 9	93 11 4
1178	401 6 0	93 12 3
1179	401 8 3	93 13 2
1180	401 10 6	93 14 1
1181	401 12 9	93 15 0
1182	401 15 0	93 15 10
1183	401 17 3	93 16 9
1184	401 19 6	93 17 8
1185	402 1 9	93 18 7
1186	402 4 0	93 19 6
1187	402 6 3	94 0 5
1188	402 8 6	94 1 4
1189	402 10 9	94 2 3
1190	402 13 0	94 3 2
1191	402 15 3	94 4 1
1192	402 17 6	94 5 0
1193	402 19 9	94 5 10
1194	403 2 0	94 6 9
1195	403 4 3	94 7 8
1196	403 6 6	94 8 7
1197	403 8 9	94 9 6
1198	403 11 0	94 10 5
1199	403 13 3	94 11 4
1200	403 15 6	94 12 3
1201	403 17 9	94 13 2
1202	404 0 0	94 14 1
1203	404 2 3	94 15 0
1204	404 4 6	94 15 10
1205	404 6 9	94 16 9
1206	404 9 0	94 17 8
1207	404 11 3	94 18 7
1208	404 13 6	94 19 6
1209	404 15 9	95 0 5
1210	404 18 0	95 1 4
1211	405 0 3	95 2 3
1212	405 2 6	95 3 2
1213	405 4 9	95 4 1
1214	405 7 0	95 5 0

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4s. 6d. in the £ £ s. d.
1215	405 9 3	95 5 10
1216	405 11 6	95 6 9
1217	405 13 9	95 7 8
1218	405 16 0	95 8 7
1219	405 18 3	95 9 6
1220	406 0 6	95 10 5
1221	406 2 9	95 11 4
1222	406 5 0	95 12 3
1223	406 7 3	95 13 2
1224	406 9 6	95 14 1
1225	406 11 9	95 15 0
1226	406 14 0	95 15 10
1227	406 16 3	95 16 9
1228	406 18 6	95 17 8
1229	407 0 9	95 18 7
1230	407 3 0	95 19 6
1231	407 5 3	96 0 5
1232	407 7 6	96 1 4
1233	407 9 9	96 2 3
1234	407 12 0	96 3 2
1235	407 14 3	96 4 1
1236	407 16 6	96 5 0
1237	407 18 9	96 5 10
1238	408 1 0	96 6 9
1239	408 3 3	96 7 8
1240	408 5 6	96 8 7
1241	408 7 9	96 9 6
1242	408 10 0	96 10 5
1243	408 12 3	96 11 4
1244	408 14 6	96 12 3
1245	408 16 9	96 13 2
1246	408 19 0	96 14 1
1247	409 1 3	96 15 0
1248	409 3 6	96 15 10
1249	409 5 9	96 16 9
1250	409 8 0	96 17 8
1251	409 10 3	96 18 7
1252	409 12 6	96 19 6
1253	409 14 9	97 0 5
1254	409 17 0	97 1 4
1255	409 19 3	97 2 3
1256	410 1 6	97 3 2
1257	410 3 9	97 4 1
1258	410 6 0	97 5 0
1259	410 8 3	97 5 10
1260	410 10 6	97 6 9
1261	410 12 9	97 7 8
1262	410 15 0	97 8 7
1263	410 17 3	97 9 6
1264	410 19 6	97 10 5
1265	411 1 9	97 11 4
1266	411 4 0	97 12 3
1267	411 6 3	97 13 2
1268	411 8 6	97 14 1
1269	411 10 9	97 15 0
1270	411 13 0	97 15 10
1271	411 15 3	97 16 9
1272	411 17 6	97 17 8
1273	411 19 9	97 18 7
1274	412 2 0	97 19 6
1275	412 4 3	98 0 5
1276	412 6 6	98 1 4
1277	412 8 9	98 2 3
1278	412 11 0	98 3 2
1279	412 13 3	98 4 1
1280	412 15 6	98 5 0
1281	412 17 9	98 5 10
1282	413 0 0	98 6 9
1283	413 2 3	98 7 8
1284	413 4 6	98 8 7
1285	413 6 9	98 9 6
1286	413 9 0	98 10 5
1287	413 11 3	98 11 4
1288	413 13 6	98 12 3
1289	413 15 9	98 13 2
1290	413 18 0	98 14 1
1291	414 0 3	98 15 0
1292	414 2 6	98 15 10
1293	414 4 9	98 16 9
1294	414 7 0	98 17 8
1295	414 9 3	98 18 7
1296	414 11 6	98 19 6
1297	414 13 9	99 0 5
1298	414 16 0	99 1 4
1299	414 18 3	99 2 3
1300	415 0 6	99 3 2
1301	415 2 9	99 4 1
1302	415 5 0	99 5 0
1303	415 7 3	99 5 10
1304	415 9 6	99 6 9
1305	415 11 9	99 7 8
1306	415 14 0	99 8 7
1307	415 16 3	99 9 6
1308	415 18 6	99 10 5
1309	416 0 9	99 11 4
1310	416 3 0	99 12 3
1311	416 5 3	99 13 2
1312	416 7 6	99 14 1
1313	416 9 9	99 15 0
1314	416 12 0	99 15 10
1315	416 14 3	99 16 9
1316	416 16 6	99 17 8
1317	416 18 9	99 18 7
1318	417 1 0	99 19 6
1319	417 3 3	100 0 5
1320	417 5 6	100 1 4
1321	417 7 9	100 2 3
1322	417 10 0	100 3 2
1323	417 12 3	100 4 1
1324	417 14 6	100 5 0
1325	417 16 9	100 5 10
1326	417 19 0	100 6 9
1327	418 1 3	100 7 8
1328	418 3 6	100 8 7
1329	418 5 9	100 9 6
1330	418 8 0	100 10 5
1331	418 10 3	100 11 4
1332	418 12 6	100 12 3
1333	418 14 9	100 13 2
1334	418 17 0	100 14 1
1335	418 19 3	100 15 0
1336	419 1 6	100 15 10
1337	419 3 9	100 16 9
1338	419 6 0	100 17 8
1339	419 8 3	100 18 7
1340	419 10 6	100 19 6
1341	419 12 9	101 0 5
1342	419 15 0	101 1 4
1343	419 17 3	101 2 3
1344	419 19 6	101 3 2
1345	420 1 9	101 4 1
1346	420 4 0	101 5 0
1347	420 6 3	101 5 10
1348	420 8 6	101 6 9
1349	420 10 9	101 7 8
1350	420 13 0	101 8 7
1351	420 15 3	101 9 6
1352	420 17 6	101 10 5
1353	420 19 9	101 11 4
1354	421 2 0	101 12 3
1355	421 4 3	101 13 2
1356	421 6 6	101 14 1
1357	421 8 9	101 15 0
1358	421 11 0	101 15 10
1359	421 13 3	101 16 9
1360	421 15 6	101 17 8
1361	421 17 9	101 18 7
1362	422 0 0	101 19 6
1363	422 2 3	102 0 5
1364	422 4 6	102 1 4
1365	422 6 9	102 2 3
1366	422 9 0	102 3 2
1367	422 11 3	102 4 1
1368	422 13 6	102 5 0
1369	422 15 9	102 5 10
1370	422 18 0	102 6 9
1371	423 0 3	102 7 8
1372	423 2 6	102 8 7
1373	423 4 9	102 9 6
1374	423 7 0	102 10 5
1375	423 9 3	102 11 4
1376	423 11 6	102 12 3
1377	423 13 9	102 13 2
1378	423 16 0	102 14 1
1379	423 18 3	102 15 0
1380	424 0 6	102 15 10
1381	424 2 9	102 16 9
1382	424 5 0	102 17 8
1383	424 7 3	102 18 7
1384	424 9 6	102 19 6
1385	424 11 9	103 0 5
1386	424 14 0	103 1 4
1387	424 16 3	103 2 3
1388	424 18 6	103 3 2
1389	425 0 9	103 4 1
1390	425 3 0	103 5 0
1391	425 5 3	103 5 10
1392	425 7 6	103 6 9
1393	425 9 9	103 7 8
1394	425 12 0	103 8 7
1395	425 14 3	103 9 6
1396	425 16 6	103 10 5
1397	425 18 9	103 11 4
1398	426 1 0	103 12 3
1399	426 3 3	103 13 2
1400	426 5 6	103 14 1
1401	426 7 9	103 15 0
1402	426 10 0	103 15 10
1403	426 12 3	103 16 9
1404	426 14 6	103 17 8
1405	426 16 9	103 18 7
1406	426 19 0	103 19 6
1407	427 1 3	104 0 5
1408	427 3 6	104 1 4
1409	427 5 9	104 2 3
1410	427 8 0	104 3 2
1411	427 10 3	104 4 1
1412	427 12 6	104 5 0
1413	427 14 9	104 5 10
1414	427 17 0	104 6 9
1415	427 19 3	104 7 8
1416	428 1 6	104 8 7
1417	428 3 9	104 9 6
1418	428 6 0	104 10 5
1419	428 8 3	104 11 4
1420	428 10 6	104 12 3
1421	428 12 9	104 13 2
1422	428 15 0	104 14 1
1423	428 17 3	104 15 0
1424	428 19 6	104 15 10
1425	429 1 9	104 16 9
1426	429 4 0	104 17 8
1427	429 6 3	104 18 7
1428	429 8 6	104 19 6
1429	429 10 9	105 0 5
1430	429 13 0	105 1 4
1431	429 15 3	105 2 3
1432	429 17 6	105 3 2
1433	429 19 9	105 4 1
1434	430 2 0	105 5 0
1435	430 4 3	105 5 10
1436	430 6 6	105 6 9
1437	430 8 9	105 7 8
1438	430 11 0	105 8 7
1439	430 13 3	105 9 6
1440	430 15 6	105 10 5
1441	430 17 9	105 11 4
1442	431 0 0	105 12 3
1443	431 2 3	105 13 2
1444	431 4 6	105 14 1
1445	431 6 9	105 15 0
1446	431 9 0	105 15 10
1447	431 11 3	105 16 9
1448	431 13 6	105 17 8
1449	431 15 9	105 18 7
1450	431 18 0	105 19 6
1451	432 0 3	106 0 5
1452	432 2 6	106 1 4
1453	432 4 9	106 2 3
1454	432 7 0	106 3 2
1455	432 9 3	106 4 1
1456	432 11 6	106 5 0
1457	432 13 9	106 5 10
1458	432 16 0	106 6 9
1459	432 18 3	106 7 8
1460	433 0 6	106 8 7
1461	433 2 9	106 9 6
1462	433 5 0	106 10 5
1463	433 7 3	106 11 4
1464	433 9 6	106 12 3
1465	433 11 9	106 13 2
1466	433 14 0	106 14 1
1467	433 16 3	106 15 0
1468	433 18 6	106 15 10
1469	434 0 9	106 16 9
1470	434 3 0	106 17 8
1471	434 5 3	106 18 7
1472	434 7 6	106 19 6
1473	434 9 9	107 0 5
1474	434 12 0	107 1 4
1475	434 14 3	107 2 3
1476	434 16 6	107 3 2
1477	434 18 9	107 4 1
1478	435 1 0	107 5 0
1479	435 3 3	107 5 10
1480	435 5 6	107 6 9
1481	435 7 9	107 7 8
1482	435 10 0	107 8 7
1483	435 12 3	107 9 6
1484	435 14 6	107 10 5
1485	435 16 9	107 11 4
1486	435 19 0	107 12 3
1487	436 1 3	107 13 2
1488	436 3 6	107 14 1
1489	436 5 9	107 15 0
1490	436 8 0	107 15 10
1491	436 10 3	107 16 9
1492	436 12 6	107 17 8
1493	436 14 9	107 18 7
1494	436 17 0	107 19 6
1495	436 19 3	108 0 5
1496	437 1 6	108 1 4
1497	437 3 9	108 2 3
1498	437 6 0	108 3 2
1499	437 8 3	108 4 1
1500	437 10 6	108 5 0
1501	437 12 9	108 5 10
1502	437 15 0	108 6 9
1503	437 17 3	108 7 8
1504	437 19 6	108 8 7
1505	438 1 9	108 9 6
1506	438 4 0	108 10 5
1507	438 6 3	108 11 4
1508	438 8 6	108 12 3
1509	438 10 9	108 13 2
1510	438 13 0	108 14 1
1511	438 15 3	108 15 0
1512	438 17 6	108 15 10
1513	438 19 9	108 16 9
1514	439 2 0	108 17 8
1515	439 4 3	108 18 7
1516	439 6 6	108 19 6
1517	439 8 9	109 0 5
1518	439 11 0	109 1 4
1519	439 13 3	109 2 3
1520	439 15 6	109 3 2
1521	439 17 9	109 4 1
1522	440 0 0	109 5 0
1523	440 2 3	109 5 10
1524	440 4 6	109 6 9
1525	440 6 9	109 7 8
1526	440 9 0	109 8 7
1527	440 11 3	109 9 6
1528	440 13 6	109 10 5
1529	440 15 9	109 11 4
1530	440 18 0	109 12 3
1531	441 0 3	109 13 2
1532	441 2 6	109 14 1
1533	441 4 9	109 15 0
1534	441 7 0	109 15 10
1535	441 9 3	109 16 9
1536	441 11 6	109 17 8
1537	441 13 9	109 18 7
1538	441 16 0	109 19 6
1539	441 18 3	110 0 5
1540	442 0 6	110 1 4
1541	442 2 9	110 2 3
1542	442 5 0	110 3 2
1543	442 7 3	110 4 1
1544	442 9 6	110 5 0
1545	442 11 9	110 5 10
1546	442 14 0	110 6 9
1547	442 16 3	110 7 8
1548	442 18 6	110 8 7
1549	443 0 9	110 9 6
1550	443 3 0	110 10 5
1551	443 5 3	110 11 4
1552	443 7 6	110 12 3
1553	443 9 9	110 13 2
1554	443 12 0	110 14 1
1555	443 14 3	110 15 0
1556	443 16 6	110 15 10
1557	443 18 9	110 16 9
1558	444 1 0	110 17 8
1559	444 3 3	110 18 7
1560	444 5 6	110 19 6
1561	444 7 9	111 0 5
1562	444 10 0	111 1 4
1563	444 12 3	111 2 3
1564	444 14 6	111 3 2
1565	444 16 9	111 4 1
1566	444 19 0	111 5 0
1567	445 1 3	111 5 10
1568	445 3 6	111 6 9
1569	445 5 9	111 7 8
1570	445 8 0	111 8 7
1571	445 10 3	111 9 6
1572	445 12 6	111 10 5
1573	445 14 9	111 11 4
1574	445 17 0	111 12 3
1575	445 19 3	111 13 2
1576	446 1 6	111 14 1
1577	446 3 9	111 15 0
1578	446 6 0	111 15 10
1579	446 8 3	111 16 9
1580	446 10 6	111 17 8
1581	446 12 9	111 18 7
1582	446 15 0	111 19 6
1583	446 17 3	112 0 5
1584	446 19 6	112 1 4
1585	447 1 9	112 2 3
1586	447 4 0	112 3 2
1587	447 6 3	112 4 1
1588	447 8 6	112 5 0
1589	447 10 9	112 5 10
1590	447 13 0	112 6 9
1591	447 15 3	112 7 8
1592	447 17 6	112 8 7
1593	447 19 9	112 9 6
1594	448 2 0	112 10 5
1595	448 4 3	112 11 4
1596	448 6 6	112 12 3
1597	448 8 9	112 13 2
1598	448 11 0	112 14 1
1599	448 13 3	112 15 0
1600	448 15 6	112 15 10
1601	448 17 9	112 16 9
1602	449 0 0	112 17 8
1603	449 2 3	112 18 7
1604	449 4 6	112 19 6
1605	449 6 9	113 0 5
1606	449 9 0	113 1 4
1607	449 11 3	113 2 3
1608	449 13 6	113 3 2
1609	449 15 9	113 4 1
1610	449 18 0	113 5 0
1611	450 0 3	113 5 10
1612	450 2 6	113 6 9
1613	450 4 9	113 7 8
1614	450 7 0	113 8 7
1615	450 9 3	113 9 6
1616	450 11 6	113 10 5
1617	450 13 9	113 11 4
1618	450 16 0	113 12 3
1619	450 18 3	113 13 2
1620	451 0 6	113 14 1
1621	451 2 9	113 15 0
1622	451 5 0	113 15 10
1623	451 7 3	113 16 9
1624	451 9 6	113 17 8
1625	451 11 9	113 18 7
1626	451 14 0	113 19 6
1627	451 16 3	114 0 5
1628	451 18 6	114 1 4
1629	452 0 9	114 2 3
1630	452 3 0	114 3 2
1631	452 5 3	114 4 1
1632	452 7 6	114 5 0
1633	452 9 9	114 5 10
1634	452 12 0	114 6 9
1635	452 14 3	114 7 8
1636	452 16 6	114 8 7
1637	452 18 9	114 9 6
1638	453 1 0	114 10 5
1639	453 3 3	114 11 4
1640	453 5 6	114 12 3
1641	453 7 9	114 13 2
1642	453 10 0	114 14 1
1643	453 12 3	114 15 0
1644	453 14 6	114 15 10
1645	453 16 9	114 16 9
1646	453 19 0	114 17 8
1647	454 1 3	114 18 7
1648	454 3 6	114 19 6
1649	454 5 9	115 0 5
1650	454 8 0	115 1 4
1651	454 10 3	115 2 3
1652	454 12 6	115 3 2
1653	454 14 9	115 4 1
1654	454 17 0	115 5 0
1655	454 19 3	115 5 10
1656	455 1 6	115 6 9
1657	455 3 9	115 7 8
1658	455 6 0	115 8 7
1659	455 8 3	115 9 6
1660	455 10 6	115 10 5
1661	455 12 9	115 11 4
1662	455 15 0	115 12 3
1663	455 17 3	115 13 2
1664	455 19 6	115 14 1
1665	456 1 9	115 15 0
1666	456 4 0	115 15 10
1667	456 6 3	115 16 9
1668	456 8 6	115 17 8
1669	456 10 9	115 18 7
1670	456 13 0	115 19 6
1671	456 15 3	116 0 5
1672	456 17 6	116 1 4
1673	456 19 9	116 2 3
1674	457 2 0	116 3 2
1675	457 4 3	116 4 1
1676	457 6 6	116 5 0
1677	457 8 9	116 5 10
1678	457 11 0	116 6 9
1679	457 13 3	116 7 8
1680	457 15 6	116 8 7
1681	457 17 9	116 9 6
1682	458 0 0	116 10 5
1683	458 2 3	116 11 4
1684	458 4 6	116 12 3
1685	458 6 9	116 13 2
1686	458 9 0	116 14 1
1687	458 11 3

EXHIBIT "J"

80

85

The IMPERIAL TOBACCO COMPANY (OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND), LIMITED.

44

No. 51958

BRISTOL,

To George W. Elkins Jr. Esq 31st August, 1931.

Jenkinstown

DEAR SIR OR MADAM,

I attach Warrant for £ 665 : - : being an interim Dividend of 7 per cent. (free of Income Tax @ *4s. 5d. in the £) on the 9500 Ordinary Shares held by you in respect of the year ending 31st October, 1931.

For the gross amount of the Dividend and the amount of Income Tax thereon, see attached table.

I certify that Income Tax has been or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,

R. J. SINCLAIR,

Secretary.

* The rate of British Income Tax at present applying to this Dividend is 4s. 5d. in the £ (4/6 less 1d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920).

NOTE—This part to be retained by the Shareholder.

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Interim Dividend £ s. d.	Income Tax at 6s 8d. in the £ £ s. d.
100		
101		
102		
103		
104		
105		
106		
107		
108		
109		
110		
111		
112		
113		
114		
115		
116		
117		
118		
119		
120		
121		
122		
123		
124		
125		
126		
127		
128		
129		
130		
131		
132		
133		
134		
135		
136		
137		
138		
139		
140		
141		
142		
143		
144		
145		
146		
147		
148		
149		
150		
151		
152		
153		
154		
155		
156		
157		
158		
159		
160		
161		
162		
163		
164		
165		
166		
167		
168		
169		
170		
171		
172		
173		
174		
175		
176		
177		
178		
179		
180		
181		
182		
183		
184		
185		
186		
187		
188		
189		
190		
191		
192		
193		
194		
195		
196		
197		
198		
199		
200		
201		
202		
203		
204		
205		
206		
207		
208		
209		
210		
211		
212		
213		
214		
215		
216		
217		
218		
219		
220		
221		
222		
223		
224		
225		
226		
227		
228		
229		
230		
231		
232		
233		
234		
235		
236		
237		
238		
239		
240		
241		
242		
243		
244		
245		
246		
247		
248		
249		
250		
251		
252		
253		
254		
255		
256		
257		
258		
259		
260		
261		
262		
263		
264		
265		
266		
267		
268		
269		
270		
271		
272		
273		
274		
275		
276		
277		
278		
279		
280		
281		
282		
283		
284		
285		
286		
287		
288		
289		
290		
291		
292		
293		
294		
295		
296		
297		
298		
299		
300	1 19 6	0 19 11
301	1 19 9	0 19 11
302	1 19 11	0 19 11
303	1 20 2	0 20 0
304	1 20 4	0 20 0
305	1 20 7	0 20 1
306	1 20 9	0 20 1
307	1 20 11	0 20 2
308	1 21 2	0 21 0
309	1 21 4	0 21 0
310	1 21 7	0 21 1
311	1 21 9	0 21 1
312	1 21 11	0 21 2
313	1 22 2	0 22 0
314	1 22 4	0 22 0
315	1 22 7	0 22 1
316	1 22 9	0 22 1
317	1 22 11	0 22 2
318	1 23 2	0 23 0
319	1 23 4	0 23 0
320	1 23 7	0 23 1
321	1 23 9	0 23 1
322	1 23 11	0 23 2
323	1 24 2	0 24 0
324	1 24 4	0 24 0
325	1 24 7	0 24 1
326	1 24 9	0 24 1
327	1 24 11	0 24 2
328	1 25 2	0 25 0
329	1 25 4	0 25 0
330	1 25 7	0 25 1
331	1 25 9	0 25 1
332	1 25 11	0 25 2
333	1 26 2	0 26 0
334	1 26 4	0 26 0
335	1 26 7	0 26 1
336	1 26 9	0 26 1
337	1 26 11	0 26 2
338	1 27 2	0 27 0
339	1 27 4	0 27 0
340	1 27 7	0 27 1
341	1 27 9	0 27 1
342	1 27 11	0 27 2
343	1 28 2	0 28 0
344	1 28 4	0 28 0
345	1 28 7	0 28 1
346	1 28 9	0 28 1
347	1 28 11	0 28 2
348	1 29 2	0 29 0
349	1 29 4	0 29 0
350	1 29 7	0 29 1
351	1 29 9	0 29 1
352	1 29 11	0 29 2
353	1 30 2	0 30 0
354	1 30 4	0 30 0
355	1 30 7	0 30 1
356	1 30 9	0 30 1
357	1 30 11	0 30 2
358	1 31 2	0 31 0
359	1 31 4	0 31 0
360	1 31 7	0 31 1
361	1 31 9	0 31 1
362	1 31 11	0 31 2
363	1 32 2	0 32 0
364	1 32 4	0 32 0
365	1 32 7	0 32 1
366	1 32 9	0 32 1
367	1 32 11	0 32 2
368	1 33 2	0 33 0
369	1 33 4	0 33 0
370	1 33 7	0 33 1
371	1 33 9	0 33 1
372	1 33 11	0 33 2
373	1 34 2	0 34 0
374	1 34 4	0 34 0
375	1 34 7	0 34 1
376	1 34 9	0 34 1
377	1 34 11	0 34 2
378	1 35 2	0 35 0
379	1 35 4	0 35 0
380	1 35 7	0 35 1
381	1 35 9	0 35 1
382	1 35 11	0 35 2
383	1 36 2	0 36 0
384	1 36 4	0 36 0
385	1 36 7	0 36 1
386	1 36 9	0 36 1
387	1 36 11	0 36 2
388	1 37 2	0 37 0
389	1 37 4	0 37 0
390	1 37 7	0 37 1
391	1 37 9	0 37 1
392	1 37 11	0 37 2
393	1 38 2	0 38 0
394	1 38 4	0 38 0
395	1 38 7	0 38 1
396	1 38 9	0 38 1
397	1 38 11	0 38 2
398	1 39 2	0 39 0
399	1 39 4	0 39 0
400	1 39 7	0 39 1
401	1 39 9	0 39 1
402	1 39 11	0 39 2
403	1 40 2	0 40 0
404	1 40 4	0 40 0
405	1 40 7	0 40 1
406	1 40 9	0 40 1
407	1 40 11	0 40 2
408	1 41 2	0 41 0
409	1 41 4	0 41 0
410	1 41 7	0 41 1
411	1 41 9	0 41 1
412	1 41 11	0 41 2
413	1 42 2	0 42 0
414	1 42 4	0 42 0
415	1 42 7	0 42 1
416	1 42 9	0 42 1
417	1 42 11	0 42 2
418	1 43 2	0 43 0
419	1 43 4	0 43 0
420	1 43 7	0 43 1
421	1 43 9	0 43 1
422	1 43 11	0 43 2
423	1 44 2	0 44 0
424	1 44 4	0 44 0
425	1 44 7	0 44 1
426	1 44 9	0 44 1
427	1 44 11	0 44 2
428	1 45 2	0 45 0
429	1 45 4	0 45 0
430	1 45 7	0 45 1
431	1 45 9	0 45 1
432	1 45 11	0 45 2
433	1 46 2	0 46 0
434	1 46 4	0 46 0
435	1 46 7	0 46 1
436	1 46 9	0 46 1
437	1 46 11	0 46 2
438	1 47 2	0 47 0
439	1 47 4	0 47 0
440	1 47 7	0 47 1
441	1 47 9	0 47 1
442	1 47 11	0 47 2
443	1 48 2	0 48 0
444	1 48 4	0 48 0
445	1 48 7	0 48 1
446	1 48 9	0 48 1
447	1 48 11	0 48 2
448	1 49 2	0 49 0
449	1 49 4	0 49 0
450	1 49 7	0 49 1
451	1 49 9	0 49 1
452	1 49 11	0 49 2
453	1 50 2	0 50 0
454	1 50 4	0 50 0
455	1 50 7	0 50 1
456	1 50 9	0 50 1
457	1 50 11	0 50 2
458	1 51 2	0 51 0
459	1 51 4	0 51 0
460	1 51 7	0 51 1
461	1 51 9	0 51 1
462	1 51 11	0 51 2
463	1 52 2	0 52 0
464	1 52 4	0 52 0
465	1 52 7	0 52 1
466	1 52 9	0 52 1
467	1 52 11	0 52 2
468	1 53 2	0 53 0
469	1 53 4	0 53 0
470	1 53 7	0 53 1
471	1 53 9	0 53 1
472	1 53 11	0 53 2
473	1 54 2	0 54 0
474	1 54 4	0 54 0
475	1 54 7	0 54 1
476	1 54 9	0 54 1
477	1 54 11	0 54 2
478	1 55 2	0 55 0
479	1 55 4	0 55 0
480	1 55 7	0 55 1
481	1 55 9	0 55 1
482	1 55 11	0 55 2
483	1 56 2	0 56 0
484	1 56 4	0 56 0
485	1 56 7	0 56 1
486	1 56 9	0 56 1
487	1 56 11	0 56 2
488	1 57 2	0 57 0
489	1 57 4	0 57 0
490	1 57 7	0 57 1
491	1 57 9	0 57 1
492	1 57 11	0 57 2
493	1 58 2	0 58 0
494	1 58 4	0 58 0
495	1 58 7	0 58 1
496	1 58 9	0 58 1
497	1 58 11	0 58 2
498	1 59 2	0 59 0
499	1 59 4	0 59 0
500	1 59 7	0 59 1

EXHIBIT 11 IT 3d PAGE

Name	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Interest or Dividend	Income Tax at 4% to be deducted	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Interest or Dividend	Income Tax at 4% to be deducted	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Interest or Dividend	Income Tax at 4% to be deducted

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Interim Dividend £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4s. 6d. in the £ £ s. d.
1000	135 0 0	30 15 0
1001	135 1 0	30 15 9
1002	135 2 0	30 16 7
1003	135 3 0	30 17 6
1004	135 4 0	30 18 4
1005	135 5 0	30 19 3
1006	135 6 0	31 0 2
1007	135 7 0	31 1 1
1008	135 8 0	31 2 0
1009	135 9 0	31 2 10
1010	135 10 0	31 3 9
1011	135 11 0	31 4 8
1012	136 12 0	31 5 7
1013	136 13 0	31 6 6
1014	136 14 0	31 7 5
1015	136 15 0	31 8 4
1016	136 16 0	31 9 3
1017	136 17 0	31 10 2
1018	136 18 0	31 11 1
1019	136 19 0	31 12 0
1020	137 0 0	31 12 10
1021	137 1 0	31 13 9
1022	137 2 0	31 14 8
1023	137 3 0	31 15 7
1024	137 4 0	31 16 6
1025	137 5 0	31 17 5
1026	137 6 0	31 18 4
1027	137 7 0	31 19 3
1028	137 8 0	32 0 2
1029	137 9 0	32 1 1
1030	137 10 0	32 2 0
1031	137 11 0	32 2 10
1032	137 12 0	32 3 9
1033	137 13 0	32 4 8
1034	137 14 0	32 5 7
1035	137 15 0	32 6 6
1036	137 16 0	32 7 5
1037	137 17 0	32 8 4
1038	137 18 0	32 9 3
1039	137 19 0	32 10 2
1040	138 0 0	32 11 1
1041	138 1 0	32 12 0
1042	138 2 0	32 12 10
1043	138 3 0	32 13 9
1044	138 4 0	32 14 8
1045	138 5 0	32 15 7
1046	138 6 0	32 16 6
1047	138 7 0	32 17 5
1048	138 8 0	32 18 4
1049	138 9 0	32 19 3
1050	138 10 0	33 0 2
1051	138 11 0	33 1 1
1052	138 12 0	33 2 0
1053	138 13 0	33 2 10
1054	138 14 0	33 3 9
1055	138 15 0	33 4 8
1056	138 16 0	33 5 7
1057	138 17 0	33 6 6
1058	138 18 0	33 7 5
1059	138 19 0	33 8 4
1060	139 0 0	33 9 3
1061	139 1 0	33 10 2
1062	139 2 0	33 11 1
1063	139 3 0	33 12 0
1064	139 4 0	33 12 10
1065	139 5 0	33 13 9
1066	139 6 0	33 14 8
1067	139 7 0	33 15 7
1068	139 8 0	33 16 6
1069	139 9 0	33 17 5
1070	139 10 0	33 18 4
1071	139 11 0	33 19 3
1072	139 12 0	34 0 2
1073	139 13 0	34 1 1
1074	139 14 0	34 2 0
1075	139 15 0	34 2 10
1076	139 16 0	34 3 9
1077	139 17 0	34 4 8
1078	139 18 0	34 5 7
1079	139 19 0	34 6 6
1080	140 0 0	34 7 5
1081	140 1 0	34 8 4
1082	140 2 0	34 9 3
1083	140 3 0	34 10 2
1084	140 4 0	34 11 1
1085	140 5 0	34 12 0
1086	140 6 0	34 12 10
1087	140 7 0	34 13 9
1088	140 8 0	34 14 8
1089	140 9 0	34 15 7
1090	140 10 0	34 16 6
1091	140 11 0	34 17 5
1092	140 12 0	34 18 4
1093	140 13 0	34 19 3
1094	140 14 0	35 0 2
1095	140 15 0	35 1 1
1096	140 16 0	35 2 0
1097	140 17 0	35 2 10
1098	140 18 0	35 3 9
1099	140 19 0	35 4 8
1100	141 0 0	35 5 7
1101	141 1 0	35 6 6
1102	141 2 0	35 7 5
1103	141 3 0	35 8 4
1104	141 4 0	35 9 3
1105	141 5 0	35 10 2
1106	141 6 0	35 11 1
1107	141 7 0	35 12 0
1108	141 8 0	35 12 10
1109	141 9 0	35 13 9
1110	141 10 0	35 14 8
1111	141 11 0	35 15 7
1112	141 12 0	35 16 6
1113	141 13 0	35 17 5
1114	141 14 0	35 18 4
1115	141 15 0	35 19 3
1116	141 16 0	36 0 2
1117	141 17 0	36 1 1
1118	141 18 0	36 2 0
1119	141 19 0	36 2 10
1120	142 0 0	36 3 9
1121	142 1 0	36 4 8
1122	142 2 0	36 5 7
1123	142 3 0	36 6 6
1124	142 4 0	36 7 5
1125	142 5 0	36 8 4
1126	142 6 0	36 9 3
1127	142 7 0	36 10 2
1128	142 8 0	36 11 1
1129	142 9 0	36 12 0
1130	142 10 0	36 12 10
1131	142 11 0	36 13 9
1132	142 12 0	36 14 8
1133	142 13 0	36 15 7
1134	142 14 0	36 16 6
1135	142 15 0	36 17 5
1136	142 16 0	36 18 4
1137	142 17 0	36 19 3
1138	142 18 0	37 0 2
1139	142 19 0	37 1 1
1140	143 0 0	37 2 0
1141	143 1 0	37 2 10
1142	143 2 0	37 3 9
1143	143 3 0	37 4 8
1144	143 4 0	37 5 7
1145	143 5 0	37 6 6
1146	143 6 0	37 7 5
1147	143 7 0	37 8 4
1148	143 8 0	37 9 3
1149	143 9 0	37 10 2
1150	143 10 0	37 11 1
1151	143 11 0	37 12 0
1152	143 12 0	37 12 10
1153	143 13 0	37 13 9
1154	143 14 0	37 14 8
1155	143 15 0	37 15 7
1156	143 16 0	37 16 6
1157	143 17 0	37 17 5
1158	143 18 0	37 18 4
1159	143 19 0	37 19 3
1160	144 0 0	38 0 2
1161	144 1 0	38 1 1
1162	144 2 0	38 2 0
1163	144 3 0	38 2 10
1164	144 4 0	38 3 9
1165	144 5 0	38 4 8
1166	144 6 0	38 5 7
1167	144 7 0	38 6 6
1168	144 8 0	38 7 5
1169	144 9 0	38 8 4
1170	144 10 0	38 9 3
1171	144 11 0	38 10 2
1172	144 12 0	38 11 1
1173	144 13 0	38 12 0
1174	144 14 0	38 12 10
1175	144 15 0	38 13 9
1176	144 16 0	38 14 8
1177	144 17 0	38 15 7
1178	144 18 0	38 16 6
1179	144 19 0	38 17 5
1180	145 0 0	38 18 4
1181	145 1 0	38 19 3
1182	145 2 0	39 0 2
1183	145 3 0	39 1 1
1184	145 4 0	39 2 0
1185	145 5 0	39 2 10
1186	145 6 0	39 3 9
1187	145 7 0	39 4 8
1188	145 8 0	39 5 7
1189	145 9 0	39 6 6
1190	145 10 0	39 7 5
1191	145 11 0	39 8 4
1192	145 12 0	39 9 3
1193	145 13 0	39 10 2
1194	145 14 0	39 11 1
1195	145 15 0	39 12 0
1196	145 16 0	39 12 10
1197	145 17 0	39 13 9
1198	145 18 0	39 14 8
1199	145 19 0	39 15 7
1200	146 0 0	39 16 6
1201	146 1 0	39 17 5
1202	146 2 0	39 18 4
1203	146 3 0	39 19 3
1204	146 4 0	40 0 2
1205	146 5 0	40 1 1
1206	146 6 0	40 2 0
1207	146 7 0	40 2 10
1208	146 8 0	40 3 9
1209	146 9 0	40 4 8
1210	146 10 0	40 5 7
1211	146 11 0	40 6 6
1212	146 12 0	40 7 5
1213	146 13 0	40 8 4
1214	146 14 0	40 9 3
1215	146 15 0	40 10 2
1216	146 16 0	40 11 1
1217	146 17 0	40 12 0
1218	146 18 0	40 12 10
1219	146 19 0	40 13 9
1220	147 0 0	40 14 8
1221	147 1 0	40 15 7
1222	147 2 0	40 16 6
1223	147 3 0	40 17 5
1224	147 4 0	40 18 4
1225	147 5 0	40 19 3
1226	147 6 0	41 0 2
1227	147 7 0	41 1 1
1228	147 8 0	41 2 0
1229	147 9 0	41 2 10
1230	147 10 0	41 3 9
1231	147 11 0	41 4 8
1232	147 12 0	41 5 7
1233	147 13 0	41 6 6
1234	147 14 0	41 7 5
1235	147 15 0	41 8 4
1236	147 16 0	41 9 3
1237	147 17 0	41 10 2
1238	147 18 0	41 11 1
1239	147 19 0	41 12 0
1240	148 0 0	41 12 10
1241	148 1 0	41 13 9
1242	148 2 0	41 14 8
1243	148 3 0	41 15 7
1244	148 4 0	41 16 6
1245	148 5 0	41 17 5
1246	148 6 0	41 18 4
1247	148 7 0	41 19 3
1248	148 8 0	42 0 2
1249	148 9 0	42 1 1
1250	148 10 0	42 2 0
1251	148 11 0	42 2 10
1252	148 12 0	42 3 9
1253	148 13 0	42 4 8
1254	148 14 0	42 5 7
1255	148 15 0	42 6 6
1256	148 16 0	42 7 5
1257	148 17 0	42 8 4
1258	148 18 0	42 9 3
1259	148 19 0	42 10 2
1260	149 0 0	42 11 1
1261	149 1 0	42 12 0
1262	149 2 0	42 12 10
1263	149 3 0	42 13 9
1264	149 4 0	42 14 8
1265	149 5 0	42 15 7
1266	149 6 0	42 16 6
1267	149 7 0	42 17 5
1268	149 8 0	42 18 4
1269	149 9 0	42 19 3
1270	149 10 0	43 0 2
1271	149 11 0	43 1 1
1272	149 12 0	43 2 0
1273	149 13 0	43 2 10
1274	149 14 0	43 3 9
1275	149 15 0	43 4 8
1276	149 16 0	43 5 7
1277	149 17 0	43 6 6
1278	149 18 0	43 7 5
1279	149 19 0	43 8 4
1280	150 0 0	43 9 3
1281	150 1 0	43 10 2
1282	150 2 0	43 11 1
1283	150 3 0	43 12 0
1284	150 4 0	43 12 10
1285	150 5 0	43 13 9
1286	150 6 0	43 14 8
1287	150 7 0	43 15 7
1288	150 8 0	43 16 6
1289	150 9 0	43 17 5
1290	150 10 0	43 18 4
1291	150 11 0	43 19 3
1292	150 12 0	44 0 2
1293	150 13 0	44 1 1
1294	150 14 0	44 2 0
1295	150 15 0	44 2 10
1296	150 16 0	44 3 9
1297	150 17 0	44 4 8
1298	150 18 0	44 5 7
1299	150 19 0	44 6 6
1300	151 0 0	44 7 5
1301	151 1 0	44 8 4
1302	151 2 0	44 9 3
1303	151 3 0	44 10 2
1304	151 4 0	44 11 1
1305	151 5 0	44 12 0
1306	151 6 0	44 12 10
1307	151 7 0	44 13 9
1308	151 8 0	44 14 8
1309	151 9 0	44 15 7
1310	151 10 0	44 16 6
1311	151 11 0	44 17 5
1312	151 12 0	44 18 4
1313	151 13 0	44 19 3
1314	151 14 0	45 0 2
1315	151 15 0	45 1 1
1316	151 16 0	45 2 0
1317	151 17 0	45 2 10
1318	151 18 0	45 3 9
1319	151 19 0	45 4 8
1320	152 0 0	45 5 7
1321	152 1 0	45 6 6
1322	152 2 0	45 7 5
1323	152 3 0	45 8 4
1324	152 4 0	45 9 3
1325	152 5 0	45 10 2
1326	152 6 0	45 11 1
1327	152 7 0	45 12 0
1328	152 8 0	45 12 10
1329	152 9 0	45 13 9
1330	152 10 0	45 14 8
1331	152 11 0	45 15 7
1332	152 12 0	45 16 6
1333	152 13 0	45 17 5
1334	152 14 0	45 18 4
1335	152 15 0	45 19 3
1336	152 16 0	46 0 2
1337	152 17 0	46 1 1
1338	152 18 0	46 2 0
1339	152 19 0	46 2 10
1340	153 0 0	46 3 9
1341	153 1 0	46 4 8
1342	153 2 0	46 5 7
1343	153 3 0	46 6 6
1344	153 4 0	46 7 5
1345	153 5 0	46 8 4
1346	153 6 0	46 9 3
1347	153 7 0	46 10 2
1348	153 8 0	46 11 1
1349	153 9 0	46 12 0
1350	153 10 0	46 12 10
1351	153 11 0	46 13 9
1352	153 12 0	46 14 8
1353	153 13 0	46 15 7
1354	153 14 0	46 16 6
1355	153 15 0	46 17 5
1356	153 16 0	46 18 4
1357	153 17 0	46 19 3
1358	153 18 0	47 0 2
1359	153 19 0	47 1 1
1360	154 0 0	47 2 0
1361	154 1 0	47 2 10
1362	154 2 0	47 3 9
1363	154 3 0	47 4 8
1364	154 4 0	47 5 7
1365	154 5 0	47 6 6
1366	154 6 0	47 7 5
1367	154 7 0	47 8 4
1368	154 8 0	47 9 3
1369	154 9 0	47 10 2
1370	154 10 0	47 11 1
1371	154 11 0	47 12 0
1372	154 12 0	47 12 10
1373	154 13 0	47 13 9
1374	154 14 0	47 14 8
1375	154 15 0	47 15 7
1376	154 16 0	47 16 6
1377	154 17 0	47 17 5
1378	154 18 0	47 18 4
1379	154 19 0	47 19 3
1380	155 0 0	48 0 2
1381	155 1 0	48 1 1
1382	155 2 0	48 2 0
1383	155 3 0	48 2 10
1384	155 4 0	48 3 9
1385	155 5 0	48 4 8
1386	155 6 0	48 5 7
1387	155 7 0	48 6 6
1388	155 8 0	48 7 5
1389	155 9 0	48 8 4
1390	155 10 0	48 9 3
1391	155 11 0	48 10 2
1392	155 12 0	48 11 1
1393	155 13 0	48 12 0
1394	155 14 0	48 12 10
1395	155 15 0	48 13 9
1396	155 16 0	48 14 8
1397	155 17 0	48 15 7
1398	155 18 0	48 16 6
1399	155 19 0	48 17 5
1400	156 0 0	48 18 4
1401	156 1 0	48 19 3
1402	156 2 0	49 0 2
1403	156 3 0	49 1 1
1404	156 4 0	49 2 0
1405	156 5 0	49 2 10
1406	156 6 0	49 3 9
1407	156 7 0	49 4 8
1408	156 8 0	49 5 7
1409	156 9 0	49 6 6
1410	156 10 0	49 7 5
1411	156 11 0	49 8 4
1412	156 12 0	49 9 3
1413	156 13 0	49 10 2
1414	156 14 0	49 11 1
1415	156 15 0	49 12 0
1416	156 16 0	49 12 10
1417	156 17 0	49 13 9
1418	156 18 0	49 14 8
1419	156 19 0	49 15 7
1420	157 0 0	49 16 6
1421	157 1 0	49 17 5
1422	157 2 0	49 18 4
1423	157 3 0	49 19 3
1424	157 4 0	50 0 2
1425	157 5 0	50 1 1
1426	157 6 0	50 2 0
1427	157 7 0	50 2 10
1428	157 8 0	50 3 9
1429	157 9 0	50 4 8
1430	157 10 0	50 5 7
1431	157 11 0	50 6 6
1432	157 12 0	50 7 5
1433	157 13 0	50 8 4
1434	157 14 0	50 9 3
1435	157 15 0	50 10 2
1436	157 16 0	50 11 1
1437	157 17 0	50 12 0
1438	157 18 0	50 12 10
1439	157 19 0	50 13 9
1440	158 0 0	50 14 8
1441	158 1 0	50 15 7
1442	158 2 0	50 16 6
1443	158 3 0	50 17 5
1444	158 4 0	50 18 4
1445	158 5 0	50 19 3
1446	158 6 0	51 0 2
1447	158 7 0	51 1 1
1448	158 8 0	51 2 0
1449	158 9 0	51 2 10
1450	158 10 0	51 3 9
1451	158 11 0	51 4 8
1452	158 12 0	51 5 7
1453	158 13 0	51 6 6
1454	158 14 0	51 7 5
1455	158 15 0	51 8 4
1456	158 16 0	51 9 3
1457	158 17 0	51 10 2
1458	158 18 0	51 11 1
1459	158 19 0	51 12 0
1460	159 0 0	51 12 10
1461	159 1 0	51 13 9
1462	159 2 0	51 14 8
1463	159 3 0	51 15 7
1464	159 4 0	51 16 6
1465	159 5 0	51 17 5
1466	159 6 0	51 18 4
1467	159 7 0	51 19 3
1468	159 8 0	52 0 2
1469	159 9 0	52 1 1
1470	159 10 0	52 2 0
1471	159 11 0	52 2 10
1472	159 12 0	52 3 9
1473	159 13 0	52 4 8
1474	159 14 0	52 5 7
1475	159 15 0	52 6 6
1476	159 16 0	52 7 5
1477	159 17 0	52 8 4
1478	159 18 0	52 9 3
1479	159 19 0	52 10 2
1480	160 0 0	52 11 1
1481	160 1 0	52 12 0
1482	160 2 0	52 12 10
1483	160 3 0	52 13 9
1484	160 4 0	52 14 8
1485	160 5 0	52 15 7
1486	160 6 0	52 16 6
1487	160 7 0	52 17 5
1488	160 8 0	52 18 4
1489	160 9 0	52 19 3
1490	160 10 0	53 0 2
1491	160 11 0	53 1 1
1492	160 12 0	53 2 0
1493	160 13 0	53 2 10
1494	160 14 0	53 3 9
1495	160 15 0	53 4 8
1496	160 16 0	53 5 7
1497	160 17 0	53 6 6
1498	160 18 0	53 7 5
1499	160 19 0	53 8 4
1500	161 0 0	53 9 3
1501	161 1 0	53 10 2
1502	161 2 0	53 11 1
1503	161 3 0	53 12 0
1504	161 4 0	53 12 10
1505	161 5 0	53 13 9
1506	161 6 0	53 14 8
1507	161 7 0	53 15 7
1508	161 8 0	53 16 6
1509	161 9 0	53 17 5
1510	161 10 0	53 18 4
1511	161 11 0	53 19 3
1512	161 12 0	54 0 2
1513	161 13 0	54 1 1
1514	161 14 0	54 2 0
1515	161 15 0	54 2 10
1516	161 16 0	54 3 9
1517	161 17 0	54 4 8
1518	161 18 0	54 5 7
1519	161 19 0	54 6 6
1520	162 0 0	54 7 5
1521	162 1 0	54 8 4
1522	162 2 0	54 9 3
1523	162 3 0	54 10 2
1524	162 4 0	54 11 1
1525	162 5 0	54 12 0
1526	162 6 0	54 12 10
1527	162 7 0	54 13 9
1528	162 8 0	54 14 8
1529	162 9 0	54 15 7
1530	162 10 0	54 16 6
1531	162 11 0	54 17 5
1532	162 12 0	54 18 4
1533	162 13 0	54 19 3
1534	162 14 0	55 0 2
1535	162 15 0	55 1 1
1536	162 16 0	55 2 0
1537	162 17 0	55 2 10
1538	162 18 0	55 3 9
1539	162 19 0	55 4 8
1540	163 0 0	55 5 7
1541	163 1 0	55 6 6
1542	163 2 0	55 7 5
1543	163 3 0	55 8 4
1544	163 4 0	55 9 3
1545	163 5 0	55 10 2
1546	163 6 0	55 11 1
1547	163 7 0	55 12 0
1548	163 8 0	55 12 10
1549	163 9 0	55 13 9
1550	163 10 0	55 14 8
1551	163 11 0	55 15 7
1552	163 12 0	55 16 6
1553	163 13 0	55 17 5
1554	163 14 0	55 18 4
1555	163 15 0	55 19 3
1556	163 16 0	56 0 2
1557	163 17 0	56 1 1
1558	163 18 0	56 2 0
1559	163 19 0	56 2 10
1560	164 0 0	56 3 9
1561	164 1 0	56 4 8
1562	164 2 0	56 5 7
1563	164 3 0	56 6 6
1564	164 4 0	56 7 5
1565	164 5 0	56 8 4
1566	164 6 0	56 9 3
1567	164 7 0	56 10 2
1568	164 8 0	56 11 1
1569	164 9 0	56 12 0
1570	164 10 0	56 12 10
1571	164 11 0	56 13 9
1572	164 12 0	56 14 8
1573	164 13 0	56 15 7
1574	164 14 0	56 16 6
1575	164 15 0	56 17 5
1576	164 16 0	56 18 4
1577	164 17 0	56 19 3
1578	164 18 0	57 0 2
1579	164 19 0	57 1 1
1580	165 0 0	57 2 0
1581	165 1 0	57 2 10
1582	165 2 0	57 3 9
1583	165 3 0	57 4 8
1584	165 4 0	57 5 7
1585	165 5 0	57 6 6
1586	165 6 0	57 7 5
1587	165 7 0	57 8 4
1588	165 8 0	57 9 3
1589	165 9 0	57 10 2
1590	165 10 0	57 11 1
1591	165 11 0	57 12 0
1592	165 12 0	57 12 10
1593	165 13 0	57 13 9
1594	165 14 0	57 14 8
1595	165 15 0	57 15 7
1596	165 16 0	57 16 6
1597	165 17 0	57 17 5
1598	165 18 0	57 18 4
1599	165 19 0	57 19 3
1600	166 0 0	58 0 2
1601	166 1 0	58 1 1
1602	166 2 0	58 2 0
1603	166 3 0	58 2 10
1604	166 4 0	58 3 9
1605	166 5 0	58 4 8
1606	166 6 0	58 5 7
1607	166 7 0	58 6 6
1608	166 8 0	58 7 5
1609	166 9 0	58 8 4
1610	166 10 0	58 9 3
1611	166 11 0	58 10 2
1612	166 12 0	58 11 1
1613	166 13 0	58 12 0
1614	166 14 0	58 12 10
1615	166 15 0	58 13 9
1616	166 16 0	58 14 8
1617	166 17 0	58 15 7
1618	166 18 0	58 16 6
1619	166 19 0	58 17 5
1620	167 0 0	58 18 4
1621	167 1 0	58 19 3
1622	167 2 0	59 0 2
1623	167 3 0	59 1 1
1624	167 4 0	59 2 0
1625	167 5 0	59 2 10
1626	167 6 0	59 3 9
1627	167 7 0	59 4 8
1628	167 8 0	59 5 7
1629	167 9 0	59 6 6
1630	167 10 0	59 7 5
1631	167 11 0	59 8 4
1632	167 12 0	59 9 3
1633	167 13 0	59 10 2
1634	167 14 0	59 11 1
1635	167 15 0	59 12 0
1636	167 16 0	59 12 10
1637	167 17 0	59 13 9
1638	167 18 0	59 14 8
1639	167 19 0	59 15 7
1640	168 0 0	59 16 6
1641	168 1 0	59 17 5
1642	168 2 0	59 18 4
1643	168 3 0	59 19 3
1644	168 4 0	60 0 2
1645	168 5 0	60 1 1
1646	168 6 0	60 2 0
1647	168 7 0	60 2 10
1648	168 8 0	60 3 9
1649	168 9 0	60 4 8
1650	168 10 0	60 5 7
1651	168 11 0	60 6 6
1652	168 12 0	60 7 5
1653	168 13 0	60 8 4
1654	168 14 0	60 9 3
1655	168 15 0	60 10 2
1656	168 16 0	60 11 1
1657	168 17 0	60 12 0
1658	168 18 0	60 12 10
1659	168 19 0	60 13 9
1660	169 0 0	60 14 8
1661	169 1 0	60 15 7
1662	169 2 0	60 16 6
1663	169 3 0	60 17 5
1664	169 4 0	60 18 4
1665	169 5 0	60 19 3
1666	169 6 0	61 0 2
1667	169 7 0	61 1 1
1668	169 8 0	61 2 0
1669	169 9 0	61 2 10
1670	169 10 0	61 3 9
1671	169 11 0	61 4 8
1672	169 12 0	61 5 7
1673	169 13 0	61 6 6
1674	169 14 0	61 7 5
1675	169 15 0	61 8 4
1676	169 16 0	61 9 3
1677	169 17 0	61 10 2
1678	169 18 0	61 11 1
1679	169 19 0	61 12 0
1680	170 0 0	61 12 10
1681	170 1 0	61 13 9
1682	170 2 0	61 14 8
1683	170 3 0	61 15 7
1684	170 4 0	61 16 6
1685	170 5 0	61 17 5
1686	170 6 0	61 18 4
1687	170 7 0	61 19 3
1688	170 8 0	62 0 2
1689	170 9 0	62 1 1
1690	170 10 0	62 2 0
1691

EXHIBIT "K"

84

To all to whom these Presents shall come I FREDERICK JOHN PRESS of the City of Bristol in England Notary Public by Royal Authority duly admitted and sworn Do HEREBY CERTIFY AND ATTEST that the hereunto annexed Certificate was this day signed in my presence by Francis Marshall Miller His Majesty's Inspector of Taxes for the District of the City and County of Bristol, England.

WHEREOF an Act being required I the said Notary have granted these presents under my Notarial Seal to serve and avail when and where need may require.

DONE AND PASSED in Bristol the 7th day of March 1932.

F. J. PRESS,
Notary Public,
Bristol, England.

(Revenue Stamp 1 s.)

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, City and County of Bristol, in England, Consulate of the United States of America. } ss.

I, WILLIAM C. YOUNG, Vice Consul of the United States of America at Bristol, England, do hereby certify and make known to whom it may concern that FREDERICK JOHN PRESS, who hath signed the annexed instrument and hath affixed his official seal thereto is a NOTARY PUBLIC practising at BRISTOL, in the County of Bristol, in England, duly authorized, admitted and sworn; that his signature to the annexed instrument is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true and genuine, and that to all acts by him so done full faith and credit are and should be given in Judicature.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the Consulate of the United States of America at Bristol, England, this eighth day of March, in the year of our Lord, 1932.

WILLIAM C. YOUNG,
Vice Consul of the United States of America at Bristol, England.

[Seal of American Consulate, Bristol, England]

Miscellaneous Service No. 121.
Tariff No. 38.
Fee $2.00 equivalent to 11s/8d.

(Fee Stamp)
Bristol, England.
Mar. 9, 1932.

(The originals of these certificates were filed on April 9, 1932, with the Collector of Internal Revenue, Philadelphia, Pa., as supporting documents to the claim of Commonwealth Improvement Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania and a stockholder of The Imperial Tobacco Company of Great Britain and Ireland, Ltd.)

90

85

The Secretary,

The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited,
Bedminster,
Bristol.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited has been assessed to and has paid Income Tax in respect of the whole of its profits for the year ended 5th April 1932 at the rate of 4/10.912289 in the £ and that Income Tax has been withheld by the Company from the dividends paid out of its profits during the year ended 31st December 1931.

The Company furnishes to its Shareholders printed Certificates showing the amount of the dividend and the rate of Income Tax taken into account in arriving at such dividend.

These Certificates are accepted by the Inland Revenue Department as evidence for the purpose of any claim preferred by the individual Shareholder for repayment of Income Tax.

DATED this 7th day of March 1932.

F. M. MILLER,
H. M. Inspector of Taxes.

86 EXHIBIT "K" - 2nd page

I, FREDERICK JOHN PRESS, of the City of Bristol in England Notary Public duly admitted and sworn practising in the said City Do HEREBY CERTIFY AND ATTEST that on the day of the date hereof the Common Seal of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited was affixed at the foot of the hereunto annexed document (in pursuance of a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the said Company) in my presence and in that of George Adolph Falk and William Rennie two of the Directors of the said Company and Alexander Balfour Scott Assistant Secretary thereof who signed in my presence at the foot of the said document as witnessing the affixing of the said seal.

Whereof an Act being required I the said Notary have granted these presents under my Notarial Firm and Seal to serve and avail when and where need may require.

DONE AND PASSED in Bristol the 25th day of February in the year of our Lord 1932.

F. J. PRESS, (Revenue Stamp 1 s.)
Notary Public,
Bristol, England.

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, City and County of Bristol in England, Consulate of the United States of America. } ss.

I, WILLIAM C. YOUNG, Vice Consul of the United States of America at Bristol, England, do hereby certify and make known to whom it may concern that FREDERICK JOHN PRESS, who hath signed the annexed instrument and hath affixed his official seal thereto is a NOTARY PUBLIC practising at Bristol, in the County of Bristol, in England, duly authorized, admitted and sworn; that his signature to the annexed instrument is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true and genuine, and that to all acts by him so done full faith and credit are and should be given in Judicature.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the Consulate of the United States of America at Bristol, England this 25th day of February, in the year of our Lord, 1932.

WILLIAM C. YOUNG
Vice Consul of the United States of America at Bristol, England.

[Seal of American Consulate Bristol, England]

Miscellaneous Service No. 87.
Tariff No. 38.
Fee $2.00 equivalent to 12s/0d.

(Fee Stamp)
Bristol, England.
Feb. 25, 1932.

92

87

THE IMPERIAL TOBACCO COMPANY
(of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited.

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that since the 31st December, 1930 dividends were paid on the Ordinary Shares of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited as follows:—

DATE OF PAYMENT	PARTICULARS OF DIVIDEND	RATE OF INCOME TAX
		s. d.
2nd March 1931.....	Final for the year ended 31st October 1930 at 9% free of tax.	4. 5.
2nd March 1931.....	Bonus for the year ended 31st October 1930 at 1/6 per share free of tax.....	4. 5.
1st September 1931..	Interim on account of the year ended 31st October 1931 at 7% free of tax.....	4.11.

all of which were paid free of British Income Tax and that Income Tax has been withheld by the Company from the dividends paid at the rate of tax shown above respectively.

DATED this 25th day of February, 1932.

R. M. E. R.

THE COMMON SEAL of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

GEORGE A. FALK, Director.

W. RENNIE, Director.

A. B. SCOTT, Assistant Secretary.

(Seal of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited.)

EXHIBIT "L"

88

TO

George W.Elkins,Junr.Esq.,
419 York Road, Jenkintown,
Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

SUR-TAX, 1930-31.

NOTICE OF ASSESSMENT UNDER THE INCOME TAX ACTS BY THE SPECIAL COMMISSIONERS.

The Special Commissioners of Income Tax have made an Assessment on you to Sur-tax for the year ending 5th April, 1931, as follows:—

Number of Assessment.	Amount of Assessment.	Sur-tax charged.		
	£	£	s.	d.
524683	6592	659.	12.	3

If you intend to appeal against the Assessment, you must give Notice to me in writing and state the grounds of your appeal **within twenty-eight days from the date hereof.** All correspondence should contain a reference to the Assessment Number quoted above.

The whole of the tax is payable on or before the 1st January, 1932 (except as regards Assessments signed and allowed by the Commissioners on or after that date, in which case the tax is payable on the day following that on which the Assessment was signed and allowed).

The tax should be paid without further application from this Office, on or before the date on which it is payable, to the **Accountant-General (Cashier), Inland Revenue, Somerset House, London, W.C.2. Payment should not be made to the Special Commissioners.**

Dated this 23 OCT 1931 day of 193

[signature]

Clerk to the Special Commissioners.

YORK HOUSE, 23, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2.

The rates of tax are set out on the other side.

Sur-tax for the year 1930-31 is chargeable in respect of incomes which exceed £2,000 at the following rates:—

In respect of—		Example:— Income. £	Sur-tax. £ s. d.
The first £2,000 of the income	Nil.	2,000	Nil.
.. next £500 of the income up to	£2,500 at 1s. 0d. in the £ plus ten per cent.	2,500	27 10 0
.. £500	£3,000 at 1s. 3d.	3,000	61 17 6
.. £1,000	£4,000 at 2s. 0d.	4,000	171 17 6
.. £1,000	£5,000 at 3s. 0d.	5,000	336 17 6
.. £1,000	£6,000 at 3s. 6d.	6,000	529 7 6
.. £2,000	£8,000 at 4s. 0d.	8,000	900 7 6
.. £2,000	£10,000 at 5s. 0d.	10,000	1,519 7 6
.. £5,000	£15,000 at 5s. 6d.	15,000	3,031 17 6
.. £5,000	£20,000 at 6s. 0d.	20,000	4,681 17 6
.. £10,000	£30,000 at 6s. 6d.	30,000	8,256 17 6
.. £20,000	£50,000 at 7s. 0d.	50,000	15,956 17 6
The remainder of the income at 7s. 6d. in the £ plus ten per cent.	.. ..	Exceeding £50,000	15,956 17 6 plus 8s. 3d. in each £ of the excess over £50,000

ESTIMATED NATIONAL EXPENDITURE IN 1931.

1.	GRANT SERVICES:—		
	For Local Services in Great Britain, including Exchequer Contributions to Local Revenues	46,246,000	
	Education (including Teachers' Pensions)	56,767,000	
	Housing	14,543,000	
	Police	11,950,000	
	Agriculture	5,428,000	
	Health Services	188,000	
	Unemployment Grants and Loans	3,585,000	
	Miscellaneous	889,000	
	For Irish Services	9,743,000	£149,339,000
2.	NATIONALLY ADMINISTERED SERVICES:—		
	Debt Interest and Management	302,950,000	
	War Pensions	50,996,000	
	Old Age Pensions	38,197,000	
	Grants to Health Insurance, Unemployment Insurance and Widows, etc., Contributory Pensions Schemes	61,599,000	
	Defence Services	111,412,000	
	Tax Collection	11,516,000	
	All other Services	25,907,000	£601,977,000
	TOTAL ORDINARY EXPENDITURE ..		£751,316,000*
3.	NATIONAL DEBT SINKING FUND		£52,050,000†
4.	SELF SUPPORTING SERVICES:—		
	Post Office	58,232,000	
	Road Fund	23,350,000	£81,582,000

* Under the Supplementary Budget, 1931-32, this figure must be increased by £813,000 Supplementary Estimates and by £34,000,000 in respect of the cessation of borrowing for the Unemployment Insurance Fund and Road Fund. It is reduced by £13,550,000 debt interest under the Hoover plan and by £22,000,000 economies (which will be £70,000,000 in a full year). The final figure is £750,579,000.

† Under the Supplementary Budget, 1931-32, proposed to be approximately £32,500,000.

90

EXHIBIT "M"

A. & C.G. 529 D.

INLAND REVENUE,
SOMERSET HOUSE,
LONDON, W.C.2.

No. 79688

14.12.31.

The Accountant & Comptroller General begs to acknowledge the receipt of the undermentioned remittance in respect of **Sur-tax**:—

YEAR OF ASST.	ASST. No.	£	s.	d.
1930/31	524683	659	12	3

pro Cashier.

(847) Wt.15783 9040 10/30 140,000 J.C.&S.Ltd. Gp 107 5.

FIELD AUDIT

91

INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX RETURN

FOR NET INCOMES FROM SALARIES OR WAGES OF MORE THAN $5,000
AND INCOMES FROM BUSINESS, PROFESSION, RENTS, OR SALE OF PROPERTY

For Calendar Year 1931

File This Return With the Collector of Internal Revenue for Your District on or Before March 15, 1932

PRINT PLAINLY

GEORGE W. ELKINS
(Name)

419 YORK ROAD
(Street and number, or rural route)

JENKINTOWN (Post office) MONTGOMERY (County) PENNA. (State)

Occupation

Do Not Write in These Spaces

File No. 434

Serial Number 302239

District

RECEIVED PAYMENT BY CHECK

1. Are you a citizen or resident of the United States? YES
2. If you filed a return for 1930, to what Collector's office was it sent? PHILADELPHIA, PA.
3. Is this a joint return of husband and wife? NO
4. State name of husband or wife if a separate return will be made and the Collector's office where it was sent. NATHANIE F. ELKINS PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5. Were you married and living with husband or wife on the last day of your taxable year? YES
6. If not, were you on the last day of your taxable year supporting in your household one or more persons closely related to you?
7. If your duties in respect to questions 5 and 6 changed during the year, state date and nature of change.
8. How many dependent persons (other than husband or wife) under 18 years of age or incapable of self-support were receiving their chief support from you on the last day of your taxable year? TWO (2)

INCOME	Amount received	Deduct cost (or other basis)					
1. Salaries, Wages, Compensation for Personal Service (Name leaves and address of employer)							
Directors Fees							
Real Estate Land Title & Tr. Co., Phila., Pa.	140.00	0.00			140	00	
Jenkintown Bank & Tr. Co., Jenkintown, Pa.	20.00	0.00			20	00	
Atlantic Elevator Company, Philadelphia, Pa.	20.00	0.00			20	00	
2. Income from Business or Profession. (From Schedule A)					0	00	
3. Interest on Bank Deposits, Notes, Corporation Bonds, etc. (Except on tax-free covenant bonds)				9	353	42	
4. Interest on Tax-free Covenant Bonds Upon Which No Tax Has Been Paid at Source					575	00	
5. Income from Partnerships. (State name and address)					0	00	
					0	00	
6. Income from Fiduciaries. (State name and address) Estate of William L. Elkins, 1233 Land Title Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.				20	006	03	
7. Rents and Royalties. (From Schedule B)				3	839	41	
8. Profit from Sale of Real Estate, Stocks, Bonds, etc. (From Schedule C)					9	13	
9. Taxable Interest on Liberty Bonds, etc. (From Schedule E)					635	50	
10. Dividends on Stock of Domestic Corporations				235	231	79	
11. Other Income (including dividends on stock of foreign corporations). (State nature of income)							
(a) Dividends on stock of Foreign Corporations				31	010	83	
(b) Interest on Foreign Bonds, etc.					766	71	
12. TOTAL INCOME IN ITEMS 1 TO 11						301	507 82
DEDUCTIONS							
13. Interest Paid				8	431	68	
14. Taxes Paid. (Explain in Schedule F)				19	489	76	
15. Losses by Fire, Storm, etc. (Explain in Schedule F)					0	00	
16. Bad Debts. (Explain in Schedule F)				12	000	00	
17. Contributions. (Explain in Schedule F)				37	613	40	
18. Other Deductions Authorized by Law. (Explain in Schedule F)				12	327	57	
19. TOTAL DEDUCTIONS IN ITEMS 13 TO 18						89	858 41
20. NET INCOME (Item 12 minus Item 19)						211	649 41

EARNED INCOME CREDIT		
21. Earned Income (not over $30,000)	$5,000	00
22. Less Personal Exemption and Credit for Dependents	800	00
23. Balance (Item 21 minus 22)	$4,200	00
24. Amount taxable at 1½% (not over $4,000)	$4,000	00
25. Amount taxable at 3% (not over $4,000)	200	00
26. Amount taxable at 5% (balance over $8,000 of Item 23)	0	00
27. Normal Tax (1½% of Item 24)	$ 60	00
28. Normal Tax (3% of Item 25)	6	00
29. Normal Tax (5% of Item 26)	0	00
30. Surtax on Item 21	0	00
31. Tax on Earned Net Income (total of Items 27 to 30)	$ 66	00
32. Credit of 25% of Tax (not over 25% of Items 39, 44, 45, and 46)	$ 16	50

COMPUTATION OF TAX (See Instruction 33)				
33. Net Income (Item 20 above)			$211649	41
34. Less Liberty Bond Interest (Item 9)	$ 535	50		
35. Dividends (Item 10)	235231	79		
36. Credit for Dependents	800	00		
37. Personal Exemption	0	00		
38. Total of Items 34 to 37			236567	29
39. Balance (Item 33 minus 38)			$ 0	00
40. Amount taxable at 1½% (not over $4,000)			0	00
41. Balance (Item 39 minus 40)			$ 0	00
42. Amount taxable at 3% (Item 41 minus 43)			0	00
43. Amount taxable at 5% (Item 41 minus 42)			$ 0	00
44. Normal Tax (1½% of Item 40)			$ 0	00
45. Normal Tax (3% of Item 42)			0	00
46. Normal Tax (5% of Item 43)			0	00
47. Surtax on Item 20 (see Instruction 23)			33,989	88
48. Tax on Net Income (total of Items 44 to 47)			$33,989	88
49. Tax on Capital Gain or Loss (12½% of Col. 8, Sched. D)			186	65
50. Total of all taxes (not over Items 42 and 43)			$34,176	53
51. Less Credit of 25% of Tax on Earned Income (Item 32)			16	50
52. Total Tax (Item 50 minus 51)			$34,160	03
53. Less Income Tax Paid at Source			466	03
54. Income Tax Paid at Collector's office			5,044	99
55. Balance			$ 649	01

AFFIDAVIT

I swear (or affirm) that this return, including the accompanying schedules and statements, has been examined by me, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, is a true and complete return made in good faith for the taxable year stated, pursuant to the Revenue Act of 1928, and that it is made under the penalties thereof.

See Instruction 37

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 12th day of March, 1932.

Catharine N. Mayer
(Signature of officer administering oath)

George W. Elkins
(Signature of individual or agent)

(Title)

(Address of agent)

An amended return must be marked "Amended" at top of return. Checks and drafts will be accepted only if payable at par.

EXHIBIT No. 1

SCHEDULE A—INCOME FROM BUSINESS OR PROFESSION (See Instruction 2) Exhibit "N" Page 2

1. Total receipts from business or profession (state kind of business)			
Cost or Goods Sold			
2. Labor			
3. Material and supplies			
4. Merchandise bought for sale			
5. Other costs (Itemize below or on separate sheet)			
6. Plus inventory at beginning of year			
7. Total (Lines 2 to 6)			
8. Less inventory at end of year			
9. Net Cost of Goods Sold (Line 7 minus Line 8)			
Enter "C," or "C or M," on Lines 8 and 8 to indicate whether inventories are valued at cost, or cost or market, whichever is lower.			
Other Business Deductions			
10. Salaries not included as "Labor," in Line 2. (Do not deduct compensation for your services)			
11. Interest on business indebtedness to others			
12. Taxes on business and business property			
13. Losses (explain in table at foot of page)			
14. Bad debts arising from sales or services			
15. Depreciation, obsolescence, and depletion (explain in table provided at foot of page)			
16. Rent, repairs, and other expenses (Itemize below or on separate sheet)			
17. Total (Lines 10 to 16)			
18. Total Deductions (Line 9 plus Line 17)			
19. Net Profit (Line 1 minus Line 18) (Enter as Item 7)			

Explanation of deductions claimed on Lines 8 and 16

SCHEDULE B—INCOME FROM RENTS AND ROYALTIES (See Instruction 7)

1. Kind of Property	2. Amount Received	3. Cost or Value as of March 1, 1913, Whichever Greater	4. Depreciation (Explain in table at foot of page)	5. Repairs	6. Other Expenses (Itemize below)	7. Net Profit (Enter as Item 7)
Dwellings, Apartments, Stores and Offices - Brick, Stone & Frame construction	10,266 00	615,167 79	2,406 70	524 22	3,495 67	5,839 41

Explanation of deductions claimed in Column 6 Commission on Rent Collection, Light, Heat, Janitor Service, Insurance, etc.

SCHEDULE C—PROFIT FROM SALE OF REAL ESTATE, STOCKS, BONDS, ETC. (See Instruction 8)

1. Kind of Property	2. Date Acquired	3. Amount Realized	4. Depreciation Allowable Since Acquisition	5. Cost or Value as of March 1, 1913, Whichever Greater	6. Permanent Improvements	7. Net Profit (Enter as Item 9)
Stocks	Feb.1 & May 1, 1931	9 13	0 00	0 00	0 00	9 13

State how property was acquired by stock dividend

SCHEDULE D—CAPITAL NET GAIN OR LOSS FROM SALE OF ASSETS HELD MORE THAN TWO YEARS (See Instruction 8a)

1. Kind of Property	2. Date Acquired	3. Date Sold	4. Amount Realized	5. Depreciation Allowable Since Acquisition	6. Cost or Value as of March 1, 1913, Whichever Greater	7. Net Capital Improvements and Capital Expenditures	8. Net Gain or Loss (Enter 50% of Item 8)
Stocks	Mo. Day Year 9/26/28	Mo. Day Year Oct.7 & 22,1931	11,009 13	0 00	9,515 94	0 00	1,493 19

State how property was acquired by purchase and bequest

SCHEDULE E—INTEREST ON LIBERTY BONDS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR SECURITIES (See Instruction 9)

1. Obligations or Securities	2. Interest Received or Accrued	3. Amount Owned	4. Interest Amount Exempt From Taxation	5. Amount Owned in Previous Year	6. Increase or Decrease in Excess of Exempt (Enter as Item 10)
(a) Obligations of a State, Territory, or political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia	77,636 67	1705,250 00	All	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
(b) Securities issued under Federal Farm Loan Act, or under such Act as amended, Treasury Bills, and Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness	19,164 06	426,250 00	All	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
(c) Liberty 3½% Bonds and other obligations of United States issued on or before September 1, 1917, and obligations of U.S. possessions	175 00	5,000 00	All	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
(d) Liberty 4% and 4½% Bonds, Treasury Bonds, and Treasury Savings Certificates	748 00	17,600 00	$8,000	12,600 00	535 50
(e) Treasury Notes	0 00	0 00	None	0 00	0 00

SCHEDULE F—EXPLANATION OF DEDUCTIONS CLAIMED IN ITEMS 1, 14, 16, 17, AND 18

Item 14: Local, County & State Taxes on Real Estate, Personal Property, etc., Taxes on Club Dues, etc. Automobile & Drivers' Licenses, etc.

Item 16: Uncollectable Demand Loan - Debtor adjudged Bankrupt and Note worthless

Item 17: Contributions - Schedule herewith attached

Item 18: Office expenses, including Salaries and necessary incidental expenses.

EXPLANATION OF DEDUCTION FOR DEPRECIATION CLAIMED IN SCHEDULES A AND B

1. Kind of Property (If buildings, state material of which constructed)	2. Date Acquired	3. Age When Acquired	4. Probable Life After Acquisition	5. Cost or Value as of March 1913, Whichever Greater (Estimate if Less)	Amount of Depreciation Claimed on 6. Previous Years	7. This year
Dwelling House - Frame	Jan.14,1920	Unknown	50 yrs.	4,194 90	1,244 35	126 85
Dwelling House - Frame	Feb.19,1920	Unknown	50 yrs	4,022 [illegible]	1,206 00	120 75
~~Stores, Offices & Garage-Brick~~	~~Jan 10,1927~~	~~New~~	~~50 yrs~~	~~68,544.43~~	~~4,278.47~~	~~1,370 89~~
Stores, Offices, Dwellings & Apartments-Stone, Brick, Frame	Nov. 4,1931	various	25/50 yrs.	193,698 72	0 00	780 21

EXPLANATION OF DEDUCTION FOR LOSSES BY FIRE, STORM, ETC., CLAIMED IN SCHEDULE A, AND IN ITEM 15

1. Kind of Property	2. Date Acquired	3. Cost or Value as of March 1, 1913, Whichever Greater	4. Permanent Improvements	5. Depreciation Allowable Since Acquisition	6. Insurance [illegible]	7. Deductible Loss

93

Exhibit "?" 3rd pay

Note This is part of Exhibit O

SCHEDULE D-Income from sources without the United States on which no Income or Profits Taxes were imposed

1. Name of Country.....FRANCE.....
2. Amount of Income..18,123.10 frs....which (converted at an exchange rate of ..various..) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040 as Item 11(b) $706.27

CONTRIBUTIONS - 1931 - GEORGE W. ELKINS

Abington Memorial Hospital, Abington, Penna.	$ 26,055.67
Welfare Federation, Philadelphia, Pa.	5,000.00
United Campaign, 311 S. Juniper St., Philadelphia, Pa.	5,000.00
St. Paul's P. E. Church, Elkins Park, Penna.	500.00
Deaconess Hospital, Boston, Mass. (thru Dr. F. H. Lahey)	500.00
Phila. Council, Boy Scouts of America, Philadelphia, Pa.	300.00
Christmas Baskets (thru American Legion Auxiliary, Jenkintown, Pa.)	297.02
Meadowbrook Chapel, Huntingdon Valley, Pa.	250.00
St. Luke's & Children's Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.	200.00
Archdeacon B. M. Spurr, Missionary, Moundsville, W. Va.	250.00
Asbourne Boy Scout Troop No. 1, Elkins Park, Pa.	25.00
American National Red Cross	25.00
Jenkintown Day Nursery, Jenkintown, Pa.	10.00
Total	$ 38,412.69

13

94

Exhibit "O"

Form 1116
TREASURY DEPARTMENT
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

CLAIM FOR CREDIT ON INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX RETURN FOR TAXES PAID OR ACCRUED TO A FOREIGN COUNTRY OR A POSSESSION OF THE UNITED STATES

TO BE FILED BY AN INDIVIDUAL, PARTNERSHIP, OR FIDUCIARY

For Taxable Year 1931

Name of Claimant GEORGE W. ELKINS

Address 419 YORK ROAD (number and street), JENKINTOWN (city or town), PENNSYLVANIA (State)

To be filled in if claimant is an individual

Claim for credit is hereby made by the taxpayer named above, who is a citizen or subject of UNITED STATES (Name of country)

and is a resident of UNITED STATES (Name of country), on the attached income tax return, which is based on

income received (Received or accrued) for the taxable year begun January 1st, 1931, and ended December 31st, 1931

for taxes Paid (Paid or accrued), as follows:

SCHEDULE A—Tax Paid or Accrued to a Possession of the United States

Name of possession of U. S. _____ Character of tax _____ (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax _____ (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Date of accrual _____ (To be given even if claim is based on payment) Date of payment (if paid) _____ (To be given even if claim is based on accrual)

1. Amount of tax[3] (evidenced by attached receipt or return) _____ (in foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of _____[5]) equals in dollars _____ $0.00

2. Income from sources in this possession _____ (in foreign money)[4] which (converted at an exchange rate of _____[5]) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040, as Item _____) $0.00

SCHEDULE B—Tax Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country[6]

Name of foreign country Great Britain Character of tax Income Tax (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax Current Income Tax Law of Great Britain (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Date of accrual December 9th, 1931 (To be given even if claim is based on payment) Date of payment (if paid) December 9th, 1931 (To be given even if claim is based on accrual)

1. Amount of tax[3] (evidenced by attached receipt or return) £659-12-3 (in foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of $3.32[5]) equals in dollars $2,189.91

2. Income from sources in this foreign country _____ (in foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of _____[5]) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040, as Item 14 &) 54 $ _____

SCHEDULE C—Tax Withheld Under a Law of a Foreign Country[6] or Possession of the United States[6]

Name of foreign country Great Britain Character of tax Income (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax Current Income Tax Law of Great Britain (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Name of withholding agent: Commissioner of Inland Revenue Date of withholding Various

1. Amount of tax withheld (evidenced by attached receipts or statement from withholding agent) £1,495-8-5 (in foreign money) which (converted at an exchange rate of various[5]) equals in dollars $ 7,017.11

2. Income from sources in above-named country or possession, which is not included in any other schedule on this form £ 6,598-5-7 (in foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of various[5]) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040, as Item 11 a.) $31,010.85

(See Reference on page 2)

24

100

95 Exhibit "O" page 2.

SCHEDULE D—Income from Sources Without the United States on which no Income or Profits Taxes Were Imposed

1. Name of country GREAT BRITAIN

2. Amount of income £ 15-15-5 [1], which (converted at an exchange rate of various [2]) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040, as Item 11 b) $ 60.41

SCHEDULE E—Tax Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country or a Possession of the United States by a Partnership, Estate, or Trust, in which Claimant has an Interest

Partnership, estate, or trust (Name) (Address)

Fiduciary (if estate or trust) (Name) (Address)

Character and extent of claimant's interest in partnership, estate, or trust

Name of foreign country or possession of U. S. Character of tax (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Date of accrual (To be given even if claim is based on payment) Date of payment (if paid) (To be given even if claim is based on accrual)

1. Total tax paid by partnership or fiduciary (In foreign money) [1], which (converted at an exchange rate of [2]) equals in dollars $

2. Claimant's share of such tax as reported on partnership or fiduciary return

3. Total net income derived from partnership or fiduciary (Reported on Form 1040, as Item)

4. That portion of such income which was derived from sources without the United States

To be filed in if the claimant is a partnership or fiduciary

SCHEDULE F—Tax Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country or Possession of the United States by a Partnership, Estate, or Trust

Partnership, estate, or trust (Name) (Address)

Fiduciary (if estate or trust) (Name) (Address)

The attached (Partnership or fiduciary) return is based on income (Received or accrued) during the taxable year begun , 19 , and ended , 19

Name of foreign country or possession of U. S. Character of tax (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Date of accrual (To be given even if claim is based on payment) Date of payment (if paid) (To be given even if claim is based on accrual)

1. Total amount of this tax payment or accrual (evidenced by attached receipt or return) (In foreign money) [1],

which (converted at an exchange rate of [2]) equals in dollars $

2. Total net income reported on attached partnership or fiduciary return

3. That portion of such income which was derived from sources without the United States

REFERENCES

[1] If attached income return is based on income "accrued," or you elect under Section 131 (d) to claim credit for taxes accrued, write "accrued" in the space provided. (See Section 131 (d) and Instructions on page 4.)

[2] To secure credit for taxes paid or accrued to possessions of the United States, claimant must be a citizen other than a citizen entitled to benefits of Section 251, or resident of the United States.

[3] "Amount of tax" means tax proper, excluding any amount that compensates interest or penalties. If the tax has been actually paid in full, the amount of the tax (excluding interest and penalties) so paid is the amount to be entered in this blank, even though the claim be based on the accrual of the tax.

[4] State the amount in the currency of the foreign country or possession of the United States (e. g., pounds, francs, marks).

[5] Give the rate of exchange used and attach a statement describing in reasonable detail why and how this particular rate was determined.

[6] To secure credit for taxes paid or accrued to a foreign country, claimant must be a citizen other than a citizen entitled to benefits of Section 251, or resident of the United States. However, if he is an alien resident, he must be a citizen or subject of a foreign country which allows "a similar credit to citizens of the United States residing in such country." (See Section 131 (a) on page 4.)

[7] Where there is more than one possession of the United States or one foreign country to which taxes are paid by claimant individually, or by partnership, estate, or trust in which claimant has an interest, additional schedules should be attached, and the credit claimed on such supplemental schedules should be totaled in this Summary.

D—12707

(2)

144

96

101
Exhibit "O" page 3

SUMMARY OF INCOME RECEIVED AND TAXES PAID, AS SHOWN IN SCHEDULES A TO E ON PAGES 1 AND 2

	Column A Income		Column B Taxes paid or accrued
Schedule A, Item 2	$	Schedule A, Item 1	$
Schedule B, Item 2		Schedule B, Item 1	2,189.91
Schedule C, Item 2	31,010.83	Schedule C, Item 1	7,017.11
Schedule D, Item 2	766.71	Schedule E, Item 2	0.00
Schedule E, Item 4	0.00	Total (enter as Item II below)	$ 9,207.02
Total (enter as Item III below)	$ 31,777.54		

I. Net income from sources without United States (total of Column A minus total of Column B) ..... $ 22,570.52

II. Total tax paid or accrued to foreign countries or possessions of United States 9,207.02

III. Total net income, from sources without United States (computed without deductions for any income and profits taxes imposed by any foreign country or possession of United States) ..... $ 31,777.54

IV. Total net income from all sources (computed without deduction for any income and profits taxes paid or accrued to foreign countries or possessions of United States) $216,680.33

V. Ratio of income from sources without United States to total income from all sources (Item III divided by Item IV) 14.665%

VI. Total United States income tax on Item IV ..... $ 34,401.55

VII. Amount of tax which may be claimed as a credit in Item 54 on Form 1040, or Item 16 on Form 1040A, attached (Item VI multiplied by Item V, or Item II, whichever amount is the smaller) ..... $ 5,044.99

AFFIDAVIT

I swear (or affirm) that the above is to the best of my knowledge and belief a true and complete statement of facts in connection with the claim for credit for taxes above made.

(If claim is made by agent, the reason therefor must be stated on this line)

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me this 12th day of March, 1932.

Catharine W. Mayer
(Signature of officer administering oath)

(Official capacity)

George W. Evans
(Signature of claimant or agent)

(Address of agent)

(See References on page 2)

3—18737

97 Exhibit "D" page 4

102

EXTRACTS FROM SECTION 131 OF THE REVENUE ACT OF 1928

TAXES OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND POSSESSIONS OF UNITED STATES

SEC. 131. (a) **Allowance of Credit.**—The tax imposed by this title shall be credited with:

(1) CITIZEN AND DOMESTIC CORPORATION.—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States; and

(2) RESIDENT OF UNITED STATES.—In the case of a resident of the United States, the amount of any such taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any possession of the United States; and

(3) ALIEN RESIDENT OF UNITED STATES.—In the case of an alien resident of the United States, the amount of any such taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country, if the foreign country of which such alien resident is a citizen or subject, in imposing such taxes, allows a similar credit to citizens of the United States residing in such country; and

(4) PARTNERSHIPS AND ESTATES.—In the case of any such individual who is a member of a partnership or a beneficiary of an estate or trust, his proportionate share of such taxes of the partnership or the estate or trust paid or accrued during the taxable year to a foreign country or to any possession of the United States, as the case may be.

(b) **Limit on Credit.**—In no case shall the amount of credit taken under this section exceed the same proportion of the tax (computed on the basis of the taxpayer's net income without the deduction of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax any part of which may be allowed to him as a credit by this section), against which such credit is taken, which the taxpayer's net income (computed without the deduction of any such income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax) from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income (computed without such deduction) for the same taxable year.

(c) **Adjustments on Payment of Accrued Taxes.**—If accrued taxes when paid differ from the amounts claimed as credits by the tax payer, or if any tax paid is refunded in whole or in part, the taxpayer shall notify the Commissioner, who shall redetermine the amount of the tax for the year or years affected, and the amount of tax due upon such redetermination, if any, shall be paid by the taxpayer upon notice and demand by the collector, or the amount of tax overpaid, if any, shall be credited or refunded to the taxpayer in accordance with the provisions of section 322. In the case of such a tax accrued but not paid, the Commissioner as a condition precedent to the allowance of this credit may require the taxpayer to give a bond with sureties satisfactory to and to be approved by the Commissioner in such sum as the Commissioner may require, conditioned upon the payment by the taxpayer of any amount of tax found due upon any such redetermination; and the bond herein prescribed shall contain such further conditions as the Commissioner may require.

(d) **Year in Which Credit Taken.**—The credits provided for in this section may, at the option of the taxpayer and irrespective of the method of accounting employed in keeping his books, be taken in the year in which the taxes of the foreign country or the possession of the United States accrued, subject, however, to the conditions prescribed in subsection (c) of this section. If the taxpayer elects to take such credits in the year in which the taxes of the foreign country or the possession of the United States accrued, the credits for all subsequent years shall be taken upon the same basis.

(e) **Proof of Credits.**—These credits shall be allowed only if the taxpayer furnishes evidence satisfactory to the Commissioner showing the amount of income derived from sources without the United States, and all other information necessary for the verification and computation of such credits.

* * * * *

INSTRUCTIONS

WHEN CREDIT FOR TAXES MAY BE TAKEN.—The credit for taxes provided by section 131 (a) may ordinarily be taken either in the return for the year in which the taxes accrued or in which the taxes were paid, dependent upon whether the accounts of the taxpayer are kept and his returns filed upon the accrual basis or upon the cash receipts and disbursements basis. Section 131 (d) allows the taxpayer, at his option and irrespective of the method of accounting employed in keeping his books, to take such credit for taxes as may be allowable in the return for the year in which the taxes accrued. An election thus made under this section or under section 222 (c) of the Revenue Act of 1924 or 1926 must be followed in returns for all subsequent years.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 9—15797

307

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner, v. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	Docket No. 62,025,
GEORGE W. ELKINS, Petitioner, v. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	Docket No. 75,742,
LESLIE H. REED, Petitioner, v. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	Docket No. 75,812,
STATE-PLANTERS BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, ADMINISTRATOR D. B. N. C. T. A., ESTATE OF MARIE COOKE HICKEY, Deceased, Petitioner, v. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	Docket No. 75,849,

308

309

310 *Opinion.*

STATE-PLANTERS BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, EXECUTOR, ESTATE OF JAMES J. HICKEY, Deceased, Petitioner, v. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	Docket No. 75,852.

311

Promulgated September 30, 1935.

A citizen of the United States receiving dividends from a corporation chartered under the laws of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland is not entitled under section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 to a credit of the amount of United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate" to the dividends received, nor is such taxpayer required to include in gross income as a part
312 of the dividends received from foreign corporations the amount of United Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividends.

FORREST HYDE, ESQ., F. J. DANIELS, ESQ., W. R. SPOFFORD, ESQ., and R. E. CABELL, ESQ., for the Petitioners.

DEAN P. KIMBALL, ESQ., and H. B. LINTON, ESQ., for the Respondent.

ALBERT L. HOPKINS, ESQ., as *Amicus Curiae.*

SMITH: These cases, consolidated for hearing, involve deficiencies in income tax for the years and in the amounts as follows:

Petitioner	Docket No.	Year	Deficiency
Mary Duke Biddle	62025	1929	$180,222.25
George W. Elkins	75742	1931	4,259.94
Leslie H. Reed	75812	1931	15,667.97
State-Planters Bank and Trust Co., Administrator	75849	1931	145.00
State-Planters Bank and Trust Co., Executor	75852	1931	3,562.70

The issues raised by the pleadings in the case of Mary Duke Biddle, Docket No. 62,025, were settled by the parties prior to the hearing, except as noted below, and were disposed of by stipulation of counsel filed at the hearing as a part of the record in these proceedings. In the deficiency notice issued to Mary Duke Biddle a portion of the amount of United Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividends received by her from United Kingdom corporations was allowed by the respondent as a credit against her income tax due the United States and the balance not available as a credit was allowed as a deduction. The respondent now alleges error in allowing such credit. The stipulation entered into by the parties in the determination of the tax liability for 1929 provides:

314

315

> (3) That there be reserved for determination by the United States Board of Tax Appeals the question of whether (1) all or any portion of the sum of $47,380.27, alleged to have been paid by Petitioner as income taxes to Great Britain, should be allowed as a credit on Federal Income Taxes and the balance thereof deducted from gross income, or (2) the whole of said amount should be excluded from gross income.

In all of the other cases the respondent has disallowed the petitioners' claims for credit

against Federal income taxes of United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate" to the dividends received.

At the hearing of these proceedings counsel for the respondent conceded that the amounts of surtaxes (additional income taxes) paid by the petitioners directly to the Crown were proper credits against the income taxes due the United States and that the disallowance of such credits was improper.

317 The same question is presented in each case, namely, whether under section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 all or any portion of the amounts of United Kingdom income tax "apropriate" to the dividends paid to the petitioners by the United Kingdom corporations should be allowed as a credit against Federal income taxes and the balance thereof not available as a credit deducted from gross income under section 23 (c) of the Revenue Act of 1928, as contended by the petitioners, or the whole of said amount of tax "appropriate" to said dividends should be excluded

318 from gross income, as contended by the respondent.

The evidence before the Board in these proceedings consists of an agreed statement of facts in each case, certain documentary evidence, and the testimony of Frank Heyworth Talbot, barrister, of London, England, an authority on British income tax law, who was introduced by the petitioners.

The agreed stipulation of facts in each case is adopted as a part of our findings by reference.

During the taxable years all the petitioners were citizens and residents of the United States and were owners of shares of stock in corpora-

tions organized under the laws of Great Britain and Ireland. During the years involved those corporations declared and paid dividends on their shares of stock. The Tobacco Securities Trust Co., Ltd., declared its dividends, so far as the record shows, less British or United Kingdom income taxes. Although the dividend declarations are not in evidence, its appears that the dividends were declared in gross amount, from which were deducted United Kingdom incomes taxes "appropriate" thereto, and checks 320
for the balance were sent to the stockholders. The British-American Tobacco Co., Ltd., and Imperial Tobacco Co. of Great Britain and Ireland declared their dividends "free of income tax." A dividend declared by a United Kingdom corporation "free of income tax" is in substance and effect a dividend of such gross amount as after the deduction of income tax at the rate "appropriate" thereto amounts to the net sum actually paid to the stockholder. All of the dividend checks transmitted by the respective companies to their stockholders were accompanied 321
by statements which indicated on their face the amount of United Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividend paid to each stockholder.

All of the petitioners kept their books of account and made their income tax returns upon the cash receipts and disbursements basis. Petitioners reported in their respective returns as "dividends from foreign corporations" the amounts actually received from dividend-paying corporations plus the amounts of United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate" thereto. Thereafter an income tax was calculated on net in-

come before taking any credit or deduction for foreign taxes paid. The amount of the credit was then computed by applying the ratio which the foreign net income bore to the total net income to the provisional tax in order to determine the portion of foreign taxes allowable as a credit. After ascertaining the proper credit for foreign taxes, Federal net income was finally computed by deducting from gross income the balance of foreign taxes not allowable as a credit.
323 Petitioners claimed the credit as determined aforesaid against Federal income tax and in support of their claims filed certain documents received from the dividend-paying corporations. The respondent has disallowed the credits claimed (except as indicated above in the case of Mary Duke Biddle) in the determination of the deficiencies.

Income taxes have been continuously in force in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland since 1842. In 1918 various acts and amendments thereto then in force were con-
324 solidated in the Income Tax Act of 1918. The Act of 1918 is continued in force from year to year by the annual finance acts. Some of the provisions of these finance acts have modified the basic Income Tax Act of 1918.

In general the English income tax acts are based upon the principal of collection of tax at the source. The income tax is imposed at a standard rate. The person or corporation paying certain determinable income is required to pay over to the Crown income tax at the standard rate and the balance is paid to the one entitled to receive the income. Thus, a lessee pays to the Crown income tax at the standard rate upon

the rental to be paid by him and only the balance is paid over to the landlord; a corporation paying interest upon its bonds likewise deducts from the interest payable to the bondholder income tax at the standard rate which it pays to the Crown and only the balance is paid over to the bondholder.

Rule 1 of the General Rules made a part of the Income Tax Act of 1918 applicable to schedule D provides that tax under that schedule (which is a tax upon a particular type of income, 326
including among other things the profits of a business) shall be levied and paid by the individuals or bodies of persons receiving or entitled to receive the income which is the subject matter of the tax under that schedule.

Section 237 of the act defines a "body of persons" to mean "any body politic, corporate, or collegiate, and any company, fraternity, fellowship and society of persons, whether corporate or not corporate." The various types and kinds of income that are taxed are enumerated in schedules A to E, inclusive, of the first schedule 327
of the 1918 Act. Section 1 of part (1) of the act provides that when any finance act levies income tax for any year at any rate the income which is so taxed shall be that which is described in schedules A to E, inclusive.

Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to schedules A to E provides as follows:

> The profits or gains to be charged on any body of persons shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this Act on the full amount of the same before any dividend thereof is made in respect of any share,

right or title thereto, and the body of persons paying such dividends shall be entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto.

A United Kingdom corporation pays income tax upon its gains and profits whether a dividend is paid within the taxable year or not. The balance of the profits not taken as a tax may be added to the corporation's surplus, utilized for betterments or improvements, or paid out in dividends. The undistributed profits of 329 one year may be distributed in a subsequent year. The standard rate of tax in the subsequent year may be different from the standard rate in effect when the profits were earned by the corporation. The British income tax acts provide that wherever a dividend is paid the recipient thereof shall be advised of the rate and amount of tax "appropriate" to the dividend. Such rate is that which is in effect at the time the dividend is paid. The stockholder receiving the dividend is regarded by the English income tax acts as having paid "by deduction or other- 330 wise" the tax "appropriate" to the dividend. The stockholder is not required to pay any income tax at the standard rate upon the amount of cash distributed to him by the corporation. He may, however, be subject to a surtax, and in making his surtax return the stockholder is required to include in his gross income not only the amount of the distribution received from the corporation but that amount plus the tax "appropriate" thereto. On the other hand, the stockholder receiving the dividend may not, by reason of exemptions and relief provisions of the income tax acts, be required to pay the

full amount of the tax represented by the tax "appropriate" to the dividend. In such case the stockholder is entitled to file a claim for refund with the English authorities and upon the proof of claim is entitled to recover a part or all of the tax "appropriate" to the dividend.

The British income tax acts in force in the taxable years further provide that the corporation in paying the dividend may deduct from the dividend the tax "appropriate" thereto. Thus, where the earnings of a corporation in a 332
given year amount to £1,000 and the standard rate of income tax is 25 percent., the corporation pays to the Crown a tax of £250 and has left £750 to distribute to its stockholders. It may declare a dividend in the gross amount of £1,000 "less income tax," in which event the stockholders receive £750. On the other hand, it may declare a dividend "free of income tax," in which event the dividend is declared in the amount of £750 and the stockholders receive £750. In either case the stockholders are regarded as having paid an aggregate income tax 333
of £250 in respect of the dividends received by them. This is by virtue of section 32, subsection (2) of the British Income Tax Act of 1918, which provides in part as follows: "If any such person is charged to tax under any Schedule and has paid that tax, or *has paid* or *has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise,* he shall, on a claim being made to the special Commissioners, and on production * * *" be entitled to relief. (Italics supplied.)

The petitioners' expert witness, Talbot, stated unequivocally that under the English income tax acts and in their administration a stockholder re-

ceiving a dividend from a corporation is regarded as having paid the amount of tax "appropriate" to the dividend.

The question before us in these proceedings is, first, whether under the Federal income tax acts the petitioners are required to include in their gross income not only the amounts actually received by them as dividends from United Kingdom corporations, but in addition thereto the amount of tax "appropriate" to those dividends which the United Kingdom income tax acts re-
335 gard as having been paid by the stockholders, and, secondly, whether the petitioners are entitled to a credit against their Federal income taxes of any portion of the amounts "appropriate" to the dividends received by them from United Kingdom corporations.

Ordinarily a taxpayer on a cash receipts and disbursements basis is required to include in gross income only the cash or value of property which comes into his ownership or control. The requirement of the statute that persons keeping their books of account and making their returns
336 on a cash receipts and disbursements basis must be construed according to its usual acceptation. *Avery* v. *Commissioner*, 292 U. S. 210.

Section 22 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928 provides that "gross income" includes "gains, profits, and income derived from * * * dividends."

Section 115 of the same act defines a "dividend" to mean "any distribution made by a corporation to its shareholders, whether in money or in other property, out of its earnings or profits accumulated after February 28, 1913."

Regardless of any provision of the United

Kingdom income tax acts or any practice thereunder, we think it clear that the only amounts distributed by a United Kingdom corporation within the meaning of section 115 are the amounts of money paid over to and received by the stockholders. If, in truth, the stockholder owed United Kingdom income tax at the standard rate in respect of the dividend received, it might be argued that the word "distributed" as used in section 112 had application not only to the amount of cash paid to the stockholder 338
but the amount of his liability in respect of the dividend paid by the corporation from which he received the dividend. But as shown below, a stockholder has no liability for income tax at the standard rate upon dividends received by him.

We are furthermore of the opinion that the amount of income derived by any one of the petitioners from the United Kingdom corporations was the amount of cash actually received by them. This we think follows from *Avery* v. *Commissioner, supra.* We, therefore, are of 339
the opinion that the respondent did not err in excluding from the petitioners' gross incomes the amounts of tax "approriate" to the dividends under the provisions of the English income tax acts.

The second question, which we think is dependent upon the first, is as to whether the petitioners are entitled, under section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928, to credits against their Federal income taxes of the amounts of United Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividends. Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 provides as follows:

340 *Opinion.*

SEC. 131. TAXES OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND POSSESSIONS OF UNITED STATES.

(a) *Allowance of credit.*—The tax imposed by this title shall be credit with:

(1) CITIZEN AND DOMESTIC CORPORATION.—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable
341 year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States; and

* * * * *

(b) *Limit on credit.*—In no case shall the amount of credit taken under this section exceed the same proportion of the tax (computed on the basis of the taxpayer's net income without the deduction of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax any part of which may be allowed to him as a credit by this section), against which such credit is
342 taken, which the taxpayer's net income (computed without the deduction of any such income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax) from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income (computed without such deduction) for the same taxable year.

In *Welch* v. *St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd.*, —— Fed. (2d) —— (C. C. A., 9th Cir., July 9, 1935), it was held that under section 234 of the Revenue Act of 1921 a foreign corporation with income from sources within the United States is entitled to deduct any income tax paid to

Great Britain even though it is entitled to deduct such foreign taxes under the laws of Great Britain from the dividends paid its stockholders. In other words, the court held that the income tax paid by a United Kingdom corporation to the Crown was an income tax for which it alone was liable; that it did not pay the tax as agent for the stockholders; and that its right to reimbursement afforded by the United Kingdom income tax acts did not prevent it from deducting from gross income in determining the amount of 344 the Federal income tax the full amount of the tax paid to the Crown. Although that case did not cover income taxes due the United States for the years 1929 and 1931, we have been unable to find any provision of the United Kingdom income tax acts or Federal income tax acts that would show the inapplicability of that ruling to the tax years before us.

The petitioners' witness, Talbot, made no contention that the income tax paid by the United Kingdom corporation was paid as agent for its stockholders. The decisions of the British courts 345 are to the contrary.

In *Welch* v. *St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd., supra,* the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit stated:

> In a recent tax case before the House of Lords, (*Neumann* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* [K. B.] 49 T. L. R. 1, [C. A. 1933] 1 K. B. 728, and [H. L. 1934] A. C. 215), the relation of the stockholder to a tax paid by a corporation and subsequently deducted from a dividend paid to him was considered. In discussing the case Lord Wright said:

346 *Opinion.*

The shareholder and the company are no doubt separate entities; the company is not an agent for the shareholder to pay tax on the dividend, nor is the company the collector for the Revenue to deduct the tax from the dividend. The company is the taxpayer. The shareholder has no right to any share in the profits till a dividend is declared; the company may use the profits in any way it pleases vis-
347 a-vis any shareholder; it may put them to reserve or capitalize them or use them for extensions or improvements; the profits declared and paid as dividends in one year may have been made in previous years when the standard rate of tax was different; it is only very rarely and in exceptional cases that dividends are paid out of any particular source of profit; usually they are paid out of the general revenue fund of the company. What is essential to the requirements of the In-
348 land Revenue is that all the profits of the company should be taxed and if that is done the Revenue is not concerned with what is done with these profits. The company is not bound but only authorized to deduct tax in paying dividends; whether it deducts or not is left to its discretion because the profits once having been taxed in the company's hands, do not bear further tax (apart from surtax) in the shareholders' hands. There is in fact only one profits, no new profit being created from the fact that the shareholder gets his share; the tax is a tax on the profits and

not on the dividend. But if tax is deducted from the dividend the Acts have provided that it is to be at the standard rate of tax of the year of the dividend, in order to avoid obvious difficulties which might arise because profits divided in one year may have been earned in other years.

Lord Tomlin, in the same case, states: "Now, I may say at once that, having regard to the view which I have expressed as to the general scheme and operation of the 350
Income Tax Acts in regard to dividends, I am unable to accept the view that dividends as such are taxable under Sch. D. I do not think they are. I think it is accurate to say as Rowlatt, J., said in *Purdie* v. *The King* (1): 'There is, strictly speaking, no tax upon dividends at all.' They are, however, under r. 20 of the General Rules and s. 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, and apart altogether from s. 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, liable, where the dividends are made out of profits or 351
gains charged on the Company, to suffer deduction of a sum equal to tax at the standard rate on the gross amount of the dividends; and in such cases the gross amount of the dividend is the income tax income to be taken into account whether it be for computing the amount of tax which the shareholder is entitled to have returned or for fixing his liability to surtax." The order proposed by Lord Tomlin, concurred in by Lord Wright and Lord Warrington of Clyffe, was adopted by the House of Lords.

352 *Opinion.*

The above cited case in our opinion is authority for the statement that the United Kingdom income tax acts impose no tax upon the payment of a dividend; that the stockholder has no liability to United Kingdom income tax at the standard rate in respect of the dividend received by him. It cannot, therefore, be said that when a United Kingdom corporation pays income tax to the Crown it pays a tax for the stockholder or discharges any obligation resting on the stockholder. In making the payment the corporation
353 simply discharges its obligation to pay United Kingdom income tax.

The action of the respondent in denying credit to the petitioners of any amount representing United Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividends received by them is approved.

In *Basil Robillard, Executor,* 20 B. T. A. 685, we said:

> On final determination under Rule 50, petitioner should be allowed credit against the tax of income taxes paid to the British Government by the Spirella Co. of Great Britain
> 354 on dividends disbursed direct to petitioner's decedent, as a stockholder in the Spirella Co. of Great Britain, and as a life tenant of the stock owned by the estate of her deceased husband, Marcus M. Beeman.

This cannot be taken as the opinion of this Board that a citizen of the United States, a stockholder of a United Kingdom corporation, is entitled to a credit of United Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividend received. The ruling made by the Board in the above cited case

was merely for the purpose of carrying into effect a stipulation of the parties litigant in that case.

Reviewed by the Board.

(Seal)

Judgment will be entered under Rule 50.

Decision.

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS, 356

WASHINGTON.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner, vs. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	Docket No. 62,025.

357

Pursuant to the Board's opinion in the above-entitled proceeding, promulgated September 30, 1935, the respondent herein having filed a notice of settlement and recomputation of tax on November 5, 1935, and the petitioner having filed an acquiescence in said recomputation, on November 12, 1935, now, therefore, it is

ORDERED and DECIDED: That there is a deficiency in income tax of $27,722.94 for the year 1929.

Entered Nov. 30, 1935.

(s) CHARLES P. SMITH,
Member.

(Seal)

358

Petition for Review.

(Filed Feb. 25, 1936.)

IN THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS,

FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT.

TERM 1936 No.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner on Review, v. GUY T. HELVERING, Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Respondent on Review.	Board of Tax Appeals Docket No. 62,025.

359

TO THE HONORABLE THE JUDGES OF THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT:

Your Petitioner on Review, MARY DUKE BIDDLE, by her attorney, FORREST HYDE, in support of this her Petition filed in pursuance of Section 1001 of the Act of Congress, approved February 26, 1926, entitled "The Revenue Act of 1926," as amended by Section 1101 of the Revenue Act of 1932, for review of the decision of the United States Board of Tax Appeals rendered November 30, 1935, redetermining a deficiency in income taxes for the calendar year 1929 in the amount of $27,722.94, respectfully shows:

360

Your Petitioner on Review is a citizen of the United States, residing at No. 1009 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y., and having an office at No. 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N. Y.

361

The Respondent on Review is the duly appointed, qualified and acting Commissioner of Internal Revenue of the United States, holding office by virtue of the laws of the United States.

STATEMENT OF THE NATURE OF THE CONTROVERSY.

1. The Commissioner of Internal Revenue determined a deficiency in income taxes for the calendar year 1929 in the amount of $189,222.25, and on the 7th day of January, 1932, in accordance with Section 272 of the Revenue Act of 1928, 362
mailed a notice of said deficiency to the taxpayer. On the 18th day of February, 1932, Petitioner filed with the United States Board of Tax Appeals her Petition for a redetermination of the deficiency in income taxes determined by the Commissioner. Thereafter, in due course, the Commissioner filed his answer to the Petition. Certain issues were raised in said pleadings which were disposed of by agreement. On November 12th and 13th, 1934, the cause duly came on for hearing before the United States Board of Tax Appeals, at which time the case was sub- 363
mitted upon a stipulation of facts agreed to by counsel for both parties. Petitioner offered documentary evidence and oral testimony of Frank Heyworth Talbot, Barrister At Law, of London, England, who qualified as an expert on the laws of Great Britain. Respondent offered documentary evidence.

2. The question for determination by the United States Board of Tax Appeals was whether, under Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928, all or any portion of the amounts deducted from

dividends paid to petitioner by British corporations as United Kingdom Income Taxes appropriate to such dividends should be allowed as a credit on Federal income taxes, and the balance thereof not available as a credit deducted from gross income under Section 23(c) of said Act, or the whole of said amount so deducted from petitioner's dividends should be excluded from gross income. All other issues involved in the pleadings were disposed of by stipulation of counsel
365 for both parties.

3. Throughout the calendar year 1929, the petitioner owned shares of stock in corporations organized and existing under the laws of Great Britain as follows:

149,000 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited.

18,625 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited.

366 18,625 shares of Deferred Stock, par value five shillings each, of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited.

During the year involved, the corporations declared and paid to petitioner dividends on these shares, deducting from each of such dividends a certain amount as United Kingdom Income Taxes at the "standard rate" (fixed rate analogous to Federal "normal" tax) appropriate to each dividend and paying to petitioner the net amount remaining. The aggregate amounts involved are as follows:

	Net Amount Received In Cash	Amount deducted as British income taxes by Corporation	Gross Amount of Dividends
British-American Tobacco Company, Limited	$180,196.86	$45,049.22	$225,246.08
Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited	13,209.25	2,331.05	15,540.30
Total	$193,406.11	$47,380.27	$240,786.38

Petitioner keeps her books, and returns her income for income tax purposes, on the cash receipts and disbursements basis. In her Federal 368
income tax return for the year involved she reported as "DIVIDENDS FROM FOREIGN CORPORATIONS" the amounts actually received in cash from the dividend-paying corporations, plus the amounts deducted by those corporations as United Kingdom Income taxes appropriate to such dividends, thus ascertaining the gross foreign dividends declared and paid. Thereafter, a provisional Federal income tax was calculated upon net income before taking any credit or deduction for foreign taxes paid. The amount of
the credit was then computed by applying the 369
ratio of foreign income to total net income to the provisional tax, in order to determine the portion of foreign taxes allowable as a credit. After ascertaining the proper credit for foreign taxes, Federal net income was finally computed, by deducting from provisional net income the balance of foreign taxes not allowable as a credit (Sections 131 and 23, Revenue Act of 1928). Petitioner claimed the credit, determined as above set forth, against her Federal income taxes for the year 1929 on Form 1116, filing therewith and in support thereof certain documents, the form

of which in the past had been regarded by the Respondent as satisfactory evidence for the allowance of the credit claimed. The claim for credit under Section 131 amounts to $33,628.60, and the deduction under Section 23 for the balance not allowable as a credit amounts to $13,751.67.

4. The respondent disallowed the entire amount claimed as a credit on account of foreign income taxes, and excluded it from gross income. That
371 is, no credit whatever was allowed with respect to the United Kingdom income tax deducted from the dividends by the corporations, but said amount was excluded from gross income. The United States Board of Tax Appeals approved the Commissioner's action in disallowing any credit for United Kingdom income taxes deducted by the dividend-paying corporation in an opinion promulgated September 30, 1935, and entered its decision and final order of determination on November 30, 1935, approving a deficiency in the amount of $27,722.94, which re-
372 sulted after proper adjustments had been made for the issues disposed of by agreement in the stipulation filed with the Board of Tax Appeals.

DESIGNATION OF COURT OF REVIEW.

Your petitioner, a citizen of the United States, residing at No. 1009 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y., and having an office at No. 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N. Y., duly filed her Federal income tax return for the calendar year 1929 with the Collector of Internal Revenue for the Third District of New York, at New York, N. Y.

373

Petitioner being aggrieved by the opinion, decision and order of the United States Board of Tax Appeals desires a review thereof by the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, pursuant to the provisions of Section 1002 (a) of the Act of Congress approved February 26, 1926, as amended.

ASSIGNMENTS OF ERROR.

Your petitioner, as the basis for review, makes the following assignments of error:

374

1. The Board of Tax Appeals erred in holding that petitioner was not entitled under Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 to a credit against Federal income taxes for any portion of the United Kingdom income taxes appropriate to and deducted by British corporations from dividends paid to petitioner.

2. The Board of Tax Appeals erred in failing to find as a fact that under the law of Great Britain a shareholder in a British corporation, from whose dividends the corporation has deducted amounts as United Kingdom income tax appropriate to the dividends, pays income tax or is a taxpayer with respect to the amounts so deducted.

375

3. The Board of Tax Appeals erred in finding that petitioner did not pay British income tax, although no question was raised as to the credibility or outstanding qualifications of the British barrister who was the sole expert witness and whose positive, uncontradicted and unequivocal

testimony as to the law of, and administrative practice in, Great Britain was that a stockholder receiving a dividend from a British corporation is a taxpayer with respect to the amount of tax deducted from the dividend by the corporation.

4. The finding of the Board of Tax Appeals that United Kingdom income tax acts impose no tax upon the payment of a dividend, and that a stockholder has no liability to United Kingdom income tax at the "standard rate" in respect of
377 the dividend received by him is unsupported by any evidence.

5. The Board of Tax Appeals, as the court at the forum, erred in not holding that the interpretation and construction placed upon British Income Tax Statutes by the British Legislature, British courts and the Department of Inland Revenue of Great Britain are conclusive in determining that petitioner has paid an income tax to a foreign country.

378 6. The Board of Tax Appeals erred in holding that only the net amount received in cash by the petitioner from British corporations could be considered as gross income for Federal income tax purposes thus disregarding the provisions of the United Kingdom income tax acts and the practice thereunder with respect to the payment of dividends and deduction of income tax therefrom.

7. The Board of Tax Appeals erred in disregarding the respondent's settled practice of over fifteen years' standing which permitted the al-

lowance of petitioner's claim for credit and in disregarding respondent's published rulings interpreting the credit provisions of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921 (these acts contain credit provisions similar in all substantial respects to those contained in the Revenue Act of 1928), which rulings have not been modified, amended or revoked and have received Congressional approval in the re-enactment of the credit provisions in all subsequent revenue acts without change. 380

8. The decision of the Board of Tax Appeals is contrary to and not supported by the evidence.

9. The Board of Tax Appeals erred in rendering its decision for respondent and entering its order based thereon.

WHEREFORE, your petitioner prays that the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit may review the findings, decision, opinion and order of the United States Board of Tax Appeals and reverse and set aside said decision and order, and enter an order directing the Board of Tax Appeals to enter judgment for petitioner, and your petitioner will ever pray. 381

FORREST HYDE,
Attorney for Petitioner on Review,
30 Rockefeller Plaza,
New York, N. Y.

382 *Petition for Review.*

State of New York, }
County of New York, } ss.:

FORREST HYDE, being duly sworn according to law, deposes and says: That he is one of the attorneys for the Petitioner herein; that he is duly authorized to verify the foregoing Petition for Review to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit; that he has read the said Petition for Review and is familiar with the statements contained therein; that the
383 facts stated therein are true except such facts as may be stated upon information and belief, and those facts he believes to be true.

FORREST HYDE.

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 24th day of February, 1936.

A. C. DANIELSEN,
Notary Public, Westchester County,
N. Y. Co. Clk's No. 213, Reg. No. 7D117,
384 My Commission Expires March 30, 1937.

(Seal)

385

Statement of the Evidence.

(Filed June 11, 1936.)

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner on Review, v. GUY T. HELVERING, Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Respondent on Review.	Docket No. 62,025.

386

The above entitled case was consolidated for hearing, together with the case of *George W. Elkins* v. *Commissioner of Internal Revenue*, Docket No. 75,742, and came on for hearing before the Honorable Charles P. Smith, a member of the United States Board of Tax Appeals, on November 12th and 13th, 1934. Forrest Hyde, Esquire, F. J. Daniels, Esquire, and William R. Spofford, Esquire, appeared for MARY DUKE BIDDLE and GEORGE W. ELKINS, the taxpayers and petitioners before the Board of Tax Appeals, and Dean P. Kimball, Esquire, and Hunter B. Linton, Esquire, for Robert H. Jackson, Esquire, Assistant General Counsel, Bureau of Internal Revenue, appeared for the COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE. 387

Thereupon, counsel for petitioner offered for the record a Stipulation of Facts, executed by counsel for MARY DUKE BIDDLE and counsel for the COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE in case No. 62,025, and an Agreed Statement of Facts, executed by counsel for GEORGE W. ELKINS and

388 *Statement of the Evidence.*

counsel for the COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE in case No. 75,742, and the same were duly received by the presiding member of the Board. Said stipulations of agreed facts are set forth in full immediately following the Pleadings in the record in this proceeding, and are hereby incorporated by reference into, and made a part of, this Statement of Evidence.

389

Thereupon, FRANK HEYWORTH TALBOT, having been called by the petitioner as an expert witness and having first been duly sworn, gave the following testimony:

My name is Frank Heyworth Talbot. My address is, 3, Hare Court, the Temple, London, England. My occupation is Barrister. I have been a member of the English Bar for nearly four years. My practice deals almost exclusively with revenue matters; nine-tenths of my work is
390 income tax and sur-tax work. I was graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Laws from London University and am a member of the Laws Faculty of that University. I have studied income tax law for more than twenty years. I became a member of the staff of the Inland Revenue Department of Great Britain in 1912 and had intensive training in income tax law for a period of over three years. In 1915, I was appointed an Assistant Surveyor of Taxes and in 1919 I was promoted to be one of His Majesty's Inspectors of Taxes, continuing as an official of the Inland Revenue Department until 1930. For

the greater part of that period I had independent charge of a Tax District and within that District I was charged with the control of the administration of income taxes. My office staff consisted of forty or fifty people; some of them executive, some clerical, and some technical. My duties included control of all assessors and collectors of taxes within my district. As the holder of that office, I signed all checks drawn upon the National Exchequer in repayment of income taxes found to be due taxpayers. For many 392
years I must have approved repayments to the number of over ten thousand claims per annum and my signature has been responsible for the payment from the National Exchequer into the hands of taxpayers of many millions of pounds sterling as income tax repayments. During the last three years of my service with the Inland Revenue Department I was located at the head office—Somerset House, London—doing work of a specialized character. I was one of the two secretaries of the Parliamentary Committee on Income Tax Codification set up by Winston 393
Churchill, then Chancellor of the Exchequer. My duties in such capacity consisted mainly of research into English Income Tax Law, the writing of brochures, memoranda and minutes upon the effect of those laws and in drafting a new act which will probably be introduced into the House of Commons sometime next year. I prepared and published the Fourth Edition of "Harrison's Index to Tax Cases" while a member of the Inland Revenue Department, copies of which were issued to every member of the Inland Revenue's technical staff.

(Thereupon, Mr. Talbot identified a pamphlet

394 *Statement of the Evidence.*

entitled "Income Tax Act of 1918, 8 and 9, George V, Ch. 40" as a King's Printer's copy of the Income Tax Act of 1918. Counsel for petitioner offered in evidence the King's Printer's copy of the Income Tax Act of 1918, which was received as Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1. This exhibit is attached to this Statement of Evidence in Appendix A.)

The Income Tax Act of 1918 represents a consolidation enactment composed of all the income
395 tax acts that remained on the statute book at the date at which it was passed. As it came into the statute book it automatically repealed all existing income tax enactments, and contained within its provisions the whole of the statute law of the United Kingdom bearing upon income tax. This Act is in force today, subject to such amendments as have been made from time to time by the annual Finance Acts. In England our income tax is still an annual tax, and in order to obtain effective operation, the tax must be and is imposed year by year by the enactment of
396 sections embodied in the annual Finance Act. The annual Finance Act for the particular year in which it is passed provides that income tax shall be charged at a particular rate and that sur-tax shall be charged at particular rates and that those taxes—or I should more accurately say "that tax," because income tax and sur-tax are one and the same tax in English law—is to be assessed, levied and paid according to the provisions of the Income Tax Act of 1918, just put in evidence. Also, amendments to and modifications in the existing laws as expressed in the Income Tax Act of 1918 are customarily embodied in the annual Finance Acts.

397

It is true to say that immediately after midnight of April 5th in any year income tax ceases to exist as an impost or tax in the United Kingdom and income tax does not recommence in the strict sense until some three or four months later when the annual Finance Act imposing the tax for the new year is passed. In this interim between the end of one fiscal year and the passing of the Finance Act for the ensuing fiscal year, the administrative machinery and provisional deduction of income tax from dividends, interest and rent, are continued by The Provisional Collection of Taxes Act of 1913, but if Parliament were to neglect within four months of the 5th of April in any year to impose an income tax, the income tax would pass altogether from our fiscal system and repayment would have to be made of any tax that might have been provisionally charged or collected back to the 5th of April preceding.

398

In any year, the income tax law effective for that year is the Income Tax Act of 1918 as amended by all Finance Acts since that date. The income tax for the current fiscal year 1934-1935, is imposed by a certain section in the Finance Act of 1934, but the law governing the imposition, assessment, levy and collection of that tax is governed by the Income Tax Act of 1918 as amended and amplified by the Finance Acts for the years 1918 to 1934, both inclusive.

399

(Thereupon, Mr. Talbot identified a pamphlet entitled "Finance Act of 1919, 9 and 10, George V, Ch. 32" as the King's Printer's copy of the Finance Act of 1919. Mr. Talbot also identified King's Printer's copies of the Finance Act of 1920; Finance Act of 1921; Finance Act of 1922;

400 *Statement of the Evidence.*

Finance Act of 1923; Finance Act of 1924; Finance Act of 1925; Finance Act of 1926; Finance Act of 1927; Finance Act of 1928; Finance Act of 1929; Finance Act of 1930; Finance Act of 1931; Finance Act (No. 2) of 1931; Finance Act of 1932; Finance Act of 1933; and Finance Act of 1934. Counsel for petitioner offered these in evidence and they were received as Petitioner's Exhibits Nos. 2 to 18, inclusive. The foregoing Exhibits are attached to this Statement of Evi-
401 dence in Appendix A.)

King's Printer's copies are official copies, and in our courts the text of an Act of Parliament may be proved in evidence by the production of a King's Printer's copy.

Q. Mr. Talbot, suppose an English company, carrying on business in the United Kingdom or elsewhere, declares a dividend in the sum of 1,000 pounds sterling and, on making payment of that dividend to its stockholders, deducts income tax therefrom at the prevailing rate of 5 shillings for each 20 shillings in the pound, what
402 form of dividend certificate will accompany the payment? A. The payment will be accompanied by a certificate showing on its face such wording as this: "Gross amount of dividend, 1,000 pounds sterling, income tax appropriate thereto, 250 pounds sterling, net amount of dividend, 750 pounds sterling."

Q. Mr. Talbot, from the standpoint of English law and taking the illustration just given, would it be accurate to say that the sum of 250 pounds, which you have mentioned as being deducted by the company from the gross amount of dividends, constituted payment by the shareholder of 250 pounds income tax?

403

Mr. Kimball: I object to the form of that question, your Honor; it is leading.

Mr. Spofford: Your Honor, this man has qualified as an expert.

The Member: Objection overruled.

By Mr. Spofford:

Q. Shall I repeat the question? A. No; I followed it as you read it. My answer is "Yes, undoubtedly."

404

Thereupon, Mr. Talbot's attention was directed to a communication sent by Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, to George W. Elkins, one of the petitioners, at the time of transmitting to him a warrant for his dividend. This communication is set forth as Exhibit "E" attached to the statement of agreed facts executed by counsel for petitioner and respondent in the *Elkins* case, which statement and all exhibits attached thereto are part of the record in this proceeding. [Exhibit "E" in the *Elkins case,* except for changes in dates and amounts, is in all material respects similar to Exhibit "D" attached to the Statement of agreed facts in the *Biddle* case.] The communication states:

405

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing warrant for an interim dividend of 5 per cent. (less British income tax) for the year ending 31st October, 1931, upon 1,327 pounds ordinary stock as follows:

Gross amount of dividend, 66 pounds, 7 shillings; less British income tax at 3

406 *Statement of the Evidence.*

shillings, 6 pence in the pound, 11 pounds, 12 shillings and 3 pence.

Net amount of warrant, 54 pounds, 14 shillings and 9 pence.

Apart from minor variations of wording, which are of no substance at all, this communication is in the form that I have just described; and in this particular instance Mr. Elkins is regarded by English law as having paid English income tax to the amount of 11 pounds, 12 shillings and
407 3 pence shown in the communication. In deducting income tax from dividends, an English company relies on the authority of Rule 20 of the General Rules of the Income Tax Act of 1918, which reads:

"The profits or gains to be charged on any body of persons shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this Act on the full amount of the same before any dividend thereof is made in respect of any share, right or title thereto, and the body of persons paying such
408 dividend shall be entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto."

The Member: Let the record show that Rule 20 just read is found in Exhibit No. 1, at page 199.

May I amplify this by referring to Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924, which reads:

"Every warrant or cheque or other order drawn or made, or purporting to be drawn or made, after the thirtieth day of November, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, in payment of any dividend or interest distributed by any company, being a company within the meaning of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, or a

company created by letters patent or by or in pursuance of an Act of Parliament, shall have annexed thereto or be accompanied by a statement in writing showing—

(a) the gross amount which, after deduction of the income tax appropriate thereto, corresponds to the net amount actually paid; and

(b) the rate and the amount of income tax appropriate to such gross amounts; and 410

(c) the net amount actually paid."

The Member: What the witness just read is found on page 19 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 7.

Exhibit "E" attached to the Stipulation of Agreed Facts in the *Elkins* case is a certificate such as is required by Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924.

(Thereupon, Mr. Talbot's attention was directed to Exhibit "F" attached to the stipulation of agreed facts entered into by counsel for 411 petitioner and respondent in the *Elkins* case, which stipulation and all exhibits attached thereto, are a part of the record in this proceeding. Exhibit "F" is a communication sent by Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, to George W. Elkins, one of the petitioners, showing the same information as is shown in Exhibit "E." [Exhibit "F" in the *Elkins* case, except for changes in dates and amounts, is in all material respects similar to Exhibit "E" attached to the statement of agreed facts in the *Biddle* case.])

In the instance of the transmission of the divi-

412 *Statement of the Evidence.*

dend warrant for Tobacco Securities Trust Company shares to George W. Elkins on December 10, 1931, from which 42 pounds, 8 shillings is shown as deducted, English law regards that tax as having been paid by the shareholder. Exhibit "F" is a statement such as is required by Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924.

My opinion that such a deduction of income tax from a dividend as we have been considering constitutes in English law a payment of tax by the shareholder is based upon legislative
413 authority, judicial authority, and the practice of the Inland Revenue Department which administers the Income Tax Act.

In connection with the authority which I find in statutory enactments, I want to refer to about four sections of the income tax acts. Section 29 of the Income Tax Act of 1918 reads:

"If it is proved to the satisfaction of the general commissioners that any person whose claim for exemption, abatement, or relief has been allowed, has paid any tax, by deduction or otherwise, the general commissioners may, in the
414 form prescribed, certify the facts proved before them to the special commissioners."

Taking those words "has paid any tax, by deduction or otherwise * * *" I say that in my opinion the Legislature contemplated that a deduction of tax made from a dividend or from interest or from rent was a payment of tax.

I now want to refer to Section 32 of the Income Tax Act of 1918, and to sub-section 2.

The Member: That is found on page 17 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1.

Sub-section 2 reads:

"If any such person is charged to tax under

any Schedule and has paid that tax, or has paid, or has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise, he shall, on a claim being made to the special commissioners, and on production * * *" and so forth. I do not think I need read any further. 415

I take these words, "has paid, or has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise * * *," and I say that those words, in my opinion, indicate that in the view of the English legislature a deduction of tax was a payment of tax. 416

I now refer to Section 33, sub-section 1 of the same act.

The Member: That is found on page 19 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1.

That sub-section reads:

"Where an assurance company carrying on life assurance business, or any company whose business consists mainly in the making of investments, and the principal part of whose income is derived therefrom, or any savings bank, or other bank for savings, claims and proves to the satisfaction of the special commissioners that, for any year of assessment it has been charged to tax by deduction or otherwise * * *." 417

I think I may pause there, because those are the words upon which, as far as this section is concerned, I rely in saying that in the view of the legislature, tax may be charged as well by deduction as by direct assessment.

I now desire to refer to one more section, Section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920. This section is the section whereby relief is given to a British taxpayer in respect of double taxation within the Empire. We limit the relief to double taxa-

418 *Statement of the Evidence.*

tion within the Empire, and this is the section that affords such relief and it begins with these words:

"If any person who has paid, by deduction or otherwise, or is liable to pay, United Kingdom income tax for any year of assessment on any part of his income proves • • •."

The Member: That is found on page 21 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 3.

In the view of the Legislature, income tax is
419 paid by deduction as well as by the operation of a process of direct assessment. In support of my opinion, I fasten upon the words "If any person who has paid, by deduction or otherwise • • •." There are other sections in the same strain.

I will now refer to the views expressed by the English Courts. My first citation is in the case of *Marion Brooke* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* reported in VII Tax Cases, at page 261. In that case the question was whether or not the Appellant, who was a married woman,
420 was chargeable with super-tax for a certain year, although she was not resident in the United Kingdom during that year, and whether or not she was in any event, being a married woman, chargeable in her own name. I refer to two passages from the judgments that were delivered in that case, in the first place, on page 269—

Mr. Kimball (Interposing): Just a moment. I object to the witness reading in support of his opinion, excerpts of the British decision which, as I conceive the law of evidence, an expert witness cannot buttress his opinion by quoting a text, and I cite for that Jones Commentaries

on Evidence, page 3200. In other words, counsel on direct examination is not permitted to examine an expert by merely reading to him passages or having the witness read passages, and asking whether or not he agrees with such passages. That is the effect of what is now proposed.

The Member: I do not think so. Objection overruled.

Mr. Kimball: Exception, please.

The Member: Exception noted.

422

On page 269, Mr. Justice Atkin who heard the case in the High Court, King's Bench Division, used these words: "But I think it is fallacious to say that the individuals who receive income from which Income Tax is deducted at the source, are not chargeable with the tax. I think there is some authority for the Appellant's contention in the judgment in *Purdie* v. *The King*. The judgment in that case may be unassailable, but with the greatest respect I find it difficult to reconcile some of the reasoning of the learned judge in that case with the reasons 423 given by the noble Lords in the case of *Ashton Gas Company* v. *The Attorney-General*, which does not seem to have been cited in *Purdie* v. *The King*. If the payee has not paid Income Tax by allowing the deductions, as by the appropriate Sections he is compelled to do, it is difficult to see how he escapes paying Income Tax on the net sum that comes into his hands. Section 163 of the Act of 1842, in terms, seems to decide this point. It speaks 'of any person charged or chargeable to the duties granted by this Act either by assessment, or by way of deduction from any rent, annuity, interest, or other annual

424 *Statement of the Evidence.*

payment to which he may be entitled.' See also the Taxes Management Act, 1880, Section 82. In truth, this contention, if sound, is applicable in no way specially to non-residents, but would apparently exempt from Super-tax all income from which Income Tax was deducted at the source. Such a construction of the Act would defeat the clear intention of the Legislature and cannot be adopted."

On page 274, Lord Justice Warrington in the
425 Court of Appeal in the same case, said: "It seems to me, with all respect to the argument, it makes no difference for this purpose whether the Income Tax is deducted at the source, under the operation of what Lord Halsbury calls in the *Ashton Gas Company* v. *The Attorney-General* the somewhat difficult and complex machinery which makes the officers of the company officers of the Finance Department of the Government for the purpose of collecting the tax, or whether the tax is directly assessed upon the person in question. She pays the tax and in my opinion
426 she is liable to pay Super-tax also." It will be noted that Lord Justice Warrington said: "She pays the tax." The tax under consideration was tax that had not been the subject of any direct assessment upon Mrs. Brooke. It was tax that had been deducted from dividends she had received.

I now refer to *Williams* v. *Singer,* and others, also reported in VII Tax Cases.

Mr. Kimball: I wish to make the same objection, if your Honor please, to the witness reading from published British decisions in support of his opinion. I respectfully maintain that it

is not competent for him to do that on direct examination.

The Member: Objection overruled.

Mr. Kimball: Exception.

The Member: Exception noted.

At page 402 the Master of the Rolls said:

"Again it is not true to say that the Income Tax Acts look only to the legal owners, as they contain references to persons who *pay* Income Tax either by way of deduction or otherwise. A person who pays Income Tax by deduction is a taxpayer." His Lordship then cites the *Brooke* case, to which I have just referred. 428

Finally, I want to refer to a quite recent decision of the Court of Appeal in *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* reported in XVI of Tax Cases at page 213.

Mr. Kimball (Interposing): Just for record purposes, I wish to make objection and take an exception—I know what your Honor's ruling will be.

The Member: Yes, the objection is overruled, and exception is noted. 429

At page 234 of the *Hamilton* case, Lord Justice Lawrence said:

"It seems to me, in those circumstances, that there is no room for the argument which was addressed to us, that the appropriate tax was a proportion of the tax which the company itself had paid in respect of the gains and profits out of which the dividend was paid. It seems to me quite plain, on the wording of Rule 20 that the tax appropriate to the dividend is the tax ascertained in the manner I have explained. As my Lord has pointed out, the taxpayer is the share-

430 *Statement of the Evidence.*

holder, and, under this machinery, the company is made the collector of the shareholder's tax for the Revenue. I agree, therefore, that this appeal fails."

In the same case Lord Justice Romer said at page 235:

"That being so, the only question remaining on the appeal is as to what is the tax appropriate to be deducted from a dividend when the company pays it. It is said by the Appellant that where a company has paid a tax to the Crown it is not
431 appropriate, indeed it is most inappropriate, that when dividing profits among shareholders it should deduct from a dividend any greater sum than it has paid itself to the Crown in respect of tax on these profits. That argument has frequently been addressed to the Courts—at any rate, it was addressed to the House of Lords in the *Scottish Union* case. In reference to it, Lord Cave said this: 'It was pointed out in the course of argument that such a construction of the statute'—he was there dealing, I think, with Section
432 54 of the Act of 1842, and not with Rule 20 of the Act of 1918—'would lead to results which cannot possibly have been intended'. Further than that, it seems to me that there is a fallacy lying at the very root of the argument and that fallacy is this. It treats the company not as a separate legal entity but as merely being equivalent to the aggregate body of its shareholders and treats the company when it pays tax to the Crown as paying tax on behalf of its shareholders. It has, however, frequently in recent days been pointed out by the Courts, contrary to the opinion entertained by Mr. Justice Astbury in the *Rover* case, that the company is one taxpayer and that each

433

individual shareholder is another, and a separate taxpayer, on whose behalf the company deducts a tax when it pays a dividend, but on whose behalf it is not paying the tax when it pays its own tax to the Crown."

(Thereupon, three pamphlets bearing the titles "Volume VII, Part IV, Reports of Tax Cases" [containing the official report of the case of *Marion Brooke* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* at page 261], "Volume VII, Part VII, Reports of Tax Cases" [containing the official report of the case of *Williams* v. *Singer, and others,* at page 387], and "Volume XVI, Part IV, Reports of Tax Cases" [containing the official report of the case of *Hamilton* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* at page 213] were identified by Mr. Talbot as official reports of tax cases printed and published by His Majesty's Stationery Office. They were offered by counsel for the petitioner and received in evidence as Petitioner's Exhibits 19, 20 and 21. The full texts of the revelant court opinions and judgments contained in these exhibits are set forth in Appendix B.)

434

435

With reference to the practice of the Inland Revenue Department, as I have already stated, I had the responsibility—indeed it was the ultimate responsibility—within the Tax District of which I had charge, of the signing of checks upon the National Exchequer in respect of repayments to be made to taxpayers who succeeded with their claims to the effect that they had overpaid income taxes. About 70% of all the income received by individuals in the United Kingdom suffers what is known in the United Kingdom as deduction of tax at the source. The

present standard rate of income tax in England is 4 shillings. That is considered by the legislature to be too oppressive in the case of people having small incomes. Consequently, provision is made for the relief of such persons from taxation and an individual whose total income from all sources does not exceed 100 pounds per annum is entitled to exemption from income tax altogether. By reason of the operation of the principle of deduction of income tax at the source, many hundreds of thousands of
437 people in England, although their particular incomes are exempted from income tax by law, receive their income in the form of dividends from which income tax has been or purports to have been deducted by the dividend-paying companies. At the end of the income tax year, these people present to the Inland Revenue Department at the office of the District Inspector for their locality claims for repayment of taxes deducted from their dividends. These claims are accompanied by dividend warrant counterfoils in the form of the exhibits which were put to me a
438 little while ago. The District Inspector's Staff examines the claims, and, in every case where it is found that there is a title to exemption or relief, a check is presented to the District Inspector for his approval and signature. The Inland Revenue Department regards taxes deducted from dividends as in all respects the same as tax shown by collectors' receipts to have been paid on a direct assessment. In the course of my service as a District Inspector, I must have paid out of the National Exchequer many millions of pounds sterling, which could have been paid out properly only if tax deducted from

the dividends by the dividend-paying companies was tax paid by the recipients of those dividends.

When I speak of an income tax of 4 shillings, I mean 4 shillings in every 20 shillings; 20 shillings being 1 pound; to express it as you do, it would be tax at the rate of 20%.

Thus far I have dealt only with the case in which a company declares a dividend in a gross sum and on making payment of the dividend specifically deducts income tax therefrom so that the shareholder receives a net sum less than the gross amount of dividend by an amount equal to 440 the tax deducted. In England there is also a form of dividend called a "free-of-tax dividend." The expression is a term of art well known to English courts, the Inland Revenue Department and English practitioners, and means a dividend of such a sum as, after the deduction of income tax at the appropriate rate, amounts to the net sum actually paid. It does not mean a dividend which has not borne income tax or has not been charged with income tax. It means the net equivalent of a national gross, assuming 441 the tax to have been added on in the process that, in England, is described as a grossing-up-process.

For example, if the tax rate is 5 shillings in the pound and the company has profits of 1,000 pounds, the company will be assessed to income tax in the amount of 250 pounds, leaving for actual distribution 750 pounds. However, its accounts show a profit, before any income tax deduction, of 1,000 pounds, and the company is entitled to declare a dividend of 1,000 pounds, because income tax is regarded both by income tax law and company law as being a disburse-

442 *Statement of the Evidence.*

ment out of profit and not an expense incurred in earning profit. The company may either declare a dividend of 1,000 pounds making a deduction of 250 pounds under Rule 20, which I have mentioned, or it may adopt a form of words whereby it declares a "free-of-tax dividend" of 750 pounds, that being a dividend of that residual sum that is left after the income tax has been paid upon the company's profits. From the standpoint of the shareholder the
443 position is identical; he gets 750 pounds in cash and he must be regarded as having received 1,000 pounds of income and having paid tax of 250 pounds. Our courts have consistently said that the result is precisely the same, whichever of the two methods the company chooses to employ in the declaration of a dividend. Moreover, the form of the dividend warrant or counterfoil required to be sent to the shareholder by the company under Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924, discussed above, must be the same, because of the provision that the statement must
444 show the gross amount of the dividend, the amount of tax appropriate thereto, and the net amount actually paid. In the event that a claim for repayment is made to the Department of Inland Revenue and the accompanying dividend warrant shows a "free-of-tax dividend" in the sum of 750 pounds, the Department treats the recipient of that dividend as having received 1,000 pounds of income and as having paid 250 pounds in tax, and will draw a check on the National Exchequer up to the amount of 250 pounds of tax in respect of any relief or repayment to which that particular taxpayer may be entitled.

445

If a company does not declare a dividend out of its profits the company will be left to bear the tax. Its only way of recovery from its shareholders is to pay a dividend and pass the tax on in that way. There is no separate corporation tax upon the corporation. It pays exactly the same income tax as an individual. From 1920 to the middle of 1924, we had a corporation profits tax which was a separate tax upon the corporation itself and had nothing to do with individuals. There was no passing on of this

446

tax. It was, in a sense, an income tax because it was computed by reference to the profits of the corporation. There was this point of distinction: In the case of the corporation profits tax interest and annual payments other than interest on permanent loans were allowed as a deduction in computing the profits of the corporation. For income tax purposes, such interest is not allowed as a deduction because the corporation pays tax upon its aggregate profits without deduction of the interest and recovers tax upon the interest by deducting it from the

447

recipients thereof when it makes payment. In the years involved in these proceedings, there was no separate corporation tax.

Assuming that a corporation had profits of 1,000 pounds and did not declare any dividend during the year, the profits that could be carried to surplus would be 750 pounds. If in another year that amount is paid out as a dividend, the company on making payment thereof is entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto. The company is liable to account to the revenue year by year according to the amount of its profits for the year. It has already accounted for the tax

448 *Statement of the Evidence.*

itself and is recouping itself whenever it pays the dividend.

Any shareholder who might be entitled to a repayment of tax in the year in which the dividend was paid could get it, even though the corporation had paid tax during the preceding year in which it earned the profits. Our conception is that the nature of the income of a corporation is different from that of the income of the shareholder. The income of a corporation as such is the profit or gain from its undertaking
449 or trade. The income of the shareholder is not conceived to be profit of trade. It is conceived to be other income arising from an investment; and by the operation of our scheme of deduction of tax at the source, what it comes to is: If a corporation does not choose to distribute a dividend it is left to bear income tax upon the whole of its profits. To the extent, however, to which it declares a dividend it is allowed to recoup to itself tax upon that part of its profits which it has used to give an income to somebody else,
450 its shareholders, into whose hands it comes not as a trading profit but as an annual return from investment. We leave the company bearing the tax as its own tax until it pays its dividend. When it pays a dividend, it gives income to somebody else who becomes liable to tax upon that income. The process is for the company to recover the tax from the individual and make him pay in that way. The company keeps the tax itself as a matter of account, by way of process of account, because there would be no point in having payment and repayment in opposite directions.

451

With reference to repayments, if the dividend was received by the shareholder in 1934, even though the profits might have been earned by the company in 1930 and income tax thereon paid in 1930 by the company, nevertheless, so far as repayment to the shareholder is concerned, that repayment is recoverable only to the shareholder's 1934 income.

Going back to "free-of-tax dividends" there are two cases which show that there is no difference between such dividends and dividends declared gross from which tax is specifically deducted pursuant to Rule 20. *Ashton Gas Company* v. *The Attorney-General* [1906] Appeal Cases, page 10, involved a public utility authorized by its statutes to pay a preference dividend limited to 10%. The company in prior years had declared a gross dividend of 10% and specifically deducted tax therefrom before payment. In the year giving rise to the litigation it declared a "free-of-tax dividend" of 10%. It was held in the House of Lords that the declaration of a "free-of-tax dividend" of 10% was *ultra vires* because, in effect, the company gave its shareholders a dividend of more than 10% from which income tax was deducted, leaving a net of 10%. It was held that when "free-of-tax" is used in relation to a dividend, it means that the company is declaring a dividend of such a sum as, after the deduction of income tax at the appropriate rate, amounts to the net sum actually paid.

452

453

Mr. Spofford: Your Honor, we do not have a copy of the opinion of the *Ashton Gas Company* case. If your Honor wants that, or feels that

it would be of any help in determining this question we shall be pleased to have a copy made from the English reports which are available.

The Member: You stated it, did you not?

The Witness: Yes.

The Member: I am sure we have it in our own library.

Mr. Kimball: Does that mean that these cases will be considered by your Honor whether or not they are produced here in pamphlet form?

455 The Member: Yes, indeed, if they are called to my attention.

* * * * *

Mr. Spofford: Your Honor, I had in mind that we would be glad to furnish you with an opinion in the *Ashton Gas Company* case, if you thought it would be helpful; we had not thought so. I do not believe that your Honor has the right to go beyond the record and assume the British cases. I think it is a matter of fact that must be proven.

456 The Member: I am sure that the Board won't go beyond the cases that have been cited, but I did say to Mr. Kimball that if he wanted to call my attention to any particular British case, that if we had the report, I would be glad to refer to it to see if it in any way contradicts the cases cited to the Board by the witness.

Mr. Spofford: Yes, your Honor.

The second case is that of *Sir Marcus Samuel, Bart.*, v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, reported in VII Tax Cases, at page 277. It was held that a shareholder's return of total income in the case of a "free-of-tax dividend" must include, for super-tax purposes, the amount of dividend actually received, plus the amount of in-

come tax in respect of it; that total income from a "free-of-tax dividend" should be computed as follows: Assuming the net dividend to be 100 pounds and the rate of tax 1 shilling, 2 pence; add back to the net dividend income tax at 1 shilling, 2 pence for every 18 shillings, 10 pence in the net amount. The amount thus to be added back is 6 pounds, 3 shillings, and 10 pence—giving a gross amount of dividend of 106 pounds, 3 shillings and 10 pence, the amount to be reported as total income for super-tax purposes. 458
This appears in the headnote of the case, and, having read the judgment on many occasions, I am able to assure the Board that the headnote is a correct summary of what was held.

(Thereupon, Mr. Talbot identified a pamphlet entitled "Volume VII, Part V, Reports of Tax Cases" [containing the official report of the case of *Sir Marcus Samuel, Bart.*, v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* at page 277] as an official report printed and published by His Majesty's Stationery Office. Counsel for the petitioner offered said pamphlet and the same was 459
received in evidence as Petitioner's Exhibit No. 28. The full text of the opinion and judgment contained in this Exhibit is set forth in Appendix B, attached hereto.)

(Thereafter, Mr. Talbot's attention was directed to the four specimen communications of the British-American Tobacco Company when it transmitted dividend warrants in 1931, set forth in full as Exhibits "A," "B," "C" and "D," attached to the stipulation of agreed facts executed by counsel for petitioner and respondent, said stipulation and all exhibits attached thereto being a part of the record in this pro-

460 *Statement of the Evidence.*

ceeding. [Exhibits "A," "C" and "D" in the *Elkins* case, except for the changes in dates and amounts, are similar in all material respects to Exhibits "A," "B" and "C" attached to the stipulation of agreed facts in the *Biddle* case.])

Exhibits "A," "B," "C" and "D" are all in the form of blank dividend warrants for "free-of-tax dividends," using that phrase in the sense in which I have endeavored to define it above. The dividends contemplated by Exhibits "E" and "F," to which my attention was directed
461 earlier, were dividends declared as a gross dividend from which tax is deducted. Exhibits "A," "B," "C" and "D" contemplate payments of a "free-of-tax-dividend." The communications or warrants properly show the information required by Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924. The only difference in effect between the two forms of warrants is that in the one case you have a formal declaration of a gross dividend, from which income tax is deducted specifically in making payment; in the other case, you have
462 a formal declaration of a "free-of-tax dividend" which, for all the purposes of the United Kingdom Income Tax Acts, is treated as a dividend of such a sum as, after the deduction of income tax therefrom, at the appropriate rate, amounts to the net sum actually paid. In substance, there is no difference whatsoever. The phrase "free of British Income Tax" used in Exhibits "A" and "B" is in no sense different from the phrase "free of United Kingdom Income Tax" used in Exhibits "C" and "D," although had I been asked to advise on the form, I would have recommended the latter form of expression. It all applies to the income tax we have been discussing.

Statement of the Evidence. 463

(Thereupon, Mr. Talbot's attention was directed to two communications received by Mr. Elkins from the Imperial Tobacco Company when it transmitted dividend warrants to him in 1931, set forth in full as Exhibits "I" and "J" attached to the stipulation of agreed facts executed by counsel for the petitioner and respondent in the *Elkins* case, said stipulation and all exhibits attached thereto being a part of the record in this proceeding.)

What I have said with respect to Exhibits 464
"A," "B," "C" and "D" applies with equal effect to Exhibits "I" and "J" received by Mr. Elkins from Imperial Tobacco Company.

I have previously referred to "sur-tax;" it is not different from income tax, but sur-tax is merely a label to indicate a particular part or branch of our income tax. Section 38 of the Finance Act of 1927 makes my position clear. Sub-section 1 reads:

"Income tax for the years 1928-29, and every subsequent year shall, instead of being charged at a single rate, be charged at a standard rate, 465
and in the case of an individual whose total income from all sources exceeds a stated amount, at a rate or rates exceeding the standard rate in respect of any part or parts of his income in excess of that amount, and where income tax is so charged for any year the following provisions shall have effect, subject to the other provisions of this Part of this act * * *."

It will be noted that income tax is to be charged at two rates: at a "standard rate" and in addition to that, in the case of an individual, at other rates, also higher rates. Sub-section (b) reads in part as follows:

466 *Statement of the Evidence.*

"* * * where the amount of income tax payable by an individual for that year in respect of his total income is greater than the amount which would have been payable by him in respect thereof if income tax had been chargeable at the standard rate only, the difference between those two amounts (in this Part of this Act referred to as 'sur-tax') shall be computed, assessed, charged, collected, and paid as a deferred installment of income tax according to the provisions of this Part of this Act relating to sur-tax * * *."

467 There has never been any doubt expressed as to the significance of this language in England. There is one tax, an income tax. Taking my own case as an illustration: I carry on my practice as a Barrister and earn certain emoluments. I have certain real property and I have certain stocks and shares. My income from my professional practice is charged to income tax at the standard rate of 4 shillings by the process of a direct assessment against me under Schedule D. My real property is assessed to income tax

468 by a direct assessment under Schedule A. I receive my dividends as net sums, income tax having been deducted therefrom by the companies. Thus far, I have been considering only income tax at the standard rate, but the Income Tax Acts provide that since my total income from all sources exceeds the sum of 2,000 pounds sterling, I am also liable to income tax at a higher rate than the standard rate. The excess of the tax over the income tax calculated at the standard rate is called a sur-tax, but it is all an income tax. Sur-tax is distinguishable in respect to the method of collection; it is assessed and charged upon me as an individual in one sum without

distinguishing ingredients. In the assessment and collection of sur-tax there is no deduction of tax at the source as in the case of income tax at the standard rate. It is convenient in common parlance to apply the label "income tax" to the income tax at the standard rate, and to apply the label "sur-tax" to that higher rate I have mentioned. But in considering the true character of this higher-rate tax, sur-tax, from the language in the Section, the conclusion is inescapable that sur-tax is all part of the income tax. With respect to dividends in determining 470 the basis of assessment for sur-tax purposes, I can make my position clear by telling you just what I do myself when I am making up my sur-tax return. Assuming that there has been declared in my favor a dividend by Tobacco Securities Trust Company of 1,000 pounds, as a gross dividend, I actually receive only 750 pounds, income tax having been deducted. In preparing my return of income for sur-tax assessment purposes, I insert my professional profits, my property, and also—in respect of this Tobacco Securities Trust Company dividend—the sum of 1,000 471 pounds, ignoring the fact that income tax of 250 pounds has been deducted. Assuming further that I receive a "free-of-tax dividend" of 750 pounds from British-American Tobacco Company, my sur-tax return will show: Dividends, British-American Tobacco Company, "free-of-tax dividend" of 750 pounds, equals 1,000 pounds, 1,000 pounds being carried out in the last column as the amount of my income from that source. The "free-of-tax dividend" is required by our law to be "grossed-up" to its equivalent expressed in terms of a gross dividend, and

it is upon this "grossed-up" amount that sur-tax is assessed and collected.

In past years there was a view in England, never subscribed to by myself, nor do I think by the majority of the English lawyers, that when a company pays its tax on its profits, it is paying the tax as an agent of its shareholders. It is quite clear since the decisions of the House of Lords in *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Blott; The Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Greenwood;* and *Neumann* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* that a company in England does not pay United Kingdom income tax as the agent of its shareholders. As I have previously endeavored to point out, the income of a company takes the form of profit or gain from trade, while the income of a shareholder takes the form of the yield from the holding of an investment. The income of the company accrues from day to day as a trading profit made in the course of its business; the income of the shareholder does not arise from day to day and he never becomes entitled to any part of the company's profits until such time as a dividend is declared. The company's income tax upon its trading profit is collected by direct assessment, whereas the shareholder's profit in the form of the yield of his shares, or dividends, is liable to income tax by the process of deduction. If no distribution of profits is made by the company, the question of income tax liability on the part of the shareholder does not arise because he has no income. When a dividend is declared and paid, the shareholder becomes entitled to income and becomes liable to tax upon that income, which tax is levied upon and col-

473

474

475

lected from him by the process of deduction of tax at the source. In order that the company may be *pro tanto* relieved of the tax burden, it is allowed to retain the amount of the tax that it has deducted from that part of its profits which it has distributed in the form of dividends among its shareholders, the net result being that the company is left to bear the income tax upon additional profits left undistributed, and the shareholder is made to bear—to pay by deduction, to use the statutory phrase—the income tax upon his income from the company.

476

The evidence which I have given concerning the nature of this tax and the person upon whom it is assessed applies with equal force for every year from 1918 to the present time.

Briefly outlining the history of income tax in the United Kingdom: It began in the year 1799. Mr. Pitt, the younger, introduced the Act, which was framed upon the footing of direct assessment and collection of tax in a single sum calculated by reference to the taxpayer's total income from all sources. There was no collection by means of deduction at the source under this Act. Tax in this form was highly unpopular and the alleged ground of complaint was that this income tax was unprecedently inquisitorial in making public, even to an assessor of taxes, particulars of the taxpayer's income. In 1803, the then Chancellor of the Exchequer evolved a collection method ostensibly for the purpose of meeting the objection based on the inquisitorial character of the tax, but, in fact, with the purpose of setting up an efficient method of collection. The method was that of deducting tax at the source before the payor made payment to

477

the taxpayer; and this method was applied to many sources of income payments, including, for example, Government annuities, interest on Government loans, interest on company obligations and dividends. It was thus that the modern system of income tax as we now have it in the United Kingdom, the very foundation of which is the principle of collection of tax, or deduction of tax at the source, was set up. The objections voiced under the Act of 1799 were not only met, but also the tax collected for the first
479 fiscal year under the Act of 1803 was more than double of that collected the previous year. The loss arising from evasion due to inaccurate returns was thus very materially reduced. The Act of 1803 was imposed only for three years, but its structure was reproduced in the Act of 1806, and again for another term of five years in the Act of 1811. After Battle of Waterloo, income tax was not re-enacted until 1842, when Sir Robert Peel re-introduced income tax in the Income Tax Act of 1842, which Act adopted the model and most of the literal text of the Income
480 Tax Act of 1806. From 1842 until the present date, income tax has been in continuous existence, the continuity being secured by the process of annual re-enactment which I have described earlier. In 1853, under Mr. Gladstone, the tax was extended to Ireland, giving rise to a great deal of trouble. Various amendments, of both substance and procedure, were made between 1853 and 1918.

In 1918, the work of consolidating all the existing income tax acts was undertaken. They were consolidated into the Act now known as the Income Tax Act of 1918. As and when the 1918

Act came into operation, all previous income tax acts were automatically repealed, but it is significant to note that the structure of the 1918 Act and much of its literal text, corresponds with the Income Tax Act of 1806, so that in the United Kingdom we are administering and raising revenue by means of an income tax act framed in 1806, and a half century before the limited liability company was really an effective organ. In my opinion, income tax in the United Kingdom is maintained, and continues to be effective as a 482
means of raising national revenues, because it was initially framed on sound lines, namely, collection of tax by deduction at the source, that being the cardinal feature of our system.

Thereupon, the following colloquy took place between the presiding member of the Board and the witness:

The Member: Mr. Talbot, I understood your statement to be that dividends are reported on Schedule D of the return. Is that correct?

The Witness: No, I could not have made myself clear there. The Schedules A, B, C, D and E, 483
only provide for the taxation of income which is liable to what we call direct assessment, or the making of assessments upon which the Collector of Taxes will demand and collect a sum of money. Now, the company in respect of its trading profits is assessed under Schedule D, but when that company declares a dividend on those profits, it is not necessary for there to be any schedule of assessment for those dividends, because those dividends are being taxed by the process of deduction; in other words, under Rule 20, as you will remember.

484 *Statement of the Evidence.*

The Member: Yes. Now, a profession is taxed under what Schedule?

The Witness: Schedule D.

The Member: Assuming that a stockholder had a tax-free dividend, received a tax-free dividend of 750 pounds, he would report on his return, would he not, a dividend of a thousand pounds?

The Witness: That is so.

The Member: And in the computation of the tax, does he take credit for the tax that has been paid by the corporation from which he received
485 the dividend?

The Witness: In respect of what we call the income tax, that is to say, the standard rate income tax, he is not taxed again in respect of that tax-free dividend.

Have I taken your point there?

The Member: Yes.

The Witness: May I make it quite clear by taking my own case on that point?

The Member: Yes, indeed.

The Witness: I make my return, which shows profits from professional practice, "X" pounds.
486 Then underneath, there will be annual value of residence, my dwelling house, similarly the annual value of any other properties that I own, and then, underneath that, dividends from such and such companies.

Now, if I received 750 pounds net from those dividends, I insert the figure of 1,000 pounds, that being the gross equivalent.

Now, for the purpose of income tax—and I am still speaking of the standard rate income tax, the thing which, as I understand, we are talking about today—a direct assessment is made upon me under Schedule D in respect of

my practice profits, and I shall have to pay tax amounting to 25% of "X," that being the standard rate of income tax on "X."

In respect to the annual values of my properties, for the property that I own and occupy, I shall have to pay a tax of 25% for normal income tax,—25% of the annual value of that property. In respect of any of that property that is occupied by a tenant of mine, he has to pay the 25% tax upon the property, but when he pays the rent to me he deducts it. So that, I bear it in the deduction from rent. 488

The Member: That is irrespective of the amount of the rent even though it amounts to 100 pounds a year?

The Witness: Yes. He may deduct—there is a curious little qualification, I do not want to confuse the issue, but to just clear it up as we go along—he may not deduct tax to an amount exceeding 25% of the rent that he pays to me, nor can he deduct more tax than he has had to pay over to the Crown. You see, the annual value usually assessed is somewhat lower than the rent. If he has only had to pay 25% of 80, and he pays a rent of 100 to me, he can only deduct 20 and not 25. 489

However, in that way, as you see, in respect of my property, I am being charged directly for the property that I own and occupy, and I am being charged indirectly in respect of the property that I own and let.

Now, as to dividends, those dividends have come to me net, the income tax having been deducted. It is true that I insert the figure of 1,000 pounds, that being the figure of my gross income, but it is taxed income. I have had to

pay that tax already, not directly to an ordinary Collector of Taxes, but to another sort of Collector for the Crown.

So, I don't pay any "normal" rate of tax—as I think you would say—on those dividends. They have already been taxed to the extent of the "normal" tax. But the point I am making is that, in addition, sur-tax must now be collected from me; and for the purpose of making the charge of sur-tax the special commissioners, whose duty it is to assess these sur-taxes, just
491 strike a total of all the items which I have mentioned. There is the "X" pounds from professional profits, the various annual profits from properties that I own, and there is the gross amount of my dividends, and the sur-tax is charged by a single assessment made upon me of the tax at the appropriate rate upon that total —that tax being the sur-tax portion of my total income tax liability.

The Member: Am I correct in understanding your testimony to be that when the corporation, the large company, pays the tax, it does not pay
492 it in any sense as the agent of the stockholder?

The Witness: Not at all.

The Member: Then it is a tax strictly upon a corporation in respect of its profits?

The Witness: The tax paid—and this is a point in the testimony that I did want to make clear, and I know it is a most difficult one, and it is a matter of concept and is most difficult when one has become accustomed to a different system—the tax that has been paid by the company to the Collector of Taxes is a tax upon the company's profits. That tax is paid by the company on its own behalf and not on behalf of its

493

shareholders and not as the agent of its shareholders, but when that company declares a dividend and makes a deduction of tax from that dividend, the corporation is, as it were, acting as a Collector. That dividend is liable to income tax in the hands of the recipient, but it is collected not by any process of direct assessment made upon the recipient but by a system whereby the company collects the tax. So you have really the company acting as a kind of Collector taking the tax from the shareholder.

494

Now, the question at once arises: Does the company that is acting as a Collector hand over the tax that is so collected to the Crown? The answer is "no," because it has already done so by accounting in respect to its own liability.

Mr. Frank Heyworth Talbot testified on *Cross Examination* as follows:

In my experience in income tax administration, extending over twenty years, the point at issue in this case, namely, whether or not the tax in question was paid by the company or paid by the shareholder, has never arisen and I doubt that it could arise. It has never been questioned in England that when tax is deducted the deduction constitutes a payment of tax.

495

Just a few weeks ago, I discussed the case of *Rex* v. *Purdie* (1914), 3 K. B. 112, with the Judge, Mr. Justice Rowlatt and I am very familiar with it.

Thereupon the following excerpt from the *Purdie* case was read to the witness:

496 *Statement of the Evidence.*

"Q. Schedule D levies a tax on profits made from trade. In this case the trade is done by a company and Mrs. Purdie says 'I am one of the part owners of the company.' How are we going to deal with income tax on profits made from trade when the trade belongs to a company? The answer is to be found in Section 54 of the Act of 1842. That says that a company shall make an estimate of its profits and gains considered on the amount of
497 profits and gains before any dividend shall have been paid, and that all persons entitled to dividends shall allow out of such dividends as a proportional deduction in respect of the duty so charged. So that in effect the company is the taxpayer. There is, strictly speaking, no income tax on dividends at all. The company has to pay income tax on its profits as a company and having paid income tax, the result is there is less to divide among shareholders.
498 That is what it comes to. Mrs. Purdie has, therefore, strictly speaking, never been charged with income tax at all in respect of her dividends from the company. What has really happened is that the company has been charged with income tax and is by so much the poorer, and has, therefore, to declare a smaller dividend. The company has been charged with the income tax and has to reimburse itself."

Now, my question, Mr. Talbot, is, of course: How do you reconcile the views there presented with the view which you have given here, to-

wit, the view which represents your opinion that the tax is on the shareholder with respect to his dividend?

That case involved a claim made by a married woman for repayment of income tax deducted from dividends paid to her. She relied upon Section 45 of the Income Tax Act of 1842, which is now embodied in Rule 16 of General Rules of the Income Tax Act of 1918, and reads as follows:

"A married woman acting as a sole trader, or 500
being entitled to any property or profits to her separate use, shall be assessable and chargeable to tax as if she were sole and unmarried.

Provided that—

(1) the profits of a married woman living with her husband shall be deemed the profits of the husband, and shall be assessed and charged in his name, and not in her name, or the name of her trustee; and

(2) a married woman living in the United 501
Kingdom separate from her husband, whether the husband be temporarily absent from her or from the United Kingdom or otherwise, who receives any allowance or remittance from property out of the United Kingdom, shall be assessed and charged as a *feme sole* if entitled thereto in her own right, and as the agent of the husband if she receives the same from or through him, or from his property, or on his credit."

Her contention was that her husband was the person burdened with the liability in respect of the tax in question and ought to pay the tax.

502 *Statement of the Evidence.*

It was decided that her claim was well founded. While the judgment or disposition of the actual point at issue has been approved in later cases, the reasoning upon which it was based has been criticized by higher courts which later had occasion to consider it. At page 269 of the *Brooke* case, decided two years later, in the King's Bench Division, Mr. Justice Atkin, said:

"But I think it is fallacious to say that the individuals who receive income from which Income Tax is deducted at the source are not
503 chargeable with the tax. I think there is some authority for the Appellant's contention in the judgment in *Purdie* v. *The King.* The judgment in that Case, may be unassailable, but with the greatest respect I find it difficult to reconcile some of the reasoning of the learned judge in that Case with the reasons given by the noble Lords in the Case of *Ashton Gas Company* v. *The Attorney-General,* which does not seem to have been cited in *Purdie* v. *The King.* If the payee has not paid Income Tax by allowing the
504 deductions, as by the appropriate Sections he is compelled to do, it is difficult to see how he escapes paying Income Tax on the net sum that comes into his hands."

At page 276 of the *Brooke* case, Lord Justice Scrutton says: "I am not at present satisfied that the reasoning in the *King* v. *Purdie* is consistent with the decision of the House of Lords in the *Ashton Gas Company.*"

The *obiter* statement of Mr. Justice Rowlatt in the *Purdie* case that "* * * in effect, the company is the taxpayer. There is, strictly speaking, no income tax on dividends at all * * * Mrs. Purdie has, therefore, strictly speaking, never

been charged with income tax at all in respect of her dividends * * *," has thus been held to be inconsistent with the reasoning and holding of the House of Lords in *Ashton Gas Company* v. *The Attorney-General.* May I also observe that the *Purdie* decision was given very shortly after Mr. Justice Rowlatt was raised to the Bench, and his reasoning may have been incorrect. The point under review could have been decided without saying whether or not there is strictly any income tax on dividends, and the 506
decision, viewed apart from the things Mr. Justice Rowlatt said *obiter,* was right.

Corporations are not subject to any sur-tax except in the circumstance provided for by Section 21 of the Finance Act of 1922, as amended by Section 31 of the Finance Act of 1927. That section does have the effect of making certain limited liability companies—mostly private companies—answerable for sur-tax upon income that they fail to distribute, where, by not distributing, people were avoiding sur-tax. The effect of the Finance Acts of 1922 and 1927 is to make 507
the company in such circumstances liable to pay sur-tax upon the individual shareholders. In the ordinary case, there is no sur-tax as such imposed upon the corporation, as appears clearly in Section 38 of the Finance Act of 1927, which reads in part:

"In the case of an individual whose total income from all sources exceeds a stated amount, at the rate or rates exceeding the standard rate in respect of any part or parts of his income in excess of that amount * * *."

The *Brooke* case and the *Hamilton* case, which I discussed on direct examination, involved

ascertaining total income for sur-tax purposes by means of adding the tax withheld at the standard rate from the gross dividend to the amount of cash physically received. Sub-section 2 of Section 38 of the Finance Act of 1927 which reads:

"The expression 'total income' in relation to any person means the total income of that person from all sources estimated, as the case may be, either in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts as they apply to income 509 tax chargeable at the standard rate or in accordance with those provisions as they apply to sur-tax." "Total income" is precisely the same whether it is being calculated for sur-tax purposes or for purposes of income tax at the standard rate. When I return total income I do not do so with the view of being charged again with income tax at the standard rate on that part which comes to me from dividends from which tax has been deducted. I have to render a statement of total income from all sources in order to be charged with income tax on my professional 510 profits and charged with sur-tax on the whole thing, but not with a view to my being charged income tax at the standard rate on dividends, because I have already paid the tax on that by deduction.

So far as tax at the standard rate is concerned, the only collection by the Crown itself is made when the company pays tax on its profits. That is the spot at which the river debouches into the sea and at that point the river may contain the contents of numerous tributaries up in the hills. I use that illustration to make my meaning clear. That is the point at which the money collected

in various ways as the stream is coming down actually goes into the National Exchequer. I have said before that the company, in paying tax upon its profits, does not pay as agent for the shareholders.

While Mr. Justice Rowlatt said in *Ritson* v. *Phillips,* 131 Law Times 384: "* * * He is not taxed on his dividends. The companies are taxed on their profits, not as his agents (as has been loosely said), though at his ultimate expense. There is no provision for the return of any of this tax to the shareholder save in the process of giving effect to deductions and reliefs. * * *", it is always dangerous to wrest a few lines from their setting and attempt to construe them without regard to the circumstances of the case in which they were uttered. Mr. Justice Rowlatt was a little careless in the use of his words. In my opinion, he was thinking in terms of the making of direct assessment at the time he used those words, and when he said that the applicant in that case is not taxed on his dividends what he meant, as is quite clear from the statement of the case, was that the shareholder is not liable to any direct assessment on his dividends —it is quite clear that that is all there was in those words. He did not mean that dividends are not within the incidence of the tax at all.

512

513

The statement of Mr. Justice Rowlatt in the lower court in the *Hamilton* case that "a dividend is not a taxable subject-matter in itself" must be weighed after considering what the superior court which reviewed his judgment said on the matter. After his statement was made, the case was appealed to the Court of Appeal and heard by Lord Hanworth, the Master of

514 *Statement of the Evidence.*

the Rolls, and Lord Justices Lawrence and Romer. In the Court of Appeal, Lord Justice Lawrence says at page 234:

"It seems to me, in those circumstances, that there is no room for the argument which was addressed to us, that the appropriate tax was a proportion of the tax which the company itself had paid in respect of the gains and profits out of which the dividend was paid. It seems to me quite plain, on the wording of Rule 20 that the
515 tax appropriate to the dividend is the tax ascertained in the manner I have explained. As my Lord has pointed out, the taxpayer is the shareholder and, under this machinery, the company is made the collector of the shareholder's tax for the Revenue."

On page 235 Lord Justice Romer observed:

"That being so, the only question remaining on the appeal is as to what is the tax appropriate to be deducted from a dividend when the company pays it. It is said by the Appellant that where a company has paid a tax to the Crown
516 it is not appropriate, indeed it is most inappropriate, that when dividing profits among shareholders it should deduct from a dividend any greater sum than it has paid itself to the Crown in respect of tax on these profits. That argument has frequently been addressed to the courts—at any rate, it was addressed to the House of Lords in the *Scottish Union* case. In reference to it, Lord Cave said this: 'It was pointed out in the course of argument that such a construction of the statute'—he was there dealing, I think, with Section 54 of the Act of 1842, and not with Rule 20 of the Act of 1918—'would lead to results which cannot possibly have been

intended.' Further than that, it seems to me that there is a fallacy lying at the very root of the argument, and that fallacy is this. It treats the company not as a separate legal entity but as merely being equivalent to the aggregate body of its shareholders and treats the company when it pays tax to the Crown as paying tax on behalf of its shareholders. It has, however, frequently in recent days been pointed out by the Courts, contrary to the opinion entertained by Mr. Justice Astbury in the *Rover* case, that 518
the company is one taxpayer and that each individual shareholder is another, and a separate taxpayer, on whose behalf the company deducts a tax when it pays a dividend, but on whose behalf it is not paying the tax when it pays its own tax to the Crown."

I prefer the observations of Lord Justices Lawrence and Homer on appeal to that of Mr. Justice Rowlatt whose decision in the court below they were reviewing. It is true that the Lord Justices affirmed Mr. Justice Rowlatt's order, but in my reading of their language they 519
did not assent to every part of his line of reasoning, and in respect of his statement quoted above, I should say that the effect of their language goes to show that they disapproved of that particular statement. The *Hamilton* case was a supertax case.

I am unable to find any inconsistency between the view I have expressed and the language of Lord Tomlin in the House of Lords in the *Neumann* case, reported in XVIII Tax Cases, where he says at page 358:

"• • • It was never, I think, doubted that, under the Act of 1842, the profits of a business

carried on by a company were taxable against the company under Schedule D, and were not taxable again, after distribution, in the hands of the shareholders under Schedule D or any other Schedule. At the same time, it was permissible to the company, under Section 54 of the Act of 1842, to deduct from the dividend the proportionate part of the tax paid to the tax collector, and the shareholders entitled to exemption from or abatement of Income Tax could, upon the
521 footing of the deduction, obtain the necessary return of tax."

And later at pages 362-363:

"I may say at once that, having regard to the view which I have expressed as to the general scheme and operation of the Income Tax Acts in regard to dividends, I am unable to accept the view that dividends, as such, are taxable under Schedule D. I do not think they are. I thing it is accurate to say, as Mr. Justice Rowlatt said in *Purdie* v. *Rex* (1914), 3 K. B. 112, at page 116: 'There is, strictly speaking, no tax
522 upon dividends at all.' They are, however, under Rule 20 of the General Rules and Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, and apart altogether from Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, liable, where the dividends are made out of profits or gains charged on the company, to suffer deduction of a sum equal to tax at the standard rate on the gross amount of the dividends and, in such cases, the gross amount of the dividend is the Income Tax income to be taken into account, whether it be for computing the amount of tax which the shareholder is entitled to have returned, or for fixing his liability to sur-tax."

It is important when construing such words,

523

to have regard to the type of case he had in mind or the type of case he was there considering. I have previously stated that dividends are not taxable at the standard rate under Schedule D for the reason that they have already been taxed by deduction at the source. It is precisely with such a situation in mind that Lord Tomlin said:

"I may say at once that, having regard to the view which I have expressed as to the general scheme and operation of the income tax 524
acts in regard to dividends, I am unable to accept the view that dividends, as such, are taxable under Schedule D. I do not think they are."

When his Lordship assents to what Mr. Justice Rowlatt says in the *Purdie* case—"There is, strictly speaking, no tax on dividends at all"—he means simply that there is no provision for the making of any direct assessment upon the recipient of the dividend, and I say this because his Lordship goes on to say:

"They are, however, under Rule 20 of the 525
General Rules and Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, and apart altogether from Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, liable, where the dividends are made out of profits or gains charged on the company, to suffer deduction of a sum equal to tax at the standard rate * * *."

In that sense also should the following observation be construed: "It was never, I think, doubted that, under the Act of 1842, the profits of a business carried on by a company were taxable against the company under Schedule D, and were not taxable again, after distribution, in the hands of the shareholders under Schedule

D or any other Schedule,"—there being five Schedules for direct assessment.

The point is that the dividends of an English company do not come under any Schedule for assessment, because they are not required to be directly assessed. They suffer their tax by deduction at the source. It is just this, that they bear tax; they are made to suffer tax; they are within the scope of the Income Tax Act, but they are not charged under any Schedule A, B,
527 C, D or E, just because they are to be dealt with at the source and not to be the subject of direct assessment upon the recipient. I agree entirely with the following observation of Lord Warrington, at page 366, in the *Neumann* case:

"In particular, I agree that dividends, as such, are not taxable under Schedule D, but that, where they are made out of profits and gains charged on the company they are liable to suffer deduction under the provisions of Rule 20 of the General Rules and Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, and that the gross amount is Income
528 Tax income to be taken into account, whether it be for determining a claim for return of tax or for fixing the liability to Sur-tax."

Those words supplement admirably my view expressed on direct examination. I agree that dividends are not taxable under Schedule D, "but where they are made out of profits and gains, charged on the company, they are liable to suffer deduction under the provisions of Rule 20." Where they are made to suffer deduction, the recipient of the dividend has paid the tax deducted. With reference to Lord Wright's observation, at page 368, in the *Neumann* case that:

529

"Rule 20 is, in effect, based on Section 54 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, with the substitution of the words 'the tax appropriate thereto' for the words 'the tax proportionate thereto.' The scheme of these provisions, as I understand them, is to impose the tax on all the profits of the company at the source; if and so far as these profits have been so taxed, they are not liable to any further tax, other than sur-tax, in the hands of the shareholder receiving the dividend. The shareholder and the company are, no doubt, separate entities; the company is not an agent for the shareholder to pay tax on the dividend, nor is the company the collector for the Revenue to deduct the tax from the dividend. The company is the taxpayer. * * * The Company is not bound, but only authorized, to deduct tax in paying dividends; whether it deducts or not is left to its discretion, because the profits, once having been taxed in the company's hands, do not bear further tax—apart from Sur-tax—in the shareholders' hands. There is, in fact, only one profit, no new profit being created from the fact that the shareholder gets his share; the tax is a tax on the profits and not on the dividend. But, if tax is deducted from the dividend, the Acts have provided that it is to be at the standard rate of tax of the year of dividend, in order to avoid obvious difficulties which might arise because profits divided in one year may have been earned in other years. The provisions of Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, will be considered by me more particularly in connection with the cross-appeal.

530

531

"On a careful review of these provisions, I reach the conclusion that a shareholder is not

532 *Statement of the Evidence.*

separately taxable—I disregard Sur-tax—on a dividend, as a profit individual to himself, under Schedule D, Case VI, as the Court of Appeal held, or at all. * * *"

I think one must construe it by reference to the whole of the facts then before him. I think also one may regard his views as summarized in the sentence, "* * * I reach the conclusion that a shareholder is not separately taxable on a dividend as a profit individual to himself, under Schedule D * * *." Throughout this aspect of
533 the *Neumann* case their Lordships were thinking in terms of the question: Can any direct assessment be made upon the recipient of this dividend? Is it a proper subject-matter for the making of any direct charge upon him? It is to that aspect that their observations are directed and when the whole judgment is read in the light of the commentary I offer, I think the conclusion will emerge very clearly that it was very far from their Lordships' intention to say that dividends, when they suffered deduction of tax
534 by the dividend-paying company, were not made to pay income tax at all. The whole point was that dividends are not directly assessable to tax under Schedule D as dividends.

Where the rate at which the company pays tax upon its profits is either higher or lower than the rate at which it deducts tax from the shareholder's dividends, in a claim for repayment the shareholder is concerned only with the standard rate of tax prevailing at the date the dividend was declared payable to him. If the dividend is paid out in a year subsequent to that in which the company earned its profit and paid tax thereon, the rate at which the company paid

535

tax to the Crown under Schedule D is no concern of the shareholder for the very good reason that the company did not pay to the Crown as agent of the shareholder. The shareholder claims his repayment by reference to the rate at which the company has deducted from his dividend. The shareholder—and it is only with reference to him that my testimony is directed—bears tax in the amount that it has been deducted from his dividend, irrespective of what the company paid upon its profits. I have not been concerned in any part of my evidence with the position as between the company and the Crown. The shareholder, from whose dividends tax has been deducted, has not paid any the less because the company in accounting to the Crown upon its profits may have paid more or less than the amount deducted from his dividend. This is a matter which does not concern him. It is a matter with which, as a matter of practice, the Inland Revenue Department has no concern when it is dealing with him. He is out of pocket in the sum that has been deducted from his dividend, and it is that sum upon which his refund claim is based; however much or however little the company may have paid to the Crown. Indeed, in practice, a shareholder rarely finds it possible to discover how much his company has actually paid by way of tax. Certainly he is never asked to do so and there is no necessary relationship.

536

537

The evidence that I have been endeavoring to present is to the effect that when I have received a dividend of 100 pounds, less 25 pounds tax deducted, or a "free-of-tax dividend" of 75 pounds, I have paid tax in the sum of 25 pounds.

538 *Statement of the Evidence.*

The question whether I have paid 25 pounds to the Crown is one that just does not arise ever for consideration in English courts. The structure of our system does not permit it. I cannot conceive of such a question arising, but if it did arise the answer would be very easy. If I have paid tax I have paid it to the Crown because, according to our law and constitutional theory, no tax can be levied upon any subject except for the service of the Crown. The very word "tax" prohibits it. If I have paid an in-
539 come tax or if there has been deducted from me an income tax, that very fact that it is income tax shows that it is a contribution to the Crown.

In the illustration where the tax rate was the equivalent of 10% at the time the company's profit was earned and 25% in the later year when the dividend was paid out of those profits, the shareholder has undoubtedly paid 25% income tax by way of deduction, and, moreover the Crown does regard him as having done so. This hypothetical case is not very far from actuality within my own experience. During the years
540 1914, 1915, and 1916, when I was an Assistant Surveyor of Taxes, the rate on income tax in England rose in the space of three years from 2 pence in the pound to 6 shillings in the pound —a very steep rise. A company distributing a dividend in 1916 out of profits made in past years deducted from dividends at the rate of 6 shillings in the pound, although the profits out of which the dividend was declared were taxed to the company at a very much lower rate. The shareholder received communications or warrants from the company showing income tax deduction at 6 shillings in the pound, and the In-

land Revenue Department, without hesitation, treated such a shareholder as having paid tax at the rate of 6 shillings in the pound on the amount of the dividend, and, moreover made repayments on that basis.

According to our view and practice, the question never arises whether, or to what extent, the company has accounted to the Crown for its tax. The whole point is that the dividend-paying company, acting under statutory authority, has made a deduction from the shareholder. The shareholder has suffered the taxes or paid the taxes 542 and his only concern with the Revenue Department is to prove that he himself has suffered the deduction. The Revenue Department makes repayments without any regard whatever to the amount of the tax paid by the company. As between the company and the shareholder, the tax paid by the company on its profits is sometimes very much more and sometimes very much less than that deducted from the dividends in the year in which they are paid. The question of whether a shareholder has suffered or paid tax when the deduction is made from him is not 543 an open question in my view and in the eyes of our law, whatever may be the position as between the shareholder and the company.

If we assume a situation where the company paid tax at the rate of 10% and thereafter paid a dividend in a subsequent year when the rate was 25%, the company would, according to English law, deduct 25% from the dividends. Nothing whatever is paid into the Crown's coffers with respect to the dividend, because there is no new *ad hoc* assessment upon the dividend. The shareholder is considered as having paid

tax to the extent of whatever has been deducted from the sum paid to him by way of the dividend, 25% in the hypothetical case.

Q. Mr. Talbot, I understood you on yesterday to take the view that you do because you stated that the burden was ultimately borne by the shareholder; is that correct? * * * A. My testimony was to this effect, according to my view, according to my reading of the English statutes, and according to my reading of the English decisions, and according to my experience extending
545 over a number of years in the Inland Revenue Department, when tax is deducted from a dividend or when a dividend is paid free of tax, the shareholder suffers and bears and pays the amount of tax appropriate to the dividend.

In the hypothetical case, if we assume a profit of 1,000 pounds on which the company pays a tax of 10% leaving 900 pounds, after the company has paid a gross dividend of 1,000 pounds, or a "free-of-tax dividend" of 750 pounds, there would be left in the company's coffers a surplus equal to the difference between the 10%, which
546 the company paid and the 25% which it deducted from the dividend, or 150 pounds. It is true that this 150 pounds might thereafter be paid to the shareholders, or if the company were to be wound up with nothing further, it would come to the shareholders.

The tax is in my view quite clearly borne by the shareholder at the moment that he receives payment of his dividend, because, although there has been declared in his favor a dividend of 1,000 pounds, and as such he is made liable for the sur-tax, to use the conventional expression with respect of 1,000 pounds, he has received in

547

cash no more than 750 pounds. The difference between that 750 pounds and the 1,000 pounds represents the income tax. Regarding that particular operation, which is the operation whereby he receives his income, he has in my view unquestionably suffered and borne and paid 250 pounds tax. Now, it may very well be by reason of the operation of other circumstances, by the accidents of transfers, variation in rates of taxes, in the movements in the market, and improvements in the general industrial and financial circumstances, his shares may be ultimately regarded as worth more, so that he obtains on an eventual distribution of the assets of the company more than the par value of those shares. In my view, which I do not hesitate to express, those considerations have no bearing whatever on the question of whether or not at the time he received the dividend of 1,000 pounds he bore and suffered and paid a tax thereon.

548

The decision in the *Dalgety* case, XV Tax Cases, at page 216, is one with which I am very familiar, and upon which I have to advise not infrequently in England. It has no bearing whatever upon the problem here at issue. The whole question there turned upon construction of a particular relief section, Section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920, providing for relief where United Kingdom income taxpayers have also paid tax to one of the Dominions. The operation of any general principle of income tax law was not in issue. The question was whether or not, when a company has paid, by virtue of a direct assessment, tax upon an amount of profits including a sum of debenture interest, it has any the less paid the tax on that sum because it is

549

entitled to recoup itself when it does pay the interest to the debentureholders.

The House of Lords construed the expression, "paid by deduction or otherwise." No question of the words "by deduction" came into consideration, because this was plainly a case in which the company paid tax, the check being handed directly to the Collector of Taxes.

The Crown contended that the meaning of the expression "paid" in Section 27 must be limited
551 to tax that has not only been paid but also ultimately borne by the company making the payment.

The House of Lords said, "No, this is a relief section." An income tax act must be construed according to its letter. The plain term "paid" must be construed according to its natural tenor, and the company had paid the tax to the Collector; and none the less so, because by virtue of some other operation later it is in a position to pass on to its debentureholders the tax appropriate to that debenture interest. In
552 the *Dalgety* case, the court simply looked to the fact that a relief section was involved and to the operation whereby the company paid tax directly to the Collector—it did not concern itself and, indeed, it said that it was not entitled to concern itself with what might happen at a subsequent date when the company would find itself in the position to pass on, by deduction of tax from debenture interest, to some other person or persons some part of the tax that it had paid.

Applying the principles enunciated by the House of Lords to a simple illustration:

A company has a profit of 1,000 pounds and

an assessment is made upon the company under Schedule D in respect of that profit. The company pays a tax of 250 pounds. Assuming that the rate is 5 shillings in the pound—by virtue of that assessment. What the House of Lords said in fact in the *Dalgety* case was; that operation having been performed, the company has undoubtedly paid the tax, and it has none the less paid 250 pounds tax because at some later date it finds itself in the position to make somebody else bear the burden of that tax. The question was one of the construction of the actual 554
tax-relieving section and that is the whole substance of the *Dalgety* case. No question arises of what takes place on the second operation whereby the company makes a deduction from its shareholders or its debentureholders. Unquestionably at the date which a company accounts to the collector for tax charged upon the assessment based upon the company's profit it has paid the tax. It is a fact that when the decision was rendered in the *Dalgety* case, the company had recouped itself in respect to the 555
tax on the 55,000 pounds by deducting from the interest which it paid to the debentureholders.

Let me make this quite clear. Our law is so curiously framed that to the mind of the lawyer not accustomed to the operation of the principle of deduction of tax at the source, it must all seem very strange. Regarding the position, taking one year with another, and looking over a series of years, long series of years, and income tax has been in operation in our country for a very long period of time, as you know, taking the whole period of years, the result is that the Crown gets the right amount in the aggregate.

556 Indeed, the Crown gets in one year or another, in the long run, all the "tax appropriate" that has been deducted from dividends paid by the company. The Crown does not necessarily get flowing into the Exchequer in any particular year an amount exactly equal to the aggregate amount of tax that in that year has been deducted by the company in paying its dividends. That would not be so because you have a variation in the tax, and you have a difference between the method of computation of profit pre-
557 scribed by the Income Tax Act, and the method of computation of commercial profits the company itself employs in determining how much it has to distribute as dividends, in that particular year, and you will not get that exact and precise coincidence between the aggregate of tax deducted and the aggregate of tax paid by the company upon direct assessment. Over a long period of time the Crown is satisfied that they get all the tax on the full dividends or they would very speedily, and having served the gov-
558 ernment, and having advised on these matters for some time, I may say they would very speedily take steps to see that they amended the law if it were otherwise. But they are satisfied that, one year or another and over a series of years, they get the tax. One year the rate of tax will go up and the Exchequer will lose a little the following year, and the next year it goes down and the Exchequer gains. Possibly the Exchequer is still out of pocket to some small extent because the rate of tax now is higher than it was in 1914. But it is impossible to say that that is so, because it is noticeable at the time at which the rate of tax, the standard rate of tax, was

from 6 shillings to 5 shillings and 4 and 6 pence, and 4 shillings, there was a period of prosperity in England. Larger profits were being made than in earlier years. The Crown was satisfied that they had not suffered any loss worth mentioning. Everybody in England recognizes that the position that arises from the decision in the *Dalgety* case is an anomalous one. Everybody recognizes that the Dalgety Company and several other companies in London similarly placed, are obtaining income tax relief by virtue of the operation of the particular words of the statute at 560
a rate that is in excess of what, upon the moral and economic standard, they ought to get. But that does not worry us very much in England. Our courts are always concerned to construe in strict and literal sense language under the tax act, however anomalous the result may be. The result of the *Dalgety* case was that in that particular instance by reason of the literal text of the section, it was possible for a company to obtain an advantage that certainly was not contemplated by the people in the Inland Revenue 561
Department who were responsible for framing the provision now incorporated in Section 27 of the 1920 Act. Now, as I have said, that was the effect of the language used, and the taxpayer must have the advantage. They get an advantage in the light of the manner in which the courts have decided the question, not an advantage which would have been provided if the result of the *Dalgety* case had been foreseen.

In respect to the hypothetical case, where the company has profits of 1,000 pounds and the tax rate, when the company earned the profit was 10% and when it paid the dividends the tax

rate was 25%, the only amount that passes to the Exchequer is 100 pounds. If we reverse the situation to one where the tax rate is falling you will have 250 pounds going into the Exchequer and only 100 pounds paid by the shareholder; and my belief is that this was the situation in the present proceeding. The companies accounted for more tax to the Exchequer than was deducted from the shareholders.

With reference to the question of whether or not there are two taxpayers, I do say there are, and when I say that I am supported by judicial authority. I rely upon the observation of Lord Justice Romer at page 235 in the *Hamilton* case: "It has, however, frequently, in recent days been pointed out by the courts, contrary to the opinion entertained by Mr. Justice Astbury in the *Rover* case, that the company is one taxpayer, and that each individual shareholder is another and separate taxpayer."

563

Returning to the hypothetical case put to me, in my view and in the view taken by the Inland Revenue Department, 100 pounds of tax has been paid by the shareholder who received the dividend. It is impossible for me as an expert in English law to answer the question as to whom that tax was paid, except by reference to the general principle of constitutional law in the United Kingdom. The question as to whom it is paid is one that has never arisen in the United Kingdom and I can only say that the tax deducted was the tax paid, and paid by the shareholder. If tax of 100 pounds is paid by the company on its profits in the case put, that is the only sum which goes into the coffers of the Crown.

564

Thereupon the following colloquy took place between the presiding member of the Board and the witness:

The Member: * * * I have a question that I would like to ask. How is it, Mr. Talbot, that you say with respect to that 100 pounds of tax that the corporation is the payor in the first instance, or the corporation does not pay it as agent for the stockholder, and that the stockholders are likewise the taxpayers with respect to the same 100 pounds? 565

The Witness: Not with respect to the same 100 pounds, your Honor. 566

The company is the taxpayer with respect to the 100 pounds tax that becomes due to be paid under the assessment made under Schedule D, upon its profit of 1,000 pounds. There the company is the taxpayer. The profit is a trade profit, and the tax becomes due to be paid by virtue of a direct assessment under Schedule D made upon the company. That is one thing. The second thing, according to our law is something entirely different, which is the 1,000 pound dividend, which is the income of the shareholder. It is paid out by the company to the shareholders and by the operation of our scheme, the payment of the dividends by a company operates in relief of the company in respect of its personal burden. 567

The Member: Yes, but the only tax that finds its way into the coffers of the Crown is the 100 pounds, the same 100 pounds?

The Witness: The same 100 pounds, the 100 pounds directly assessed.

I wonder if I could put it in this way, to use a very simple illustration: Suppose that our law

although designed to effectuate what it does effectuate had been framed in a somewhat different way. Suppose the company had been authorized to deduct a tax on payment of a dividend, and had been required to account specifically to the Crown for the tax so deducted, and it had been provided that the company should be by so much relieved of its own tax burden. Obviously, there would be a duplication of tax if a company earning 1,000 pounds of profit were required to pay 250 pounds of tax on that profit, and the
569 shareholder receiving that 1,000 pounds profit as a dividend were required to pay another 250 pounds upon that dividend, you would have the position of 500 pounds tax being paid upon the 1,000 pounds of profit.

Now, our law might have been framed in this way: "A company making a profit of 1,000 pounds pays a tax on 1,000 pounds, 250 pounds. A company paying a dividend shall be entitled to be relieved of its own burden of tax in respect of any dividend so that it shall ultimately bear tax only upon the amount of profit not distrib-
570 uted. A company paying a dividend shall be entitled to deduct tax thereon, but shall be held accountable directly for the tax it so deducts." If that had been the law you would have had this operation: A company pays tax on 1,000 pounds of 250 pounds. The company distributes a dividend of 1,000 pounds and deducts tax from the 1,000 pounds of 250 pounds; and it hands that 250 pounds over to the Crown. The Crown has now received 500 pounds, and the company makes a claim against the Crown for repayment of the tax it has paid on its own profits before they had been distributed upon the ground that

571

they were now being distributed, and the company is entitled to be relieved of its burden. If, of course, that had been provided by our statute, you would be placed in exactly the position in which you are now placed.

But, it would be cumbersome. The same result is reached by providing that when the company does distribute its dividend, it shall be entitled to deduct the tax and retain it. The scheme is framed in this way in order to secure this result; that the company shall be made to bear the tax ultimately upon that part of the profit that is not distributed, and so as to make the shareholders bear the tax on the distribution. Under the present law, or the British Income Tax Act, the company is never entitled to recover from the Crown any portion of a tax which it has paid upon its profits. The scheme is to enable it to recover from its shareholders thus passing on the burden; and to avoid having a double process of account, the company effects recovery in that way.

572

It is not considered that a tax has been paid or borne by a shareholder except to the extent to which a dividend is paid to him and the tax deducted therefrom. The difference as I see it between our English conception and the American conception is that we regard the dividend received by the shareholder as an income quite separate and distinct from the company's profit. We regard the company's direct assessment as being an assessment upon the company's trading profit. We regard the shareholder's income as being an unearned income or yield on his investment—something quite different. Subject to certain limitations as set forth in Section 23 of

573

the Finance Act of 1924, a company might get relief on the ground of an error or mistake in the return made by the company in respect of its profits.

With reference to the statement of Lord Justice Lawrence in the Court of Appeal in the *Dalgety* case at page 238, that:

"The Company has in the natural and literal sense paid both the United Kingdom Income Tax and the Dominion Income Tax. No one else has
575 paid or become liable to pay both these taxes, and no one else can claim relief under the relevant Sections. The Company is not bound to pass on this relief to the debenture-holders. There is nothing in the various Acts to require the Company, as a condition of obtaining relief, to show that it will ultimately have to bear the burden of the United Kingdom Income Tax which it has paid and from which it claims relief. The legislature has not provided any means for enabling the taxing authority to ascertain on whom the burden of the United Kingdom In-
576 come Tax paid by the Company will ultimately fall, and in my opinion the obvious inference to be drawn from the absence of any such provisions is that the taxing authority is not concerned with that question.

"For these reasons I am of opinion that the contention of the Crown that 'paid' means 'ultimately borne' is not well founded."

My first observation is that those words, in common with the rest of the decision of that case, have no bearing whatever upon the case upon which I have been asked to advise the Board. The question in issue in the *Dalgety* case was whether or not the expression "paid" in

577

Section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920 should be limited in its meaning so that it applied only to those cases in which the claimant had not only paid but also ultimately borne the tax. The Court in effect said that Section 27 was a relief Section which must be strictly construed according to the natural import of those words; that the company had paid the tax; that it was not concerned to see whether or not the tax was being passed on to any other person or whether the company ultimately bore the tax; and that it was satisfied that the company had paid income tax within the meaning of Section 27, and consequently the claim succeeded. I entirely agree that the company paid the particular tax under consideration in the *Dalgety* case. Indeed there is no answer to the proposition. The Crown did not dispute the proposition that the Company had paid the tax. I conclude that the language of Lord Justice Lawrence set out above was *obiter dictum,* which, in the light of the text of the case, was immaterial to the substantial issue before the Court. The House of Lords was concerned in the *Dalgety* case with deciding the question of whether or not the Crown was right in contending that the word "paid" in Section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920 should be limited, or should be construed as limited in its meaning to "tax paid and ultimately borne by the company." The House of Lords decided against that construction. Neither the House of Lords nor any inferior court was called upon to say whether or not the expression, "tax paid by deduction" would or would not cover the case in which the tax is deducted from a dividend paid to a shareholder. I cannot agree that the Court

578

579

was in any way concerned with the expression "paid by deduction or otherwise." The sole question was whether "paid" meant "paid and ultimately borne" or "paid" *simpliciter*; and the Court said "paid" must be construed according to its ordinary and natural meaning. It did not say that the expression "paid by deduction" must be construed to mean "paid" in a direct sense of handing over the cash. If you put it to me as to whether or not the House of
581 Lords in this case did pass upon the construction of the expression "paid by deduction" my answer is in the negative.

With reference to Lord Justice Sanky's statement on page 240-1 of the *Dalgety* case, where he says:

"The Appellants say: We have paid because we have in fact, to use a neutral word, handed over the amount of the tax to the Crown. The Crown say: You have not paid because, although you have handed over the amount to the Crown, you have deducted it from the debenture in-
582 terest and you are not entitled to the relief claimed because you have not borne the burden.

"The real question after all is the meaning of the word 'paid,' upon which the meaning of the word 'income' may shed some light. * * *" and his further statement on page 241:

"What then is the meaning of the word 'paid.' It must be given its natural and primary meaning rather than an artificial and ultimate meaning. If, for example A and B owe C £10 and A hands over a £10 note to C, A has paid C and none the less because he can get back £5 from B. So too a person has paid Income Tax although subsequently to the payment he may be en-

titled to get it back because he was not liable to pay the particular amount. In such a case the fact of payment is one of the conditions precedent to relief." I repeat that the precise point in that case was whether or not when a company has paid income tax upon a direct assessment made upon it, it has none the less paid such tax because, by the operation of certain provisions of the Income Tax Act, it is enabled to recoup itself at the expense of its shareholders. That is made clear by the passage on page 240 just put to me. I entirely agree that when a company pays tax made directly upon it, it has paid tax within the meaning of the income tax acts and it is none the less true to say that when a company, having paid its tax to the Crown, declares a dividend and deducts income tax from that dividend, the shareholder receiving the dividend has also paid the income tax so deducted. There is nothing in the decision of the House of Lords or any inferior court in that case that lends any support to the proposition that when a tax is deducted from a shareholder the shareholder has not paid the income tax so deducted within the meaning of the Income Tax Act. I entirely agree with Lord Buckmaster's observation, at page 245, of the *Dalgety* case that:

583

584

585

"Taking the words in order there can be no doubt the Company did pay 'United Kingdom income tax' on the full amount. The Income Tax charged 'in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts' was charged on the whole of its profits and gains. Nothing less would have been accepted and no other person was liable to make the payment. But it is urged that even if this be accepted, to the extent of

586 *Statement of the Evidence.*

the debenture interest, the payment was made on behalf of the debenture-holders. To this extent that is true, namely, that, having paid, the Company was entitled to deduct the tax from the debenture interest, and, to the extent of that deduction, it was the debenture-holders' tax that was thus discharged. But it was not the debenture-holders who made the payment, but the Company." I would like to add only that there he is talking of payments made by the company to the Collector of Taxes. He is saying that when
587 that payment is made by the company to the Collector, it is the company and not the debenture-holders who are making that payment. He is not saying that when the interest is paid to the debenture-holders and income tax is deducted therefrom the debenture-holders are not paying the tax deducted.

Q. Unless that be implicitly inferred from his statement that the company paid? A. That is a matter of argument, and if you take as a whole my testimony on the witness stand on the point, I say that is not implicit.

588 Q. In other words, if I understand you correctly it is your position that there are two taxpayers on the portion of the company's profits which are distributed as dividends? A. There are two taxpayers distinctly, and I have cited my authority on that.

Q. I just want to make sure that I understand your position. A. I am sure that you understand it perfectly. That is my position exactly.

I respectfully adopt every word and syllable of Lord Warrington's observations in the *Dalgety* case, on pages 249-50, that:

"The Respondents' contention is a simple one.

589

The Company is a person who has paid or is liable to pay United Kingdom Income Tax on part of his income, viz. in this case the trading profits earned in the Dominions and has also paid Dominion Income Tax on the same part of his income, and is therefore entitled to relief from United Kingdom Income Tax payable on that part of his income. Reading the words of the statute in their ordinary and natural meaning there is no answer to this contention. But the Crown says the words are not so to be read. The Respondents have deducted from the interest payable to the debenture-holders the United Kingdom tax in respect of that interest and it is said they have thus recovered a corresponding portion of the United Kingdom Income Tax paid or payable by them in respect of the profits from their Dominion trade and ought not therefore to be treated as having paid United Kingdom tax on the whole of such profits. Now this view obviously requires that the words of the Section be read in a sense other than their ordinary and natural meaning, as for example, 'paid' must be read 'paid and ultimately borne.' I can find nothing in the other provisions of the Act to indicate that the ordinary construction would bring about a result not contemplated by the legislature, and I therefore see no ground for the application of the principle of construction adopted in the well-known case of *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks,* 14 App. Cas. 493, in which the absence of machinery to give effect to the Act, if wide words were used in their ordinary and general meaning, was held to be sufficient to justify a more limited construction.

590

591

"I agree, therefore, with the learned Judges

of the Court of Appeal that the words of the Statute ought to be construed in the ordinary and natural sense and that the Respondents have made out a claim to relief calculated on the whole of the profits brought into charge in respect of which Dominion Income Tax has been paid. With all respect to Mr. Justice Rowlatt, I cannot adopt his view that income in this Section means only so much as exceeds the amount of the interest paid out of it. The Company pays tax on the whole of that part of its income which is also 593 subject to Dominion Income Tax and none the less that on making a payment of interest payable out of its profits and gains it deducts, as it is entitled to do, the tax payable by the recipient. The Company is not accountable to the Revenue for this tax nor does its right to deduct it depend upon it having paid its own tax on its profits and gains (see Rule 19 of All Schedules Rules)."

He makes it quite clear, using the very words that I myself used a little earlier referring to the text of this case, that the question before the 594 Court was whether the word "paid" in Section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920 had to be construed to mean "ultimately paid and borne." He goes on to use an expression which gives the fullest support to my view as expressed earlier in my testimony when he says: "The company pays tax on the whole of that part of its income which is also subject to Dominion Income Tax and none the less that on making a payment of interest payable out of its profits and gains it deducts, as it is entitled to do, the tax payable by the recipient."

I dissent from the use of the expression "that

very tax" in the statement put to me that 'the decision in the *Dalgety* case is to the effect that within the meaning of the relief section, for relief from double taxation on account of Dominion tax as well as United Kingdom tax, a company is deemed to have paid the tax to the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Section, even though the company has deducted from the debenture-holders that very tax,' because the company does not deduct from its debenture-holders "that very tax" which the company has 596
paid into the National Exchequer. As was pointed out in the *Hamilton* case, the company pays its own tax and the shareholders and debenture-holders pay their own tax. The company pays its tax by sending a check to the Collector of Taxes, and the debenture-holders and shareholders pay their tax by submitting, as they must do, to a deduction. Apart from these observations, I agree that the statement of the effect of the decision in the *Dalgety* case, just put to me, is accurate. My objection is to the proposition put to me that the shareholders pay the company's 597
tax. They do not pay that—they pay their own tax when it is deducted, and the company pays its own tax when it pays it to the Crown. As to whether or not any of the statements in the *Dalgety* case are sheer *dictum*, I hesitate to label any observation of the House of Lords as "sheer *dictum*" because, in England, we are accustomed to treat with the profoundest respect every sentence uttered by a law Lord or the Lord Chancellor. I agree that some statements of the Court were not directly upon the issue before it. Further, I say, the substance of the decision in the *Dalgety* case has no bearing upon any issue before the Court in this instance.

598 *Statement of the Evidence.*

In no narrow or literal sense is it right to regard the company as the Collector of taxes for the Crown, although various Judges have used expression indicating such a view. It is a helpful concept in certain instances to regard the company as a collector for the Crown when it deducts taxes from a dividend, but there is nothing statutory in that view. It is just one of the devices we are accustomed to employ to render the metaphysical more easily comprehended in a world of reality. It is not right to describe the
599 company as paying its income tax to the collector of taxes as agent for the shareholders; that view has been shown to be ill-founded.

On page 361 of the *Neumann* case it is stated: "• • • Thus, the deduction permissible from the dividend clearly had no relation to the figure of tax payable by the company to the Revenue, though there was still no obligation on the company to account to the Revenue for what was deducted. The deduction, in fact, was only part of a system by which was measured (1) the extent of the shareholders' right to have exemption
600 or abatement, and (2) the liability of the shareholders to Sur-tax."

I concur entirely with that statement subject to one comment, that where his Lordship speaks of the extent of the shareholders' right to have exemption or abatement, he is speaking of the shareholder's right to obtain a repayment of income tax upon the ground of exemption or abatement.

The method of collection of taxes in the case of the corporation is by direct payment of tax to the Collector of Taxes, while from the shareholder in respect of his dividends, the method is

601

by the process of deduction. Both are taxpayers —the corporation with respect to profits and gains in the shape of trading profits, and the shareholder in respect to the dividends on the holding of shares. Each is a taxpayer and bears an income tax, and the same income tax. By that I mean there is not a corporation income tax upon one and a personal tax upon the other. It is a single income tax. As I see it, and as I know from many years of personal experience, the Inland Revenue Department see it, and, as I read the decisions, the Courts of England see it, that is the true view.

602

Q. What * * *, Mr. Talbot [is] your judgment on this question: There is nothing in either the written or the unwritten law of Great Britain which would have prevented Parliament, had it so desired, to have collected, as it does collect, in the illustration put 100 pounds, and later when the corporation declared a dividend of 1,000 pounds, gross, to have provided that 20%, I mean 20 pounds rather than the 10 should be deducted from the dividend, and that the corporation at that time, for the second time, should pay into the Crown treasury another 10 pounds, thus carrying out the principles which you have enunciated of collection at the source,—I say Parliament could have taken not merely the 100 pounds in the first instance, and it could have taken another 100 pounds in the second instance if it so desired? A. Yes, I quite agree that such a method would have been possible, although, on technical grounds upon which the court would not want me to venture,—I think that such a method would have been somewhat cumbersome. I say I see the purpose, and I think what you

603

604 *Statement of the Evidence.*

are putting to me is in substance the sort of thing I was suggesting just now was proposed by many people; the income tax going into the treasury year by year being the exact amount deducted from dividends. But it has to be remembered, sir, that when we started our income tax we were content with a very small amount. The rates were low, a few pence in the pound; in fact it amounted to only one or two per cent., and the rates remained pretty stationary from year to year. The framers of the
605 enactment quite clearly took the view that it did not matter, if you had the tax coming into the Exchequer in due course. The rate of tax being fairly constant and very small, there was really nothing in it; the difference was too small to bother about.

I have over there a copy of the Income Tax Act of 1806, and it is interesting to observe in that Act of 1806, the language of the rule that was the forerunner of the present Rule 20 in the Income Tax Act of 1918, is in almost the identical language in which it stood in 1806 when
606 the rate was very small, and not liable to much fluctuation. Consequently, it did not matter very much. We got used to the administration of the income tax on these lines decade after decade, the rate continuing to be small prior to the War. It never had exceeded 1 shilling and 3 pence in the pound, within my own recollection, before the War, and there was very little variation from one year to the next. A variation of 1 shilling to 1 shilling and 3 pence was considered a very violent fluctuation in the rate. But I do remember a variation in one year from 1 shilling and 2 pence to 1 shilling and 3 pence. In those years the

607

variations in rates were too small to make it worth anybody's while to bother about modifying a system that had been working for the greater part of a century, and working quite well.

We are a very conservative people, and in point of fact I might observe this that it is a matter of utmost difficulty to persuade our Parliament to make any modification of income tax law. I think that I break no confidence when I say that our Inland Revenue Department has the greatest difficulty in inducing the Chancellor of the Exchequer or the Financial Secretary to the Treasury to father legislation designed to improve our income tax laws. It could have been done in the way that you say. It was not done probably because it did not seem worthwhile when we had got used to the working of a system which is working very well. But it could have been done.

608

Q. Apparently, I still have not made my point clear. I want you to please eliminate for the purpose of this question such variations of rate, and assuming a constant rate, and I ask you again to return to our old illustration of the 10% rate on the 1,000 pounds profit.

609

Now, that 100 pounds is paid into the treasury in the year the corporation makes its profit. Now, as we know, and as you have stated, when the corporation later declares a dividend on that 1,000 pounds profits, it deducts therefrom 100 pounds. Now, the question is this, there is nothing in the written or the unwritten law of Great Britain that could have prevented Parliament had it so desired from providing that at a later date when it paid the dividend of 1,000 pounds gross,

610 *Statement of the Evidence.*

requiring the deducting from the dividend, not the 100 pounds which it had paid as a tax but another 100 pounds as well. A. Oh, yes.

Q. Another 100 pounds as well, and requiring the company at that time to turn in another 100 pounds to the treasury? A. There is nothing in the written or the unwritten law of the United Kingdom that can fetter the authority of Parliament. The King in Parliament is the supreme legislative authority, and it can not be controlled by even its own precedent enactment. The British Parliament could, if it chose to do so, impose an income tax of 101% upon income. But whilst there is nothing in the constitution nor the law to prevent the imposition of such a tax, there is a public opinion, and there is an electorate that would have had quite a good deal to say if Parliament attempted to extort too much; and likewise there is a public opinion and electorate which would have a good deal to say if they were to attempt to take an unfair toll of income tax from a large body such as the shareholders in United Kingdom companies.

611

612 Expressing it in a very loose sense, what must have been in the Parliamentary mind was a desire not to tax the same income twice, but I should prefer to put it in this way: The true view of our tax, and the intention of Parliament in relation thereto is this: That the income tax that is charged upon our corporations is in no sense a corporation tax, or corporation profits tax, or corporation income tax at all. It is an income tax upon all income, applying alike to individuals and to corporations. The principle is: Income tax is collected in the first instance from every corporation making a profit. When the corporation

distributes the profit in the form of a dividend, the tax is not to be paid a second time, as it would be if the tax of the company were a corporate tax, and the tax of the individual were a personal tax. The tax is passed on. The company is relieved from its burden of income tax to the extent of the tax on the dividends paid and the shareholders bear that burden. Their burden is the income tax upon the dividends. The English income tax is entirely different in its principles and its structure from a corporate tax measured by the income of a corporation. It is an impost 614
of the same nature and quality in relation to the income of a corporation as in relation to the income of an individual. Had there been an imposition of the second burden as just suggested to me the result would have been a tax of a nature entirely different from that now in effect. We are really levying not one tax on the corporation, and another tax, a super-tax, as a personal tax on the individual shareholder. That notion is entirely alien to our concept.

We have not now a corporation profits tax at 615
all. We had one from 1920 to 1924, but it was the subject-matter of a quite separate and distinct enactment. The scheme did not work well. It was first imposed at the rate of a shilling and was later reduced to 6 pence; and then it was repealed altogether. If we had a corporate tax upon the corporation, and a personal tax like the sur-tax upon individual shareholders in respect to their dividends, I should have agreed with the proposition that there was a Parliamentary desire not to tax the same income twice.

What I am saying is that any such concept as that is alien to the fundamental principles of our income tax system.

616 *Statement of the Evidence.*

The shareholder in computing his sur-tax does not take into account the entire amount of the company's profit. He has no interest whatever for sur-tax purposes or income tax purposes in the amount of the company's profit as such. He is interested in, and is required to return for sur-tax purposes only such income as comes to him in the form of a dividend, upon which dividend he is required to pay tax at the standard rate in the first place by deduction and at an increased rate called sur-tax by special and direct
617 assessment. The reason why the shareholder is required to include the gross amount of the dividend for sur-tax purposes is to be found in Section 38 of the Finance Act of 1927 where it is provided that there is one and only one income tax in the United Kingdom from start to finish. I am in danger of repeating myself, but there is only one tax. It is divided into two portions, the standard rate portion, and the sur-tax portion. The standard rate portion is collected from all persons, whether natural persons or legal
618 persons, statutory persons like companies. The upper portion of the income tax, the higher rate, the sur-tax, is charged only upon certain individuals, a very small class of individuals indeed. The tax as to the income tax portion is collected by the process of deduction at the source, and the balance of it, the sur-tax portion, is collected by the process of direct assessment. Parliament could have very well have charged all corporations with a rate of tax of 12 shillings, and 6 pence in the pound. If they had done so, it would have meant more payments and repayments. What it did was to strike a mean rate, and collect from the comparatively few people who are

liable at the higher rate by the process of direct assessment upon the individual. So far as the sur-tax of the shareholder is concerned, there is a separate assessment made upon him and he pays that tax directly by a check sent to the Special Commissioners of Income Tax, from whom he receives a receipt.

It is true that Rule 20 of General Rules is permissive according to its construction, but the general feeling is that there was little need to make it more than permissive on the ground that 620
if you give a man a statutory right to take something from somebody else he is either going to take it or make the other person a gift. If it had been mandatory, you could not have prohibited a company from making a gift to its shareholders under proper authority.

Q. Don't you agree, Mr. Talbot, that it is highly fictional to say the shareholder pays the tax in respect to his dividend when the company declaring that dividend declares it tax free? A. Fictional?

Q. Yes. A. Well, I think I must ask for a 621
definition of "fictional" because maybe there is a difference in the meaning of the word here.

Q. Perhaps you would prefer the word "notional." A. That is a word in more common use—or "constructive." "Constructive" is the more accurate, but fictional, notional or constructive or not, there can in the light of our authorities be no doubt that, in English law, the dividend paid "free of income tax" is for all the purposes of the English Income Tax Acts a dividend of such an amount as, after the deduction of income tax, at the rate appropriate thereto amounts to the net sum paid.

622 *Statement of the Evidence.*

Q. That is sheer fictional or notional, you would say? A. That is argument. I have expressed the legal position in the United Kingdom. Of course, you understand that I am not in a position here to argue with learned counsel as to the use which should be made of my testimony. But whether it is fictional or notional or constructive, it is beyond any sort of question according to the law of the United Kingdom, as construed by the courts, that there is no difference between "free-of-tax dividend" and a dividend paid gross from which the income tax is specifically deducted.

623

The decision in the *Samuel* case, involving a "free-of-tax dividend," was based upon the authority of the decision of the House of Lords in the *Ashton Gas Company* case in which the true character of a "free-of-tax dividend" was determined, not upon the proposition that a company paying tax upon its profits pays tax as the agent of the shareholders. The decision is sound in substance, but the supplementary reason cannot be supported in view of what has since been said regarding the agency proposition.

624

Q. Mr. Talbot, I call your attention to Section 32, sub-section 2, of the Act of 1918, wherein the following language appears—I might say parenthetically that was one of the sections that you called to our attention upon your direct examination as supporting your view that the tax was the shareholder's tax. A. Yes.

Q. "If any such person is charged to tax under any schedule, and has paid that tax, or has paid or has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise, he shall, on a claim being made to the Special Commissioners, and on production

to them of the receipt for his annual payment, and proof of the facts to their satisfaction, be entitled to repayment of tax on the amount thereof at the appropriate rate."

My inquiry is: Why was it, if you know, that in that sub-section 2 Parliament was not content to just leave it, "any person who has paid the tax," but inserted the additional words, "or has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise"? A. I think it must be regarded as due to the exercise of a little extra caution in the use of language so as to cover every conceivable contingency,—"has paid that tax," or "has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise,"— you see these sections were written in their original forms at various times. A form of language that seems good to one draftsman may not be thought quite so good by another draftsman. When these people who consolidated the existing enactments in 1918 undertook their work they felt bound to leave the original language intact insofar as it was possible to do so. Consequently, one does find curious little variations. In Section 29 you get the phrase "has paid that tax," and in Section 32 you get "has paid or has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise." That Section, No. 29, of the Income Tax Act of 1918, is drawn, as you will see from the marginal note, from Section 165 of the Income Tax Act of 1842. That is shown in this copy that I am using.

626

627

Now, Section 32 of the Income Tax Act of 1918, was framed upon Section 54 of the Income Tax Act of 1853. Then, again, Section 33 of the Income Tax Act of 1918 uses the phrase "has been charged with tax by deduction or other-

628 *Statement of the Evidence.*

wise,"—just a little variation, you see, from "has paid or has been charged with tax—:"

In my opinion, there is no significance in the difference of language there, and it arises just from the fact that you had different draftsmen drafting these sections at different times in our tax history.

Q. Would it be fair to say, do you think, that that language, particularly the language that I quoted from Section 32, sub-section 2, suggests that there is at least a doubt in the minds of
629 some of the members of Parliament whether the word "paid" would have been broad enough to cover every case desired? A. No, I do not think that is the significance, if I may say so. This is just a personal opinion, because I cannot refer to any judicial authority. It has never been judicially construed. But the expression "charged," as it occurs in English income tax acts, has more than one meaning. Sometimes the word "charged" relates to the operation of making an assessment whereby a taxpayer becomes liable to pay
630 a sum of money to the Crown. On other occasions the word "charged," as used in our Income Tax Acts, means the operation whereby the King in Parliament imposes a tax, looking, as it were, to the primary step, anterior to the operation of the machinery of assessment and collection.

May I put it this way: The assessment that is ordinarily made upon me in respect of my professional profits is probably not made,—by being entered in an assessment book, which is signed by the Commissioner of Taxes,—until the end of August or the beginning of September in the year.

631

In one sense in which the word "charged" is used in the income tax acts, I have not been charged until that assessment is made and signed; but in another sense in which the expression is used in the income tax acts, everybody having liable income is charged with tax as soon as the Finance Bill has been passed. There are two different senses in which the word is used, and upon occasions some little confusion has arisen as to the precise scope of the word "charged" but there can be no doubt about it—this is everywhere recognized by English lawyers,—that the word is used in two different senses.

632

I think that the expression "has been charged," is introduced here to cover the difference between the case in which the individual has actually paid the tax, and the case in which the individual has been charged with tax and has not yet paid, perhaps not yet been assessed. The income with which he is liable to be charged is to be taken into account in computing his life assurance relief. Certainly I do not think there was any doubt in the draftsman's mind as to the scope of the expression "paid," and I think that the draftsman in this case must have had before him the draft of Section 29, and then again the draftsman of Section 27 of the 1920 Act had before him, when he made his draft, all these things. That is how I see it.

633

Q. I call your attention to Section 33, sub-section 1, of the same act, where the relevant language is "proves to the satisfaction of the Special Commissioners that, for any year of assessment it has been charged to tax by deduction or otherwise—" and so forth? A. Yes.

Q. Is there any special significance to the use

634 *Statement of the Evidence.*

of the term "charged to tax"? A. No, I think not. I think the expression "charged to tax by deduction" there, is construed in the way I have indicated in relation to Section 32.

Q. Of course, in the relief from Dominion taxation, in the section relating to such relief, I should say that the word used is "paid"? A. Yes.

Q. Is there any significance to be given that word, in your opinion? A. No; these were used by the Parliamentary draftsmen interchangeably
635 in this relation.

Q. So that, wherever throughout these acts, such terminology is used, unless other construction is plainly determined by the context, the same thing is meant, whatever expression is used? A. Yes.

Q. I take it from what has been said that your conclusion is, then, that even though the corporation paying the tax in the first instance is not paying the shareholders' tax, but is paying its own, even though no additional money is ever paid into the Crown for income tax purposes,
636 when a dividend is declared, and even though the rate at which the deduction is made may be greater or less than the rate at which the corporation paid the tax on its profits, I take it from what has been said here that you are of the opinion notwithstanding all the circumstances that the shareholder has paid the tax? A. Yes, that the shareholder has paid the tax that has been deducted from him. Don't let there be any doubt as to what I am saying on that point. I do not say for a moment that the shareholder has paid the tax that the company has paid to the Crown. The shareholder has paid by deduction

the tax that has been deducted from him by the company. He has not paid any tax on the company's profits.

Thereupon the following colloquy took place between the presiding member of the Board and counsel for Respondent and counsel for Petitioner.

Mr. Kimball: I wish to put in some decisions, but before I put them in I wish to say this: There may be other decisions that we may want to refer to. I was operating on the thesis and hypothesis that your Honor would consider anything that we might find for him in writing the briefs, and that was my assumption and understanding with the gentlemen on the other side. 638

* * *.

So that, frankly, I do not want to have this record closed without something being very clear as to just what may be considered in or available for your Honor's consideration in the way of decisions.

Mr. Spofford calls to my attention some decision of the Board in the *Burns* case, I think? 639

Mr. Spofford: Yes.

Mr. Kimball: In which I gather that the Board would not consider various statutes used in evidence, and with all respect to all that was said there, and that being a different question from a consideration of decisions as opposed to statutes it is, nevertheless, a fact that another member of the General Counsel's Office, apparently with the approval of the two Board members in two other cases, and with the approval of eminent counsel on the outside, entered into stipulations in the London Guaranty and Accident case, and the London and Lancashire case, substantially as follows:

640 *Statement of the Evidence.*

"Either party may cite to the Board such decisions of the British courts and such text books as it desires and such citations or other decisions deemed material by the Board may be considered by the Board, if not outside the issue presented."

I think I have added the words that I am now about to read, but they are "the same as if duly authenticated copies had been placed in evidence."

I was laboring all the time and I am quite sure that the gentlemen were on the other side, too, under the impression that such a stipulation would be acceptable and would finally be executed here.

641

The Member: I do not think that the Board should receive a stipulation in just that form. I think the Board should take cognizance of any decisions of the British Courts bearing upon this question, but as to text books, I think it should not. You might find one text-writer supporting one view, and another text-writer supporting another view, and they are certainly not authorities. I will be glad to have you cite any decisions of the British courts, and if I can possibly get hold of the copies of the decisions, I will be glad to consider them.

642

Mr. Kimball: If you cannot, that is, if it is not here in our building, I would like to have the privilege of getting it wherever it can be obtained.

The Member: I do not see any objection to that.

Mr. Spofford: * * *. We do not want this case to be settled by any trial strategy. General Counsel had over a month to prepare for this case. * * *. He said that, in an abundance of

caution, he would like to have this record show any text books that could be furnished. I objected on the ground that they would be, to all intents and purposes, the same as testimony of a qualified expert. He said he was agreeable. Then I said to him that the Board has held in the *Burns* case that these are matters of fact and we cannot go beyond the record to take cognizance of matters of fact. He said that that has only to deal with matters of statute law.

I submit to your Honor that the decisions of various courts are on the same basis as the statute law. I do not want to be captious in this matter, but I would like to have the record show an exception to your Honor's ruling, simply so that I may preserve my right on appeal. 644

The Member: The record will show an exception.

(Thereupon, "Volume XVIII, Part V, Reports of Tax Cases" [containing the official report of the case of *Neumann* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* at page 332], and "Volume XV, Part III, Reports of Tax Cases" [containing the official report of the case of *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Dalgety & Company, Limited,* at page 216] were offered and received in evidence as Respondent's Exhibits "A" and "B." The full texts of the opinions and judgments contained in these Exhibits are set forth in Appendix B attached hereto.) 645

The foregoing Evidence, and the Appendices attached hereto and made a part hereof, is all the material evidence adduced at the hearing, and the same is approved by the undersigned.

FORREST HYDE,
Attorney for Petitioner.

646 *Statement of the Evidence.*

The above statement is agreed to by HERMAN OLIPHANT, General Counsel of the Treasury Department, as attorney for the Commissioner of Internal Revenue.

.....
General Counsel.

Approved and ordered filed
this 11th day of June, 1936.

647 CHARLES P. SMITH,
Member.

648

649

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.

(Filed June 11, 1936.)

APPENDIX B.

Full Texts of British Court Opinions and Judgments Offered by Petitioner and Respondent.

No. 402.—In the High Court of Justice (King's Bench Division).—9th November, 1916.

650

Court of Appeal—12th December, 1917.

Marion Brooke (formerly Marion Price) *v.* The Commissioners of Inland Revenue (1).

Super-tax.—Residence abroad.—Married woman living apart from her husband.—Income derived from property in United Kingdom.—Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910 (10 Edw. 7, c. 8), Sections 66 (2) and 72 (2).—Income Tax Act, 1842 (5 & 6 Vict. c. 35), Section 45. 651

The Appellant, a British subject, was separated from her husband, and from 1908 to 1914 had no residence in this country. She did not come to the United Kingdom during either of the years ended 5th April, 1911, and 5th April, 1912, but resided in France, apart from her husband. Her income was entirely derived from property in this country. On 14th June, 1912, the marriage with her first husband was dissolved. In March, 1914, she re-married, and lived

(1) Reported 115 L.T. 715; 118 L.T. 321.

652 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

with her second husband in France. Owing to war conditions, the Appellant left France in October, 1914, and came to England, where she has resided since that date, though with no intention to make her permanent home here. In March, 1915, an assessment to Super-tax was made on her for the year ended 5th April, 1912.

Held, *that Appellant was chargeable with Super-tax for the year ended 5th April, 1912, although not resident in the United Kingdom during that year, and was rightly charged in her own*
653 *name.*

CASE.

Stated under the Finance (1909-10) Act of 1910 section 72 (6) and 43 and 44 Vic. ch. 19 sec. 59 by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

654 1. At a meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts held at York House Kingsway London on the 29th September 1915 for the purpose of hearing Appeals Marion Brooke (hereinafter called the Appellant) appealed against an assessment to the super-tax in the sum of £11,000 less £3,000 Statutory allowance that is to say £8,000 net for the year ended 5th April 1912 made upon her by the description of Mrs. Marion Brooke (formerly Mrs. Marion Price) under the provisions of *(inter alia)* Sections 66 and 72 (7) of the Finance (1909-10) Act 1910.

2. The Appellant a British subject is a daughter of the late Mr. John Peter Robinson at one time a Draper of Oxford Street London and in 1900 married Mr. Owen Talbot Price with whom for many years she lived in England. Subsequently however she separated from her husband. She left England in 1908.

During the years respectively ended the 5th April 1911 and the 5th April 1912 she resided apart from her husband in France and had no residence in the United Kingdom. She did not 656
come to the United Kingdom during those years. On the 14th June 1912 the marriage between the Appellant and the said Mr. Owen Talbot Price was on his petition dissolved by a decree of the Probate Divorce and Admiralty Division (Divorce) of the High Court of Justice.

3. On the 12th March 1914 the Appellant married in Paris Mr. Joseph Hewlett Brooke and they thereafter lived in France where the Appellant had up to and including the date of the hearing of the Appeal against the said assessment a residence which in the early period of 657
the war came to be in the occupation of the Germans. The Appellant in October 1914 left France and ever since that event has lived either in a furnished flat or a furnished house in England. When she thus left France neither she nor her husband (who joined His Majesty's Military forces in the course of the war) had any intention permanently to reside in the United Kingdom. The Appellant and her husband have always intended to return to France as their place of residence directly the circumstances admit of their doing so. The said Mr. Joseph Hewlett

658 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

Brooke has not had any residence in the United Kingdom nor has he carried on any trade business or profession there since his marriage to the Appellant. He has not had any income in the United Kingdom since his marriage beyond his Army pay in the course of the war.

4. The Appellant is entitled under the Will of her Father who died in 1895, to a life interest in a share of his residuary estate and is restrained from anticipating such interest. The investments
659 representing such residuary estate are all British and stand in the names of the Trustees of that Will who are British subjects resident in England. The said Trustees have year by year received all the income derived from the said share of the Appellant less the appropriate amounts of income tax thereon which were deducted at the source.

Such Trustees have year by year rendered to the Appellant statements of account of such income including the accounts of such income for the year ended 5th April 1911 which they duly
660 paid over to her. Nearly the whole of the income of the Appellant during the year ended the 5th April 1911 was derived from the said share and that income and the rest of her income in that year were received by her after the appropriate amounts of income tax in each instance had been deducted at the source.

5. It is unnecessary in our opinion for the purpose of this case to refer in any greater detail than we have done to the said Will and the contents of it.

6. The precise method of payment to the Appellant by the said Trustees of her income from

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19. 661

the said share has been to pay the amounts which they have received as aforesaid to the Bankers of the Appellant in England for the credit of her account.

7. For the purposes of the super-tax to be charged for the year ended the 5th April 1912 (the year in question in this case) it was not denied that the Appellant received a notice requiring her to make a return of her total income from all sources for the year ended the 5th April 1911. Acting under advice the Appellant 662
declined to make such a Return on the ground that no assessment to the super-tax in respect of such total income fell to be made. The said assessment of £11,000 (or £8,000 net as aforesaid) which assessment is hereinafter referred to as "the assessment" was made upon her on 15th March 1915 when she was in England and notice of such charge was served upon her in England. On the 18th May 1915 the Appellant by her Solicitors gave notice of appeal against the assessment whilst at the same time intimating that the grounds of such appeal would in- 663
clude the following namely:—

> "That the said Marion Brooke is not an "individual liable to super-tax; that she is "not liable to be assessed to super-tax on "account of the total income as mentioned "in the said assessment or any of it, and "that the said Marion Brooke is a married "woman living with her husband and is resi- "dent out of the jurisdiction and was not "resident in the jurisdiction during any part "of the year of assessment; and that the "said assessment is bad in law."

664 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

In due course the said Commissioners issued their Precept to the Appellant requiring a schedule to contain particulars of her total income from all sources for the year ended the 5th April 1911—and on the 5th July 1915 the Solicitors to the Appellant rendered certain particulars of her income on her behalf whilst at the same time expressly stating that such particulars were rendered without in any way thereby admitting any liability on her part either to super-tax or to render any account in respect of her income.

665

8. It was agreed in the course of the hearing of the Appeal against the assessment that for the purpose of this case in the event of the Appellant being held to be liable to be chargeable with and assessable to the super-tax the appropriate total income of the Appellant when estimated in the manner prescribed by Section 66 of the Finance (1909-10) Act of 1910 was £9,864 and the assessment would fall to be reduced to that sum.

666

9. Mr. A. M. Latter (Counsel) at the hearing before us contended *(inter alia)* for the Appellant

(i) that as the Appellant during the year for which the assessment was made was not resident in the United Kingdom and was out of the jurisdiction the assessment could not be upheld.

(ii) that if there was no jurisdiction to charge her with the assessment by reason of her not being resident in the United

667

Kingdom the jurisdiction to charge and to assess her could not be found merely because she afterwards came (and as it happened fortuitously) into the United Kingdom temporarily at a time within the period of three years after the 5th April 1912 within which period an assessment if otherwise valid would be made in time (Sub-section 2 of the Section 23 of the Finance Act of 1907).

668

(iii) that if any right to assess the super-tax for the year in question arose from the fact that the Appellant was within the jurisdiction in 1915 the proper individual on that hypothesis to have been charged with the assessment which in fact was made in March 1915 would be the husband of the Appellant because at the time of the assessment viz. 15th March 1915 the fact that the Appellant was a married woman fell to be taken into account.

669

(iv) that the charge to the super-tax in respect of the total income from all sources of an individual under Section 66 Finance (1909-10) Act 1910 does not include the power to assess any individual in the world as it has to be borne in mind that the liability to the charge is limited by a condition precedent viz. that of residence.

Mr. Latter also referred to the case of *Purdie* v. *the King.* (1)

(1) (1914) 3 K.B. 112.

670 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

10. It was contended *(inter alia)* for the Crown (the Respondents)—

(i) that a non resident could be charged to the super-tax. There was no limitation whatever such as residence to be found in regard to liability to the super-tax.

(ii) that the condition of the Appellant in the year for which the assessment was made fell to be regarded and that Section 45 of the Income Tax Act 1842 was all
671 sufficient authority for charging the Appellant with the assessment in her own name because she was in that year a married woman living separate from her then husband.

On behalf of the Crown reference was made to the following cases:—

Tischler and Company v. *Apthorpe*(1) ([1885] 52 L.T. 814); *Werle and Company* v. *Colquhoun*(2) ([1888] 20 Q.B.D. 753) and
672 *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(3) ([1889] 14 App. Cas. 493).

11. Mr. Latter in reply joined issue and asked us to discharge the assessment as being bad in law.

12. Upon consideration of the facts and arguments we held that the super-tax should be charged to the Appellant and an assessment made upon her for the year ended the 5th April

(1) 2 T.C. 89. (2) 2 T.C. 402. (3) 2 T.C. 490.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19. 673

1912 in respect of her duly estimated total income from all sources in the United Kingdom and we so held because we were of the opinion that any individual wherever resident whose total income in the United Kingdom when estimated in the manner prescribed by the Finance (1909-10) Act 1910 exceeded £5,000 was chargeable in respect of such income with the additional duty of income tax which in such Act is referred to as a super-tax. As the appropriate total income from all sources (so estimated) had been in that event admitted to be £9,864 we reduced the assessment to £9,864 less the statutory allowance of £3,000 that is to say to £6,864 net. 674

13. The Appellant by her Counsel immediately upon the determination of the Appeal gave notice of dissatisfaction with our decision as being erroneous in point of law and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court pursuant to the Finance (1909-10) Act 1910 Section 72 (6) and 43-44 Vic. ch. 19 Section 59 (1) which case we have stated and do sign accordingly. 675

APPENDIX.

We were requested by Mr. Latter after we had determined the Appeal the subject of the above Case to bring to the notice of the High Court in the event of such a Case being demanded some further information which was already on record in the Office of the Special Commissioners of Income Tax. Whether this Ap-

676 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

pendix be regarded as proper or improper to be read in connection with the above Case and as essential or not to the due consideration of our Determination of the Appeal the su' ject of that case we have pursuant to such request inserted in the succeeding paragraphs as much information as in our opinion may suitably comply with that request.

677 A.—On the 3rd April 1914 an assessment (by virtue of Section 41 of the Income Tax Act 1842 and the Finance Act 1907 Section 23 (2) to the Super Tax (in the absence of any return) was made in the estimated sum of £11,000 less the Statutory allowance of £3,000, that is to say £8,000 net for the year ended 5th April 1911 those named in the charge to the Super Tax so assessed being as follows viz. "Mrs. Brooke formerly Mrs. Marion Price per Trustees T. B. Clarkson and R. Rabbidge."

678 B.—The said T. B. Clarkson and R. Rabbidge were in fact during the whole of the year for which that assessment was made two of three trustees of the Will of John Peter Robinson referred to in the above case the said T. B. Clarkson being the first in order of those named as Trustees in such Will. The third trustee was William Hitchings who died on 9th December 1911 and was succeeded by Ernest William Robinson on 7th August 1912.

C.—The assessment mentioned in this Appendix was the subject of an appeal which was duly heard on the 7th July 1914 by the Special Commissioners of Income Tax Mr. Latter then ap-

679

pearing for the Appellant and Mr. Hooper for the Crown and was determined in favour of the Appellant (in that Appeal) and such assessment was accordingly discharged.

D.—Though dissatisfaction with that Determination was expressed on behalf of the Crown no demand for a Case to be stated for the opinion of the High Court of Justice was made.

Dated this 27th day of January 1916.

680

H. W. PAGE-PHILLIPS } Commissioners for the Special
W. J. BRAITHWAITE } Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

York House, Kingsway,
London, W.C.

The Case was heard before Mr. Justice Atkin, when Mr. Disturnal, K.C., and Mr. A. M. Latter appeared as Counsel for the Appellant, and the Solicitor-General (Sir George Cave, K.C., M.P.), and Mr. T. H. Parr (for Mr. Raymond Asquith, serving with His Majesty's Forces) as Counsel for the Respondents. Judgment was delivered on the 9th November, 1916, in favour of the Crown, with costs.

681

JUDGMENT.

Atkin, J.—The Appellant in this Case appealed to the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax against an assessment to Super-tax for the year ending April 5th, 1912.

682 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

The Commissioners affirmed the assessment but reduced it to an agreed amount. The Appellant has appealed to this Court by way of special Case.

The facts are set out in the special Case. It is unnecessary to repeat them here. It is sufficient to say that the Appellant, for the financial year ending April, 1912, was living apart from her husband and resided in France and not at all in this country; that the marriage was subsequently dissolved and she married again; that
683 she and her second husband came to reside in this country in 1914, but not with the intention of permanently residing here; that when so in this country she was assessed to Super-tax by the assessment in question; that the income in respect of which she was so assessed was income of property in the United Kingdom.

The first point that was raised was that, being non-resident in the United Kingdom during the year in question, the Appellant was not liable to pay Super-tax.

684 The Super-tax was imposed by the provisions of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910. Part IV of that Act is entitled "Income Tax" and includes Sections 65 to 72 inclusive, of which Section 66 and Section 72 relate to Super-tax. Section 65 begins: "Income tax for the year beginning on "the sixth day of April nineteen hundred and "nine shall be charged at the rate of one shilling and twopence," and proceeds to make further provisions as to Income Tax. Section 66 begins: "(1) In addition to the income tax charged at the rate of one shilling and twopence under this "Act, there shall be charged, levied, and paid "for the year beginning on the sixth day of

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19. 685

"April, nineteen hundred and nine, in respect "of the income of any individual, the total of "which from all sources exceeds five thousand "pounds, an additional duty of income tax (in "this Act referred to as a super-tax) at the rate "of sixpence for every pound of the amount by "which the total income exceeds three thousand "pounds." The Section proceeds to make various provisions as to the calculation of the income for Super-tax purposes. Sections 67, 68, 69, 70 and 71, relate to Income Tax; and Section 72 686
again relates to Super-tax and contains special provisions as to how and by whom the Super-tax shall be assessed and charged. Sub-section (2) imposes a duty upon "every person upon "whom notice is served * * * by the Special "Commissioners" to make a return of all his income, while Sub-section (3) imposes a duty upon "every person chargeable with the super-"tax to give notice that he is chargeable to the "Special Commissioners before the thirtieth day "of September in the year for which the super-"tax is chargeable." Sub-section (6) provides 687
that "All provisions of the Income Tax Acts "relating to persons who are to be chargeable "with duty, assessments, and appeals against "those assessments, and to the collection and re-"covery of duty * * * shall, so far as they are "applicable, apply to the charge, assessment, "collection, and recovery of duty under this "section." Sub-section (8) gives power to the Commissioners to make regulations for the purpose of carrying this Section into effect. Regulations have been duly made. The effect of the Act and the regulations appears to be that the liability imposed by the Act is enforced by the

688 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

Special Commissioners serving a notice upon every person required by them to make a return of his total income; and, upon such return being made, or default in making it, by the Commissioners making an assessment to Super-tax and serving notice thereof upon the individual assessed. The effect of the two Sections appears to be that Super-tax is Income Tax (see *Bowles* v. *The Attorney-General*)(1), though subject to special provisions. The income in respect of which it is imposed is the total income from all
689 sources, estimated in the same manner as the total income from all sources is estimated for the purposes of exemptions or abatements under the Income Tax Acts and the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, Section 66 (2). This reference incorporates (*inter alia*) Section 163 of the Income Tax Act, 1842—"the aggregate annual amount of his "income, estimated according to the several "rules and directions of this Act"—and in this way are incorporated the various Schedules to the Act of 1853. The provisions of the Income
690 Tax Acts as to persons who are to be chargeable with duty are applied so far as they are applicable. Inasmuch as the Super-tax (Section 66 (1)) is only to be charged, levied and paid in respect of the income of any individual, this appears to exclude corporations from persons chargeable. The substance of the enactment appears to be that persons chargeable with Income Tax (except corporations) are chargeable with Super-tax; and that the income in respect of which they are charged is the aggregate of,

(1) 5 T.C. 685.

what I may call, Income Tax income. It is plain that non-residents are chargeable with Income Tax, for instance, on income derived from property within the United Kingdom—Income Tax Act, 1853, Section 2, Schedule D—and I think it follows that non-residents are charged with Super-tax in respect of such property as they are chargeable with Income Tax. The words of Section 66 (1), "the income of any individual," are wide enough to cover non-residents. Indeed, they are so wide that they are clearly subject to some restriction. Moreover, there is the express allowance of a special deduction made by Section 66 (2) (*c*). "In the case of a person in the service of the Crown abroad"; and the incorporation, by Section 72 (2), of the provisions of Section 41 of the Act of 1842, enabling notice to be served on a person representing a non-resident person, seems to make the intention of the Legislature clear. 692

But it was said that the machinery for imposing liability by return and notice of assessment can only be made effectual when the individual is within the United Kingdom, and this indicates that it was not intended to impose a liability upon non-residents. If you can find a person responsible under Section 41, you can apply your machinery to him: otherwise you cannot enforce any liability. 693

In this case it is not necessary to decide whether notice to make a return and notice of assessment, when made, can be given to a non-resident, whether a British subject or not, though, apart from the exercise of any penal provisions over foreigners, I have considerable difficulty in seeing why the requisite machinery

694 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

cannot be aplied to non-residents. In the case of Super-tax the Commissioners are not hampered with the difficulties of local assessments as in the case of the Income Tax. But in the present Case the Appellant was assessed and given notice of assessment while resident in the United Kingdom within the period permitted by the Acts. As to the provisions of Section 41, it had been held that, in the case of a foreigner carrying on business in this country, Section 41 is merely auxiliary to the general powers of the Revenue authorities, and that, if the foreigner ordinarily non-resident is found resident in the United Kingdom, the ordinary machinery applicable to a resident can be applied to him (*Tischler* v. *Apthorpe*,(1) approved in the Court of Appeal in *Werle* v. *Colquhoun*(2)). These Cases appear to shew conclusively that in the case of a non-resident the Commissioners are not restricted to the means provided by Section 41.

695

It was further contended on behalf of the Appellant that, in respect of the particular income in this Case, the Appellant never became chargeable at all either to Income Tax, or, *a fortiori*, to Super-tax. The Income Tax in respect of the whole income was deducted at the source, being derived either from public securities or from the securities of municipal or other corporations. In these circumstances it is said that the Appellant, even if resident here, was not herself chargeable with Income Tax, and therefore is not liable to Super-tax. The only persons chargeable with Income Tax under these circumstances are, it is said, the persons who make the deduction. Even

696

(1) 2 T.C. 89. (2) T.C. 402.

if the proposition were true as to Income Tax, it would appear to me to be untrue as to Super-tax, for, by Section 66 (1), the Super-tax is charged "in respect of the income of any individual," the income being defined to be the total income from all sources; and by Section 72 (3) it is the duty of every person chargeable with the Super-tax to give notice that he is chargeable, and by "every person chargeable" I should understand to be meant every individual in respect of whose income Super-tax is charged 698
under Section 66 (1). But I think it is fallacious to say that the individuals who receive income from which Income Tax is deducted at the source are not chargeable with the tax. I think there is some authority for the Appellant's contention in the judgment in *Purdie* v. *The King.*(1) The judgment in that Case may be unassailable, but with the greatest respect I find it difficult to reconcile some of the reasoning of the learned judge in that Case with the reasons given by the noble Lords in the Case of *Ashton Gas Company* v. *The Attorney-General*,(2) which does not seem 699
to have been cited in *Purdie* v. *The King.*(1) If the payee has not paid Income Tax by allowing the deductions, as by the appropriate Sections he is compelled to do, it is difficult to see how he escapes paying Income Tax on the net sum that comes into his hands. Section 163 of the Act of 1842, in terms, seems to decide this point. It speaks "of any person charged or chargeable "to the duties granted by this Act either by as- "sessment, or by way of deduction from any "rent, annuity, interest, or other annual pay-

(1) (1914) 3 K.B. 112. (2) (1906) A.C. 10.

700 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

"ment to which he may be entitled." See also the Taxes Management Act, 1880, Section 82. In truth, this contention, if sound, is applicable in no way specially to non-residents, but would apparently exempt from Super-tax all income from which Income Tax was deducted at the source. Such a construction of the Act would defeat the clear intention of the Legislature and cannot be adopted.

The next contention that was made on the part
701 of the Appellant was that, even if Super-tax were chargeable in respect of the income of the Appellant, at the date of the assessment she was married and living with her present husband, and, therefore, pursuant to Section 45 of the Act of 1842, the income should be charged in the name of the husband. But the profits which are charged in this Case are the profits for the year ending 5th April, 1912, and were not in that year the profits of a married woman living with her husband (for the Appellant was that year living apart from her then husband) and, therefore,
702 are not to be deemed the profits of the husband. I think, therefore, that the provisions of Section 45 do not apply, and that the profits are not to be charged in the name of the husband.

The Appellant's last contention was that the decision of the Special Commissioners in reducing the amount of the assessment was irregular, inasmuch as the Commissioners had not had before them the evidence of the Appellant or other lawful evidence pursuant to Section 57 (6) of the Taxes Management Act, 1880. But it appears from the Case that the reduction was made by agreement, and under the circumstances this objection is not open to the Appellant.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19. 703

I am much indebted to Counsel on both sides, including Mr. Parr, for a very careful argument. I think I have considered all the contentions put before me. For the reasons I have given the appeal fails, and must be dismissed with costs.

Mrs. Brooke having given Notice of Appeal, the Case came on for hearing in the Court of Appeal before Lord Justice Swinfen Eady, Lord Justice Warrington and Lord Justice Scrutton on the 12th December, 1917, when judgment was 704
given in favour of the Crown, affirming the decision of the Court below, with costs. Mr. Disturnal, K.C., and Mr. A. M. Latter appeared as Counsel for the Appellant, and the Solicitor-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.) and Mr. T. H. Parr appeared as Counsel for the Crown.

JUDGMENT.

Swinfen Eady, L.J.—We need not trouble you, 705
Mr. Parr. This is an Appeal by Mrs. Brooke from a decision of Mr. Justice Atkin on a special Case stated under the Income Tax and Finance Acts, and it raises the question whether the Appellant is liable to be charged for Super-tax. She was assessed by the Special Commissioners. The Special Commissioners stated a Case for the opinion of the Court, and the learned judge upheld the assessment and decided that she was liable to be assessed. From that judgment Mrs. Brooke appeals, and the appeal raises the question, the very short point, as to whether, in the case of a person whose total income in the United

706 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

Kingdom exceeds £5,000 but who lives abroad, such a person is liable to be assessed in this country for Super-tax. Now that question depends upon the construction of the Income Tax and Finance Acts. It appears from the special Case that the Appellant, Mrs. Brooke, was formerly Mrs. Price, a British subject, and she is the daughter of the late Mr. John Peter Robinson, a draper of Oxford Street. She married first Mr. Price and lived in England with him
707 for many years. Subsequently she separated from him and left England. The year we have to deal with in the present Case in respect of which the assessment has been made upon her is the year ending the 5th April, 1912. During no part of that year was she residing in England: she was residing apart from her husband in France, her husband being domiciled in England. The figures upon which she had been assessed are upon a total income for the year ending 5th April, 1912, estimated in accordance with the provisions of the statute, to which I
708 will call attention directly, and her income was arrived at as being £9,864. From that she is entitled to a reduction of £3,000, leaving the income for that year upon which Super-tax is assessed at £6,864. Now, that figure is an agreed figure. The parties raise no question on this appeal with regard to the amount, but the Appellant denies that she is liable to be assessed to Super-tax at all. That is her point. The ground upon which the appeal is based is that, notwithstanding the wide general language of the statute, she is, and at all material times was, residing out of the United Kingdom, and it is said that, according to the true construction of the

Act, it cannot have been intended to charge persons resident abroad with Super-tax in this country.

Now the Super-tax was imposed by the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910—I will call it for short the Finance Act, 1910—and it is provided for by Part IV. of that statute. Section 65 fixes the rate of Income Tax for the year beginning the 6th April, 1909, and Section 66 for the first time imposes Super-tax. By Section 66, paragraph 1, it is provided that "In addition to the income 710
"tax charged at the rate of one shilling and two
"pence under this Act, there shall be charged,
"levied, and paid for the year beginning on the
"6th day of April, 1909, in respect of the in-
"come of any individual." I pause there for a moment—"any individual." Of course the language is very wide, and the contention of the Appellant is that some restriction must obviously be placed upon that language "any individual." The question is what restriction. "In respect of
"the income of any individual, the total of which
"from all sources exceeds five thousand pounds, 711
"an additional duty of income tax (in this Act
"referred to as a super-tax) at the rate of six-
"pence for every pound of the amount by
"which the total income exceeds three thousand
"pounds." Then paragraph 2 of the same section is: "For the purposes of the super-tax, the
"total income of any individual from all sources,
"shall be taken to be the total income of that
"individual from all sources for the previous
"year, estimated in the same matter as the total
"income from all sources is estimated for the
"purposes of exemptions or abatements under
"the Income Tax Acts."

712 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

Therefore that Sub-section (2) provides for the manner in which the income is to be arrived at for the purpose of ascertaining the amount on which this additional duty is to be charged. Then the Sub-section goes on:—"but in estimat-"ing the income of the previous year for the "purpose of super-tax"—and then there are certain clauses. Clauses (*a*) and (*b*) are not material for the present purpose, but (*c*) provides that: "there shall be deducted in the case
713 "of a person in the service of the Crown abroad "any such sum as the Treasury may allow for "expenses which in their opinion are necessarily "incidental to the discharge of the functions of "his office, and for which an allowance has not "already been made." I refer to that because that is an indication contained in the Act that it was intended to charge persons abroad as well as persons resident in this country with Super-tax.

Then the next Section dealing with Super-tax is Section 72, and that provides, by Sub-section
714 1,—"The super-tax shall be assessed and charged "by the Commissioners for the special purposes "of the Acts relating to Income Tax (in this "Act referred to as the Special Commissioners)." And then Sub-section (2) is:—"Every person "upon whom notice is served in manner pre-"scribed by regulations under this section by the "Special Commissioners requiring him to make "a return of his total income from all sources "or, in the case of a notice served upon any "person who is chargeable with or liable to be "assessed to income-tax under Section forty-one "of the Income Tax Act, 1842, or Section twenty-"four of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, "1890, as representing an incapacitated, non-

"resident, or deceased person, of the total in- 715
"come from all sources of the incapacitated, non-
"resident, or deceased person, shall, whether he
"is or is not chargeable with the super-tax,
"make such a return in the form and within the
"time required by the notice."

Now Section 41 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, there referred to extends to persons who are trustees or guardians of any person being an infant, married woman, and so on. The trustee of the will of the testator, Peter Robinson, from 716
whom the Appellant derives her income, is a "person" within Section 41 of the Act of 1842. So that such a person, as representing a non-resident, the Appellant, is required to make a return.

It was urged that such a person would be unable to make a return as he would not know the total income of the person alleged to be liable to Super-tax, but would only know the income that he paid over or so much of the income of which he was a trustee, and therefore it was said that he could not make a return. That seems to me 717
to be not well founded. He obviously can make the return and had to make the return. He has to make the return so far as he is able, so far as the facts are within his knowledge; and although there is a penalty upon a person not making a return, the penalty is only upon any person, under Sub-section (4), who without reasonable excuse fails to make any return, and obviously a trustee can only make a return so far as the facts are within his knowledge and he would have reasonable excuse for not making any further or other return; but so far as he is able and so far as the facts are within his knowledge it is his duty to make a return within Sub-

718 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

section 2. And as he is trustee for a non-resident, that in my judgment forms a clear indication that it was intended that this tax should be imposed upon non-residents.

Then Sub-section (6) of Section 72 provides that "All provisions of the Income Tax Acts "relating to persons who are to be chargeable "with duty, assessments, and appeals against "those assessments, and to the collection and "recovery of duty, and to cases to be stated for "the opinion of the High Court shall, so far as
719 "they are applicable, apply to the charge assess- "ment, collection and recovery of duty under "this section." Then Sub-section (7) provides for the time within which an assessment may be made. "The Special Commissioners may amend "any assessment made by them under this sec- "tion, or make an assessment or an additional "assessment, during any time, within the year of "assessment, or within three years after the ex- "piration thereof." Then by Section 96 (4) it is provided that "Part IV of the Act shall be con-
720 "strued together with the Income Tax Acts, 1842 "and 1853, and any other enactments relating to "Income Tax, and those enactments and Part IV "of this Act are in this Act referred to as the "Income Tax Acts." Now Super-tax imposed by this statute is merely an additional Income Tax. That was pointed out in *Bowles* v. *The Attorney General* (1912) 1 Chancery, 123,(1) and it is charged in respect of the income of "any individual." The question was considered in the House of Lords in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(2) under the Income Tax Acts, as to the limit to be placed

(1) 5 T.C. 685. (2) 2 T.C. 490.

upon the wide language of those Acts. At page 503 of 14 Appeal Cases (3) Lord Herschell dealt with it in this way. He said:—"Reliance was "placed upon the decisions under the Legacy "and Succession Duty Acts, which have imposed "a limit upon the broad language of the enact- "ments subjecting legacies and successions to "taxation. But it must be remembered that it "was necessary to put some limit upon these "general terms in order to bring the matters "dealt with within our territorial jurisdiction; 722
"without such a limitation, the Legacy Duty Act, "for example, would have been applicable, al- "though neither the testator nor the legatee nor "the property devised or bequeathed was within "or had any relation to the British Dominions. "A construction leading to this result was ob- "viously inadmissible. The Income Tax Acts, "however, themselves impose a territorial limit; "either that from which the taxable income is "derived must be situate in the United King- "dom or the person whose income is to be taxed "must be resident there. If the latter condition 723
"be fulfilled, I think it is competent for the "Legislature to determine the measure of taxa- "tion to be applied in the case of a person so "resident."

Now in that particular Case there was a person resident in the United Kingdom, but engaged in trade entirely abroad, in respect of which some of the profits of the trade were received in this country; but it will be observed that the limit which was there put is that the taxable income must be derived from property situate within the United Kingdom, or the person whose

(3) Colquhoun v. Brooks 2 T.C. 498.

724 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

income is to be taxed must be resident there. Now, I fail to see, after having heard the arguments of the Appellant why there should be any difference with regard to Super-tax from the rest of Income Tax, or what distinction can be drawn between them. It was urged that Super-tax was assessed upon an individual a person, and that ordinary Income-Tax under Schedules A to E was charged upon property, but not upon a person. But the language is almost identical,
725 as I have pointed out during the course of the argument in several Cases, and where the duty is paid by a firm or a partnership or a company in respect of the gains and profits upon which they are assessed, the company pays the Income Tax as agents for its shareholders, and in that way it is the shareholders, the persons beneficially concerned, who bear the burden of the tax.

Mr. Disturnal argued that it was only with regard to an individual resident here during the year in respect of which the assessment was
726 made that the person could be charged with Super-tax. I pointed out that the statute itself, apart from judicial interpretation of the Income Tax Acts to which I referred, the statute imposing Super-tax also contains the indications to which I have drawn attention, that it is to be charged upon and paid by persons resident abroad as well as by persons resident in this country.

In my opinion, the grounds upon which the learned judge below proceeded are sound, and he arrived at the true construction of the statute. There is one passage in the judgment which I did not entirely follow, a passage at page 71,

where he said: "In truth, this contention, "if sound, is applicable in no way specially to non-"residents, but would apparently exempt from "Super-tax all income from which Income Tax "was deducted at the source." I think there was a little misconception as to that, because, obviously, where for the purpose of Super-tax the income is to be ascertained in a similar manner to the applications for exemptions and abatements, all income would have to be brought into account, whether taxed at its source or not, and 728
income taxed at its source would not be apparently exempt from Super-tax. But that is a small matter and, apart from that, I am of opinion that the grounds upon which the learned judge proceeded were well founded, and that no case has been made by the Appellants for escaping from the operations of the statute.

The question is short and simple and, notwithstanding the full argument which I have heard upon it, I cannot bring myself to entertain any doubt but that the Appellant is liable to be assessed and taxed in respect of Super- 729
tax.

Warrington, L.J.—I am of the same opinion. The only question we have to determine is a very short one. The Appellant receives an income the whole of which is derived from property in this country, and is therefore liable to Income Tax. She was not resident in this country during the year for which the assessment in question was made, namely, the year 1911-12.

Is the fact that she was not resident in this country sufficient to excuse her from being liable to Super-tax in respect of the same income as

730 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

that in respect of which she is liable to Income Tax? That is the only question that we have to determine. There may be other questions under this Act(1) and I desire carefully to limit what I say to the precise question we have to decide. Section 66, on which the question really turns, is, reading it very shortly and leaving out everything that is immaterial, as follows:—"In addi-"tion to the income tax charged at the rate of "1*s.* 2*d.* under this Act, there shall be charged, "levied, and paid for the year in question in
731 "respect of the income of any individual, the "total of which from all sources exceeds £5,000, "an additional duty of income tax in this Act "referred to as a super-tax."

Now, looking at those words by themselves, what is there that prevents what seems to me, with all respect, to be the obvious construction, that the Super-tax is in addition to the Income Tax which the Act calculates is already paid? As I say, I am confining what I say expressly to the particular case, and, so far, at any rate, as
732 the income which has paid the Income Tax is concerned, I fail to see what there is in the statute to prevent the construction that the word "individual" in that Section means, at all events, the person who has paid the Income Tax in respect of the income in question. Now, that the Act contemplates that mere non-residence shall not excuse a person from the payment of Super-tax I think is shown plainly by Sub-section (*c*) of Sub-section (2) of Section 66, which provides for the deduction in the case of a person in the service of the Crown abroad of certain sums,

(1) (Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910.

that is, for the purpose of arriving at the total income from all sources for the purpose of Super-tax in regard to that person. The same point is emphasised by Sub-section (2) of Section 72. A person, for example, who carries on trade in this country, but himself resides abroad, is charged with Income Tax in the name of his agent. That is the expression used in Section 41 of the original Income Tax Act, 1842. He is the person charged with the Income Tax. He plainly is pointed at in Section 72, where there is a reference to persons chargeable or liable to be assessed to Income Tax as representing, amongst other persons, a non-resident person. I do not think there are any other points it is necessary to deal with. For these reasons I think, in this Case, at all events, the Appellant is liable to the Super-tax in respect of her income, being income entirely derived from property in this country. It seems to me, with all respect to the argument, it makes no difference for this purpose whether the Income Tax is deducted at the source, under the operation of what Lord Halsbury calls in the *Ashton Gas Company* v. *The Attorney-General*(1) the somewhat difficult and complex machinery which makes the officers of the company officers of the finance department of the Government for the purpose of collecting the tax, or whether the tax is directly assessed upon the person in question. She pays the tax and in my opinion she is liable to pay Super-tax also.

734

735

Scrutton, L.J.—Like my brothers, I desire to limit myself to the exact facts of this Case and to their legal effect, for, like them, I can well

(1) 93 L.T. R. 676; (1906) A.C. 10.

736 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

understand that other states of facts on this particular Section may raise questions which it will be necessary for the court carefully to consider. The facts here are that a British subject domiciled in England but resident abroad derives all her income exceeding £5,000 a year from property in the United Kingdom, and those being the facts, the question is whether she is liable to Super-tax under Section 66 of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910. Now, at the time that Act was passed the liability to Income Tax was, as
737 is summarized by Lord Herschell in the Case of *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*,(2) a territorial limit; either that from which the taxable income is derived must be situated in the United Kingdom or the person whose income is to be taxed must be resident there. Under these circumstances Parliament passed an Act imposing, in addition to the Income Tax charged, a charge in respect of the income of any individual. Now, it is said that those words are so wide that you must read some limitation. Parliament cannot have meant
738 to tax an individual who never came near England and had no property in England and had nothing whatever to do with England. And the limitation which is suggested by Mr. Disturnal and Mr. Latter is that the term "individual" must be limited to an individual resident within the jurisdiction in the year in respect of which the assessment was made.

Now, it at once strikes me; for what reason should Parliament impose the Super-tax on one half of the Income Tax assessments and not on the other? Why should it impose a Super-tax, on Lord Herschell's expression, on a person who

(2) 2 T.C. 490.

is resident there and omit the tax where that from which the taxable income is derived is situated in the United Kingdom? I can see no reason for imposing an additional duty of Income Tax and leaving out half the subject matter on which the original Income Tax was levied; it would seem far more natural so far as a person is enjoying the protection of the United Kingdom, either by residing there or by having property there in the protection of the United Kingdom from which he derives income, that in respect 740
of both those sources liable to Income Tax he should, if he derives a sufficient income, also be liable to Super-tax. And therefore, Mr. Disturnal fails to satisfy me on the facts which I have stated that the lady, not resident in England, but a British subject outside England, deriving all her income from property in the United Kingdom, is not within the words, properly understood, "the income of any individual", and that conclusion is enough to dispose of this Case. I am rather strengthened in that conclusion when I find that Parliament in two clauses in the same 741
Act contemplated provisions with regard to Super-tax applying to non-residents, in Section 72 (2), and, as to persons in the service of the Crown abroad, in Section 66 (2) (*c*). That in my view is enough to dispose of this Case. I quite appreciate that there may arise in future cases difficult questions as to the exact position of a company and its shareholders. I am not at present satisfied that the reasoning in the *King* v. *Purdie*(1) is consistent with the decision of

(1) 111 L.T. R. 531; (1914) 3 K.B. 112.

742 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 19.*

the House of Lords in the *Ashton Gas Company* (2). It is not necessary in my view of this Case to decide it, because I am quite clear that the company pays as agent of the shareholders, when it pays Income Tax. It may be necessary in future Cases to consider whether, when you look at the restrictions (if any) or limitations to be made in the wide language of Section 66, you may have to limit "income" as well as "individual", and whether, as in the case of the "individual", you may confine it to an individual
743 resident, in the case of "income" you may confine it to income arising in the United Kingdom to a person not resident. But it is not necessary in this Case to decide that. I mention it to show that I have not overlooked it, and that I am not to be taken as deciding anything on that question, which does not arise in this Case.

For these reasons I agree that the appeal should be dismissed.

Swinfen Eady, L.J.—The Appeal will be dis-
744 missed with costs.

Mr. Parr.—If your Lordship pleases.

---

(2) 93 L.T. R. 676; (1906) A.C. 10.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.

VOL. VII.—PART VII.

No. 413.—In the High Court of Justice (King's Bench Division).—1st and 8th July, 1918.

Court of Appeal.—27th and 28th February, and 2nd April, 1919.

House of Lords.—17th May, 1920.

(1) A. W. Williams (Surveyor of Taxes) *v.* W. M. G. Singer and Others.(1)

(2) A. F. Pool (Surveyor of Taxes) *v.* Royal Exchange Assurance.(1)

Income Tax, Schedule D.—Foreign dividends not remitted to United Kingdom.—British trustees of foreign beneficiaries.

In each of these Cases the Respondents, who were resident in the United Kingdom, were trustees under a British trust for a cestui que trust *who was resident and domiciled out of the United Kingdom. As trustees they held shares in a foreign company, in the books of which they were registered as the owners of the shares. The dividends on the shares were under mandate of the trustees paid direct to the account of the* cestui que trust *abroad and no part of the dividends was received in the United Kingdom.*

Held, *that the Respondents were not assessable to Income Tax in respect of the dividends arising abroad.*

(1) Reported K.B.D. [1918] 2 K.B. 749; C. A. [1919] 2 K.B. 108; and H.L. [1920] in 36 T.L.R. 661.

748 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

CASES.

(1)

STATED under the Taxes Management Act, 1880, Section 59, by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

---

749 1. At a meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts held on 1st February, 1918, for the purpose of hearing Appeals, Washington Merritt Grant Singer, Sir George Alexander Touche, and John Ferguson (hereinafter called the Respondents), appealed against an assessment of £60,000, in respect of Foreign Possessions and an assessment of £5,000 in respect of Foreign Securities for the year ended 5th April, 1916, made upon them by the Additional Commissioners for the Division of New Sarum, in the County of Wiltshire,
750 under 16 and 17 Vict. cap. 34, Section 2, Schedule D.

2. The greater part of the income in respect of which the assessments are made is derived from shares in a Company, incorporated under American Law, called the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey, and the decision in respect of such income is to govern the liability of the Respondents in respect of all other income from foreign securities and possessions not remitted to the United Kingdom which they hold on the same title as the said shares.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 751

3. Such shares passed to Mr. Adam M. Singer, Mr. W. M. G. Singer and Mr. James Robertson (all of whom were domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom) under an assignment of the same to them by the Princesse de Polignac contained in an Indenture dated 26th July, 1887 (a copy of which is annexed hereto*) made between Winnaretta Eugenie Singer of the first part, Louis Marie Wilfred Prince de Scey Montbeliard of the second part, Adam Mortimer Singer and Washington Merritt Grant Singer and James 752
Robertson of the third part, being the settlement on the marriage of the Prince and Princess de Scey Montbeliard, subject to the trusts therein expressed. Such trusts were varied by two Indentures dated 13 December, 1893 (copies of which are annexed hereto*) made as to one between Winnaretta Eugenie Singer (formerly the wife of Louis Marie Wilfred Prince de Scey Montbeliard, but who since the dissolution of her marriage with him had resumed her maiden name of Singer) of the first part and Edmond Melchior Jean Marie Prince de Polignac of the 753
second part, Adam Mortimer Singer, Washington Merritt Grant Singer and James Robertson of the third part, being the Settlement on the marriage of the Prince and Princesse de Polignac, and as to the other between Winnaretta Eugenie Singer (formerly the wife of Louis Marie Wilfred Prince de Scey Montbeliard) of the first part, Edmond Melchior Jean Prince de Polignac of the second part, Adam Mortimer Singer and Washington Merritt Grant Singer and James Robertson of the third part, being the Release of Power of Appointment contained in Settlement dated 26 July, 1887. The said shares

*Omitted from the present print.

754 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

became vested in Mr. W. M. G. Singer, Sir G. A. Touche and Mr. J. Ferguson (all of whom were and still are domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom) by virtue of an Indenture of 31 July, 1913 (a copy of which is annexed hereto*) made between Winnaretta Eugenie Princesse Edmond de Polignac of the first part, Adam Mortimer Singer of the second part, Washington Merritt Grant Singer of the third part and George Alexander Touche and John Ferguson of the fourth
755 part, being an appointment of new trustees, subject to the trusts created by the Indenture of 26th July, 1887, and to the two Indentures dated 13th December, 1893.

4. The said Mr. W. M. G. Singer, Sir G. A. Touche and Mr. John Ferguson are registered in the books of the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey as, and are in law, the owners of the shares.

5. The said Mr. W. M. G. Singer, Sir G. A. Touche, and Mr. John Ferguson have given a
756 mandate and instructions to the Bank of British North America, New York, to collect and receive the dividends of the aforesaid shares in the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey and to credit them to the account of Princesse de Polignac at the said bank in New York. No part of the said dividends have at any relevant time been remitted to or received in the United Kingdom.

6. From other investments which the Respondents hold in like manner they receive dividends and interest in the United Kingdom, but in re-

* Omitted from the present print.

spect of such income no question arises, as the assessments under appeal relate solely and exclusively to income not received in the United Kingdom.

7. The said Princesse de Polignac did not, during the year of assessment, possess any place of residence in the United Kingdom, nor was she ever, during such year, in the United Kingdom. She is a French subject, and she is not domiciled in the United Kingdom. It was not contended that she was resident in the United Kingdom at 758 any relevant time.

8. Counsel for the Respondents claimed to have the assessments under appeal discharged on the following grounds:—

(*a*) It is admitted that, prior to 1914, the income assessed, not having been received in the United Kingdom, was not liable to assessment. Liability is sought to be established under Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, and it is only under this Section that liability can possibly 759 exist.

(*b*) Notwithstanding the said Section 5 it is still necessary to refer to Section 2 of the Income Tax Act, 1853, in order to ascertain what income is liable to taxation. Under that Section liability extends (1) to annual profits or gains arising or accruing to any person residing in the United Kingdom, and (2) to annual profits or gains arising or accruing to any person although not resident in the United Kingdom from any property whatever in the United Kingdom.

760 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

(*c*) The income assessed in this instance is not the income of any person residing in the United Kingdom nor does it arise from property in the United Kingdom.

(*d*) Under Section 2 of 5 and 6 Vict. cap. 80 and Section 10 of the Income Tax Act, 1853, the Crown does not seek to levy Income Tax on Foreign Dividends which, although actually payable in the United Kingdom by paying agents resident in the United Kingdom, are in fact the in-
761 come of, and are remitted to, persons not so resident. If when the moneys actually are received in the United Kingdom and sent out of it again non-liability is admitted, still more should it be admitted where moneys do not reach the United Kingdom at all.

(*e*) Apart from the foregoing contentions Section 5 provides that, in computing the amount of liability, a deduction shall be made for any annual payment payable
762 out of the income to a person not resident in the United Kingdom. In this instance the Princess who is not resident in the United Kingdom is entitled to the whole of the income for life, and is entitled to dispose of the property by will or codicil, being in the position of an absolute owner who could if so desirous put an end to the trust altogether.

(*f*) By its proviso, Section 5 is not applicable to a person who satisfies the Commissioners of Inland Revenue that he is not domiciled in the United Kingdom,

and it is admitted by the Crown that the Princess is not so domiciled.

(*g*) Sections 41, 42, and 53 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, and other Sections in later Acts all show that the tax is intended to be levied on the person who actually enjoys the income, the sections themselves not being charging sections, but merely machinery by which to give effect to the intention of the charging sections. The Princess not being domiciled in the United Kingdom and the moneys not being received in the United Kingdom no liability would exist even though she resided in the United Kingdom. The mere fact that the trustees through whom the moneys reach the Princess are resident in the United Kingdom does not create liability. Their liability is not greater than the liability of the Princess would be if she were resident in the United Kingdom. 764

765

9. Counsel for the Surveyor of Taxes resisted the claim to exemption put forward on behalf of the Respondents, contending *inter alia*:—

(*a*) That the Respondents, being the legal owners of the said shares and entitled to receive the profits and gains arising or accruing therefrom, and being domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom, are assessable to Income Tax in respect of such profits and gains under the provisions of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914.

766 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

(*b*) That the proviso in that Section does not apply, inasmuch as the person therein referred to can only be the person assessed, or liable to assessment.

(*c*) That the Princess is not a person entitled to an "annual payment payable out of "the income."

10. The following Cases were referred to by Counsel during the hearing:—

767 *Hill* v. *Gregory* [1912] 2 K.B. 61; 6 T.C.39.

Fry (*Surveyor of Taxes*) v. *Shiels' Trustees* [1915] S.C. 159; 6 T.C. 583.

Rex v. *Commissioners of Taxes for the Newmarket Division of Suffolk and the Copthorne Division of Surrey* [1916] 1 K.B. 788; 7 T.C. 49.

Marion Brooke (*formerly Marion Price*) v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue.*(1)

11. At the conclusion of the hearing of the 768 Appeal there was a division of opinion among us, one of our number considering that, subject to any necessary adjustment of figures, the assessment should be confirmed. The remaining two were of the contrary opinion, holding, for the following reasons, that the liability of the Respondents, being trustees, is neither greater nor less than the liability of the Princess would be if she were resident in the United Kingdom.

In reply to a question put by us at the hearing Counsel for the Surveyor of Taxes admitted

(1) 7 T.C. 261.

that the Respondents have no interest whatever in the income assessed other than such as arises from the fact that they are trustees, who hold the legal estate, and receive and distribute the said income under and in accordance with the trust deed. This being so we were of opinion that the mere omission on the face of the assessment sheets of words explicitly stating that the Respondents are trustees did not in any way affect the question to be determined by us, that question being the same as it would have been 770
had the description of the person assessed as set out in the assessment sheets included words denoting that the Respondents are in fact trustees, viz., whether legal ownership by trustees can render them liable to a greater extent than the liability of the person actually enjoying the trust income.

We had then to consider the effect of the following enactments:—

As to foreign securities and possessions,

Section 100, Schedule D., Cases 4 and 5 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, and Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, 771

As bearing on the liability of trustees;—

Sections 41, 42, and 53 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, Section 71 (2) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, and Section 13 of the Revenue Act, 1911.

By Section 100, Schedule D, Cases 4 and 5 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, income from foreign

772 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

securities and foreign possessions was made liable to Income Tax only in so far as it was received in the United Kingdom, but Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, enacted—

"Income Tax in respect of income arising from "securities, stocks, shares, or rents in any place "out of the United Kingdom shall, notwithstand- "ing anything in the rules under the fourth and "fifth case in section one hundred of the Income "Tax Act, 1842, be computed on the full amount "of the income, whether the income has been or
773 "will be received in the United Kingdom or not, "subject in the case of income not received in "the United Kingdom to the same deductions "and allowances as if it had been so received "and to the deduction (where such a deduction "cannot be made under any other provision of "the Income Tax Acts) of any sum which shall "have been paid in respect of Income Tax in the "place where the income shall have arisen, and "to a deduction on account of any annual in- "terest or any annuity or other annual payment "payable out of the income to a person not resi-
774 "dent in the United Kingdom. * * * "

"Provided that this section shall not apply in "the case of a person who satisfies the Com- "missioners of Inland Revenue that he is not "domiciled in the United Kingdom, or that, being "a British subject, he is not ordinarily resident "in the United Kingdom."

Section 41 of the Income Tax Act, 1842 (as amended by Section 5 of the Income Tax Act, 1853)—omitting certain words not bearing directly on the point now under consideration—enacts that "the trustee, guardian, tutor, curator "or committee of any person, being an infant,

775

"or married woman, lunatic, idiot, or insane, "and having the direction, control, or manage- "ment of the property * * * of such * * * mar- "ried woman * * * whether such * * * married "woman * * * shall reside in the United King- "dom or not, shall be chargeable to the said du- "ties in like manner and to the same amount as "would be charged if such * * * married woman "were sole * * *"; and the latter part of the Section dealing specially with persons not resi- dent in the United Kingdom enacts that "any 776 "person not resident in the United Kingdom, "whether a subject of her Majesty or not, shall "be chargeable in the name of such trustee * * * "having the receipt of any profits or gains aris- "ing as herein mentioned, and belonging to such "person, in the like manner and to the like "amount as would be charged if such person "were resident in the United Kingdom, and in "the actual receipt thereof; and every such trus- "tee * * * shall be answerable for the doing of "all such acts * * * as shall be required to be "done by virtue of this Act in order to the assess- 777 "ing of any such person. * * *"

This Section expressly limits the liability of trustees to that of the *cestui que trust*. The view that it is merely a machinery Section for bring- ing home the charge under the Acts to the *cestui que trust* is confirmed by opinions expressed in the Cases of—

Tischler and Company v. *Apthorpe* ([1885] 52 L. T. 814; 33 W. R. 548; 49 J. P. 372; 2 T. C. 89) and *Rex* v. *Commissioners of Taxes for the Divisions of Newmarket, Suffolk and Copthorne, Surrey.* (K.B.D. and C.A. [1916] 1 K.B. 788; 7 T.C. 49).

778 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

Section 42 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, is as follows:—

"Provided always that no trustee who shall "have authorized the receipt of the profits aris- "ing from trust property by the person entitled "thereunto, or by the agent of such last-men- "tioned person, and which person shall actually "receive the same under such authority * * * "who shall return a list in the manner herein- "after required of the name and residence of "such person, shall be required to do any other 779 "act for the purpose of assessing such per- "son. * * *"

The enactment that no liability to assessment at all shall attach to trustees who shall authorize the receipt of the profits arising from trust property by the person entitled thereunto, or by the agent of such last-mentioned person, appears to us wholly inconsistent with the supposition that the liability of a trustee may be greater than the liability of a sole beneficiary in possession resident in the United Kingdom as, if such had been the intention of Parliament, it is, to say the 780 least, improbable that a Section would have been inserted providing an easy means of evading the larger liability.

The next Section of the 1842 Act to be considered is Section 53. This Section enacts:—

(1) that in the making of Income Tax assessments the liability of a trustee on his own account is to be kept separate and distinct from his liability as trustee, and

(2) that where two or more trustees shall be liable to be charged for the same per-

781

son, one return only shall be required, and one assessment only shall be made.

From these two provisions we infer that the liability of *cestuis que trust* resident in the United Kingdom is the real object borne in mind, and not the liability of the persons in whom the legal estate of trust funds is vested as distinct from the liability of the *cestuis que trust.*

The next point that arises for consideration is whether such an inference is in conflict with the 782
provisions of Section 71 (2) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, as amended by Section 13 of the Revenue Act, 1911.

Section 71 (2) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, is an exempting Section, applicable only to persons *not* resident in the United Kingdom. If we are correct in holding that the liability of trustees is not less than the liability of a *cestui que trust* who is resident in the United Kingdom it is clear that, if the Respondents, as trustees, were in receipt of income of the class with which the Section deals, they could not claim exemp- 783
tion under its provisions and the Section is not in conflict with the aforesaid inference.

Section 13 of the Revenue Act, 1911, was in our opinion intended to give relief to certain *cestuis que trust* who, although *not* resident in the United Kingdom, were still outside the exemption granted by the aforesaid Section 71 (2).

Assuming—

(1) That a trustee is liable to assessment, and

(2) That such liability extends as far as the liability of a *cestui que trust* resident

784 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

in the United Kingdom, it follows that, in order to entitle a non-resident *cestui que trust* to the intended exemption, one or both of the above two barriers to the attainment of that object must be removed. This is precisely what Section 13 does—it enacts that, in so far as it applies, there shall be no liability on the part of the trustee.

785 Again as Schedule D, Section 100, of the Income Tax Act, 1842, enacts "The said * * * duties * * * shall be charged annually on and paid by the persons * * * receiving or entitled unto the same," and the aforesaid Section 13, by enacting only that the beneficiary in possession there dealt with shall be deemed to be the person owning the securities for the purpose of the aforesaid Section 71, treats beneficiaries as persons "receiving or entitled to the income," notwithstanding the fact that the legal estate is not vested in such persons, the view that liability to charge necessarily follows ownership of the legal
786 estate apart from beneficiary rights appears to us unwarranted.

In our opinion the underlying idea in every Section dealing with trustees is to secure payment to the Revenue of such sums as the persons actually enjoying the income of the trust property may be liable to pay.

12. Pursuant to the opinion of the majority of our number we discharged the assessments.

13. The Appellant immediately upon the determination of the Appeal declared to us his dissatisfaction therewith as being erroneous in

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 787

point of law, and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court pursuant to the Taxes Management Act, 1880, Section 59, which Case we have stated, and do sign accordingly.

G. F. Howe,
W. J. Braithwaite,
P. Williamson,
} Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

Windsor House,
83, Kingsway,
London, W.C.2. 788

28th May, 1918.

---

(2)

Stated under 43 & 44 Vict. Ch. 19, Sec. 59 (1) by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice. 789

---

1. At a Meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts, held at York House, Kingsway, London, W.C., on 24th November, 1916, for the purpose of hearing Appeals, the Royal Exchange Assurance (hereinafter called the Respondents) appealed against an assessment of £2,015 for the year ended 5th April, 1915, and an assessment of £2,018 for the year ended 5th April, 1916, made upon them "as Trustees under Will of J. P.

790 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

Mellor (deceased) for beneficiary "Mrs. H. P. Munthe" by the District Commissioners of Taxes for the City of London under 16 & 17 Vict. Cap. 34, Sec. 2, Schedule D, in respect of foreign possessions. (Copies of the said assessments and of the notice of appeal are annexed and form part of this Case)*

2. At the hearing of the Appeal, an affidavit made by Mrs. H. P. Munthe in Italy, to the effect that her husband was and is a Swedish subject,
791 and that she is not, and has not since her marriage been, domiciled in the United Kingdom, was exhibited to us, together with a certified extract from the Marriage Register of Paddington Parish Church, proving Mrs. Munthe's marriage there on 16 May, 1907; and the following facts were proved to our satisfaction:—

(*a*) That the profits from foreign possessions in respect of which the assessments under appeal have been made arise from American securities, stocks and shares
792 which have been set aside and appropriated under the said Will as part of the share in which Mrs. Munthe is interested.

(*b*) That the Respondents, a body incorporated under the laws of England carrying on and having its chief place of business in London, hold, together with their co-trustee hereinafter mentioned, the said securities, stocks and shares as trustees under a trust created by the

* Omitted from the present print.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 793

Will of Mrs. H. P. Munthe's father, the late Mr. J. P. Mellor. Their duties in relation thereto are such as arise under the terms of the said Will. By the said Will Mr. William Lockett Agnew and the Respondents were appointed Trustees, and both are acting, but it is agreed between the parties that the assessments under appeal shall not be impeached on the ground that Mr. Agnew's name is omitted. In the Will the 794
testator refers to the two trustees as "my trustees"—they are directed to divide the residue of the estate into two equal parts and to "stand possessed of "(one) moiety * * * for the benefit of "my daughter Hilda Pennington Mel- "lor" and to "pay the income of the in- "vestments thereof" to her during her life, with remainder to her children, subject to the limitations and conditions appearing in the Will.

(*c*) That Mrs. H. P. Munthe is the said 795
daughter, and is sole beneficiary in possession of the said income.

(*d*) That Trustees keep all the securities, stocks, and shares the subject of the trusts of the said Will in England in the vaults of their bankers in London. As regards such securities, stocks and shares as are held by the Trustees as representing the moiety in which Mrs. H. P. Munthe is interested so far as they are American securities, stocks, and shares, the coupons, dividend warrants, &c., necessary for collecting the profits

796 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

arising therefrom are sent by the said bankers in London of the trustees to the New York office of the Respondents who collect such profit on behalf of the trustees. Such profits, the subject of the assessments in question having been so received by the Respondents in America, are paid over to Mrs. H. P. Munthe's bankers in America, and have not, nor has any part thereof, been received in the United Kingdom.

797 (*e*) That Mrs. H. P. Munthe does not reside in the United Kingdom.

(*f*) That the assessments appealed against were not made on the Royal Exchange Assurance simply, but on the Royal Exchange Assurance as trustees for Mrs. H. P. Munthe.

3. A copy of the said Will is annexed and forms part of this case.*

798 4. On the foregoing facts and the several statutory enactments relating to trustees and to income arising from foreign securities and possessions, it was contended on behalf of the Respondents:

(*a*) That the Sections in the Act of 1842 authorizing the assessment of trustees are machinery only, and that their liability as trustees is not greater than the liability of Mrs. H. P. Munthe would be if she were resident in the United King-

* Omitted from the present print.

dom and in the actual receipt of the income forming the subject of assessment.

(*b*) That the said income, not having been received in the United Kingdom, no liability to assessment could arise unless under Section 5 of Finance Act, 1914.

(*c*) That in this case no liability exists under that Section, as Mrs. H. P. Munthe is not domiciled in the United Kingdom.

(*d*) That the Respondents as trustees are therefore not liable to assessment and that the assessments made upon them should be discharged. 800

5. On behalf of the Revenue it was contended that, inasmuch as the Respondents are the owners in law of the said securities, stocks, and shares, and the income arising therefrom is received by them, they are correctly assessed and are liable to pay the duty charged by the said assessments.

6. Having at the hearing of the appeal held over our decision, we subsequently considered the effect of the following enactments:— 801

(*a*) As to foreign securities and possessions—

Sec. 100, Schedule D, Cases 4 and 5 of the Income Tax Act, 1842 and Sec. 5 of the Finance Act, 1914.

(*b*) As bearing on the liability of trustees:—

Sections 41, 42 and 53 of the Income Tax Act, 1842.

802 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

Section 71 (2) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, and Section 13 of the Revenue Act, 1911.

and have arrived at the conclusions hereinafter set out.

(*a*) By Section 100, Schedule D, Cases 4 and 5 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, income from foreign securities and foreign possessions was made liable to Income Tax
803 only in so far as it was received in the United Kingdom, but Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, enacted:—"Income Tax in respect of "income arising from "securities, stocks, shares, or rents in "any place out of the United Kingdom "shall, notwithstanding anything in the "rules under the fourth and fifth case "in section one hundred of the Income "Tax Act, 1842, be computed on the full "amount of the income, whether the in-"come has been or will be received in
804 "the United Kingdom or not * * *."

"Provided that this section shall not "apply in the case of a person who "satisfies the Commissioners of Inland "Revenue that he is not domiciled in the "United Kingdom, or that, being a Brit-"ish subject, he is not ordinarily resi-"dent in the United Kingdom."

(*b*) Section 41 of the Income Tax Act, 1842 (as amended by Section 5 of the Income Tax Act, 1853) enacts—omitting certain words not directly applicable to this

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.

Case — that "the trustee, guardian, "tutor, curator or committee of any per- "son, being an infant, or married "woman, lunatic, idiot, or insane and "having the direction, control or man- "agement of the property * * * of such "* * * married woman * * * whether "such * * * married woman * * * shall "reside in the United Kingdom or not, "shall be chargeable to the said duties "in like manner and to the same amount "as would be charged if such * * * "married woman were sole * * *"; and the latter part of the section dealing specially with persons not resident in the United Kingdom enacts that "any "person not resident in the United "Kingdom whether a subject of her "Majesty or not, shall be chargeable in "the name of such trustee * * * having "the receipt of any profits or gains "arising as herein mentioned, and be- "longing to such person, in the like "manner and to the like amount as "would be charged if such person were "resident in the United Kingdom, and "in the actual receipt thereof; and "every such trustee * * * shall be an- "swerable for the doing of all such acts "* * * as shall be required to be done "by virtue of this Act in order to the "assessing of any such person * * *."

805

806

807

This Section expressly limits the liability of trustees in the manner contended for by the Respondents.

808 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

Section 42 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, is as follows:—

> "Provided always that no trustee who "shall have authorized the receipt of the "profits arising from trust property by "the person entitled thereunto, or by "the agent of such last-mentioned per- "son, and which person shall actually "receive the same under such authority "* * * who shall return a list in the
> 809 "manner hereinafter required of the "name and residence of such person, "shall be required to do any other act "for the purpose of assessing such per- "son * * *."

The enactment that no liability to assessment at all shall attach to trustees who shall authorize the receipt of the profits arising from trust property by the person entitled thereunto, or by the agent of such last-mentioned person, appears to us wholly inconsistent with the supposition that the liability of a trustee may be greater than the
810 liability of a sole beneficiary in possession resident in the United Kingdom, as, if such had been the intention of Parliament, it is, to say the least, improbable that a Section would have been inserted providing an easy means of evading the larger liability.

The next Section of the 1842 Act to be considered is Section 53. This Section enacts:—

(1) that in the making of Income Tax assessments the liability of a trustee on his own account is to be kept separate and distinct from his liability as trustee, and

(2) that where two or more trustees shall be liable to be charged for the same person, one return only shall be required, and one assessment only shall be made.

From these two provisions we infer that the liability of *cestuis que trust* resident in the United Kingdom is the real object borne in mind, and not the liability of trustees as distinct from the liability of the *cestuis que trust.*

The next point that arises for consideration is whether the contention put forward by the Respondents is in conflict with the provisions of Section 71 (2) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, as amended by Section 13 of the Revenue Act, 1911. 812

Section 71 (2) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, is an exempting Section, applicable only to persons *not* resident in the United Kingdom. As the Respondents admit that their liability as trustees is not less than the liability of a *cestui que trust* who *is* resident in the United Kingdom it is clear that if they were in receipt, as trustees, of income of the class with which the Section deals, the acceptance of their contention would not entitle them to claim exemption under its provisions, and that the Section contains nothing that conflicts with the said contention. 813

Section 13 of the Revenue Act, 1911, was in our opinion intended to give relief to certain *cestuis que trust* who, although *not* resident in the United Kingdom, were still outside the exemption granted by the aforesaid Section 71 (2). From the contention of the Respondents, admitting as it does the two points,—

814 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

(1) That a trustee is liable to assessment, and
(2) That such liability extends as far as the liability of a *cestui que trust* resident in the United Kingdom,

it follows that, in order to entitle a non-resident *cestui que trust* to the intended exemption, one or both of the above two barriers to the attainment of that object must be removed. This is precisely what Section 13 does—it enacts that, in so far as it applies, there shall be no liability
815 on the part of the trustee. There is nothing in this that militates against the contention of the Respondents.

In our opinion the underlying idea in every Section dealing with trustees is to secure payment to the Revenue of such sums as the persons actually enjoying the income of the trust property may be liable to pay.

Lastly, we considered the contention of the Appellant as set out in paragraph 5 hereof. As to this, we were of opinion that as the assessments appealed against are made upon the Re-
816 spondents as trustees, the question of whether or not they are liable otherwise than as trustees did not arise for determination by us.

7. On 19th December, 1916, we informed the Respondents that we would discharge the assessments on production of a certificate from the Commissioners of Inland Revenue or other conclusive evidence that those Commissioners were satisfied that Mrs. H. P. Munthe was not domiciled in the United Kingdom.

8. The Respondents having obtained from the Commissioners of Inland Revenue a certificate

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 817

to the required effect we discharged the assessments on 6th February, 1917.

9. The Appellant immediately upon the determination of the Appeal gave notice of dissatisfaction with our decision as being erroneous in point of law and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court pursuant to 43 & 44 Vict. ch. 19 sec. 59 (1) which Case we have stated and do sign accordingly.

G. F. Howe, } Commissioners for the 818
Mark Sturgis, } Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

York House,
Kingsway,
London, W.C.2.

9th July, 1917.

The Cases were argued on the 1st July, 1918, before Mr. Justice Sankey, when the Solicitor-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.) and Mr. T. H. Parr appeared as Counsel for the Appellants, and Mr. Disturnal, K.C., and Mr. A. M. Latter for the Respondents. Judgment was delivered on the 8th July, 1918, against the Crown, with costs. 819

JUDGMENT.

Sankey, J.—This is a Case stated under Section 59 of the Taxes Management Act by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the

820 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

Income Tax Acts for the opinion of this Court, and raises the question whether certain gentlemen who reside in England and who are the trustees of a French subject, who is not domiciled in the United Kingdom, can be made liable to English Income Tax in respect of dividends on shares of an American company, which dividends are never remitted to the trustees in England, but are sent direct from America to the French subject.

821 The facts are as follows:—The income in question is derived from shares in a company incorporated under American law called the Singer Manufacturing Company of New York. The Respondents are trustees of the Princesse de Polignac as stated in paragraph 3 of the Case. They are registered in the books of the Singer Company as, and they are in law, the owners of the shares. They gave instructions to the Bank of British North America, in New York, to collect and receive the dividends on the shares and to credit them to the account of the Princesse at the said bank in New York.

822 No part of the dividends has at any time been remitted to or received in the United Kingdom. The Princesse did not during the year of assessment possess any place of residence in the United Kingdom, nor was she during such year in the United Kingdom. She is a French subject and is not domiciled in the United Kingdom.

The Surveyor of Taxes contended that the Respondents being legal owners of the shares and entitled to receive the profits and gains arising or accruing therefrom and, being domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom, are assessable to Income Tax in respect of such profits and

gains under the provisions of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914.

The Commissioners decided against the contention of the Surveyor and the Crown appeal from that decision in the present Case. The solicitor-General, who appeared for the Appellants, stated the point at issue very concisely when he said that the question is whether the liability for tax on investments held by British trustees resident in the United Kingdom on behalf of a non-resident *cestui que trust,* where such proceeds 824
are never remitted to the United Kingdom, is to be determined by the domicil of the trustees or by that of the *cestui que trust.*

A very large number of Sections in a very large number of taxing Acts and a great number of Cases were referred to, and I must be allowed to confess that I appreciate the position of those persons who "found no end in wandering mazes lost."

I will, however, endeavour to state as clearly as I can the principles which appear to me to apply to the present circumstances. The Income 825
Tax Acts of 1842 and 1853 are, amongst a number of other matters, directed to two main points:—

(1) The class of persons to be taxed;

(2) The class of property to be taxed.

These classes being defined, there are innumerable machinery Sections which regulate the working out of the assessments.

The Solicitor-General drew my attention to the charging Sections, and, referring to the

826 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

Case of *Rex* v. *Newmarket Commissioners* (1) [1916] 1 K.B. 788), argued that these Sections are extremely wide and cover the cases of trustees like the present ones who are the legal owners of the property and are domiciled in England.

The learned Counsel for the Respondents on the other hand contended that persons in the position of the present trustees had never been assessed in like circumstances and that nobody would have thought of assessing them before
827 Section 5 of the Act of 1914 was passed; that liability was sought to be established under that Section, and it was only under that Section that liability could exist, but that when properly considered the Section did not apply.

In my view, it is important to bear in mind the difference between the class of persons who are assessable and the class of income which is assessable. The charging Section is Section 100 of the 1842 Act, and by its 4th and 5th Cases provides (in respect of Schedule D) for the computation of duty from foreign securities and
82[illegible] foreign possessions, and Schedule D in the 1853 Act provides for duties: "For and in respect of "the annual profits or gains arising or accruing "to any person whatever, whether a subject of "Her Majesty or not, although not resident "within the United Kingdom, from any prop- "erty whatever in the United Kingdom, or any "profession, trade, employment, or vocation ex- "ercised within the United Kingdom and to be "charged for every twenty shillings of the an- "nual amount of such profits and gains."

(1) 7 T.C. 49.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 829

It will be observed therefore that the Schedule contemplates—

(1) the payment of Income Tax by persons, whether subjects of His Majesty or not, although not resident in the United Kingdom, and

(2) the payment of the tax in respect of sums received from foreign securities, or possessions remitted to this country.

830

Section 41 of the 1842 Act, which is a machinery Section, provides that non-residents are to be charged in the name of their trustee or agent.

It seems clear that non-residents could only be made amenable to the English Income Tax if they could be brought within the ambit of those Sections, and, in my opinion, up to 1914, before a non-resident in the position of the Princesse in this Case could be made liable—

(1) he must have had a trustee in England, 831

(2) the sums received from the securities or possessions must have been remitted to England,

in which event the trustee would have been assessed and liability really imposed through him.

It was then urged by the Crown that Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, had altered this position by providing in effect that dividends earned abroad were liable to the English Income Tax whether they were remitted to England or not,

832 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

and it was contended that the present trustees had been rightly assessed.

The distinction, however, between the classes of persons assessable and the classes of property assessable must still be borne in mind and I am of opinion that Section 5 enlarges the classes of property but does not enlarge the classes of persons liable.

It will be observed that the Section itself starts by saying that Income Tax in respect of "income" arising in any place out of the United
833 Kingdom shall, notwithstanding anything in the Rules under the 4th and 5th Cases in Section 100 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, be computed on the full amount of the income whether the income has been received in the United Kingdom or not. The 4th and 5th Cases refer to property to be charged, as distinguished from persons to be charged, and in like manner I think Section 5 refers to property and not to persons.

Although it is true to say that persons are charged to the Income Tax, it is equally true to
834 say that they are charged because they have property. It is the profits which have to pay—*see* Lord Salvesen in *Crookston Brothers* v. *Furtado* (5 T. C. 602), where, referring to Section 41 of the Act of 1842, he says: "The intention "of the Statute is not to make the agent personally liable for the Income Tax due by the foreign firm, but only to make him so liable when "he has the opportunity of recouping himself "out of moneys belonging to the foreign firm." In my opinion, it is not possible to make a trustee liable for Income Tax to be paid out of the moneys of the *cestui que trust* when the *cestui que trust* is himself not liable. The machinery

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 835

of Section 41 is machinery by which, through a trustee, a person who is liable for Income Tax can be reached. The residence of a trustee is not visited upon the *cestui que trust* so as to make the latter liable for Income Tax when he would not otherwise be so liable.

In my opinion, trustees in the position of the present ones were neither before, nor have they been since, the Act of 1914 liable to pay Income Tax under such circumstances.

In the result the Commissioners were right, and this Appeal must be dismissed with costs. 836

The second Case, *Pool* v. *The Royal Exchange Assurance,* follows the Case that I have just referred to, and the result is the same in that Case.

Mr. Disturnal.—In each Case, my Lord, the Appeal will be dismissed with costs?

Sankey, J.—Yes.

837

The Crown having appealed, the Cases came on for hearing before the Master of the Rolls, and Warrington and Scrutton, L.JJ., on the 27th and 28th March, 1919. The Attorney-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.) and Mr. T. H. Parr appeared for the Appellants, and Mr. Disturnal, K.C., Mr. A. M. Bremner, and Mr. A. M. Latter on behalf of the Respondents.

On the 2nd April, 1919, judgment was unanimously delivered against the Crown, affirming the decision of the Court below.

838 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

JUDGMENT.

The Master of the Rolls.—These two appeals raise the same question, as to the liability of the Respondents, who are trustees, to be assessed to Income Tax. In the one Case the parties assessed are trustees, but the assessment is made upon them individually without reference to any trust. In the other Case, the Royal Exchange Assurance are assessed "as trustees for Mrs. H. P. Munthe." In my view, this difference
839 is unimportant.

In each Case the income is derived from foreign securities or possessions, and no part of it has been or will be received in the United Kingdom. It arises abroad and is paid to or credited to the account of the beneficiary abroad. In each Case the beneficiary is a foreign subject not domiciled or resident in the United Kingdom. The trustees, however, in each Case are domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom.

The question for decision is whether the liability to Income Tax is to be determined by the
840 domicil of the trustees or by that of the *cestuis que trust.*

The Commissioners for Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts decided that the liability to Income Tax was determined by the domicil of the beneficiary and they discharged the assessments. Mr. Justice Sankey took the same view and dismissed the appeals by the Surveyors who now appeal to this Court. Previous to the passing of the Finance Act, 1914, no Income Tax would have been payable on the income in question, as no part of it was actually received in Great Britain. The question turns upon the true

 841

construction of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, which imposes Income Tax on the income "arising from securities, stocks, shares, or rents "in any place out of the United Kingdom" whether the income has been or will be received in the United Kingdom or not. The Section, however, contains the following proviso: "Pro- "vided that this Section shall not apply in the "case of a person who satisfies the Commis- "sioners of Inland Revenue that he is not domi- "ciled in the United Kingdom, or that being a 842 "British subject he is not ordinary resident in "the United Kingdom." It is beyond dispute that, if the respective beneficiaries entitled to this income were here, they could not be assessed to Income Tax in respect of this income, no part of which reaches the United Kingdom.

The contention on behalf of the Surveyor of Taxes is, that the Income Tax Acts have regard only to the legal owners of property and disregard the persons equitably or beneficially entitled, and that, if the legal owners are domiciled here, it is immaterial that they are merely trus- 843 tees for persons not domiciled here. On the other hand, the Respondents insist that the notion that for purposes of Income Tax the Commissioners look only to the legal owner is wholly unfounded. Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, provides for the taxation of income from foreign property, but does not contain any particulars of the person to be charged. It is necessary to consider the previous Income Tax Acts to determine this question. The charging Section is Section 2 of the Act of 1853, Schedule D: "For and in respect "of the annual profits or gains arising or ac- "cruing *to any person* residing in the United

844 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

"Kingdom from any kind of property whatever "whether situate in the United Kingdom or "elsewhere."

The contention on behalf of the Crown is that a trustee for a foreigner domiciled abroad, is a "person" within this Schedule D and has to be assessed as well in respect of his own property as in respect of property held as trustee for others, without reference to the trust. If this be so, Super-tax will have to be assessed in the same way, and the larger the aggregate income, 845 the higher the rate of Super-tax, up to the maximum limit. Thus a *cestui que trust* of limited means would suffer by having a wealthy trustee. Nor can it be urged that this is merely form, and that the *cestui que trust* can obtain such exemption, relief, or abatement as the nature of the case may require under Section 6 (3) of the Finance Act, 1914; as by Section 71 (1) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, no exemption, abatement, or relief under the Income Tax Act, which depends on the total income of an individual from all sources, shall be given to any 846 person, unless the person claiming the exemption, abatement, or relief is resident in the United Kingdom.

Again, it is not true to say that the Income Tax Acts look only to the legal owners, as they contain references to persons who *pay* Income Tax either by way of deduction or otherwise. A person who pays Income Tax by deduction is a taxpayer. *Marion Brooke* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners* (1) [1918], 1 K.B. 257).

(1) 7 T.C. 261.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 847

The case of *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(2) (14 A.C. 493), established that, notwithstanding the wide language of the charging Sections of the Income Tax Acts, it is open to the subject to show that, having regard to the machinery of the Act for assessing and collecting, the language was not intended to bear the widest meaning so as to operate unreasonably in the case of foreigners. Section 41 of the Act of 1842 provides for the trustees and guardians of certain incapacitated persons being chargeable to the duties imposed 848
in like manner and to the same amount as would be charged if such persons were capable of acting for themselves. This is merely machinery for the purpose of collecting the duty. It was argued for the Crown that this Section did not extend to a case in which a trustee was legal owner, and was merely inserted in the Statute to include cases where a trustee, not being legal owner, nevertheless had "the direction, control or management." This contention, however, is not well founded. A trustee for a married woman is a person who is usually the legal owner of 849
the property to which the married woman is beneficially entitled. I am of opinion that the view expressed by Mr. Justice Sankey was well founded, and that Section 41 is mere machinery by which a person who is liable for Income Tax can be reached through the trustee or other persons mentioned in the Section. The residence of the trustee is not a determining factor to render liable to Income Tax a person who would not otherwise be liable, or through the medium of a trustee to render income liable to tax which would not be so liable in the hands of the bene-

(2) 2 T.C. 490.

850 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

ficiary himself. The income in question does not in my opinion fall within "annual profits or "gains accruing to any person residing in the "United Kingdom" within the meaning of Schedule D. This income accrues to a foreigner residing abroad, and the fact that there are English trustees residing here does not bring this income into charge.

Take the converse case of income arising from property abroad, remitted by a foreign trustee to a beneficiary resident here. Such a beneficiary
851 would certainly be liable to be taxed here on the income received in the United Kingdom, and could not escape from payment upon the ground that the profits or gains did not "arise or ac- "crue to any person residing in the United King- "dom," but arose or accrued to the trustee residing abroad, who was the legal owner of the foreign property.

I am of opinion that the proviso in Section 5 of the Act of 1914 extends to exempt a beneficiary not domiciled in the United Kingdom, and that the income of such a person, obtained from
852 property aboard, and no part of which ever reaches the United Kingdom is not liable to Income Tax by reason only of one or more of the trustees being domiciled and resident here. In my opinion both appeals fail and should be dismissed with costs.

Warrington, L. J.—There are two Appeals from Orders of Mr. Justice Sankey on Cases stated by the Commissioners of Income Tax. They were heard together, the facts in the two Cases being, so far as material to the question for decision, the same, with one possible excep-

tion which I will refer to hereafter. Mr. Justice Sankey gave judgment in favour of the persons sought to be taxed; the Commissioners of Inland Revenue appeal.

In each Case the income sought to be taxed is income arising from stocks and shares of foreign companies. These stocks and shares are vested in trustees resident in the United Kingdom, and these trustees are therefore legally entitled to the income. The beneficiary, however, in each Case is not domiciled in or resident in 854
the United Kingdom. No part of the income in either Case has been received in the United Kingdom, the whole of it being paid to the beneficiary in the foreign country where she resides. The Commissioners claim to charge the trustees with duty as the persons legally entitled to the income, leaving them to retain or recover the amount from their beneficiary who would thus be made ultimately liable to pay the tax.

In the Case of *Pool* v. *The Royal Exchange Assurance* the assessment was made upon the 855
trustees "as trustees under the will of J. P. "Mellor (deceased) for beneficiary Mrs. H. P. "Munthe." In the Case of *Williams* v. *Singer*, it is made against the trustees simply, without reference to their character as trustees or to their beneficiary. In the view I take, this difference in the facts is immaterial. Prior to the Finance Act, 1914, the income in question, not being received in the United Kingdom, would not have been subject to tax. By Section 5 of that Act, however, it is enacted that "Income Tax in respect of "income arising from securi- "ties, stocks, shares, or rents in any place out

856 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

"of the United Kingdom shall * * * be computed "on the full amount of the income whether the "income has been or will be received in the "United Kingdom or not." This, however, is subject to the following proviso. "Provided that "this Section shall not apply in the case of a "person who satisfies the Commissioners of In- "land Revenue that he is not domiciled in the "United Kingdom or that, being a British sub- "ject, he is not ordinarily resident in the United "Kingdom." There is no dispute that each of
857 the beneficiaries satisfies the conditions thus laid down. The Commissioners, however, contend that if, as they insist, the trustees as the legal owners of the income are liable to be charged, they are the only persons referred to in the proviso and they are domiciled in the United Kingdom, and therefore not protected by the proviso.

It is to be observed that Section 5 of the Act of 1914 deals only with the income to be charged, and not with the persons who are to be made liable to pay. Who they are still depends on the Income Tax Acts of 1842 and 1853. The present
858 charging Section is Section 2 of the Act of 1853, and the material provision is that contained in the first branch of Schedule D which refers to the duty "for and in respect of profits and gains "arising or accruing to any person residing in "the United Kingdom." Is a trustee residing in the United Kingdom liable to be taxed on gains and profits accruing to him in which he has no beneficial interest? In my opinion the provisions contained in the Sections dealing with trustees in the Act of 1842 show clearly enough that the person liable to be taxed is the beneficiary and not the trustee, and that the provi-

sions of Section 41 are mere machinery by which, in the cases there specified, the tax may be the more readily recovered. [(*See* Mr. Justice Mathew in *Tischler* v. *Apthorpe* (2 T.C. at page 89), whose opinion on this point was adopted by all the judges in the Court of Appeal in *Werle* v. *Colquhoun*,(1) (20 Q.B., page 753).] The first part of Section 41 provides that the trustee, amongst other persons, of any person being an infant or married woman, lunatic, idiot, or insane, having the control or management of the property or concern of such infant, &c., shall 860 be chargeable to the said duties in like manner and to the same amount as would be charged if such infant were of full age or such married woman were sole or such lunatic, idiot, or insane person were capable of acting for himself. It is therefore the liability of the beneficiary which is to govern that of the trustee, and by Section 44 trustees are authorised to retain the duty as against the beneficiary. It has been contended that the words "having the direction" and so on indicate that the Section is not dealing 861 with a trustee in whom the property is vested. I can see no reason for so limiting its application. The second part of the Section deals with the case of a person not resident in Great Britain and provides that he is to be chargeable in the name of such trustee, guardian, tutor, curator, or committee or of any factor, agent, or receiver having the interest of any profits or gains arising as in the Act mentioned and belonging to such person in the like manner and to the like amount as would be charged if such

(1) 2 T.C. 402.

862 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

person were resident in Great Britain and in the actual receipt thereof. Finally, it is provided that every trustee, and so on, shall be answerable for the doing of all such acts, matters and things as shall be required to be done by virtue of the Act in order to the assessing of any such person to the duties granted by the Act and paying the same. It is the person entitled to the income who is to be charged, but in the name of the trustee, &c. It is to be observed that the Section makes no provision for
863 the assessing of a trustee for a person not under disability and resident in this country.

The inevitable conclusion in my opinion is that the person contemplated by the Act as the taxpayer is the beneficiary and not the trustee.

I now turn to the proviso to Section 5 of the Act of 1914 and consider who, in the light of the conclusion so far arrived at, is the "person" so referred to. The object obviously is to exempt that person from taxation to which he would otherwise be liable. Was it intended to exempt
864 a trustee only, who would not be liable, or to extend the exemption to a beneficiary on whom the liability would ultimately fall? The latter, must, in my opinion, be the true meaning. The exemption extends only of course to tax upon income not received in the United Kingdom. As to income so received, the matter remains governed by the provisions of the Income Tax Acts 1842 and 1853.

I am of opinion that both Appeals fail and must be dismissed.

Scrutton, L.J.—There are two Cases raising substantially the same question; whether a *cestui*

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 865

que trust not domiciled, or, if a British subject, not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom, is liable to bear the burden of English Income Tax on the full amount of income derived from trust funds abroad, though not remitted to or received in the United Kingdom, and is liable because his trustees, who are the legal owners of the trust funds, reside in the United Kingdom. The only material difference in the two Cases is that in the Royal Exchange Case, the Commissioners of the City of London assessed the trustees "as trustees under the will of M. "for beneficiary Mrs. Munthe," and in Singer's Case the New Sarum Commissioners assessed the trustees in their own name simply without reference to any beneficiary. 866

The question turns in the first instance on the meaning of a proviso in the Finance Act, 1914, Section 5. Before that Act an assessment under Schedule D would be made "in respect of the "annual profits or gains arising or accruing to "any person residing in the United Kingdom "from any kind of property whatever whether "situate in the United Kingdom or elsewhere." 867 Such profits or gains if shares in foreign companies would be assessed under Case V as "for-"eign possessions" on the full amount of the annual sums actually received in Great Britain on the average of the three preceding years. This resulted in certain English owners of foreign possessions, though resident in England, bringing home only part of their profits and leaving the rest to accumulate abroad. In 1914 the Legislature dealt with this by providing that Income Tax in respect of securities, shares, or rents in any place out of the United Kingdom

868 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

should, notwithstanding anything in the fourth Case (foreign securities) or fifth Case (foreign possessions) be computed on the full amount of the income whether the income had been or would be received in the United Kingdom or not. They provided that the full income should be subject to a deduction on account of any annual interest or any annuity or other annual payment, payable out of the income to a person not resident in the United Kingdom, and added the following proviso: "Provided that this sec-
869 "tion shall not apply in the case of a person "who satisfies the Commissioners that he is not "domiciled in the United Kingdom, or that, be- "ing a British subject, he is not ordinarily resi- "dent in the United Kingdom." The Crown Counsel point out, I think rightly, that this proviso has a wide operation apart from any question of trustee and *cestui que trust*. Amongst other effects, it at any rate relieved a foreigner residing in the United Kingdom, but not domiciled there, from paying on all his foreign income, though not remitted to this country. It
870 gave the same relief to a British subject not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom, for instance, a Colonial visitor, as to his property out of the United Kingdom, even though his domicil was in the United Kingdom, as *e.g.*, a domicil of origin.

The question in this Case is, what is the effect of the proviso as applied to trustee and *cestui que trust*. If the trustee is resident in the United Kingdom, but the *cestui que trust* is not domiciled there, can the trustee escape assessment on the whole income? If the *cestui que trust* is resident in the United Kingdom, but the trustee is

871

not dimiciled there, can the *cestui que trust* escape assessment on his whole income as distinguished from the part received in England? For it seems clear that, if the Section does not apply by reason of the absence of domicil or ordinary residence of the "person," the old law applies and, if resident in the United Kingdom, the "person" is taxable on his receipts from foreign possessions, subject to the exemption of temporary residents from tax on foreign possessions contained in Section 39 of the Act of 1842.

872

Before the Act of 1914, in my view a *cestui que trust* resident in the United Kingdom and receiving remittances from property abroad, the legal estate in which was vested in a trustee abroad, would be taxable on his receipts, and could not be heard to say he was not entitled in law but only in equity to the remittance. How would the converse case of the trustee resident here with his *cestui que trust* aboard be dealt with? If he did not receive remittances here but ordered them to be sent direct to the *cestui que trust* abroad, he clearly would not be taxable; there would be no receipts here. But if he received remittances here, what was his position? The Crown Counsel said it was quite simple; he was under Schedule D a person residing in the United Kingdom to whom profits and gains accrued from property abroad which he owned, and it was quite immaterial that he was not the beneficial owner. The subject replied that it was always admissible to show by the assessing and collecting machinery provided, that wide words in the taxing Schedule had not their widest meaning, [*see* per Lord Herschell in *Colquhoun*

873

v. *Brooks*,(1) (14 A.C., p. 493)], and this they endeavoured to do by certain Sections relating to the assessing of trustees. In the case of trustees receiving in England income from foreign possessions to which others were beneficially entitled before the Act of 1914, Parliament thought it necessary expressly to provide, by Section 108 of the Act of 1842, that such trustees should be charged for the same "whether the person to "whom the said profits belong shall be resident
875 in England or not." This looks as if the Legislature treated the *cestui que trust* as the person to whom the profits belonged and did not consider the trustee a person to whom profits accrued from property. The earlier Sections appear to support this view. Section 41 of the Act of 1842 deals with two classes of people to be charged instead of others who cannot easily be reached. First, the representatives of incapacitated persons, infants, married women and persons of unsound mind. This class of representatives begins with "trustee," and continues
876 "guardian, tutor, curator or committee." These last four persons have not the legal property in them, and the property is spoken of as the property of the infant, lunatic, &c. But the trustee of the married woman may and generally has the legal estate, yet the property is spoken of as the property of the married woman. It is provided that this class of trustee, &c., shall be chargeable in like manner as if the incapacitated persons were of full capacity. The second class dealt with by the Section is persons not resident in Great Britain, who are to be chargeable in

(1) 2 T.C. 490.

the name of "such" trustee, &c., apparently a trustee "having the direction, control or management" of their property, or in the name of any agent in receipt of any profits or gains "arising as herein mentioned and belonging to "such person." This again treats the property which the trustee manages, or receives profits from as agent, as the property of the *cestui que trust;* and every such trustee shall be answerable for the doing of all acts required to be done "in order to the assessing of any such person."

878 Section 42 is puzzling. Its apparent wording would free a trustee, who authorises a non-resident *cestui que trust* to receive the profits of English trust property, from any other liability except to give the name and residence of such person, the condition "and resident in Great "Britain" being limited to persons who have agents or receivers. But in view of the express terms of Sections 41, 51 and 53 this can hardly be so, and the Section must be limited to trustees of persons resident in Great Britain who need only give the *cestui que trust's* name.

879 Section 44 begins: "Where any person being "trustee * * * for any person shall be assessed "under this Act in *respect of such person,*" and authorises him to retain sufficient of the trust funds to pay the assessment. Intermediate Sections provide for assessment and obtaining the information necessary for assessment, and then Section 51 provides that any person (A) who is in receipt of profits "of or belonging to any "other person" (B) "in whatever character the "same shall be received for which such other "person (B) would be chargeable if he were "resident in Great Britain" shall give informa-

880 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

tion in prescribed form, including the name and place of abode of any "person (B) to whom the "same shall belong" in order that such person (B) * * * may be charged either "in the name "of the person (A) delivering such list, * * * or "in the name of the person (B) to whom such "property shall belong, if of full age and resi- "dent in Great Britain." The prescribed form is contained in Section 190, (Schedule G), XVI and is to include "List to be delivered by every "trustee * * * of the name and place of residence
881 "of the person for whom they act in such char- "acter, and the names of those who are joined "in trust * * * Declaration on whom the duty "is chargeable in respect of such trust." Section 53 provides that every person (A) who shall act in any character as aforesaid (which includes a trustee) for any other person (B), who by reason of incapacity or non-residence in Great Britain cannot be personally charged, shall deliver a statement of the amount of profits and gains to be charged on him (A) on account
882 of such other person (B). Section 55 deals with trustees delivering imperfect lists "on behalf of "any other person." Section 170 provides that any trustee or person acting in any of the characters hereinbefore described may claim exemption on account of others. By Section 71 of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, no exemption shall be given to any non-resident with certain exceptions. The Crown Counsel were asked how they proposed to deal with the case of a trustee whose own income would entitle him to exemption or a lower rate of duty, though if the income he received as trustee were added to it, he would pay a higher rate. They made the

startling answer that the two incomes would be added together and the rate fixed by the total sum, and that then the trustee and *cestui que trust* might get back such part as they could, which in the case of a non-resident *cestui que trust* would be nothing, though he had paid an added rate because of the added income of his trustee.

The conclusion I draw from these involved Sections is that Parliament was endeavouring to put the burden on the beneficial owner, and 884
only used the trustee as machinery to get at the person who had the benefit of the income. The trustee was only to be assessed "in respect of" the *cestui que trust* (Section 44), "on account "of such other person" (Section 53), "on be- "half of the other person" (Section 55). The person to whom the property belongs is to be charged in the name of the trustee (Section 51). The assessment by the very experienced Commissioners for the City of London, "as trustees "for beneficiary" is in accordance with this view. It follows that in my opinion when Parliament 885
exempted a class of persons from the operation of the Statute of 1914, Section 5, they were at any rate including the beneficial owner or *cestui que trust,* if he came within the description of the class. The *cestui que trust* in each of the present Cases is not domiciled in England, and, therefore, in my view, comes within the protection of the proviso and is not bound to pay on her whole income but only on that part which her trustees receive in England. The word "per- "son" in the proviso in my view includes a beneficial owner or *cestui que trust* who can satisfy the requirements of the proviso. I am not cer-

886 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

tain that the same result might not be arrived at by treating the payment to the *cestui que trust* as an annual payment out of the income to a person not resident in the United Kingdom under the earlier part of Section 5, but in view of the difficulties about "other annual payments" discussed and to be decided in Lord Howe's Case,(1) I prefer not to rest my decision on this ground.

Both appeals must be dismissed with costs.

887 *The Master of the Rolls.*—The order will be that both appeals will be dismissed with costs.

Mr. Disturnal.—If your Lordship pleases.

Notice of Appeal having been given by the Crown, the Cases came on for hearing in the House of Lords before Viscount Cave and Lords Atkinson, Shaw of Dunfermline, Wrenbury and Phillimore, on the 17th May, 1920, when judgment was unanimously given against the Crown, with costs, confirming the decisions of the Court below.

888 The Attorney-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.), Mr. J. H. Cunliffe, K.C., and Mr. R. P. Hills appeared for the Crown, and Mr. Disturnal, K.C., Mr. A. M. Latter, and Mr. A. M. Bremner for the Respondents.

JUDGMENT.

Viscount Cave.—My Lords, the question raised in these appeals is whether income from foreign

(1) 7 T.C. 289.

investments, which is received abroad by a person not domiciled in this country, is chargeable with Income Tax under the Income Tax Acts by reason of the fact that the investments stand in the names of trustees who are domiciled here. As the point raised in both Cases is the same, the appeals have been heard together.

In *Williams* v. *Singer* the Respondents are the trustees of a settlement under which the Princesse de Polignac is the beneficial tenant for life in possession. The settlement is in English form, 890
and the trustees are all domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom, but the Princesse (who is a widow) is a French subject by marriage, and is domiciled and resident abroad. The settled fund, so far as it comes into question in these proceedings, consists of certain foreign investments of considerable value, and under orders signed by the trustees the whole income from these investments is paid to the account of the Princesse at a bank in New York, no part thereof being remitted to this country. In these circumstances the Additional Commissioners for 891
the division of New Sarum in the County of Wilts (in which one of the Respondents resides) made two assessments upon the Respondents for the year ended the 5th April, 1916, namely, an assessment of £60,000 in respect of foreign possessions and an assessment of £5,000 in respect of foreign securities—these sums representing approximately the income from the foreign investments comprised in the settlement as above mentioned. The Respondents objected to the assessments, and appealed to the Special Commissioners, who after argument discharged them: and, on a Case being stated for the opin-

892 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

ion of the King's Bench Division, Mr. Justice Sankey confirmed the decision of the Special Commissioners. An Appeal by the Surveyor of Taxes to the Court of Appeal was dismissed, and the Surveyor has appealed to this House. The facts in *Pool* v. *The Royal Exchange Assurance* are in all material particulars (with one exception) similar to those in the other Case. In this Case the Respondent company, which has its principal place of business in the City of
893 London, is the trustee of the will of Mr. J. P. Mellor, deceased: and the beneficial tenant for life under the will is Mrs. H. P. Munthe, a Swedish subject domiciled abroad. The will comprises foreign investments: and the whole income from such investments is paid directly to Mrs. Munthe abroad, no part of such income being remitted to this country. The District Commissioners of Taxes for the City of London made assessments upon the Respondent company in respect of foreign possessions of £2,015 for the year ended the 5th April, 1915, and £2,018
894 for the year ended the 5th April, 1916—these sums representing the income of the foreign investments above referred to. But these assessments differed from those which are in question in *Williams* v. *Singer* in one respect, namely, that instead of being made (as in that Case) upon the trustees by name without reference to any trust, they were made upon the Respondent company "as trustee under the will of J. P. "Mellor, deceased, for beneficiary, Mrs. H. P. "Munthe." The Respondent company appealed to the Special Commissioners, who discharged the assessments and this decision also has been affirmed by Mr. Justice Sankey and the Court of

Appeal and is the subject of appeal to this House.

My Lords, it was decided in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(1) [(1889), 14 A.C. 493] that the tax imposed by the Income Tax Acts, 1842 and 1853 (Schedule D, Cases 4 and 5) upon the income from foreign securities and possessions was leviable upon so much only of that income as was remitted to the United Kingdom. But that limitation was to some extent abrogated by Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, which (as far as material in this appeal) is as follows:—"Income 896
"tax in respect of income arising from secur-
"ities, stocks, shares or rents in any place out
"of the United Kingdom shall, notwithstanding
"anything in the rules under the fourth and
"fifth case in section one hundred of the Income
"Tax Act, 1842, be computed on the full amount
"of the income, whether the income has been or
"will be received in the United Kingdom or not
"* * * and the provisions of the Income Tax
"Acts (including those relating to returns) shall
"apply accordingly * * * provided that this sec- 897
"tion shall not apply in the case of a person
"who satisfies the Commissioners of Inland Rev-
"enue that he is not domiciled in the United
"Kingdom, or that, being a British subject, he
"is not ordinarily resident in the United King-
"dom." It is obvious that, having regard to the proviso to the above Section, the Princesse de Polignac and Mrs. Munthe, who are domiciled abroad, could not have been assessed to Income Tax in respect of the foreign income above referred to. But the Revenue Authorities contend

(1) 2 T.C. 490.

898 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

that they are entitled to levy tax upon that income by means of assessments upon the trustees, who are domiciled in this country. If this contention is upheld, the trustees will of course be entitled to retain the tax so paid out of the trust income payable to the beneficial life tenants, who will thus have to bear the burden of the tax from which the proviso appears to relieve them; but the Appellants contend that this is the effect of the statutes. The question to be
899 determined is whether they have that effect. In support of the above contention Counsel for the Appellants relied principally upon the language of Schedule D to the Income Tax Act, 1853, which provides that the duties thereby imposed are to be deemed to be granted and made payable "for and in respect of the annual profits "or gains arising or accruing to any person re- "siding in the United Kingdom from any kind "of property whatever, whether situate in the "United Kingdom or elsewhere," and upon the first general rule in Section 100 of the Income
900 Tax Act, 1842, which provides that the duties upon profits imposed by Schedule D are to be charged on and paid by the persons "receiving "or entitled unto" such profits: and they contended that, as the income in question in the Cases under appeal "accrued" to the trustees as the legal holders of the investments, and the trustees are the persons legally "entitled" to receive it, they are the persons chargeable under the Act. Indeed, I understood Mr. Cunliffe to go so far as to say that, when funds are vested in trustees, the Revenue Authorities are entitled to look to those trustees for the tax and are neither bound nor entitled to look beyond the legal ownership.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 901

My Lords, I think it clear that such a proposition cannot be maintained. It is contrary to the express words of Section 42 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, which provides that no trustees who shall have authorised the receipt of the profits arising from trust property by the person entitled thereto, and who shall have made a return of the name and residence of such person in manner required by the Act, shall be required to do any other act for the purpose of assessing such person. And, apart from this provision, a 902
decision that in the case of trust property the trustee alone is to be looked to would lead to strange results. If the legal ownership alone is to be considered, a beneficial owner in moderate circumstances may lose his right to exemption or abatement by reason of the fact that he has wealthy trustees, or a wealthy beneficiary may escape Super-tax by appointing a number of trustees in less affluent circumstances. Indeed, if the Act is to be construed as Counsel for the Appellant suggests, a beneficiary domiciled in this country may altogether avoid the tax on his 903
foreign income spent abroad by the simple expedient of appointing one or more foreign trustees. Accordingly, I put this contention aside. On the other hand, I do not think it would be correct to say that, whenever property is held in trust, the person liable to be taxed is the beneficiary and not the trustee. Section 41 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, renders the trustee, guardian or other person who has control of the property of an infant, married woman or lunatic chargeable to Income Tax in the place of such infant, married woman or lunatic; and the same Section declares that any person not resident in

904 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

Great Britain shall be chargeable in the name of his trustee or agent having the receipt of any profits or gains. Section 108 of the same Act, which deals with the profits or gains arising from foreign possessions or foreign securities provides that, in default of the owner or proprietor being charged, the trustee, agent or receiver of such profits or gains shall be charged for the same. And, even apart from these special provisions, I am not prepared to deny that there are many cases in which a trustee in receipt of
905 trust income may be chargeable with the tax upon such income. For instance, a trustee carrying on a trade for the benefit of creditors or beneficiaries, a trustee for charitable purposes, or a trustee who is under an obligation to apply the trust income in satisfaction of charges or to accumulate it for future distribution, appears to come within this category, and other similar cases may be imagined. The fact is that, if the Income Tax Acts are examined, it will be found that the person charged with tax is neither the
906 trustee nor the beneficiary as such, but the person in actual receipt and control of the income which it is sought to reach. The object of the Acts is to secure for the State a proportion of the profits chargeable, and this end is attained (speaking generally) by the simple and effective expedient of taxing the profits where they are found. If the beneficiary receives them, he is liable to be assessed upon them. If the trustee receives and controls them, he is primarily so liable. If they are under the control of a guardian or committee for a person not *sui juris* or of an agent or receiver for persons resident abroad, they are taxed in his hands. But in cases

907

where a trustee or agent is made chargeable with the tax, the statutes recognise the fact that he is a trustee or agent for others, and he is taxed on behalf of and as representing his beneficiaries or principals. This is made clear by the language of many Sections of the Act of 1842. For instance, Section 41 provides that a person not resident in Great Britain shall be chargeable "in the name of" his trustee or agent. Section 44 refers to the trustee or agent of any person as being assessed "in respect of" such person, and gives him a right to retain the tax out of any money of such person coming to his hands. Section 51, under which trustees and others are bound to make returns, refers to the event of the beneficiary being charged either "in the "name of" the trustee or other person making the return or in his own name. Section 53 refers to the trustee or agent as being charged "on account" of the beneficiary, and similar expressions are found in other Sections. In short, the intention of the Acts appears to be that, where a beneficiary is in possession and control of the trust income and is *sui juris*, he is the person to be taxed, and that, while a trustee may in certain cases be charged with the tax, he is in all such cases to be treated as charged on behalf or in respect of his beneficiaries, who will accordingly be entitled to any exemption or abatement which the Acts allow.

908

909

Applying the above conclusions to the present Case, it follows, in my opinion, first, that the Respondent trustees, who have directed the trust income to be paid to the beneficial tenants for life and themselves receive no part of it, are not assessable to tax in respect of such income; and

910 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

secondly, that, even if they were so assessable, they would be assessable as trustees on behalf of the life tenants, who would accordingly be entitled to the benefit of the exemption contained in the proviso in Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914. The assessments in question in *Pool* v. *The Royal Exchange Assurance*, which were made upon the Respondents as trustees for the beneficiary, Mrs. Munthe, and were probably so made with reference to Sections 41 and 108 of the Act of 1842, support this view of the Acts, but it
911 does not appear to me that the absence of similar words in the assessments in *Williams* v. *Singer* makes any difference in the result.

The above conclusion is supported by the consideration that, under the express words of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, a person thereby charged with tax is authorised to deduct from the taxable income "any annuity or other annual "payment payable out of the income to a per- "son not resident in the United Kingdom." It is difficult to believe that it was the intention of
912 the Legislature, while exempting from the tax any definite part of the income which is payable to a person abroad, to impose the tax upon the whole income when so payable.

For the above reasons I think that the contention of the Appellants fails, and accordingly that these appeals should be dismissed with costs.

Lord Atkinson.—My Lords, I have had the pleasure and advantage of reading the judgment which has just been delivered by my noble and learned friend on the Woolsack. I thoroughly concur in it and I have nothing to add.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.

913

Lord Shaw of Dunfermline.—My Lords, the address just delivered to the House from the Woolsack so fully and exactly expresses the opinion I have formed, that I agree, without adding anything.

Lord Wrenbury (read by *Lord Atkinson*).—My Lords, in the decision of this Case it is essential to bear in mind (1) that the income with which we are concerned is derived from foreign securities or foreign possessions, (2) that no part of it is received in this country, (3) that the beneficiary to whom it is paid is a foreign subject neither domiciled nor resident in the United Kingdom, and on the other hand that (4) the trustees are domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom.

914

The Appellants initiate their contentions by pointing out quite accurately that Section 100 of the Act of 1842, to which they point as being the charging Section, charges annual profits or gains accruing to any person, whether a subject of His Majesty or not, although not resident in the United Kingdom, from property in the United Kingdom, and that by the Fourth and Fifth Cases duty is to be charged in respect of interest arising from foreign securities or foreign possessions and is to be computed upon the sums received in Great Britain. The duties are to be charged upon the persons "receiving or "entitled unto the same." So far, therefore, a foreign subject resident in this country is chargeable upon income from foreign securities or foreign investments received in this country. But a foreign subject resident abroad and receiving

915

916 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

the income abroad is not chargeable. This position, however, they say, was altered by Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, when it provided that Income Tax in respect of income arising from foreign securities shall, notwithstanding anything in the rules under the Fourth and Fifth Cases in Section 100 of the Act of 1842, be computed on the full amount of the income whether received in the United Kingdom or not. But the effect of Section 5 of the Act of 1914 so far would seem to be only that, where there
917 is a person chargeable in respect of income arising from foreign securities, he is to be charged not, as the Act of 1842 had provided, upon so much as is received in the United Kingdom but upon the full amount whether received in the United Kingdom or not. The Appellants, however, seek to find in words of enlargement of the income charged an enactment affecting the characteristics of the person chargeable. I do not think that is the effect of Section 5 of the Act of 1914. The two things are quite distinct; the property chargeable is one thing, the person
918 liable to be charged is another. Section 5 affects the former but not the latter. But the matter does not stop there, for Section 5 concludes with a proviso which excludes from its operation a person not domiciled in the United Kingdom or being a British subject not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom. In other words, if the "person" there referred to is the beneficiary, then Section 5 does not apply to the beneficiary in the Case before your Lordships, and, if it were sought to assess her, the matter would remain as it was under the Act of 1842, and she would not be assessable for she is a foreign

subject and the income is not received in this country.

But next the Appellants say that the persons assessable are not the beneficiary but the trustees, the persons legally entitled to the income. Section 2 of the Income Tax Act, 1853, provides as regards Schedule D that for and in respect of annual profits accruing to any person residing in the United Kingdom from any kind of property whatsoever whether situate in the United Kingdom or elsewhere—a certain duty shall be paid. The trustees, they say, are "per- 920
"sons" within these words; they are assessable and the foreign subject must suffer the tax in consequence. My Lords, I am not of this opinion. It is not necessary in this Case to investigate the question whether trustees are in any case assessable. I express no opinion that they are not. The case was put of a trust for accumulation of income for an infant contingently on his attaining 21, a case in which there is not in existence a beneficiary presently entitled to the income, and Section 14 of the Finance Act, 921
1917, was referred to as shewing, as no doubt is the case, that, nevertheless, someone must be liable in respect of the tax, and it was said this would be the trustees. I do not concern myself with this matter. It is not this Case. There is here a beneficiary of full age and not under disability. Is the tax recoverable upon the footing of the domicile and nationality of the beneficiary or of the trustees? That is the question. Upon this question Section 41 *et seq.* of the Act of 1842 are most material. Section 41 deals with two cases, *viz.*, (1) beneficiaries under disability and (2) persons not resident in the United King-

922 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

dom whether subjects of His Majesty or not. In the former case the trustee is to be chargeable in like manner as he would be charged if the beneficiary were not under disability. In the latter case the beneficiary is to be chargeable in the name of the trustee and the trustee is to be answerable for doing such acts as shall be required for "the assessing of any such person." Here, therefore, are particular cases in which the trustee is to be dealt with in manner provided by this Section. The case of a beneficiary not
923 under disability and resident in and not out of the United Kingdom is not dealt with in any similar manner and why? Presumably because such a person is to be dealt with by assessment in his own name. Section 42 is one which discharges a trustee, who returns a certain list disclosing the person who actually receives the income, from responsibility for doing any other act "for the purpose of assessing such person," *i.e.*, the beneficiary. Section 44 is one which entitles the trustee of a person under disability and who is assessed "in respect of such person"
924 to retain money sufficient to pay the assessment. These Sections point to the conclusion that the person to be taxed is the beneficiary, not the trustee, and none the less because under certain circumstances the beneficiary is to be reached through the trustee. If the trustee is a foreign subject resident abroad but the beneficiary is in the United Kingdom, taxation will not be escaped and, if the trustee is a British subject resident in the United Kingdom but the beneficiary is a foreign subject resident abroad, taxation is not imposed by reason of those facts.

My Lords, no one can say that the Income Tax

Acts are easy reading, but upon the question before your Lordships their effect is, I think, reasonably plain. I agree with the judgments given below, and am of opinion that this Appeal fails and should be dismissed.

925

Lord Phillimore.—My Lords, the facts in the Case of *Williams* v. *Singer* are as follows:—The Respondents are the legal owners of the investments in question and entitled at law to receive the income from them, but they hold the investments and the title to the income as trustees under the marriage settlement of the Princesse de Polignac, a lady apparently of American extraction who has married two French nobles in succession and is now a widow. Under the various instruments, which include two marriage settlements, and the release of a power of appointment contained in the first, the trustees, in the events which have happened, hold the property on trust to pay the income to the Princesse during her life, and then to the children, if any, as to which your Lordships are not informed, of the marriage, and, failing children, to such persons as the Princesse should by will appoint and, subject thereto, for the brothers and sisters of the Princesse. There are some subsidiary provisions in the deed which were relied upon by Counsel for the Appellant, but I do not think that any of your Lordships were impressed by them. The Princesse is a French subject and is not resident in the United Kingdom. The Respondents instructed a bank in New York to collect and receive the dividends on the shares in the Singer Company and to credit them to the account of the Princesse

926

927

928 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

with the same bank. These dividends have not been remitted to or received in the United Kingdom. Upon this set of facts Mr. Justice Sankey decided as follows: "In my opinion it is not pos-"sible to make a trustee liable for Income Tax "to be paid out of the monies of the *cestui que* "*trust* when the *cestui que trust* is himself not "liable. The machinery of Section 41 of the "Act of 1842 is machinery by which, through a "trustee, a person who is liable for Income Tax "can be reached. The residence of a trustee is
929 "not visited upon the *cestui que trust* so as to "make the latter liable for Income Tax when "he would not otherwise be so liable." In the Court of Appeal the Master of the Rolls expressed himself as follows: "It was argued for "the Crown that this Section (Section 41 of the "Act of 1842) did not extend to a case in which "a trustee was legal owner, and was merely "inserted in the Statute to include cases where "a trustee, not being legal owner, nevertheless "had 'the direction, control or management.'
930 "This contention, however, is not well founded. "A trustee for a married woman is a person "who is usually the legal owner of the prop-"erty to which the married woman is bene-"fically entitled. I am of opinion that the view "expressed by Mr. Justice Sankey was well "founded, and that Section 41 is mere machinery "by which a person who is liable for Income "Tax can be reached through the trustee or "other persons mentioned in the Section. The "residence of the trustee is not a determining "factor to render liable to Income Tax a person "who would not otherwise be liable or, through "the medium of a trustee, to render income lia-

931

"able to tax which would not be so liable in the "hands of the beneficiary himself. The income "in question does not, in my opinion, fall with- "in 'annual profits or gains accruing to any "'person residing in the United Kingdom' with- "in the meaning of Schedule D. This income ac- "crues to a foreigner residing abroad, and the "fact that there are English trustees residing "here does not bring this income into charge." He also relied upon the proviso at the conclusion of Section 5. Lord Justice Warrington held that it was the liability of the beneficiary which was to govern that of the trustees and that, in consequence, as the beneficiary was not resident within the United Kingdom, the trustees were not liable. But he went further, and considered the general question of the liability of trustees to assessment and taxation and expressed himself as follows:—"Is a trustee resid- "ing in the United Kingdom liable to be taxed on "gains and profits accruing to him in which "he has no beneficial interest? In my opinion "the provisions contained in the Sections deal- "ing with trustees in the Act of 1842 show "clearly enough that the person liable to be "taxed is the beneficiary and not the trustee, "and that the provisions of Section 41 are mere "machinery by which, in the cases there speci- "fied, the tax may be the more readily re- "covered." And again: "It is to be observed "that the Section makes no provision for the "assessing of a trustee for a person not under "disability and resident in this country." He also relied upon the proviso. Lord Justice Scrutton thus expressed himself: "The conclu- "sion I draw from these involved Sections is

932

933

"that Parliament was endeavouring to put the "burden on the beneficial owner and only used "the trustee as machinery to get at the person "who had the benefit of the income. The trus- "tee was only to be assessed 'in respect of' the "*cestui que trust* (Section 44) 'on account of "'such other person' (Section 53) 'on behalf "'of the other person' (Section 55). The per- "son to whom the property belongs is to be "charged in the name of the trustee (Section "51) * * * It follows that, in my opinion, when
935 "Parliament exempted a class of persons from "the operation of the Statute of 1914, Section 5, "they were, at any rate, including the bene- "ficial owner or *cestui que trust* if he came with- "in the description of the class. The *cestui que* "*trust* in each of the present Cases is not domi- "ciled in England, and therefore, in my view, "comes within the protection of the proviso and "is not bound to pay on her whole income but "only on that part which her trustees receive "in England. The word 'person' in the proviso "in my view includes a beneficial owner or
936 "*cestui que trust* who can satisfy the require- "ments of the proviso." The Lord Justice was also inclined to think that the same result might be arrived at by treating the payment to the *cestui que trust* as an annual payment out of the income to a person resident out of the United Kingdom under the earlier part of Section 5.

The points raised by the Judgment of the Court of Appeal cover a wide field and the arguments of the Counsel for the Appellant have of necessity traversed the same ground; but at the conclusion of the argument for the Appel-

 937

lants your Lordships were of opinion that it would not be necessary for the purpose of deciding this Case to express your opinion upon some of the points raised. It was suggested by Counsel for the Appellant that the Income Tax Acts, except in certain special and rather narrow instances, took no account of the position of trustees, but regarded only the legal ownership. On the other hand, from some of the language in the judgment of the Court of Appeal, especially that of Lord Justice Warrington, it would appear that a contention that the 938
Income Tax Acts looked generally to the beneficiary and disregarded the trustee, except as a means of reaching the beneficiary in certain rare cases, had found favour. I do not propose to express an opinion whether either, or which if either, of these two extreme views is right. The charge is laid upon the taxpayer by the first Section of each Taxing Act: "for and in respect "of the annual profits or gains arising from or "accruing to any person or persons whatever "resident in the United Kingdom from any kind 939
"of property whatever." For the purpose of ascertaining the person to be charged by Section 5 of the Act of 1914, your Lordships have to determine who are the persons charged either by the words just quoted or by any additional provisions in the later Sections of the Act of 1842.

I think it convenient to mention, first, that Section 43 adds to the list of persons charged a receiver appointed by a Court, not as a person chargeable in himself, this being a very convenient provision for ensuring that the person ultimately found to be the owner shall pay. Then

comes Section 41 which also adds to the list of persons who are not owners under any construction but yet are to be charged, the guardian of an infant, or the curator or committee of an insane person, whether the infant or insane person reside in Great Britain or not, and the factor, agent or receiver of a person not resident in Great Britain. These are unquestionable additions. Then the same Section and in the same relation is inserted the trustee of a married woman certainly, possibly also the trustee
941 for an infant or insane person. If the trustee, as being legal owner, is already chargeable under the general Section, there would be no necessity for his insertion into this Section. It was attempted to escape from the force of this argument by a suggestion that the word "trustee" did not mean trustee but something else. The Master of the Rolls expressed himself upon this point in words which I have already quoted. I find it rather difficult to express my rejection of the argument in respectful language. The very
942 essence of the position of a trustee is that he is a person who at law has all the rights of an owner, but who has nevertheless the obligation, which he has undertaken by accepting the trust, of using his powers as legal owner for the benefit of some person not himself or some object not his own. As to married women, the Act of 1842 was passed long before the modern Married Women's Property Acts; and the one case where, under the law as it then stood, a married woman could be treated as the legal owner or as in a position equivalent to that of a legal owner is especially provided for by Section 45. It remains, therefore, that the argument from this

Section is a forcible one. In certain specified cases the trustee, in common with the guardian and committee, is made chargeable to Income Tax in like manner and to the same amount as would be charged if the infant were of full age or the married woman were sole or the insane person capable of acting for himself. But for this Section, the guardian or committee would not be liable. Section 42 provides that "No trus-
"tee who shall have authorised the receipt of
"the profits arising from trust property by the 944
"person entitled thereunto * * * nor any agent
"or receiver of any person being of full age and
"resident in Great Britain (other than a mar-
"ried woman, lunatic, idiot and insane person)"
who returns a list giving the name and residence of such person, shall be required "to do any
"other act for the purpose of assessing such
"person," unless the Commissioner requires his evidence. Be it observed the provision is not that a trustee, agent or receiver who furnishes a list shall be released from assessment and charge, but that he is not to be required to do 945
anything more for the purpose of arriving at the assessment of the person to be charged. By Section 51, "Every person who shall be in the
"receipt of any money or value, or the profits
"or gains arising from any of the sources men-
"tioned in this Act, of or belonging to any
"other person * * * for which such other per-
"son is chargeable," shall deliver a list "with a
"declaration whether such person is of full age,
"or a married woman living with her husband
"or a married woman for whose payment of the
"duty hereby charged on her the husband is not
"accountable by this Act, or resident in Great

946 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

"Britain, or an infant, idiot, lunatic, or insane "person, in order that such person * * * may be "charged either in the name of the person de- "livering such list, if the same shall be so charge- "able, or in the name of the person to whom "such property shall belong, if of full age and "resident in Great Britain, and the same be so "chargeable by this Act." Further light is thrown upon this matter by the provisions of Section 108 for regulating the mode in which
947 duty in respect of profits or gains arising from foreign possessions or foreign securities is to be assessed. The Section contains a provision in the following words "in default of the owner "or proprietor thereof being charged, the trus- "tee, agent or receiver of such profits or gains "shall be charged for the same * * * whether "the person to whom the said profits belong shall "be resident in Great Britain or not." Who is the person to whom the profits belong, and who is called the owner or proprietor and in default of whom the trustee is to be charged? Surely the
948 beneficiary, the owner in equity.

Putting these Sections together, it would appear that trustees in the cases provided for in Section 41 and Section 108 are made the person assessable and liable, but that no trustee who has authorized the receipt of the profits from the trust property by the person entitled is assessable or liable, being bound only to the discharge of the obligations imposed upon him by Section 42. It may perhaps be said that, where there is a trust for accumulation or for payment of debts, no person can be said to be entitled to the receipt of the profits and that in such case the trustee is to be the person to be

assessed. It is possible also that, where trustees have the management of a business, they should be the persons to be assessed or charged. There are disbursements which may have to be made in the course of conducting a business which a prudent owner would consider as deductions from profits and which trustees would make before they paid the net income over to the beneficiary, but which, nevertheless, for Income Tax purposes, as the law at present stands, are not considered as legitimate deductions from income —cases of which the decision of this House in *Strong & Co.*, v. *Woodfield* (1) [(1906), A.C. 448] is an example. In these cases if the Revenue is to receive its full quota, it would seem that the assessment must be put upon the trustee and not upon the beneficiary, and that in such cases the trustee is the person to be assessed. The Case now before your Lordships is not one of such cases. The Trustees here merely exist in order to preserve the settlement. Their duty so long as the Princesse is alive is to see that the dividends reach her. In law they are entitled to them and they must give the discharge to the company; but the person entitled within the meaning of Section 42 and the person to whom they belong within the meaning of Section 51 is, as it appears to me, the Princesse. These considerations might be enough to decide the Case in favour of the Respondents, but I think that the proviso of Section 5 of the Statute of 1914 may fairly be relied upon as an indication that the Statute did not intend to reach a person in the position of this lady.

950

951

(1) 5 T.C. 215.

952 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

Lastly, while as at present advised I am inclined to agree with Counsel for the Appellant that the words in the earlier part of the Section "a deduction on account of any annual interest "or any annuity or other annual payment pay- "able out of the income to a person not resident "in the United Kingdom" are not meant to cover the case where a trustee in this country is bound to pay the whole income to a person outside, still I think that the words are useful as supporting the general sense of the conclusion at which I
953 have arrived. If the income which the Princesse is to receive from these shares had been charged, say by the person who first gave them to her, with an annuity in favour of an old servant residing in America, it seems to me that this annuity could be deducted from the income liable to tax; and it would be strange if this were so and yet the residue of income also received by a person residing out of the United Kingdom were liable to tax. I agree that this Appeal should be dismissed.

954 The Case of *Pool* v. *the Royal Exchange Assurance* should be determined on the same grounds, and I agree that the Appeal also in this Case should be dismissed.

In the Case of Williams *v.* Singer.

Questions put:

That the Order appealed from be reversed.

The Not Contents have it.

That the Order appealed from be affirmed and this Appeal dismissed with costs.

The Contents have it.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 955

In the case of Pool (Surveyor of Taxes) *v.* Royal Exchange Assurance.

Questions put:

That the Order appealed from be reversed.

The Not Contents have it.

That the Order appealed from be affirmed and this Appeal dismissed with costs.

956

The Contents have it.

No. 414.—In the High Court of Justice (King's Bench Division).—2d July, 1918.

Court of Appeal.—21st, 27th and 31st March, 1919.

957

House of Lords.—17th May, 1920.

W. M. G. Singer *v.* A. W. Williams (Surveyor of Taxes). (1)

(1) Reported K.B.D. [1918] 2 K. B. 432; C.A. [1919] 2 K.B. 94; and H.L. in [1920] 36 T. L. R. 659

958 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

Income Tax, Schedule D—Dividends of shares of a foreign corporation—Income Tax Act, 1842 (5 & 6 Vict. c. 35), Section 100, Schedule D, Cases IV and V—Finance Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 10), Section 5.

The Appellant, who resided in the United Kingdom, was assessed to Income Tax under Schedule D for the year 1915-16 in respect of dividends derived from an American corporation in which he was a shareholder. The liability to tax was computed in accordance with the Rules of Case
959 *V of Schedule D as modified by Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, on the average of the full amount of the income arising in the three years preceding the year of assessment. The Appellant contended (1) that the shares in the foreign company were securities chargeable under the Rules of Case IV of Schedule D on the basis of the income of the year of assessment, (2) that in any event the provisions of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, required the tax to be charged on the basis of the income of the year of assess-*
960 *ment and not on the average amount of the income of the three preceding years, and (3) further, that if the latter basis were correct, Sub clause (b) of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, operated to exclude from the computation of liability any income which was paid or became due before the 6th April, 1914.*

Held, *(1) that the shares in the American corporation were foreign possessions chargeable under the Rules of Case V of Schedule D, Section 100 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, as extended by Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, (2) that Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, which provides that the tax on income arising from se-*

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 961

curities, stocks, shares and rents in any place out of the United Kingdom shall be computed on the full amount of the income, whether remitted to the United Kingdom or not, does not alter the basis of computation provided by the Rules of Cases IV and V, Schedule D, Section 100, Income Tax Act, 1842; (3) that while the income referred to in Sub-clause (b) of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, is excluded from taxation, it is not excluded from computation of the three years' average under the Rules of Case V of Schedule D in order to arrive at the amount of the income to be taxed for the year of assessment. 962

CASE.

Stated under Section 59 of the Taxes Management Act, 1880, by the Commissioners for the General Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the Division of Romsey in the County of Southampton.

963

1. At a meeting of the above Commissioners on the 6th day of October, 1916, the above Appellant appealed against an assessment on him under Schedule D of the Income Tax Acts for the year ended the 5th April, 1916, in the sum of £80,000 in respect of foreign possessions on the following amongst other grounds:—

> That in view of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, such computation should be based on the amount of the profits in the year of assessment and not on the average amount thereof in the three preceding years.

964 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

This case relates only to the above ground, the other grounds having been withdrawn by the Appellant.

2. The facts proved or admitted relating to the above ground were that the Appellant resides, and for several years past has resided, at Norman Court in the said Division of Romsey and his income, so far as it is the subject matter of the assessment in question, is derived from the dividends which he received as a shareholder in
965 an American corporation, *i. e.*, the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey in the United States of America.

3. It was contended on behalf of the Appellant as regards the above ground that, in view of the terms of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, the profits of the Appellant for the purposes of the assessment under appeal must be computed on the basis of the actual amount thereof in the year of assessment ending 5th April, 1916, and not on the average of the amount thereof in the
966 three previous years of average, and further that, if it should be held that the income chargeable must be based on the average of preceding years, then by virtue of the provisions of the Income Tax Acts and of Sub-clause (*b*) of the said Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, no sums which were paid or became due before April 6th, 1914, could be brought into computation.

4. In answer thereto it was contended on behalf of the Surveyor of Taxes for the Crown that the provisions of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, in no way alter or repeal the rule laid

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 967

down in Case 5 of Schedule D, Section 100 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, that the duty is to be computed on an average of the three preceding years.

5. We decided that on the true construction of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, the computation fell to be made on the average of the three preceding years.

6. It was agreed between the parties that, if the computation were made on the basis of the actual amount of profits in the year of assessment, the figure of assessment should be £47,080 and that, if the computation were made on an average of the three preceding years, the figure of assessment should be £76,687. If the further contention by the Appellant that, if the income is chargeable on the basis of preceding years, no sums which were paid or became due before April 6th, 1914, can be brought into the computation, is correct, then an adjustment is to be made by reference to the figures given in the answer by the Appellant to our Precept dated August 18th, 1916. 968 969

7. We accordingly reduced the assessment to the sum of £76,687, and confirmed it in that amount, whereupon dissatisfaction was expressed on behalf of the Appellant and subsequently a Case was demanded on his behalf as regards our decision, which we hereby state and sign accordingly for the opinion of the High Court thereon.

Dated this 13th day of January, 1917.

SPENCER F. CHICHESTER.
H. W. EADEN.
GEORGE BRISCOE.

970 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

The Case was argued on the 2nd July, 1918, before Mr. Justice Sankey, when Mr. Edwardes Jones appeared for the Appellant, and the Attorney-General (Sir F. E. Smith, K.C., M.P.) and Mr. T. H. Parr for the Surveyor of Taxes. Judgment was given in favour of the Crown with costs.

JUDGMENT.

971

Sankey, J.—The Appellant resides near Southampton and receives income, so far as it is the subject matter of the assessment in question, from dividends as a shareholder in the American corporation entitled the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey in the United States of America.

Before the Finance Act of 1914 a charge in respect of income from foreign securities was made under the 4th Case of Schedule D and from foreign possessions under the 5th Case of Sched-
972 ule D in Section 100 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, and this charge was based on the sums received in the United Kingdom as therein set out.

Under Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, the tax in respect of income arising from securities, stocks, shares or rents in any place out of the United Kingdom is to be computed on the full amount of the income, whether the income has been or will be received in the United Kingdom or not.

The Commissioners have assessed the Appellant for the accounting period ending April 5th, 1916, upon the average of the amounts received

as dividends on his shares over the previous three years, and he contends:—

(1) that, by reason of the words in the earlier part of Section 5 of the Finance Act of 1914, he can only be assessed on the actual amount received during the one year:

(2) that, by reason of the words in the later part of the Section, "nothing in those "provisions as to the receipt of sums in "the United Kingdom shall be construed 974
"so as to render liable under those rules "to income tax for the current or any "subsequent year any sum which repre- "sents any income from shares which "was paid or became due before the "6th April, 1914," a similar result is reached.

As to (1), the 4th Case above referred to enacts that the duty to be charged is to be computed on a sum not less than the full amount of the sums received in the current year. The 5th Case enacts that the duty is to be computed on 975
an average of the full amount of the actual sums received during the three preceding years.

It was first contended by the Appellant that shares were securities and came within the 4th Case, and that, therefore, the actual amount received during the current year must be taken and not the averaged amount.

Having regard to the decisions of Mr. Justice Wright in *Bartholomay Brewing Company* v. *Wyatt* (1), and *Nobel Dynamite Trust* v. *Wyatt* (2)

(1) 3 T.C. 213. (2) 3 T.C. 224.

976 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

([1893], 2 Q.B. 499), and of Lord Justice Moulton in *Gramophone and Typewriter, Ltd.* v. *Stanley*(3) ([1908], 2 K. B. 97), I am of opinion that it is not open to me to uphold this contention, and that dividends from shares are assessable under Case 5; that is, on an average of three years.

It was then contended that Section 5 expressly or impliedly overruled those decisions. As to the Section expressly overruling them, there is
977 nothing therein to that effect. It nowhere says so. As to its impliedly overruling them, it was argued that, because it says that Income Tax is to be computed on the full amount of the income, this meant the full amount of the income received in the particular year and not the averaged amount.

In my view this contention is incorrect. Section 5 was a new departure in legislation, in that it made taxable dividends on shares not remitted to this country, but the income is to be computed as provided in the Income Tax Act, 1842, as in-
978 terpreted by the decisions thereunder; that is to say, on an averaged amount.

As to (2), it was contended on behalf of the Appellant that no sums which were paid or became due before April 6th, 1914, could be brought into computation; that the Section was not retrospective; and that these sums would be brought into computation if the average of three years were taken.

In my view this is a misapprehension. The real question is, what is the meaning of the words "and nothing in those provisions as to "the receipt of sums in the United Kingdom shall

(3) 5 T.C. 358.

"be construed so as to render liable under those "rules to income tax for the current or any sub- "sequent year any sum which represents any "income from shares which was paid or became "due before the 6th April, 1914"?

I think that these words refer to sums actually received, and that the true effect of them is to prevent income paid or due before that date and retained abroad from being liable to Income Tax under the 4th or 5th Cases of Schedule D if subsequently remitted to or received in the United Kingdom—in other words, they are inserted to prevent a double taxation of such sums, and have no application to the user of such sums for the purpose of an arithmetical computation of the average income. 980

In the result, both grounds taken by the Appellant fail and the appeal must be dismissed.

Mr. Parr.—My Lord, the appeal will be dismissed with costs?

Sankey, J.—Yes.

An appeal having been entered against the judgment of Mr. Justice Sankey, the Case came on for hearing in the Court of Appeal before the Master of the Rolls, and Warrington and Scrutton, L.JJ., on the 21st, 27th and 28th March, 1919. Sir John Simon, K.C., and Mr. Edwardes Jones appeared for the Appellant, and the Attorney-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.), and Mr. T. H. Parr for the Crown. 981

On the 31st March, 1919, judgment was delivered unanimously in favour of the Crown with costs, affirming the decision of the Court below.

982 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

JUDGMENT.

The Master of the Rolls.—The questions raised by this Appeal are whether the dividends which the Appellant, W. M. G. Singer receives as a shareholder in the American corporation entitled The Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey in the United States of America, fall to be assessed for Income Tax under the Fourth Case of Schedule D as "foreign securities," or under the Fifth Case of Schedule D as "foreign
983 possessions," and, if the latter, whether any sums which were paid or became due in respect of dividends before 6th April, 1914, can be brought into the computation in ascertaining the average of the three years previous to the year of assessment. The assessment in question is for the year ending 5th April, 1916.

Before the Finance Act of 1914, Income Tax was levied upon the amount received in the United Kingdom in respect of income from "foreign securities" and "foreign possessions," but by the Finance Act, 1914, Section 5, the tax "in
984 "respect of income arising from securities, "stocks, shares or rents in any place out of the "United Kingdom * * * shall be computed on "the full amount of the income, whether the "income has been or will be received in the "United Kingdom or not." The Appellant has been assessed for the year 1915-16 upon the dividends received from the American company on an average of the three preceding years, as directed by Schedule D, Fifth Case. The Appellant contends that such assessment is erroneous and that the assessment should have been on the income of the current year, in accordance

with Schedule D, Fourth Case. This depends upon whether the shares in companies abroad fall within the description of "foreign securities" in the Fourth Case, or "foreign possessions" in the Fifth Case.

In *Bartholomay Brewing Company* v. *Wyatt*(1) ([1893], 2 Q.B. 499), it was held by Mr. Justice Wright that profits received in England from shares in an American Brewery company held here fell within the Fifth Case, and not within the Fourth Case: "Shares in a company are not "securities but portions of its capital" (*see* page 516). Again, in *Gramophone, Limited* v. *Stanley*(2) ([1908], 2 K.B. 89), Lord Justice Fletcher Moulton expressed the same view: "The "holding of shares in a foreign corporation, en- "tirely situated and carrying on business in a "foreign country, comes unquestionably under "Case V" (*see* page 97). And again at page 104: "The shares remain, in my opinion, posses- "sions in that foreign country, and come under "the Fifth Case." The language used by Lord Herschell in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(3) (14 A.C. 493) at page 505, is not in any way inconsistent with this view. He refers to income arising from "investments or from possessions outside "the United Kingdom," and may well have used the term "investments" as equivalent to "foreign securities," without intending to include shares in companies in that description, but including shares in companies abroad under the description of "possessions outside the United Kingdom."

986

987

I am of the same opinion as Mr. Justice

(1) 3 T.C. 213. (2) 5 T.C. 358. (3) 2 T.C. 490.

988 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

Wright and Lord Justice Fletcher Moulton that the word "securities" in the Fourth Case does not include shares in companies, which are not "securities" in any proper sense of the word, although the same word with a context to aid it may in some cases, for instance in wills, be used with a sense and meaning extending to include shares in companies. The word "shares" as used in the latter part of Schedule D, Fourth Case, obviously means "shares of annuities" and
989 does not assist to give any wide meaning to "securities." The result is that shares in American companies come within the Fifth Case as foreign possessions.

It was further urged that the language of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, precluded any computation based upon an average of the three preceding years, as the Section says "notwithstanding anything in the rules under the fourth "and fifth case in Section one hundred" of the Act of 1842, but these words are used, as these two Rules are departed from by including for
990 taxation the full amount of the income, and not merely the amount received in the United Kingdom, as provided for by both these Rules.

The remaining point taken by the Appellant was that, having regard to Clause (*b*) of the Finance Act, 1914, Section 5, any income which was paid or became due before the 6th April, 1914, ought not to be included in computing the average of the three preceding years, and as these three years are 1912-13, 1913-14 and 1914-15, the effect would be to exclude two years from the computation. In my opinion there is no foundation for this contention. The income referred to in Clause (*b*) is excluded from taxa-

tion, but is not excluded from the computation of the three years' average in order to arrive at the amount of the current years' income to be taxed.

In my opinion the Appeal fails and should be dismissed.

Warrington, L.J. (read by *Scrutton,* L.J.)— The question in this Case is whether, in assessing the Appellant to Income Tax on income from shares in a foreign company, the duty to be charged should be computed on the income of the current year or on an average of the three preceding years. 992

Subject to two minor points, which I will deal with hereafter, the decision turns on the further question whether the shares are to be treated as "securities," and thereafter within Case 4 under Schedule D, or as "possessions," and therefore within Case 5. The answer depends on the true construction of the language in which Cases 4 and 5 are expressed.

Dealing with the question in the first instance without reference to authority, I am of opinion that, although for some purposes and in some contexts the word "securities" may have a meaning wide enough to comprise a number of things which are not securities for money in the proper sense, in this Statute the word has not that wider meaning, and that shares in a trading company are comprised in the expression "possessions," and are therefore within the 5th Case. The reason for providing for computation on an average in the one case and not in the other seems obvious, namely, that the one class of income may be liable to fluctuation, whereas 993

994 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

the other would normally be constant. Income from shares in a company may be, and often is, liable to fluctuation, and one would expect, therefore, to find it included in the 5th Case rather than under the head of income from securities, which normally at all events may be expected to be constant. Moreover, shares in a company are in truth portions of its capital and are not properly described as securities.

995 The question, however, has already been decided, in accordance with the view expressed above, in the Case of the *Bartholomay Brewing Company* v. *Wyatt* (1) ([1893], 2 Q.B., page 499). It is true that the shares there in question constituted the entire capital of the foreign company; this fact, in my opinion, has no material bearing on the question. An opinion to the like effect was expressed by Lord Justice Fletcher Moulton in the *Gramophone and Typewriter, Limited* v. *Stanley* (2) ([1905] 2 K.B., page 97).

996 On principle, therefore, as well as on authority, I think the income in the present Case falls under Case 5 and not under Case 4.

It was contended that this construction should, if possible, be avoided, inasmuch as it gives rise to a difference in the mode of dealing with income from shares in British companies and income from shares in foreign companies. It is said that a shareholder in a British company pays tax at the current rate in the £ on the actual amount of his dividend warrant, whereas, acting on the view expressed above, a shareholder in a foreign company would pay tax on

(1) 3 T.C. 213. (2) 5 T.C. 358.

the average of his warrants for three years. But this apparent anomaly arises from the fact that in the case of a British company the shareholder is paying a part of the tax paid by the company and this has already been computed on the principle of average. In the case of a foreign company the profits of the company itself cannot be charged at all, and the tax falls for the first time on the income of the shareholder. At any rate, it seems to me that the suggested anomaly arises from the plain words of the Act and that we ought not, because of it, to give a strained and unnatural construction to those words. 998

It was further contended that under Section 26 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1885, and the Sections there referred to of earlier Acts, a banker collecting the amount of warrants for his customer would have to deduct and pay the tax at the current rates on the amount of such warrants without reference to the principle of average. But assuming that a banker merely collecting a warrant for an ordinary customer is within that Section, as to which I express no opinion, I see no difficulty in adjusting the liability of the taxpayer on the principle of average. The provision in question is merely intended to facilitate collection, and does not determine the position of the taxpayer as between himself and the Crown. 999

It remains to consider two points taken on the construction of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, by which the tax is imposed on the entire income from shares in foreign companies, whether received in the United Kingdom or not. The first arises on the opening words of the Section: "Income Tax in respect of income aris-

1000 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

ing from * * * shares "* * * in any place out "of the United Kingdom shall, notwithstanding "anything in the rules under the fourth and "fifth case in section one hundred of the Income "Tax Act, 1842, be computed on the full amount "of the income, whether the income has been "or will be received in the United Kingdom or "not." It is in the Rules there referred to that the provision is found limiting the tax to income received in the United Kingdom, and it is in the Rule under the 5th Case that the provision
1001 is found for computation on an average of three years, and it is contended on the part of the Appellant that both these provisions are abrogated by the words "notwithstanding," &c. In my opinion, however, the words "whether the "income has been or will be received in the "United Kingdom or not" show that what was intended to be abrogated was the provision limiting the taxable income to that which is received in the United Kingdom and that the method of computation remains unaffected.

1002 The second point arises on the words "nothing "in those provisions" (namely, the provisions of the Income Tax Acts) "as to the receipt of sums "in the United Kingdom shall be construed so "as to render liable under those rules to income "tax for the current or any subsequent year "any sums which represent * * * (*b*) income "from any such * * * shares * * * which was "paid or became due before the sixth day of "April nineteen hundred and fourteen." The year of assessment in the present Case ended on the 5th April, 1916, and it is contended that the provision I have read prevents the application of the principle of average, inasmuch as

one of the three years would be prior to the 6th April, 1914.* The answer is, that it is not sought to render liable to tax any income which was paid or became due before that date. Such income is only taken account of for purposes of computation.

On the whole, I am of opinion that the Appeal fails and must be dismissed.

Scrutton, L.J.—Before 1914, foreign securities and foreign possessions paid Income Tax on the income received in England. The Finance Act 1004
of 1914 substituted the full amount of income for the income received. Mr. Singer, who derives income from shares in a United States company, and who is a member of a family which has done much to elucidate the law of Income Tax in England by its struggles to pay no more than the amount that it justly ought to pay in its view, raises three points on the construction of that Act. The actual point raised appears to me to be of comparatively small importance, for, if Mr. Singer's view that he is only to be 1005
taxed on the income of the year prevails, in this year he gets a benefit, but he will have to pay more in some subsequent year than he would have done if the doctrine of average prevailed. In the long run, he will remain as he was whichever system is adopted, but he would in this year get a temporary benefit, which he would lose in some future year if his construction is adopted.

The first point that he takes is that his income

* Note: This should have read "as *two* of the years would be prior to the 6th April 1914."—*See* explanation by Scrutton, L.J., on page 429.

1006 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

is from securities under Case 4, and not from possessions under Case 5; and he says that shares in foreign companies are securities and not possessions. The word "securities" seems to me quite inappropriate and inaccurate to describe shares in companies. Shares in companies and the income therefrom are not secured on anything. The share is a part of the capital—not a security. The income, the dividend, is not secured on anything. Further, the word "securi-
"ties" was first used in 1842. The first English
1007 Limited Liability Company Act was in 1844, and Limited Liability Companies were then a very rare thing. As far as I know, there were no foreign Limited Liability Companies in 1842, and it seems to me, therefore, very unlikely that the word "securities" was selected by the Legislature in 1842 to cover a non-existing form of property at the time. So much without authority.

With authority, we have the decision of Mr. Justice Cave and Mr. Justice Wright in the *Bartholomay* (1) Case that securities fall within Case 5 and not within Case 4; and we have what
1008 impresses me very considerably, that after that decision Parliament has, in my view, twice recognised and adopted its accuracy. When in the Finance Act of 1914 this matter was dealt with, Parliament expressly adopted the language "se-
"curities, stocks, shares or rents" using "stocks" and "shares" as distinguished from "securi-
"ties." I am also impressed by the fact that when Parliament last year codified the Income Tax Acts, purporting only to codify them and not to amend them, it expressed the law on this point

(1) Bartholomay Brewing Co. *v. Wyatt.* 3 T.C. 213.

1009

in its Schedule in Case 5: "The tax in respect "of income arising from stocks, shares or rents "• • • shall be computed on the full amount "thereof on an average of the three preceding "years." On calling Sir John Simon's attention to that view of the Legislature, he says boldly that the Legislature was wrong, that it made a mistake, and that in purporting to codify the Act it has really amended it. A more natural explanation appears to me to be that the view which Parliament had adopted, which was the view of Mr. Justice Cave and Mr. Justice Wright, was the correct view and that, therefore, shares in a foreign company fall within, as I have said, foreign possessions in Case 5 and not within securities in Case 4.

1010

But a very elaborate argument was addressed to us, with great emphasis and conviction, that the practice of banks under a series of Sections, to which we were referred, showed that the view, which I have hitherto suggested was the correct one, was in fact incorrect. Section 26 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1885, expanding a long series of Sections which are all recited, and to all of which we were referred, requires banks receiving certain income, which may include dividends from foreign companies, to do certain acts with regard to it with a view that the Inland Revenue shall receive its Income Tax on those sums, and it was stated very confidently that banks never deal, nor does the Inland Revenue, with a three years' average, but merely deduct Income Tax on the one year's sum that has been received. Now, I have some familiarity with the practice and I have carefully gone through the Sections, and I am quite satisfied

1011

1012 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

that the argument is founded on a complete misapprehension. The acts which the banks are required to do will be found in the Income Tax (Foreign Dividends) Act, 1842, Section 2, and a bank is required to deliver to the Commissioners on account of the amount of dividends, whereupon the Commissioners are to make assessments, in that Act under Schedule C, but in a later Act (the Income Tax Act of 1853) under Schedule D; and then the bank is to deduct, in
1013 accordance with the assessment, the Income Tax. If the bank only returned one year's payment, what are the Inland Revenue Commissioners to do, assuming that it is a foreign dividend coming within Case 5? They have Rules provided for them; they are to act under the Rules in Case 1 for dealing with an average. If they have nothing to get an average from, as, in Case 1, if the business has been established within the three years or within the year of assessment, they are to deal with it by specified Rules or under Case 6—in either case on one year's re-
1014 ceipts only. If the banks have only returned one year's receipts, the Commissioners have no option under the Rules but to assess on one year's payments, and the banks must then deduct the assessment; but if the banks should, as they ought to do in regard to their customers' interests, return the receipts of the three previous years, the Commissioners will have no option but to follow the language of the Statute and assess on the previous three years' average; if they do not, they will be striking the Rules in Case 5 out of the Statute. It is very likely more convenient for the Commissioners not to make too many enquiries as to whether there

were previous receipts. It is much simpler for them to deal with it on the one figure which the banks return; but the fact that when they only get a return of one year they only assess on one year, which is quite in accordance with the Act, does not show in any way that the views which I have previously expressed, which have been sanctioned by Parliament, as to the three years' average applying to dividends from foreign shares, are in any way incorrect. The fact, therefore, is that the practice of the banks, assuming it to be exactly as stated by Counsel for the Appellant, appears to me to have no bearing whatever on the true construction of Case 4 and Case 5.

1015

1016

Two subordinate points were stated by Sir John Simon, but not more than stated. They are these. It was said that in the Act of 1914, when the Act provided that the tax should be assessed on the full amount of the income notwithstanding anything in the Rules under Case 4 and Case 5 in Section 100, it left out, and required everyone dealing with the case to leave out, that part of the Rules which dealt with average. In my view, the words of the Act itself "whether the "income has been or will be received in the "United Kingdom or not" show that what Parliament was dealing with was the question of received income as distinguished from full income, and that there was no intention to strike out the rest of the Rules from the Act which are alone the Rules under which the Commissioners could proceed to assess at all.

1017

The last point, which again was merely stated in a sentence without being argued with any vigour or conviction by Sir John Simon, is that,

1018 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

if part of the income that you are to form an average from fell before the 6th April, 1914, you cannot bring it into the average on which you are computing the income of 1916. "Nothing in "these provisions shall be construed so as to "render liable under these Rules to Income Tax "for the current year income which was paid or "became due before the 6th April, 1914." That, in my view, does not in any way preclude the income of the current year being computed, in the way provided, by an average of the three preceding years. You are not rendering that previous income liable for Income Tax in the current year; you are only rendering the conventional income of the year 1916, or whatever the year may be, liable in accordance with the Rules provided in the Act.

1019

For these reasons I agree with the judgment proposed by my brothers, and think the Appeal should be dismissed.

The Attorney-General.—The Appeal will be dismissed with costs?

1020 *The Master of the Rolls.*—Yes.

Scrutton, L. J.—The Master of the Rolls has pointed out to me that in Lord Justice Warrington's judgment there appears to be a slip in the sentence in which he makes the last point with which I dealt in my own judgment—the point as to the three years' average. Lord Justice Warrington has treated the three years of average as being the year of assessment and the two preceding years. That must be a slip, as the Statute directs the three preceding years to be taken, and that sentence should be altered accordingly.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 1021

An Appeal having been entered from the decision of the Court of Appeal, the Case came on for hearing in the House of Lords on the 17th May, 1920, before Viscount Cave and Lords Atkinson, Shaw of Dunfermline, Wrenbury and Phillimore, when judgment was delivered unanimously in favour of the Crown, with costs.

Sir John Simon, K. C., and Mr. Edwardes Jones appeared for the Appellant, and the Attorney-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.), Mr. T. H. Parr and Mr. R. P. Hills for the Crown. 1022

JUDGMENT.

Viscount Cave.—My Lords, this Appeal raises a question as to the mode in which the income from certain foreign investments should be assessed to Income Tax under the Income Tax Acts and Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914.

The Appellant, who is domiciled or ordinarily resident in this country, is the holder of shares in an American corporation called the Singer 1023
Manufacturing Company of New Jersey. The dividends on these shares are not remitted to this country, but are placed to the credit of the Appellant in the United States. The Commissioners for the Romsey Division of the County of Hants, acting under the above-mentioned Section of the Finance Act, 1914, assessed the Appellant to Income Tax in respect of the year ending on the 5th April, 1916, in the sum of £80,000 (since reduced to £76,687), as being the profit received from the above shares on an average of the three years preceding the year of assessment.

1024 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

The Appellant objected to this assessment on the ground that on the true construction of the statutes he was not liable to be assessed on a three years' average, but only on the actual amount of dividend received in the year of assessment, namely £47,080. On an appeal to the High Court of Justice, the assessment made by the Commissioners was confirmed by Justice Sankey, whose decision was afterwards affirmed by the Court of Appeal. Thereupon this appeal was brought. In
1025 the course of the argument for the Appellant, reference was made to certain earlier statutes relating to Income Tax, which are now appealed. It appears to me that, for the purposes of this Case, no reliable inference can be drawn from the language of these statutes, and that the decision must depend on the construction of the Income Tax Act, 1842, as modified by later statutes.

By the Act of 1842 foreign income was made assessable under Schedule D of the Act, and fell either within the "fourth Case" of the Schedule as "interest arising from foreign securities" or
1026 within the "fifth Case" as "foreign possessions." The rules for assessment provided that in both cases the duty should be computed only on the amounts received in Great Britain; and it was declared that in assessments falling under the fourth Case in the duty should be computed on the sum received in Great Britain "in the cur-"rent year," that is, in the year of assessment, but that in those falling under the fifth Case the computation should be made "on an average of "the three preceding years." Under that Act, therefore, the mode in which the income was to be computed for the purpose of assessment was dependent on the nature of the property from

1027

which it was derived. If that property was a foreign security, the actual income for the current year was to be the basis of taxation; if it was a foreign possession of some other kind, the taxation was to be upon a three-year average, as in the first Case. By the Income Tax Act, 1853, some modification was made in the general words in Schedule D, and the tax was extended to Ireland; but it was provided by Section 5 of this Act that the regulations and provisions of the Act of 1842 (so far as consistent with the new Act) should continue to apply. Accordingly, it was held in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks* (1) [(1889), L.R. 14 App. Cas., p. 493], that, notwithstanding the generality of the language in Schedule D of the Act of 1853, the tax on foreign income was still regulated by the fourth and fifth "Cases" in the Act of 1842, and was therefore leviable only on sums received in the United Kingdom.

1028

It appears to have been found by experience that the limitation of the tax on foreign income to income received in the United Kingdom led to transactions by which the liability to tax was avoided; for it was within the power of a person resident in the United Kingdom to cause his foreign income or some part of it to be paid to his account abroad and invested or expended there, so that the liability to Income Tax should not attach to it. It was no doubt for this reason that the Legislature enacted Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, which, so far as material, provided as follows:—"Income tax in respect of in-"come arising from securities, stocks, shares, or "rents in any place out of the United Kingdom

1029

(1) 2 T.C. 490.

"shall, notwithstanding anything in the rules "under the fourth and fifth case in section one "hundred of the Income Tax Act, 1842, be com- "puted on the full amount of the income, whether "the income has been or will be received in the "United Kingdom or not, subject in the case of "income not received in the United Kingdom to "the same deductions and allowances as if it had "been so received * * * and the provisions of the "Income Tax Acts (including those relating to "returns) shall apply accordingly * * *" Then followed a saving Clause, to which I shall refer hereafter, and a proviso that the Section should not apply in the case of a person not domiciled or ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom. The effect of this enactment is plain. It abrogates, in respect of the four sources of income specified in the Section—namely, securities, stocks, shares, and rents—the limitation imposed by the earlier statutes and explained in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*, that is to say, that foreign income to be taxable must be received in the United Kingdom; but in other respects it leaves untouched the provisions of those statutes, including the division of foreign property into foreign securities and other foreign possessions and the distinction in the method of assessing the income accruing from those sources respectively. Accordingly, in cases falling within the Section, the interest from foreign securities must still be computed for the purpose of the tax on the amount received in the current year, while the profits from other foreign possessions must continue to be computed on a three-year average. It follows from the above summary that the main question to be determined in the present Case is

whether the shares in the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey, which are the subject of the assessment in dispute, are "foreign securi-"ties" within Case 4 or "foreign possessions," within Case 5. If they are "foreign securities," then the assessment, which was made upon an average of three years, was wrongly made; but if not, they are clearly "foreign possessions," and in that case the assessment should stand.

My Lords, the normal meaning of the word "securities" is not open to doubt. The word 1034
denotes a debt or claim, the payment of which is in some way secured. The security would generally consist of a right to resort to some fund or property for payment; but I am not prepared to say that other forms of security (such as a personal guarantee) are excluded. In each case, however, where the word is used in its normal sense, some form of secured liability is postulated. No doubt the meaning of the word may be enlarged by an interpretation clause contained in a statute, as by the interpretation clauses in the Conveyancing and Law of Prop- 1035
erty Act, 1881, the Settled Land Act, 1882, the Trustee Act, 1893, and the Finance Act, 1916; or the context may show, as in certain cases relating to the construction of wills (*In re Rayner*, L.R. [1904], 1 Ch., 176; *In re Grant & Eason*, L.R. [1905], 1 Ch., 336), that the word is used to denote, in addition to securities in the ordinary sense, other investments such as stocks or shares. But, in the absence of any such aid to interpretation, I think it clear that the word "securities" must be construed in the sense above defined, and accordingly does not include shares or stock in a company. In the present

1036 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

case there is no interpretation clause, and there appears to me to be no context which affects the ordinary meaning of the word "securities."

The combination in the fourth Case of the word "interest" with the word "securities" tells strongly in favour of a strict interpretation of the latter word; and the same combination reappears in Schedule G, Rule 10. The exception from the fourth Case of "such an-
"nuities, dividends and shares as are directed to
1037 "be charged under Schedule C of this Act" affords no argument to the contrary, as the dividends there referred to are plainly dividends on Government Annuities, and the "shares" are shares of such annuities. The context, therefore, so far as it goes, is in favour of the view that the shares of a foreign company are not "securities" within the meaning of the fourth Case, and accordingly fall within the fifth Case. This was so decided, in *Bartholomay Brewing Company* v. *Wyatt*(1) [L.R. (1893), 2 Q.B. 499], where Mr. Justice Wright said that "shares in
1038 "a company are not securities, but portions "of its capital," and to the same effect is the dictum of Lord Justice Moulton in *Gramophone Limited* v. *Stanley*(2) [L.R. (1908), 2 K.B., 89] that "the holding of shares in a foreign cor-
"poration entirely situated and carrying on "business in a foreign country falls unques-
"tionably under Case 5." I see no reason for questioning those opinions, with which I fully agree. It was argued on behalf of the Appellant that a decision in favour of the Respondent would lead to an anomalous distinction be-

(1) 3 T.C. 213. (2) 5 T.C. 358.

 1039

tween shares in foreign companies and shares in British companies, as, in the case of shares of the latter kind, tax is deducted under Section 54 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, from the dividend for each year; but it appears to me that any argument to be derived from Section 54 tells the other way. As pointed out by Lord Justice Warrington in the Court of Appeal, the shareholder in a British company pays, by way of deduction, a part of the tax paid by the company, and this has already been computed on 1040
the principle of average; while in the case of a foreign company the profits of the company cannot be charged at all and the tax falls for the first time on the income of the shareholder. This being so, a closer analogy is established between the two cases by applying the principle of average to the dividends on foreign shares than by taxing the dividend for each year.

Counsel for the Appellant also relied upon certain provisions contained in Section 10 of the Income Tax Act, 1853, and in some later statutes, [*See* Revenue (No. 2) Act, 1861, Section 1041
36 and Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1885, Section 26], which require bankers and others entrusted with the payment of foreign dividends to persons in the United Kingdom to pay to the Revenue authorities the tax on such dividends as assessed by the Commissioners under Schedule D, charging the amounts so paid to the persons entitled to the dividends in question. They pointed out that paying agents of the character described have generally no materials for arriving at an average of the dividends receivable by any particular shareholder, and accordingly must and do pay and deduct tax at the current

1042 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

rate in respect of the amounts actually received in the year of assessment, without reference to any average, and they contended that these enactments and the practice followed in carrying them into effect throw a light on the construction of the Act of 1842 and the meaning of the word "securities" therein contained. My Lords, it may be that the practice is as stated. No doubt it is convenient, and in the long run inflicts no injustice upon the shareholders concerned, but I am not satisfied that it is in strict
1043 and technical accordance with the enactments in question. It does not appear to me that it would be beyond the power of the Commissioners, who are required by the statutes to determine the sums to be deducted, to proceed by way of average, and, however this may be, I am unable to see how the fact that, upwards of ten years after the passing of the Act of 1842, special machinery was provided for collecting in a limited class of cases the tax thereby imposed can alter the general liability of the taxpayer as
1044 between himself and the Crown or affect the construction of the earlier Act of 1842. Indeed, any weight which might otherwise be given to these provisions as a parliamentary construction of the earlier Statute is overborne by the considerations (1) that in Section 10 of the same Act of 1853 the "stocks, funds or shares" of a foreign company are clearly distinguished from the "securities given by or on account of any "such company"; (2) that in Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914 (which was passed after the above cited decisions as to the meaning of the word "securities") stocks and shares are referred to as something distinct from securities;

and (3) that in the Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1918, the consolidating Statute now in force, stocks and shares are classified as coming under Case V and not under Case IV. An argument was founded on the direction contained in Section 5 of the Act of 1914 that the tax should be computed on the "full amount" of the income, whether received in the United Kingdom or not; and it was suggested that the expression "full "amount" there used meant the actual income for the year. But the expression "full amount" is 1046
found in the rules relating to Case V in the Act of 1842 as well as in other parts of the Income Tax Acts; and no inference can be drawn from the use of the same expression in Section 5 of the Act of 1914.

A last argument was found upon the saving Clause contained in Section 5. That Clause, which immediately follows the direction (above set out) that the provisions of the Income Tax Acts shall apply, is as follows:—"and nothing in "those provisions as to the receipt of sums in "the United Kingdom shall be construed so as 1047
"to render liable under those rules to income "tax for the current or any subsequent year any "sums which represent * * * (*b*) income from "any such securities, stocks, shares, or rents "which was paid or became due before the "sixth day of April, nineteen hundred and four-"teen." It was contended that, if the tax is computed upon an average of three years preceding the financial year 1915-1916, such computation must include income which was paid or became due before the 6th April, 1914, and accordingly is an infringement of paragraph (*b*) of the above Clause. It appears to me that this

1048 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

argument rests upon a misunderstanding of the provision in question. The enactment is that "nothing in those provisions" (that is to say, in the provisions of the Income Tax Acts) "as "to the receipt of sums in the United Kingdom "shall be construed so as to render liable under "those rules to income tax for the current or "any subsequent year" income which was paid or became due before the duty was imposed in the new form; and the object appears to be to
1049 protect the taxpayer from being liable to a double tax, namely, the tax under the new Act on all foreign income of the nature described, and the tax under the earlier statutes on similar income accrued before the date mentioned and remitted after that date to the United Kingdom. It has no reference to the computation of income for the purposes of Section 5 of the new Act.

For the above reasons it appears to me that the dividends in question were properly assessed upon an average of three years, and accordingly that this appeal fails and should be dismissed
1050 with costs.

Lord Atkinson.—My Lords, I concur. Schedule D of the Act of 1842 treats the interest arising from "securities" upon which Income Tax is to be charged as something, if not different in kind, at all events different in the mode in which it is to be measured for the purpose of this tax, from the income arising from "foreign "possessions." The first question for decision, thereof, is:—Are shares in a manufacturing company, like shares in those companies which carry on their business in the United States of America, "securities" or "foreign possessions"

within the meaning of the Income Tax Acts of 1842 or 1853? Now, shares in such a company are portions of the capital of the company. The company carries on its manufacture in factories built on American soil for the benefit of its shareholders. The net profits made by those operations are divisible in whole or in part amongst those shareholders. These profits are, as it were, the fruit of the tree planted on American soil, and, should the company be wound-up, if its assets were more than sufficient to discharge all its debts and liabilities, the 1052
overplus would be divisible amongst its shareholders. A share in such a company resembles a *chose in action* in this respect, but in this respect only, that it is assignable and the assignee would be entitled to sue upon it to obtain his appropriate share of the net profits just as the original holders would be. In my opinion, therefore, shares in such a company are "foreign possessions" within the meaning of the Fifth Case, Schedule D of the Income Tax Act of 1842, rather than securities within the "Fourth Case." In popular language, shares 1053
such as these may sometimes be described as securities, and the context in wills and other instruments in which the word "securities" is found may show that the word was used to include shares in companies.

In *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(1) (14 A.C. 493) the matter dealt with was the "income derived by "the Respondent who was resident and domi-"ciled in England from a trading firm carry-"ing on a business in Australia in which firm he "was a partner," not a shareholder. In that respect the Case differs from the present, but

(1) 2 T.C. 490.

1054 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

the reasoning upon which the judgments of Lords Herschell and Macnaughten were based applies, I think, to the present Case. At page 508(1) of the Report, Lord Herschell said:—
"Now the word 'possessions' is not used in the "part of Schedule D which describes the sub-"jects of the tax. Speaking generally they are "defined to be profits arising from property "and those arising from trades and professions; "when therefore the word 'possessions' is em-
1055 "ployed it seems to indicate an intention to cover "more than 'property' and it is difficult to see "why, unless the intention were to embrace "something more, the latter word was not used. "'Possessions' is a wide expression; it is not a "word of technical meaning; the Act supplies "no interpretation of it. I cannot see why it "may not fitly be interpreted as relating to all "that is possessed in His Majesty's Dominions "outside the United Kingdom or in foreign "countries which is a source of income. And, if "so, I do not think any violence would be done
1056 "to the language if it were held to include the "interest which a person possesses in a business "carried on elsewhere."

It would appear to me that these last words apply to a shareholder in a foreign manufacturing company equally with a partner in a foreign firm engaged in commerce.

Lord Macnaghten at p. 516(2), after reviewing the earlier legislation of this subject of Income Tax, said:—"Turning now to the 'fifth "'case,' I ask why are not the Respondent's

(1) 2 T.C. at p. 502. (2) 2 T.C. at p. 502.

"profits and gains from his Melbourne business "within the 'fifth case'? What is the meaning "of the term 'possessions' in that Case? The "word 'possessions' is not a technical word. It "seems to me that this is the widest and most "comprehensive word that could be used. Why, "for instance, should 'possessions' in Ireland "not mean everything, every source of income "that the person has in Ireland whatever it "may be * * * I use the expression 'source of " 'income' because it is as a 'source of income' 1058
"that the Act contemplates and deals with prop-"erty, and everything else that a person charge-"able under the Act may have, and the Act it-"self in Section 52 uses the expression 'sources' "chargeable under the Act, and 'all sources con-" 'tained in the several Schedules' as describ-"ing everything in respect of which the tax is "imposed."

This Case was decided in 1889, twenty-five years before the Act of 1914 was passed, and it was held in it that the Respondent's portion of the profits of his foreign firm not received 1059
in the United Kingdom was not liable to Income Tax, but that the portion of those profits which was received in the United Kingdom and was, because of that, subject to Income Tax, which had to be computed on an average of the three years as directed in the first Case of Schedule D is, "on a sum not less than the full amount of "the balance of the profits and gains of the "trade, manufacture, or concern, mentioned on "a fair and just average of three years ending "on such day of the year immediately preceding "the year of assessment on which the accounts

1060 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

"of the said trade, manufacture, adventure, or "concern shall have been usually made up, or "on the fifth day of April preceding the year of "assessment." By the 5th Section of the Finance Act, 1914, Income Tax in respect of income arising from securities, or from something treated as other than securities, namely, "stocks, "shares or rents," is to be computed on the full amount of the income, whether the income has been or will be received in the United Kingdom or not, subject in the case of income not so
1061 received to the same deductions and allowances as if it had been received, and also subject to the other deductions named.

It was urged on behalf of the Appellant that, owing to the provisions of certain of the machinery or collecting sections of the Act of 1842, it would be quite impossible to make the computation directed to be made where the Income Tax was to be levied on the full amount of the income under the 5th Section of the Act of 1914. There may be some difficulty in applying these Sections to such a case, but I am not at all con-
1062 vinced that it exceeds to a substantial degree, if at all, the difficulty of applying them to cases where only the portion of the income received in the United Kingdom was subject to the tax. The provisions of the Income Tax Act relating to returns are made applicable to the former case as they always have been to the latter, and the receiver of the income in such a case will be under the same obligation to make those returns as he was when only a portion of his income was received in the United Kingdom. By the first provisions of this Section 5, income from any securities, stocks, shares or rents on which In-

come Tax has been paid under the Section, or which was paid or became due before the 6th April, 1914, was not to be rendered liable under the rules to Income Tax for the current or any subsequent year. But though Income Tax cannot be levied on such sums of income as these, there is nothing to prevent them being taken into account in fixing the fair and just average of the income for three years as required by Schedule D, Case V and Case I.

Sir John Simon urged, as I understood him, 1064
that in the present instance to take the profits and gains received by the Appellant in the year 1913 for the purpose of arriving at this average would amount in effect to taxing them. I do not think this is so. For instance, if the income accruing to the Appellant in that year was very small, the taking it into account for the purpose of averaging would reduce the income to be taxed in the year 1916 much below what was actually received. Where the income from any source is variable in amount from year to year, the taking of the three years' average of it is 1065
in relief of the taxpayer rather than the contrary.

In my view, the decision of the Court of Appeal was right on both points. I, therefore, think that the Appeal should be dismissed with costs here and below.

Lord Shaw of Dunfermline.—My Lords, I agree. The Appellant is ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom. He receives certain income in this country "as a shareholder in an American "Corporation, *i. e.*, the Singer Manufacturing "Company of New Jersey in the United States

1066 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

"of America." The simple question in the Case is whether the income consisting of the dividends so received falls within the Fourth Case or the Fifth Case of Schedule D of the Income Tax Act of 1842. In other words, does this income fall under the denomination of "interest arising "from * * * foreign securities," or under the Fifth Case, "in respect of * * * foreign "pos- "sessions"?

Possession is a wide generic term. It compre-
1067 hends all that a man possesses, and, whether it be the shares of the Singer Company or the dividends received from those shares, it is no doubt true that the word "possession" would cover them. "Foreign possessions" in this wide generic sense would cover "foreign securities" also but for the fact that the Statute under construction has enumerated foreign securities as a different Case, and one to be treated on different principles from the case of foreign possessions. Foreign securities, so to speak, are cut out of the comprehensive term and made to stand by themselves in a different and separate category.

1068 The word "securities" has no legal signification which necessarily attaches to it on all occasions of the use of the term. It is an ordinary English word used in a variety of collocations: and it is to be interpreted without the embarrassment of a legal definition and simply according to the best conclusion one can make as to the real meaning of the term as it is employed in, say, a testament, an agreement, or a taxing or other statute as the case may be. The attempt to transfer legal definitions derived from one collocation to another leads to confusion and sometimes to a defeat of true inten-

1069

tion. Of these two things, accordingly, "foreign "possessions" and "foreign securities," which of the two terms fits the case of the shares in the Singer Company of New Jersey? A security means a security upon something. Securities, in the present instance, being in contrast with, or separation from, possessions, cannot be taken as the same word would be taken if applied, for instance, to the lodging by a customer of securities with his bank; in which case the term would naturally apply to the scrip which he hands over 1070
the counter. Securities in the Fourth Case of Schedule D appear to me to mean securities upon something as contrasted with the possession of something. The term involves the idea of the relation of creditor with debtor, the creditor having a security over property, concern, assets, goods or other things, which are, so to speak, put in pledge by the debtor and form the security for the fulfilment of his obligation to the creditor. This is not the position of Mr. Singer's title. He is a shareholder. The relation between him and his fellow shareholders is not that of 1071
creditor with debtor but of partner or joint adventurer with the other shareholders. His relation with the company is that of part owner of the concern. The property which he so holds falls, in my opinion, accordingly, as a matter of construction, under the term "possessions" and not under the term "securities." The remarks of Mr. Justice Wright in *Bartholomay Brewing Company* v. *Wyatt,* (1) and of Lord Justice Moulton in *Gramophone Ltd.* v. *Stanley* (2) may, as was argued, have been *obiter,* but

(1) 3 T.C. 213. (2) 5 T.C. 358.

1072 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

I am humbly of opinion that they were entirely sound.

The practical results, my Lords, of this view seems to confirm it completely. For in practice the return from securities is in the general case a fixed and certain return; whereas in practice the income or dividends derived from shares is or may be in the general case variable and uncertain, depending as it does upon the rise or fall of the fortunes of the business. To the former, *i.e.*, securities with a fixed return, the prin-
1073 ciple of averaging up one year with another is not in place; whereas to the latter, the case of variable returns from possessions, the principle of averaging up during a course of three years naturally applies. I think the statute meant in this practical way to have the assessment proceed, and the distinction of the case of securities taxed year by year as the fixed income comes in, from the case of possessions taxed upon the average of the variable return, follows the line of incidence which the Legislature of set pur-
1074 pose meant to pursue. In my opinion that purpose was sufficiently accomplished by the distinction between the two Cases; and, I may add that I am not satisfied that in the working out of the Statute there may be produced such difficulties as were conjectured in argument, and these would need, in my opinion, to be shown to be well nigh insuperable before they could affect the interpretation of the Act.

Lord Wrenbury (read by *Lord Atkinson*).—My Lords, I agree. I desire only to add a few words as to the meaning of the expressions "securities" in Case IV, and "Foreign Posses-

 1075

"sions" in Case V of Schedule D, for it is on the meaning of these words that the decision of this Case depends.

A security, I take it, is a possession such that the grantee or holder of the security holds as against the grantor a right to resort to some property or some fund for the satisfaction of some demand, after whose satisfaction the balance of the property or fund belongs to the grantor. There are two owners, and the right of the one has precedence of the right of the other. 1076 A share in a corporation does not answer the above description. There are not two owners, the one entitled to a security upon something and the other entitled to the balance after satisfying that demand. A share confers upon the holder a right to a proportionate part of the assets of the corporation; it may be a proportionate part of its profits by way of dividend, or it may be a proportionate part of its distributive assets in liquidation. There is no owner other than himself. These meanings must no doubt yield to any inference to be drawn from 1077 the context in which the expression occurs, and necessarily to any express definition such as that in Section 27 (7) of the Finance Act, 1916. Here there is no such context or definition. Our attention has been drawn to provisions in the Acts which no doubt render it difficult or laborious to ascertain the three year average in the case of shares in a foreign corporation. They are not, I think, sufficient to affect that which is the meaning of the word "securities" as I have stated it.

I think the Appeal fails.

1078 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

Lord Phillimore.—My Lords, I agree. This is not a question of the liability to tax, but solely of the measure by which the taxable income of the Appellant for the year in question is to be ascertained; whether the source of income for which it is proposed to tax the Appellant is to be considered as interest arising from foreign securities, in which case it is to be computed as that which has been or will be received in Great Britain in the current year, under the
1079 Fourth Case of Schedule D, or whether it comes under the Fifth Case as income from foreign possessions, in which case it is to be computed on an average of the three preceding years.

In common with the rest of your Lordships, I attach no importance to an argument which was based on the language of the Act which brought this income within the sphere of taxation, that is, Section 5 of the Finance Act of 1914. The object of that Act is to make persons resident in this country taxable on their income arising from securities, stocks, shares, and rents in any
1080 place out of the United Kingdom, whether the income has been or will be received in the United Kingdom or not. As regards such income when received out of the United Kingdom, it is to be taxed in future in the same way as if it had been received in the United Kingdom, that is, according to the same measure. If, supposing, it had come into this country it would have been taxable under the Fifth Case, it not coming into this country is taxable under the same Case; and the measure which would have to be applied, if the dividends on Singer's shares in the Singer Company had been remitted to the Appellant in this country, instead of being retained in the

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20. 1081

United States, is the same as the measure applicable to this Case. The contention on behalf of the Surveyor is based upon a strict construction of the language of Cases IV and V. The argument on behalf of the Appellant rests upon the anomalies which such a construction would produce, and also partly upon an inference from certain statutes with regard to the payment of Income Tax by persons entrusted with payment in England of dividends on the shares in foreign companies.

1082

The first suggested anomaly is that, whereas in respect of companies in the United Kingdom the shareholder pays the Income Tax appropriate to the particular dividend, which is usually, though not always, deducted by the company before payment, and so pays Income Tax upon the actual sum he receives yearly; the holder of shares in a foreign company will, if he comes under the Fifth Case, pay on a computation of the average of the three preceding years. It is true that the effect of this will be that the measure of Income Tax paid on dividends from companies outside the United Kingdom, will year by year be different from the measure of Income Tax paid or borne on dividends declared by companies in the United Kingdom. But a British company, taken as corporate entity, does pay Income Tax like any other trader upon a notional annual income arrived at by computing the average of its profits for the three preceding years, and the method by which this Income Tax is in turn transferred to the shareholder is that provided by Section 54 of the Act of 1842, which provides that there should be allowed out of the dividends which it pays "a proportionate deduc-

1083

1084 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

"tion in respect of the duty so charged." A foreign company, which does not pay the British Income Tax in its corporate capacity, makes no such proportionate deduction: and it is not unreasonable that when the shareholder comes to pay, instead of having his tax deducted at the source, he should pay upon the three years' average as being a shareholder in a trading concern.

The next anomaly arises in this way. By the Income Tax (Foreign Dividends) Act of 1842,
1085 every person entrusted with the payment of annuities, or dividends, or shares of annuities out of the Revenue of any foreign State has to deliver an account to the Commissioners for Special Purposes, who will make an assessment on such person under Schedule C. He is then authorised to pay the Income Tax and deduct it from the payment which would have to be made to the investor. By Section 10 of the Income Tax Act, 1853, these provisions are extended to the assessing and charging under Schedule D of the duties on all interest, dividends, or other
1086 annual payments, payable out of or in respect of stocks, funds, or shares of any foreign company, and there is subsequent legislation which carries the matter somewhat further in the same direction. It is said, as it seems to me correctly, that the person entrusted, who is to make his return, will make his return yearly, and will return for assessment and tax the interest or dividends accruing to his principal for that year and will deduct from the sum he pays to his principal the tax of that year, and that there will be no question of average, and, therefore, that where the Act of 1853 or subsequent similar legislation applies, the measure will be that applicable

to the Fourth Case, and not that applicable to the Fifth. As I have said, it appears to me that this contention is right. The argument then proceeds:— If this be so, and yet the contention of the Commissioners is right for a case where dividends are paid direct to the shareholder and not to a person entrusted, the mere difference of machinery will make a difference in the measure. Having arrived at this conclusion, then you must admit, it is said, that a difference in the mode of payment, which the company and perhaps the 1088
shareholder can make at pleasure, will make a difference in the measure by which the tax is to be computed, with a result which may be injurious to the Revenue. Then the argument concludes:—Either this shows that the true meaning of the word "securities" in the Fourth Case is such as to include under it stocks, funds, and shares or, whatever might otherwise be deemed to be the meaning, the Act of 1853 has put a statutory construction upon this word.

My Lords, there is force in this argument, and at one time I was a good deal swayed by 1089
it, but I think it is not strong enough. The result may well be that the anomaly exists that there are two measures, one applicable where the shareholder receives his foreign dividends direct, and one applicable when there is a person entrusted by the company with the payment of dividends. The result is strange, but not impossible, and the arguments for the Appellant being exhausted, I turn to the arguments for the Surveyor. They are derived from the actual language. I have not been myself much impressed by the word "securities". No doubt the proper meaning is that which has just been given by

1090 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 20.*

the noble and learned Lord, Lord Wrenbury. No doubt also the Court of Chancery has construed the word "securities" when it appears in the instrument creating the trust, as confined to securities in the strict sense of the word, unless there should be other words in the instrument showing that the creator of the trust had attached to them a different meaning. But then it must be remembered that the Court of Chancery started with the view that there was only
1091 one investment open to trustees, that is in Consolidated Bank Annuities; that even investments in other government stocks, such as Reduced 3 per cent. or New 3 per cent., were only gradually and somewhat grudgingly admitted, and that thenceforward, as from time to time the area of trustees' investments has been extended, either by the private instrument or by Act of Parliament, the Court has always looked on each new investment as having the duty of making good its title to admission. In a popular sense the word "securities" includes, I think, nowa-
1092 days the scrip of stocks and shares. It may be said that this sense is a loose one, but so I think is the word "possessions" used in the Fifth Case. To me "possessions" would mean something tangible. Possessions abroad would mean such things as a sugar plantation or bales of goods, and I should distinguish *choses in possession* from *choses in action,* and include in the latter stocks and shares carrying dividends as well as all interest-bearing debts. But there is high authority for saying that the word "foreign "possessions" in the Fifth Case includes any form of property from which profit can be derived, and would indeed include property coming

under the Fourth Case, if it had not been specifically cut out from the larger mass. Perhaps the real explanation is that in 1842 there were few incorporated companies, fewer which were foreign companies, and fewer still which were foreign companies having shares owned in Great Britain, so that, while the Legislature has used language which has been construed as wide enough to include all foreign species of property, what were principally in mind at the time were investments in lands, or in plantations or factories abroad. 1094 Accepting then the argument of the Crown that the Fifth Case deals with the mass and the Fourth Case with the excepted body only, I am impressed in the Fourth Case not so much by the word "securities" as by the words "interest arising from securities." Even there the language is not very clear. The words run, "The duty to be charged in respect of in-"terest arising from securities in the British "plantations in America or in any other of her "Majesty's dominions out of Great Britain and "foreign securities, with the exception of an-"nuities * * * charged under Schedule C." 1095 Do these words mean the duty to be charged in respect of interest arising from foreign securities, or do they mean the duty to be charged in respect of foreign securities? It might be hard to say; but the matter is cleared up by Schedule D Rule 10, where the phrase used is "every ' person receiving in Great Britain interest from "securities out of Great Britain," while Rule 11 speaks of "every person receiving in Great "Britain profits from possessions out of Great "Britain." Reading the language of the Fourth Case by the construction put upon it by these

1096 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

Rules, I can have no doubt that the Fourth Case is limited to securities in the narrower and technical sense, and that these shares are not such securities, and are to be assessed on the three-yearly average, and that the decision of the Court of Appeal is right and should be confirmed.

Questions put:

That the Order appealed from be reversed.

The Not Contents have it.

1097

That the Order appealed from be affirmed and this Appeal dismissed with costs.

The Contents have it.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.

VOL. XVI.—PART IV.

No. 799.—High Court of Justice (King's Bench Division).—18th and 19th March, 1931.

1098

Court of Appeal.—13th and 14th May, 1931.

F. H. Hamilton *v.* The Commissioners of Inland Revenue.(1)

Sur-tax—Dividend paid by company exceeding in amount the "statutory" income of the company for the relative period—Whether liability

(1) Reported (C.A.) [1931] 2 K.B. 495.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21. 1099

of shareholder to Sur-tax extends to full amount of dividend.

The Appellant was the holder of shares in a limited company which, during the year 1928-29, paid dividends exceeding in amount the income of the company, as computed for Income Tax purposes, for the periods in respect of which the dividends were declared. The dividends were paid under deduction of Income Tax at the standard rate. On an appeal against an assessment to Sur-tax, which included the full amount 1100 *of the dividends, he contended that his income from the company, for Sur-tax purposes, could not exceed the proportion received by him of the company's "statutory income" for the relative periods* (i. e. *the total amounts on which the company had borne or been liable to Income Tax by deduction or direct assessment, less the amount of interest or other annual payments on which it had recovered tax by deduction).*

Held, *that the full amount of the dividends was properly included in the assessment to Sur-tax.* 1101

Gimson *v.* The Commissioners of Inland Revenue *distinguished.*(2).

CASE.

Stated under the Finance Act, 1927, Section 42 (7), and the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 149, by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

(2) 15 T.C. 595.

1102 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

1. At a meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts held on 23rd October, 1930, for the purpose of hearing appeals, Mr. Frederick Howard Hamilton, hereinafter called the Appellant, appealed against an assessment to Sur-tax in the sum of £35,805 for the year ending 5th April, 1929, made upon him under the provisions of the Income Tax Acts.

2. The Appellant was the holder of 67,500
1103 shares out of a total issue of 150,000 shares of £1 each in the Transvaal Agency, Limited, a company incorporated in England under the Companies Acts (hereinafter referred to as "the company").

3. In making his return of his total income for the year in question for the purposes of Sur-tax, the Appellant included a sum of £27,000 in respect of dividends from the company, made up of a dividend of 10 per cent., or £6,750 gross, payable on 30th June, 1928, out of the profits
1104 for the year to 30th June, 1927, and a dividend of 30 per cent., or £20,250 gross, payable on 12th February, 1929, out of the profits for the year ended 30th June, 1928. At the time of making this return, the Appellant made application for relief under Section 34 of the Finance Act, 1927, on account of the income from the shares of the company received in the year being attributable to a period exceeding a year. This application was granted, and the assessment under appeal was made in accordance with the Appellant's return, but subject to an appropriate measure

1105

of relief under the said Section 34 of the Finance Act, 1927, *viz.*, the allocation of the dividend paid on the 30th June, 1928, to the Super-tax year 1928-29.

4. The Appellant appealed against the assessment on the ground that he had made an error in including in his return the full amount of the dividends declared by the company in respect of his shares, inasmuch as the total sums distributed by the company by way of dividend in respect of the years ending 30th June, 1927, and 30th June, 1928, respectively, exceeded the "statutory income" of the company for those years (*i. e.*, the total amount on which the company had borne or been liable to Income-Tax by deduction or direct assessment, less the amount of interest or other annual payments on which it had recovered tax by deduction) and he was now advised that his income from the company for the purpose of Sur-tax could not exceed that proportion of the company's statutory income which had been received by him.

1106

1107

5. The company received a substantial income from dividends and interest on investments, on which it suffered tax by deduction, and it paid considerable amounts of annual interest under deduction of tax. It also received some fees, assessable under Schedule E, and engaged in trading operations the profits from which were assessable under Case I of Schedule D. The profits or losses arising from these trading operations, as adjusted for the purposes of Income Tax, were as follows:

1108 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

Year ending 30th June, 1925	Loss of £2,387.
" " " " 1926	Loss of £4,268.
" " " " 1927	Profit of £16,797.
" " " " 1928	Profit of £39,274.
11 months ending 31st May, 1929 ...	Loss of £2,699.

On 31st May, 1929, the company sold its business and went into liquidation.

6. For the year ending 5th April, 1927, the assessment on the company under Case I of
1109 Schedule D was nil, as on the average of the preceding three years its trading operations had resulted in a loss. For the years 1927-28 and 1928-29 Section 29 (3) of the Finance Act, 1926, was applied and the average of the three preceding years was taken as the basis of assessment in lieu of the profits of the preceding year. For 1927-28 the result on average was again a loss, and the assessment under Case I of Schedule D was nil. For 1928-29 an assessment was made in the first instance in the sum of £3,381, being the average of the three years ending 30th
1110 June, 1927, but in consequence of the sale of the company's business on 31st May, 1929, an additional assessment of £3,643 for 1928-29 was subsequently made under Section 31 (1) (*b*) of the Finance Act, 1926, increasing the amount on which the company was charged under Case I of Schedule D to £7,024, a figure arrived at by deducting approximately 9/11ths of the loss of £2,699 for the 11 months ending 31st May, 1929, from approximately one-fourth of the profit of £39,274 for the year ending 30th June, 1928. For the period beginning 6th April and ending 31st May, 1929, there was no liability by reason of

the operation of Section 31 (1) (*a*) of the Finance Act, 1926.

7. The gross amounts on which the company was charged to tax by deduction or direct assessment were £18,140 for the year ending 5th April, 1927, £17,774 for the year ending 5th April, 1928, and £25,284 (including the above-mentioned assessment of £7,024 under Case I of Schedule D) for the year ending 5th April, 1929. It paid interest amounting to £4,543 for 1926-27, £3,953 for 1927-28 and £6,205 for 1928-29, so that the amounts on which, prior to the payment of dividends, the company in fact bore and was chargeable to tax (referred to by the Appellant as its "statutory income") were £13,597 for the year ending 5th April, 1927, £13,821 for the year ending 5th April, 1928, and £19,079 for the year ending 5th April, 1929. 1112

8. For the year ending 30th June, 1927, the company made a commercial profit as shown in its profit and loss account of £27,436 17*s.* 2*d.* which, with a carry forward of £7,590 19*s.* 8*d.* from the previous year, brought the balance standing to the credit of profit and loss account in the balance sheet at that date to £35,027 16*s.* 10*d.* For the year ending 30th June, 1928, the company made a commercial profit of £48,702 13*s.* 6*d.*, which, with the addition of the carry forward from the previous year brought the total amount carried to the appropriation account to that date to £83,730. 1113

9. The question of the payment of a dividend was considered by the directors of the company

1114 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 31.*

on 29th June, 1928, before the accounts for the year ending on the following day had been made up, and it was resolved to pay an interim dividend of 10 per cent. less Income Tax on the 30th June, 1928, in respect of the year ending 30th June, 1928. This resolution was reconsidered

and modified at a meeting of the directors held on 19th November, 1928, when it was resolved that the dividend so declared should be treated as a distribution out of the profits for the year
1115 to 30th June, 1927. The declaration as thus modified was approved and confirmed at the annual general meeting of the company held on 12th February, 1929, and at the same meeting it was resolved that a dividend of 30 per cent. less Income Tax be declared in respect of the year ended 30th June, 1928. Copies of the resolutions of the directors and the company in regard to these dividends are attached hereto and form part of this Case.(1)

1116 10. The gross amounts of the profits absorbed by the payment of these dividends were £15,000 for the year to 30th June, 1927, and £45,000 for the year to 30th June, 1928.

11. If the "statutory income" of the company, as set out in paragraph 7 above, for the three years ending respectively 5th April, 1927, 5th April, 1928, and 5th April, 1929, were apportioned on a time basis to the company's own years of account, the company's "statutory income" for the years ending respectively 30th

(1) Not included in the present print.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21. 1117

June, 1927, and 30th June, 1928, would be calculated approximately as follows:—

Year to 30th June, 1927:—

3/4ths of £13,597 (statutory income of year to 5th April, 1927)	£10,197
1/4th of £13,821 (statutory income of year to 5th April, 1928)	£3,455
Total	£13,652

1118

Year to 30th June, 1928:—

3/4ths of £13,821 (statutory income of year to 5th April, 1928)	£10,365
1/4th of £19,079 (statutory income of year to 5th April, 1929)	£4,770
Total	£15,135

1119

12. On 30th June, 1928, a warrant or cheque for £5,400 was forwarded by the company to the Appellant, accompanied by a certificate in compliance with the provisions of Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924, showing the gross amount of the dividend paid to him as £6,750 and the amount of tax deducted at 4*s.* in the £ as £1,350. Similarly, on 13th February, 1929, a warrant or cheque for £16,200 was forwarded by the company to the Appellant, accompanied by a certificate showing the gross amount of the dividend paid to him as £20,250, and the amount of tax deducted at 4*s.* in the £ as £4,050. Copies of

1120 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

these certificates are attached hereto and form part of this Case.(1)

13. The amounts included in respect of these dividends in the Appellant's return of total income and in the assessment made upon him to Sur-tax were the gross amounts shown in the above-mentioned certificates. The Appellant now claimed that there should be substituted 67,500/150,000ths of the amounts of £13,652 and £15,135 set out in paragraph 11 of this Case, or
1121 of amounts approximating thereto.

14. The Appellant has made claim against the liquidator of the company for repayment of Income Tax which he alleges was deducted from the dividends in excess of the amounts which the company was entitled to deduct. This claim has not yet been dealt with by the liquidator.

15. Copies of the balance sheets and profit and loss accounts of the company for the years to 30th June, 1927 and 30th June, 1928, respectively,
1122 the profit and loss appropriation account covering the period from 30th June, 1926, to the date of liquidation, and of statements showing the fees receivable and assessable under Schedule E, the annual interest receivable and payable, and the dividends receivable by the company from 1st July, 1925, to 31st May, 1929, and the calculation of the company's "statutory income" from all sources for the fiscal years 1926-27, 1927-28 and 1928-29 are attached hereto and form part of this Case.(1)

(1) Not included in the present print.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21. 1123

16. It was contended on behalf of the Appellant:—

(*a*) That under Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to all Schedules of the Income Tax Act, 1918, a company is treated in the same way as an unincorporated body of persons. In both cases the profits or gains of the body of persons are charged on the body as a whole, and when those profits or gains are distributed among the constituent members no 1124
fresh income arises, no further assessment to Income Tax can be made, and the body cannot deduct more tax or inflict on its members any liability to tax in excess of what it has itself suffered.

(*b*) That Rule 21 of the General Rules is not applicable to the dividends of a company.

(*c*) That Section 5 (3) of the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924, and Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, are merely machinery affecting 1125
the date at which income is to be taken into account in computing the total income of individual members and the rate of deduction of Income Tax and do not affect the amount to be included by the members in their returns of total income.

(*d*) That the amount on which the company or other body of persons is charged to Income Tax is the maximum amount distributable as income among the members, and that the amounts returnable

1126 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

by the individual members in their statements of total income for the purposes of Sur-tax or reliefs or repayments cannot exceed their respective shares of the total amount on which the body of persons is charged to Income Tax.

(*e*) That the case was concluded by the decision in the case of *Gimson* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue.*(1)

1127 17. It was contended on behalf of the Crown, *inter alia*:—

(*a*) That the company in distributing its profits was entitled to deduct and had in fact deducted tax at the standard rate on the gross amount of the dividends paid and that the Appellant was bound to allow the said deduction.

(*b*) That the gross amount of the dividends from which tax had been so deducted was properly included in the Appellant's return of his total income for the pur-

1128 poses of Sur-tax.

(*c*) That the case of *Gimson* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* was distinguishable.

(*d*) That the assessment was correct and should be confirmed.

18. We, the Commissioners who heard the appeal, gave our decision in the following terms:—

"Apart from the decision in *Gimson's* case, we should not feel any doubt or diffi-

(1) 15 T.C. 595.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21. 1129

culty about this case. The company has in the ordinary course paid dividends out of its annual profits or gains, which consisted partly of trading profits and partly of interest and dividends taxed by deduction, and which fell wholly within the charge to Income Tax. In paying these dividends the company has, as it was entitled to do according to the words of Rule 20, deducted the tax appropriate thereto, which is defined by Section 39 (1) of the Finance Act, 1927, as tax at the standard rate for the year in which the amount payable became due. A shareholder in making his return of total income for that year would naturally include 'the gross amount which, after deduction of the Income Tax appropriate thereto, corresponds to the net amount actually paid', as shown on the counterfoil of the dividend warrant issued in compliance with Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924. If such total income was shown to be less than the amount involving him in liability to Income Tax, he would be able to obtain repayment of the tax deducted without any question; if the total income exceeded £2,000 he would be charged Sur-tax accordingly, and on the face of it there would be no grounds for disputing the charge.

1130

1131

It is however contended that this case is governed by the reasoning in *Gimson's* case, and that on examination of the company's Income Tax liabilities it will be found that the amount to be included in the computation of the shareholder's total income for the purpose of repayment or Sur-tax is not the

1132 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

gross amount of the dividends received by him, but is limited to his aliquot proportion of the company's 'statutory' income, or total income from all sources as measured by aggregating the amounts on which the company has borne tax by deduction or by direct assessment for the year, or portions of years, of assessment in which the profits distributed were made.

The case of *Gimson* was treated as involv-
1133 ing a point which may not often arise in practice, and it related to a distribution, without deduction of tax or any expression that the payment was free of tax, of a fund consisting of realised capital profits and other profits which were assumed to have entirely escaped liability to Income Tax by reason of the operation of the Rules for the measurement of assessments. We do not think that the decision was intended to apply to the ordinary case of a distribution, under deduction of tax, of dividends out of the
1134 annual profits of a company, or to disturb the general practice in regard to the treatment of such dividends for the purposes of repayment, Super-tax or Sur-tax. As a consequence of the system of measuring assessments by the results of a previous period, the assessments of a company seldom correspond in amount, even approximately, to the profits of the year of assessment which are taxed by those assessments, and it is not uncommon for the profits available for distribution by way of dividend to exceed the amount of the assessments (or of the proportions of such assessments if the com-

pany's accounting period does not coincide with the Income Tax year) for the period in which the profits were made. Nevertheless it is, and always has been, the almost universal practice to deduct from the gross amount of the dividend the tax appropriate to that amount, or, if the dividend is declared to be 'free of tax', to treat it, for the purposes of computing total income, as equivalent to the gross amount which, after deduction of the appropriate tax, corresponds to the net amount actually paid, without any reference 1136
to the amount of the company's 'statutory' income. This method of dealing with dividends is one of the accepted conventions under which the Income Tax Acts are regularly administered, and it is consistent with the actual words of the Acts; the method which it is suggested should be substituted would as a matter of general practice, be unworkable, and would be difficult to reconcile with the language of Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927. An exception to the general rule has, in recent years, been admitted 1137
in a few special cases where it has been clear that the payment of a dividend was, in whole or in part, a distribution of profits which, by reason of their capital nature, were not within the charge to Income Tax. This exception has now been recognised, and, in a very peculiar case, extended to cover a distribution of a fund which was treated as wholly untaxed, but it does not appear to us that this decision necessitates a reversal of the general practice or the adoption of a process of close investigation

1138 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

of assessments and elaborate calculations for the purpose of arriving at an artificial figure to represent the income of a shareholder in respect of a dividend paid in the ordinary course and under deduction of tax out of a company's annual profits or gains.

In our opinion, the gross amount of the dividends has been rightly included in the computation of the Appellant's total income, and we confirm the assessment."

1139 19. The Appellant immediately after the determination of the appeal declared to us his dissatisfaction therewith as being erroneous in point of law and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court pursuant to the Finance Act, 1927, Section 42 (7), and the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 149, which Case we have stated and do sign accordingly.

P. WILLIAMSON,
1140 H. M. SANDERS,
Commissioners for the Special Purpose of the Income Tax Acts.

York House,
23, Kingsway,
London, W.C.2.

31st January, 1931.

The case came before Rowlatt, *J.*, in the King's Bench Division on the 18th and 19th March, 1931, and on the latter date judgment was given in favour of the Crown, with costs.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21. 1141

Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., and Mr. J. S. Scrimgeour appeared as Counsel for the Appellant, and the Solicitor-General (Sir Stafford Cripps, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills for the Crown.

JUDGMENT.

Rowlatt, J.—In this case a company paid to its shareholders among whom was the Appellant, a sum in dividends which exceeded the sum in which the company itself had been assessed to Income Tax for the same year. That circumstance arose from the application of the principles by which the assessment of the profits and gains of the trade which the company carried on is governed. The company deducted the Income Tax at the appropriate rate from the whole of the dividend paid, and the question here is whether the dividends in those circumstances are Super-tax income in the hands of the Appellant to the full extent, or whether they are only so to the extent that they represent the sum on which the profits and gains of the company were computed under the rules of the Income Tax Acts. That is the point, and I hope that I have stated it clearly. 1142 1143

Now before the Commissioners, and before me, it was contended that the matter is concluded in favour of the Appellants by the case which we have called *Gimson's* case(1). In that case, so far as it is material to refer to figures and facts —there was another element which I need not refer to—a sum of £35 had been paid by way of dividend, paid not expressed to be tax-free, and

(1) Gimson *v.* The Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 15 T.C. 595.

1144 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

without any deduction, and in fact it was paid without any regard to Income Tax at all. The company itself had not been assessed at all to Income Tax, because in the year in question it had made no profits, and therefore under *Whelan's* case(1) there was no income to be measured and the company escaped assessment.

The first point that arose upon that case—it did not figure much in the argument before me—was this: The Commissioners had added to the
1145 sum of £35 the sum of £9, which they called an appropriate addition, and said: "The real dividend is £44, with the "deduction of £9 so as to make it £35", so that the subject was to pay Super-tax on £44, including £9 which did not exist. With regard to that point I can only say that I hope the really genuine shock which I experienced when it was brought to my notice did not incapacitate me from properly considering the rest of the points in the case.

The next point which was made in that case was this, and this was, I think, the main subject
1146 matter: It was said that the £35 was a taxable sum in itself, never mind what the company had done; that was the dividend, and a profit and gain, and it ought to be taxed. As to that, I held (as I thought, and think, rightly) that a dividend is not a taxable subject matter in itself. The operation of declaring a dividend is not an operation which gives birth to a profit or gain; it is only the division of profits or gains earned by the trading operation, and the company is assessed in respect of the trading operation, which

(1) Whelan *v.* Henning. 10 T.C. 266.

is the only source of profit or gain, and the declaration of the dividend is merely the division, without any income accruing, of the profits and gains realised.

Then there is a third conception which possibly arises on these facts. It might have been stated, perhaps that the £35 was to be taken as part of a sum which is to be treated as taxed although as between the company and the Revenue that sum disappears to nil; still there is a constructive sum taxed, never mind what it works out to as a matter of practical figures, and this £35 must be treated as part of that notional sum, and so as part of the taxable income. 1148

Now in order to make that case an authority in the present case before me, I think this is involved, that my decision, negativing such a view as that, laid down that as a matter of principle of general application you were to look at the measured income, unhappily in this case rather loosely called the statutory income, and look at the measured income to ascertain whether the dividend was part of the sum taxable as profits or gains, so that if you found that the measure gave you nothing the dividend would be nothing too, for the purposes of tax. I do not think we ever heard that conception discussed, but if such a point had been taken it would have failed before me without laying down any such principle as that which I have just mentioned. 1149

The company in that case did not really escape by reason of the application of any measure; they escaped because there was nothing to measure, under *Whelan's* case, which is rather a different matter, and there was no basis at all for the application of the system which is introduced

1150 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

by Rule 20(1) or Section 54(2). There is no taxation of the company on its profits and gains. It is possible that some of the words that I used in that judgment, although they were good enough for the point I was there deciding, are not words which become quite accurate when one has to consider the problem in reference to this case; but whatever were the principles of that decision, at any rate there was in that case no deduction of tax at all from the sum of £35. In
1151 this case we have tax deducted at the rate applicable, and Section 39 of the Act of 1927 removes any question as to whether the right year and the right rate have been applied; and the question here really is, I think, whether for abatement, and therefore for Super-tax, you can go behind the deduction.

I always said, and it is quite clear, that the tax is a tax of the company, and that the dividend is not taxable of itself as profits and gains, but the tax is handed on by the deduction. So far, there is no necessity to look at the share-
1152 holders' individual receipt (to use that word), but then you have the principle of abatement introduced. Super-tax has followed the same lines, and thus introduced the necessity of looking at the individual's income.

Now, as I said during the argument, I do not think anybody has ever sat down to really tackle exhaustively, so as to work out a complete system, the problems which arise in relating the taxpayer's individual income to the income of the company. Those problems of course were

(1) General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, D and E, Income Tax Act, 1918. (2) Income Tax Act, 1842.

very much in the background in 1842, but they came into some prominence as soon as you got the growth of the Joint Stock commercial companies, and their consideration has been one of the esoteric joys of the select company of Income Tax lawyers for a long time.

I do not propose to go through it all, but the germ of it is to be found in the Act of 1842(1), in Section 163, where the language is this, as I read it shortly: "Provided always, * * * that "any person charged or chargeable to the duties 1154
"* * * either by assessment, or by way of deduc- "tion from any rent, annuity, interest, or other "annual payment * * * who shall prove before "the commissioners" and so on "that the aggre- "gate * * * amount of his income" and so on "is less than" so much "shall be exempted from "the said duties, and shall be entitled to be re- "paid the amount of all deductions or payments "on account thereof"—that is on account of duties, I take it—"in the manner hereinafter di- "rected." That form of words reappears in substance in the Act of 1894(2), and I do not sup- 1155
pose that the Act of 1918, which I think is much more complicated, has altered the system. At any rate, I go back to those initial words, and I think that when abatement was introduced in favour of persons of small income, it must have been intended to let the taxpayer—I will not say shareholder—get back what *de facto* he had with apparent regularity, as to rate and so on, had deducted from his payments, without going into the question of the assessment of the company.

(1) Income Tax Act, 1842. (2) Finance Act, 1894, Section 34.

1156 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

I do not know that a taxpayer very readily obtains access to the assessment of a company. Certainly it would be a formidable task to undertake it. It must be recollected that this was a provision in respect of humble people, and I think that the system of co-ordinating it all with the assessment of the company would be quite unworkable, and that the relief afforded would really have been illusory, and I do not think the words point, as I indicated in the first instance,
1157 to the contemplation of any such process to be embarked upon at all, but that the man is to get back his deduction if he has got a small income. That is how I read it, straightforwardly.

Now I wish to say nothing upon the point as to whether, as between the shareholder and the company, the shareholder can get any modification of the amount deducted from him. If he can do that, then the Revenue will have to face it as so adjusted, possibly. I do not say anything about that, but all I do say in this case is that when you have a deduction which is apparently
1158 perfectly regular, and which so far has not been displaced, that deduction stands for the purposes of abatement. Now of course we have got Supertax put on the same rails, and it must follow the same track.

I am not deciding this matter with any regard to the practice which has been alleged. I do not like, in the matter of taxation Acts, working upon practice. I must say as I have already said, that it has probably been pursued because there was no other system by which it would have been workable, but I do wish to point this out if we are going to talk about the practice, that I observe in this case that the voucher

or counterfoil or whatever it is, which was appended to the dividend warrant, contains the statement that the amount deducted will be accounted for to the Revenue, and one knows I think in a general way that the vouchers which are attached to warrants, at any rate very often, contain a statement to that effect. I do not know whether it depends upon any statutory rule made by the Commissioners; I cannot find anything, and I can see nothing on the face of the Acts which authorises that.

1160

Now a statement of that kind of course is quite harmless where you are deducting tax from an annual payment like interest or some fixed annual payment, and is a useful reminder to the company that if they are deducting tax from their interest, we will say, they must have paid or must intend to pay it over to the Revenue, as the case may be, and especially where the tax is perhaps paid not out of profits or gains brought into charge, it is a very reasonable reminder to give to the company. I very much wonder whether that statement was on the

1161

counterfoils which the Metropolitan Water Board and the London County Council gave to their bondholders; I have not searched the reports to find out whether it was so. In one case they resisted unsuccessfully, and in the other case they resisted successfully handing it over. I do not know whether they stated that it would be handed over on the dividend warrant or not, but I want to point out this, that when a statement of that kind is introduced into the dividend warrant it does seem to indicate that the abatement is made conditional upon something in the relations between the Revenue and the company, and

1162 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

that seems to me to be really inconsistent, when you think it out in principle, with the practice which they say has been adopted, and indeed with the decision to which I have come. However, I only mention that because I am not deciding this case upon practice, but if I were deciding it on practice, and that was part of the practice, I should be inclined to think that there must be two sides to the question.

The only other matter that I wish to refer to
1163 is the *Metropolitan Water Board's* case(1), with which I was very considerably impressed in this matter; but really the *Metropolitan Water Board's* case was this: What had to be shown there was whether the interest had been paid out of profits or gains brought into charge. The only profits or gains in sight for the purposes of that case were profits and gains figured at nil; I think it may have been that some other sum was talked about, but it was not really in the picture. That I think is the simple decision in the *Metropolitan Water Board's* case, because
1164 the interest could not have been paid out of the profits and gains brought into charge when the only profits and gains visible were nil. That is the long and short of it. I do not think that that affects this case at all, because as I have already said, my view here depends upon what I think is the affirmative effect of the abatement code, upon which the Super-tax question depends. In those circumstances, I think that the appeal fails, with costs.

---

(1) Attorney-General *v.* Metropolitan Water Board, 13 T.C. 294.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21. 1165

An appeal having been entered against this decision, the case came before the Court of Appeal (Lord Hanworth, *M. R.*, and Lawrence and Romer, *L.JJ.*) on the 13th and 14th May, 1931, and on the latter date judgment was given unanimously in favour of the Crown, with costs.

Mr. R. Needham, K.C., and Mr. J. S. Scrimgeour appeared as Counsel for the Appellant, and the Attorney-General (Sir W. A. Jowitt, K.C.) the Solicitor-General (Sir Stafford Cripps, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills for the Crown. 1166

JUDGMENT.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—This appeal fails. It raises a very important point, for if the Appellants' contention was accepted it would alter, if not entirely upset, the system under which deductions of tax are made upon dividends paid to shareholders.

It arises upon these facts. The Appellant is a shareholder in a company called the Transvaal 1167
Agency, Limited, a company incorporated in this country under the Companies Acts. He was the holder of 67,500 shares, out of a total issue of 150,000 shares of £1 each in that company. He was paid a dividend, and the question is whether or not the sum that was deducted from that dividend was correct. The way in which it arose was on the payment of his Sur-tax. We have been accustomed for a number of years to the payment of Income Tax which was (not originally, but substantially for modern purposes) imposed by the statute of 1842. Then there was

1168. *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

imposed by a later Act a Super-tax. That was imposed by Section 66 of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, Super-tax being a tax which was then called "an additional duty of Income Tax". In reference to these two taxes, it was necessary that Income Tax should be paid, either by the taxpayer making a return, or by suffering a deduction from sums that he received; but with regard to Super-tax it was necessary for the person who was liable to that tax to make a re-
1169. turn of the total income that he had received in the year of charge. In order to make a return of his total income, it was important for him to enumerate not merely the sums which he had received, without any deduction from them, but also to incorporate in his return the sums which he had received, and from which a deduction had been made before payment over to him. In order to see what the value of those sums was, it was important that he should add to the sum actually received the sum which had been deducted from it before it had been handed over to him. Un-
1170 less such an addition was made, the true value to him of the sum received was not appreciated. Similarly, if he had received some dividends or sums paid to him free of tax, it has been necessary, as pointed out in a number of cases (*Ashton Gas Company*(1) case is one, and the case of *Sir Marcus Samuel*(2) is another) to treat him as receiving not merely the sum actually paid to him, but an immunity from charge to tax which was of money value, and must be added on to the sum or benefit which he had received,

(1) Ashton Gas Company *v.* Attorney-General [1906] A.C. 10.
(2) Sir Marcus Samuel, Bart., *v.* The Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 7 T.C. 277.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.— 1171

so as to reach the totality of his income on which the Super-tax was to fall.

By Section 38 of the Finance Act, 1927, a different method is now adopted. There is a tax which is to be charged at the standard rate, and that standard rate is the equivalent of what may be called the Income Tax. If and so far as there is something super-added to that standard rate, that is called Sur-tax, and takes the place of the Super-tax. For the present purpose, what was in operation at the time when this question arose was the Sur-tax; and it was necessary for Mr. 1172
Hamilton to make his return, and to be assessed in respect of the Sur-tax upon his income, his income reaching a total which brought him within the ambit of the Sur-tax.

As I have said, he was a shareholder and received a dividend upon his shares in the Transvaal Agency, Ltd. I take the facts now from paragraphs 12 and 13 of the Case, which state: "On 30th June, 1928, a warrant or cheque for "£5,400 was forwarded by the company to the "Appellant, accompanied by a certificate, in com- 1173
"pliance with the provisions of Section 33 of the "Finance Act, 1924, showing the gross amount of "the dividend paid to him as £6,750, and the "amount of tax deducted at 4*s.* in the £, as £1,-"350. Similarly, on 13th February, 1929, warrant "or cheque for £16,200 was forwarded by the "company to the Appellant, accompanied by a "certificate shewing the gross amount of the "dividend paid to him as £20,250, and the amount "of tax deducted at 4*s.* in the £ as £4,050." It will thus be seen that in the year ending 5th April, 1929, which is the year in question, Mr. Hamilton had received in fact two sums; but

1174 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

had in one case £1,350, and in the second case £4,050 deducted from the gross amount payable to him as being deductions justified by the company holding back tax at 4*s*, in the £. As pointed out in the paragraph that I have read, the particulars that are given are now required to be given by Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924. That Section requires certain details to be given, so that the shareholder may have before him upon the face of the dividend warrant an ex-
1175 planation of the sum that has been deducted, the amount from which it has been deducted and the calculation and rate of the sum which has been deducted for Income Tax. The Case proceeds in paragraph 13: "The amounts included "in respect of these dividends in the Appel-"lant's return of total income and in the assess-"ment made upon him to Sur-tax, were the gross "amounts shewn in the above-mentioned cer-"tificates. The Appellant now claimed that there "should be substituted 67,500/150ths of the "amounts" of the sums set out in the Case and
1176 paid as tax by the company itself. The company had had its profits subjected to tax; and it had paid, in the first year, 1927, £13,652 by way of tax, and in the next year, £15,135.

What was said as to this claim in paragraph 13 is this: that in order to arrive at what ought to be deducted from the shareholder, the company was not entitled to take the rough and ready measure of the rate of Income Tax applicable for the year, but ought to divide out among its shareholders or corporators an aliquot part of the sum that it had paid in Income Tax, that aliquot part being determined by finding the ratio of the interest held by the taxpayer

1177

compared to the total interest of all the corporators together. In this case, as the shareholder held 67,500 shares, and there were 150,000 shares issued, the Appellant's quota to be paid by him would be ascertained by the fraction determined by putting 67,500 over 150,000, and taking that proportion of the sums I have already mentioned in the two years in question, £13,652 and £15,135. The Commissioners held that the Appellant was not entitled to alter the sum charged against him or deducted from him. That decision of the Commissioners has been upheld by Mr. Justice Rowlatt, and hence this appeal.

1178

It will be seen that the divergence between the two points of view of the taxpayer (the Appellant), and the Crown, is this. The taxpayer says: "I am only liable to pay a sum which is the ap- "propriate amount to be distributed to me of "the sum which has been charged against the "company." The Crown on the other hand says: "You have received a certain sum. You have to "pay Income Tax on the amount of the dividend "payable to you. The company is the hand which "is to collect the tax and therefore it has rightly "charged you, collected from you, deducted from "your dividend, a sum at the appropriate rate "of tax for the year in which it is deducted, and "being the collector it is entitled to do that, and "it will bring into its accounts those sums so "deducted against the sums which it, as a tax- "payer, has had to pay." It is a root principle of the system of Income Tax, so clear that I do not pause to state the authorities for it, that deductions at the source should be an integral part of the system of the collection of the tax. It has been adopted in respect of a number of pay-

1179

1180 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

ments which are made by one person to another. A tenant has to pay the tax under Schedule A for his landlord, and the landlord has to allow out of any rent which is due to him immediately after that payment the amount paid by the tenant in respect of the tax under Schedule A.

A number of Income Tax Acts have been codified and in part amended by the Act of 1918, which came into operation pursuant to Section 239 on the 6th April, 1919. We have, from and after that date therefore, no longer to consider
1181 the terms of Section 54 of the Act of 1842. Now it is at once to be noticed that the Rule which replaces Section 54 of the Act of 1842, does not use the same words as are to be found in Section 54. The consequent and resultant effect is that one assumes, when different words are used, that some change must be intended by the choice of those different words.

As I have said, the root principle, or one of the root principles, of the collection of Income Tax is deductions at the source; and that is provided for in the General Rules which are attached to
1182 Schedules A, B, C, D and E. Rule 19 deals with the payment of yearly interest on money and annuities and the like. It says: where a person, who is liable to pay, pays to the recipient moneys which are payable wholly out of the profits or gains brought into charge, then no assessment is to be made upon the person entitled to such interest or annual payment, that is, the recipient, but the whole of those profits or gains are to be assessed and charged with tax on the person liable to pay the interest or other annual payment, without distinguishing the same, and the person liable to make such payment—that is,

who has to make the payment to the recipient, whether out of profits or gains charged with tax or out of any annual payment liable to deduction—shall be entitled, on making such payment, "to deduct and retain thereout a sum repre- "senting the amount of the tax thereon at the "rate or rates of tax in force during the period "through which the said payment was accruing "due." That Rule is plain enough. It clearly entitles the deductor to retain out of the recipient's interest, or payment due to him, a sum, and he, the deductor, retains that while the recipient is bound to give a discharge for the full amount as if he had actually received it. 1184

The question of rate of tax, which may be left open upon that Rule, has now been stabilised by Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, which says: "The tax may be deducted or shall be allowed "at the standard rate for the year in which the "amount payable becomes due." The difficulties which may have arisen, or might arise between the sums which had accrued due in one year and were payable in another, are thus brought to rest by this, it may be arbitrary system, but still a clear system, that the tax is to be allowed at the standard rate for the year in which the amount payable becomes due. 1185

Rule 21 deals with a case where the moneys that are paid over to the recipient are not payable, or not wholly payable, out of profits or gains brought into charge. As the deductor is made the collector for the Revenue he can retain the sum deducted where his payment to the recipient is made out of the profits or gains already brought into charge; but where the payment is made out of profits or gains which have

1186 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

not been brought into charge, the deductor has to make a return to the Revenue of the amount so deducted, and every such amount becomes a debt due to the Crown from him.

Intermediately between these two Rules is Rule 20. Under that Rule "The profits or gains "to be charged on any body of persons"—and that, by the interpretation Section (237) includes "company"—"shall be computed in accordance "with the provisions of this Act on the full
1187 "amount of the same before any dividend there- "of is made in respect of any share, right or "title thereto." That directs what we all know as the system that Income Tax has to be paid upon the gross profits of a company before it is allowed to deal with the question of the destination or distribution of those profits. The Rule goes on: "and the company paying such divi- "dend shall be entitled to deduct the tax appro- "priate thereto." It appears to me that those words, simply construed, prevent any difficulty such as has been argued in the present case aris-
1188 ing. The company that pays the dividend is entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto, that is, to the dividend. You have to keep your eye upon the dividend to see to what the tax is appropriate; and inasmuch as the tax is imposed by the Finance Act of the particular year and the liability is for that year, the tax that would be appropriate for that year would be the tax imposed by the Finance Act which brings this Income Tax Act of 1918 into operation. Without such a Finance Act passed in the year, the Income Tax Act would be dormant. It is only when by Section 1 of the Act the charge is made in respect of Income Tax that the Act comes

into operation and effect. Thus simply construed, it appears that the word "appropriate" has reference to the sum paid by way of dividend, and the amount charged in that year by the Finance Act.

It is said, however, that that is not so; and the argument is founded upon a passage which is found in Lord Phillimore's speech in *Bradbury* v. *English Sewing Cotton,* [1923] A.C. 744, at page 770(1), where Lord Phillimore does seem to suggest that that statute "carries the analogy 1190
"of a partnership further, for it contemplates a "company declaring a dividend on the gross "gains, and then on the face of the dividend war-"rant making a proportionate deduction in re-"spect of the duty", so that the shareholder pays an aliquot part of the sum paid by the company. Reference is also made in support of the argument to a passage in the judgment of Lord Cave, in *Singer* v. *Williams,* [1921] 1 A.C. 41, at page 50(2), where he says: "The shareholder "in a British company pays, by way of deduc-"tion, a part of the tax paid by the company." 1191
It is right to point out with regard to both those passages that they relate to a system of Income Tax before the Act of 1918 came into force; that is to say, before Rule 20 replaced Section 54 of the Act of 1842. It is also right to observe that both those cases are dealing with matters very different from the plain problem which is presented to us, complicated though in its results it would prove to be. It is right, I think, for us to say that we have to interpret Rule 20, and I have already suggested a simple interpre-

(1) 8 T.C. 481, at p. 519. (2) 7 T.C. 419, at p. 431.

tation of these comparatively simple words. I do not find sufficient authority in either of the passages which have been referred to, culled as they are from speeches made on wholly different subjects, enough to countervail the plain meaning of the words of Rule 20. I therefore cast no doubt, or do not intend to raise any doubt, as to whether the system in practice before the Act of 1918 came into force, was right. But since the Act of 1918 has been in force, and we have to con-
1193 strue Rule 20 of that Act, I think it is plain that the interpretation I have suggested is right.

I have, I think, already expressed a clear indication of what my reading of these Rules 19, 20 and 21 is, in the case of the *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Dalgety & Co.*, which is reported in [1930] 1 K.B. 1(1) I begin on page 24 and summarize on pages 25 and 26(2) the effect of the Rules: "From these Rules it is "clear that (*a*) the tax so deducted is the tax "that ought to be paid by the person entitled to "the interest; (*b*) no assessment is made upon
1194 "the person entitled to the interest, and that the "system of deduction—in other words, payment "at the source—is adopted in respect of his lia- "bility." That is the liability of the person entitled to and the recipient of the interest. I make it quite plain, I think, that there is a distinction between the company as an entity paying its tax and the shareholder as an entity paying his tax. On page 28(3) I say this, after referring to the case of the *London County Council* v. *Attorney-General*(4): "These passages make it clear

(1) 15 T.C. 216. (2) *Ibid.* at p. 231.
(3) 15 T.C. at p. 233. (4) T.C. 265.

"that the tax deducted is paid on quite a differ-
"ent account from that of the deductor—namely,
"the taxpayer who is entitled to have the interest
"paid to him; and further that the right to re-
"tain the tax deducted is one which is given
"clearly and ought to be enforced in favour of
"the deductor." That case illustrates that the system may be one in which the tax paid by the company and the tax deducted from its shareholders may not be the exact equivalent, the one of the other, but broadly that system is allowed 1196
to work even though at different times it might yield some possible profit to the company. The observations that I made on that occasion were not based upon my own authority alone. The matter had been discussed first of all by Mr. Justice Astbury in *Rover* v. *South African Breweries*(1). What arose there was a question of whether or not the shareholder was entitled to a relief given to the company by reason of the fact that it had paid some Colonial tax. The argument presented there was, contrary to what was ultimately decided, that those dividends become part of the 1197
shareholders' income which is taxable as such, but the provision for deducting the tax on the dividends is only machinery for collecting the shareholders' tax at the source, and the company's tax and the shareholders' tax are two distinct things. That argument did not prevail. The matter had been to some extent discussed in the case of the *Attorney-General* v. *Ashton Gas Company*(2). But this case of *Rover* v. *South African Breweries* came directly before the House of Lords in the case of *Scottish Un-*

(1) [1918] 2 Ch. 233. (2) [1906] A.C. 10.

1198 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

ion and National Insurance Company v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Company*(1). It is quite true that the claim there was that the preference shareholders should share in the immunity or advantage which had been enjoyed by the company by a repayment of tax in consequence of their profits having paid a Colonial tax. But the question which arose was relevant, as is shown by the argument presented, which is found on page 175: "The shareholders pay the tax and
1199 "the company is only the medium of payment. "Since the company pays as agent for all the "corporators it follows that whatever it recovers "in the form of abatement of United Kingdom "Income Tax must be communicated to the same "persons", and so on. I go to the speech of Lord Finlay. I am reading from the bottom of page 182: "The sums repaid by the Commissioners go "into the assets of the company, and will fall "into the dividend payable to the ordinary share-"holders, whose dividends would otherwise have "been diminished by the whole amount of the
1200 "disbursements for the Colonial Income Tax. It "is on the ordinary shareholders that the burden "of this Colonial tax * * * falls." Then the case of *Rover* v. *South African Breweries*(2) was cited, and he holds that that case cannot stand: "But it by no means follows that because such "a repayment has been made"—that is, under Section 43—"what takes place is equivalent to "a reduction of the United Kingdom Income Tax "by the amount returned. The wording of the "Section shows that this is not what was meant. "It is only a person who has paid the United

(1) [1921] 1 A.C. 172. (2) [1918] 2 Ch. 233.

1201

"Kingdom Income Tax that is entitled to apply "for the repayment in respect of Colonial taxes "which have been paid on the same portion of "income * * * The company has, in fact, paid "the United Kingdom Income Tax and it is the "company that is entitled to the repayment re- "ceived." Then he says: "I think the decision "in *Rover's* case was erroneous." Then: "The "decision proceeded simply on the assumption "that the repayment had the effect of diminish- "ing *pro tanto* the United Kingdom Income 1202
"Tax." Then Lord Cave says: "It seems prob- "able that, if the appellant succeeded, the pref- "erence shareholders, having borne tax at 3*s.* 6*d.* "in the £ only, would be liable to be assessed to "tax for the additional 1*s.* 6*d.* in the £, in which "case the Revenue would get back through those "shareholders the whole of the sum paid to the "company under Section 43 of the Act."

Considering the reasoning in *Rover's* case, and considering this case overruling *Rover's* case, and considering Lord Cave's words, it is plain that the shareholder is to be treated as a sep- 1203
arate entity for the payment of tax; otherwise, if he had been given this relief of 1*s.* 6*d.* in the £, he might still be liable, as Lord Cave suggests he might be liable, for the additional sum, that sum being paid under the additional assessment direct by him to the Revenue.

These passages (and I have brought them into my judgment in the *Dalgety*(1) case) appear to me to make the position plain as between the company and the shareholder. They are two sep-

(1) 15 T.C. 216.

1204 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

arate and different entities and the shareholder is not merely paying an aliquot part of the taxation imposed upon the company. Moreover, a long time ago it was said, and has always been accepted, by Lord Cave, in *Inland Revenue Commissioners* v. *Blott,* reported in [1921] 2 A.C. 171, Lord Cave's statement being at page 201(1): "A company paying Income Tax on its profits "does not pay it as agent for its shareholders. It "pays it as a taxpayer, and if no dividend is de-
1205 "clared the shareholders have no direct concern "in the payment. If a dividend is declared the "company is entitled to deduct from such divi-"dend a proportionate part of the amount of "the tax previously paid by the company; and "in that case, the payment by the company op-"erates in relief of the shareholder. But no "agency, properly so-called, is involved."

It is clear, after considering these authorities, that there is no sufficient ground for accepting the view presented in the speech of Lord Phillimore to contradict the plain words of Rule 20.
1206 I think it is plain that the taxpayer must be treated as a separate entity, the company being treated as a collector, as has been said in one of the cases, for and on behalf of the Crown. In those circumstances, it appears to me that the decision of the Commissioners was right and the decisions of Mr. Justice Rowlatt upholding their decision must be affirmed.

I desire to say only one word more. It has been suggested that the case of *Gimson*(2) supports the view presented by the Appellant. I am not

(1) 8 T.C. 101, at p. 136. (2) Gimson *v.* The Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 15 T.C. 595.

sure that that is so. I do not think that the facts of the *Gimson* case make it an authority in the present case. But I should like to say this. If and when it does become necessary to consider that case, I should like to take a full opportunity of doing so. At the present time, I do not desire at all to say that I think it either right or wrong. I merely say that I dissociate myself from it as unnecessary to the present case and reserve an opportunity to consider it if and when that should arise.

1208

Lawrence, L.J.—I entirely agree and have very little to add to the judgment delivered by the Master of the Rolls. Broadly stated the contention on behalf of the Appellant is that the company is not entitled to deduct from the dividends paid to the shareholders more than the proper proportion of the Income Tax which the company has itself actually paid or is liable to pay in respect of the profits or gains which it distributes by way of dividend. The answer to that contention turns, in my judgment, entirely upon the construction of the phrase "entitled to de- 1209
"duct the tax appropriate thereto", at the end of Rule 20 of the All Schedules Rules to the Income Tax Act, 1918. In construing that phrase, I think it is important to bear in mind that the Income Tax Act of 1842 was entirely repealed by the Act of 1918, and that Rule 20 now takes the place of Section 54 of that Act. The phraseology has been altered. Under Section 54 of the Act of 1842 it was provided that the shareholder should allow out of dividends a proportionate deduction in respect of the duty charged on the company, whereas under Rule 20 the company is

1210 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

entitled or authorized, when paying a dividend, to deduct from that dividend the tax appropriate to that dividend. To my mind the language in Rule 20 is different, both in form and in substance, from the language under the Act of 1842. The sole question, to my mind, which arises in this case, is, what is the meaning of "the appropriate tax" in that Rule. It is to be appropriate to the dividend. If there were any doubt as to the amount on which the tax was to be col-
1211 lected, that doubt is, I think, entirely cleared up by Section 33 of the Act of 1924. That Section was not enacted to clear up any doubt under Rule 20 but was obviously enacted for another purpose—viz., to compel the company to explain, on the face of the dividend warrant, how the net sum payable to the shareholder by way of dividend had been arrived at and what deduction had been made in respect of Income Tax. Not only did that Section throw on the company the duty of telling the shareholder how the sum payable to him was arrived at, but it gave the share-
1212 holder the means of demonstrating to the Revenue officials the amount deducted for Income Tax when applying for repayment of that Income Tax to which he was entitled. Rule 20, however, did leave one matter open, namely, whether the income Tax which the company was entitled to deduct was Income Tax calculated at the rate prevailing when the profits out of which the dividend was paid were earned, or whether it was Income Tax calculated at the rate which prevailed at the date when the dividend was paid. That matter has, however, been cleared up by Section 39 of the Act of 1927, which lays it down in clear terms that the rate at which the com-

pany is to calculate the Income Tax which it is entitled to deduct from the dividend is the rate prevailing at the date when the dividend is paid.

It seems to me, in those circumstances, that there is no room for the argument which was addressed to us, that the appropriate tax was a proportion of the tax which the company itself had paid in respect of the gains and profits out of which the dividend was paid. It seems to me quite plain, on the wording of Rule 20 that the tax appropriate to the dividend is the tax ascertained in the manner I have explained. As my Lord has pointed out, the taxpayer is the shareholder and, under this machinery, the company is made the collector of the shareholder's tax for the Revenue. I agree, therefore, that this appeal fails. 1214

Romer, L.J.—I agree. The question that arises on the appeal turns upon the true construction to be placed upon Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, D and E of the Income Tax Act, 1918. At first sight, if the language of that Rule be narrowly scrutinized, there does seem some foundation for the argument that the annual dividends to which the Rule applies are dividends that are paid out of the profits brought into tax by the company. The Rule provides: "The profits or gains to be charged on "any body of persons shall be computed in ac- "cordance with the provisions of this Act on "the full amount of the same before any divi- "dend thereof is made." That, if construed strictly, would seem to refer only to the dividends of the profits which are being computed. Then it goes on to say: "and the body of per- 1215

1216 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

"sons paying such dividend shall be entitled to "deduct the tax appropriate thereto." If the word "such" be strictly construed, again it would appear to refer to a dividend payable out of or paid out of the profits brought into tax. But this Rule and Section 54 of the Income Tax Act of 1842 (which corresponded to Rule 20 of the Act of 1918) have in practice always been treated as referring to all dividends. It has always been assumed, as far as I know, by com-
1217 panies, that all dividends were included in Section 54 of the Act of 1842, and are included in this Rule. The same assumption seems to have been made by every judge who has had to consider the operation of the Rule or of the Section. Further it seems to me the same assumption has been made by the Legislature both in Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924, and in Section 39, Subsection 1, of the Finance Act, 1927. In these circumstances, I think, it is quite impossible to treat the Rule as applying only to the dividends payable out of profits brought into tax and not as
1218 applying to any dividends paid by a company.

That being so, the only question remaining on the appeal is as to what is the tax appropriate to be deducted from a dividend when the company pays it. It is said by the Appellant that where a company has paid a tax to the Crown it is not appropriate, indeed it is most inappropriate, that when dividing profits among shareholders it should deduct from a dividend any greater sum than it has paid itself to the Crown in respect of tax on these profits. That argument has frequently been addressed to the Courts—at any rate, it was addressed to the House of Lords in

the *Scottish Union*(1) case. In reference to it Lord Cave said this: "It was pointed out in the "course of argument that such a construction of "the statute"—he was there dealing, I think, with Section 54 of the Act of 1842, and not with Rule 20 of the Act of 1918—"would lead "to results which cannot possibly have been intended." Further than that, it seems to me that there is a fallacy lying at the very root of the argument and that fallacy is this. It treats the company not as a separate legal entity but as 1220
merely being equivalent to the aggregate body of its shareholders and treats the company when it pays tax to the Crown as paying tax on behalf of its shareholders. It has, however, frequently in recent days been pointed out by the Courts, contrary to the opinion entertained by Mr. Justice Astbury in the *Rover*(2) case, that the company is one taxpayer and that each individual shareholder is another, and a separate taxpayer, on whose behalf the company deducts a tax when it pays a dividend, but on whose behalf it is not paying the tax when it pays its own tax to the 1221
Crown. If a company should declare a dividend without deducting tax then it seems to me that the shareholder would himself be assessable to tax in respect of the dividend he had received. Lord Halsbury seems to have no doubt as to that when he was making his speech in the House of Lords in the case of the *Ashton Gas Company*(3) and Lord Cave in the *Scottish Union*(4) case

(1) Scottish Union and National Insurance Company v. New Zealand and Australian Land Company, [1921] 1 A.C. 172.
(2) [1918] 2 Ch. 233.
(3) [1906] A.C. 10. (4) [1921] A.C. 172.

1222 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 21.*

stated that that probably was so. If that be so, and the company merely acts as a collector of the tax payable by the taxpayer to the Crown, it is quite obvious that the appropriate tax to be deducted from the dividend is a tax which the taxpayer himself would have to pay if he were assessed directly in respect of that dividend. Before the Finance Act of 1927, it would have been an amount calculated by reference to the rate or rates of tax in force during the year or other
1223 period in respect of which the dividend was paid. Since the coming into force of the Finance Act of 1927 it is an amount calculated by reference to the standard rate in force at the time when the dividend becomes payable.

For these reasons, I agree that the appeal should be dismissed.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—The appeal will be dismissed with costs.

[Solicitors:—Birbeck, Julius Edwards & Co.; Solicitor of Inland Revenue.]
1224

1225

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22.

VOL. VII.—PART V.

No. 403.—In the High Court of Justice (King's Bench Division)—1st July, 1918.

Sir Marcus Samuel, Bart. *v.* The Commissioner of Inland Revenue.(1)

1226

Super-tax.—Total income.—Dividends received free of Income Tax.—Shareholder's return of total income to include amount of dividend actually received by him plus the Income Tax in respect of it.—Finance (1909-10) Act (10 Edw. 7, c. 8), 1910, Section 66.—Income Tax Act, 1842 (5 & 6 Vict. c. 35), Section 54.

The Appellant was the holder of certain ordinary shares in a company and, under the authority of a resolution of the Directors duly confirmed by the Company at its annual general 1227 *meeting, the dividends upon these shares had been paid free of Income Tax.*

In arriving at the Super-tax assessments the Special Commissioners computed the income derived from these dividends as follows:

> *Assuming the amount of the "tax-free" dividend to be £100 and Income Tax at a uniform rate of 1s. 2d. to apply to the whole period in respect of which such dividend was paid—*

(1) Reported 34 T.L.R. 552.

1228 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22.*

Actual amount of dividend received "free of tax" ...	£100	0	0
Add Income Tax at 1s. 2d., i. e., 1s. 2d. for every 18s. 10d.	6	3	10
Gross amount of dividend receivable	£106	3	10

1229 Held, *affirming the decision of the Special Commissioners, that the amount to be included in Appellant's return of total income for purposes of Super-tax was not the amount of dividend actually received by him, but that amount with the addition thereto of the amount of Income Tax in respect of it as above set out.*

Attorney-General *v.* Ashton Gas Company(1) *followed.*

CASE.

1230 Stated under the Finance (1909-10) Act 1910 s. 72 (6) and the Taxes Management Act 1880, Section 59 by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

I. At a meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts held at York House, Kingsway, London, W. C., on the 2nd May 1916 for the purpose of hearing Ap-

(1) (1904) 2 Ch. 621.

peals Sir Marcus Samuel, Baronet (hereinafter called the Appellant) appealed against assessments to the Super-tax made upon him for the following years:— 1231

For the year ended 5th April, 1914.
" " " " 1915.
" " " " 1916.

Such assessments are hereinafter referred to as "the Super-tax Assessments."

The point in dispute being entirely one of principle at the request of the Appellant no figures are mentioned in the Statement of this Case, it being agreed on both sides that if the contention of the Appellant be upheld by the Court reductions to agreed figures will fall to be made in the Super-tax assessments for each of the years involved. If, on the other hand, the contention of the Respondents be upheld by the Court, it is agreed that the Super-tax assessments as made are correct. 1232

II. The Appellant is a shareholder in the "Shell" Transport and Trading Company Limited, which was registered 18th October 1897 (hereinafter called "the Company") his holding consisting of Preference Shares of £10 each fully paid and of Ordinary Shares of £1 each fully paid. 1233

1. A print of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company is annexed hereto (marked "A") and made part of this Case.(1) The Articles provide *inter alia*:—

(1) Omitted from the present print.

1234 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22.*

108. The Company in General Meeting may declare a dividend to be paid to the Members according to their rights and interests in the profits, but no larger dividend shall be declared than is recommended by the Board.

109. Subject to the rights of Members entitled to shares issued upon special conditions the profits of the Company available for distribution shall be divisible
1235 among the Members in proportion to the amount paid up or credited as paid up on the shares held by them respectively.

110. When in the opinion of the Board the position of the Company permits, interim dividends may be paid to Members on account of the dividend for the then current year.

2. The dividends on the Preference Shares of the Company are paid *"less Income Tax"* but as regards the dividends on the Ordinary
1236 Shares the following resolution was passed by the Directors of the Company on June 7th 1898:—

"It was decided in the event of an In-"terim Dividend being declared to pay "same *'free of Income Tax.'* "

As from that date all dividends on the Ordinary Shares both interim and otherwise have been paid *"free of Income Tax"*. Extracts from the Minutes of Meetings of the Directors of the Company held on 6th June 1912, 2nd June 1913 and 29th May 1914 as to reso-

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22. 1237

lutions declaring payment of Interim Dividends and recommending payment of Final Dividends on the Ordinary Shares all "free "of Income Tax" and extracts from the Minutes of the Meetings of the said Directors held on the 18th December 1912, 20th November 1913 and 16th December 1914 as to resolutions declaring payment of Interim Dividends on the Ordinary Shares all "free "of Income Tax" are annexed hereto (marked "B") (1) and made part of this Case. 1238

3. In each of the Reports of the Directors of the Company for the years ended 31st December 1911, 31st December 1912 and 31st December 1913, referring to the proposed Dividends being the dividends recommended by the said Directors at their Meetings on the 6th June 1912, 2nd June 1913 and 29th May 1914 on the Ordinary Shares, it is stated "The Dividend is paid free of In- "come Tax which is charged at the rate of "1*s.* 2*d.* in the £." 1239

In the Report of the Directors of the Company for the year ended 31st December 1914 referring to a proposed Dividend on the Ordinary Shares it is stated: "The Divi- "dend is paid free of Income Tax, which is "charged at the rate of 1*s.* 8*d.* in the £."

Copies of the foregoing Reports are annexed hereto (marked respectively "C" "D" "E" and "F") (1) and made part of this Case.

(1) Omitted from the present print.

1240 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22.*

4. Extracts from the Minutes as to resolutions passed at the Annual General Meetings of the Company held on 19th June 1912, 18th June 1913, and 22nd June 1914 confirming the dividends recommended by the said Directors in their resolutions of 6th June 1912, 2nd June 1913 and 29th May 1914 (*vide* paragraph 3 of this Case) are annexed hereto (marked "G") (1) and made part of this Case. In pursuance of the said resolutions
1241 the Appellant became entitled in each of the three years ended 5th April 1913, 5th April 1914 and 5th April 1915 to the amount of dividend applicable to his holding of Ordinary Shares in the Company "free of In-"come Tax".

5. Forms of the Dividend Warrants under which the Dividends on the Ordinary Shares were paid free of Income Tax on 5th July 1912 and 6th January 1913, 5th July 1913 and 5th January 1914 and 7th July 1914
1242 and 5th January 1915 are annexed hereto (marked "H") (1) and made part of this Case.

At the foot of the portions of the aforesaid Dividend Warrants retained by the shareholders the following certificate and note appears:

"I hereby certify that Income Tax on "the profits of the Company of which this "Dividend forms a part, will be duly paid

(1) Omitted from the present print.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22. 1243

"to the proper Officer for the receipt of "Taxes.

"By order of the Directors,

"E. A. SMITH-REWSE,
"*Secretary.*

"This statement, to be retained by the "shareholder, will be accepted by the Com- "missioners of Inland Revenue as a cer- "tificate in claiming exemption from In- "come Tax."

1244

III. In arriving at the Super-tax assessments the Commissioners by whom such assessments were made computed in accordance with their invariable practice the portion of the income of the Appellant derived from dividends received from the Company "free of Income Tax" in the following manner:

Assuming the amount of the "tax free" dividend to be £100 and Income Tax at a uniform rate of 1*s.* 2*d.* to apply to the whole period in respect of which such dividend was paid them.

1245

Actual amount of dividend received "free of tax"	£100	0	0
Add Income Tax at ½*d. i.e.*, ½*d.* for every 18/10 = $\frac{14}{226}$ or $\frac{7}{113}$ of £100 = ...	6	3	10
Gross amount of dividend receivable	£106	3	10

1246 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22.*

In estimating total incomes for the purpose of exemption or abatement in cases where "tax free" dividends are involved a similar course to the above is adopted.

IV. Mr. A. M. Bremner, Counsel, who represented the Appellant, did not dispute that in arriving at the Appellant's liability to Super-tax, as far as regards the dividends paid "less In-"come Tax" on the Preference Shares held by him the *gross* dividends, *i.e.,* the amounts prior
1247 to the deduction of the Income Tax thereon are properly included in the computation of the Super-tax liability, but contended that as regards the dividends paid "free of Income Tax" on the Ordinary Shares, no addition should be made to the actual sums received in respect of Income Tax assumed by the Special Commissioners to have been deducted in arriving at the dividends declared.

He also contended:

1248 (A) That when a Company declared a dividend "free of tax" it in effect made a present to the Shareholder of the amount of the tax and that such voluntary payment could not be regarded as a portion of the income of the Shareholder either for Income Tax or Super-tax purposes.

(B) That the sum paid as a dividend "free of tax" in fact includes the tax and the amount paid as dividend.

(C) That the real income of the Appellant from the Shares in question was the amount

for which he could maintain an action against the Company and that in the present case only the dividend actually declared and paid to the Appellant could legally be recovered from the Company.

V. On behalf of the Respondents it was contended *inter alia*:

(A) That as a general rule Income Tax is deducted from gross dividends on payment, under the provisions of Section 54 of the Income Tax Act 1842 and the amount of the tax so deducted is shown on the Dividend Warrants. 1250

(B) That in cases of dividends paid "free of tax" Income Tax is, in effect, deducted in arriving at the amount of such dividends, the only practical difference between Dividends paid "less Income Tax" and "free of Income Tax" being that in the former the amount of the gross Dividend and the tax deducted therefrom is shown on the Dividend Warrants, and in the latter only the net sum remaining after suffering its proportion of the Income Tax. The result in either case being the same. 1251

(C) That the Directors' Reports (*vide* paragraph II. [3] of this Case) and the certificates and notes on the Dividend Warrants (*vide* paragraph II. [5] of this Case) support the above view.

1252 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22.*

(D) That in the circumstances the assessments were properly made and should be confirmed.

VI. The following Cases were referred to:

Ashton Gas Company v. *Attorney-General* ([1906] A.C. 10).
Kinloch v. *Kinloch* ([1880] 17 Sc. L.R. 444).

VII. Having duly considered the facts and
1253 arguments adduced we were of opinion that the assessments under appeal were correctly made and we confirm the same accordingly.

VIII. The Appellant immediately upon the determination of the Appeal gave notice of dissatisfaction with our decision as being erroneous in point of law and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court, pursuant to the Finance (1909-10) Act 1910, section 72 and the Taxes Management Act, 1880, section 59 (1) which Case we have stated and
1254 sign accordingly.

CHAS. H. RICKMAN,
MARK STURGIS,
} Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

York House, Kingsway,
London, W.C.2.

19th November 1917.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22. 1255

The Case was heard before Mr. Justice Sankey, when Sir Ernest Pollock, K.C., and Mr. Bremner appeared for the Appellant and the Solicitor-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.) and Mr. T. H. Parr for the Respondents. Judgment was delivered on the 1st July, 1918, in favour of the Crown, with costs.

JUDGMENT.

Sankey, J.—In this Case the Appellant appeals 1256
against assessments to Super-tax, made upon him, for the years ending 5th April, 1914, 1915, and 1916.

The point in dispute is entirely one of principle, and no figures were mentioned in the statement of the Case. The question is what is the method of calculation to be made for Super-tax purposes where dividends are paid free of Income Tax.

It is easiest to illustrate the difference between the parties by taking a hypothetical figure, 1257
as was done in the Case.

Assume, for the sake of argument, that the actual amount of dividend received free of tax is £100, and the Income Tax is at 1*s.* 2*d.* in the £, has the taxpayer for the purposes of Super-tax to return the amount of £100, or must he add the Income Tax which has been paid to the Government, viz., £6 3*s.* 10*d.*, and return £106 3*s.* 10*d.* as the amount received by him for the purposes of calculating his Super-tax?

The latter method of calculation had been invariably adopted, and the taxpayer has been taxed for Super-tax on the £106 3*s.* 10*d.*

1258 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22.*

The Appellant now seeks to challenge this practice.

Super-tax is payable under Section 66 of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, which provides that "In addition to the income tax charged at the "rate of one shilling and twopence under this "Act, there shall be charged, levied and paid for "the year beginning on the sixth day of April, "nineteen hundred and nine, in respect of the "income of any individual, the total of which
1259 "from all sources exceeds five thousand pounds, "an additional duty of income tax (in this Act "referred to as super-tax) at the rate of six- "pence for every pound of the amount by "which the total income exceeds three thousand "pounds." The figures have been altered in subsequent Acts.

It is further provided by Section 54 of the Act of 1842 that a company shall pay Income Tax on behalf of its shareholders, the marginal note of the Section reading "Officers of Corporations "to prepare statements of profits and gains to
1260 "be charged, estimated on the annual profits "before dividend made." And it is provided that "all such persons and corporations or com- "panies shall allow out of such dividends a pro- "portionate deduction in respect of the duty so "charged."

It was contended by the Appellant that, when a company declared a dividend free of tax, it in effect made a present to the shareholder of the amount of the tax, and that such voluntary payment could not be regarded as a portion of the income of the shareholder, either for Income Tax or Super-tax purposes, and that the real income of the Appellant from the shares in ques-

tion was the amount for which he could maintain an action against the company, that is, the amount which was actually paid to him. 1261

In my view this question is concluded by authority. In the Case of *Attorney-General* v. *Ashton Gas Company* ([1904], 2 Ch. 621), it was held that, "Where by a special Act of a gas "company it was provided that the profits di- "visible in any year amongst the ordinary share- "holders should not exceed a given rate, in cal- "culating the rate of dividend Income Tax ought "to be included." 1262

In that Case the company paid dividends at 10 per cent. free of Income Tax, and Mr. Justice Buckley, in giving his judgment, says:—"the "profits are not arrived at after deducting tax, "the Income Tax is part of the profits, viz., such "part as the Revenue is entitled to take out of "the profits."

That was affirmed in the Court of Appeal at page 626 of the same volume and in the House of Lords ([1906] A.C., at page 10). The principle was also followed by Mr. Justice Sargant in *Johnston* v. *Chestergate Hat Manufacturing Company, Ltd.* ([1915], 2 Ch., p. 338), where it was a question of remuneration of a manager by a percentage on net annual profits, and it was held that the manager was entitled to be paid his percentage on the net profits before deduction of the tax. 1263

In the present Case, upon each of the dividend warrants sent to the Appellant by order of the Directors, the Secretary states: "I hereby cer- "tify that Income Tax on the profits of the Com- "pany, of which this dividend forms a part, will

1264 *Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22.*

"be duly paid to the proper Officer for the re-
"ceipt of Taxes."

In my view a correct appreciation of the facts renders the argument for the Appellant untenable. When a company declares a dividend out of the profits it has made, the whole of those profits do not belong to the shareholders. Part of them belong to the Government for Income Tax.

I will call the amount which is to be distributed
1265 to the shareholders X, and the amount which is paid to the Government Y.

Now, the profits of the company are not X, the part divided amongst the shareholders, but X + Y, for the Income Tax is part of, and has been taken out of, the profits.

Coming now to a distribution to an individual shareholder, the same reasoning applies. When a company has paid, say, for the sake of argument, a sum of £100 to a shareholder as dividend free of tax, it has also paid, assuming the rate of Income Tax to be 1*s.* 2*d.* in the £, a further
1266 sum of £6 3*s.* 10*d.* to the Government. As far as the shareholder is concerned his share is really £106 3*s.* 10*d.*, and the company pays £100 to him and £6 3*s.* 10*d.* to the Government as his agent and on his behalf. See the remarks of Lord Justice Swinfen Eady in *Brooke* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*(1) ([1918], 1 K.B., at page 257), where he says: "Where the duty "is paid by a company in respect of the gains "and profits of its business, it pays the Income "Tax as agents for its shareholders", and Lord Justice Scrutton at page 270 says: "I am quite

(1) 7 T.C. 261.

Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22.

"clear that a company, in paying Income Tax "at the source at any rate, pays as agent of the "shareholders."

For these reasons I think that the amount returnable for Super-tax purposes in the case of dividends paid free of Income-Tax is not the amount actually received, but that amount plus the Income Tax in respect of it, or, taking the hypothetical figures above given, £106 3*s.* 10*d.*, not £100.

In the result the Appeal must be dismissed.

The Solicitor-General.—My Lord, the Appeal is dismissed with costs?

Mr. Justice Sankey.—Yes.

1270

Respondent's Exhibit A.

No. 909.—High Court of Justice (King's Bench Division).—15th and 16th June and 13th October, 1932

Court of Appeal.—13th and 14th December, 1932, and 19th January, 1933

1271

House of Lords.—14th, 16th, 17th, 22nd and 23rd November, 1933, and 1st February, 1934

Neumann *v.* The Commissioners of Inland Revenue(1)

Sur-tax—Return of total income—Dividend
1272 *paid without deduction of Income Tax by property-owning company out of rents received in excess of Schedule A assessments—Income Tax Act, 1918 (8 & 9 Geo. V, c. 40), Rule 20 of the General Rules; Finance Act, 1927 (17 & 18 Geo. V, c. 10), Sections 38 and 39; Finance Act, 1931 (21 & 22 Geo. V, c. 28), Section 7.*

The Appellant was a shareholder in the Salisbury House Estate, Ltd. On the 4th April, 1930, the House of Lords, in the case of Salisbury House Estate, Ltd. *v.* Fry (15 T.C. 266), *decided*

(1) Reported (K.B.) 49 T.L.R. 1, (C.A.) [1933] 1 K.B. 728 and (H.L.) [1934] A.C. 215.

Respondent's Exhibit A. 1273

that the rents of the company's properties, which greatly exceeded the annual values as assessed to Income Tax under Schedule A, were profits arising from the ownership of land, in respect of which the assessments under Schedule A were exhaustive, and that such rents in excess of the Schedule A assessments could not be included in assessments under Schedule D as trade receipts of the company.

Pending the final decision in the case, the company had created a reserve fund representing a 1274 *surplus of accumulated rents which remained in its hands after profits had been distributed to the amount of the Schedule A assessments on its properties. Immediately upon the decision of the House of Lords, the company distributed the whole of the reserve fund by way of dividend to its shareholders.*

The dividend was described by the company, at the time of payment, as an "interim dividend of five per cent., free of tax", and the proportionate part paid to the Appellant, amounting to £4,275, was stated to be equivalent to a gross 1275 *amount of £5,343 15s. 0d., less Income Tax £1,068 15s. 0d. Later in consequence of the decision in* Gimson *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue (15 T. C. 595) *the company informed the Appellant that their earlier description of the dividend as a dividend of five per cent., free of tax, was erroneous, and that the dividend should have been described as a dividend of "five per cent., actual", being a distribution of untaxed income which was not taxable in the hands of the company or in his hands and, therefore, should not be included in any Income Tax or Sur-tax returns made by him.*

1276 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

The Appellant was assessed to Sur-tax in respect of the dividend in the amount of £5,343 15s. 0d. He appealed, contending, inter alia, *that the dividend had been paid out of profits which were not liable to Income Tax, and that accordingly there was no liability to Sur-tax. The Special Commissioners confirmed the assessment.*

Held, (a) *that the dividend was paid out of profits and gains charged on the company in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax*
1277 *Acts, and that the dividend was income to be included in a return of total income for the purposes of Sur-tax;* (b) *that, although deduction of tax from the dividend was authorised by the Income Tax Acts, no deduction had in fact been made, and the sum paid to the Appellant,* viz., *£4,275, was not a "net amount" to which, by virtue of Section 7 (2) of the Finance Act, 1931, an addition was required in order to arrive at the amount returnable for Sur-tax purposes.*

1278 CASE.

Stated under the Finance Act, 1927, Section 42(7) and the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 149, by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

1. At a meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Act held on the 21st October, 1931, Ludwig Neumann (hereinafter called "Appellant") appealed

Respondent's Exhibit A. 1279

against an assessment to Sur-tax made upon him for the year 1929-30.

2. On the basis of a letter dated the 4th April, 1930 (hereinafter set out in paragraph 7 hereof), from Salisbury House Estate, Limited (hereinafter called "the company"), the Appellant included in his return for the purpose of this assessment an item of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* which, according to the said letter, was the gross amount applicable to a net interim dividend of £4,275 1280
received by the Appellant from the company in 1929-30. The assessment, as made upon him, included the said sum of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* Later, the Appellant was informed by the company that the said sum of £4,275 had been erroneously described by the company as a dividend of five per cent., free of tax, and that, in fact, it represented a sum, distributed out of the untaxed income of the company, which should not have been included in any Sur-tax return made by the Appellant. By a letter dated the 1st October, 1930, the Appellant informed the Clerk to the 1281
Special Commissioners that he had been notified that the dividend should not have been returned, that the company informed him that it was in communication with the Board of Inland Revenue on the matter, and that, in the meantime, the Appellant gave notice of appeal against the assessment.

3. The company has, year by year, paid ordinary annual dividends to its shareholders (including the Appellant) and, in the year 1929-30, the company declared such a dividend (in addition to making the interim distribution which is

1282 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

the subject of dispute in this Case) upon which no question arises in this appeal, it being admitted for the purposes of this appeal that the proportionate part thereof, to which the Appellant was entitled, was rightly included in the assessment. The only question for the opinion of the Court is whether or not, in the circumstances more particularly set out in paragraphs 4 to 8 hereof, the item of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* (or any part of it) was properly included in computing the
1283 assessment.

4. The company owns a property in the City of London, the rents from which greatly exceed the amount on which the company is assessed to Income Tax, Schedule A, in respect of the property. For several years, and at all times material to this appeal, both (*a*) the profits of the company available for dividend, and (*b*) the ordinary annual dividends of the company, have been greater than the amount on which Income Tax has been paid by the company. It had been
1284 contended on behalf of the Crown that the company was carrying on a trade and that, in computing its profits for the purposes of assessment under Schedule D, it was necessary to take into account all its receipts, including receipts from rents, an allowance being made for the amount of the assessment under Schedule A. Assessments under Schedule D were made upon the company upon this basis, against which the company appealed. It was held by the House of Lords on the 4th April, 1930, that the company was not so assessable and that liability to tax in respect of the rents was covered by the Schedule A assessments, and the rents could not be brought

Respondent's Exhibit A: 1285

into the computation of any liability under Schedule D (*Salisbury House Estate, Ltd.* v. *Fry*, 15 T.C. 266).

5. While the above-mentioned litigation was pending, the company had put aside £18,325 out of its profits to the credit of an Income Tax reserve. The House of Lords' decision in favour of the company rendered that reserve no longer necessary, and the company at once, on the 4th April, 1930, declared and paid thereout a further dividend described at the time as an "in- 1286
"terim dividend of 5% free of tax". It was not disputed by the Respondents that this sum of £18,325 was paid out of surplus of accumulated rents which remained in the hands of the company, after profits had been distributed to the amount of any assessments made upon the company.

6. The resolution of the board of directors of the company reads as follows:—

"4th April, 1930.

"Income Tax appeal. 1287

"It was reported that the Crown's appeal "to the House of Lords against the judgment "of the Court of Appeal had been dismissed.

"Interim dividend.

"As a result of the above, it was resolved "that an interim dividend of 5% free of tax "on account of the year ending 25th De- "cember, 1930, be declared payable to-day."

7. As a result of this declaration of dividend, the Appellant received a cheque for £4,275 to-

1288 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

gether with a letter from the company, dated the 4th April, 1930, in the following terms:—

"Salisbury House Estate, Limited,
"Salisbury House,
"Finsbury Circus,
"London, E.C.2,
4th April, 1930.

"L. Neumann, Esq.,
"Salisbury House,
"London Wall, E.C.2.

1289 "Dear Sir,

"I hand you herewith cheque for £4,275 0*s.* "0*d.* in respect of an interim dividend for the "year ending 25th December, 1930, of 5% free "of tax, on the 85,500 shares registered in your "name.

"This dividend is equivalent to a

"gross amount of	£5,343 15 0
"*Less* Income Tax at 4*s.* in the .	1,068 15 0
	"£4,275 0 0

1290 "Note.—I hereby certify that the Income "Tax deducted as shown herein has been "or will be duly paid to the proper of- "ficer for the receipt of taxes and in the "event of any application being made "for exemption from Income Tax, this "certificate can be produced to the In- "land Revenue authorities and should be "retained for that purpose.

"Yours faithfully,

"(*Sgd.*) N. E. MUNNS,
"*Secretary.*"

Respondent's Exhibit A. 1291

8. On the 9th May, 1930, the case of *Gimson* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 15 T.C. 595, was decided in the King's Bench Division and, in consequence of that decision, the company came to the conclusion that the terms of its directors' resolution and of its letter to shareholders of the 4th April, 1930, were wrong. After correspondence between the company and the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, in which the company vainly tried to persuade the Commissioners of Inland Revenue that the dividend 1292
in question fell within the authority of *Gimson's* case and was not income liable to Sur-tax in the hands of its shareholders, the company (which had previously informed its shareholders as to the attitude it was adopting in its correspondence with the Inland Revenue) sent to the Appellant and to its other shareholders a letter dated the 28th February, 1931, of which the material part was as follows:—

"Salisbury House Estate, Limited,
"Salisbury House,
"Finsbury Circus, 1293
"London, E.C.2,
28th February, 1931.

"L. Neumann, Esq.,
"Salisbury House,
"London Wall, E.C.2.

"Dear sir,

"With reference to my letter of 4th April, "1930, enclosing a cheque in respect of an "interim dividend for the year ending 25th

1294 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

"December, 1930, described as of an amount "of 5% free of tax, I have to inform you, "in conformity with the opinion of the com- "pany's legal advisers, that the dividend "should have been described as a dividend "of 5% actual, being a distribution of un- "taxed income, and that this income not "having been taxable in the hands of the "company is not taxable in your hands and "should therefore not be included in any
1295 "Income Tax or Sur-tax returns made or to "be made by you. Such returns should in- "clude only what is 'income' for Income Tax "purposes. The certificate at the foot of the "letter of 4th April, 1930, is hereby with- "drawn and should accordingly be ignored "by you and, in place of the gross amount "of the dividend as stated in the letter, the "following should be substituted, in order "to comply with Section 33 of the Finance "Act, 1924 (if applicable), *viz.*—

1296

"Gross amount of dividend	£4,275 0 0
"Rate and amount of In- "come Tax appropriate "thereto	Nil.
"Net dividend . . .	£4,275 0 0

"At the same time I have to inform you "that the Board of Inland Revenue do not "concur in this opinion."

9. It was contended by Counsel for the Appellant, *inter alia*:—

Respondent's Exhibit A. 1297

(*a*) that, since Sur-tax is an additional duty of Income Tax, no liability to Sur-tax could exist in respect of the dividend in question, unless the sum in question was liable to Income Tax in the hands of the company, and that the company, in fact, made the payment out of moneys which were not liable to Income Tax;

(*b*) that rents, as such, are not liable to Income Tax, but the liability to Income Tax is in respect of annual value only, and that the dividend in question was made by the company out of a surplus of accumulated rents which were available after distributing profits year by year to the full amount of the annual value on which the company was assessable; 1298

(*c*) that the decision in *Gimson* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 15 T.C. 595, was applicable, and that the case of *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* [1931] 2 K.B. 495 (1), was distinguishable; 1299

(*d*) that, in any case, the matter was concluded in favour of the Appellant by Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, which was retrospective;

(*e*) that, in construing Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, regard should be had to Rules 19 and 21 respectively, of the All Schedules Rules, Income Tax Act, 1918, and to the decisions in *Attorney-General* v. *Metropolitan Water Board,*

(1) 16 T.C. 213.

1300 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

13 T.C. 294, and the *Luipaards Vlei Estate* case, 15 T.C. 573;

(*f*) that the dividend should not be included in a computation of the Appellant's total income for the purposes of Sur-tax 1929-30.

10. For the Crown it was contended:

(*a*) that the income of the company, as represented by rents, had been assessed to Income Tax under Schedule A of the
1301 Income Tax Act, 1918, the difference between the amount of the rents and the amount of the assessment being due to the measure applied under the said Schedule and the Valuation (Metropolis) Act, 1869, in ascertaining the amount of the assessment;

(*b*) that the said dividend had been paid out of the said income;

(*c*) that the said dividend was a dividend to which Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, applied;

1302 (*d*) that the company, on paying the said dividend, had deducted tax at the standard rate on the gross amount of the dividend paid;

(*e*) that the gross amount of the said dividend had been properly included in the Sur-tax return and assessment, and that the assessment should be confirmed;

(*f*) that the case was concluded by the decision in *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* [1931] 2 K.B. 495(1);

(*g*) that the case of *Gimson* v. *The Commis-*

(1) 16 T.C. 213.

sioners of Inland Revenue, 15 T.C. 595, was distinguishable.

11. The following cases were referred to:—

Salisbury House Estate, Ltd. v. *Fry*, 15 T.C. 266.

Gimson v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 15 T.C. 595.

Rossdale v. *Fryer*, [1922] 2 K.B. 303.

Miller (Lady) v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 15 T.C. 25.

Hamilton v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, [1931] 2 K.B. 495(1).

Attorney-General v. *Metropolitan Water Board*, 13 T.C. 294.

Luipaard's Vlei Estate & Gold Mining Co., Ltd. v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 15 T.C. 573.

Attorney-General v. *London County Council*, 4 T.C. 265.

12. We, the Commissioners who heard the appeal, held that the dividend in question formed part of the Appellant's total income for the purposes of Sur-tax for the year 1929-30 and we confirmed the assessment.

13. The Appellant, immediately upon the determination of the appeal, declared to us his dissatisfaction therewith as being erroneous in point of law and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court pursuant to the Finance Act, 1927, Section 42(7).

(1) 16 T.C. 213.

1306 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

and the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 149, which Case we have stated and do sign accordingly.

H. M. SANDERS, } Commissioners for the Special
P. WILLIAMSON, } Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

York House,
23, Kingsway,
London, W.C.2.

12th March, 1932.

1307

The case came before Finlay, *J.*, in the King's Bench Division on the 15th and 16th June, 1932, when judgment was reserved. On the 13th October, 1932, judgment was given against the Crown, with costs.

Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., and Mr. J. H. Bowe appeared as Counsel for the Appellant and the Attorney-General (Sir Thomas Inskip, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills for the Crown.

Finlay, J.—I regret the delay in delivering
1308 this judgment, due to the fact that I was detained on circuit until the very last day of last term.

The point is one not, I should think, likely to arise frequently, but it is a curious point and I think rather a difficult one. It arises on a Case stated by the Commissioners for Special Purposes and the facts are very clearly seen from the Case, facts which are certainly rather curious. The second paragraph of the Case, which I will read because it sets out the thing very clearly, is this: "On the basis of a letter dated "the 4th April, 1930 * * * the Appellant included

Respondent's Exhibit A. 1309

"in his return for the purposes of this assess-
"ment"—that is an assessment on him to Sur-
tax—"an item of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* which, accord-
"ing to the said letter, was the gross amount ap-
"plicable to a net interim dividend of £4,275 re-
"ceived by the Appellant from the company in
"1929-30. The assessment, as made upon him, in-
"cluded the said sum of £5.343 15*s.* 0*d.* Later, the
"Appellant was informed by the company that
"the said sum of £4,275 had been erroneously de-
"scribed by the company as a dividend of five 1310
"per cent. free of tax, and that in fact it repre-
"sented a sum, distributed out of the untaxed
"income of the company, which should not have
"been included in any Sur-tax return made by
"the Appellant. By a letter dated the 1st Oc-
"tober, 1930, the Appellant informed the Clerk
"to the Special Commissioners that he had been
"notified that the dividend should not have been
"returned, that the company informed him that
"it was in communication with the Board of In-
"land Revenue on the matter, and that, in the
"meantime, the Appellant gave notice of appeal 1311
"* * *" *

The facts are set out in the following para-
graphs which I will also read: "3. The company
"has year by year paid ordinary annual divi-
"dends to its shareholders (including the Ap-
"pellant) and in the year 1929-30 the company
"declared such a dividend (in addition to mak-
"ing the interim distribution which is the subject
"of dispute in this Case) upon which no ques-
"tion arises in this appeal, it being admitted
"for the purposes of this appeal that the pro-
"portionate part thereof, to which the Appel-
"lant was entitled, was rightly included in the

1312 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

"assessment. The only question for the opinion "of the Court is whether or not, in the circum- "stances more particularly set out in paragraphs "4 to 8 hereof, the item of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* (or "any part of it) was properly included in com- "puting the assessment. 4. The company owns "a property in the City of London the rents "from which greatly exceed the amount on which "the company is assessed to Income Tax, Sched- "ule A, in respect of the property. For several
1313 "years, and at all times material to this appeal "both (*a*) the profits of the company available "for dividend, and (*b*) the ordinary annual divi- "dends of the company, have been greater than "the amount on which Income Tax has been "paid by the company. It had been contended on "behalf of the Crown that the company was car- "rying on a trade and that in computing its "profits for the purposes of assessment under "Schedule D it was necessary to take into ac- "count all its receipts, including receipts from "rents, an allowance being made for the amount
1314 "of the assessment under Schedule A. Assess- "ments under Schedule D were made upon the "company upon this basis, against which the "company appealed. It was held by the House of "Lords on the 4th April, 1930, that the com- "pany was not so assessable and that liability "to tax in respect of the rents was covered by "the Schedule A assessments, and the rents could "not be brought into the computation of any lia- "bility under Schedule D. 5. While the above- "mentioned litigation was pending, the company "had put aside £18,325 out of its profits to the "credit of an Income Tax reserve. The House "of Lords' decision in favour of the company

Respondent's Exhibit A.

"rendered that reserve no longer necessary, and "the company at once, on the 4th April, 1930, "declared and paid thereout a further dividend "described at the time as an 'interim dividend "of five per cent. free of tax.' It was not dis- "puted by the Respondents that this sum of "£18,325 was paid out of a surplus of accumu- "lated rents which remained in the hands of the "company, after profits had been distributed to "the amount of any assessments made upon the "company." Then there follow the resolution 1316
and a letter from the secretary of the company to the Appellant enclosing the sum due to him and saying: "This dividend is equivalent to a "gross amount of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* less Income "Tax at 4*s.* in the £, £1,068 15*s.* 0*d.*" In consequence apparently of a decision of Mr. Justice Rowlatt in a case of *Gimson* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*(1), the company then came to the conclusion that the terms of the resolution were wrong; they found themselves at issue with the Inland Revenue upon the matter and they wrote accordingly (and quite properly) 1317
to the Appellant another letter in which they said that they now found their former view was erroneous and "that the dividend should have "been described as a dividend of five per cent. "actual, being a distribution of untaxed income, "and that this income not having been taxable "in the hands of the company is not taxable in "your hands and should therefore not be in- "cluded in any Income Tax or Sur-tax returns "made or to be made by you. Such returns "should include only what is 'income' for In-

(1) 15 T.C. 595.

1318 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

"come Tax purposes." The letter went on, quite properly, to say that that, which was the advice which the company had received, was not assented to by the Board of Inland Revenue.

The position is a peculiar one. The case in 15 T.C. 266(1) decides (and indeed I think it is familiar law) that there is no charge on rents as such; the charge is a charge under Schedule A and is on the annual value. The fact that the annual value is often, though not always, measured by rent, is not to the point. Here the rents
1319 exceeded, and very substantially exceeded, the annual value, that annual value being of course measured, as it must be measured, in the manner which the statute directs, and the statute directs a particular measurement where the property happens to be, as this property was, in London. It was decided that the excess of rent received was not liable to tax, not under Schedule A because that had been exhausted, and not under Schedule D—and this was the exact point that the House of Lords decided—because the
1320 rents could not be brought in as being the profits of any trade or business being carried on. I may in that connection refer, without reading it, to a passage in the judgment of Lord Justice Scrutton in *Rossdale* v. *Fryer*, [1922] 2 K.B. 303 at page 312, where he alludes to the fact that rents received, so to speak, in excess of annual value are not liable to tax.

Now, the matter depends of course upon the Rules. There is a series of Rules, Rules 19 to 21 of the General Rules applicable to all the Schedules. Rules 19 and 21 relate to annual sums

(1) Salisbury House Estate, Ltd. *v.* Fry.

1321

payable (*a*) out of profits brought into charge and (*b*) out of profits not wholly charged. Rule 20 is the Rule applicable to dividends and it must be considered as amended by Section 7 of the Act of 1931. It is necessary in the light of that Rule to consider what this distribution is. It seems to me that it is a distribution which is not made out of profits and gains which are charged to tax. It follows, of course, that the company not having borne tax—in my opinion, it has not borne tax on these sums—cannot pass on tax not

1322

borne by itself to the shareholders. Manifestly the shareholder cannot be made to bear a share of that tax which the company has not borne and is not liable to bear. The process by which the shareholder is made, so to speak, to bear his share of tax is too familiar to need development; it has been discussed in a good many recent cases. Of course, the company in no way pays as agent for a shareholder; it pays its own tax and then by the appropriate machinery it may pass on the tax which it, and it alone, is liable to bear and has borne. Here, if I am right,

1323

this distribution is a distribution of a fund which is not liable to tax and it seems to me to follow, and to follow inevitably, that the recipient is not liable to tax. He is not liable to tax by deduction for the reason that I have just indicated, and it cannot, I think, be suggested that he is liable to Income Tax by direct assessment. The analogy is not exact, but the fund may perhaps be compared with the fund produced by sales of land in a very well-known case, the *Hudson's Bay Company* case, 5 T.C. 424. There there was a dividend distributed, and the dividend was made up partly of ordinary trading

1324 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

profits and partly of the proceeds of sale of land. In that case it was held that the fund produced by the sale of land was not the profits of any trade and was not liable to taxation. I apprehend it would be quite clear that in that case the sum distributed would not be liable to any taxation either by way of Income Tax or Super-tax, or Sur-tax, as it is now called, in the hand of the recipient. I repeat the cases are not analogous, but the principle seems to me to be
1325 rather the same here.

If it is true that this sum is not liable to tax, can it be liable to the additional duty of Income Tax called Super-tax, the place of which has now been taken by Sur-tax? It seems to me that it cannot be so liable, and for an extremely simple reason, a reason which applies equally to Super-tax and to its successor, Sur-tax. These additional taxes, additional duties of Income Tax, or whatever they are called—and Super-tax was, I think, called an additional duty of Income Tax—are levied on what I might conveniently call "Income Tax income", and
1326 it is impossible to go outside the ambit of income liable to Income Tax and to bring in that which in my view is not liable to Income Tax.

Various authorities were cited to me. None appears to me to be directly in point, but I think that the reasoning of Mr. Justice Rowlatt in *Gimson's* case(1) supports the view which I take. With regard to a case to which my attention was called and which indeed it was suggested, I think, governed the present, *F. H. Hamilton* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*(2), I have

(1) 15 T.C. 595. (2) 16 T.C. 213.

1327

read carefully the judgments in the Court of Appeal in that case and they do not seem to me to touch the present case at all. The point there decided, as I think, was a different point and I do not think that, carefully considered, that case directly, at all events, bears upon the case before me.

As I have indicated, the case is a peculiar one and, in my view, it is a case which, while, of course, one derives great assistance from the authorities and from the principles laid down, is not directly covered by any authority. In these circumstances, one has, of course, to endeavour to look at the thing on principle and to consider the Sections. I have done that and the result is that though I regard the case, as I have already indicated, with some difficulty and some doubt, I differ from the view which commended itself to the Special Commissioners and this appeal must be allowed.

1328

Mr. Latter.—The appeal will be allowed with costs, my Lord?

Finlay, J.—Yes, the appeal will be allowed with costs.

1329

Mr. Latter.—Would your Lordship make the usual Order for the repayment of the tax that has been paid, with interest?

Finlay, J.—I suppose that is right, Mr. Hills?

Mr. Hills.—Yes, that would be quite in order; but I did want to say a word—I do not know whether my friend has any views on the subject—on the question of the rate of interest, which has been very much altered in recent times. I think about a year or two years ago it was four and a half per cent., but I should submit it ought not to be more than three per cent. now.

1330 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

Finlay, J.—Has Mr. Justice Rowlatt given any recent decision with regard to that interest?

Mr. Latter.—I think the last one was four and a half per cent. or five per cent. I can understand my friend's point since the Conversion operations. I should have thought it ought to be three and a half per cent.

Finlay, J.—I should think three and a half per cent. is reasonable.

1331 The Crown having appealed against the decision in the King's Bench Division, the case came before the Court of Appeal (Lord Hanworth, *M.R.*, and Slesser and Romer, *L.JJ.*) on the 13th and 14th December, 1932, when judgment was reserved. On the 19th January, 1933, judgment was given unanimously in favour of the Crown, with costs, reversing the decision of the Court below. The Court held, however, that the assessment on the Appellant should be made in the amount of the dividend actually received by him (£4,275) and not, as in the assess-
1332 ment appealed against, in the amount arrived at after the addition thereto of the appropriate amount of Income Tax (£5,343 15*s.* 0*d.*).

The Attorney-General (Sir Thomas Inskip, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills appeared as Counsel for the Crown and Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., and Mr. J. H. Bowe for the Respondent.

JUDGMENT.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—On 4th April, 1930, the Respondent to this appeal was sent a cheque for £4,275 0*s.* 0*d.* by the Salisbury House Estate

Respondent's Exhibit A. 1333

Company, Limited, as the quota due to him out of a sum reserved by the company to meet a possible liability which might have fallen upon it if the House of Lords had reversed the decision of this Court reported as *Fry* v. *Salisbury House Estate, Limited,* [1930] 1 K.B. 304(1). The decision was that day affirmed, [1930] A.C. 432. When sending this sum to the Respondent the company wrote treating it as a sum from which tax had been deducted, and if tax at the appropriate rate, namely, 4*s.*, had been taken 1334
from it, the gross amount of the Respondent's quota would have been £4,275 plus £1,068 15*s.*, equal to a total of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* On the 9th May, 1930, the case of *Gimson* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*(2) was decided by Mr. Justice Rowlatt, when he held that where no payment of Income Tax had been made upon, or deducted from, the sum paid over to the shareholder, no charge for Sur-tax could be made upon it. Thereupon the directors amended the note accompanying the payments of the £4,275 and explained that there was no Income Tax appropriate to it, 1335
and therefore that it was a net sum receivable by the shareholder, the present Respondent.

In accordance with the terms of the letter of the 4th April, 1930, the Respondent included in his return the larger sum of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.*, and he was duly assessed upon it to Sur-tax. Afterwards, upon the decision of *Gimson* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* becoming known, he claimed that Sur-tax was not payable upon either the sum of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* or £4,275, and he appealed against the assessment made upon him.

(1) 15 T.C. 266. (2) 15 T.C. 595.

1336 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

The Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts heard the appeal and confirmed the assessment. From that decision the Respondent appealed to Mr. Justice Finlay, who reversed the decision of the Commissioners and discharged the assessment. The Crown now appeal to this Court, and the question to be decided is whether the Respondent is liable to pay Sur-tax, either on the £4,275 actually received, or on the larger sum of £5,343 15*s* 0*d*., as
1337 being the sum reached if the amount paid over is to be treated as having borne Income Tax.

In view of the fact that the Respondent has in fact received £4,275, it will be convenient to state the grounds on which he claims, and the learned Judge has held, that he is entitled to immunity in respect of it from Sur-tax. It is argued that the £4,275 was not paid out of profits and gains charged to Income Tax, and that no Sur-tax can be charged on sums in respect of which no Income Tax has been paid. The learned Judge held that(1) "it is a distribution which
1338 "is not made out of profits and gains which are "charged to tax. It follows, of course, that the "company not having borne tax—and in my "opinion it has not borne tax on these sums— "cannot pass on tax not borne by themselves to "the shareholders. Manifestly, the shareholders "cannot be made to bear a share of that tax "which the company has not borne and is not "liable to bear."

This statement appears to me to overlook certain principles of Income Tax law which are not in doubt. For Income Tax purposes, the com-

(1) *See* page 341 *ante*.

pany and a shareholder are separate entities. No doubt for the purposes of collection, the system of deduction at the source has been long established and maintained. But the relations of the company and of the shareholder to the Inland Revenue are separate and distinct. A shareholder may have quite independent rights as against the Crown, both in the matter of his liability at all and of certain deductions to be made from his liability which are appropriate to him alone. There is no agency on the part of the 1340
company as between it and the shareholder; see per Lord Cave in *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Blott* where he says (1): "a company "paying Income Tax on its profits does not pay "it as agent for its shareholders. It pays it as "a taxpayer * * *. But no agency, properly so-"called, is involved." The company pays tax on the full amount of its profits or gains "be-"fore any dividend thereof is made," and the amount deducted from any dividend paid over to a shareholder is the amount at the standard rate on the gross amount of the dividend so paid 1341
over and not a proportionate part of the tax paid by the company. (See *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* [1931] 2 K.B. 495(2), and also *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Dalgety & Co., Ltd.,* [1930] 1 K.B. 1, at pages 25 and 26(3).)

Next, I do not think that it is right to treat the corpus of £18,325—the "surplus of accumu-"lated rents which remained in the hands of the "company" (see paragraph 5 of the Case)—as moneys which were not liable to Income Tax.

(1) 8 T.C. 101 at p. 136. (2) 16 T.C. 213. (3) 15 T.C. 216, at pp. 230-231.

1342 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

The surplus remained from the profit rents charged by the Salisbury House Company, and the company paid Income Tax under Schedule A on the annual value of the properties out of which those profits accrued to the company. The measurement was under Schedule A, but the tax, whether under one Schedule or another, is a tax charged in respect of all property, profits or gains respectively described or comprised in the Schedules marked A, B, C, D and E (See Section 1 of the Act of 1918). "It is one tax, not a
1343 "collection of taxes essentially distinct," measured "differently under each Schedule." (See per Lord Macnaghten in *London County Council* v. *Attorney-General* [1901] A.C., pages 35 and 36(1).) If the rents had not paid tax according to the appropriate measure, they would have been caught under Case VI of Schedule D, which charges tax "in respect of any annual profits "or gains not falling under any of the foregoing "Cases, and not charged by virtue of any other "Schedule." This is made clear by the speeches
1344 in the case of ***Fry*** v. ***Salisbury House Estate, Ltd.,*** [1930] A.C. 432, of Lord Dunedin, who said(2) "The income of the Respondents, as rep- "resented by rents, is admittedly assessed, and "properly assessed, under Schedule A"; and of Lord Warrington, who said(3) "Now the effect "of the Crown's contention if it be correct would "be indirectly to convert this tax on an annual "value to a tax on rents." The passage quoted from the judgment of Lord Justice Scrutton in ***Rossdale*** v. ***Fryer,*** [1922] 2 K.B. 303, is not con-

(1) 4 T.C 265, at pp. 293-294. (2) 15 T.C. 266 at p. 307.
(3) *Ibid.* at p. 315.

1345

trary to the above, for at page 313 he makes it clear "that the tax on land is not according to "the actual receipts but the assessment * * * "the actual rent is not a sum on which the land-"lord can be taxed; * * * Schedule A only re-"lates to the tax on assessment, and not on "actual rent." When profits and gains were estimated on a three years' average, the measure of the average may have in any year differed from the receipts of the year of assessment.

In the present case there is no question but that £4,275 was received by the Respondent in the year in question. He had to return his total income, and by Section 38 (1) (*b*) of the Finance Act, 1927, pay Sur-tax upon the amount of it which is in excess of a certain limit. The expression "total income" in relation to any person is defined by Sub-section (2) to mean "the "total income of that person from all sources "estimated, as the case may be, either in ac-"cordance with the provisions of the Income Tax "Acts as they apply to income tax chargeable at "the standard rate or in accordance with those "provisions as they apply to sur-tax." In my opinion, the Respondent's "total income" estimated upon either of these alternatives must include this £4,275 received by him. He must estimate his own income received by him, and upon that basis the decision of the Commissioners was right and must be restored.

1346

1347

In *Gimsoh's* case(1) the sum of £35 was received by the subject, and was an amount paid on the division of a sum in respect of which Income Tax had not, owing to the principles of ad-

(1) 15 T.C. 595.

1348 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

measurement, been payable or paid. Mr. Justice Rowlatt explains (see *Hamilton* v. *C.I.R.*, [1931] 2 K.B. at page 504(1) that the decision had no reference to such a question as was under consideration in *Hamilton's* case and is under consideration here, namely, whether the entity of the shareholder and company must be considered separately. But, in my judgment, Mr. Justice Rowlatt applied a wrong test in *Gimson's* case. The liability to Sur-tax does not depend
1349 upon, and cannot be resolved only by, ascertaining whether Income Tax has been paid on an item claimed to be included in a Sur-tax return, and if it has not paid Income Tax, then the item is to fall out of the Sur-tax return. That principle is contrary to the terms of Section 38, Subsections (1) and (2), already referred to. Nor do I find any authority for it in what was said by Lord Sands in *Lady Miller's* case, 15 T.C. at page 60, and approved by Lord Warrington at page 84, with which we were pressed in argument. It must be remembered that what was
1350 under consideration in that case was whether the enjoyment of certain premises by a tenant for life could be estimated and brought into account for the purpose of her assessment to Super-tax; and it was held that the life tenant was properly assessed upon a sum which included both the assessments of the mansion house and grounds under Schedules A and B, and the amounts of the payments for rates upon the premises made by the trustees of the settlement.

The truth is that confusion is introduced into a case like *Gimson's* or the present by too great

(1) 16 T.C. at pp. 221/2.

 1351

attention being paid to the mode of collection by deduction, under Rules 19 and 21 and Rule 20, as now to be interpreted by Section 7 (1) and (2) of the Finance Act, 1931. The cases of the *Metropolitan Water Board*, [1928] 1 K.B. 833(1), and of *Luipaard's Vlei Estate and Gold Mining Company*, [1930] 1 K.B. 593(2), illustrate the difficulties that arise in construing and applying the Rules 19, 20 and 21. I agree with the examination of the former case to which Lord Justice Romer has in his judgment subjected it, 1352
and it does not seem to me to be necessary to examine it further. Section 7 (1) was passed to avoid any danger to the Revenue such as was suggested in the *Metropolitan Water Board* case, and I hold that the sum of £18,325 has not been deemed immune from Income Tax. Though not directly charged, as it would have been if it had been a profit made within the ambit of Schedule D, nevertheless it belonged to, and arose from, a source which had suffered its appropriate charge to tax under Schedule A.

The fact that no deduction was made from the 1353
sum paid over to the Respondent, but that the £4,275 was the quota due to him upon a direct and simple division of the corpus arising from the accumulated rents, renders Section 7 (1) and (2) inapplicable. The deduction that is "authorized" under Sub-section (1) was not exercised, and it is not necessary to consider whether it could have been exercised. Equally there is no occasion to alter the figure actually received into another under Section 7 (2). The

(1) Attorney-General *v.* Metropolitan Water Board, 13 T.C. 294.
(2) Luipaard's Vlei Estate and Gold Mining Co., Ltd. *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 15 T.C. 573.

1354 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

sum paid was £4,275 *simpliciter* and is not to be "deemed to represent" another amount.

For these reasons, in my judgment, the appeal should be allowed with costs here and below, and an assessment made upon the Respondent in the sum of £4,275.

Slesser, L.J.—On 4th April, 1930, the directors of Salisbury House Estate, Limited, carried the following resolution: "Income Tax appeal. It was
1355 "reported that the Crown's appeal to the House "of Lords against the judgment of the Court "of Appeal had been dismissed. Interim divi- "dend. As a result of the above, it was resolved "that an interim dividend of 5 per cent. free "of tax on account of the year ending 25th De- "cember, 1930, be declared payable today." On the same day, they sent Mr. Neumann a cheque for £4,275, stated to be as follows:

"This dividend is equivalent to			
"a gross amount of . . .	£5,343	15	0
1356 "*Less* Income Tax at 4*s.* in			
"the £	£1,068	15	0
	£4,275	0	0"

This dividend was the Respondent's share of an Income Tax reserve of the company of £18,325 which they had held back in case they might have been called upon to pay more Income Tax had the House of Lords decided in favour of the contention of the Crown that the company were liable to be assessed on their rents received to be regarded as profits and gains under Schedule

Respondent's Exhibit A.

D. In fact, the company succeeded and the House of Lords affirmed the decision of this Court that the rents of the company were profits arising from the ownership of land in respect of which the assessment under Schedule A was exhaustive, so that the reserve of £18,325 became distributable as part of a surplus of accumulated funds or rents. In these circumstances, the Respondent included in his return for assessment for Sur-tax for 1929-30 the sum of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* 1357

On 28th February, 1931, the company wrote to the Respondent saying that "the dividend "should have been described as a dividend of 5 "per cent. actual, being a distribution of un-"taxed income, and that this income not having "been taxable in the hands of the company is "not taxable in your hands and should, there-"fore, not be included in any Income Tax or "Sur-tax returns made or to be made by you." They accordingly substituted for the statement of dividend above-mentioned the following: 1358

"Gross amount of dividend ...	£4,275	0	0
"Rate and amount of Income Tax appropriate thereto ...	nil		
"Net dividend	£4,275	0	0."

1359

The Crown, nevertheless, claimed that the whole sum of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* or, alternatively, the sum of £4,275, formed part of the Appellant's total income for the purposes of Sur-tax, and the Commissioners confirmed the assessment as orginally made by the Respondent for the full amount. The Respondent appealed, and Mr.

Justice Finlay allowed the appeal as to the whole sum. From his decision appeal has been brought by the Crown to this Court.

In the first place, it is said that, whether the sum of £18,325 is or is not liable to Income Tax beyond the Schedule A assessment already made, the liability of the Respondent for £4,275 remains and, in my view, the Crown are right in this contention. By Section 38 (2) of the Finance Act, 1927, the total income means "the
1361 "total income of that person from all sources "estimated, as the case may be, either in accord-"ance with the provisions of the Income Tax "Acts * * * or in accordance with those provi-"sions as they apply to Sur-tax." I am unable to see why this sum of £4,275 was not a part of the Respondent's total income.

The learned Judge has come to the conclusion that the distribution "is a distribution of a fund "which is not liable to tax"(1), and, he says that: "It seems to me to follow, and to follow "inevitably, that the recipient is not liable to
1362 "tax." He continued: "It cannot, I think, be "suggested that he is liable to Income Tax by "direct assessment." I am unable to accept this conclusion. Because the liability of the company in respect of their profits is to be ascertained under Schedule A in regard to their profits arising from the ownership of land, it does not follow that the individual recipient of a dividend is not directly assessable under Schedule D as being in receipt of a profit or gain.

It is true that in *Gimson* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 15 T.C. 595, at page 601, Mr.

(1) *See* page 341 ante.

Justice Rowlatt said: "He" (the shareholder) "can only be liable to Super-tax in respect of a "dividend which is taxable." But this view fails in my opinion sufficiently to distinguish between the company and its shareholders. In *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* [1931] 2 K.B. 495, Lord Hanworth, *M.R.,* at page 517, said(1): "They"—the company and shareholder —"are two separate and different entities, and "the shareholder is not merely paying an aliquot "part of the taxation imposed upon the com- 1364
"pany." And, again(2): "I think it is plain "that the taxpayer must be treated as a separate "entity, the company being treated as a collec- "tor, as has been said in one of the cases, for "and on behalf of the Crown." The principle stated in *Blott's* case, [1921] 2 A.C. 171, by Lord Cave, that(3): "A company paying Income "Tax on its profits does not pay it as agent for "its shareholders," and the *Scottish Union* case, [1921] 1 A.C. 172(4), and indeed, the whole current of authority, establish the position that, notwithstanding the special powers of deduction 1365
given to companies in appropriate cases under the Rules of the Income Tax Acts, and by Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, such powers do not operate to prevent the recipient of the profit or gain in the form of dividend from being liable to Income Tax by direct assessment.

The learned Judge was influenced in his de-

(1) 16 T.C. at p. 232. (2) *Ibid.* at p. 233.
(3) Commissioners of Inland Revenue *v.* Blott, 8 T.C. 101, at p. 136.
(4) Scottish Union and National Insurance Co. *v.* New Zealand and Australian Land Co., Ltd.

cision by *Gimson's* case, which I have already mentioned. But, in my view, that decision cannot be supported so far as it is here relied upon by Mr. Justice Finlay. In that case, the Attorney-General had said that: "If you get a divi-
"dend which does somehow or other come to
"the man from a fund which is not taxed, it be-
"came an annual payment charged with tax
"under Schedule D." Mr. Justice Rowlatt refused to accept this view, but, in my opinion, it
1367 is correct, and the source of the profit or gain which the individual receives is not material when the liability of the individual to pay tax on the profit or gain is considered. Nor do I see that the liability to Sur-tax is to be ascertained otherwise than in accordance with Sections 38 (1) and 38 (2) of the Finance Act, 1927, which Sections would be satisfied by requiring the return for Sur-tax to include the sum of £4,275.

On the other hand, I am unable to see that the Crown can claim more than this sum. And to the extent of the difference between that sum and
1368 £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* the Commissioners were wrong. If the sum to be returned is the sum actually received, it is the lesser and not the larger sum. I do not think that the sum actually received can here be deemed to represent the larger amount, for the reasons stated by my Lord and by Lord Justice Romer, with which reasons I concur.

Romer, L.J.—It has been laid down on more than one occasion that for the purposes of taxation, just as for all other purposes, an incorporated company is one entity and its shareholders are separate and distinct entities. The

most recent case in which this principle was approved and applied is that of *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* [1931] 2 K.B. 495(1), a decision of this Court. Stated shortly, the question in that case was whether a company when distributing a sum as dividend among its shareholders could deduct a greater sum in respect of Income Tax than the company had itself been charged with for such tax in respect of the sum so distributed. It was held that there was no connection whatever between the two taxes, 1370
that the company was one taxpayer and the shareholders were separate and distinct taxpayers, and that the company was entitled to deduct from the dividends paid Income Tax at the then current rate, regardless of the rate at which Income Tax had been paid by the company upon the profits from which the sum distributed had been derived. In the case of an individual A, who pays an annuity to another individual B, A is one taxpayer, and B is another, and the amount or rate of Income Tax chargeable in respect of B's annuity depends in no way 1371
whatsoever upon the amount or rate of Income Tax paid by A. The question of what A himself pays as Income Tax is only material for the purpose of ascertaining how the Income Tax on B's annuity is to be collected, as will presently appear. Now, the case is precisely the same if an incorporated company be substituted for A and its dividend receiving shareholder for B.

At this stage, however, it is necessary to refer to the decision of Mr. Justice Rowlatt in *Gimson*

(1) 16 T.C. 213.

1372 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 15 T.C. 595. In that case an incorporated company had declared a dividend of £5 per cent. "actual" on its ordinary shares. A shareholder who held £1,500 ordinary shares received a sum of £75 without any deduction. Of this sum £40 represented a capital payment. But a question arose as to the remaining £35 for the purpose or ascertaining the shareholder's liability in respect of Super-tax. It seems to have been contended in
1373 the first instance that the shareholder must be deemed to have been paid £35 free of tax and was therefore assessable to Super-tax in respect of £44 as representing the gross dividend. In the argument before Mr. Justice Rowlatt, however, the Commissioners took up the position that the £35 was the amount of the gross dividend in respect of which the shareholder was himself directly assessable to Income Tax or from which the company ought to have deducted the tax at source. In ordinary circumstances the question whether the shareholder should have been as-
1374 sessed to Super-tax on £44 or £35 would or might itself depend upon the question whether or not the dividend was payable out of profits or gains of the company brought into charge, as will appear later. The shareholder, however, resisted assessment in either amount upon the ground that the £35 had been paid by the company out of a fund that in the hands of the company was not (as indeed was conceded) chargeable to Income Tax at all, and accordingly was not chargeable to Income Tax when paid over to the shareholders. This argument prevailed before the learned Judge. He said, speaking of the

shareholder in question(1): "If this gentleman "had received this * * * income himself and had "been liable to Income Tax in nil because of the "regulations affecting measurement, his income "would not be subject-matter on which he could "* * * pay Super-tax." Pausing there, no exception can, of course, be taken to what the learned Judge said. But he went on as follows: "So in the case of a company, although the "Attorney-General very properly referred to "what I said in *Blott's* case(2) which is a ma- 1376
"terial case, although the case of a company is "different, in essence it is the same * * * he can "only be liable to Super-tax in respect of a divi- "dend which is taxable." Now this passage seems to indicate that a dividend is not taxable when the fund out of which it is paid is not taxable. With all respect to the learned Judge, this is wrong. It is contrary to the principle upon which *Hamilton's* case was decided and which had been enunciated in earlier authorities. A dividend (in which term, of course, I do not include a capital distribution) is taxable because 1377
it is charged with Income Tax by virtue of Schedule D. The fund out of which it is paid may be taxable under that Schedule or under one of the others. But the fact that the fund is taxable at a different rate or under a different Schedule involving a different method of computation for tax purposes is beside the mark, just as it would be beside the mark if it were an annuity or interest on a debenture that was being paid and not a dividend. In my judgment,

(1) 15 T.C. at p. 601. (2) 8 T.C. 101.

1378 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

Gimson's case was wrongly decided, and ought to be overruled.

To return to the present case, it is said by the Respondent and was not disputed by the Crown, that the sum distributed by the company of which the £4,275 formed the Repondent's proportionate share, was paid out of a surplus of accumulated rents which remained in the hands of the company after profits had been distributed to the amount of any assess-
1379 ments made upon the company. I do not know how anyone could say that a sum of money in the company's coffers represented rents, but if the word "fund" be substituted for the words "surplus of accumulated rents", it is no doubt an accurate statement. The matter is, however, of no importance to the question with which I am dealing. For, whatever was the source of that fund the dividend, not being a capital distribution, was chargeable with Income Tax under Schedule D, and the fact (if fact it be) that the fund in the hands of the company
1380 had not been brought into charge when ascertaining the company's own liability to Income Tax is, in my judgment and for the reasons that I have given, a wholly irrelevant consideration.

For the purpose, however, of ascertaining what is to be considered for the purposes of Sur-tax the gross amount of that dividend, the fact possesses considerable importance. Had the payment to the Respondent been a payment of interest on debenture stock and not a dividend, the question whether the payment was or was not made out of profits and gains of the company brought into charge would be irrelevant for the purpose of the assessment of the Re-

spondent to Sur-tax. For in either case Income Tax would be deductible by the company either by virtue of Rule 19 or by virtue of Rule 21 of the All Schedules Rules in the Income Tax Act of 1918. If deducted under Rule 19, the company could retain the tax for its own benefit; if under Rule 21, the company would have to account for the tax to the Crown. In either case, however, the Respondent would, of course, be assessed for Sur-tax in the gross amount of the interest paid. A dividend stands, however, on a 1382
somewhat different footing, for the deduction of the tax on payment was before the passing of the Finance Act, 1931, governed by Rule 20 of the All Schedules Rules. The words of that Rule were difficult to construe. As I ventured to point out in *Hamilton's* case(1), the Rule, if construed strictly, only authorized the deduction of the tax from a dividend paid out of the profits or gains in respect of which the company was chargeable, and would not apply to a dividend paid out of profits and gains in respect of which the company was not chargeable. I should, however, 1383
but for Section 7 of the Finance Act of 1931, have been prepared to treat the Rule as applicable to all dividends paid by a company, even when paid out of profits and gains not brought into charge. That Section renders it difficult or, rather, impossible to do so.

Before dealing with that Section, however, it is necessary to point out another difficulty that might formerly have occurred in the case of the payment of a dividend. As a rule, the resolution declaring a dividend makes it clear whether it is

(1) 16 T.C. at pp. 234/5.

1384 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

going to be paid tax free or after deduction of tax. But suppose the resolution is silent upon the matter and the dividend declared is paid by the company in full. Is the dividend to be treated as gross or net? Rule 20 did not make it compulsory upon the company to deduct the tax even in the case of a dividend paid out of profits and gains not brought into charge, and it certainly seems doubtful in view of the language of that Rule whether Rule 21 applies to a dividend at all. This particular difficulty has to a large extent been removed by Section 7 (2) of the Finance Act, 1931. But Sub-section (1) of that Section creates another. That Sub-section enacts that Rule 20 shall, in relation to a dividend paid whether before or after the commencement of the Act, be construed as authorising the deduction of tax from the full amount paid out of profits and gains which have been charged to tax, or which, under the provisions of the Income Tax Acts, would fall to be included in computing the liability of the company to assessment to tax for any year, if the said provisions required the computation to be made by reference to the profits and gains of that year and not by reference to those of any other year or period. Sub-section (2) is, so far as material, in these terms: "Subject as hereinafter provided, a divi-"dend paid by a body of persons, whether before "or after the commencement of this Act, shall, "to the extent to which it is paid out of such "profits and gains as are mentioned in sub-"section (1) of this section, be deemed, for all "the purposes of the Income Tax Acts, to repre-"sent income of such an amount as would, after "such deduction of tax as is authorised by the

1385

1386

1387

"provisions of the said Rule 20, be equal to "the net amount received." It will be seen that Sub-section (1) provides for a construction being put upon Rule 20 that would have justified the deduction of tax from the dividend paid in *Gimson's* case, and that Sub-section (2) would have justified the assessment of Gimson for Super-tax in the sum of £44 in respect of the payment to him of the dividend of £35. For the dividend had been paid out of profits and gains which would have fallen to be included in computing the liability of the company if the computation had to be made by reference to the profits and gains of the year of assessment. But, while bringing such a dividend as was paid in *Gimson's* case within the provisions of Rule 20, Sub-section (1) renders it, in my opinion, impossible to bring the dividend paid in this case within those provisions or within the provisions of Sub-section (2). Had Sub-section (1) provided that Rule 20 should be construed as authorising the deduction of tax from the full amount paid out of profits and gains, whether such profits and gains had or had not been charged to tax, a construction that I should, I think, have been prepared to put upon Rule 20 as it stood, the question arising upon this appeal could not have arisen. The Sub-section, however, renders such a construction impossible. It was indeed contended by the Attorney-General that the rents received by the company in the present case in excess of the annual value of the premises that were subjected to tax under Schedule A were, in truth, profits and gains charged to tax. As a general proposition, I think that that is true. Under Schedule A, tax is charged in respect of

1388

1389

the property in all lands, tenements, hereditaments and heritages in the United Kingdom, and then are added these words: "for every "twenty shillings of the annual value thereof." Such words, however, do no more, in my opinion, than indicate the method in which the amount of the tax is to be ascertained, and do not substitute for a tax in respect of the property a tax in respect of its annual value. The annual value is merely the measure of the liability of
1391 the tax. This was, I think, the view taken by the House of Lords in the *Salisbury House* case, 15 T.C. 266. It will be sufficient to refer to what was said by Lord Warrington and Lord Tomlin. The former, when speaking of a landowner, who turned his land to profitable account, said this(1): "Such a person would, I think, "• • • be assessable under Schedule A only, "and his taxable income would be measured by "the conventional annual value and not by the "amounts of the rents he actually received." Lord Tomlin said(2): "When once the annual
1392 "value has been ascertained and fixed for the "purposes of Schedule A it is irrelevant to con- "sider whether the landlord in fact receives by "way of rent more or less than, or the same as, "the assessed annual value. The subject-matter, "namely, land in respect of its property quality, "being necessarily taxed under Schedule A, "cannot be brought again under any other "Schedule. To do so would offend the rule "against double taxation." Indeed, if the House of Lords had not held the view that I have attributed to them, their decision in the case

(1) 15 T.C. at pp. 315/6. (2) *Ibid.* at p. 325.

 1393

must have been in favour of the Crown. For, if only annual value was taxed under Schedule A, and not the income of the property, the excess of the rents over annual value was clearly taxable under Schedule D, Case VI. But I need not pursue this subject because the words "profits and gains brought into charge" as used in Rules 19 and 21, have been given a more restricted meaning than they would receive in general and apart from the context of these Rules.

1394

In the case of the *Attorney-General* v. *Metropolitan Water Board,* 13 T.C. 294, the facts for the present purpose can be taken to have been as follows. The profits of the Water Board were assessable to Income Tax by reference to the profits of the year preceding the year of assessment. For the tax year 1921-22 the Board earned no profits. Accordingly, for the year ending 5th April, 1923, they paid no Income Tax. In that year, however, they in fact made a very large profit, and out of such profit paid the interest on their debenture stock after deducting Income Tax. The question then arose between the Commissioners of Inland Revenue and the Board whether the interest had been deducted out of profits or gains brought into charge within the meaning of Rules 19 and 21. If it had, the Board were entitled to retain the tax deducted for their own benefit. If not, they were accountable to the Crown for such tax. It was held by this Court that the interest had not been paid out of profits or gains brought into charge within the meaning of that Rule. The argument on behalf of the Water Board was as follows. The profits or gains of the Board brought into charge to tax

1395

for the year 1922-23 were the actual profits of that year, though the liability to Income Tax for that year was to be measured by the amount of the profits of the preceding year. This argument did not succeed. It was in effect held that for the purpose of the Rules the words "profits or "gains brought into charge" mean the sum that is taken to measure the liability for the charge. In the case of the Water Board that sum for the year 1922-23 was nil. The interest, though
1397 in fact paid out of the actual profits of the year, had not therefore been paid out of profits or gains brought into charge. In the following year, even if the Board made no profit at all, the interest, however it was in fact provided, would be deemed to have been so paid, for the Board would have been chargeable to Income Tax by reference to the profits earned during the preceding year. Applying that decision to the present case, it would seem to follow that the dividend of £4,275 was not paid out of profits or gains brought into charge within the meaning of
1398 Rules 19 and 21. Had any part of the "surplus "rents" been applied in payment of interest on debenture stock the company would, in accordance with the decision, have had to account to the Crown for the tax deducted. The words in Sub-section (1) of Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, are "profits and gains * * * which have "been charged to tax," differing slightly from the words in the Rules. I do not, however, see any justification for giving the former a different construction from that placed by this Court upon the latter. The addition, in the Sub-section, of the words that follow seem, moreover, to be an indication by the Legislature that the preceding

1399

words are to bear the same construction as the words in the Rules, and are to bear the same construction as was placed upon those Rules by this Court in the *Metropolitan Water Board* case. The Crown cannot now avail itself of an argument that it defeated so successfully when advanced by the Metropolitan Water Board.

If I am right so far, it would seem to follow that Section 7 does not apply to the present case and that Rule 20 cannot be read as authorising a deduction of tax by the company from the dividend paid to the Respondent. That being so, the company must be deemed to have paid him a gross dividend of £4,275. This should have been included by the Respondent when making his return of income from all sources for the year 1929-30, and he was properly assessable in that sum for Sur-tax. It was contended on his behalf by Mr. Latter that he could not be so assessed, inasmuch as he had not been assessed to Income Tax in respect of the dividend. This, however, appears to me to be immaterial. Had he included it in his return as he should have done, I cannot see how he could have escaped paying Income Tax upon it in due course. He cannot be in any better position by having failed to make a proper return.

1400

1401

For these reasons, I am of opinion that this appeal should be allowed.

Mr. Hills.—With regard to the form of the Order, the effect of your Lordships' decision is that the decision of the Commissioners is restored, subject to the sum of £4,275 and not the whole sum of £5,343 15*s.* being included in the total income of the taxpayer?

1402 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—Yes.

Mr. Hills.—We shall want an Order to that effect, either remitting it, or, if my learned friend and I cannot agree, also an Order for the repayment to the Crown of the Sur-tax which has already been repaid under Mr. Justice Finlay's Order.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—It having been repaid, you want an Order for a fresh assessment of
1403 £4,275 being made and payment of that sum. It is not a question of repayment again. The money has gone back and it has lost its identity. It will be an assessment and, consequently, a payment.

Mr. Hills.—We have already repaid with interest a sum, of course, greatly in excess of the sum we are now shown ought to have been repaid. We should only have repaid upon the sum of about £1,000.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—You mean the identity
1404 of it is sufficiently marked as between you?

Mr. Hills.—What I was going to suggest was that the Order should be made in accordance with your Lordships' decision, and remitted to the Commissioners, if we cannot agree the sum. That is the only point.

Lord Hanworth, M. R.—Very well, Mr. Hills; and we will say, "Payment back."

Mr. Hills.—Yes, that is it: "Payment back."

Romer, L.J.—You want further interest on that sum?

1405

Mr. Hills.—No, my Lord, we are not allowed it. We merely want the interest we have paid repaid.

Slesser, L.J.—You are worrying about any interest that you have paid? Yu have paid interest which you need not have paid?

Mr. Hills.—We have repaid more tax to them than we need have repaid, with interest on it.

1406

Both sides having appealed against the decision in the Court of Appeal, the case came before the House of Lords (Lords Tomlin, Warrington of Clyffe and Wright) on the 14th, 16th, 17th, 22nd and 23rd November, 1933, when judgment was reserved. On the 1st February, 1934, judgment was given unanimously dismissing both the appeal and the cross-appeal, with costs.

The Attorney-General (Sir Thomas Inskip, K. C.), the Solicitor-General (Sir Donald Somervell, K. C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills appeared as 1407
Counsel for the Crown and Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., Mr. Wilfrid Greene, K. C., and Mr. J. H. Bowe for Mr. L. Neumann.

JUDGMENT.

Lord Tomlin.—My Lords, this appeal and cross-appeal arise out of an assessment to Surtax for the year 1929-30 made upon the Appellant by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

1408 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

The facts can be stated shortly. A company called the Salisbury House Estate, Limited, owned and managed a block of buildings, in the City of London, containing numerous rooms, let unfurnished, as offices, to many tenants. The company, for appropriate considerations, provided, for the tenants who required them, services in connection with the cleaning and heating of the rooms. For the four years ending 5th April, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928, the company were
1409 assessed under Schedule A to Income Tax on the gross value of the building as appearing on the valuation list under the Metropolis (Valuation) Act, 1869. In regard to the profits and gains derived from the services rendered to the tenants, the company admitted liability to be assessed to Income Tax under Schedule D, but the crown claimed that, in making the assessment under Schedule D, the rents, which far exceeded the annual value as assessed under Schedule A, must be included, allowance being made for tax assessed under Schedule A. The matter
1410 came on appeal before your Lordships' House and, on the 4th April, 1930, your Lordships held (see *Fry* v. *Salisbury House Estate, Limited,* [1930] A.C. 432[1]) that the rents were profits arising from the ownership of land in respect of which the assessment under Schedule A was exhaustive and that such rents, therefore, could not be included in the assessment under Schedule D as trade receipts of the company.

Pending that appeal to your Lordships' House, the company distributed in dividend (from which the appropriate amounts for Income Tax were

(1) 15 T.C. 266.

deducted) sums equal to their profits in respect of services assessable under Schedule D, and also sums equal to the amounts of the assessments made under Schedule A. The company, however, set aside the sum of £18,325 (representing the amount by which their net rents exceeded the amounts of the assessments under Schedule A) to the credit of an Income Tax reserve account to meet such liability, if any, as might be established against them in the litigation then pending. On the 4th April, 1930, immediately 1412
after the decision of your Lordships' House was announced, the company distributed the sum of £18,325 so set aside among their shareholders by way of dividend. The Appellant, who held 85,500 shares of £1 each in the company, received from the company a cheque for £4,275, together with a letter from the company, dated 4th April, 1930, informing him that the sum of £4,275 was in respect of an interim dividend of 5 per cent., free of tax, on the shares registered in his name and that it was equivalent to a gross amount of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* Later, the Appellant was in- 1413
formed by the company that the sum of £4,275 had been erroneously described by the company as a dividend of 5 per cent., free of tax, and that, in fact, it represented a sum distributed out of the untaxed income of the company which should not have been included in any Sur-tax return made by the Appellant. Nevertheless, the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts, in making upon the Appellant an assessment to Sur-tax for the year 1929-30, included the sum of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* as being the gross amount applicable to a net dividend of £4,275.

1414 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

Mr. Justice Finlay held that, in respect of the dividend in question, nothing at all ought to have been included in the assessment, and the Court of Appeal have held that the sum of £4,275, and not the sum of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.*, ought to have been so included.

The case is a difficult one, and the difficulty in part arises from the fact that the amendments from time to time made to the Income Tax Acts, directed as they frequently are to stopping an
1415 exit through the net of taxation freshly disclosed, are too often framed without sufficient regard to the basic scheme upon which the Acts originally rested.

The relative positions of a company and the shareholders of the company in relation to Income Tax under the Income Tax Acts have always been recognised as special in character. It was never, I think, doubted that, under the Act of 1842, the profits of a business carried on by a company were taxable against the company under Schedule D, and were not taxable again,
1416 after distribution, in the hands of the shareholders under Schedule D or any other Schedule. At the same time, it was permissible to the company, under Section 54 of the Act of 1842, to deduct from the dividend the proportionate part of the tax paid to the tax collector, and the shareholders entitled to exemption from or abatement of Income Tax could, upon the footing of the deduction, obtain the necessary return of tax. I cannot but think that the position under the Act of 1842 upon its proper construction is correctly described in the following passage from the speech of Lord Phillimore in *Bradbury* v. *English Sewing Cotton Company, Limited,*

[1923] A.C. 744, at page 769(1): "A joint stock "company is under the Income Tax Act, 1842, "treated as a person and is directed to make "a return of its profits or gains according to "Schedule D upon a conventional figure, arrived "at by taking an average of the three preceding "years, and is liable to be assessed and taxed "thereupon. If the principle of its being a dis- "tinct person, distinct from its shareholders or "the aggregate of its shareholders, had been car- "ried to a logical conclusion, there would have 1418
"been no reason why each shareholder should "not, in his turn, have to return as part of his "profits or gains under Schedule D, the money "received by him in dividends. Their taxation "would seem to be logical, but it would be de- "structive of joint stock company enterprise, so "the Act of 1842 has, apparently, proceeded on "the idea that for revenue purposes a joint stock "company should be treated as a large partner- "ship, so that the payment of income tax by a "company would discharge the quasi-partners. "The reason for their discharge may be the 1419
"avoidance of double taxation, or to speak ac- "curately, the avoidance of increased taxation. "But the law is not founded upon the introduc- "tion of some equitable principle as modifying "the statute; it is founded upon the provisions "of the statute itself; and the statute carries "the analogy of a partnership further, for it "contemplates a company declaring a dividend "on the gross gains, and then on the face of the "dividend warrant making a proportionate de- "duction in respect of the duty, so that the

(1) 8 T.C. 481 at pp. 518/9.

1420 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

"shareholder whose total income is so small that "he is exempt from income tax or pays at a "lower rate, can get the income tax which has "been deducted on the dividend warrant re-"turned to him."

In practice, the matter did not work out quite so simply. It has to be remembered that the amount distributable in dividend in any year might, in view of the assessment of profits or gains under Schedule D being upon the basis of
1421 the average of the three preceding years, as it then was, be much more or much less than the amount of the assessment for that year, so that if this proportionate deduction was treated as meaning the rateable proportion of the tax paid by the company in respect of the year of distribution, it might much exceed or be much less than the amount which would be deducted from the dividend if the current rate of tax in respect of the gross dividend had been deducted. At any rate, a practice seems to have grown up of companies deducting from dividends tax appro-
1422 priate to the amount of the dividend at the current rate of tax, quite irrespective of the amount of tax paid by the company to the Revenue, and of the shareholders claiming exemption or abatement being treated by the Revenue as having paid tax to the extent of that deduction. As the company making the deduction lay under no obligation to pay to the Revenue anything more than the tax based upon its own assessment, the result was that the tax returned to those claiming exemption or abatement could rarely, if ever, have had any exact relation to the amount of tax received by the Revenue from the recipient of returned tax.

Respondent's Exhibit A.

When Super-tax was imposed in 1910, the return of total income—that is, what may be called total Income Tax income—made for the purpose of obtaining exemption or abatement became also the basis of the assessment to Super-tax and, therefore, of increased importance, and the Revenue then seem to have stood to gain, on the whole, to a greater extent by the continuance of the system which I have described. In fact, when the Act of 1918 was passed, a change was made in the language which, I think, gave effect to the practice. Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, D and E took the place of Section 54 of the Act of 1842, and is in the following terms: "The profits or gains "to be charged on any body of persons shall be "computed in accordance with the provisions of "this Act on the full amount of the same before "any dividend thereof is made in respect of any "share, right or title thereto, and the body of "persons paying such dividend shall be entitled "to deduct the tax appropriate thereto." Under Section 237 of the Act of 1918, unless the context otherwise requires: "'Body of persons' "means any body politic, corporate, or collegiate, "and any company, fraternity, fellowship and "society of persons, whether corporate or not "corporate." By Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924, a company is required, on every dividend warrant, or statement annexed thereto, to show "(*a*) the gross amount of the dividend which, "after deduction of the income tax appropriate "thereto, corresponds to the net amount actually "paid; and (*b*) the rate and the amount of in- "come tax appropriate to such gross amount; "and (*c*) the net amount actually paid."

1423

1424

1425

1426 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

As the result of the Finance Act, 1927, Sur-tax, in and from the year 1929-30, took the place of Super-tax, and, for the year 1928-29 and every subsequent year, Income Tax became chargeable at a standard rate instead of at a single rate. Section 38 (2) of the last-mentioned Act defines total income upon which Sur-tax is based. It is in the following terms: "The expression 'total "'income' in relation to any person means the "total income of that person from all sources
1427 "estimated, as the case may be, either in ac-"cordance with the provisions of the Income Tax "Acts as they apply to income tax chargeable "at the standard rate or in accordance with "those provisions as they apply to Sur-tax." Section 39 of the same Act, so far as it is material, provides as follows: "(1) Such of the "provisions of the Income Tax Acts as provide "that income tax may be deducted from any pay-"ment at the rate or rates of tax in force dur-"ing the period through which the payment was "accruing due, or that there may be deducted
1428 "from any dividend the tax appropriate there-"to, or that a proportionate deduction of the "tax charged shall be allowed by any person "out of any produce or value payable to him, "shall have effect as if they provided that tax "may be deducted or shall be allowed at the "standard rate for the year in which the amount "payable becomes due * * * (2) In estimating "under the Income Tax Acts the total income of "any person, any income which is chargeable "with income tax by way of deduction at the "standard rate in force for any year shall be "deemed to be income of that year, and any de-"ductions which are allowable on account of

"sums payable under deduction of income tax "at the standard rate in force for any year out "of the property or profits of that person shall "be allowed as deductions in respect of that "year, notwithstanding that the income or sums, "as the case may be, accrued or will accrue in "whole or in part before or after that year."

The effect of this last-mentioned Section seems to place beyond doubt this, that, where tax may be deducted from a dividend, the amount deductible is the sum which equals the standard 1430
rate of tax for the year of payment upon the gross amount of the dividend and that, whenever the profits were earned, the sum from which the deduction is made, and the deduction itself, are to be treated as income and deduction in respect of the year in which the payment is made. Thus, the deduction permissible from the dividend clearly had no relation to the figure of tax payable by the company to the Revenue, though there was still no obligation on the company to account to the Revenue for what was deducted. The deduction, in fact, was only part of a system 1431
by which was measured (1) the extent of the shareholders' right to have exemption or abatement, and (2) the liability of the shareholder to Sur-tax.

One other subsequent provision of the law important to this case must be referred to. By Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, it was enacted, so far as material for the present purpose, as follows: "(1) The provisions of Rule 20 of "the General Rules, which authorise the deduc- "tion of the appropriate tax from any dividend "paid by a body of persons, shall, in relation "to a dividend paid by any body of persons,

1432 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

"whether before or after the commencement of "this Act, be construed as authorising the de- "duction of tax from the full amount paid out "of profits and gains of the said body which "have been charged to tax or which, under the "provisions of the Income Tax Acts, would fall "to be included in computing the liability of the "said body to assessment to tax for any year "if the said provisions required the computation "to be made by reference to the profits and gains
1433 "of that year and not by reference to those of "any other year or period. (2) * * * a divi- "dend paid by a body of persons, whether before "or after the commencement of this Act, shall, "to the extent to which it is paid out of such "profits and gains as are mentioned in sub- "section (1) of this section, be deemed, for all "the purposes of the Income Tax Acts, to repre- "sent income of such an amount as would, after "such deduction of tax as is authorised by the "provisions of the said Rule 20, be equal to the "net amount received."

1434 Now, how do the foregoing provisions apply and with what effect to the facts of this case? On the one hand, it is said by the Appellant: (1) that, except so far as the dividend can be reduced by deduction, it is not liable to tax, because dividends as such are not directly assessable to tax; (2) that the rents in excess of the annual value, as assessed under Schedule A, are not, in the hands of the company, taxable to Income Tax at all and, therefore, that a dividend paid out of such excess rents is not, in the hands of the shareholders, taxable to Income Tax, either by deduction or by direct assessment; (3) that if the dividend is not liable to any

deduction in respect of tax or taxable to Income Tax in the hands of the shareholder, it is not taxable to Sur-tax and, therefore, that no part of the sum of £4,275 ought to have been included in the assessment of the Appellant to Sur-tax. On the other hand, the Respondents say: (1) that dividends, as such, are taxable under Schedule D if not taxed by deduction and, therefore, upon any view of the case the dividend was Income Tax income; (2) that the rents out of which the dividend in question was paid were in fact charged to tax within the meaning of Section 7 (1) of the Finance Act, 1931, and the dividend must therefore be treated as a dividend from which deduction of tax was permissible; (3) that, upon this footing, inasmuch as the sum of £4,275 was the net amount received, the gross dividend must, under the provisions of Section 7 (2) of the Finance Act, 1931, be treated for Sur-tax purposes as the sum of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.*

1435

1436

I may say at once that, having regard to the view which I have expressed as to the general scheme and operation of the Income Tax Acts in regard to dividends, I am unable to accept the view that dividends, as such, are taxable under Schedule D. I do not think they are. I think it is accurate to say, as Mr. Justice Rowlatt said in *Purdie* v. *Rex* [1914] 3 K.B. 112, at page 116: "There is, strictly speaking, no tax "upon dividends at all." They are, however, under Rule 20 of the General Rules and Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, and apart altogether from Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, liable, where the dividends are made out of profits or gains charged on the company, to suffer deduction of a sum equal to tax at the standard rate

1437

1438 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

on the gross amount of the dividends and, in such cases, the gross amount of the dividend is the Income Tax income to be taken into account, whether it be for computing the amount of tax which the shareholder is entitled to have returned, or for fixing his liability to Sur-tax.

It is not disputed that, if a dividend is paid out of the profits produced by a sale of a capital asset, it is not made out of profits or gains charged on the company and, therefore, no de-
1439 duction from the dividend is authorised, and the dividend itself is not liable to be taken into account in fixing the liability to Sur-tax of the shareholder. Again, where the dividend was paid out of profits or gains not chargeable on the company by reason of the application of the Rules relating to the measurement of taxable income, it was held in *Gimson* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners* [1930] 2 K.B. 246(1), (decided before the passing of the Finance Act, 1931) that no deduction was permissible and that the dividend ought not, therefore, to be taken into
1440 account for the purpose of Sur-tax. The Court of Appeal in the present case have held that the decision was wrong. I do not think that it was wrong. The profits or gains in that case were not profits or gains assessed by reason of the Rules at nil, but profits or gains not assessable at all. They were, therefore, not profits or gains to be charged on the company and no deduction was permissible from a dividend paid out of them. It is unnecessary to express any opinion as to the effect, if any, of Section 7 (1)

(1) 15 T.C. 595.

of the Finance Act, 1931, upon such facts as those dealt with in that case.

In the present case, dividends have been paid out of rents arising from hereditaments assessed to tax under Schedule A, the rents exceeding the annual value fixed by the assessments. In my opinion, the rents are profits and gains to be charged on the company within the meaning of Rule 20. The fact that the measure of liability in respect of them is an artificial one does not render the rents any the less the things to be charged. In *Coman* v. *Governors of the Rotunda Hospital, Dublin* [1921] 1 A.C. 1, at page 12(1), Lord Birkenhead, Lord Chancellor, said that Schedule A "clearly shows that the object is to "tax what for the sake of brevity may, with sub- "stantial accuracy, be called the landlord's in- "come." In this connection, I may observe that I do not think that the case of the *Attorney-General* v. *The Metropolitan Water Board* [1928], 1 K.B. 833(2), affords support to a contrary view. Whether rightly or wrongly decided (as to which I express no opinion), it dealt with a different subject matter, *viz.*, the deduction of tax from interest, with different Rules, *viz.*, Rules 19 and 21, and with words differing both from those used in Rule 20 and from those used in Section 7 (1) of the Finance Act, 1931. 1442 1443

It follows, therefore, that, in my opinion, the dividend was one from which deduction was authorised and, having regard to Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, authorised at the standard rate for the year of payment in respect of the whole dividend. This result, in my view,

(1) 7 T.C. 517 at p. 579. (2) 13 T.C. 294.

1444 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

follows, in the circumstances of the present case, from the true construction of Rule 20 and Section 39, irrespective of Section 7 (1) of the Finance Act, 1931. Section 7 (1) was intended to extend the authority to deduct, and seems to me to be directed to meeting the case where a dividend is paid out of a company's actual trading profits for the year, though, under Schedule D, the company's liability to tax in respect of them is assessed by reference to the profits of
1445 the previous year. It does not seem to me to have any appreciable effect in such cases as the present.

It follows, from what I have said, that the dividend in question was part of the Income Tax income of the Appellant to be taken into account in fixing his liability for Sur-tax. The question, however, remains as to the figure at which it is to be brought in. I think it would be repellent to most minds that the Appellant should be charged as a part of his income with a sum which not only has never come to him
1446 but has never existed in fact. It is plain that the Respondents' cross-appeal, which seeks to treat the sum of £4,275 as a net sum, corresponding to a gross sum of £5,343 15*s.*, assumes that the amount divisible by the company was something in excess of anything it ever had to divide. It is said, however, that Section 7 (2) of the Finance Act, 1931, compels the conclusion that the sum of £5,343 15*s.*, is the correct figure to be brought into computation. I do not think that the effect of the statutory provision is as contended for by the Respondents. The Sub-section, in effect, provides that it is the gross amount before deduction which is to be

treated as the income for the purposes of the Acts. If a deduction from the gross sum was authorised but was not in fact made, as was the case here, there is, in my opinion, nothing in the language of the Sub-section which entitles the Inland Revenue to treat the gross sum as being greater than in fact it was. From the Income Tax point of view, it makes no difference to the Revenue whether the deduction is made or not, because the company does not have to account for what it deducts.

1448

In my opinion, for the reasons which I have endeavoured to indicate, but which do not accord in all respects with those relied upon by the Court of Appeal, both the appeal and the cross-appeal fail and should be dismissed with costs, and I move your Lordships accordingly.

Lord Warrington of Clyffe.—My Lords, the Appellant is a shareholder in a company called Salisbury House Estate, Limited. In the tax year 1929-30, the Appellant received from the company a sum of £4,275 described as a net interim dividend of £4,275, free of tax. This sum represented, with the addition of tax at the standard rate for that year, a sum of £5,343 15*s.* The question is whether any sum, and, if so, what sum, in respect of such interim dividend ought to be included in the Appellant's return of income from all sources for the purposes of Sur-tax in the year 1929-30. The Appellant contends that he is under no obligation to include in his return any item in respect of such dividend or, at all events, no larger sum than the £4,275. The Respondents contend that he is bound to include the gross sum of £5,343 15*s.*,

1449

1450 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

and such sum was accordingly included in the assessment for the year 1929-30. On appeal to the Special Commissioners, this assessment was confirmed. On appeal to the King's Bench Division, Mr. Justice Finlay allowed the appeal and discharged the assessment, but, on appeal to the Court of Appeal, that Court by an order of the 19th January, 1933, reversed the order of Mr. Justice Finlay and confirmed the assessment, but for the sum of £4,275 only. The Appellant
1451 seeks to restore the order of Mr. Justice Finlay, and the Commissioners seek to have the assessment confirmed for the total amount of £5,343 15*s*.

The company owns a property in the City of London, the rents of which greatly exceed the "annual value" on the amount of which the company is assessed to tax under Schedule A as the owner of the property in question. The profits of the company available for dividend and the ordinary annual dividends have for many years exceeded the amounts on which,
1452 under Schedule A, Income Tax has been paid by the company. The Crown then raised the contention that the company was carrying on a trade under Schedule D and that, for the purposes of an assessment under that Schedule, all its receipts, including receipts from rents, must be included. This contention on the part of the Crown was finally disposed of by this House on the 4th April, 1930, in *Fry* v. *Salisbury House Estate, Ltd.*, [1930] A.C. 432(1). In that case, it was decided that, so far as the ownership of the house was concerned, the company had been

(1) 15 T.C. 266.

 1453

fully assessed under Schedule A in respect of the annual value and was under no liability to be further assessed under Schedule D. The company then made to the Appellant the payment of £4,275 above referred to. The payment was made out of a sum of £18,325 put aside out of its profits as an Income Tax reserve pending the decision above-mentioned. This last-mentioned sum had been taken from a surplus of accumulated rents which remained in the hands of the company after profits had been distributed 1454
to the amount of any assessment made upon the company. The letter accompanying the cheque for £4,275 stated that it was an interim dividend for the year ending the 25th December, 1930, at 5 per cent., free of tax, and was equivalent to a gross amount of £5,343 15*s.* less Income Tax at 4*s.* in the £, £1,068 15*s.* = £4,275, and it contained the usual certificate that the Income Tax deducted had been, or would be, duly paid to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. Later, the company adopted the position that the fund, out of which the dividend was paid, 1455
was untaxed income in the hands of the company and not taxable in the hands of the Appellant, and should not be included in any return of total income. They also withdrew the certificate relating to the payment of tax.

The present appeal raises two questions: first, whether in the hands of the Appellant as a shareholder, the dividend in question is subject to tax and, secondly, if it is, should the Appellant include in his return of total income from all sources the gross sum of £5,343 15*s.* or the £4,275. In the Court of Appeal, the first of these

1456 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

questions was decided in favour of the Crown and the second in favour of the Appellant.

As to the first, in my opinion, the judgment of the Court of Appeal was correct. I have had the advantage of reading and considering the opinion of my noble and learned friend on the Woolsack and I am clearly of the opinion that the views he has expressed are correct. In particular, I agree that dividends, as such, are not taxable under Schedule D, but that, where they
1457 are made out of profits and gains charged on the company they are liable to suffer deduction under the provisions of Rule 20 of the General Rules and Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, and that the gross amount is Income Tax income to be taken into account, whether it be for determining a claim for return of tax or for fixing the liability to Sur-tax.

In the present case, the dividend has been paid, not out of capital, but out of rents arising from property assessed to tax under Schedule A, and these rents are, in my opinion, profits
1458 and gains to be charged on the company under Rule 20, notwithstanding that the measure of liability is not the amount of the rents themselves but the annual value of the hereditaments from which they arise. If this is so, then the dividend was one from which deduction of tax was authorised and would be Income Tax income to be included in the return of income from all sources for the purposes of Sur-tax.

This brings me to the second question, namely, at what figure is the dividend to be brought in? Here, again, I agree with my noble and learned friend. In such a case as this, namely, where no deduction is in fact made, there is no dis-

tinction between a gross sum and a net sum. The actual sum paid, and not some wholly fictitious sum, is, therefore, that which should be included in the return of income.

I concur in the order proposed by my noble and learned friend.

Lord Wright.—My Lords, I also agree.

By Paragraph XVII of the Fifth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1918, a person claiming any allowance or deduction is required, *inter alia*, to state "the amount of rents, interests, 1460 "annuities, or other annual payments in re- "spect of which the claimant is liable to allow "the tax" as an item in the declaration and statement of his total income. After Super-tax was imposed in 1910 (the place of which is now taken by Sur-tax), a taxpayer is similarly required to declare his total income including the same item. Thus, the statement of total income which was originally required to enable the taxpayer to claim a benefit is now required to enable the Revenue authorities, in proper cases, to 1461 compute the Sur-tax, and, no doubt, this latter purpose is now more important than the original object. Under the head of "annual pay- "ments" fall dividends from companies in which the taxpayer is a shareholder.

There are now certain Rules with regard to such dividends which, so far as relevant to this appeal, are to be found in the Income Tax Act, 1918, in Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to all Schedules, and in certain subsequent amending Acts. Rule 20 is in these terms: "The "profits or gains to be charged on any body of "persons shall be computed in accordance with

1462 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

"the provisions of this Act on the full amount "of the same before any dividend thereof is "made in respect of any share, right or title "thereto, and the body of persons paying such "dividend shall be entitled to deduct the tax "appropriate thereto." As I interpret this Rule, the profits or gains in respect of which the right of deduction is so given are profits or gains which have been charged to tax. "Body of per- "sons," by the definition in Section 237 of the
1463 Act, includes companies; partnerships are separately dealt with. By Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924, every warrant or cheque of a company in payment of any dividend must have annexed thereto, or be accompanied by, a statement in writing showing (*a*) the gross amount which, after deduction of the Income Tax appropriate thereto, corresponds to the net amount actually paid; (*b*) the rate and the amount of Income Tax appropriate to such gross amount; and (*c*) the net amount actually paid. By Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, it is enacted, *inter alia,*
1464 that the provisions for the deduction from any dividend of the tax appropriate thereto shall have effect as if they provided that the tax may be deducted at the standard rate for the year in which the amount payable became due. Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, which is retrospective, by Sub-section (1) provides that Rule 20 shall be considered as authorising the deduction of tax from the full amount paid out of profits and gains which have been charged to tax, or which, under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, would fall to be included in computing the liability of the said body to assessment to tax for any year, if the said provisions

1465

required the computation to be made by reference to the profits and gains of that year and not by reference to those of any other year or period. By Sub-section (2) any dividend paid by a body of persons shall, to the extent that it is paid out of such profits and gains as are mentioned in Sub-section (1), be deemed, for all the purposes of the Income Tax Acts, to represent income of such an amount as would, after such deduction of tax as is authorised by the provisions of the said Rule 20, be equal to the net amount received.

1466

Rule 20 is, in effect, based on Section 54 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, with the substitution of the words "the tax appropriate thereto" for the words "the tax proportionate thereto." The scheme of these provisions, as I understand them, is to impose the tax on all the profits of the company at the source; if and so far as these profits have been so taxed, they are not liable to any further tax, other than Sur-tax, in the hands of the shareholder receiving the dividend. The shareholder and the company are, no doubt, separate entities; the company is not an agent for the shareholder to pay tax on the dividend, nor is the company the collector for the Revenue to deduct the tax from the dividend. The company is the taxpayer. The shareholder has no right to any share in the profits till a dividend is declared; the company may use the profits in any way it pleases *vis-a-vis* any shareholder; it may put them to reserve or capitalise them or use them for extensions or improvements; the profits declared and paid as dividends in one year may have been made in previous years, when the standard rate of tax

1467

1468 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

was different. It is only very rarely, and in exceptional cases, that dividends are paid out of any particular source of profit; usually they are paid out of the general revenue fund of the company. What is essential to the requirements of the Inland Revenue is that all the profits of the company should be taxed and, if that is done, the Revenue is not concerned with what is done with these profits. The company is not bound, but only authorised, to deduct tax in paying dividends; whether it deducts or not is left to its discretion, because the profits, once having been taxed in the company's hands, do not bear further tax—apart from Sur-tax—in the shareholders' hands. There is, in fact, only one profit, no new profit being created from the fact that the shareholder gets his share; the tax is a tax on the profits and not on the dividend. But, if tax is deducted from the dividend, the Acts have provided that it is to be at the standard rate of tax of the year of dividend, in order to avoid obvious difficulties which might arise because profits divided in one year may have been earned in other years. The provisions of Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, will be considered by me more particularly in connection with the cross-appeal.

1469

1470

On a careful review of these provisions, I reach the conclusion that a shareholder is not separately taxable—I disregard Sur-tax—on a dividend, as a profit individual to himself, under Schedule D, Case VI, as the Court of Appeal held, or at all./Apart from what I conceive to be the clear effect of the Acts in this regard, I think the position has been so stated by this House more than once, at least as a matter of

observation. Thus, in *Inland Revenue Commissioners* v. *Blott,* [1921] 2 A.C. 171, at page 201(1), Viscount Cave thus explained the system:—"Plainly, a company paying income tax "on its profits does not pay it as agent for its "shareholders. It pays as a taxpayer, and if "no dividend is declared the shareholders have "no direct concern in the payment. If a divi- "dend is declared, the company is entitled to de- "duct from such dividend a proportionate part "of the amount of tax previously paid by the 1472
"company; and in that case the payment by the "company operates in relief of the shareholder." In *Bradbury* v. *English Sewing Cotton Company,* [1923] A.C. 744, at page 766(2), Lord Wrenbury thus expressed the same idea in concise form: "The corporator bore his share of the tax "by the deduction of the appropriate share of "the collective tax paid by the corporation from "his dividend." Lord Phillimore expresses the same view at page 771(3): "the shareholder"—in the ordinary case of a taxed company—"is "taken to have paid the tax upon his dividends 1473
"through the company and is not * * * taxed "upon them."

These cases, and other similar statements of the principle which I need not quote, were, no doubt, made with reference to Section 54 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, but I do not think that the substitution in the later Act of the word "appropriate" for the word "proportionate" in the earlier Act, affects the principle. In 1842, the modern development of limited companies

(1) 8 T.C. 101 at p. 136. (2) 8 T.C. 481 at p. 516.
(3) *Ibid.* at p. 519.

1474 was not in contemplation; "proportionate" was an apt word for the simple cases of corporators where each year the corporators shared, in definite proportions, the available net income. "Appropriate" tax, which is more precisely defined by the Finance Act of 1927 as being at the standard rate of the year of payment, is clearly a more apt term in connection with the dividends of a company. But the same view has been expressed in regard to Rule 20 of the Act of 1918, for instance, by Lord Sterndale and Lord Warrington in *Sheldrick* v. *South African Breweries Limited,* [1923] 1 K.B. 173.

1475

The Court of Appeal, in deciding against the Appellant, on the ground that the dividend he received was separately taxable in his hands at the standard rate (because charged with Income Tax under Schedule D), found some support for their decision in *Hamilton* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, [1931] 2 K.B. 495 (4): in that case, the shareholder claimed that he was only liable to be taxed to the extent of a proportionate part—that is, in the proportion that his shareholding bore to the total issued capital of the company—and not on the basis of the tax appropriate to his actual dividend. That contention was rightly rejected both by Mr Justice Rowlatt and by the Court of Appeal. But the decision did not involve, or require, as I think, any conclusion that dividends were separately taxable in the shareholder's hands under Schedule D, nor did Mr. Justice Rowlatt so think, though certain dicta in the Court of Appeal may seem to point that way. I cannot, with respect, go with the

1476

(4) 16 T.C. 213.

Court of Appeal in dismissing the Appellant's appeal on the ground that the dividend, not being a capital distribution, was chargeable with Income Tax under Schedule D. For the reason I have stated, I think that is not in accordance with the provisions of the Acts.

1477

But there still remains to be considered the question whether the company was authorised to deduct tax from the dividend, either under Rule 20 or, now, under Section 7 of the Act of 1931. The answer to that question depends on determining whether the dividend paid to the Appellant was paid out of profits and gains charged to tax. Thus, where a dividend was paid out of profits which were not chargeable to Income Tax, it was held by Mr. Justice Rowlatt in *Gimson* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, [1930] 2 K.B. 246(1), that Super-tax was not payable. Part of the dividend was in respect of profits of a capital nature, part out of profits which were not assessable by reason of the rules of admeasurement. I think the decision was correct as the law then stood, though, as regards the latter class of profits, the case may now need to be considered afresh in the light of Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, that is, on the question whether such profits were or were not chargeable. The present case is peculiar in that the moneys out of which the dividend came are taken to be identified as paid out of the sums put aside from the profits of the company, the Salisbury House Estate, Limited, as a reserve pending the decision of their dispute with the Inland Revenue; the dispute was eventually settled by

1478

1479

(1) 15 T.C. 595

1480 the decision of this House in *Fry* v. *Salisbury House Estate, Limited,* [1930] A.C. 432(2), which went in favour of the company. The company's main business, being that of letting premises, which were its property, for use as flats, was assessed under Schedule A, that is, the property tax. The rents or profits amounted to a sum largely in excess of the assessment, but it was held that the excess beyond the amount of the Schedule A assessment could not be the subject
1481 of a separate and further assessment under Schedule D. The sum put to reserve by the company was therefore free, and out of that sum the dividend in question was thereupon paid. It was contended, on behalf of the Appellant, that this sum, segregated in this way, was not taxable at all and, hence, neither Rule 20 nor Section 7 applied. Only so much, it was contended, was charged to tax as corresponded to actual figures of assessment, so that the Schedule A assessment exhausted the taxable capacity of the company's income from the flats and, hence, the
1482 surplus fund, out of which the dividend was paid, was not charged to tax. But the reasoning of this House, in the case just cited, seems to me to show that the income or profits from the rents, whatever their amount, were exhaustively dealt with in their taxable capacity by the Schedule A assessment, so that no part of that income could be described as untaxed. The actual attempt to split up the fund into the amount taxed under Schedule A and the balance remaining beyond that amount was, in my opinion, a purely artificial segregation; the fund in truth was, I

(2) 15 T.C. 266.

think, a single fund of profits which was assessed and charged as a whole and once for all under Schedule A. I think this is clear from the reasoning of the noble and learned Lords. Thus, if I may quote a few brief excerpts, Lord Dunedin says, at page 440(1): "The rents, having "been assessed under Schedule A, are, so to "speak, exhausted as a source of income." Lord Atkin says, at page 458(2), that even if the company "trade in letting houses, their income, so "far as it is derived from that part of their 1484
"trading, must be taxed under Schedule A and "not Schedule D." Lord Macmillan says, at page 467(3): "Property in land * * * is dealt "with, and can only be dealt with under Schedule "A, and the rules of that Schedule prescribe how "the income from landed property is to be as-"certained and measured. If the measure is an "imperfect one and when applied does not as-"certain the actual income derived from the "property so much the worse for the revenue." In my judgment, the dividend in question was paid out of the income, or profits and gains, from 1485
the company's property, which were taxed as a whole, and comprehensively, under Schedule A, irrespective of any subsequent dissection, and was accordingly paid out of profits and gains charged to tax.

The Court of Appeal, in deciding that the segregated portion of the rents, out of which the dividend in question was paid, had not been charged to tax, placed some reliance on the case of the *Attorney-General* v. *The Metropolitan Water Board,* [1928] 1 K.B. 833(4), where large

(1) 15 T.C. at p. 308. (2) *Ibid.* at p. 321.
(3) *Ibid.* at p. 328. (4) 13 T.C. 294.

1486 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

sums of interest were paid out of the actual profits of the year, but, owing to the Rules applicable, the profits were not assessable in that year because, in the preceding year, there had been no profits and hence the assessment in the year in which the payments were made was nil. That case was regarded by the Court of Appeal as involving a principle applicable to the facts of the present case—that the profits and gains charged to tax were limited to the sum taken to measure the liability for the charge. That case
1487 did not relate to dividends payable to shareholders, but to annual payments to creditors of the company: to such a case, not Rule 20, but Rules 19 and 21, apply. I desire to express no view in regard to that case; I do not regard it as relevant here. Furthermore, in the present case, there is no question of a nil assessment: for the reasons I have attempted to summarise above, I think that there has been a full assessment of, and charge on, the profits and gains out of which the dividend was paid. On that view of the position, the dividend here in ques-
1488 tion was a dividend from which the deduction of tax was authorised, so that whether tax were deducted or not, the dividend must be brought into account by the Appellant in the return of his total income and, accordingly, becomes liable to Sur-tax. On this ground, the appeal should, in my opinion, fail.

I now turn to the cross-appeal of the Crown. The cheque, or warrant, originally sent to the Appellant was for £4,275, with a statement that it represented a gross amount of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.*; this was later corrected by a statement that £4,275 represented a distribution of untaxed in-

1489

come and was an "actual" sum. It was, in fact, the Appellant's proportionate part of the total fund held in reserve as representing the amount of rents in excess of the Schedule A assessment. The Court of Appeal having held, as I have already stated, that the dividend of £4,275 was liable to Income Tax under Schedule D, and also held that the sum out of which it was paid was not charged to tax, went on to dismiss the cross-appeal on the ground that there could not be a charge of Sur-tax unless on sums liable to be charged to Income Tax and, hence, that £4,275 was all that the Revenue could bring into charge for Sur-tax. I have already explained why I cannot agree with this view and must go on to consider the question on the basis that £4,275 was paid out of a fund charged to tax. The claim of the Revenue in the cross-appeal is, no doubt, anomalous, because, if what was being distributed was, in fact, the whole balance of the rents in excess of the Schedule A assessment, the contention that the dividend is to be taken at the gross amount of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* means that so much more is taken to come out of the fund than was ever in the fund. It is, however, contended on behalf of the Respondents that, under Section 7 (2) of the Act of 1931, the dividend of £4,275, being paid out of profits such as are mentioned in Sub-section (1), must be deemed to represent the gross amount which results from adding the appropriate tax to £4,275, *viz.*, £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* This result, it is argued, follows because the Sub-section has fixed a purely arbitrary and conventional standard. The company paying the dividend is not bound, but only authorised, to deduct tax—that is a matter between it and the

1490

1491

shareholder—the Revenue is not concerned so long as it gets the tax from the company; but, the Revenue being further concerned, in regard to Sur-tax, with the position of the shareholder, the Act has provided that the shareholder, though he is not assessed to Income Tax on the dividend, is "deemed" to have paid it, because whatever actual sum he receives by way of dividend is "deemed" to have been reduced to its actual figure by deduction of the appropriate tax and
1493 hence, it was contended, the returns of total income are to be taken at the higher or gross figure. This would, no doubt, redound to the benefit of the taxpayer in cases where he is entitled to claim an allowance or deduction, but, in such a case as the present, where Sur-tax is involved, it would be very beneficial to the Revenue.

Such was the argument. It is an argument which would involve, in this case, a purely fictitious figure; the Sur-tax would be levied on a figure of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.*, whereas the gross, or
1494 total, sum which the Appellant could receive as his share out of the whole fund of the profits which were being divided could be not more than £4,275. Yet, however anomalous the claim, it must receive effect if the actual language of the Section so requires. But I think the claim of the Respondents fails because it ignores the word "net" in Sub-section (2). That word involves the idea of deduction, which in this case must be a deduction of tax. Thus in Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924, "the net amount ac-"tually paid" is the amount arrived at by the deduction from the gross amount of the appro-

priate tax. In *Hamilton's* case (*supra*)[1], the very careful statement by the Commissioners speaks of "the almost universal practice to de- "duct from the gross amount of the dividend the "tax appropriate to that amount, or, if the divi- "dend is declared to be 'free of tax,' to treat it, "for the purpose of computing total income, as "equivalent to the gross amount which, after de- "duction of the appropriate tax, corresponds to "the net amount actually paid, without any ref- "erence to the amount of the company's 'stat- "utory' income." But the present case has proceeded on the basis of a specially segregated fund; the whole of which was distributed without any deduction for tax, nor was the dividend, in fact, nor could it be, described as "tax free," a phrase which is used to indicate that the dividend is net and under prior deduction of tax. Such a case as the present is unusual, because a fund has been segregated and divided *in toto*; hence, if the company had deducted tax, it would have been from a gross amount, not of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.*, but of £4,275, and equally, if the dividend had been "tax free," it would have been a dividend of the net amount after the appropriate deduction of tax had been made from the sum of £4,275. Furthermore, in the company's hands, no greater sum in respect of this fund was chargeable to Income Tax than £18,325, of which £4,275 was the Appellant's *aliquot* proportion. What was distributed—being £4,275—was, in my judgment, the gross amount; the company, though authorised to deduct tax from it, was not bound

1495

1496

1497

(1) 16 T.C. at p. 219.

1498 *Respondent's Exhibit A.*

to deduct it and did not in fact do so. I cannot see any justification for describing the sum distributed as a "net amount" and, hence, I conclude that Section 7 (2) does not apply. I cannot treat the word "net" as mere surplusage or as simply meaning the actual amount, whether gross or net.

For these reasons, I think that both the appeal and cross-appeal should be dismissed.

1499 *Questions put:*

That the Order appealed from be reversed.

The Not Contents have it.

That the Order appealed from be affirmed and this appeal be dismissed with costs.

The Contents have it.

That the cross-appeal be dismissed with costs.

1500 *The Contents have it.*

[Solicitors:—Holmes, Son and Pott; Solicitor of Inland Revenue.]

1501

Respondent's Exhibit B.

No. 750.—High Court of Justice (King's Bench Division).—17th, 18th, 21st and 25th January, 1929.

Court of Appeal.—2nd, 3rd, 6th and 7th May and 6th June, 1929.

1502

House of Lords.—20th February, 13th March and 4th April, 1930.

The Commissioners of Inland Revenue *v.* Dalgety and Company, Limited.(1)

1503

Dominion Income Tax relief—Finance Act, 1916 (6 & 7 Geo. V, c. 24), Section 43; Income Tax Act, 1918 (8 & 9 Geo. V, c. 40), Section 55; and Finance Act, 1920 (10 & 11 Geo. V, c. 18), Section 27.

A company incorporated and controlled in England and trading in Australia and New Zealand paid both United Kingdom Income Tax and Dominion Income Tax in respect of its profits derived from trading operations in those Dominions. In addition to the trading profits the Company had other income, which was subject

(1) Reported (K.B.D. & C.A.) [1930] 1 K.B. 1 and (H.L.) 46 T.L.R. 349.

1504 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

to United Kingdom Income Tax only. The Company paid under deduction of United Kingdom Income Tax at the full rate substantial amounts of debenture interest which it was agreed should be regarded, for the purposes of a claim to Dominion Income Tax relief, as having been paid out of the Company's income that was subject to United Kingdom Income Tax only, so far as such income was available for that purpose, and as to the balance as having been paid out of the

1505 *trading profits that were subject to both United Kingdom Income Tax and Dominion Income Tax.*

The Company claimed that it was entitled to relief in respect of the total amount of trading profits on which it had paid both United Kingdom Income Tax and Dominion Income Tax, its right to relief not being affected by the fact that it was entitled to deduct and had deducted United Kingdom Income Tax at the full rate from the debenture interest paid out of those profits.

1506 Held, *that the Company was entitled to the relief claimed.*

CASE.

Stated under the Finance Act, 1921, Section 28, and the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 149, by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

1. At a meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts held

Respondent's Exhibit B. 1507

on the 7th February, 1927, for the purpose of hearing appeals, Dalgety and Company, Limited, hereinafter called the Company, claimed relief in respect of Colonial or Dominion Income Tax under Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, and Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, for the years ending respectively 5th April, 1917, 5th April, 1918, 5th April, 1919, 5th April, 1920, and under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, for the years ending 5th April, 1921, 5th April, 1922, 5th April, 1923, and 5th April, 1924.

1508

2. The Company is a company incorporated in England under the Companies Acts with an authorised capital which during the years in question consisted of 200,000 Ordinary Shares of £20 each, on all of which £5 per share has been paid up, and 100,000 Preference Shares of £10 each, of which 50,000 have been issued and fully paid up. The Company has also issued debentures and Debenture Stocks (both of which are hereinafter included in the expression "debentures") which during the years in question amounted to approximately £2,500,000. Under these debentures the principal and interest were secured on the whole undertaking and assets of the Company.

1509

3. The business of the Company is that of general merchants, shipping and insurance agents, and bankers. Apart from dividends which are taxed by deduction and income from property which is charged to Income Tax under Schedule A, practically the whole of its income arises from trading profits earned by trading operations in Australia and New Zealand, but as the control

1510 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

of the Company is exercised in England, such trading profits are all assessed to British Income Tax under Case 1 of Schedule D. Dominion Income Tax has also been paid on such trading profits arising in Australia and New Zealand.

4. For each of the years under review a claim for relief in respect of Colonial or Dominion Income Tax has been made by the Company, and has been admitted in part by the Commissioners of Inland Revenue. No question now remains in
1511 dispute in regard to the rate at issue being whether the amount on which the relief due to the Company is to be calculated is the whole amount of the profits earned by it in Australia and New Zealand or only the balance of such profits remaining after deducting therefrom the excess of the interest paid by it on its debentures over the amount of income arising in the United Kingdom. It is agreed that the debenture interest should be regarded as paid out of income arising in the United Kingdom so far as there was such income available for the purpose and
1512 consequently to that extent would not affect the amount of relief to which the Company might be entitled. The balance of the debenture interest was paid out of the said trading profits.

5. The following figures for two typical years, of which the first is governed by Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, and the second by Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, illustrate (i) the method which the Company claims and (ii) the method which the Crown claims should be followed in calculating the amount of relief due:

Respondent's Exhibit B. 1513

Relief 1918-19.

(*a*) Total Profits			£468,089
(*b*) Taxed Dividends and Schedule A			48,820
(*c*) Profits (excluding line (*b*)), i. e., trading profits taxed under Case 1, Schedule D, and also to Dominion Income Tax			419,269
(*d*) Debenture Interest	£104,065		
(*e*) Less (*b*) above	48,820		
			55,245
(*f*) Net Profits			£364,024
(i) *Claimed by the Company.* Relief due on line (*c*) i. e., on whole of profits made in the Dominions (not deducting any debenture interest) amounting at agreed rates to			£49,713 1514
(ii) *Allowed by the Revenue.* Relief due on line (*c*) as above less balance of debenture interest amounting to £55,245 as above (i. e., relief on line (*f*)) amounting at agreed rates to			£43,820
Difference between the two methods			£5,893

Relief 1923-24.

(*a*) Total Profits			£578,051
(*b*) Taxed Dividends and Schedule A			79,506
(*c*) Profits (excluding line (*b*)), i. e., trading profits taxed under Case 1, Schedule D, and also to Dominion Income Tax			£498,545
(*d*) Debenture Interest	£114,228		
(*e*) Less (*b*) above	79,506		
			34,722
(*f*) Net Profits			£463,823 1515
(i) *Claimed by the Company.* Relief due on line (*c*) i. e., on whole of profits made in the Dominions (not deducting any debenture interest) amounting at agreed rates to			£50,838
(ii) *Allowed by the Revenue.* Relief due on line (*c*) as above less balance of debenture interest amounting to £34,722 as above (i. e., relief on line (*f*)) amounting at agreed rates to			£47,567
Difference between the two methods			£3,271

6. In computing the profits for assessment under Case I, Schedule D, no deduction was al-

1516 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

lowed in respect of debenture interest. In paying such debenture interest the Company deducted the full rate of United Kingdom Income Tax.

7. It was contended on behalf of the Company:

(*a*) That the Company had paid United Kingdom Income Tax on the whole of its income which included the part thereof earned in Australia and New Zealand.

1517 (*b*) That the Company had also paid Colonial or Dominion Income Tax on the part of its income earned in Australia and New Zealand.

(*c*) That the Company was therefore entitled to relief from United Kingdom Income Tax on all that part of the income.

(*d*) That the Company's right to relief was not affected by the fact that it was entitled to deduct and had deducted United Kingdom Income Tax on payment of interest to its debenture holders.

1518

8. It was contended on behalf of the Crown, *inter alia*

(*a*) That the Company was not entitled to relief in respect of any income the tax on which it was entitled to deduct out of any payment made by it to any other person.

(*b*) That so far as the profits were applied in payment of debenture interest they were not income of the Company within the relief provisions in question.

Respondent's Exhibit B. 1519

(*c*) That as the Company had not ultimately borne United Kingdom Income Tax on the amount paid by way of debenture interest it had not paid such tax within the meaning of the Sections providing for the allowance of relief.

(*d*) That the method of computing the relief contended for by the Crown as set out in paragraph 5 hereof was correct.

9. We, the Commissioners who heard the claim, gave our decision upon the point now in dispute 1520
in the following terms:

"The first question with which we have to deal "is whether the Company is entitled to Dominion "Income Tax Relief upon the whole amount of "the profits earned by it in Australia and New "Zealand, or only on the balance remaining after "deducting from those profits the excess of de- "benture interest paid by it over the amount of "income arising in the United Kingdom.

"The Company has, in the first instance, paid "United Kingdom Income Tax on the whole of 1521
"its profits, wherever arising, without any deduc- "tion in respect of debenture interest. It has "also paid Dominion Income Tax on the profits "arising in Australia and New Zealand without "deduction in respect of debenture interest. It "has deducted United Kingdom Income Tax "from the interest paid to its debenture holders, "but has not deducted, and was not entitled to "deduct, Dominion Income Tax from such in- "terest.

"It is urged on behalf of the Company that "all its profits from Australia and New Zeal- "and, including those which have been applied

1522 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

"in the payment of debenture interest, have "borne both United Kingdom and Dominion "Income Tax, that in the literal and natural "sense the Company has paid both taxes and "nobody else has in any sense paid both taxes, "and that the Company is a person, and the "only person, who can claim the relief granted "by the Sections from this double burden. It is "submitted that this view is supported by the "decision of the House of Lords in the case
1523 "of the *Scottish Union and National Insurance* "*Company* v. *New Zealand and Australian Land* "*Company, Limited* [1921] 1 A.C. 172.

"On behalf of the Crown it is contended that "the Sections require a claimant for relief to "show that he has paid double tax on some part "of his net total income, and that he has ulti- "mately borne the United Kingdom tax from "which he claims relief. It is argued that Sec- "tion 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, precludes "the allowance of relief in respect of any in- "come the tax on which the claimant is entitled
1524 "to charge against any other person, or to "deduct out of any payment which he is liable "to make to any other person, and that the "contention of the Crown is supported both by "the definition of 'appropriate rate' in Section "27 of the Finance Act, 1920, and by the judg- "ments in the *Scottish Union* case, which depend "on a consideration of the question of the "incidence of the burden of the tax.

"Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, "appears to raise a formidable objection to "the Company's claim, and the argument based "upon it calls for careful consideration. Section "17 reproduces in substance a limitation con-

Respondent's Exhibit B.

"tained in Section 163 of the Income Tax Act, "1842, and both in substance and in form (ex- "cept for the substitution of 'claimant' for "'individual') a limitation contained in the "provisions of the Finance Acts of 1907 and "1916 as to relief on earned and unearned in- "come respectively. Section 163 of the Act of "1842 related to the conditions on which per- "sons with small incomes could claim exemption "from Income Tax, and it was subsequently ap- "plied to claims for abatement and other reliefs 1526
"dependent on total income from all sources. "For the years 1916-17 to 1918-19, the Crown "cannot rely upon the form of Section 17, but "for this line of argument must rest upon "Section 163 of the Act of 1842. Section 17 of "the Act of 1918 does not really alter the posi- "tion as regards the later years. It is one of a "series of Sections relating to exemption, abate- "ment and relief dependent on total income. The "'claimant' referred to in Section 17, as in "Sections 10 to 15, is an individual described "in Section 9 who claims and proves that his 1527
"total income from all sources does not exceed "a specified amount. The accident that in the "Act as finally printed Section 17 appears as "a separate Section cannot have the effect that "the Consolidation Act has extended the scope "of this provision to classes of claimants to "whom it did not previously apply. (Historically "the Report of the Joint Select Committee of "both Houses of Parliament on the Bill shows "that some slight hesitation was felt as to the "propriety of passing these Sections in the form "eventually adopted, on the ground that they "might conceivably effect an alteration of the

"law in the sense, not of extending, but of re-
"stricting, the scope of the provision repro-
"duced, as excluding, by the substitution of the
"word 'individual' for the word 'person,' a
"possible argument, which the Committee con-
"sidered to be invalid, that Section 163 might
"apply to corporate bodies). The argument
"based on this provision has therefore no weight
"unless a claim under Section 43 of the Finance
"Act, 1916, Section 55 of the Income Tax Act,
"1918, or Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920,
1529 "implies a proof of total income from all sources
"in accordance with Sections 163 and 164 of
"the Act of 1842, Sections 9 and 27 of the Act
"of 1918, and Section 17 of the Act of 1920.
"Against this suggestion may be set the gen-
"erally accepted view that Sections 163 and 164
"of the Act of 1842 did not apply to companies,
"and the reappearance of the word 'person' in
"Section 27 of the Act of 1920 after 'individual'
"had been adopted in the provisions as to proofs
"of total income from all sources. If these last
1530 "named provisions are to be applied to claims
"under the Dominion Income Tax Relief Sec-
"tions made by companies, it can only be an
"implied analogy.

"The obscure provisions of Section 27 of the
"Act of 1920 as to the determination of the rate
"of United Kingdom Income Tax have no appli-
"cation for years prior to 1920-21. From that
"time onwards they raise several difficult ques-
"tions as to the proper method of determining
"the rate appropriate to an individual. For
"example, what is the relation of the definition
"of 'rate of United Kingdom Income Tax' in
"subsection 8 (*d*) to the definition of 'appro-

"'priate rate' in subsection (1)? Has 'payable'
"in the one the same meaning as 'has borne or
"'is liable to bear' in the other? Has 'Taxable
"'income' in Section 27 (8) (*d*) the same mean-
"ing as in Section 17? Does 'Taxable income'
"in either case include or exclude income the
"tax on which the claimant is entitled to charge
"against any other person or to deduct out of
"any payment which he is liable to make to any
"other person? Assuming, however, that the
"practice of determining the rate appropriate 1532
"to an individual by dividing the tax ultimately
"borne by him by his net total income after de-
"ducting charges and the allowances granted
"by Sections 17 to 22 of the Act of 1920 cor-
"rectly interprets the intention which the Act
"has failed to elucidate, and that the substantial
"object of these complicated provisions is to
"provide that in determining the appropriate
"rate account should be taken of the half-rate
"relief which an individual can obtain on the
"first £225 of his taxable income, we are not
"much helped towards a solution of our problem. 1533
"In the case of a company, any rational method
"of determining the appropriate rate will pro-
"duce the result that the appropriate rate is
"the standard rate, and, after all, the amount
"of income used as a divisor in determining the
"rate has no necessary relation to the income
"on which relief is to be given. The determina-
"tion of rates is merely a preliminary proceed-
"ing, the rates when determined have to be ap-
"plied to quite a different amount of income.
"In such a Section as this, even if the mean-
"ing of taxable income were clear, there is no
"presumption that the word 'income' has the

1534 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

"same meaning throughout. If it were other-
"wise, it might be worth notice that in deter-
"mining the rate of the Federal tax on the
"Australian income the debenture interest is,
"perhaps necessarily, included in the amount
"of income used as a divisor.

"The judgments in the *Scottish Union* case
"appear, so far as they go, to be in favour of
"the Company. The burden of tax of which the
"incidence was considered was the burden of
"the Colonial tax. The House of Lords was
1535 "fully aware that the preference shareholders
"ultimately bore the burden of the United King-
"dom Tax, but this did not suggest any doubt
"as to the right of the Company to claim re-
"payment of a portion of that tax. Again in
"*Sheldrick* v. *South African Breweries, Ltd.*(1)
"the right of the Company to relief in respect
"of all its South African profits was treated as
"unquestionable, though Section 27 (5) obliged
"it to pass on the relief so obtained to the pref-
"erence shareholders. Thus, in the one case the
1536 "Company was held to be entitled to claim and
"retain the relief for the benefit of the ordi-
"nary shareholders, though they did not ulti-
"mately bear the United Kingdom tax on the
"profits distributed to the preference share-
"holders, while in the other case, under the Act
"of 1920, the preference shareholders obtained
"the relief though they had not suffered any
"Dominion Income Tax.

"These decisions appear to be incompatible
"with the view that it is an essential condition
"of a title to relief that the claimant should

(1) [1923] 1 K.B. 173.

"ultimately bear both taxes, and if, apart from
"subsection (5) of Section 27 of the Act of 1920,
"a company could claim relief for the benefit of
"ordinary shareholders in respect of profits
"the United Kingdom tax on which was ulti-
"mately borne by preference shareholders the
"fact that United Kingdom tax was ultimately
"borne by debenture holders would not in itself
"seem to create an obstacle to relief in respect
"of profits applied in payment of interest to
"them. On the other hand the decisions are not 1538
"conclusive against the argument that the in-
"come on which relief can be given must be
"part of the net total income of the claimant.
"Preference shareholders are members of the
"company and there is no doubt that profits dis-
"tributed to them form part of the income of
"the company. Debenture holders are not mem-
"bers of the company, and it is a debatable ques-
"tion whether profits applied in payment of in-
"terest to them are or are not part of the in-
"come of the company earning them.

"We come back, then, with little or nothing 1539
"to guide us, to the question whether in apply-
"ing the Sections relating to Colonial or Domin-
"ion Income Tax relief, profits used by a com-
"pany in payment of interest to its debenture
"holders are to be regarded as forming part
"of the company's income or must, for the
"purpose of ascertaining the amount of the
"company's income, be deducted from the total
"profits earned.

"Upon the whole there appears to be no suf-
"ficient reason for departing from the conclusion
"at which we arrived in a case which came
"before us early in 1920, though our colleagues

1540 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

"subsequently dissented from it in a case arising "under the Act of 1920, that the profits and "gains on which a company has been assessed "to and has paid British Income Tax in the "first instance must be regarded as a part of "the company's income for the purposes of "Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, and that "the company is entitled to claim repayment "under the Section if it has paid Colonial In-"come Tax on the same profits and gains, not-"withstanding that those profits and gains have
1541 "been partially or wholly applied to the pay-"ment of debenture interest from which the "company can deduct tax; and the position "seems to be the same under the Act of 1920. "The decision of the Courts, though they do not "amount to a direct authority, tend to support "this view. The contrary contention of the "Crown involves the invocation of the provi-"sions of Sections 163 and 164 of the Act of "1842, or their equivalent, merely on the "strength of the use of the words 'his income,' "and it leads logically to a very narrow restric-
1542 "tion of the possibility of relief in respect of the "earnings of a company, if not indeed to the "conclusion which we cannot, and are not asked "to, accept, that the Sections granting relief "do not apply to companies at all."

Our decision upon a further question in regard to the rate at which relief should be allowed on the Australian profits, which was in favour of the Crown, has been accepted by the Company.

10. In accordance with the above decision we determined that the total amount of relief allow-

Respondent's Exhibit B. 1543

able to the Company, in terms of duty, for the years in question was as under, it being agreed between the parties that these figures were correct if our decision was right in principle:—

	£	s.	d.
1916-17	25,644	15	0
1917-18	27,142	10	0
1918-19	49,713	1	3
1919-20	55,005	7	6
1920-21	73,624	10	9
1921-22	73,274	13	4
1922-23	47,161	19	5
1923-24	50,838	6	7

1544

11. The Appellants immediately upon the determination of the claim declared to us their dissatisfaction therewith as being erroneous in point of law and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court pursuant to the Finance Act, 1921, Section 28, and the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 149, which Case we have stated and do sign accordingly.

P. WILLIAMSON,
N. ANDERSON,
} Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

1545

York House,
23, Kingsway,
London, W.C.2.

29th March, 1928.

The case came before Rowlatt, *J.*, in the King's Bench Division on the 17th, 18th and 21st January, 1929, when judgment was reserved. On the 25th January, 1929, judgment was given in favour of the Crown, with costs.

1546 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

The Attorney-General (Sir T. Inskip, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills appeared as Counsel for the Crown and Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., and Mr. A. M. Bremner for the Respondent Company.

JUDGMENT.

Rowlatt, J.—In this case there is an appeal from the decision of the Special Commissioners
1547 upon an appeal to them which was heard at a meeting on the 7th February, 1927, with reference to the taxation for eight years, the first being the year which ended in April, 1917, and the last in April, 1924.

I again feel it my duty to call attention to this gross delay. This is a question which touches not merely the rights of the individual parties, but—a point which affects the affairs of many people—the construction of legislation introduced in 1916, and, in my judgment, it is a shocking thing that these matters should drag on in this way,
1548 whether you look at it from the point of view of the public whose affairs cannot be settled while these questions are outstanding, or from the point of view of the Revenue who are supposed to raise from the Income Tax yearly a sum for the service of the current year. I have drawn attention to this before; it does not do any good. On one occasion the late Lord Chancellor was informed, and apparently believed, that it was due to the existence of points of argument. The points of argument have been got rid of; they do not touch the question. I am not saying whose fault it is, or whether it is

the fault of anybody, or whether it could be avoided. All I desire to do is to draw attention to a situation which is extremely regrettable.

Now the question involved arises with reference to the relief introduced by the Finance Act of 1916 in favour of Income Tax payers having a source of income in a Dominion and bearing, in the first instance, double taxation, namely, both under the Dominion laws and under the laws of this country. As regards the first three years before me, it depends upon the construction of Section 43 of the Act of 1916; as regards the fourth year, it depends upon the provisions of the Income Tax Act of 1918; and as regards the last four years, it depends upon the provisions of the Finance Act of 1920, combined with one provision in the Income Tax Act of 1918. As regards all the years, in the first instance, the points depends upon the construction of the principal Sections giving the relief which, to all intents and purposes, with the alteration of a word, are in the same language for this purpose. With regard to the fourth year, there is a subsidiary point as to whether this relief is not forbidden by Section 17 of the Act of 1918; and as regards the last four years, there is a similar subsidiary point as to whether it is not forbidden by that same Section, but with a somewhat new flavour in it, if I may use that word, of the Act of 1920. But the first question is as regards all the years whether this relief can be obtained upon the construction of the Sections giving the relief.

1549

1550

1551

Now the point is this: The Appellants, the Company, Messrs. Dalgety, have a Dominion income; they are an English Company; they pay

1552 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

tax on the Dominion income, and they pay Income Tax on the same income again here; but they have an issue of Debentures outstanding, and the question is whether they can claim relief upon their income less the interest which they have had to pay out of it to the Debenture holders, or whether they can claim relief upon the whole income upon which, in the first instance, they directly do pay United Kingdom Income Tax and have paid, of course, the Dominion Income Tax; in other words, can they get back relief in respect of so much of their income as has to be devoted, and has been devoted, to the payment of their Debenture interest?

1553

Now Section 43 of the Act of 1916 is as follows, and of course this Section does not only apply to companies, because there may be individuals who have a Dominion income of the same sort which is subject to charges. The words of Section 43 are as follows:—"If any person "who has paid, by deduction or otherwise, United "Kingdom income tax for the current income "tax year on any part of his income at a rate "exceeding three shillings and sixpence proves "to the satisfaction of the Special Commis- "sioners that he has also paid any Colonial in- "come tax in respect of the same part of his in- "come, he shall be entitled to repayment of a "part of the United Kingdom income tax paid "by him," and then the Section proceeds to define the amount which is to be repaid. I do not think anything turns, I may say at once, upon the words "any part." If the whole of his income falls within this Section, the Section is equally applicable if he has paid it on every part of his income, and the part of the income which

1554

1555

is referred to here has no reference at all to any part of the income which he keeps, or to the part which he has to spend in paying his Debenture holders. It is not with reference to that that the word "part" is used. It means: Supposing his other income is outside this region altogether, that of course can be neglected for this purpose. I pass from those words altogether. That was that Section. Now Section 55 of the 1918 Act reproduced it in the same terms so far as we are at present concerned; and Section 27, Sub-section (1), of the Finance Act of 1920 again uses the same words, except that for the word "repayment" it substitutes the word "relief"—"relief from" instead of "repayment of." As I have already said, it is upon the construction of these Sections that the question in the first place turns. As throwing light upon it, a great many considerations were adverted to in the argument before me, as they had been before the Commissioners, and I had the advantage in this case of a very careful judgment by the Commissioners; but as I understand, other Commissioners have come to a different conclusion in another case upon the same subject matter. Included in what was referred to before me were the decisions in three cases dealing with the rights *inter se* as regards this relief of Preference and Ordinary shareholders. I do not think, however, that much assistance is gained in that way towards the elucidation of the present problem. There could never be contemplated the possibility of any claim on the part of a company to deduct its Preference dividends from its taxable income, for any purpose such as the present, and the Preference and Ordinary share-

1556

1557

1558 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

holders are not directly taxable, but are merely participants *inter se* in the burden of the company's tax. Charge holders or Debenture holders of a company, or encumbrancers on the income of an individual, are themselves taxable as on an interest of money or annual payment, though they pay that tax by deduction when paid out of profits already taxed.

Now leaving out of consideration Section 17 of the Act of 1918, which is the Section alleged ex-
1559 pressly to forbid what the Company are seeking to do here and which does not apply in the case of all the years under discussion, the question is whether the word "income" means "in-"come less charges." Now it seems to me that within the four corners of Section 43 of the Act of 1916, and Section 27, Sub-section (1), of the Act of 1920, and Section 55 of the intermediate Act of 1918, there is a clear indication of what the answer must be. The enactments award repayment and relief where tax is twice levied on the same income. Now income charged with in-
1560 terest payments only bears double tax in so far as it exceeds the interest paid out of it, and such income in so far as it exceeds the interest paid out of it alone seems to be within the purpose of the Section, and is therefore alone, in my judgment, what is described by the word "income" as used therein. To give an allowance outside the scope of the grievance in view is foreign to the very nature of a relieving section.

On this short ground, and without discussing the bearing of Section 17 in the case of the fourth year, or the last four years, I think the Crown are entitled to my judgment; but I cannot refrain from pointing out the ulterior diffi-

culties which would result from giving effect to the contention of the Company. If that is correct, they receive back or get allowed part of the tax deducted from the Debenture interest. I know of no provision under which they would hold that deducted tax for the Crown, but if they did, we should arrive by a circuity at the same result as if they failed in the claim now in question. If, however, they can retain this sum, what is the position? Suppose a Debenture holder or a charge holder, if it is not the case of a company, has an income below the exemption limit, can he obtain repayment of the full tax when the Crown has not had it, or has he no right to recover it and so must lose his exemption in part when he is clearly entitled to it? There is no provision whereby the company must pass on to him the relief obtained such as exists for Preference shareholders under Section 27, Subsection (5), of the Act of 1920, which varied the consequences which flowed from Section 43 of the Act of 1916, as decided in the *Scottish Union* case(1).

If this is the extraordinary position as regards the Debenture holder, what, on the other hand, is the position of a company? They possess this repaid tax and can divide it in dividend; they would have it, and could divide it to an extent corresponding to the interest they had paid, even though their income had been insufficient to pay the interest in full; and we should behold a Company in the position of paying a dividend though they had not paid their Debenture inter-

1561

1562

1563

(1) The Scottish Union & National Insurance Co. v. New Zealand & Australian Land Co., Ltd., [1921] 1 A.C. 172.

1564 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

est in full—paying the two concurrently in fact —and when they paid the dividend they would either deduct a sum for Income Tax or they would not. If they did, they would deduct tax which they had not paid, for repaid Income Tax cannot be a profit or gain itself taxable, and the shareholders, if below the exemption limit, could not get it back. If, on the other hand, they did not deduct it, the shareholder would get a dividend not tax free, in the common use of that
1565 phrase, but immune from tax and outside of Income Tax altogether.

The difficulty in this case is undoubtedly to justify cutting down the word "income" so as to read it as "income less charges." One is not entitled to cut down a plain word so as to give it merely what one thinks is a more reasonable effect, or to provide for what one thinks is a mere *casus omissus*. When one finds, as I think we find here, that to give a word its unrestricted meaning leads to results which fundamentally pervert the clearly intended object of the Sec-
1566 tion, and, further, cannot be fitted into the other parts of the scheme of the tax, it seems to me that in giving effect to these considerations one is only doing what was done in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(1), as set forth in the famous judgment of Lord Herschell.

For these reasons, I think the Crown succeeds in respect of all the years in question, with costs.

The Company having appealed against this decision the case came before the Court of Ap-

(1) 2 T.C. 490.

 1567

peal (Lord Hanworth, *M.R.*, and Lawrence and Sankey, *L.JJ.*) on the 2nd, 3rd, 6th and 7th, May, 1929, when judgment was reserved. On the 6th June, 1929, judgment was given unanimously against the Crown, with costs, reversing the decision of the Court below.

Mr. A. M. Latter, K. C., and Mr. A. M. Bremner appeared as Counsel for the Company and the Attorney-General (Sir T. Inskip, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills for the Crown.

1568

JUDGMENT.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—This is an appeal from a judgment of Mr. Justice Rowlatt given on the 25th January, 1929, whereby he reversed the decision of the Commissioners who had decided in favour of Messrs. Dalgety & Company, Limited. From this decision the Crown appealed to Mr. Justice Rowlatt who gave judgment in favour of the Crown, and from his decision Messrs. Dalgety & Company, Limited, have appealed to 1569 this Court.

The case raises some intricate and difficult questions of Income Tax law. Messrs. Dalgety & Company, Limited, are a company incorporated in England under the Joint Stock Companies Acts who carry on business both in Australia and New Zealand. Tax is paid in both those Dominions upon the profits earned by the Company in them. The Company, consequently, claimed the relief which is given by the Income Tax Acts to those who pay both Colonial Income Tax and United Kingdom Income Tax.

1570 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

There are assessments in eight successive years in respect of which the relief is claimed, namely, the years ending April 5th, 1917 to 1924; but the Sections under which the relief is claimed are not the same in every year. Relief from United Kingdom Income Tax in case of the payment of Dominion Income Tax upon the same profits was first given by Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916. That Section applies to the three several years ending the 5th April, 1917, 1918, 1919. Then Section 55 of the Income Tax
1571 Act, 1918, which came into force on the 6th April, 1919, applies to the relief claimed in respect of the year ending on the 5th April, 1920, and Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, applies to the last four years, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924. Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, and Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, are *in pari materia.* Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, expands the terms and method of the relief given into eight Sub-sections. It is possible that different considerations may therefore apply to the first four
1572 years in which the relief is given by the simpler Section, and the latter four years to which more elaborate provisions apply.

The authorised capital of the Company during the eight years in question consisted of 200,000 Ordinary shares of £20 each, on all of which £5 per share had been paid up, and 100,000 Preference shares of £10 each, of which 50,000 have been issued and are fully paid. The Company has also issued Debentures and Debenture stock—called hereinafter debentures—which amounted to approximately £2,500,000 during the relevant years. By the terms of the debentures the principal of, and interest upon them were se-

1573

cured upon the whole undertaking and assets of the Company. The business of the Company is that of general merchants, shipping and insurance agents and bankers. Apart from dividends which are taxed by deduction, and income from property which is charged to Income Tax under Schedule A, practically the whole of its income arises from trading profits earned by trading operations in Australia and New Zealand. The control of the Company is exercised in England and consequently all these trading profits are assessed to British Income Tax and, as already stated, Dominion Income Tax has also been paid upon these same profits in Australia and New Zealand before they are remitted to London.

1574

The Commissioners allowed the full relief claimed. That relief was cut down but not refused altogether by the judgment of Mr. Justice Rowlatt. No question arises upon the figures in the case. The sole point in dispute is whether the sum on which relief given to the Company because of its having paid Dominion Income Tax is to be calculated on the whole amount of the profits earned by it in Australia and New Zealand and on which both income taxes have been paid, or only on the balance of these profits remaining, after deducting from them the sum required out of them to pay the interest on its debentures which could not be provided and paid out of the Company's income arising in the United Kingdom.

1575

It is agreed that the income arising in the United Kingdom should be considered to have been used in the first place, and *pro tanto*, in satisfaction of the interest on the debentures. This income did not suffer payment of Dominion

1576 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

Income Tax, so no question arises about it in the present case. The question is whether relief should be allowed in respect of the additional sum out of the trading profits remitted from the Dominions and which has suffered Dominion Income Tax and was needed to pay the balance of the debenture interest. Some simple figures will make the point clear. For the year ending April, 1919, debenture interest had to be paid to the amount of £104,065. That interest was in part
1577 satisfied by taxed dividends and Schedule A profits—home profits they may be called—to the extent of £48,820, leaving a further sum to be provided for the payment of the debenture interest of £104,065 minus £48,820—£55,245. This sum was provided out of the total profits of £419,269 which came over here from the Dominions and was taxed there; but the Revenue authorities refuse to allow relief from Dominion Income Tax upon this particular sum, although they do allow relief upon the remainder of the profits so remitted after deduction of the sum
1578 used to pay the balance of the debenture interest: in figures, £419,269 minus £55,245—£364,024. It is not disputed that the whole sum of £419,269 had paid Dominion Income Tax and also United Kingdom Income Tax. But the contention of the Crown is that the Company have not in truth and in fact paid the two taxes upon part of it, namely, upon this sum of £55,245, because the Company when they paid or distributed that sum to the debenture holders deducted—as they were required to do under the Acts—Income Tax upon these payments of interest, and were so to speak recouped, or at any rate cannot be said to have paid, the United

Kingdom Income Tax on these sums which total £55,245. 1579

It is important, therefore, to consider the principle on which deductions of Income Tax are made from payments of interest and the effect of them. The provision for them is now embodied in the General Rules 19 *et seq.* under the Income Tax Act, 1918, which replace previous enactments in the same sense. Rule 19—in short —provides that "Where any yearly interest of "money * * * is payable wholly out of profits 1580
"or gains brought into charge to tax, no assess-
"ment shall be made upon the person entitled to
"such interest * * * but the whole of those
"profits or gains shall be assessed and charged
"with tax on the person liable to the interest
"* * * without distinguishing the same, and the
"person liable to make such payment, whether
"out of the profits or gains charged with tax
"or out of any annual payment liable to deduc-
"tion, or from which a deduction has been made,
"shall be entitled, on making such payment, to
"deduct and retain thereout a sum representing 1581
"the amount of the tax thereon at the rate * * *
"of tax in force during the period through which
"the said payment was accruing due. The per-
"son to whom such payment is made shall allow
"such deduction upon receipt of the residue * * *
"and the person making such deduction shall be
"acquitted and discharged of so much money as
"is represented by the deduction, as if that sum
"had been actually paid." There are a number of ancillary provisions. Rule 20 deals with the profits and gains of a company which are to be computed before any dividend is made to the shareholders. Rule 21 deals with the position

1582 when the payment of the annual interest is made not out of, or not wholly out of, profits or gains brought into charge. In that case it is specifically provided that the person making the payment is to hand over to the Inland Revenue the amount so deducted which was not provided out of profits or gains that had been brought into charge; and under Rules 22 and 23 provision is made for the settling of disputes as to the deductions made or to be made, and for a penalty
1583 if the person to whom the interest is payable refuses to allow the deduction for the tax. From these Rules it is clear that (*a*) the tax so deducted is the tax that ought to be paid by the person entitled to the interest; (*b*) no assessment is made upon the person entitled to the interest, and that the system of deduction—in other words, payment at the source—is adopted in respect of his liability; (*c*) an express provision is made as to when the person making the payment subject to the deduction of the tax is to render an account and hand over the deduc-
1584 tions to the Crown—that is when the interest paid is provided out of moneys not charged, or not wholly charged, to tax; (*d*) but, that when the interest is paid out of profits and gains brought into charge to tax, in that case the person making the payment or interest is entitled to deduct and retain thereout the sum that represents the tax deducted; (*e*) the person making the deduction "shall be acquitted and discharged "of so much money as is represented by the de- "duction, as if that sum had been actually paid." At one time it was suggested that a company so paying Income Tax on its profits and deducting it from interest on dividends paid to its share-

holders was acting as agent for its shareholders. That view is dispelled by the speech of Lord Cave in *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Blott* (1), [1921] 2 A.C. at page 171, when he says that no agency properly so called is involved. This is clear, I think, if one keeps in mind that the company is a taxpayer and has to pay Income Tax on its profits before deductions, and that the person entitled to the yearly interest of money is also a separate taxpayer independently liable to pay his tax.

1586

So far, therefore, upon consideration of these Rules, it would seem that the contention of the Company is correct. There is no agency. The tax deducted is the tax that is due from the person to whom the interest is paid, and no set-off, unless specially provided and indicated, can arise between the tax paid by the Company and the tax payable by a wholly different taxpayer. Further the provision for handing over the tax collected does not apply to the present case at all.

1587

The question raised is not in respect of the payment of dividends as to which special legislation has been made. Section 27, Sub-section (5), of the Finance Act, 1920, in terms provides that the relief obtained in respect of the payment of Dominion Income Tax shall be passed on to the shareholders and that the deduction made from any payment of dividend to them shall not exceed "the rate of the United King-"dom income tax as reduced by any relief from "that tax given under this section in respect "of any payment of Dominion income tax." We

(1) 8 T.C. 101, at p. 136.

1588 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

are here considering that payment of interest to debenture holders which is of a different nature from the distribution of dividends to the shareholders and is not specially dealt with anywhere as is the Income Tax deducted from any dividends in Sub-section (5). It is an expense which has to be met out of the profits or gains. There is a specific prohibition against the allowance of any deduction of such an expense in the ascertainment of profits; see Rule 3 (*l*) of the Rules under Cases I and II of Schedule D.

1589 The effect of the Sections which I have referred to, or their predecessors, was considered in *London County Council* v. *Attorney-General*(1), [1901] A.C. 26. The point that arose for decision was whether the right to retain the tax deducted prevailed in the circumstances of that case. Some interest upon stock was provided out of moneys which had paid tax under Schedule A, and not under Schedule D. Section 24 of the Act of 1888 contained three words which are omitted from Rule 21—"and not pay-

1590 "able or not wholly payable out of profits or "gains brought into charge *to such tax.*" The argument was that such tax meant Income Tax under Schedule D and did not include tax paid under Schedule A. That argument was held unsound by the House of Lords, and the deductor was held entitled to retain the sum equivalent to the tax deducted. Lord Davey in his speech considering this right of deduction says at page 42(2): "It is not open to doubt, and was not disputed, that "Sections 60 and 102 alike mean "that the person paying the yearly interest

(1) 4 T.C. 265. (2) *Ibid.* at p. 298.

"may deduct and retain the amount for his own "benefit, and that the scheme of the Act is so "far clear and is in favour of the taxpayer," "and later on(1) "therefore, the Crown re- "ceiving the tax on the whole income, in the "first instance, from the owner, has no further "claim against the mortgagee or annuitant, on "whose account the owner is deemed to have "paid as well as on his own." Summing it up on page 45(2): "I hold that the London County "Council are entitled to retain for their own "benefit so much of the deduction made by them "from the interest paid by them to their mort- "gagees in respect of Income Tax as is equal "to the Income Tax paid by them on their real "estate under Schedule A, or, which comes to "the same thing, to account to the Crown only "for the deducted Income Tax on so much of "the interest as is not paid out of their income "which has already been taxed." These passages makes it clear that the tax deducted is paid on quite a different account from that of the deductor—namely, the taxpayer who is entitled to have the interest paid to him; and further that the right to retain the tax deducted is one which is given clearly and ought to be enforced in favour of the deductor. Further in *Sugden* v. *Leeds Corporation*, [1914] A.C. 483, Lord Haldane, Lord Chancellor, at page 490 said(3): "But the Acts give him the right to "deduct the tax due from the recipient in re- "spect of the annual payments, and, as he has "himself already paid tax on the whole profits,

1591

1592

1593

(1) *Ibid.* at p. 299. (2) *Ibid.* at p. 301. (3) 6 T.C. 211, at p. 253.

"to retain for himself the amount so deducted." The case of the *Scottish Union and National Insurance Company* v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Company, Limited,* [1921] 1 A.C. 172, supports this view. It overruled the decision of Mr. Justice Astbury in *Rover* v. *South African Breweries,* [1918] 2 Ch. 233, which had refused to accept the proposition that the company's tax and the shareholder's tax are two distinct things. It is pointed out in the *Scottish Union*
1595 case that it is the company, and the company only, who could qualify for relief by paying the two income taxes in the Dominion and in the United Kingdom. Lord Finlay, at page 182, does not accept the proposition that the company were agents for the shareholders in the payment of the Dominion tax. The case appears to negative the view that the company can only deduct the net amount of the United Kingdom tax after deduction of the sum obtained by way of relief therefrom.

Mr. Justice Rowlatt has felt the difficulty that
1596 arises upon the plain terms of the Sections giving relief, all of which begin: "If any person "who has paid by deduction or otherwise United "Kingdom income tax." The words "by deduc- "tion or otherwise" are of no significance in this connection. They merely embrace among those who are to have the relief, those who have paid the tax by deduction, as well as those who have paid directly. Can the word "paid" be cut down, or altered, so as to mean borne: or to effect the same result can the words "in re- "spect of the same part of his income" be read as "in respect of the same part of his income "less charges"? Mr. Justice Rowlatt adopts

the latter course under the authority of the speech of Lord Herschell in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(1). In that case the Court of Appeal, 21 Q.B.D. 52, held the operation of the Statute to be limited to what that Court thought it ought to deal with, and no more, and that it did not include "an absolutely foreign trade." The decision was affirmed in the House of Lords, 14 App. Cas. 493, but the reasoning of the Court of Appeal was not accepted. The *ratio decidendi* of the House of Lords was that the 1598
interpretation put upon the wide words of the charging Section must be cut down in view of the absence of machinery to carry into effect the larger, though possible, meaning. This question of the absence of machinery is important. It is a strong step to give such a construction to an Act of Parliament as necessitates some alteration of its wording, and that because of a preconceived notion of what the Statute was intended to mean and effect. Lord Sterndale's observations on this subject in *Sheldrick* v. *South African Breweries, Limited,* are at pages 1599
184 and 185 of *[1923] 1 K.B.* He rejects an interpretation for which good reasons were offered by Counsel to explain what the Legislature must have intended, and he bases his decision "upon the plain words of the Sub-section, which "I think are not equivocal and which, if they "do not convey the intention of the Legislature "should be altered by the Legislature so as to "express what it did intend." The same diffi- "culty as to machinery arises in the present case, if the solution adopted by Mr. Justice

(1) 2 T.C. 490.

1600 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

Rowlatt is accepted, for it was forcibly pointed out by Mr. Latter that there is no machinery provided whereby the income less charges is to be arrived at for the purposes of the relief Sections. I, therefore, reject an interpretation which requires machinery that is not provided, as was decided by the House of Lords in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks.*

The other argument is that "paid" in the relief Sections connotes not merely payment but "paid and borne." On this head it is to be noted
1601 that the words "borne or is liable to bear" are actually found in Sub-section (1) of Section 27 of the Act of 1920, the Section which at present gives and has developed the scheme of giving relief owing to the payment of Dominion Income Tax. Those words were necessary to deal with the proper estimation of the United Kingdom tax, in view of the modern system of excusing payment upon certain allowed portions of income and other reliefs that have been allowed in the assessments for the United Kingdom tax.
1602 But though the words are found in the very Sub-section, the commencement of the Section still remains: "If any person who has paid." It would surely, if the Legislature had meant it, have been easy to have introduced words and made the Section run: "If any person who has "paid and borne." Again Sub-section (5) was introduced to alter the effect of the decision in the *Scottish Union* case. It provides that the deduction from dividends paid shall be at "the rate of the United Kingdom income tax as reduced by any "relief from that tax given under this section in respect of any "payment of Dominion income tax." That Sub-section ex-

pressly is not intended to cover the present case, for the inclusive definition given immediately before Sub-section (5) applies only to Sub-section (4). In my judgment, therefore, it is not possible to alter the Section and read "paid" as equivalent to "paid and borne."

There remains the question whether the relief claimed is inhibited and barred by Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918. On this point I accept the careful reasoning of the Commissioners, and do not desire to add to it more than to state this by way of reinforcement of their view. If Section 17 inhibits the relief, then this argument carries the Attorney-General too far. It would forbid too much. I think Section 17 must be read in its proper setting, and as referring to exemption and abatements—now "allowance or deduction"—which belong to that part of the Act where it is found. There may be difficulties caused by Section 64, Sub-section (1) of the Finance Act, 1920, and construing Part II of that Act "with the Income Tax Act"; but I cannot hold that the relief given by Section 27 of that Act of 1920 is to be nullified *instanter* by Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, contrary to the plain words of Section 27, words which for the reasons I have given must, in my judgment, be interpreted as they stand, to mean what they say. 1604 1605

The appeal must be allowed with costs here and below, and the decision of the Commissioners restored.

Lawrence, L.J.—This appeal raises a question which is not free from difficulty, namely, whether the relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax

1606 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

to which the Company is entitled ought to be calculated on the whole amount of its profits earned in the Dominions or only on the balance of such profits after deducting therefrom so much of the interest paid by it on its debentures as its income arising in the United Kingdom was insufficient to meet.

The facts which have given rise to this question have been fully stated by the Master of the Rolls, and there is no need to repeat them.

1607 Mr. Latter contended that the Company, having paid United Kingdom Income Tax on the whole of its income earned in the Dominions and having also paid Dominion Income Tax in respect of the same income, is entitled to relief on the whole amount of such income; and that its right to this relief is not affected by the fact that the Company was entitled to deduct and has in fact deducted United Kingdom Income Tax on payment of the debenture interest.

The Attorney-General on the other hand contended that as the Company had deducted the

1608 United Kingdom Income Tax from the debenture interest and had therefore not ultimately borne such tax, it had not in fact "paid" such tax within the meaning of the relevant Sections of the Income Tax and Finance Acts; further, that in so far as the profits of the Company were applied in payment of the debenture interest they were not "income" of the Company within the meaning of those Sections; and lastly, that in respect of the four years ending on the 5th April, 1924, the Company (by virtue of Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918) was not entitled to relief in respect of income, the tax on which it was entitled to deduct from any payment made by it to its debenture holders.

1609

The case is somewhat complicated by the fact that the relief claimed by the Company extends over a period of eight years and that different enactments apply to different parts of that period. The question we have to decide, however, turns mainly on the true meaning of the words "any person who has paid, by deduction or "otherwise, United Kingdom income tax on any "part of his income" which occur in each of the three relevant Sections, viz:—Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916; Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918; and Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920.

1610

The first point to be determined is whether "income" in those Sections means "taxable in-"come" or "income less charges."

As a general rule the word "income" is used in the Income Tax Acts to denote "taxable in-"come"; see (amongst other instances pointed out by Mr. Latter) Section 164 of the 1842 Act and Section 27 (1) of the 1918 Act. In the former Section the expression is "the income of "such claimant" and in the latter "his income" and in both cases the taxable income and not the income less charges is obviously meant. There are no doubt instances in the Income Tax Acts where the context clearly shows that "income" means "income less charges" especially in those Sections which deal with exemption from or abatement of Income Tax dependent upon the claimant's total income from all sources, in which cases however there is usually found a provision that relief is not to be granted in respect of any income the tax on which the claimant is entitled to charge against any other person.

1611

In my opinion there is nothing in the context

in any of the relevant Sections to indicate that the word "income" is intended to mean anything other than the income in respect of which the claimant has to pay Income Tax. No machinery is provided for ascertaining the net income going into the pocket of the person claiming relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax such as is to be found in the provisions giving relief dependent upon small incomes or upon the claimant's total income from all sources.

1613 The Attorney-General placed some reliance on the complicated provisions of Section 27 of the 1920 Act dealing with the ascertainment of the appropriate rate of Income Tax for the purpose of arriving at the amount of the relief, as showing that the word "income" in the relevant Sections means "income less charges." I agree with the Commissioners that the obscure provisions of that Section as to the appropriate rate of the United Kingdom tax (which were inserted for the first time in the 1920 Act) do not have the effect of cutting down the meaning of the word "income" in the relevant Sections of the earlier

1614 Acts nor in the earlier part of Section 27 of the 1920 Act. The appropriate rate, however ascertained, becomes the standard rate and the amount of the income used as a divisor in determining that rate bears no necessary relation to the income on which relief is to be given.

On the whole, therefore, I am of opinion that the Commissioners were right in their view that "income" in the relevant Sections means "taxable income."

The next question is whether the Company has "paid" the United Kingdom Income Tax within the meaning of the relevant Sections. The Sec-

1615

tions give relief to the person who has paid both the United Kingdom Income Tax and the Dominion Income Tax in respect of the same income. If that person can show that he has paid the double tax he has satisfied all the requirements of the Sections and is entitled to the relief. The relief is from United Kingdom Income Tax and not from Dominion Income Tax.

The Attorney-General contended that "paid" in the context in which it is found means "ul-
"timately borne." On this point I think that 1616
useful guidance is to be obtained from the decision of the House of Lords in the *Scottish Union Case,* [1921] 1 A.C. 172. In that case the relief had been granted by the taxing authority and the question to be decided was as to the incidence of the burden of the tax as between the preference shareholders and the ordinary shareholders. The case therefore affords no assistance on the question whether profits applied in payment of debenture interest are or are
ot part of the "income" of the company earning them, as both the rival claimants were mem- 1617
bers of the company and the profits distributed amongst them undoubtedly formed part of the income of the company, whereas debenture holders are creditors and not members of the company. On the question of the meaning of the word "paid" however, the case has in my opinion a distinct bearing. The preference shareholders ultimately bore the burden of the full United Kingdom Income Tax on the dividends paid to them and yet this fact apparently did not suggest any doubt either to the taxing authority or to the Court as to the right of the company to claim repayment of a portion of that

1618 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

tax for the benefit of the ordinary shareholders who had not borne any part of it.

The effect of this decision in so far as it affects shareholders is got rid of by Section 27 (5) of the 1920 Act, and in *Sheldrick's* case, [1923] 1 K.B. 173, the preference shareholders were held entitled to the benefit of the relief although they had not borne the burden of the Dominion Income Tax. On the question whether the relevant Sections were intended to operate only in
1619 those cases in which the ultimate burden of the double tax should happen to fall on the same person I can see no distinction in principle between the case of a company deducting the tax from the preference dividends and the case of a company deducting the tax from the debenture interest, except that, under the 1920 Act, the company in the former case is bound to pass on the relief it obtains to its shareholders.

Applying the principle underlying the decisions in the two cases I have mentioned to the point now under consideration I can see no valid
1620 ground why a company should not obtain for the benefit of its shareholders relief in respect of the double tax paid by it merely because the burden of the United Kingdom Income Tax on the debenture interest was ultimately borne by the debenture holders.

The Company has in the natural and literal sense paid both the United Kingdom Income Tax and the Dominion Income Tax. No one else has paid or become liable to pay both these taxes, and no one else can claim relief under the relevant Sections. The Company is not bound to pass on this relief to the debenture holders. There is nothing in the various Acts to require

1621

the Company, as a condition of obtaining relief, to show that it will ultimately have to bear the burden of the United Kingdom Income Tax which it has paid and from which it claims relief. The Legislature has not provided any means for enabling the taxing authority to ascertain on whom the burden of the United Kingdom Income Tax paid by the Company will ultimately fall, and in my opinion the obvious inference to be drawn from the absence of any such provisions is that the taxing authority is not concerned with that question.

1622

For these reasons I am of opinion that the contention of the Crown that "paid" means "ultimately borne" is not well founded.

There remains the question as to the effect of Section 17 of the 1918 Act. The substance of this Section appeared first in Section 163 of the 1842 Act. It re-appeared in Sub-section (5) of Section 19 of the 1907 Act and finally in Section 17 of the 1918 Act.

The enactment in question applied at first to the exemption from Income Tax of persons with small incomes and subsequently to abatements and other reliefs dependent upon the total income from all sources of individuals. The Attorney-General was therefore constrained to admit that this enactment could only apply if at all to the last four years of the period under review, that is to say, after the coming into force of the 1920 Act.

1623

The Attorney-General based his contention on the grounds (1) that, by virtue of Section 64 of the 1920 Act, Part II of that Act (in which Section 27 is to be found) was to be construed together with the Income Tax Acts and (2) that the words "relief" was used for the first time

1624 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

in Section 27 instead of the word "repayment" which occurred in the earlier enactments.

In my judgment this contention fails. Although one ought not to be surprised at anything contained in the Income Tax and Finance Acts, I agree with Mr. Latter that it would be most startling if an alteration in the law seriously affecting a large class of taxpayers were to be brought about by any such method.

In my judgment the plain answer to the con-
1625 tention of the Crown is that Section 17 of the 1918 Act is one of a series of Sections relating to exemption, abatement and relief depending upon total income from all sources and has nothing to do with relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax; that the word "claimant" in Section 17 (as in the preceding Sections 10 to 15) means the individual described in Section 9 who claims and proves that his total income from all sources does not exceed a certain amount; and lastly, that Section 27 (5) of the 1920 Act shows that Section 17 of the 1918 Act does not apply to
1626 relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax as it provides for the passing on of such relief in cases where the company is entitled to deduct and retain United Kingdom Income Tax from payments made to its shareholders.

For these reasons, which are substantially those given by the Commissioners, I am of opinion that Section 17 of the 1918 Act does not preclude the Company from obtaining relief under Section 27 of the 1920 Act in respect of any income the United Kingdom Income Tax on which it is entitled to deduct and retain out of any payment of debenture interest.

In the result the appeal succeeds and should be allowed with costs.

Respondent's Exhibit B.

1627

Sankey, L.J.—The Appellants are an incorporated company whose business is that of general merchants, shipping and insurance agents and bankers. Apart from dividends which are taxed by deduction and income from property which is charged to Income Tax under Schedule A, practically the whole of its income arises from trading profits earned by trading operations in Australia and New Zealand, but as the control of the Company is exercised in England such trading profits are all assessed to British Income Tax under Case I of Schedule D. Dominion Income Tax has also been paid on such trading profits arising in Australia and New Zealand. They have a Dominion income and they pay Dominion Income Tax upon that income. They also pay Income Tax again in England and they have an issue of debentures outstanding. The question is whether they can claim relief upon their income, less the interest which they have had to pay out of it to the debenture holders, or whether they can claim relief upon the whole income upon which in the first instance they directly pay United Kingdom tax and have also paid the Dominion Income Tax.

1628

1629

It must be added that in paying their debenture interest the Company pay such interest less the United Kingdom Income Tax. The relief claimed extends over a period of years, 1916 to 1923, and as regards the first three years it depends upon the construction of Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916. As regards the fourth year it depends upon Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, and as regards the last four years it depends upon Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920.

1630 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

With regard to the fourth year there is a point as to whether this relief is not forbidden by Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, and as regards the last four years there is a similar point as to whether it is not forbidden by that same Section. Relief in respect of United Kingdom Income Tax where a person had already paid a Colonial Income Tax was originally granted by the 1916 Act, was continued from year to year and is now regulated by the code contained in Section 27 of the 1920 Act.

1631 There are verbal differences between these various Sections which however do not in my opinion affect the point at issue, which depends upon the proper construction of Section 27 of the 1920 Act. It is not necessary for me to read that Section again; it is a long Section and has been frequently read in the course of the case. The real question for determination is: Have the Appellants paid within the meaning of Section 27 of the 1920 Act and the other cognate Sections United Kingdom Income Tax on any part of their income upon which they have also paid

1632 Colonial Income Tax?

In order to answer this question properly the meaning of two words "paid" and "income" has to be determined. (1) Has the Company "*paid*" United Kingdom Income Tax—(2) "on "any part of" its "*income*"?

The Appellants say: We have paid because we have in fact, to use a neutral word, handed over the amount of the tax to the Crown. The Crown say: "You have not paid because, although you have handed over the amount to the Crown, you have deducted it from the debenture interest and you are not entitled to the relief claimed because you have not borne the burden.

1633

The real question after all is the meaning of the word "paid," upon which the meaning of the word "income" may shed some light. It would be a strange result if on a true interpretation of the Section relief were granted where there had been, as in this case, no burden, but if that be the proper interpretation of the Section the Court must give effect to it however much they may feel their decision would defeat the real object of Parliament.

1634

In construing Income Tax Acts one must not forget the canon to be employed. The Court is not to be guided so much by the objects which they think such Acts are to achieve as by considering whether the words of the Act have reached the alleged subject of taxation. This construction was laid down with great clearness in two cases by Lord *Halsbury*. In *Lord Advocate* v. *Fleming*, [1897] A.C. 145, at p. 152, he said in dealing with such Acts: "We have no "governing principle of the Act to look at: We "have simply to go on the Act itself to see "whether the duty claimed under it is that which "the Legislature has enacted." In *Tennant* v. *Smith*, [1892] A.C. 150, an earlier case, he said(1): "* * * in a taxing Act it is impossible, "I believe, to assume any intention, any govern- "ing purpose in the Act, to do more than take "such tax as the Statute imposes. In various "cases the principle of construction of a taxing "Act has been referred to in various forms, "but I believe they may be all reduced to this, "that inasmuch as you have no right to assume "that there is any governing object which a

1635

(1) 3 T.C. 158, at p. 163.

1636 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

"taxing Act is intended to attain other than "that which it has expressed by making such "and such objects the intended subject for taxa- "tion, you must see whether a tax is expressly "imposed. Cases, therefore, under the taxing "Acts always resolve themselves into a question "whether or not the words of the Act have "reached the alleged subject of taxation."

What then is the meaning of the word "paid." It must be given its natural and primary meaning rather than an artificial and ultimate mean-
1637 ing. If, for example, A and B owe C £10 and A hands over a £10 note to C, A has paid C and none the less because he can get back £5 from B. So too a person has paid Income Tax although subsequently to the payment he may be entitled to get it back because he was not liable to pay the particular amount. In such a case the fact of payment is one of the conditions precedent to relief.

Over and above this, this Court at any rate is bound by authority as to the meaning of the
1638 word "payment." In *Scottish Union and National Insurance Company* v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Company, Limited,* [1921] 1 A.C. 172, it is stated at the top of page 174 that the United Kingdom Income Tax was paid by the company, but the argument for the Appellants on page 176 was that the company had not in fact paid United Kingdom Income Tax on its profits brought into charge.

It appears therefore that the question whether it had paid or not was directly involved and the above argument was rejected. Lord Finlay for example says, on page 184: "The Company has "in fact paid the United Kingdom Income Tax

 1639

"and it is the Company that is entitled to the "repayment received." In these circumstances both reason and authority compel us to hold that the Company in the present case have paid the tax. The learned Judge in his judgment says: "The enactment awards repayment and "relief where tax is twice levied on the same "income," and in the present case the tax has been twice levied on the same Company and the consideration that the Company have charged the tax against the debenture holders does not alter the fact that the tax has been levied on the Company. 1640

What is the meaning of the word "income"? That word is used in many collocations in the Income Tax Act and various Finance Acts, as for example "total income from all sources"; "earned income"; "total income for purposes of "the Super-tax." It is however always necessary to consider not generally what its meaning is, but what is its meaning in the particular place in which it finds itself. I think the word here must mean "taxable income"—that is the whole income upon which the tax is levied, which included the debenture interest: see Schedule D of Income Tax Act, 1918, Rule 3, under Cases I and II, sub-head (*l*), which provides that annual interest is not to be deducted in computing the amount of the profits or gains to be charged. 1641

In my view Section 17 does not refer to relief granted in respect of United Kingdom Income Tax where a person has already paid Colonial Income Tax. Historically that Section is the direct descendent of Section 163 of the Income Tax Act, 1842. The fact that it appears in a rather different place in the Income Tax Act, 1918, cannot make it apply to a relief which

1642 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

it was not meant to apply to when such relief was originally granted, still less to a relief which was not in terms granted till two years later. In my view the argument is best put by the Commissioners in the present case as follows: "Section 17 reproduces in substance a limitation contained "in Section 163 of the In- "Come Tax Act, 1842, and both in substance and "in form (except for the substitution of 'claim- "'ant' for 'individual') a limitation contained 1643 "in the provisions of the Finance Act of 1907 "and 1916 as to relief on earned and unearned "income respectively. Section 163 of the Act "of 1842 related to the conditions on which per- "sons with small incomes could claim exemption "from Income Tax, and it was subsequently "applied to claims for abatement and other re- "liefs dependent on total income from all "sources . . . The 'claimant' referred to in "Section 17, as in Sections 10 to 15, is an indi- "vidual described in Section 9 who claims and "proves that his total income from all sources 1644 "does not exceed a specified amount. The acci- "dent that in the Act as finally printed Section "17 appears as a separate Section cannot have "the effect that the Consolidation Act has ex- "tended the scope of this provision to classes of "claimants to whom it did not previously apply."

I am therefore of opinion that the appeal should be allowed, with costs.

Mr. Bremner.—I understand your Lordships' Order is that the appeal is allowed with costs here and below, and the decision of the Commissioners is restored.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—Yes, Mr. Bremner.

Mr. Bremner.—If your Lordship pleases.

1645

The Crown having appealed against this decision, the case came before the House of Lords (Lord Buckmaster, Viscount Dunedin and Lords Warrington of Clyffe, Thankerton and Macmillan) on the 20th February and on the 13th March, 1930, when judgment was reserved. On the 4th April, 1930, judgment was given unanimously against the Crown, with costs, confirming the decision of the Court below.

The Attorney-General (Sir W. A. Jowitt, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills appeared as Counsel for the Crown, and Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., and Mr. A. M. Bremner for the Company.

1646

JUDGMENT.

Lord Buckmaster.—My Lords, by Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, it is enacted that "If "any person who has paid, by deduction or "otherwise, or is liable to pay, United Kingdom "income tax for any year of assessment on any "part of his income proves to the satisfaction 1647
"of the Special Commissioners that he has paid "Dominion income tax for that year in respect "of the same part of his income he shall be en- "titled to relief from United Kingdom income "tax paid or payable by him on that part of his "income at a rate thereon to be determined as "follows:—(*a*) If the Dominion rate of tax "does not exceed one-half of the appropriate "rate of United Kingdom tax, the rate at which "relief is to be given shall be the Dominion "rate of tax: (*b*) In any other case the rate at "which relief is to be given shall be one-half

1648 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

"of the appropriate rate of United Kingdom "tax." The meaning of that section is the chief issue of this appeal.

It reproduced with some alterations, immaterial for the present purpose, Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, which in turn was the re-enactment of Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916.

In the Act of 1918 the expression "United "Kingdom income tax" is defined for purposes
1649 of the Section as "income tax chargeable in "accordance with the provisions of this Act" and this is only altered in the later statute by substituting the words "the Income Tax Acts" for the last two words of the former definition. These are all the statutory provisions that need immediate attention; the dispute as to their meaning arises in the following way.

The Respondents are a company incorporated in England under the Companies Acts and carrying on a business of merchants, insurance agents and bankers, both in the United Kingdom and
1650 in New Zealand and Australia. Its income chiefly arises from operations carried on in the latter countries, and in respect of such income it is liable to Income Tax in the United Kingdom and in those Dominions.

For the years in question the Company paid the full United Kingdom Income Tax on all its profits and gains and also the Dominions taxes on so much as was earned within their jurisdiction. In these circumstances it claimed relief from the double tax for the years beginning April, 1916, and ending April, 1924. The claim necessarily depended, as to the portion up to April, 1920, upon the earlier, and after that pe-

1651

riod upon the later, statute, but, as already pointed out, the difference between the two is immaterial for the present purpose.

The claim was disallowed by the Commissioners of Inland Revenue upon the ground that the Company had issued debentures and in paying interest thereon had deducted the full amount of the United Kingdom Income Tax. If, therefore, the claim were allowed in full the Company would receive back a sum which would cause the amount of profits distributed by way of dividend to the shareholders to escape the full burden of tax measured in terms of the rate imposed in the United Kingdom.

1652

The actual figures are not material. The question in dispute can be stated in general terms and it is this. If a company registered and carrying on business in the United Kingdom has issued debentures charging its total assets with repayment of capital and interest, can it obtain relief in respect of Income Tax paid in the Dominions on the amount of all the profits and gains that have paid double tax, or only on the residue after deduction of the debenture interest properly payable out of the profits that are doubly taxed?

1653

The Special Commissioners held the Company entitled to the relief they claimed. Mr. Justice Rowlatt took a different view, but the opinion of the Special Commissioners was restored by the Court of Appeal.

I have intentionally stated the proposition in the limited terms applicable to the Respondent Company and have omitted the consideration of the case where the debentures create no security —a case less favourable to the Crown.

1654 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

It is plain that the right conclusion to be drawn must depend upon the meaning of the words "income" and "paid" in the relevant Sections. According to the contention of the Crown the former means income after deducting all payments charged upon it, and the latter means paid without recourse for its recoupment. This may well be a reasonable view of what ought to be done in the circumstances, but it cannot be too often repeated that our duty is
1655 not to see what, in our judgment, the Legislature might reasonably do, but that which their Acts declare that they have done, whether by way of imposed burden or of provided relief.

In case of evenly balanced uncertainty the probability of a wise purpose must be considered and may turn the scales, and so also must it be borne in mind where, without some such concession, the words would have no rational meaning, but in all Acts the words used, interpreted as part of the whole Statute, constitute the proper guide.

1656 Taking the words in order there can be no doubt the Company did pay "United Kingdom "income tax" on the full amount. The Income Tax charged "in accordance with the provisions of the "Income Tax Acts" was charged on the whole of its profits and gains. Nothing less would have been accepted and no other person was liable to make the payment. But it is urged that even if this be accepted, to the extent of the debenture interest, the payment was made on behalf of the debenture-holders. To this extent that is true, namely, that, having paid, the Company was entitled to deduct the tax from the debenture interest, and, to the extent of that de-

duction, it was the debenture-holders' tax that was thus discharged. But it was not the debenture-holders who made the payment, but the Company. By Section 209 of the Act of 1918, which remains unrepealed, it is expressly provided that in arriving at the amount of profits or gains for the purpose of Income Tax "no "deduction shall be made on account of any an- "nual interest, annuity or other annual payment "to be paid out of such profits or gains in re- "gard that a proportionate part of the tax is 1658 "allowed to be deducted on making any such "payment," and by General Rule 19 of the Act of 1918 it is expressly provided that the whole of the profits and gains shall be assessed and charged with tax on the person liable to the interest or annual payment without distinguishing the same. In accordance with this the Company and they alone could be assessed, from them alone was the amount of the assessment claimed, by them alone was it paid, and they were prohibited from making any deduction from such assessment in respect of annual sums charged on 1659 their profits.

The definition in Section 55 expressly invests the words "United Kingdom Income Tax" with the meaning that it is the tax chargeable in accordance with the provisions of the Act, and that tax is chargeable on all the profits and gains and the amount paid is the amount which the Company are bound to pay and for which they are alone responsible.

If there had been no debentures the claim for relief could not have been resisted and the existence of the debentures cannot in my opinion limit the Company's rights and give greater

1660 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

rights to the Crown. It is only the application of the income that has caused the difficulty and with this the taxing authority has no direct concern.

The case of the *Scottish Union* (1) [1921] 1 A.C. 172, has no direct bearing on the present one, for in that case the division of profits was as between different classes of shareholders who together constituted the company, thus a similar result ensued, for the dividend on the preference
1661 shares was paid after the deduction of the full United Kingdom Income Tax with the result that there, as here, the ordinary shareholders received the full benefit of a relief based on a sum not measured by their share of the profits but on the total amount. The fact, however, that the distribution was amongst members of the company and that the company as a whole was in no way advantaged really robs the case of all value, and I think even prevents its use for the purpose for which it was employed by Lord Justice Lawrence.

1662 A further argument was, however, based on the words of Section 17 of the Act of 1918, which is in these words, "A claimant shall not be en-"titled to exemption, abatement or relief, in re-"spect of any income the tax on which he is "entitled to charge against any other person, or "to deduct, retain or satisfy out of any pay-"ment he is liable to make to any other person." The words are apt to cover the present case: the question is do they apply? They are to be found in Part III of the Act of 1918 which is headed "Exemption, Abatement and Relief."

(1) Scottish Union and National Insurance Company *v.* New Zealand and Australian Land Company, Ltd.

This part of the Act is confined to specified claims for relief; it begins with Section 9 and proceeds down to and including Section 15 to state the cases in which relief may be claimed. Section 16 shows how the allowance may be made and Section 17 then follows; the remaining sections of this part of the Act deal with the machinery for making and regulating the claims arising under the earlier Sections. In this same Act by Section 55 the provisions with regard to the double tax are first introduced—neither by express words nor by reference are the provisions of Section 17 made applicable.

Dealing with this Act alone it is my opinion that Section 17 can only be construed as referring to the special reliefs provided in the separate portions of the Acts in which it stands and were it intended to have had general application it would be found in the general clauses of the Act, as for example, in those which are grouped in Part X under the head "Miscellaneous," which, though chiefly dealing with matters of administration, yet in Section 209, as an illustration, specially make general provision with regard to the method of arriving at the amount of profits and gains.

So far, therefore, as the Act of 1918 is concerned, in my opinion, Section 17 does not apply to Section 55.

The matter, however, does not rest there. The Finance Act of 1920 provides by Section 64 that Part II of the Act, which includes Section 27, shall be construed together with the Income Tax Acts. This by itself carried the matter no further, for Section 27 only replaces Section 55 of the Act of 1918 and thus leaves the construc-

tion of Section 17 of that Act unaltered, but in its Third Schedule the Act of 1920 provides that the words of Section 17 shall be altered by substituting the words "allowance or deduction" for the words "exemption, abatement," and by Schedule IV repeals Sections 9 to 13, Sub-sections (1) and (2) of Section 14 and Section 15 of the Act of 1918. The Sections thus repealed cover the cases mentioned in Part III of the Act of 1918 as cases entitled to relief, and the argu-
1667 ment is that in consequence Section 17, having no longer its proper foundation on which to rest must, as it is expressly preserved and amended, find a new foundation in Section 27 of the Act of 1920.

The simple answer to that proposition is that no new meaning has been conferred upon the words of the Section except so far, if at all, as the words "allowance or deduction" confer it, but these clearly relate to the new Sections in the Act of 1920 which take the place of those repealed in Part III and in these new Sections the
1668 words "allowance" and "deduction" are found throughout.

The argument of the Crown amounts to this. Be it granted that Section 17 of the Act of 1918 did not apply to the provisions of Section 55 of that Statute (Lord Justice Lawrence says this was expressly admitted by the Attorney-General), yet none the less it does apply to Section 27 of the Act of 1920 although the Sections to which it did have application before are replaced by corresponding Sections to which it can still refer. In other words, a privilege possessed by the subject in relation to taxation is to be taken away by some repealing and amending words in

1669

a Schedule and a general clause as to construing Acts together. I do not believe that any such argument has ever prevailed in construing a taxing statute and it certainly cannot prevail in the present case.

Viscount Dunedin.—My Lords, I concur and I will now read the judgment of my noble and learned friend Lord Warrington of Clyffe.

Lord Warrington of Clyffe (read by Viscount Dunedin).—My Lords, the Respondents are a Company incorporated in England under the Companies Acts with a share capital consisting of Preference and Ordinary shares and with a debenture debt of £2,500,000 of which both principal and interest are secured on the entire undertaking and assets of the Company.

1670

Apart from dividends taxed by deduction and income charged to Income Tax under Schedule A, practically the whole of its income arises from trading operations in Australia and New Zealand. Dominion Income Tax has been paid in Australia and New Zealand in respect of such last-mentioned income.

1671

The control of the Company is exercised in England and the same income has also been assessed to British Income Tax under Case I of Schedule D.

In paying interest to their debenture holders the Company have, as they were bound and entitled to do, deducted from such interest the amount of United Kingdom Income Tax at the full rate. The present case is not concerned with any claims by debenture holders, if any such there be, who have also paid Dominion Income Tax in respect of such interest.

1672 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

In the year ending 5th April, 1917, and in each successive tax year down to and including that ending the 5th April, 1924, the Respondents have made a claim for relief in respect of the Dominion Income Tax so paid as above-mentioned under the statutory provisions from time to time in force, all of which were in practically the same form so far as this case is concerned. It will be enough to refer to the last enactment on the subject, viz. the Finance Act, 1920, Section 27 (1), which is as follows:—"If any person 1673 "who has paid, by deduction or otherwise, or is "liable to pay, United Kingdom income tax for "any year of assessment on any part of his in- "come proves to the satisfaction of the Special "Commissioners that he has paid Dominion in- "come tax for that year in respect of the same "part of his income, he shall be entitled to relief "from United Kingdom income tax paid or pay- "able by him on that part of his income at a "rate thereon to be determined" as in the Act provided.

1674 No question arises as to the rate and the only point at issue is whether the amount of relief is to be calculated on (*a*) the whole of the profits earned by them in the Dominions, or only on (*b*) the balance of such profits remaining after deducting therefrom the excess of the interest paid by it on its debentures over the amount of income arising in the United Kingdom. It is agreed that the debenture interest should be regarded as paid out of income arising in the United Kingdom so far as that will go.

The Respondents insist on the principle referred to as (*a*), the Appellants on (*b*). The Commissioners adopted the view of the Respond-

ents. They were required to state a Case which came before Mr. Justice Rowlatt. He set aside the assessment of the Commissioners adopting the view of the Crown. The Court of Appeal (Master of the Rolls Lord Hanworth and Lords Justices Lawrence and Sankey) unanimously allowed the appeal and restored the assessment of the Commissioners. The Crown appeals to this House.

The Respondents' contention is a simple one. The Company is a person who has paid or is liable to pay United Kingdom Income Tax on part of his income, viz. in this case the trading profits earned in the Dominions and has also paid Dominion Income Tax on the same part of his income, and is therefore entitled to relief from United Kingdom Income Tax payable on that part of his income. Reading the words of the statute in their ordinary and natural meaning there is no answer to this contention. But the Crown says the words are not so to be read. The Respondents have deducted from the interest payable to the debenture-holders the United Kingdom tax in respect of that interest and it is said they have thus recovered a corresponding portion of the United Kingdom Income Tax paid or payable by them in respect of the profits from their Dominion trade and ought not therefore to be treated as having paid United Kingdom tax on the whole of such profits. Now this view obviously requires that the words of the Section be read in a sense other than their ordinary and natural meaning, as for example, "paid" must be read "paid and ultimately borne." I can find nothing in the other provisions of the Act to indicate that the ordinary construction would bring about a result not contemplated by the Legis-

1675

1676

1677

lature, and I therefore see no ground for the application of the principle of construction adopted in the well-known case of *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(1), 14 App. Cas. 493, in which the absence of machinery to give effect to the Act, if wide words were used in their ordinary and general meaning, was held to be sufficient to justify a more limited construction.

I agree, therefore, with the learned Judges of the Court of Appeal that the words of the Statute ought to be construed in the ordinary and
1679 natural sense and that the Respondents have made out a claim to relief calculated on the whole of the profits brought into charge in respect of which Dominion Income Tax has been paid. With all respect to Mr. Justice Rowlatt, I cannot adopt his view that income in this Section means only so much as exceeds the amount of the interest paid out of it. The Company pays tax on the whole of that part of its income which is also subject to Dominion Income Tax and nonetheless that on making a payment of interest
1680 payable out of its profits and gains it deducts, as it is entitled to do, the tax payable by the recipient. The Company is not accountable to the Revenue for this tax nor does its right to deduct it depend upon its having paid its own tax on its profits and gains (see Rule 19 of All Schedules Rules).

As to the minor point under Section 17, I agree with the views expressed by the Commissioners and the Court of Appeal and have nothing to add.

I think the appeal ought to be dismissed with costs.

---

(1) 2 T.C. 490.

Respondent's Exhibit B.

1681

Lord Thankerton.—My Lords, the Respondent Company is a company incorporated in England, but the main part of its income arises from trading profits earned in Australia and New Zealand. As the Company is controlled from England these trading profits are all assessed to United Kingdom Income Tax under Case I of Schedule D. Dominion Income Tax has also been paid on such profits arising in Australia and New Zealand.

The Respondent Company claims relief from United Kingdom Income Tax in respect of Dominion Income Tax for the eight financial years ending on 5th April in each year from 1917 to 1924 inclusive.

1682

The Company has a large debenture issue, and in paying the debenture interest the Company has deducted, as they were entitled to do, the full rate of United Kingdom Income Tax. Parties are agreed as to the rate at which relief should be granted for the respective years, and that payment of the debenture interest should be treated as having been primarily met out of the Company's income arising in the United Kingdom, only the balance of such interest being treated as having been paid out of the overseas income. The only question is whether the Company in claiming relief is entitled to include that portion of the overseas profits, which is to be thus regarded as having been applied in payment of debenture interest.

1683

As regards the first three years in question, the matter depends on construction of Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, as regards the fourth year on Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, and as regards the remaining four years on Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920. As regards the

1684 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

last four years a subsidiary point is raised by the Crown, which is based on Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, as amended by the Finance Act, 1920.

The earlier statutory provisions are not materially different and the main question may be conveniently considered in relation to the terms of Sub-section (1) of Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, the material portion of which is as follows, "If any person who has paid, by deduction
1685 "or otherwise, or is liable to pay, United King-"dom income tax for any year of assessment on "any part of his income proves to the satisfaction "of the Special Commissioners that he has paid "Dominion income tax for that year in respect "of the same part of his income, he shall be en-"titled to relief from United Kingdom income tax "paid or payable by him on that part of his in-"come at a rate thereon to be determined as fol-"lows:— * * *." Sub-section (8) (*b*) defines "United Kingdom income tax" as meaning Income Tax chargeable in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts.

1686 The Respondent Company paid the Dominion Income Tax on the whole of the overseas trading profit, including that part which was applied in payment of debenture interest, and has not recovered any part of that tax by deduction or otherwise from the debenture-holders.

Further, the Respondent Company has paid United Kingdom Income Tax, for which it alone was liable, on the whole of its profits.

The Crown maintains that the deduction by the Company of the appropriate amount of United Kingdom tax on payment of the debenture interest disables the Company from thereafter

claiming that they have "paid" that amount of United Kingdom tax within the meaning of Section 27 (1) of the Act of 1920 or that the profits so far as applied in payment of debenture interest are part of their "income" within the meaning of that Section.

The Special Commissioners decided in favour of the Respondents, Mr. Justice Rowlatt in favour of the Crown, and the Court of Appeal in favour of the Respondents. I agree with the decision of the Court of Appeal. In my opinion 1688
the natural meaning of the language used is in favour of the Respondents' contention. In accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts the whole of the Company's profits, whether applied in whole or in part in payment of debenture interest, or not so applied at all, forms their income for the purpose of assessment and charge under Schedule D and, in my opinion, the fact that they are entitled, though not bound, to recover the appropriate proportion by deduction on payment of the interest cannot be held to alter the position. The Company are entitled to make 1689
that deduction whether they have paid their Income Tax or not; and are under no liability to account to the Crown for it. The contention of the Crown involves construing "paid" to mean "paid and ultimately borne", a construction for which I see neither necessity nor warrant.

On the subsidiary point raised by the Crown under Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, I agree with the reasons of the Court of Appeal for its rejection.

I concur in the motion proposed.

Lord Macmillan.—My Lords, the Respondent Company has in fact in each of the eight years

1690 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

in question paid United Kingdom Income Tax on the whole of its profits wherever arising at the full rate chargeable in each of these years. On the part of these profits which arose in Australia and New Zealand the Company has also in each year paid the Dominion Income Tax chargeable. As regards this part of its total profits the Company has thus paid both United Kingdom Income Tax and Dominion Income Tax. On this statement the case would appear to fit precisely the language of Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, and Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, so as to entitle the Company to the relief thereby provided. I observe that when Section 43 of the Act of 1916 was under consideration in this House in the case of the *Scottish Union and National Insurance Company* v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Company, Limited* [1921] 1 A.C. 172, Viscount Finlay, after quoting the statutory prerequisites of relief, said(1):—"It is the company, and the company alone, who ful- "fill this requirement • • • it has paid the Col- "onial taxes and the United Kingdom income "tax, and it is the only person entitled to claim "and to receive from the Commissioners the re- "payment provided for by S. 43." In that case, however, the right of the company to relief was not in issue and the only question was whether the company, having had the benefit of relief under Section 43 of the Act of 1916, ought, when paying dividends to its preference shareholders, to deduct tax at the full United Kingdom rate or at a rate diminished to the extent of the re-

1691

1692

(1) [1921] A.C. at. pp. 181 and 182.

lief received. The decision was that tax was deductible at the full United Kingdom rate. 1693

In the present case no question would have arisen as to the Respondent Company's right to relief but for the circumstances that it happens to have issued debentures and debenture stock. In paying interest to the debenture-holders the Company has properly deducted Income Tax at the full rate current in the United Kingdom and not at the rate at which its profits would actually bear United Kingdom Income Tax if the statutory relief were accorded and taken into account. 1694
So far as the debenture interest has been or is deemed to have been paid out of profits arising in the United Kingdom which have borne full United Kingdom Income Tax and in respect of which there is, of course no claim for relief, no question arises. But in so far as the debenture interest has been paid out of profits arising in the Dominions it has been paid out of a fund which if the relief claimed is accorded will have borne less than the full United Kingdom Income Tax. The Company having deducted tax at the full United Kingdom rate when paying its debenture interest will consequently benefit to the extent of the difference which it retains. 1695

The Crown contends that this is not right and that before any relief from United Kingdom Income Tax is accorded in respect of the profits arising in the Dominions there should be deducted the amount of the debenture interest paid out of these profits This contention was supported by an argument to the effect that in all cases of relief under the Income Tax code income is reckoned net after deduction of all charges. The Crown further maintained that the Company had

1696 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

not in fact borne the United Kingdom Income Tax on its Dominion profits applied in paying the debenture interest because it had recouped itself by deducting tax at the full United Kingdom rate when paying that interest, and that the Company was consequently not entitled to relief in respect of that part of its income, the persons who had really paid the United Kingdom Income Tax being the recipients of the debenture interest who had paid it by deduction.

1697 To sustain the Respondent Company's claim may be to produce a result which can be represented as anomalous, but in my opinion the justification of its claim follows inevitably from the combined effect of the statutory scheme of relief and the system of deduction at the source under Rule 19 of the General Rules applicable to all Schedules.

There can be no question that the Company has paid full United Kingdom Income Tax on the whole of its income, including the portion derived from the Dominions and applied in paying its debenture interest. No deduction from assessment has been made in respect of its debenture interest and none could properly be made. The amount of the debenture interest is not deductible for the purpose of ascertaining the net assessable income of the Company. It is true that the Company will not have borne full United Kingdom Income Tax on the portion of its income derived from the Dominions and applied in paying its debenture interest if the relief claimed is accorded. But the right to deduct Income Tax at the full United Kingdom rate when paying its debenture interest is plainly conferred on the Company by Rule 19, for the

1698

1699

condition is that the interest shall be "payable "wholly out of profits or gains brought into "charge to tax" and the whole profits of the company have been brought into charge to tax. Actual payment, not ultimate incidence, is the criterion both of the right of relief and of the right to deduct.

Since the decision in the case of the *Scottish Union and National Insurance Company* v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Company, cit. sup.*, the Legislature has attempted a reconciliation of the right of relief and the right to deduct by enacting in the Finance Act, 1920, Section 27 (5), as regards the payment of dividends that "Where "under Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable "to Schedules A, B, C, D and E, a body of per- "sons is entitled to deduct income tax from any "dividends, tax shall not in any case be deducted "at a rate exceeding the rate of the United "Kingdom income tax as reduced by any relief "from that tax given under this section in re- "spect of any payment of Dominion income tax." I am not sure that the effect of this enactment could not be shown to be as anomalous as the present claim is said to be, but at any rate no similar provision is made for the case of payment of interest on debentures, and the right to deduct the full United Kingdom Income Tax remains where debenture interest is paid out of profits or gains brought into charge to tax.

1700

1701

But does the Respondent Company's present claim, if upheld, really result in an anomally? It is true that if it is granted the Company will have paid its debenture interest out of a fund which will have contributed to the United Kingdom revenue less than the full rate of United

1702 *Respondent's Exhibit B.*

Kingdom tax, but it will have paid it out of a fund which has borne in the shape of combined United Kingdom and Dominion Income Tax at least the equivalent of the full United Kingdom tax. I rather think that this practical result is just the necessary consequence of the scheme of relief, and it does not seem inherently unjust. No part of the Respondent Company's income will in the end have escaped without paying and bearing tax at least on the scale of the full United Kingdom Income Tax, although the United Kingdom revenue will only receive a share of that total tax.

1703

On the other hand, the contention of the Crown involves a discrimination in the matter of relief between companies which have and companies which have not made a debenture issue. I do not find any justification in the relevant legislation for such a discrimination. Further, the contention that the recipient of the debenture interest and not the Company has paid the United Kingdom Income Tax within the statutory meaning would preclude the operation of any relief, for if the Company has not paid United Kingdom Income Tax it can have no claim to relief while the recipient of the debenture interest who in the ordinary case will have paid no Dominion Income Tax will equally have no claim to relief. The result would be that no relief would be accorded in respect of moneys which had in fact borne both United Kingdom and Dominion Income Tax, and the intention of the Legislature would be defeated.

1704

As regards the separate but important point raised on Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, in relation to the last four years in ques-

1705

tion, I am satisfied, as was the Court of Appeal, that it is adequately met by the reasoning of the Commissioners.

I am therefore of opinion on the grounds which I have indicated that the appeal should be dismissed.

Questions put:

That the Order appealed from be reversed.

The Not Contents have it.

1706

That this appeal be dismissed with costs.

The Contents have it.

[Solicitors:—The solicitor of Inland Revenue; Messrs. Bircham and Co.]

1707

1708 **Notice of Exception.**

(Filed June 4, 1936.)

IN THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS,

FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner on Review, v. GUY T. HELVERING, Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 1709 Respondent on Review.	B. T. A. No. 62,025.

COMES NOW the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, by his attorney, Herman Oliphant, General Counsel for the Department of the Treasury, and Hunter B. Linton, Special Attorney, Bureau of Internal Revenue, and formally excepts of record and renews his oral objection and exception made May 27, 1936, to the ruling of the United States Board of Tax Appeals at the hearing on
1710 respondent's amended objections to statement of evidence and amended counter praecipe for record, which motion was and is to the following purport and effect:

That the transcript of record on review as certified by the Clerk of the United States Board of Tax Appeals should be required to show and should contain a notation to the effect that certain British decisions were cited to the Board prior to the date the decision in this case was rendered by the Board, such decisions being cited under the Board's ruling and holding made at the time of the trial, November 12-13, 1935 (Tr. 82, 204-5), that it would consider any and

all decisions of the British Courts called to its attention which bear upon the question here involved irrespective of whether such decisions were physically introduced in evidence in pamphlet form; which said motion was denied at the hearing thereof on May 27, 1936, and which cited decisions were and are as follows:

Duncan v. *Commrs. of I. R.*, 8 T.C. 433, 443;
Assam Railways and Trading Co., Ltd., v. *The Commrs. of I. R.*, 18 T.C. 509;
Attorney General v. *Ashton Gas Co.* (1904), 1712
2 Ch. 621;
Bradbury v. *English Sewing Cotton Co., Ltd.*, 8 T.C. 481, 520;
Commrs. of I. R. v. *Blott*, 8 T.C. 101, 111-112;
Mylam v. *Market Harborough Advertiser Co., Ltd.*, 5 T.C. 95;
Purdie v. *Rex* (1914), 3 K.B. 112;
Ritson v. *Phillips*, 9 T.C. 10;
Scottish Union & Nat'l. Ins. Co. v. *New Zealand & Australian Land Co., Ltd.*, (1921) 1 A.C. 172; 1713
Sheldrick v. *South African Breweries, Ltd.* (1923), 1 K.B. 173.

(Signed) HERMAN OLIPHANT,
HERMAN OLIPHANT,
General Counsel for the
Department of the Treasury.

Of Counsel:

HUNTER B. LINTON,
Special Attorney,
Bureau of Internal Revenue.

DPK/HEL/SOG 5-29-36.

1714 **Praecipe.**

(Filed April 30, 1936.)

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner on Review, v. GUY T. HELVERING, Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Respondent on Review.	Docket No. 62,025.

1715

TO THE CLERK OF THE UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS:

You are hereby requested to prepare and certify and transmit to the Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, in connection with the Petition for Review heretofore filed by Petitioner in the above cause, a transcript of the Record in the above cause, prepared and transmitted as required by law and the rules of said Court, and to include in said transcript of Record the following documents, or duly certified copies thereof, to-wit:

1716

(1) The docket entries of all proceedings before the Board of Tax Appeals in the above entitled cause;

(2) All pleadings before the Board of Tax Appeals as follows:

(a) Petition for redetermination with exhibits attached thereto, filed February 18, 1932;

(b) Answer of the Respondent filed March 23, 1932;

(c) The Amended Answer of Respondent filed November 24, 1934;

(d) The Reply to Amended Answer filed on or about December 27, 1934;

(3) The Stipulation and Agreed Statement of Facts, together with the exhibits attached thereto and made a part thereof, filed with the Board of Tax Appeals on November 12, 1934;

(4) The Stipulation and Agreed Statement of Facts, together with exhibits attached 1718
thereto and made a part thereof, in the case of *George W. Elkins* v. *Commissioner of Internal Revenue,* Docket No. 75,742, which case was consolidated and heard with the above entitled cause;

(5) The Opinion and Decision of the Board of Tax Appeals, promulgated September 30, 1935;

(6) The Final Order of Redetermination of the Board of Tax Appeals entered on November 30, 1935;

(7) The Petition for Review filed by Peti- 1719
tioner in the above cause;

(8) The Statement of Evidence and exhibits thereto as settled and allowed;

(9) This Praecipe.

Dated this 29th day of April, 1936.

FORREST HYDE,
Attorney for Petitioner
on Review.

SERVICE of a copy of the within Praecipe is hereby admitted this 30th day of April, 1936.

Attorney for Respondent
on Review.

1720

Counter Praecipe.

(Filed May 6, 1936.)

IN THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS,

FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner on Review, v. GUY T. HELVERING, Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Respondent on Review.	Docket No. 62,025.

1721

TO THE CLERK OF THE UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS:

You are hereby requested to prepare and certify and transmit to the Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second
1722 Circuit, in connection with the Petition for Review heretofore filed by Petitioner in the above cause, a transcript of the Record in the above cause, prepared and transmitted as required by law and the rules of said Court, and to include in said transcript of Record the following documents, or duly certified copies thereof, to-wit:

1. Docket entries of the proceedings before the Board.
2. Pleadings before the Board:

   (a) Petition, including annexed copy of deficiency letter.

(b) Amended answer to petition filed November 24, 1934.

(c) Reply to amended answer filed December 28, 1934.

3. "Stipulation" of facts filed with the Board November 12, 1934, as amended at the hearing in the following particulars, to wit:

(a) The sentence commencing at page 3, line 7 of paragraph #10, was amended to read: 1724

"The British Income Tax appropriate to the Petitioner's dividends here involved, if there be any income tax at all with respect to said dividends, aggregated 9,312 pounds, 10 shillings."

(b) The sentence commencing at page 4, line 7 of paragraph #13, was amended to read:

"The British Income Tax appropriate 1725 to the dividends here involved, if there be any income tax at all with respect to said dividends, aggregated 478 pounds, 18 shillings, 5 pence."

4. All exhibits attached to the Stipulation of facts referred to in paragraph 3 above.
5. Opinion and decision of the Board.
6. Petition for review (together with proof of service and notice of filing petition for review and of service of a copy of the petition for review, not included).

1726 *Counter Praecipe.*

7. Statement of evidence as settled and allowed.
8. Orders enlarging time for the preparation of the evidence and for the transmission and delivery of the record (not included in record).
9. This praecipe.

(Signed) HERMAN OLIPHANT,
HERMAN OLIPHANT,
General Counsel for the
1727 Department of the Treasury.

Service of a copy of the within counter praecipe is hereby admitted this day of , 1936.

Attorney for Petitioner
on Review.

DPK/HEL/SOG 5-5-36

1728

1729

Clerk's Certificate.

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS,

WASHINGTON.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner, v. COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent.	Docket No. 62,025.

1730

I, B. D. GAMBLE, Clerk of the U. S. Board of Tax Appeals, do hereby certify that the foregoing pages, 1 to 1320, inclusive, contain and are a true copy of the transcript of record, papers, and proceedings on file and of record in my office as called for by the Praecipe in the appeal (or appeals) as above numbered and entitled.

1731

In testimony whereof, I hereunto set my hand and affix the seal of the United States Board of Tax Appeals, at Washington, in the District of Columbia, this 7th day of July, 1936.

B. D. GAMBLE,
Clerk,
(Seal) United States Board of Tax Appeals.

1732

Stipulation and Order of United States Circuit Court of Appeals Omitting Certain Exhibits from Record.

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS,

FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,
Petitioner on Review,
1733 against
COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,
Respondent on Review.

WHEREAS, Appendix A of the Statement of Evidence, consisting of the full texts of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918 and Finance Acts 1919 to 1934, both inclusive, being Petitioner's Exhibits Nos. 1 to 18, inclusive, introduced at the trial of the above entitled case
1734 before the United States Board of Tax Appeals, is a part of the record certified and transmitted to the Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit;

IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by and between counsel for the respective parties of this appeal that it shall not be necessary to print as a part of the record said Appendix A, but that said Appendix A shall be considered a part thereof with the same force and effect as if printed and set out in full.

Stipulation and Order of United States Circuit Court of Appeals Omiting Certain Exhibits from Record. 1735

In lieu of such printing counsel for Petitioner on Review agrees to file with the Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit three (3) King's Printer's copies (Official Texts) of the United Kingdom Income Tax Acts of 1918, and three (3) King's Printer's copies (Official Texts) of each of the annual Finance Acts of 1919 to 1934, both inclusive.

1736

FORREST HYDE,
Counsel for MARY DUKE BIDDLE,
Petitioner on Review.

ROBERT H. JACKSON,
Counsel for GUY T. HELVERING,
Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Respondent on Review.

Dated: June 22, 1936.

So ordered:

1737

L. HAND,
U. S. C. J.

[fol. 580] UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT, OCTOBER TERM, 1936

Argued Nov. 19, 1936. Decided Dec. 7, 1936

No. 102

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner,

v.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent

Appeal from the Board of Tax Appeals

Before Manton, L. Hand, and Swan, Circuit Judges

Petition to review a decision of the Board of Tax Appeals (33 B. T. A. 127). The taxpayer files the petition. Decision affirmed.

William R. Perkins, Forrest Hyde, and Freeman J. Daniels, all of New York City (William R. Spofford, Dudley T. Easby, Jr., and Ballard, Spahr, Andrews & Ingersoll, all of Philadelphia, Pa., of counsel), for petitioner.

Robert H. Jackson, Asst. Atty. Gen., and Sewall Key, Norman D. Keller, and F. E. Youngman, Sp. Assts. to the Atty. Gen., for respondent.

MANTON, Circuit Judge:

The petitioner seeks a review of a decision of the Board of Tax Appeals holding that the only amount of income taxable to her as dividends received from shares of stock which she owned in two British corporations is the net amount of cash actually received as dividends. A further question presented is whether an amount treated as British income taxes "appropriate to" the dividends paid may be partially taken as a credit against petitioner's income tax under section 131 (a) (b) of the Revenue Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 791 [26 U. S. C. A. § 131 and note]) and the balance deducted from gross income under section 23 (c) of the act of 1928 (26 U. S. C. A. § 23 note) as taxes paid to a foreign government.

Petitioner, a citizen residing here, filed her income tax return for the calendar year 1929 during which term she owned ordinary shares of the British-American Tobacco

Co., Limited, and ordinary and deferred stock of the Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, both corporations of Great Britain with offices in England. During 1929 petitioner received cash dividends from the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, "free of British income tax," and from the Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, dividends were paid "less British income tax." The total amount was $193,406.11. At the time of payment, the companies advised and certified to their shareholders that income taxes on the profits of the company, of which the dividends formed a part, had been paid by the companies to the officer for the receipt of taxes. The total amount of the United Kingdom and Dominion income tax "appropriate to" the dividends received by the petitioner for both companies was $47,380.27. This is the amount which gives rise to the present controversy.

There is no dispute as to the cash actually received by the petitioner. In her income tax return for 1929, petitioner claimed a credit against her federal income tax and a deduction from gross income on account of taxes alleged to have been paid to a foreign government ($47,380.27). [fol. 581] The Board held that only the net amount of cash received by the petitioner as dividends from the corporations should be included in the petitioner's gross income. The petitioner kept her books on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements. It further ruled that no credit or deduction should be allowed. Its decision rested on the ground that under the British income tax acts no tax is imposed upon the payment of a dividend and that the corporation rather than the shareholder, is the taxpayer.

In the British practice, what we call the normal tax is referred to as "tax at the standard rate," and this is the only tax involved in the instant case. There is a supertax in the British practice corresponding to our surtax. The supertax is imposed upon and paid by the shareholder. Under the British system, the company may declare a dividend "less tax" which is a dividend less the tax "appropriate to" the dividend or a "free of tax" dividend which is the equivalent of a notional gross dividend obtained by adding thereto the appropriate tax—"the grossing up process." The corporation pays a tax at the standard rate on its profits and the shareholder pays the supertax on his notional gross dividend.

Section 131 (a) (1) of the Revenue Act of 1928 (26 U. S. C. A. § 131 and note) grants to a taxpayer a credit on tax for the "amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country." Section 23 (c) of the act of 1928 (26 U. S. C. A. § 23 note) permits a taxpayer, in computing net income, a deduction from taxes paid or accrued within the taxable year, excepting credits allowed under section 131.

In proof of the foreign law, the petitioner introduced an expert witness, familiar with the income tax laws of the United Kingdom, who testified that under British law the shareholder is regarded as a taxpayer in respect to the amounts deducted from the dividends for income taxes "appropriate" thereto. This proof was not contradicted and, like the proof of any other question of fact, should not be arbitrarily disregarded. The Asiatic Prince, 108 F. 287, 293 (C. C. A. 2).

Even so, we are called upon to interpret not the British income tax acts standing alone, but sections of our Revenue Act which provide for credits and deductions. These are statutory allowances (Stanton v. Baltic Mining Co., 240 U. S. 103, 36 S. Ct. 278, 60 L. Ed. 546) which Congress has granted and which must be applied consistently with our principles of taxation. To do this we may accept the proof of foreign law, in so far as it describes the status of the shareholder, and, upon our independent determination, fit it into the provisions of our Revenue Act.

The petitioner introduced in evidence the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918 and the annual finance acts for each succeeding year through 1934. The Act of 1918, 8 and 9, George V, c. 40, consolidated the various acts relating to income taxation. It is continued in force by annual finance acts, thus governing the imposition, assessment, levy, and collection of taxes. The British system rests upon the principle of collection at the source. Section 1 of the Income Tax Act of 1918 imposed an income tax upon individuals and corporations and, by section 4, a supertax was imposed upon individuals with incomes over a designated amount. Corporations are taxed only at the standard rate. Section 237 of the 1918 act provides that "body of persons" means "any company," and rule 1 of the General Rules, applicable to all schedules, provides that "every

body of persons shall be chargeable to tax in like manner as any person is chargeable under the provisions of this Act." The standard tax paid to the Crown is imposed upon the company or "body of persons."

Income tax, therefore, is levied in the first instance on every corporation making a profit; it is paid in the year in which the profit is realized and at the standard rate for that year. If the profit is subsequently distributed in the form of a dividend, the corporation may, pursuant to rule 20 of the General Rules, deduct therefrom an amount of income tax "appropriate to" the dividend which is paid. This may be done by a dividend "free of tax" or "less tax"; the effect of both is the same. The amount deducted is determined by the rate which is in force in the year of payment and will therefore be more or less than the amount [fol. 582] of tax directly paid by the corporation to the Crown, depending on the changes in rates made by the annual finance acts. If the amount deducted is larger, the corporation retains the benefit. The shareholder owes no direct responsibility or liability to the government. And it is admitted that the corporation does not act as collector of revenue or as agent of the shareholder. Com'r v. Blott (H. L. 1921) 2 A. C. 171, 8 T. C. 101; Neuman v. Com'r (H. L. 1934) A. C. 215, 18 T. C. 332. The payment of the dividend must always be accompanied by a statement in writing showing (a) the gross amount which, after deduction of the income tax appropriate thereto, corresponds to the net amount actually paid, (b) the rate and the amount of income tax appropriate to such gross amounts, and (c) the net amount actually paid. The purpose of this statement is twofold. The gross amount, inclusive of the deduction, is considered in the computation of the supertax and, likewise, in the application of relief by way of repayment for taxpayers in the lower brackets.

The expert witness, while admitting that the shareholder is not liable for direct assessment of the income tax, stated that under the theory of the British tax acts income tax is payable either by deduction or by direct assessment; and that, accordingly, the shareholder is regarded as an income taxpayer. Though Com'r v. Dalgety (H. L. 1930), 46 T. L. R. 349, 15 T. C. 216, Neumann v. Com'r, supra, Com'r v. Blott, supra, and Rex v. Purdie (1914) 3 K. B. 112, would seem to indicate that even under British law

the shareholder is not regarded as a taxpayer, and, though it was so held in Welch v. St. Helens Petroleum Co., 78 F. (2d) 631 (C. C. A. 9), we shall accept the expert's conclusion. Nevertheless, we are convinced that under our statutes and under our principles of taxation the shareholder is not a taxpayer entitled to credits and deductions.

Our system of credits and deductions is built around a concept of direct liability for taxation and direct payment. It is not administered upon the theory of ultimate burden or the final incidence of taxation. Shearer v. Com'r, 48 F. (2d) 552, 555 (C. C. A. 2). In the Shearer Case, the question was whether the purchaser of a car could deduct an excise tax which he had paid to the dealer as an item separate from the purchase price. The court, in holding that the statutory liability for the tax was upon the dealer and that therefore the deduction was properly disallowed, stated: "If the final incidence of the burden be traced, no doubt the only income, properly speaking, which has borne the tax is the customer's, for it is a fiction to treat as income a sum received by the dealer, which, except for the tax, would never have come to him at all. * * * But the final incidence of taxation is not a measure of the person on whom the tax is levied, and it seems to us that the form of the statute must control."

In other words, our system, to describe it more accurately, looks to the statutory incidence of the tax—to the party which the taxing authority has made directly responsible.

It is admitted that under the British law the shareholder is not liable for direct assessment. He owes no direct responsibility to the taxing authority; and the corporation, a completely separate entity, pays the tax, not as the collector of revenue or as agent of the shareholder, but in discharge of a primary and sole obligation imposed upon it by the British acts. True, the shareholder may bear the ultimate burden, depending on whether the corporation declares and pays a dividend out of the profits for which it is taxed and whether, in accordance with rule 20, it elects to deduct the amount of appropriate income tax computed by the prevailing standard rate in the year of payment. Even so, he is not a taxpayer; he does not bear the statutory incidence of the tax.

But petitioner argues that the rulings and practice of the Bureau of Internal Revenue prior to 1933 have consist-

ently granted credits and permitted deductions, and much is made of the Commissioner's failure to revoke prior rulings. S. M. 3040, C. B. IV.-1, p. 198; S. M. 5363, C. B. V-1, p. 89; I. T. 2401, C. B. VII.-1, p. 126. It is said that, on the theory of congressional re-enactment of the statutes, these rulings have now taken the force of law. While an administrative construction so established is not binding (United States v. Missouri P. R. Co., 278 U. S. 269, 280, 49 S. Ct. 133, 137, 73 L. Ed. 322), it is entitled to respect [fol. 583] and a court cannot lightly disregard it (Norwegian Nitrogen Products Co. v. United States, 288 U. S. 294, 53 S. Ct. 350, 77 L. Ed. 796). But the clauses of the Revenue Act allowing credits and deductions for taxes paid to a foreign country and within the taxable year are clear without departmental interpretation. Where the law is plain, the doctrine of adoption of departmental construction by subsequent re-enactment does not apply. Louisville & N. R. Co. v. United States, 282 U. S. 740, 51 S. Ct. 297, 75 L. Ed. 672; Iselin v. United States, 270 U. S. 245, 46 S. Ct. 248, 70 L. Ed. 566. Likewise, since such construction is not binding, a court is free to depart from it where it is plainly erroneous. See New York, N. H. & H. Ry. Co. v. Interstate Commerce Comm., 200 U. S. 361, 26 S. Ct. 272, 50 L. Ed. 515; but see Costanzo v. Tillinghast, 287 U. S. 341, 345, 53 S. Ct. 152, 153, 77 L. Ed. 350.

The rulings by the Treasury Department rested upon a misconception of the effect of British law under our statutes. We think it clear that the deductions made by the corporations here did not constitute taxes paid by the petitioner for which a credit and deduction should be allowed.

Decision affirmed.

[fol. 584] UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS, SECOND CIRCUIT

At a stated term of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, in and for the Second Circuit, held at the United States Court House in the City of New York, on the 14th day of December one thousand nine hundred and thirty-six.

Present: Hon. Martin T. Manton, Hon. Learned Hand, Hon. Thomas W. Swan, Circuit Judges.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner,

vs.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent

Appeal from the United States Board of Tax Appeals

This cause came on to be heard on the transcript of record from the United States Board of Tax Appeals, and was argued by counsel.

On Consideration Whereof, it is now hereby ordered, adjudged, and decreed that the order of said United States Board of Tax Appeals be and it hereby is affirmed.

It is further ordered that a mandate issue to the said Board in accordance with this decree.

Wm. Parkin, Clerk.

[fol. 585] [Endorsed:] United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Second Circuit. Mary Duke Biddle vs. Commissioner of Internal Revenue. Order for mandate. United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Second Circuit. Filed Dec. 14, 1936. William Parkin, Clerk.

[fol. 586] UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Southern District of New York:

I, William Parkin, Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, do hereby certify that the foregoing pages, numbered from 1 to 585, inclusive, contain a true and complete transcript of the record and proceedings had in said Court, in the case of Mary Duke Biddle, Petitioner, against Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Respondent, as the same remain of record and on file in my office.

In Testimony Whereof, I have caused the seal of the said Court to be hereunto affixed, at the City of New York, in the Southern District of New York, in the Second Circuit, this third day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, and of the Independence of the said United States the one hundred and sixty-first.

Wm. Parkin, Clerk. (Seal United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Second Circuit.)

[fol. 587] IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES,
OCTOBER TERM, 1936

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, Petitioner,

against

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, Respondent

ORDER

On motion of Petitioner, and upon cause duly shown therefor, it is hereby

Ordered that an extension of time of sixty (60) days from March 14, 1937, within which to file a petition for a writ of certiorari to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit in the above entitled cause be, and the same is hereby granted.

Harlan F. Stone, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States.

Dated this 3rd day of February, 1937.

[fol. 588] SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

ORDER ALLOWING CERTIORARI—Filed October 11, 1937

The petition herein for a writ of certiorari to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit is granted.

And it is further ordered that the duly certified copy of the transcript of the proceedings below which accompanied the petition shall be treated as though filed in response to such writ.

Mr. Justice Black took no part in the consideration and decision of this application.

FILE COPY

Office - Supreme Court, U. S
FILED
MAY 12 1937
CHARLES ELMORE CROPLEY
CLERK

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1936

No. [redacted] 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,

Petitioner,

vs.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,

Respondent.

PETITION FOR WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT, AND SUPPORTING BRIEF.

WILLIAM R. PERKINS,
FORREST HYDE,
WILLIAM R. SPOFFORD,
FREEMAN J. DANIELS,
30 Rockefeller Plaza,
New York, N. Y.,
Counsel for Petitioner.

INDEX

	PAGE
PETITION FOR WRIT OF CERTIORARI	1
Summary Statement of the Matter Involved	1
Reasons for Allowance of the Writ	3
Prayer for Writ	4
BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF PETITION	5
Opinions Below	5
Jurisdiction	5
Question Presented	5
Statutes Involved	6
Statement	7
SPECIFICATION OF ERRORS TO BE URGED	7
ARGUMENT	8
Summary of Argument	8
Point A. A direct conflict on the issue involved here exists in the decisions of the United States Circuit Courts of Appeals for the First and Second Circuits	8
Point B. The Court below ignored the proven facts and reached a conclusion contrary thereto	10
Point C. The decision of the Court below sanctioned a departure from the settled practice and published rulings of Respondent of more than fifteen years' standing	13
CONCLUSION	14

TABLE OF CASES CITED

Badische Anilin & Soda Fabrik v. *A. Klipstein & Co.*, 125 Fed. 543 11

Columbian Carbon Company v. *Commissioner*, 25 B. T. A. 456 11

PAGE

Eitingon-Schild Company, et al. v. *Commissioner*, 21 B. T. A. 1163 ---- 11

Elkins v. *Commissioner*, 33 B. T. A. 127, pending, but undecided in the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit ---- 9

Elmendorf v. *Taylor*, 10 Wheat. 152; 6 L. ed. 289 ---- 12

Ennis v. *Smith*, 14 How. 400, 14 L. ed. 472 ---- 10

Helvering v. *Bliss*, 293 U. S. 144; 79 L. ed. 246 ---- 13

Herbst v. *S. S. Asiatic Prince*, 108 Fed. 287 ---- 11

Keen v. *Commissioner*, 15 B. T. A. 1243 ---- 11

Liverpool and Great Western Steam Company (Limited) v. *The Phenix Insurance Company*, 129 U. S. 397; 32 L. ed. 788 ---- 10

Mallouk v. *Commissioner*, 34 B. T. A. 269 ---- 11

McFeely v. *Commissioner*, 296 U. S. 102; 80 L. ed. 83 13

United Dyewood Corporation v. *Bowers*, 56 Fed. (2d) 603 ---- 11

United Shoe Machinery Corporation v. *White, et al.*, Prentice Hall Federal Tax Service, Vol. I, ¶ 1300 (1937) ---- 3, 9, 12

United States v. *Midwest Oil Co.*, 236 U. S. 459; 59 L. ed. 673 ---- 14

STATUTES AND RULINGS CITED

I. T. 2401, VII-1 C. B. 126 ---- 13

Judicial Code, Sec. 240(a) ---- 5

Revenue Act of 1928 ---- 2, 5, 6, 7, 9

S. M. 3040, IV-1 C. B. 198 ---- 13

S. M. 5363, V-1 C. B. 89 ---- 13

United Kingdom Income Tax Act, 1918 ---- 2

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1936

No.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,

Petitioner,

vs.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,

Respondent.

PETITION FOR WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT.

To the Honorable Chief Justice and the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States:

Your Petitioner respectfully prays for a Writ of Certiorari to review an Order of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit entered in the above case on December 14, 1936 affirming an Order of the United States Board of Tax Appeals entered on November 30, 1935.

Summary Statement of the Matter Involved.

Petitioner is a citizen of and resides in the United States. During the year 1929 she owned shares of stock in certain British corporations. Those corporations de-

cleared and paid to her dividends on her shares, and deducted and withheld from each such dividend United Kingdom Income Tax at the standard rate appropriate to each dividend, pursuant to the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918, as amended (R. 26-29, Appendix A, p. 199 of Exhibit No. 1 and p. 29 of Exhibit No. 10). The stocks, rates of dividend, dates of payment, and amounts deducted are set forth in detail in the Record, pp. 26-30. She reported in her income tax return the gross dividends declared by the British corporations as "Dividends from Foreign Corporations". She computed the credit on Federal Income Taxes for taxes paid to a foreign country, pursuant to the terms of Sec. 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928, c. 852, 45 Stat. 791. The balance of such foreign taxes not available as a credit were deducted from gross income, pursuant to Sec. 23 (c) of said Act. Respondent contended that Petitioner paid no United Kingdom Income Taxes by deduction or otherwise. He disallowed the credit and computed the deficiency on the basis of the net amount received as dividends from such foreign corporations.

Petitioner appealed to the United States Board of Tax Appeals, alleging error with respect to the several adjustments made by the Commissioner. In its opinion (R. 103-119) in this case and four other cases consolidated with it, the Board held that only the net amount of cash received by the Petitioner as dividends from foreign corporations should be included in her gross income, and that no credit or deduction should be allowed on account of United Kingdom Income Taxes deducted and withheld from such dividends. Pursuant to such opinion, the Board entered an Order of Deficiency of $27,722.94, from which Petitioner appealed to the United States Circuit Court

of Appeals for the Second Circuit, which Court affirmed the decision of the Board.

Reasons for Allowance of the Writ.

1. On the question here at issue there exists a clear conflict between the decision in the instant case and the later decision of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit in *United Shoe Machinery Corporation* v. *White, et al.* (not yet reported, but to be found in Prentice-Hall Federal Tax Service, Vol. I, ¶ 1300).

2. The decision of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit in this case sanctioned a departure from the settled practice and published rulings of Respondent of more than fifteen years' standing, which rulings have never been modified, amended or revoked, and have received Congressional approval in the reenactment of the credit provisions in all Revenue Acts since 1918.

3. The Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit has decided an important question of Federal law which has not been, but should be, settled by this Court.

4. Because of the large number of American investors in British corporations, this question is of general importance in administering the Income Tax laws. It is important to the Government and to taxpayers generally that the question presented in this case should be settled by this Court so that existing confusion may be removed. It is of particular importance to those American citizens who invested in British corporations in reliance upon the Executive Department's long standing interpretation and

practice under the credit provisions of all Revenue Acts since 1918.

WHEREFORE, your Petitioner respectfully prays that a Writ of Certiorari be issued out of and under the Seal of this Honorable Court, directed to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, commanding that Court to certify and send to this Court for its review and determination, on a day certain to be therein named, a full and complete transcript of the record and all proceedings in the case entitled on its docket *Mary Duke Biddle, Petitioner,* vs. *Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Respondent,* and that said Order of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit may be reversed by this Honorable Court, and that your Petitioner may have such other and further relief in the premises as to this Court may seem meet and just; and your Petitioner will ever pray.

Dated: New York, N. Y.,
May 10, 1937.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,
By WILLIAM R. PERKINS,
FORREST HYDE,
WILLIAM R. SPOFFORD,
FREEMAN J. DANIELS,
30 Rockefeller Plaza,
New York, N. Y.,
Counsel for Petitioner.

BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF PETITION.

Opinions Below.

The opinion of the United States Board of Tax Appeals is reported in 33 B. T. A. 127 (R. 103-119).

The opinion of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit is reported in 86 Fed. (2d) 718 (R. 580-583).

Jurisdiction.

The Order of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit now sought to be reviewed was entered on December 14, 1936.

On February 3, 1937 Mr. Justice STONE of this Court signed an Order extending the time for sixty days within which Petitioner might make application for this Writ.

The jurisdiction of this Court is invoked under Sec. 240(a) of the Judicial Code, as amended by the Act of February 13, 1925 (U. S. C. A., Title 28, Sec. 347).

Question Presented.

The sole question presented is whether under Sec. 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 all or any portion of United Kingdom Income Taxes deducted and withheld from dividends paid by British corporations to Petitioner should be allowed as a credit against United States Income Taxes as income taxes paid or accrued to a foreign country, and the balance thereof, if any, not available as a credit, deducted from gross income under Sec. 23(c) of said Act.

Statutes Involved.

Petitioner claimed a credit against income taxes due the United States under the provisions of Section 131(a) and (b) of the Revenue Act of 1928, which follow:

"Sec. 131. TAXES OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND POSSESSIONS OF UNITED STATES.

(a) Allowance of Credit.—The tax imposed by this title shall be credited with:

(1) Citizen and Domestic Corporation.—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States; and

* * * * * * * *

(b) Limit on Credit.—In no case shall the amount of credit taken under this section exceed the same proportion of the tax (computed on the basis of the taxpayer's net income without the deduction of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax any part of which may be allowed to him as a credit by this section), against which such credit is taken, which the taxpayer's net income (computed without the deduction of any such income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax) from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income (computed without such deduction) for the same taxable year."

Petitioner claimed as a deduction the balance of British income taxes not available as a credit, under Section 23(c)(2) of the Revenue Act of 1928, which follows:

"Sec. 23. DEDUCTIONS FROM GROSS INCOME.

In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:

* * * * * * * *

(c) TAXES GENERALLY.—Taxes paid or accrued within the taxable year, except—

* * * * * * * *

(2) so much of the income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by the authority of any foreign country or possession of the United States as is allowed as a credit against the tax under section 131; and * * *".

Statement.

The principal facts have been summarized in the Petition, *supra*, pp. 1-3.

Specification of Errors to be Urged.

1. The Circuit Court of Appeals erred in holding that the interpretation and construction placed upon British Income Tax Statutes by the British Parliament, the British Courts, and the Department of Inland Revenue of Great Britain are not conclusive in determining that Petitioner has paid an income tax to a foreign country.

2. The Circuit Court of Appeals erred in not deciding that, upon the basis of the British law as found by the Board, the Petitioner was entitled to the credit claimed under Sec. 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928.

3. The Circuit Court of Appeals erred in disregarding and holding invalid Respondent's settled and uniform practice of over fifteen years' standing under which claims aggregating millions of dollars, and identical with Petitioner's claim for credit here, were allowed without question.

4. The Circuit Court of Appeals erred in disregarding and holding invalid Respondent's published rulings al-

lowing the credit here claimed under the credit provisions of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921, which rulings have never been modified, amended or revoked and have received Congressional approval in the reenactment of the credit provisions in all subsequent Revenue Acts without change as to the issue here involved.

5. The Circuit Court of Appeals erred in affirming the Order of the Board of Tax Appeals, which was contrary to and unsupported by the evidence and the Board's own findings.

Argument.

POINT A. A DIRECT CONFLICT ON THE ISSUE INVOLVED HERE EXISTS IN THE DECISIONS OF THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS FOR THE FIRST AND SECOND CIRCUITS.

POINT B. THE COURT BELOW IGNORED THE PROVEN FACTS AND REACHED A CONCLUSION CONTRARY THERETO.

POINT C. THE DECISION OF THE COURT BELOW SANCTIONED A DEPARTURE FROM THE SETTLED PRACTICE AND PUBLISHED RULINGS OF RESPONDENT OF MORE THAN FIFTEEN YEARS' STANDING.

POINT A.

A direct conflict on the issue involved here exists in the decisions of the United States Circuit Courts of Appeals for the First and Second Circuits.

There is a direct conflict between the decision below and that of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals

for the First Circuit in *United Shoe Machinery Corporation v. White, et al., supra.*

The Court below expressly held "that under British law the shareholder is regarded as a taxpayer in respect to the amounts deducted from the dividends for income taxes 'appropriate' thereto" and that "the shareholder is regarded as an income taxpayer". In reaching this conclusion the Court below expressly accepted the conclusion of the expert who testified to this effect before the Board of Tax Appeals. Despite this holding it arrived at the anomalous conclusion that "under our statutes and under our principles of taxation the shareholder is not a taxpayer entitled to credits and deductions".

In the *United Shoe Machinery Corporation* case the Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit held that an American shareholder in a British corporation is a taxpayer within the meaning of that system, as well as our own, and allowed the credit. In considering the Second Circuit's decision in this case, the First Circuit said:

> "But in the *Biddle* case it was held, as has been said, that although the tax was a tax on the shareholders, it was not 'paid by' them within the meaning of our law. We are unable to agree."

Thus it will be seen there is a conflict on the sole question presented here.

We should add that there is pending, undecided, in the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit, the case of *Elkins* v. *Commissioner,* which involves the very same point and is the case upon which we based our application for an extension of time for filing this Petition.

POINT B.

The Court below ignored the proven facts and reached a conclusion contrary thereto.

In applying the credit provisions of Sec. 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928, the question of whether Petitioner paid a foreign income tax is governed by the laws of England. Such laws do not prove theselves but must be proved as facts. In *Liverpool and Great Western Steam Company (Limited)* v. *The Phenix Insurance Company,* 129 U. S. 397, 445, 32 L. ed. 788, 793, this Court said:

> "The law of Great Britain since the Declaration of Independence is the law of a foreign country, and, like any other foreign law, is matter of fact, which the courts of this country cannot be presumed to be acquainted with, or to have judicial knowledge of, unless it is pleaded and proved."

In proving the English law, Petitioner followed the rules laid down by this Court in *Ennis* v. *Smith,* 14 How. 400, 426, 14 L. ed. 472. The English law was proved by copies of the Acts of Parliament, the decisions of the British Courts and the testimony of a duly qualified expert. The Board of Tax Appeals found (R. 111, 112):

> "The petitioners' expert witness, Talbot, stated unequivocally that under the English income tax acts and in their administration a stockholder receiving a dividend from a corporation is regarded as having paid the amount of tax 'appropriate' to the dividend."

The Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit determined "that under British law the shareholder is regarded as a taxpayer in respect to the amounts deducted from the dividends for income taxes 'appropriate' thereto", and that "this proof was not contradicted". Having done this and expressly stated "we may accept the proof of

foreign law", it proceeded to go beyond the testimony and reached the contrary and independent conclusion that "the shareholder is not a taxpayer". In so doing, the Court below ignored its own decision in *United Dyewood Corporation* v. *Bowers,* 56 Fed. (2d) 603, in which it was held that the foreign law was controlling.

The decision of the Court below definitely recognizes that for all purposes of the English Income Tax Acts, the shareholder pays income tax when it is deducted from his dividend by the company, but arrives at the conclusion that "under our statutes and under our principles of taxation the shareholder is not a taxpayer entitled to credits and deductions".

Our statutes simply provide that where the factual situation of payment of a foreign tax is proved, credit shall be allowed. Such a fact can only be proved by reference to the foreign law. The Board of Tax Appeals in dealing with the credit provisions of our Revenue Acts has uniformly held that once the foreign law has been determined it is controlling. *Herbert Ide Keen* v. *Commissioner,* 15 B. T. A. 1243, 1246; *Eitingon-Schild Company, et al.,* v. *Commissioner,* 21 B. T. A. 1163; *Columbian Carbon Company* v. *Commissioner,* 25 B. T. A. 456; *Mallouk* v. *Commissioner,* 34 B. T. A. 269.

The rule is clear in the Federal Courts that where the foreign law is proved by documentary evidence and the positive, uncontradicted and unequivocal testimony of an expert it "must be taken as conclusive". *Badische Anilin & Soda Fabrik* v. *A. Klipstein & Co.,* 125 Fed. 543; *Herbst* v. *S. S. Asiatic Prince,* 108 Fed. 287. The Court below ignored this fundamental rule and attempted independently to construe and interpret the British income tax laws. Such disregard of the proof of the foreign law

falls within the condemnation of Chief Justice MARSHALL in *Elmendorf* v. *Taylor*, 10 Wheat. 152, 6 L. ed. 289.

In the *United Shoe Machinery Corporation* case the true nature of the tax involved here was clearly understood and recognized. In considering the basic principle of the English income tax system, *i. e.*, that of taxing income by deduction at the source, which practice has been in continuous use in England for more than one hundred years, the Court said:

> "While it is settled that the tax is on the corporation, it is also settled that the amount of tax, appropriate to each share and deducted from the dividends, is to be considered as additional income of the shareholder; it is included in his income for supertax (surtax) purposes; he is referred to in the Income Tax Act of 1918 (the applicable statute) as a 'person who has paid by deduction * * * United Kingdom income tax,' etc. (sec. 55(1)). If a person who has received dividends, makes a claim that his total income was below the taxable minimum, the tax appropriate to his dividends is added to what he in fact received for the purpose of determining his income; and more significant still, if his income is below the taxable minimum, the amount of tax which was deducted from his dividends is returned to him *by the government.* (*Ritson* v. *Phillips,* 131 Law Times Rep. 384.) If the dividend is paid without deduction for tax the appropriate amount is added to the shareholder's income for purposes of surtax or relief. * * * It thus appears that, while the tax is assessed against the corporation, it falls and is by law required to fall, on the shareholders. It was said by the English Court of Appeal, 'The appellant here pays income tax although the tax is deducted at the source.' WARRINGTON, *L. J., Brooke* v. *Commissioners* (1918), 1 K. B. 257, 269. See too *Hamilton* v. *Commissioner* (1931), K. B. 495."

POINT C.

The decision of the Court below sanctioned a departure from the settled practice and published rulings of Respondent of more than fifteen years' standing.

The Respondent and his predecessors uniformly allowed credits similar in all respects to those claimed by Petitioner from the effective date of the Revenue Act of 1918 until late in 1933. Furthermore, in his published rulings he has held that an American citizen from whose British dividends United Kingdom Income Tax has been deducted at the source has paid income tax to a foreign country and is entitled to credit therefor, S. M. 3040, IV-1 C. B. 198, and S. M. 5363, V-1 C. B. 89. These rulings were expressly approved again in 1928 in I. T. 2401, VII-1 C. B. 126. None of these rulings has ever been modified, amended or revoked.

Each of the Revenue Acts since 1918 has reenacted the credit provisions without change insofar as the issue here is concerned. This Court has said on numerous occasions that Congress must be taken to have been familiar with the administrative interpretation embodied in published Internal Revenue Bureau rulings, and to have approved such interpretation and administrative practice when it reenacted the statutes without change, *Helvering* v. *Bliss,* 293 U. S. 144, 79 L. ed. 246; *McFeely* v. *Commissioner,* 296 U. S. 102, 80 L. ed. 83. It is submitted that the Court below, as well as the Board of Tax Appeals, erred in disregarding these rulings and this uniform practice of more than fifteen years' standing and their sanction by Congress.

Fifteen years of uninterrupted uniform practice approved by Congress should not be ignored. The rationale of this principle is expressed in the opinion of this Court in *United States* v. *Midwest Oil Co.*, 236 U. S. 459, 472; 59 L. ed. 673, 681:

> "It may be argued that while these facts and rulings prove a usage, they do not establish its validity. But government is a practical affair, intended for practical men. Both officers, lawmakers, and citizens naturally adjust themselves to any long-continued action of the Executive Department, on the presumption that unauthorized acts would not have been allowed to be so often repeated as to crystallize into a regular practice. That presumption is not reasoning in a circle, but the basis of a wise and quieting rule that, in determining the meaning of a statute or the existence of a power, weight shall be given to the usage itself,—even when the validity of the practice is the subject of investigation."

Conclusion.

For the foregoing reasons it is respectfully submitted that this Petition for a Writ of Certiorari should be granted.

WILLIAM R. PERKINS,
FORREST HYDE,
WILLIAM R. SPOFFORD,
FREEMAN J. DANIELS,
Counsel for Petitioner.

May 10, 1937.

CPY2917

FILE COPY

Office - Supreme Court, U. S
FILED
NOV 19 1937
CHARLES ELMORE CROPLEY
CLERK

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,
Petitioner,

vs.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,
Respondent.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT.

BRIEF FOR THE PETITIONER

FRANK J. WIDEMAN,
FORREST HYDE,
FREEMAN J. DANIELS,
Counsel for Petitioner.

WILLIAM R. PERKINS,
Of Counsel.

INDEX

	PAGE
Opinions Below	1
Jurisdiction	1
Question Presented	2
Statutes Involved	2
Statement	3
Summary of Argument	6
Argument	7
Point I. Whether or not Petitioner paid the British Income Tax under the laws and decisions of Great Britain is a question of fact. These laws and decisions were properly produced in the Board of Tax Appeals and explained by a qualified expert, who testified that under them the Petitioner had paid the British income tax. This is the only testimony in the record on this subject. Such payment was found as a fact by the Board. This finding was accepted by the Circuit Court of Appeals and it is conclusive on this question in this Court	7
1. The law of Great Britain controls the question of whether the Petitioner paid British Income Tax	7
2. A question of foreign law is a pure question of fact	10
3. The question of fact as to foreign law was found in favor of the Petitioner by the Board and is conclusive	11
4. The Circuit Court did not apply the applicable foreign law	13

PAGE

Point II. The Decisions below invalidate the uniform and consistent administrative rulings and settled practice of the Commissioner for more than fifteen years ---------- 16

Point III. There was ample evidence to support the Board's findings of fact ---------- 21

1. History of British Income Tax Legislation --- 21

2. Legislative Enactments of Parliament ------ 22

3. Decisions of the English Courts ---------- 24

4. The testimony of the Expert ---------- 25

Conclusion ---------- 26

Appendix ---------- 27

S. M. 3040 ---------- 29

S. M. 5363 ---------- 38

I. T. 2401 ---------- 51

UNITED STATES CASES

American Banana Co. v. *United Fruit Co.*, 213 U. S. 347, 53 L. ed. 856 ---------- 10

Badische Anilin & Soda Fabrik v. *A. Klipstein & Co.*, 125 Fed. 543 ---------- 10

Brewster v. *Gage*, 280 U. S. 327, 74 L. ed. 457 ------ 18

Burk Brothers v. *Commissioner*, 20 B. T. A. 657 ---- 9

Burnet v. *Chicago Portrait Co.*, 285 U. S. 1, 76 L. ed. 587 20

Burnet v. *S. & L. Building Corp.*, 288 U. S. 406, 77 L. ed. 861 ---------- 18

Burnet v. *Wells*, 289 U. S. 670, 77 L. ed. 1439 ------- 15

Burns v. *Commissioner*, 12 B. T. A. 1209 ---------- 8

PAGE,

Columbian Carbon Co. v. *Commissioner*, 25 B. T. A. 456 ---- 7, 8

Commissioner v. *Briskey Co.*, 78 F. (2d) 816 (C. C. A. 3rd) ---- 8, 10

Cook v. *United States*, 288 U. S. 102, 77 L. ed. 641 ---- 19

Cuba Railroad Co. v. *Crosby*, 222 U. S. 473, 56 L. ed. 274 10

Douglas v. *Willcuts*, 296 U. S. 1, 80 L. ed. 3 ---- 15

Eitingon-Schild Co., et al. v. *Commissioner*, 21 B. T. A. 1163 ---- 8

Elkins v. *Commissioner*, 91 F. (2d) 534 ---- 7, 13, 15

Elmhurst Cemetery Co. of Joilet v. *Commissioner*, 300 U. S. 37, 81 L. ed. ---- 12

Ennis v. *Smith*, 14 How. 400, 14 L. ed. 472 ---- 10

Fawcus Machine Co. v. *United States*, 282 U. S. 375, 75 L. ed. 397 ---- 18

General Utilities & Operating Co. v. *Helvering*, 296 U. S. 200, 80 L. ed. 154 ---- 12

Helvering v. *Bliss*, 293 U. S. 144, 79 L. ed. 246 ---- 19

Helvering v. *Rankin*, 295 U. S. 123, 79 L. ed. 1343 ---- 12

Helvering v. *Tex-Penn Oil Co.*, 300 U. S. 481, 81 L. ed. ---- 12

Keen v. *Commissioner*, 15 B. T. A. 1243 ---- 8

Liverpool and Great Western Steam Co. (Limited) v. *The Phenix Insurance Co.*, 129 U. S. 397, 32 L. ed. 788 10

Mallouk v. *Commissioner*, 34 B. T. A. 269 ---- 8, 9

Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Co. v. *United States*, 288 U. S. 269, 77 L. ed. 739 ---- 19

McCaughn v. *Hershey Chocolate Co.*, 283 U. S. 488, 75 L. ed. 1183 ---- 18, 19

McFeely v. *Commissioner*, 296 U. S. 102, 80 L. ed. 83 ---- 18, 19

PAGE

National Lead Co. v. *United States*, 252 U. S. 140, 64 L. ed. 496 ---- 19

National Steam Navigation Co. (Limited) v. *Dyer*, 105 U. S. 24, 26 L. ed. 1001 ---- 10

Old Colony Trust Co. v. *Commissioner*, 279 U. S. 716, 73 L. ed. 918 ---- 15

Pierce v. *Indseth*, 106 U. S. 546, 27 L. ed. 254 ---- 10

Robillard v. *Commissioner*, 20 B. T. A. 685 (aff'd. 50 F. (2d) 1083, *certiorari* denied 284 U. S. 650, 76 L. ed. 551) ---- 17

United Dyewood Corp. v. *Bowers*, 56 F. (2d) 603 (C. C. A. 2nd) ---- 8

United Shoe Machinery Corp. v. *White*, 13 F. Supp. 97, 89 F. (2d) 363 ---- 8, 14

United States v. *Boston & Maine Railroad Co.*, 279 U. S. 732, 73 L. ed. 929 ---- 15

United States v. *Cerecedo Hermanos y Compania*, 209 U. S. 337, 52 L. ed. 821 ---- 20

United States v. *Dakota-Montana Oil Co.*, 288 U. S. 459, 77 L. ed. 893 ---- 19

United States v. *Midwest Oil Co.*, 236 U. S. 459, 59 L. ed. 673 ---- 18

United States v. *Updike*, 281 U. S. 489, 74 L. ed. 984 ---- 20

Universal Battery Co. v. *United States*, 281 U. S. 580, 74 L. ed. 1051 ---- 18, 19

PAGE

BRITISH (UNITED KINGDOM) CASES.

Brooke v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, VII T. C. 261 ---- 24, 25
Hamilton v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, XVI T. C. 213 ---- 25
Williams v. *Singer, et al.*, VII T. C. 387 ---- 25

UNITED STATES STATUTES.

Revenue Act of 1918 ---- 16, 19
Revenue Act of 1928 ---- 2, 3, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20

BRITISH (UNITED KINGDOM) STATUTES.

Income Tax Act, 1918 ---- 4, 15, 21, 22, 23
Finance Act, 1920 ---- 23
Finance Act, 1924 ---- 4

MISCELLANEOUS.

S. M. 3040, IV-1 C. B. 198 (1925) ---- 16, 17
S. M. 5363, V-1 C. B. 89 (1926) ---- 17
I. T. 2401, VII-1 C. B. 126 (1928) ---- 17
G. C. M. 3179, VII-1 C. B. 240 (1928) ---- 17

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,

Petitioner,

vs.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,

Respondent.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT.

BRIEF FOR THE PETITIONER.

Opinions Below.

The opinion of the Board of Tax Appeals (R. 103-119) is reported in 33 B. T. A. 127. The opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit (R. 580-585) is reported in 86 F. (2d) 718.

Jurisdiction.

The judgment of the Circuit Court of Appeals was entered December 14, 1936. On February 3, 1937 Mr. Justice STONE of this Court signed an Order extending the time for sixty days within which petitioner might make ap-

plication for a writ of certiorari. The petition for certiorari was filed May 12, 1937, and was granted October 11, 1937. Jurisdiction is conferred upon this Court by Sec. 240 (a) of the Judicial Code, as amended by the Act of February 13, 1925.

Question Presented.

The sole question presented is whether under Sec. 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 all or any portion of United Kingdom Income Taxes deducted and withheld from dividends paid by British corporations to petitioner should be allowed as a credit against United States Income Taxes as income taxes paid or accrued to a foreign country, and the balance thereof, if any, not available as a credit, deducted from gross income under Sec. 23 (c) of said Act.

Statutes Involved.

Petitioner claimed a credit against income taxes due the United States under the provisions of Sec. 131 (a) and (b) of the Revenue Act of 1928, c. 852, 45 Stat. 791, which follow:

> "SEC. 131. TAXES OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND POSSESSIONS OF UNITED STATES.
>
> (a) ALLOWANCE OF CREDIT.—The tax imposed by this title shall be credited with:
>
> (1) *Citizen and Domestic Corporation.*—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States; and
>
> * * * * * * *

(b) LIMIT ON CREDIT.—In no case shall the amount of credit taken under this section exceed the same proportion of the tax (computed on the basis of the taxpayer's net income without the deduction of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax any part of which may be allowed to him as a credit by this section), against which such credit is taken, which the taxpayer's net income (computed without the deduction of any such income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax) from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income (computed without such deduction) for the same taxable year."

Petitioner claimed as a deduction the balance of British Income Taxes not available as a credit, under Sec. 23 (c) (2) of the Revenue Act of 1928, which follows:

"SEC. 23. DEDUCTIONS FROM GROSS INCOME.

In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:

* * * * * * *

(c) TAXES GENERALLY.—Taxes paid or accrued within the taxable year, except—

* * * * * * *

(2) so much of the income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by the authority of any foreign country or possession of the United States as is allowed as a credit against the tax under section 131; and * * *".

Statement.

The Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit (R. 580-585) affirmed a decision of the Board of Tax Appeals determining a deficiency of $27,722.94 for the year 1929, upon the following facts:

Petitioner is a citizen of and resides in the United States. During the year 1929 petitioner owned shares of stock of certain British corporations. Those corporations declared and paid to petitioner dividends on her shares and deducted and withheld from each such dividend United Kingdom Income Tax at the standard rate appropriate to each such dividend, pursuant to the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918, as amended (R. 26-29; Appendix "A", p. 199 of petitioner's Exhibit No. 1 and p. 29 of petitioner's Exhibit No. 10). The stocks, rates of dividend, dates of payment and amounts deducted and withheld are set forth in detail in the Record pp. 26-30. Each dividend warrant transmitted to petitioner by the respective corporations was required to be, and was, accompanied by a statement showing:

> "(a) the gross amount which, after deduction of the income tax appropriate thereto, corresponds to the net amount actually paid; and
>
> (b) the rate and the amount of income tax appropriate to such gross amount; and
>
> (c) the net amount actually paid.",

pursuant to Section 33 (1) of the Finance Act of 1924 (R. 32-42, 136-140, 153-157; Appendix "A", p. 19 of petitioner's Exhibit No. 7).

Petitioner reported in her income tax return as "Dividends from Foreign Corporations" the dividends declared by the British corporations. Her credit for taxes paid to a foreign country was computed pursuant to Sec. 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928. It was ascertained that she was entitled to a credit of $33,628.60 of the United Kingdom Income Taxes deducted and withheld from her dividends. The balance of such foreign taxes, viz.: $13,751.67, which

were not available as a credit, were deducted from gross income pursuant to Sec. 23 (c) of the said Act. Claim for credit under Sec. 131 was made upon Form 1116 which was duly filed, together with supporting documents evidencing the payment of British Income Tax (R. 30). Respondent disallowed the entire amount claimed as a credit on account of foreign income tax, and excluded it from petitioner's gross income, which action gave rise to the entire deficiency asserted here. Petitioner appealed to the United States Board of Tax Appeals, alleging error with respect to the Commissioner's determination.

The question presented to the Board of Tax Appeals involved the facts of the history, interpretation and construction of the income tax laws of the United Kingdom, the decisions of the British Courts, and the administrative practice of the Department of Inland Revenue of Great Britain insofar as applicable here. The English law was proved by official copies of the Acts of Parliament, decisions of the British Courts and the testimony of Frank Heyworth Talbot, an English barrister, who was for many years one of the chief executive officers of the Department of Inland Revenue. The Board of Tax Appeals found that Mr. Talbot was an authority on British income tax law (R. 106). **Based on all the evidence, the Board found as a fact that under the United Kingdom Income Tax Acts a shareholder receiving a dividend from a British corporation is regarded as having paid by deduction income tax appropriate to that dividend** (R. 110). In spite of this finding, however, the Board approved the Commissioner's action in disallowing the credit claimed by petitioner. The Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit expressly approved this finding of fact by accepting the expert's conclusion "that under British law the shareholder is regarded as a tax-

payer in respect to the amounts deducted from the dividends for income taxes 'appropriate' thereto" (R. 582) and that "the shareholder is regarded as an income taxpayer" (R. 583), but affirmed the Decision of the Board. This Court granted certiorari.

Summary of Argument.

Sec. 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 provides that where a citizen of the United States has paid or accrued foreign income taxes during the taxable year, he shall be allowed credit therefor against his Federal income tax to the extent prescribed in said Section. Whether or not a foreign income tax has been paid is a question of foreign law. A question of foreign law is a question of fact. This fact, in the instant case, was found in favor of the petitioning taxpayer by the Board of Tax Appeals. There was ample evidence to support the Board's findings of fact, and this should have concluded the case.

The decisions of the Board and the Circuit Court are contrary to the settled practice of the Commissioner from the inception of the law allowing credits for foreign taxes in the year 1918 to the commencement of this case. The decisions are contrary to the published rulings of the Bureau of Internal Revenue. These published rulings and practice have received Congressional approval through successive re-enactments of the law without substantial change since 1918.

ARGUMENT.

POINT I.

Whether or not petitioner paid the British Income Tax under the laws and decisions of Great Britain is a question of fact. These laws and decisions were properly produced in the Board of Tax Appeals and explained by a qualified expert who testified that under them the petitioner had paid the British Income Tax. This is the only testimony in the record on this subject. Such payment was found as a fact by the Board. This finding was accepted by the Circuit Court of Appeals and it is conclusive on this question in this Court.

1. **The law of Great Britain controls the question of whether the petitioner paid British Income Tax.**

Whether or not a *foreign* income tax has been paid can be proved only by reference to the *foreign* law. In this case, the Board should have concluded, as it did in *Columbian Carbon Co.* v. *Commissioner,* 25 B. T. A. 456, 465, that:

> "The question here presented is governed by the laws of England, a foreign country * * *."

In *Elkins* v. *Commissioner,* 91 F. (2d) 534, which involved the very same point, and was considered upon the same Record as the instant case, the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit said at pages 536, 538:

> "The only question we are concerned with is: Did the petitioner pay the income tax, and to ascertain this

we must see what happened in England; what kind of a tax was paid; who paid it?"

* * * * * * * *

"The answer is governed by the laws of England. It is by those laws that we must judge the nature of the tax, for only in those laws can we find the answer who pays the tax."

And in *United Shoe Machinery Corp.* v. *White,* 13 F. Supp. 97, 102, when the same question involved here was before that Court for determination, it said:

"* * * the proper solution of this problem depends essentially upon the British Act and British decisions."

In every case we have found relating to the question of whether or not a credit for foreign income taxes should be allowed, the fact finding body has determined that question by an examination and consideration of the *foreign* law. If it is determined that a *foreign* income tax has been paid under the *foreign* law, such determination is controlling. *Burns* v. *Commissioner,* 12 B. T. A. 1209, 1225; *Keen* v. *Commissioner,* 15 B. T. A. 1243, 1246; *Eitingon-Schild Co., et al.* v. *Commissioner,* 21 B. T. A. 1163, 1174-1175; *Columbian Carbon Co.* v. *Commissioner, supra; Mallouk* v. *Commissioner,* 34 B. T. A. 269, 273; *Commissioner* v. *Briskey Co.,* 78 F. (2d) 816 (C. C. A. 3rd); *United Dyewood Corp.* v. *Bowers,* 56 F. (2d) 603 (C. C. A. 2nd).

In the *Keen* case, *supra,* credit was claimed for a tax paid to the French Government based upon seven times the rental value of real estate owned by nonresidents. In that case, the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, as in this case, contended that the tax in question was not an "income tax" within the meaning of our statutes. In allowing the credit, the Board, after a review of the French law, held that:

> "Whatever may be the nature of the tax, it is imposed upon what the French Government determines to be income * * *. It is a part of a statute which imposes income taxes upon citizens and residents of France. In view of this situation we think that the tax was an income tax within the meaning of section 222 (a) (1) of the Revenue Act of 1921. The fact that under the [French] law the taxable income is determined in a manner different from the taxable income under the Revenue Act of 1921 does not change the nature of the tax."

Thus, notwithstanding the fact that the French tax appeared to be highly artificial in our eyes, the Board recognized the impropriety of attempting to interpret a different system and theory of taxation in the light of our own, and properly held that the foreign law was determinative of the issue before it.

In the recent *Mallouk* case, *supra,* there was also a question whether a tax was an "income tax" within the credit provisions of our statutes. The Board stated at page 273:

> "To resolve this question we must determine the nature of the controverted taxes as indicated by the Philippine statutes."

The Board recognized that it was bound by the evidence of the foreign law before it and followed the Philippine law without reference to our law.

And in *Burk Brothers* v. *Commissioner,* 20 B. T. A. 657, despite the fact that the tax there imposed by the Indian Government was based upon an artificial and arbitrary concept of income entirely foreign to our views, the Board held that the law of India controlled and that the tax was therefore an income tax within the credit provisions of our law. Credit for the Indian tax was allowed by the

Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit, in *Commissioner* v. *Briskey Co., supra.*

In the instant case, the Board and the Court erred in failing to apply the principle that the law of Great Britain controlled the question of whether or not the petitioner paid United Kingdom Income Tax.

2. **A question of foreign law is a pure question of fact.**

This principle was laid down by this Court in *Liverpool and Great Western Steam Co. (Limited)* v. *The Phenix Insurance Co.,* 129 U. S. 397, 445, 32 L. ed. 788, 793, when it stated:

> "The law of Great Britain since the Declaration of Independence is the law of a foreign country, and, like any other foreign law, is matter of fact, which the courts of this country cannot be presumed to be acquainted with, or to have judicial knowledge of, unless it is pleaded and proved."

Cuba Railroad Co. v. *Crosby,* 222 U. S. 473, 478, 56 L. ed. 274, 275; *American Banana Co.* v. *United Fruit Co.,* 213 U. S. 347, 356, 53 L. ed. 826, 832; *Pierce* v. *Indseth,* 106 U. S. 546, 550, 27 L. ed. 254, 256; *National Steam Navigation Co. (Limited)* v. *Dyer,* 105 U. S. 24, 29, 26 L. ed. 1001, 1003; *Ennis* v. *Smith,* 14 How. 400, 426, 14 L. ed. 472, 484; *Badische Anilin & Soda Fabrik* v. *A. Klipstein & Co.,* 125 Fed. 543, 544-545.

The Record in this case shows that petitioner followed the rules as to proof of the foreign law laid down by this Court in *Ennis* v. *Smith, supra.* The English law was proved by official copies of the Acts of Parliament, the decisions of the British Courts and the testimony of a duly qualified expert. The expert testified not only as to the meaning and effect of the English statutes and decisions,

but also as to the facts of the administrative practice in England, based on over twenty years' experience, a major portion of which was spent as one of the chief executive officers of the Department of Inland Revenue.

3. **The question of fact as to foreign law was found in favor of the petitioner by the Board and is conclusive.**

After examining the income tax laws of Great Britain relating to the question of who pays the tax when a British corporation declares and pays a dividend to its shareholders from which United Kingdom Income Tax has been deducted, the Board found as a fact that:

> "The stockholder receiving the dividend is regarded by the English income tax acts as having paid 'by deduction or otherwise' the tax 'appropriate' to the dividend." (R. 110.)

Furthermore, the Board found that if the stockholder be subject to British surtax:

> "* * * in making his surtax return the stockholder is required to include in his gross income not only the amount of the distribution received from the corporation but that amount plus the tax 'appropriate' thereto. On the other hand, the stockholder receiving the dividend may not, by reason of exemptions and relief provisions of the income tax acts, be required to pay the full amount of the tax represented by the tax 'appropriate' to the dividend. In such case the stockholder is entitled to file a claim for refund with the English authorities and upon the proof of claim is entitled to recover a part or all of the tax 'appropriate' to the dividend." (R. 110-111.)

In dealing with the two methods by which dividends may be declared, the Board, in an illustrative case of a dividend of £1,000 and a tax of £250, said:

"In either case the stockholders are regarded as having paid an aggregate income tax of £250 in respect of the dividends received by them." (R. 111.)

The Board had before it for its consideration all the applicable income tax law of Great Britain, decisions of the British Courts pertinent to the question presented, and the testimony of an expert witness. In view of the Board's findings of fact above set forth, it is submitted that no question may be raised at this time regarding the petitioner's status as an income taxpayer under the British law. In view of such findings, it is further submitted that it was manifest error for the Board to disregard its findings, based as they were on the documentary evidence and the testimony of the expert, and reach a contrary conclusion. In *Elmhurst Cemetery Co. of Joliet* v. *Commissioner,* 300 U. S. 37, 81 L. ed. , decided by this Court February 1, 1937, it is said: "It is the function of the Board to weigh the evidence and declare the result", and that where there is substantial evidence to support the Board's findings of fact they "must be accepted". See *Helvering* v. *Tex-Penn Oil Co.,* 300 U. S. 481, 81 L. ed. , decided by this Court March 29, 1937; *General Utilities & Operating Co.* v. *Helvering,* 296 U. S. 200, 206, 80 L. ed. 154, 157; *Helvering* v. *Rankin,* 295 U. S. 123, 131, 79 L. ed. 1343, 1349.

To satisfy the Court that there was ample evidence to support the Board's findings, there is set forth in Point III hereinafter a brief discussion of the history of English income tax law, certain sections of the British law itself, quotations from the English decisions and a brief excerpt from the expert's testimony.

4. The Circuit Court did not apply the applicable foreign law.

The Circuit Court of Appeals should have reversed the Board of Tax Appeals upon the Board's own findings of fact. The Court below in considering the evidence before the Board states "we shall accept the expert's conclusion", which conclusion, according to the Court's own statement, was "that under British law the shareholder is regarded as a taxpayer in respect to the amounts deducted from the dividends for income taxes 'appropriate' thereto", and that "the shareholder is regarded as an income taxpayer". (R. 582-584.)

After having explicitly accepted the expert's conclusion and recognized that for all purposes of the English Income Tax Acts the shareholder pays income tax when it is deducted from his dividend, the Court below disregarded these findings and concluded that "under our statutes and our principles of taxation the shareholder is not a [foreign] taxpayer entitled to credits and deductions". In arriving at this conclusion it not only disregarded the principle that the foreign law is controlling in determining whether a foreign income tax has been paid, but also failed to distinguish between British income taxes levied by direct assessment and those collected by deduction at the source, erroneously stating that "Our system of credits and deductions is built around a concept of direct liability for taxation and direct payment". This view of the Court below has since been expressly repudiated by two Circuit Courts of Appeals. In the *Elkins* case, *supra*, the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit said, as to that view (p. 538):

> "We respectfully differ from the learned Judge's conclusions. In the first place the Government, as noted (4), *supra,* has conceded that direct payment is not essential. Indeed, the doctrine of constructive receipt and payment is recognized in our system. *Old Colony Trust Co.* v. *Commissioner,* 279 U. S. 716, 49 S. Ct. 499, 73 L. ed. 918. And in the second place, the Revenue Act expressly allows a credit for payment of foreign income tax."

The Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit in *United Shoe Machinery Corp.* v. *White,* 89 F. (2d) 363, 366, flatly rejected such view, in the following language:

> "But in the *Biddle* case it was held, as has been said, that although the tax was a tax on the shareholders, it was not 'paid by' them within the meaning of our law. We are unable to agree."

We have no desire to labor this point, but call attention to the fact that "under our statutes and our principles of taxation", taxation by deduction at the source is common and in every sense the equivalent of a direct, physical or manual payment. This principle is illustrated by the income tax on employees under the Social Security Act, the provisions for taxing non-resident aliens, and the provisions in the earlier Revenue Acts for deducting income taxes from salaries. Indeed, the express provisions of Sec. 131 (b) of the Revenue Act of 1928 recognize the fundamental principles of payment of foreign income taxes by deduction at the source. This section requires a taxpayer claiming credit for foreign taxes against Federal income taxes to include as a part of his net income not only the amount he actually receives as dividends, but also the amount of any foreign tax deducted therefrom at the source.

The failure of the Court below to distinguish between direct payment and payment by deduction at the source is contrary to the decisions of this Court. See *Douglas* v. *Willcuts*, 296 U. S. 1, 9, 80 L. ed. 3, 8; *Burnet* v. *Wells*, 289 U. S. 670, 677, 77 L. ed. 1439, 1443; *United States* v. *Boston & Maine Railroad Co.*, 279 U. S. 732, 734, 73 L. ed. 929, 930; *Old Colony Trust Co.* v. *Commissioner*, 279 U. S. 716, 729, 73 L. ed. 918, 927-928. Also, when the Court below states that under British law a shareholder is not liable for a direct assessment on his dividends, it fails utterly to note the reason therefor, namely, the fact that "they have already been taxed by deduction at the source." (R. 175.) It further fails to make any reference whatever to the important provisions of Section 211 of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918 (R. Appendix "A", p. 133, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1), providing for direct assessment of income tax on dividends where "tax has not been charged thereon or deducted therefrom" by the dividend paying company.

The sole question involved, as was pointed out by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit, in the companion case of *George W. Elkins*, is, did the petitioner pay a British Income Tax with respect to her British dividend income? The petitioner's status as an income taxpayer under British law having been conclusively established and found as a fact, it follows automatically that credit must be allowed under Sec. 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 against her Federal income tax.

POINT II.

The decisions below invalidate the uniform and consistent administrative rulings and settled practice of the Commissioner for more than fifteen years.

The Commissioner and his predecessors in office allowed credits for United Kingdom Income Taxes deducted from dividends of British corporations, similar in all respects to those claimed by petitioner herein, from the effective date of the Revenue Act of 1918 until late in 1933, after this case was started.

The Commissioner's first official announcement of his approval of the allowance of these credits appeared in Solicitor's Memorandum 3040 published in IV-1 Cumulative Bulletin 198 (1925). In this memorandum, the then Solicitor of Internal Revenue, Nelson T. Hartson, Esquire, held:

> "In view of these decisions, it is the opinion of this office that where under the income tax act, 1918, of Great Britain, a tax is paid to the British Government by a corporation on the basis of its profits and gains which is deductible by the corporation from the dividends paid its shareholders, such tax is a tax against the shareholders and may be taken as a credit by a citizen shareholder of the United States under section 222 of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921. Although the corporation is held chargeable to tax, the decisions cited above construe the provision permitting the deduction of taxes from dividends as being a payment of tax on behalf of the shareholders, or a collection at the source. It is concluded, therefore, that in the instant case where a citizen of the United States receives dividends from a British corporation, from which a proportionate part of the tax paid to

> the British Government has been deducted, such payment of tax comes within the contemplation of section 222 (a) of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921 as a tax paid to a foreign country."

In 1926, A. W. Gregg, Esquire, who was then Solicitor of Internal Revenue, was asked to review Solicitor's Memorandum 3040, because of certain remarks appearing in the opinion of Viscount Cave in the House of Lords' decision in the case of *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Blott* (referred to in GREGG's opinion). The result of this reconsideration, which confirmed the holding in Solicitor's Memorandum 3040, was published as Solicitor's Memorandum 5363 in V-1 Cumulative Bulletin 89 (1926), wherein it was held:

> "The tax deducted from profits distributed as dividends is a tax against the shareholder. The tax deducted from interest payments or annual charges is a tax against the recipient of the interest or other annual payments. The tax on the profits which are retained by the corporation is a tax against the corporation."

These rulings have never been modified, amended or revoked. They were expressly followed in I. T. 2401, VII-1 Cumulative Bulletin 126 (1928). For the convenience of the Court, these rulings are set forth in full in the Appendix to this Brief. See also G. C. M. 3179, VII-1 Cumulative Bulletin 240 (1928). Further evidence of the settled practice and administrative interpretation of the credit provisions is found in *Robillard* v. *Commissioner*, 20 B. T. A. 685 (aff'd. 50 F. (2d) 1083, *certiorari* denied 284 U. S. 650, 76 L. ed. 551), in which the Commissioner stipulated to allow the taxpayer credit for British income taxes

deducted from dividends distributed, which action was approved by the Board of Tax Appeals in entering its order. Indeed, in the instant case, the Commissioner at first followed his long established practice and allowed the credit. Nearly two years after the petition herein was filed, the Commissioner filed an amended answer (R. 20) in which he denied, for the first time in the history of his office, that the credit should be allowed, and averred that "now" it should be disallowed (R. 21).

This Court has firmly established the rule that long standing construction and interpretation of a statute by those called upon to administer the law is entitled to great weight, and should not be overruled except for grave reasons: *McFeely* v. *Commissioner,* 296 U. S. 102, 109-110, 80 L. ed. 83, 89-90; *Burnet* v. *S. & L. Building Corp.,* 288 U. S. 406, 415, 77 L. ed. 861, 866; *McCaughn* v. *Hershey Chocolate Co.,* 283 U. S. 488, 492, 75 L. ed. 1183, 1187; *Fawcus Machine Co.* v. *United States,* 282 U. S. 375, 378, 75 L. ed. 397, 399; *Universal Battery Co.* v. *United States,* 281 U. S. 580, 583, 74 L. ed. 1051, 1055; *Brewster* v. *Gage,* 280 U. S. 327, 336, 74 L. ed. 457, 462. The rationale of this principle is expressed in the opinion of this Court in *United States* v. *Midwest Oil Co.,* 236 U. S. 459, 472-473, 59 L. ed. 673, 681:

> "It may be argued that while these facts and rulings prove a usage, they do not establish its validity. But government is a practical affair, intended for practical men. Both officers, lawmakers, and citizens naturally adjust themselves to any long-continued action of the Executive Department, on the presumption that unauthorized acts would not have been allowed to be so often repeated as to crystallize into a regular practice. That presumption is not reasoning in a circle, but the basis of a wise and quieting rule

> that, in determining the meaning of a statute or the existence of a power, weight shall be given to the usage itself,—even when the validity of the practice is the subject of investigation."

More recently this Court refused to disturb a settled administrative practice and construction of a taxing statute in *Universal Battery Co.* v. *United States, supra,* observing at page 583:

> "This construction of those terms has been adhered to in the Internal Revenue Bureau for about ten years, and it ought not to be disturbed now unless it be plainly wrong. We think it is not so, but is an admissible construction."

We cannot emphasize the fact too strongly that each of the Revenue Acts from 1918 through the Revenue Act of 1928 has re-enacted the foreign tax credit provisions without change. The re-enactments subsequent to 1928 contain the credit provisions, but impose slightly different limitations as to the use of the amount of tax deducted at the source. This Court has repeatedly held that Congress must be taken to have been familiar with the administrative interpretation embodied in published Internal Revenue Bureau rulings, and to have adopted and approved such interpretation and administrative practice when it subsequently re-enacted the statute without change: *McFeely* v. *Commissioner, supra; Helvering* v. *Bliss,* 293 U. S. 144, 151, 79 L. ed. 246, 251; *United States* v. *Dakota-Montana Oil Co.,* 288 U. S. 459, 466, 77 L. ed. 893, 898; *Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Co.* v. *United States,* 288 U. S. 269, 273, 77 L. ed. 739, 742; *Cook* v. *United States,* 288 U. S. 102, 120, 77 L. ed. 641, 650; *McCaughn* v. *Hershey Chocolate Co., supra; National Lead Co.* v.

United States, 252 U. S. 140, 146-147, 64 L. ed. 496, 499-500; *United States* v. *Cerecedo Hermanos y Compania*, 209 U. S. 337, 339, 52 L. ed. 821, 822.

The Court below, in failing to reverse the Board, disregarded the principle laid down by the cases just referred to, and has sanctioned the Commissioner's attempted repudiation of his long practice and published rulings. The statement of the Court below that "the clauses of the Revenue Act allowing credits and deductions for taxes paid to a foreign country * * * are clear without departmental interpretation" is not consistent with reality, when consideration is taken of the substantial number of Bureau Rulings which have been necessary to interpret these provisions, and the large number of cases now pending before the Board of Tax Appeals involving their application. Indeed, since the decision of the Court below in this case, the Circuit Courts of Appeals for the First and Third Circuits have reached a contrary conclusion on the same facts, confirming the original construction set forth in the Commissioner's rulings and applied in practice by him for over fifteen years.

Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 is a relief provision intended to benefit the taxpayer and avoid international double taxation, and should be given such construction as will effectuate that purpose. See *Burnet* v. *Chicago Portrait Co.*, 285 U. S. 1, 15, 76 L. ed. 587, 595; *United States* v. *Updike*, 281 U. S. 489, 496, 74 L. ed. 984, 991.

Fifteen years of uninterrupted uniform construction and practice by the administrative department, approved by Congress without change in successive Revenue Acts, is of great weight. It is submitted that the practice was correct and proper, and, for this reason alone, this Court should reverse the decision of the Court below.

POINT III.

There was ample evidence to support the Board's findings of fact.

1. History of British Income Tax Legislation.

Income tax was first introduced in the United Kingdom in the year 1799. The first Act was framed upon the theory of direct assessment and collection from each taxpayer computed on the taxpayer's total income from all sources. Because of its inquisitorial character in making public the details of the taxpayer's income considerable objection to the Act was raised. In 1803 the Chancellor of the Exchequer completely remodelled the income tax structure and method of collection by introducing the principle of deduction of taxes at the source. In this way the modern system of income tax as it now exists in the United Kingdom, the very foundation of which is the principle of deduction of tax at the source, was set up. This change met the objections of those who derived their income from government and corporation holdings, because as the tax was deducted from their interest and dividends by the payor before making payment to them, it was no longer necessary for them to make individual returns. The significance of the principle of deduction of income tax at the source in the British system is illustrated by the fact that 70% of all the income of individuals is taxed in this manner (R. 145).

In 1918 all existing income tax acts were consolidated into what is known as the Income Tax Act of 1918. It is in force in the United Kingdom today, subject to such particular amendments as have been made from time to time by the Annual Finance Acts. Each Annual Finance

Act fixes the standard rate of income tax and the rates for sur-tax for the particular year in which it is passed, but the imposition, assessment, levy and collection of that tax is governed by the Income Tax Act of 1918, as amended. King's Printer's (Official) copies of the Income Tax Act of 1918 and the Finance Acts for the years 1919 to 1934, inclusive, were received in evidence and are included as a separate volume of the Record of this case (Appendix "A").

2. **Legislative Enactments of Parliament.**

The language used in the Sections of the British Income Tax Act of 1918 and the Finance Acts quoted below leaves no doubt that payment of income tax by deduction is, in the view of Parliament, the equivalent of payment under direct assessment, and that one who has suffered income tax to be deducted from his dividend income has paid that tax in every sense of the word.

Sec. 29, British Income Tax Act, 1918 (R. 138; Appendix "A", p. 14 of Exhibit No. 1), provides as follows:

> "If it is proved to the satisfaction of the general commissioners that any person whose claim for exemption, abatement, or relief has been allowed, *has paid any tax, by deduction or otherwise,* the general commissioners may, in the form prescribed, certify the facts proved before them to the special commissioners." (Italics ours.)

Sec. 32, Sub-section (2), British Income Tax Act, 1918 (R. 138-139; Appendix "A", p. 17 of Exhibit No. 1), provides as follows:

> "If any such person is charged to tax under any Schedule and *has paid that tax,* or *has paid or has*

been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise, he shall, on a claim being made to the special commissioners, and on production to them of the receipt for his annual payment, and proof of the facts to their satisfaction, be entitled to *repayment of tax* on the amount thereof." (Italics ours.)

Sec. 33, Sub-section (1), British Income Tax Act, 1918 (R. 139; Appendix "A", p. 19 of Exhibit No. 1), provides as follows:

> "Where an assurance company carrying on life assurance business, or any company whose business consists mainly in the making of investments, and the principal part of whose income is derived therefrom, or any savings bank or other bank for savings, claims and proves to the satisfaction of the special commissioners that, for any year of assessment, it *has been charged to tax by deduction or otherwise* * * *." (Italics ours.)

Sec. 27, Sub-section (1), Finance Act, 1920 (R. 139-140; Appendix "A", p. 21 of Exhibit No. 3), provides as follows:

> "If any person who *has paid, by deduction or otherwise,* or is liable to pay, United Kingdom income tax * * *." (Italics ours.)

Under the British Income Tax laws provision for the making of a direct assessment of income tax against a shareholder in respect of dividends, where the dividends may have escaped taxation by deduction, is contained in Sec. 211 (1) of the 1918 Act (R. Appendix "A", pp. 133-134 of Exhibit No. 1). It provides:

> "Where in any year of assessment any half-yearly or quarterly payments have been made on ac-

count of any interest, *dividends* or other annual profits or gains, previously to the passing of the Act imposing the tax for that year, *and tax has not been charged thereon or deducted therefrom, or has not been charged thereon or deducted therefrom at the rate ultimately imposed for the said year, the amount not so charged or deducted shall be charged under Schedule D* in respect of those payments, as profits or gains not charged by virtue of any other Schedule, under Case VI of Schedule D, and the agents entrusted with the payment of the interest, *dividends* or other annual profits or gains shall furnish to the Commissioners of Inland Revenue a list containing the names and addresses of the persons to whom payments have been made and the amount of those payments, upon a requisition made by those Commissioners in that behalf." (Italics ours.)

These statutory provisions indicate definitely that any income taxes deducted from dividends before payment to the shareholder are taxes paid by such shareholder.

3. **Decisions of the English Courts.**

The following language from the decisions of the English Courts fully sustain the Board's findings of fact.

In *Brooke* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* VII T. C. 261 (R. 217, 233), the Court said:

> "But I think it is fallacious to say that the individuals who receive income from which Income Tax is deducted at the source are not chargeable with the tax."

And later (R. 245)

> "It seems to me, with all respect to the argument, it makes no difference for this purpose whether the Income Tax is deducted at the source, under the opera-

n of what Lord Halsbury calls in the *Ashton Gas mpany* v. *The Attorney General* the somewhat diffi- t and complex machinery which makes the officers the company officers of the finance department of e Government for the purpose of collecting the tax, whether the tax is directly assessed upon the person question. She pays the tax and in my opinion she liable to pay Super-tax also."

Brooke case was expressly approved in *Williams er, et al.*, VII T. C. 387 (R. 249), the Master of the aying (R. 282):

"Again, it is not true to say that the Income Tax ts look only to the legal owners, as they contain ferences to persons who *pay* Income Tax either by y of deduction or otherwise. A person who pays come Tax by deduction is a taxpayer." (Italics urt's.)

Hamilton v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* XVI 13 (R. 366), Lawrence, L. J., says (R. 405):

As my Lord has pointed out, the taxpayer is the areholder and, under this machinery, [i. e. Rule 20 the General Rules of the Income Tax Act, 1918] e company is made the collector of the shareholder's x for the Revenue."

The Testimony of the Expert.

e testimony of the expert fully substantiated the s of fact by the Board. He testified (R. 182):

"• • • according to my view, according to my ading of the English statutes, and according to my ading of the English decisions, and according to my perience extending over a number of years in the land Revenue Department, when tax is deducted

from a dividend or when a dividend is paid free of tax, the shareholder suffers and bears and pays the amount of the tax appropriate to the dividend."

Conclusion.

It is respectfully submitted that the decision of the Court below should be reversed and an Order entered directing the respondent to allow petitioner's claim for credit against Federal Income Taxes on account of British Income Taxes deducted from her dividends.

Dated: New York, N. Y.,
November 17, 1937.

Respectfully,

FRANK J. WIDEMAN,
FORREST HYDE,
FREEMAN J. DANIELS,
Counsel for Petitioner.

WILLIAM R. PERKINS,
Of Counsel.

APPENDIX.

BUREAU RULINGS REFERRED TO IN POINT II OF ARGUMENT.

S. M. 3040, printed at page 198 of IV-1 Cumulative Bulletin reads:

An opinion is requested in connection with a claim filed by A, which is based upon credit for income taxes paid to a foreign country under the provisions of section 222(a) of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921. The taxpayer held stock in a company incorporated and operating in England and received dividends in amounts representing the net cash distribution after the company had deducted from the dividend the proportionate part of the income tax paid by it to the British Government. The following questions are presented:

1. Where under the income tax act, 1918, of Great Britain, the tax on the corporation is assessed upon its gains and profits, and the corporation is permitted to deduct the proportionate part of such tax from dividends, is the tax paid a tax upon the shareholder; and,

2. May such a tax be credited against the tax liability of the citizen of the United States?

Section 222(a) of the Revenue Act of 1918 provides:

> Sec. 222(a) That the tax computed under Part II of this title shall be credited with:
>
> In the case of a citizen of the United States, the amount of any income, war-profits and excess-profits taxes paid during the taxable year to any foreign country, upon income derived from sources therein, or to any possession of the United States; and * * *.

Section 222(a) of the Revenue Act of 1921 is substantially the same as the foregoing. The basis of the credit for taxes is stated in article 381, Regulations 45, as "the amount of any" such taxes paid or accrued "during the taxable year to any foreign country, upon income derived from sources therein," and the meaning of "taxes paid during the taxable year" is defined in article 382 as that "paid or accrued during the taxable year on behalf of the individual claiming credit." Under the income tax act, 1918, of Great Britain, which is an act to consolidate the enactments relating to income taxes, the tax upon corporate bodies is levied upon the profits and gains so that the full amount of earned and undistributed profits would be taxed in the hands of the corporation, but where dividends are declared, the corporation is permitted to deduct from such dividends a proportionate part of the tax before the distribution is made. The question that arises, therefore, is whether under that act the corporation is the taxable entity where taxes are deducted from dividends or whether taxes are accrued or paid to the British Government on behalf of the domestic shareholder so as to entitle him to credit for same under section 222.

The income tax act, 1918, of Great Britain, consolidates the income tax acts, 1842 and 1853, and the material provisions of all other statutes relating to income tax up to and including the finance act, 1918. This act contains practically all the statutory law relating purely to income tax, except that certain matters, *e. g.*, the rates of income tax, supertax, and the rates in respect to earned and unearned income are left to be provided by Parliament, with respect to each year of assessment, so that these provisions are contained in the annual finance acts. (See "Income Tax" by F. G. Underhay.) The acts subsequent to the

act of 1918, therefore, are of no value in the consideration of the instant case. Under the income tax act, 1918, the properties, profits, and gains in respect to which income tax is payable are classified under five schedules having reference to the different sources of income, and these schedules contain rules for estimating the tax payable upon the particular classes of property. The general rules covering these schedules, together with the pertinent provisions of the income tax act, 1842, which is reenacted by the 1918 act, provide as follows:

> 1. Every body of persons shall be chargeable to tax in like manner as any person is chargeable under the provisions of this act.
>
> Act of 1842-40. (And be it enacted, that) all bodies politic, corporate, or collegiate, companies, fraternities, fellowships, or societies of persons, whether corporate or not corporate, shall be chargeable with such and the like duties as any person will under and by virtue of this act be chargeable with, and that the chamberlain or other officer acting as treasurer, auditor, or receiver for the time being of every such corporation, company, fraternity, fellowship, or society shall be answerable for doing all such acts, matters, and things as shall be required to be done by virtue of this act, in order to the assessing such bodies, corporate, companies, fraternities, fellowships, or societies to the duties granted by this act, and paying the same.
>
> 20. The profits or gains to be charged on any body of persons shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this act on the full amount of the same before any dividend thereof is made in respect of any share, right, or title thereto, and the body of persons paying such dividend shall be entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto.
>
> Act of 1842-54. (And be it enacted, that) every such officer before described (a) of any corporation,

fraternity, fellowship, company, or society, shall also, within the like period prepare and deliver in like form and manner a true and correct statement of the profits and gains to be charged on such corporation, fraternity, fellowship, company, or society, computed according to the directions of this act, together with such declaration of the manner of estimating the same as aforesaid; (b) and such estimate shall be made on the amount of the annual profits and gains of such corporation, fraternity, fellowship, company, or society before any dividend shall have been made thereof to any other persons, corporations, or companies having any share, right, or title in or to such profits or gains; (c) and all such other persons, and corporations or companies, shall allow out of such dividends a proportionate deduction in respect of the duty so charged; (d) Provided always, that nothing hereinbefore contained shall be construed to require in such statement the inclusion of salaries, wages, or profits of any officer of such corporation, fraternity, fellowship, company, or society, otherwise chargeable under this act; (e) (Provided also, that the statements of the several companies of the East India and South Sea shall be made exclusive of the dividends and the profits attached thereto, and to be divided amongst the proprietors of the respective stocks belonging to such companies).

The procedure under this act for the assessment of corporations and the collection of taxes where dividends have been paid to the stockholders, is outlined in the case of *Mylam, Surveyor of Taxes,* v. *The Market Harborough Advertiser Co., Ltd.* (21 T. L. R., 201; Great Britain Tax Cases, vol. 5, p. 95). This case involved the claim of a corporation for exemption as a "person" on the ground that its total income was less than the statutory limitation, and the court says:

Under section 54 the corporate body making an income is bound by its proper officer to make a return of its profits, and to estimate those profits before any dividend has been paid over to any shareholder or other person entitled to the benefits of the corporation, and in due course to pay them, and all such persons are to allow out of their dividends a proportionate deduction in respect of the duty so charged. Therefore, in this case the company by their proper officer is bound in the first instance to make a return showing what their profits will be before any dividend is made, and then they are entitled, in paying their dividend, to deduct from that dividend as against each recipient his quota of the common income tax on the whole return of the corporate body. That being so, there is no reason for the exemption of the corporation, and the exception upon the exemption in this section certainly applies. The corporation loses nothing by paying the income tax, because they deduct it from their shareholders. Therefore, there is no reason why they should be exempted. The shareholders may or may not be entitled, as being themselves in receipt of a smaller income than £160 a year, to exemption. In that case the procedure is well known. They must accept the dividend minus the income tax, and they must send a certificate that such is their dividend to the office of the inland revenue, with proper declarations, and get their income tax returned to them.

In making the corporation chargeable with taxes computed u on the profits and gains of the corporation, and which taxes are deductible from dividends, the question arises as to whether it is contemplated by the act to regard the corporation as the taxable entity or whether it is a method of collecting tax at the source and holding the officers of the corporation responsible for the payment of same on behalf of the shareholder. In order that a citi-

zen of the United States may deduct any income, war-profits and excess-profits taxes under the provisions of section 222 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1918, the taxes must be paid or accrued during the taxable year on behalf of the individual claiming credit.

In the case of *Sir Marcus Samuel Bart* v. *The Commissioner of Inland Revenue* (vol. 7, Great Britain tax cases, p. 277, reported 34 T. L. R. 552), the appellant was the holder of certain shares of common stock and, under the authority of a resolution of the directors duly confirmed by the company at its annual meeting, the dividends upon these shares were to be paid free of income tax. In arriving at the supertax assessments, the commissioners by whom such assessments were made computed the portion of the income of the appellant derived from dividends by adding to the actual sums received the amount of the income tax in respect thereto. It was contended by the appellant that when a company declares a dividend free of tax it in effect made a present to the shareholder with the amount of the tax and that such voluntary payment could not be regarded as a portion of the income of the shareholder, either for income tax or supertax purposes, and that the real income of the appellant from the shares in question was the amount for which he could maintain an action against the company—that is, the amount which was actually paid to him. The opinion of the court states as follows:

> Supertax is payable under section 66 of the finance (1909-10) Act 1910, which provides that "In addition to the income tax charged at the rate of one shilling and twopence under this act, there shall be charged, levied, and paid for the year beginning on the 6th day of April, 1909, in respect of the income of any indi-

vidual, the total of which from all sources exceeds £5,000, an additional duty of income tax (in this act referred to as supertax) at the rate of sixpence for every pound of the amount by which the total income exceeds £3,000." The figures have been altered in subsequent acts.

It is further provided by section 54 of the act of 1842, that a company shall pay income tax on behalf of its shareholders, the marginal note of the section reading "Officers of corporations to prepare statements of profits and gains to be charged, estimated on the annual profits before dividend made." And it is provided that "all such persons and corporations or companies shall allow out of such dividends a proportionate deduction in respect of the duty so charged."

* * * * * * *

In my view this question is concluded by authority. In the case of *Attorney General* v. *Ashton Gas Co.* ((1904) 2 Ch., 621), it was held that "where by a special act of a gas company it was provided that the profits divisible in any year amongst the ordinary shareholders should not exceed a given rate, in calculating the rate of dividend income tax ought to be included." * * *.

The court also refers to the remarks of Lord Justice SWINFEN EADY in *Brooke* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* (7 T. C., 261 (1918); 1 K. B., at p. 257), where he says:

"Where the duty is paid by a company in respect of the gains and profits of its business, it pays the income tax as agents for its shareholders," and Lord Justice SCRUTTON at page 270 says: "I am quite clear that a company, in paying income tax at the source at any rate, pays as agent of the shareholders."

In the *Brooke* case referred to, Sir T. ROLLS WARRINGTON, Lord Justice of the Court of Appeals, in his concurring opinion, used the following language:

> For these reasons I think that, in this case at all events, the appellant is liable to the supertax in respect of her income, as it is income entirely derived from property in this country. It seems to me, with all respect to the argument we have heard, that it makes no difference for this purpose whether the income tax is deducted at the source under the operation of what Lord HALSBURY calls in *Ashton Gas Co.* v. *Attorney General* the "somewhat difficult and complex machinery which makes the officers of the company officers of the financial department of the Government for the purpose of collecting the tax," or whether the tax is directly assessed upon the person in question. The appellant here pays income tax, although the tax is deducted at the source, and in my opinion she is liable to pay supertax also.

And Lord Justice SCRUTTON:

> I am not at present satisfied that the reasoning in *Purdie* v. *Rex* is consistent with the decision of the House of Lords in *Ashton Gas Co.* v. *Attorney General;* but it is not necessary, in my view of this case, to decide that point, because I am quite clear that a company in paying income tax at the source at any rate, pays as agent of the shareholders.

In view of these decisions, it is the opinion of this office that where under the income tax act, 1918, of Great Britain, a tax is paid to the British Government by a corporation on the basis of its profits and gains which is deductible by the corporation from the dividends paid its shareholders, such tax is a tax against the shareholders and may be taken as a credit by a citizen shareholder of the United

States under section 222 of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921. Although the corporation is held chargeable to tax, the decisions cited above construe the provision permitting the deduction of taxes from dividends as being a payment of tax on behalf of the shareholders, or a collection at the source. It is concluded, therefore, that in the instant case where a citizen of the United States receives dividends from a British corporation, from which a proportionate part of the tax paid to the British Government has been deducted, such payment of tax comes within the contemplation of section 222(a) of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921 as a tax paid to a foreign country.

NELSON T. HARTSON,
Solicitor of Internal Revenue.

S. M. 5363, printed at page 89 of V-1 Cumulative Bulletin reads:

The M Company, a foreign corporation maintaining a branch in the United States, submits the following inquiries:

1. Whether a foreign corporation is entitled to any deduction from gross income for taxes paid abroad by the home office on income earned within the United States.

2. Whether the entire amount of income tax paid by the corporation to the British Government on gains and profits is a tax against the corporation or against its shareholders.

3. Whether the entire amount of tax paid to the British Government on gains and profits from sources within the United States may be deducted from gross income in accordance with the provisions of section 234(a)3 and section 234(b).

4. In case the entire amount of such taxes is not an allowable deduction, what portion is allowable?

The questions submitted arise in connection with the taxpayer's contention that the portion of the British income taxes paid by the company for the year 1922 on gains and profits from sources within the United States should be allowed as a deduction in computing net income in accordance with the provisions of section 234(a)3 and section 234(b) of the Revenue Act of 1921.

The Unit disallowed any portion of the British taxes paid by the home office, for the reason that "such taxes appear to be a liability of the shareholders and not of the corporation, and were not imposed on income earned

during the year 1922." This ruling was apparently based on the opinion expressed in Solicitor's Memorandum 3040 (C. B. IV-1, 198), to the effect that where, under the income tax act of 1918 of Great Britain, a tax is paid to the British Government by a British corporation on the basis of its profits and gains which is deductible by the corporation from the dividends paid its shareholders, such tax is a tax against the shareholders and may be taken as a credit by a citizen shareholder of the United States under section 222 of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921.

The Company has protested this ruling, and submits that under the British income tax act the corporation is the taxpayer and does not pay the tax as agent for its shareholders. In substantiation of this, it quotes as follows from the opinion of Viscount Cave in the House of Lords decision in the case of *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *John Blott* (H. L., 1921, 2 A. C., 171):

> Some time was occupied in the discussion of the question whether, in paying income tax on its profits, the company acted as agent for its shareholders, and some cases were cited where this expression had been used. Probably the word was intended only to express in an abbreviated form the effect of section 54 of the income tax act, 1842. Plainly, a company paying income tax on its profits does not pay it as agent for its shareholders. It pays as a taxpayer, and if no dividend is declared the shareholders have no direct concern in the payment. If a dividend is declared, the company is entitled to deduct from such dividend a proportionate part of the amount of the tax previously paid by the company; and, in that case, the payment by the company operates in relief of the shareholder. But no agency, properly so called, is involved.

Request is made that Solicitor's Memorandum 3040 be reconsidered, in the light of the decision referred to above, and that a reply be then made to the four inquiries submitted.

The questions which were submitted and considered in Solicitor's Memorandum 3040 are stated as follows:

> (1) Where under the income tax act, 1918, of Great Britain the tax on the corporation is assessed upon its gains and profits, and the corporation is permitted to deduct the proportionate part of such tax from dividends, is the tax paid a tax upon the shareholder; and,
>
> (2) May such a tax be credited against the tax liability of the citizen of the United States?

These questions were combined and restated to read:

> The question that arises, therefore, is whether under that act the corporation is the taxable entity where taxes are deducted from dividends or whether taxes are accrued or paid to the British Government on behalf of the domestic shareholder so as to entitle him to credit for same under section 222.

After consideration of the pertinent provisions of the British law and of decisions in British tax cases involving such provisions, the following conclusion was reached:

> In view of these decisions, it is the opinion of this office that where under the income tax act, 1918, of Great Britain, a tax is paid to the British Government by a corporation on the basis of its profits and gains which is deductible by the corporation from the dividends paid its shareholders, such tax is a tax against the shareholders and may be taken as a credit by a citizen shareholder of the United States under section 222 of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921. Although the corporation is held chargeable to tax, the decisions cited above construe the provision permitting the de-

duction of taxes from dividends as being a payment of tax on behalf of the shareholders, or *a collection at the source*. It is concluded, therefore, that in the instant case where a citizen of the United States receives dividends from a British corporation, from which a proportionate part of the tax paid to the British Government has been deducted, such payment of tax comes within the contemplation of section 222(a) of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921 as a tax paid to a foreign country. [Italics supplied.]

The substance of the ruling is that the tax deducted by a British corporation from that portion of its profits distributed as dividends is a tax paid by the shareholders at the source, which may, in case the shareholder is a citizen of the United States, be claimed as a credit against the tax due the United States under the provisions of section 222. The question submitted related only to the tax deducted from the dividends paid, and the conclusion refers only to such tax. The ruling was not intended to apply to the tax on the profits retained by the corporation.

The question involved in the case of *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Blott,* cited above, was whether bonus shares (stock dividends) were income to the shareholder and therefore subject to supertax in his hands. It was held that the bonus shares, being distributed by the company as capital, were not income in the hands of the shareholder which he was required to include in his return of total income from all sources for the purposes of supertax. It is the opinion of this office that the Blott decision in no way affects the soundness of the conclusion reached in Solicitor's Memorandum 3040.

That the conclusion in Solicitor's Memorandum 3040 is correct is borne out by certain statements contained in

that part of the report of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue for the year ended March 31, 1922, which relates to income tax. This part of the report contains a general description of the British income tax and the information contained therein may be considered as representing the official interpretation and application of the British income tax law. The following paragraphs are quoted, because they have a bearing on the conclusion reached in Solicitor's Memorandum 3040 as to the British tax deducted from dividends paid by a British corporation and on the questions submitted in the case under consideration:

Outline of the Tax.

1. * * * In the main it is a tax on the incomes of individuals. This fact may be illustrated by Table 67 of our last report, which showed that out of a total actual income of £2,547,179,823 assessed to tax in 1919-20 nearly 90 per cent was distributed among individuals resident in the United Kingdom. The remaining 10 per cent *accrued to and was retained by corporate bodies—e. g., undistributed profits of limited liability companies*—or accrued to persons resident outside the United Kingdom. * * * *The object of the operations of assessment and collection of the tax is to secure* that every individual pays just that amount of tax which is proper to his particular total income and circumstances, and *that all non-personal income bears tax at the standard rate of tax in force for the year of assessment.*

The General Scope of the Tax.

2. Income tax extends, broadly speaking, to:

(a) All income arising in the United Kingdom, by whomsoever it may be enjoyed; and

(b) All income accruing to a person residing in the United Kingdom, without regard to the place where it may arise.

* * * * * * * *

3. The expression "person residing in the United Kingdom" includes, as well as individuals, companies or other bodies or associations of individuals.

* * * * * * * *

SCHEDULE D. 1921-22.

27. Case 1. Broadly speaking, trade profit brought into the computation of the assessment is the difference between the gross receipts and the expenses incurred wholly and exclusively for the purposes of the business. * * * The acts prohibit deductions in respect of capital charges, lost capital, losses unconnected with the business, and private and domestic expenses. They also prohibit, under the system of collection at the source (see par. 41 *et seq.*), the deduction of certain charges which would normally be regarded as commercial expenses. Such charges include any annual interest on borrowed money, annuity, or other annual payment payable out of the profit and any royalty in respect of a patent. The total profit brought into the computation of the assessment thus includes those charges, but as the trader is entitled on paying the interest, royalty, etc. to deduct therefrom income tax at the standard rate of tax appropriate to the period to which the interest, royalty, etc. relates, he recovers in this manner the tax relating to that part of the total profits paid away to other persons.

* * * * * * * *

COLLECTION OF THE TAX.

41. The peculiar distinction of the British income tax is collection at the source. Broadly speaking, whenever it is possible to do so, tax is obtained by deducting

it before the income reaches the person to whom it belongs. Wherever possible, the formal assessment is laid on each source of income by itself, and on persons who are debtors in respect of income belonging to other persons. Power is given to the payers of income to deduct the appropriate tax from the payments made to the ultimate proprietors of that income. For instance, * * * a limited liability company is assessed to tax at the standard rate on the whole of its profits, without reference to the ultimate destination of those profits. On paying interest to its debenture holders or dividends to its shareholders, the company is entitled to deduct and retain the amount of tax appropriate to the interest paid or dividend distributed, and the investor thus receives his interest or dividend subject to this deduction of tax.

42. The principal classes of income on which tax is collected by deduction at the source are the following—

* * * * * * * *

Schedule D. Dividends, debenture and other interest paid by limited liability companies; interest and dividends payable by dominion and foreign companies through agents in the United Kingdom; coupons for dividends payable abroad which are realized through a banker or coupon dealer in the United Kingdom; patent royalties; annual interest and annuities payable under contracts.

* * * * * * * *

It is estimated that in 1921-22 approximately 67 per cent. of the net yield of the tax was collected at the source.

43. Whether the tax charged in respect to any income brought into assessment is collected by deduction at the source or not thus depends upon the *ultimate proprietorship* of the income assessed. So far as the

person charged is not the ultimate proprietor, the tax is collected by deduction at the source; so far as he is, the tax is collected directly. The chief classes of income in respect of which the tax is collected directly are the profits from trade of individuals, whether sole or partnership traders, *the like profits of limited liability companies so far as they are not distributed to shareholders, debenture holders, etc.;* profits from the occupation of land; income from professions and most employments; income from dominion and foreign securities and possessions not paid through agents in the United Kingdom; income from certain interest, discounts, etc.

44. The income of limited liability companies is charged in the assessments at the full standard rate of tax. With certain exceptions, income on which tax is collected at the source is similarly charged and tax is deducted from the recipient of the income at the full standard rate. * * * [Italics supplied.]

In view of the foregoing, the ruling in Solicitor's Memorandum 3040 is hereby affirmed.

Whether the taxpayer is correct in its contention that a foreign corporation is entitled to a deduction on account of the British income taxes paid by the home office on gains and profits from sources within the United States depends on the proper interpretation of the following provisions of section 234 of the Revenue Act of 1921:

Sec. 234. (a) That in computing the net income of a corporation subject to the tax imposed by section 230 there shall be allowed as deductions:

* * * * * * * *

(3) Taxes paid or accrued within the taxable year except * * * (b) so much of the income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by the au-

thority of any foreign country or possession of the United States as is allowed as a credit under section 238 * * *.

(b) In the case of a foreign corporation or of a corporation entitled to the benefits of section 262 the deductions allowed in subdivision (a) shall be allowed only if and to the extent that they are connected with income from sources within the United States; and the proper apportionment and allocation of the deductions with respect to sources within and without the United States shall be determined as provided in section 217 under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary.

Income taxes imposed by a foreign country on income from sources within the United States are taxes connected with income from sources within the United States. Section 234(b) permits such taxes to be deducted, therefore, if they are allowed as a deduction under the provisions of subdivision (a). Subdivision (a) 3 allows as a deduction *all* taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year with three exceptions, the second of which relates to foreign income and profits taxes. If the foreign income taxes come within this exception, they are not deductible. If they do not come within the exception, they are deductible. The exception includes only *so much* of the foreign income and profits taxes as is allowed as a credit under section 238. It follows that *so much* of the foreign income and profits taxes as is *not* allowed as a credit is deductible. Inasmuch as a foreign corporation is not allowed any credit under section 238, none of the foreign income taxes paid by it come within the exception.

It is held, therefore, that a foreign corporation is entitled to a deduction on account of income and profits taxes paid to a foreign country on income from sources within the United States.

The taxpayer in the instant case being a foreign insurance company, other than a life or mutual company, is subject to the tax imposed by section 246 and is required to compute its net income in accordance with sections 246 and 247. Such a company is allowed to deduct taxes as provided in section 234(a)3 to the extent provided in section 234(b). The contention of the taxpayer is correct, and it is entitled to a deduction of the income and profits taxes paid to Great Britain on income from sources within the United States.

It now becomes necessary to determine what portion of the British income tax paid by the home office can be said to be based on the income from sources within the United States. Section 234(b) provides that the proper apportionment and allocation of deductions with respect to sources within and without the United States shall be determined as provided in section 217 under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary. Such rules and regulations have been prescribed in article 325 of Regulations 62 for the apportionment of deductions in the case of nonresident alien individuals. These regulations are also applicable in the case of foreign corporations. This article provides that in the case of a deduction which is not definitely allocated to income from sources within the United States or to income from sources without the United States, a ratable part thereof based upon the relation of gross income from sources within the United States to total gross income from all sources shall be deducted in computing net income from sources within the United States.

The next step is to determine the amount of the British income tax borne by the corporation which is to be used as a basis for determining the portion allocable to American income. The statements made in the report to the

Commissioners of Inland Revenue, which are quoted above, clearly show that the income tax which a British corporation actually bears is the tax on the profits it retains. This may or may not be the tax assessed against it on its gains and profits and paid by it to the British Government. The tax on the profits distributed as dividends is not borne by the corporation, but the tax deducted from dividends received by the corporation is borne by the corporation. (S. M. 3040.)

The following provision of the British law shows that the tax on that portion of the profits which are paid out as interest or other annual charges is a tax borne by the recipient of such interest or other income:

General rules applicable to schedules A, B, C, D, and E.

19. (1) Where any yearly interest of money, annuity, or any other annual payment (whether payable within or out of the United Kingdom, * * *), is payable wholly out of profits or gains brought into charge to tax, no assessment shall be made upon the person entitled to such interest, annuity, or annual payment, but the whole of those profits or gains shall be assessed and charged with tax on the person liable to the interest, annuity, or annual payment, without distinguishing the same, and the person liable to make such payment, whether out of the profits or gains charged with tax or out of any annual payment liable to deduction, or from which a deduction has been made, shall be entitled, on making such payment, to deduct and retain thereout a sum representing the amount of the tax thereon at the rate or rates of tax in force during the period through which the said payment was accruing due.

The British income tax forms prescribed for the use of individuals, require annual interest, other annual pay-

ments and dividends, to be reported as "Income subjected to United Kingdom income tax before receipt."

In view of the provisions of the British law, it is clear that the amount of income tax actually borne by a British corporation for a given year is the tax directly assessed against it plus any tax withheld from income received by the corporation during the year, less (*a*) the tax deducted and retained on annual charges on profits reported for tax and (*b*) the tax on profits distributed as dividends.

For the years 1920 to 1924 British corporations were also liable for corporation profits tax, which was a direct tax on corporations, no part of which was authorized to be collected from the shareholders.

The basic figure for the determination of the British income and profits taxes of a British corporation is the income tax actually borne by the corporation computed as described above plus the corporation profits tax for the same year.

Although the British tax year is from April 6 to April 5, and any change in the tax rates becomes effective on April 6, the profits of trade or business are allowed to be computed for the period on which the accounts are kept. In the instant case, the accounts were made up for the calendar year, and the British income tax returns were filed on that basis.

While the British income tax on the profits of a given year, which is charged directly against a corporation, is measured by the average of the profits for the three preceding years, it is nevertheless a tax on the profits of the taxable year. In the case of a British corporation, therefore, the actual total gross income from all sources for the taxable year is the income to be compared with gross income from sources within the United States for the same

year in determining what proportion of British income tax is allocable to American income.

(1) A foreign corporation is entitled to a deduction from gross income for taxes paid to a foreign government by the home office on income from sources within the United States.

(2) The entire income tax paid by a British corporation to the British Government for a given year on its gains and profits may or may not be borne by the corporation. The tax which it bears is the tax directly assessed against it on its gains and profits plus any tax withheld from income received by the corporation during the year, less (*a*) the tax deducted and retained on annual charges on profits reported for tax and (*b*) the tax on the profits distributed as dividends.

The tax deducted from profits distributed as dividends is a tax against the shareholder. The tax deducted from interest payments or annual charges is a tax against the recipient of the interest or other annual payments. The tax on the profits which are retained by the corporation is a tax against the corporation. The entire corporation profits tax is a tax against the corporation.

(3) and (4) That portion of the British income and profits taxes actually borne by a British corporation which is allocable to income from sources within the United States may be deducted from gross income in accordance with the provisions of section 234(a)3 and section 234(b) of the Revenue Acts of 1921 and 1924. The portion allocable is determined in accordance with article 325, Regulations 62, and article 326, Regulations 65.

A. W. GREGG,
Solicitor of Internal Revenue.

I. T. 2401, printed at page 126 of VII-1 Cumulative Bulletin reads:

Inquiry is made as to whether an American corporation which is the majority shareholder of a British corporation may claim credit under section 238(e) of the Revenue Act of 1926 with respect to the tax borne by the British subsidiary on undistributed profits, as well as credit for the amount of tax deducted from the dividends distributed to the parent corporation.

The following excerpts from section 238(a) and (e) of the Revenue Act of 1926 are pertinent to the question presented:

> (a) In the case of a domestic corporation the tax imposed by this title shall be credited with the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the same taxable year to any foreign country, or to any possession of the United States: * * *.
>
> * * * * * * * *
>
> (e) For the purposes of this section a domestic corporation which owns a majority of the voting stock of a foreign corporation from which it receives dividends (not deductible under section 234) in any taxable year shall be deemed to have paid the same proportion of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits taxes paid by such foreign corporation to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States, upon or with respect to the accumulated profits of such foreign corporation from which such dividends were paid, which the amount of such dividends bears to the amount of such accumulated profits: * * *.

It is held that inasmuch as the total British income tax paid on profits distributed as dividends by a British corporation to its shareholders is a tax imposed on the shareholder, the American corporation may claim as a

credit under section 238(a) the amount of tax paid to the British Government with respect to the dividends distributed, the same as a citizen shareholder might claim a like credit under section 222(a). (See S. M. 3040, C. B. IV-1, 198, and S. M. 5363, C. B. V-1, 89.) No credit is allowable to the majority shareholders under section 238(e) with respect to the tax paid by the subsidiary on the profits which it retains, for the reason that (1) no part of such tax was paid with respect to the profits distributed as dividends, the entire amount of the tax paid on the profits distributed as dividends being a credit under section 238(a), and (2) the tax paid on the profits which the subsidiary retains will be passed on to the shareholder when such profits are distributed as dividends and will then be a credit under section 238(a).

BLANK

PAGE

In the Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. 981

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, PETITIONER

v.

GUY T. HELVERING, COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE

ON PETITION FOR A WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RESPONDENT

Respondent does not oppose petitioner in her request that a writ of certiorari be granted herein. While it is believed that the conclusion reached below is correct, the respondent agrees that the matter in controversy should probably be reviewed by this Court because, as stated in the petition, the question raised is of public importance and there exists an apparent conflict between the decision of the court below and that of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit in the case of *United Shoe Machinery Corporation* v. *White,* 89 F. (2d) 363 (C. C. A. 1st).

151853—37

Accordingly, we do not oppose the petitioner in requesting that a writ of certiorari be issued to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit to review the judgment of that court in the above entitled cause.

Respectfully submitted.

STANLEY REED,
Solicitor General.

JUNE 1937.

INDEX

	Page
Opinions below	1
Jurisdiction	1
Question presented	2
Statute involved	2
Statement	2
Summary of argument	7
Argument:	
No tax at the standard rate is imposed by Great Britain upon the payment or receipt of dividends. Petitioner paid no such tax and is not entitled to the claimed credit	8
Conclusion	18
Appendix	19

CITATIONS

Cases:	
Bank of China v. *Morse*, 168 N. Y. 458	11
Brooke v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 7 British Tax Cases 236	17
Eastern Building &c. Assn. v. *Williamson*, 189 U. S. 122	11
Elkins v. *Commissioner*, 91 F. (2d) 534, pending before this Court on a writ of certiorari, *sub. nom. Helvering* v. *Elkins*, No. 505, present Term	7, 15
Finney v. *Guy*, 189 U. S. 335	11
Fitzpatrick v. *International Ry. Co.*, 252 N. Y. 127	11
Hamilton v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 16 British Tax Cases 213	17
Hanna v. *Lichtenhein*, 225 N. Y. 579	11
Merchants L. & T. Co. v. *Smietanka*, 255 U. S. 509	12
Minzo v. *Ross and Masterson*, 106 Tex. 522	11
Neumann v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 18 British Tax Cases 332	17
Old Colony Tr. Co. v. *Commissioner*, 279 U. S. 716	15
Scheer v. *Rockne Motors Corp.*, 68 F. (2d) 942	11
Woolworth Co., F. W., v. *United States*, 91 F. (2d) 973, pending before this Court on petition for a writ of certiorari, No. 568, present Term	12, 13
Statute:	
Revenue Act of 1928, c. 852, 45 Stat. 791:	
Sec. 22	19
Sec. 23	19
Sec. 115	19
Sec. 131	19
Miscellaneous:	
68 A. L. R. 809	11

In the Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, PETITIONER

v.

GUY T. HELVERING, COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT

BRIEF FOR THE RESPONDENT

OPINIONS BELOW

The opinion of the United States Board of Tax Appeals (R. 103–119) is reported at 33 B. T. A. 127. The opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals (R. 580–585) is reported at 86 F. (2d) 718.

JURISDICTION

The judgment of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit was entered December 14, 1936 (R. 586). This Court granted an extension of 60 days in which to file a petition for cer-

tiorari. Petition for certiorari was filed May 12, 1937, and was granted October 11, 1937. (R. 587.) The jurisdiction of this Court is invoked under Section 240 (a) of the Judicial Code as amended by the Act of February 13, 1925.

QUESTION PRESENTED

The taxpayer received dividends upon capital stock in certain British corporations. Such dividends were declared and paid either "less tax" or "free of tax." The dividend warrants were accompanied in each instance by certificates, required by British law, certifying that all British and United Kingdom income taxes due on the profits of the company of which the dividends formed a portion had been or would be paid by the corporation to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. The certificate further indicated that the dividend payment was equivalent to a gross dividend less income tax "appropriate thereto" at the current rate in the case of a dividend "free of tax," or that the warrant represented the net amount of a gross dividend less income tax "appropriate thereto" at the current rate in the case of a dividend "less tax."

The question is whether the amounts shown on the certificates accompanying dividend payments as taxes "appropriate to" such dividends may be taken as a credit against the Federal income tax as income taxes paid or accrued to a foreign country within the meaning of Section 131 (a) of the Reve-

nue Act of 1928, subject to the limitation imposed by Section 131 (b), and whether any balance not available as a credit may be deducted from gross income under Section 23 (c) of that Act.[1]

STATUTE INVOLVED

The pertinent portions of the statute involved are printed in the Appendix, *infra*, pp. 19–21.

STATEMENT

Throughout the year 1929 the taxpayer, Mary Duke Biddle, a citizen of the United States, owned certain ordinary shares of capital stock in British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, and certain shares of ordinary and deferred stock in Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited. These companies are corporations organized and existing under the laws of Great Britain with their head offices in England. (R. 25–26.)

During the calendar year 1929 these corporations declared and paid cash dividends upon their outstanding stock of the classes noted above. The rates of such dividends and dates of payment are given in detail in the record, pp. 26–29. The dividends on British-American Tobacco Company

[1] A cognate question is whether the amounts shown as taxes "appropriate to" such dividends should be added to the net amount actually received as dividends in determining the amount of gross income. If they should be held to be taxes paid by the respondent, they obviously should be included in his gross income.

stock were paid "free of British Income Tax," and the dividends on stock in Tobacco Securities Trust Company were paid "less British Income Tax" (R. 26, 28, 32–40). By communications transmitted to their shareholders at the time the dividend warrants were transmitted the above companies certified to their shareholders that British income taxes and Dominion income taxes on the profits of the company of which the dividends formed a part had been paid or would be paid by the company to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes (R. 27–29, 32–40). The certificates transmitted to its shareholders by British-American Tobacco Company indicated that the dividend paid was equivalent to a gross dividend of a stated amount less the amount of income tax "appropriate to" the gross dividend (R. 27, 32–37). The certificates transmitted to its shareholders by the Tobacco Securities Trust Company indicated a gross dividend of a stated amount, less income tax "appropriate to" such gross dividend, and the net amount of the dividend for which the voucher was issued (R. 28, 38–41).

The net amounts received during the year by the taxpayer as dividends on such shares of stock, stated in terms of United States money, the amounts certified as British and Dominion income taxes "appropriate thereto," and the aggregate of these amounts, treated as gross dividends, were as follows (R. 27–30):

Corporation	Net dividend received	Amount shown as tax "appropriate thereto"	Amount shown as gross dividend
British-American Tobacco Co., Ltd.	[1] $180,196.86	$45,049.22	$225,246.08
Tobacco Securities Trust Co., Ltd.	13,209.25	2,331.05	15,540.30
Total	193,406.11	47,380.27	240,786.38

[1] These figures are computed at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each distribution.

It is the amount shown above as taxes "appropriate to" the dividends received by the taxpayer which gives rise to the present controversy.

In her income tax return for 1929 the taxpayer included in gross income, as dividends received from foreign corporations, the sum of $241,757.64 (R. 45–50). It was stipulated before the Board of Tax Appeals that if her method of reporting income is correct the amount to be included in gross income as dividends from foreign corporations is $240,786.38, which is the total amount of cash received as dividends plus the amounts certified as British income taxes "appropriate thereto" (R. 30). The taxpayer claimed the amounts certified as British income taxes "appropriate to" her dividends as a credit under Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928 against her Federal income tax, subject to the limitations imposed upon such credit by Section 131 (b), and the balance not allowable as a credit was claimed as a deduction from income under Section 23 (c) of the Act. These provisions are printed in the Appendix, *infra*, pp. 19–21. The amount actually claimed as a

credit under Section 131 (a), *supra,* was $36,458.04, and the amount of $11,893.49 was deducted from gross income under Section 23 (c) of the Act (R. 30–31, 45–50, 53–55). The correct amount of taxes "appropriate to" the dividends, however, was stipulated to be $47,380.27 (R. 30).

The taxpayer kept her books of account and made her income tax returns upon the basis of cash receipts and disbursements (R. 31, 107).

In auditing the taxpayer's return for 1929 the Commissioner made several adjustments to income which resulted in the determination of a substantial deficiency in tax (R. 9–17). In making his determination, however, he made no change in the amount of $241,757.64 reported as dividend income from foreign corporations (R. 11, 15). Of the amount of $48,351.53 treated as British income taxes "appropriate to" the dividends, the Commissioner allowed $36,232.57 as a credit against Federal income taxes and allowed the balance of $12,118.96 as a deduction from gross income (R. 15, 31).

The taxpayer appealed to the Board of Tax Appeals, alleging error with respect to the several adjustments made by the Commissioner in his deficiency notice (R. 6–9). By amended answer the Commissioner affirmatively alleged error on his part in allowing any credit or deduction of the amounts certified as British income taxes "appropriate to" the dividends received from British-American Tobacco Company and Tobacco Securi-

ties Trust Company (R. 20–22). All issues raised by the taxpayer's petition were settled by stipulation, reserving for decision by the Board only the issues raised by the Commissioner's amended answer (R. 24–25). The Board of Tax Appeals, in an opinion disposing of this and four other appeals, including an appeal by George W. Elkins, involving the same questions, held that only the net amount of cash received by the taxpayer as dividends from the above foreign corporations should be included in gross income, and that no credit or deduction should be allowed on account of the amounts certified as British income tax "appropriate to" such dividends (R. 104–119).

Appeals from the decision of the Board of Tax Appeals were taken to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit by George W. Elkins, and to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit by this taxpayer. The Board's decision was affirmed in the instant case by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit (R. 585), but was reversed by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit in the *Elkins* case. *Elkins* v. *Commissioner,* 91 F. (2d) 534. Certiorari has been granted in both cases to resolve this conflict. The *Elkins* case is No. 505, present Term.

SUMMARY OF ARGUMENT

The question presented here arises on a similar record in *Helvering* v. *Elkins,* No. 505, present Term; and the argument to be presented here is

fully developed in the brief for the petitioner in that case. Accordingly, that brief is incorporated herein by reference.

The petitioner contends that this case involves a pure question of fact—whether the taxpayer is "regarded" under British law as having paid a tax—and that the Board's finding that she is so regarded is conclusive. We believe that while foreign law is a question of fact, its construction and effect is a question of law for the courts to decide.

If, under British law, the taxpayer can be said to be regarded as a taxpayer, it is only, we submit, for the specific purpose of administering relief provisions and computing the surtax. This, even if true, does not determine the question here—whether the petitioner paid such a tax to a foreign government as is contemplated by our Revenue Acts. We believe that under British law the petitioner has not paid an exaction to the British Government in the form of a tax.

ARGUMENT

NO TAX AT THE STANDARD RATE IS IMPOSED BY GREAT BRITAIN UPON THE PAYMENT OR RECEIPT OF DIVIDENDS. PETITIONER PAID NO SUCH TAX AND IS NOT ENTITLED TO THE CLAIMED CREDIT

This case presents the same question as *Helvering* v. *Elkins,* No. 505, present Term, with which it was tried before the Board of Tax Appeals. There are no essential variations between the records of the two cases except as to names and

amounts. The arguments of the Government on the questions presented in both the cases are fully developed in the Brief for the Petitioner in the *Elkins* case, p. 11 *et seq.,* and that brief is incorporated herein by reference. This Court is respectfully referred thereto. However, in so far as it is deemed that the arguments of the petitioner need particular reply, we present the following argument.

Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928, *infra,* p. 20, permits taxpayers to deduct "income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country * * *." Since only those credits and deductions specifically authorized by statute are allowable, the burden is upon the petitioner to show that the amounts involved were income, war-profits or excess profits taxes within the meaning of the statute, that they were paid during the taxable year, and that they were paid to a foreign government.

Under authority of Section 131 (a), *supra,* petitioner claims the right to deduct amounts designated as "taxes appropriate" to certain dividends, on the ground that these sums represented taxes deducted and withheld from dividends by the British corporations. In support of her contention petitioner has introduced official copies of the Acts of Parliament, decisions of the British courts, and the testimony of Talbot, an English barrister, who was qualified as an expert on English tax law. Upon

this evidence the Board of Tax Appeals found that stockholders of English corporations receiving dividends are regarded by the British income-tax Acts as having paid, by deduction or otherwise, the tax appropriate to the dividend; that the amount appropriate to the dividend is required to be included in the taxpayer's gross income for the sole purpose of computing the surtax upon large incomes,[2] and that a stockholder of small income is entitled, within the provisions of the British income tax Acts, to claim a refund by way of relief of the tax appropriate to the dividend (R. 110–111). The Board held, however, that the British income tax Acts impose no tax upon the payment of a dividend; that the stockholder receiving a dividend has no liability for tax at the standard rate with respect to the dividend received by him; that the British corporation in paying its own income tax does not pay a tax for its stockholders nor discharge any obligation resting upon the stockholders; and that petitioner is not entitled to the claimed credit (113, 115, 118).

Petitioner contends that the case involves a pure question of fact, and that the Board's finding that the stockholder is "regarded" in England as having paid a tax should have precluded the Board and the court below from holding otherwise than for the taxpayer, and is, furthermore, conclusive

[2] Only the tax at the standard rate is involved. It has been conceded that the English stockholder is entitled to credit in so far as he pays a surtax.

upon this Court. We submit that the laws of England are material only in so far as they disclose whether an exaction in the form of a tax is imposed by the British Government upon stockholders receiving dividends, and, if so, whether such liability is satisfied and discharged by payments to the British Crown of the sums appropriate to the dividends.

While foreign law is a question of fact, to be proven as any other fact, the construction and effect of the foreign law is a question of law for the court to decide. *Bank of China* v. *Morse,* 168 N. Y. 458, 469–470; *Hanna* v. *Lichtenhein,* 225 N. Y. 579, 582–583; *Minero* v. *Ross and Masterson,* 106 Tex. 522, 535–536. In *Hanna v. Lichtenhein, supra,* the court said (pp. 582–583):

> Foreign law is a question of fact and must be proved as such, but when after such proof is given the questions involved depend upon the construction and effect of a statute or judicial opinion they are for the court and not questions of fact at all.

This is clearly the true rule, supported by the great weight of authority. *Fitzpatrick* v. *International Ry. Co.,* 252 N. Y. 127, 136–137, annotated, 68 A. L. R. 809. While there appears to be some divergence of view in the state courts, the rule stated is clearly the law in the Federal courts. *Eastern Building &c. Assn.* v. *Williamson,* 189 U. S. 122, 126–127; *Finney* v. *Guy,* 189 U. S. 335, 342; *Scheer*

v. *Rockne Motors Corp.*, 68 F. (2d) 942, 945 (C. C. A. 2d).

Here, decisions of the British courts were introduced in evidence, and hence it was the duty of the court to determine for itself what those decisions held. However, if it can be said that the British law regards the shareholder as a taxpayer, rather than the person who bore the ultimate burden of the corporation's income tax liability, it is only for the purpose of administering the relief provisions already referred to and for the purpose of requiring the inclusion in gross income, for purposes of the surtax, of the amount of net dividend received plus income tax "appropriate thereto." But the fact that British law requires the inclusion of this amount in gross income, or that it takes this amount into consideration in administering its relief provisions is not determinative of the question involved here. This Court pointed out in *Merchants L. & T. Co.* v. *Smietanka*, 255 U. S. 509, 521–522, that the British taxing Acts are quite different from our Acts.

The British concept of income differs from ours and any inferences drawn from the fact that under British law an item is treated as income would be misleading in the determination of the status of the same item as income under our law. As pointed out by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit in *F. W. Woolworth Co.* v. *United States*, 91 F. (2d) 973, now pending before this Court on petition for a writ of certiorari, No. 568,

present Term, the British shareholder must compute his super tax upon a nominal dividend which he never receives. Such a practice finds no counterpart in our law and it is futile to attempt to rationalize it with our tax system and constitutional limitations.

The English decisions and the testimony of the British expert clearly show that the amount certified as "taxes appropriate" to a dividend is not paid to the Crown; that the so-called deduction is merely a device which serves the purpose of enabling the British Government to charge the stockholder for surtax purposes with the receipt of the gross dividend and which forms the basis for refunds to taxpayers who are wholly or in part exempt. Thus the British taxpayer liable to surtax pays a tax on dividends he never received, and the exempt taxpayer receives a refund for a tax he never paid. *F. W. Woolworth Co.* v. *United States, supra,* p. 975. This is the basis upon which the taxpayer is regarded in England as a taxpayer. However, it is clear that "taxpayer" is only a term of convenience and that no liability to the Government is imposed upon the stockholder receiving a dividend, and that nothing is withheld by the corporation and paid to the British Government on his behalf.

The British practice will be more readily understood when it is appreciated that a British corporation is permitted to declare dividends in the amount of its entire profits without reduction on

account of the income tax it has paid or will pay on its own account upon those profits. Thus a British corporation having a profit of £1,000 and paying an income tax thereon of £250 declares a gross dividend of £1,000. Since the corporation in fact has only £750 to distribute, it is apparent that the amount of the dividend is a fiction (R. 147–148). The process of harmonizing the amount of the dividend declared with the actual profits distributed is to reduce the gross dividend by £250, and to designate this latter amount as the "tax appropriate to the dividend." It is clear that this involves no deduction and no withholding. An American corporation would simply declare a dividend in the amount of its total profits and the American stockholders obviously would not suffer any withholding or any deduction, because they would actually receive all the corporate profits available for dividends.

Thus this case arises because of the practice allowed under British law of declaring dividends greater in amount than the profits and the reduction of the declared amount to that which is actually distributed. This does not involve paying a tax, either by the shareholder or by the corporation on his behalf. It does not involve an actual reduction of the dividend or the withholding of any amount by the corporation. It does not involve even an actual recoupment by the corporation or the actual passing on of the tax, although the British authorities explain it as such. The

only tax actually paid is that imposed upon the profits the corporation has made, which is paid by the corporation and which bears no necessary relation to the amount "appropriate to" the dividend (R. 185–187). The important factor of the British practice is the fiction of regarding all corporate profits as available for dividends despite the fact that a portion has been or will be used to pay the corporate tax. We submit that such a practice does not support petitioner's claim that she has paid an exaction to the British Government in the form of a tax.

Petitioner cites (Br. 13–14) an excerpt from the opinion in *Elkins* v. *Commissioner,* 91 F. (2d) 534, 538 (C. C. A. 3d), now pending on a writ of certiorari, No. 505, present Term, wherein *Old Colony Tr. Co.* v. *Commissioner,* 279 U. S. 716, is relied upon for the suggestion that the Federal Revenue Acts recognize the constructive payment of taxes. In the *Old Colony Tr. Co.* case, however, there was an actual payment of taxes to the United States Government by the taxpayer's employer for and on behalf of the taxpayer. We believe that the payment there was an indirect payment and not a constructive payment. But in any event it is clear that the *Old Colony Tr. Co.* case presents a payment which differs from what is termed a constructive payment of the English tax. The difference lies in the fact that the British Government imposes no exaction of any kind upon the payment or receipt of a dividend and receives nothing directly

or indirectly for or on behalf of either the corporation paying the dividend or the stockholder receiving it. A British corporation pays an income tax upon its profits and that tax is neither increased nor diminished when the corporation thereafter pays a dividend to its stockholders. In other words, the payment of a dividend does not increase the tax receipts of the British Crown, except, of course, to the extent that a surtax is incurred by the stockholders. There is no question of the surtax involved here.

Petitioner's contention that the English tax appropriate to the dividends finds its counterpart in our deduction of taxes at the source overlooks the fact that our taxes actually produce revenue, while the purported English equivalent results in no enrichment of the Crown. The British corporation paying a dividend is not required to withhold any amount, and if it does deduct a tax appropriate to the dividend, it does not turn the amount of the deduction over to the British Treasury. Instead, it keeps it. The process is variously described as "withholding," "deducting," "reimbursing itself," and "passing the tax on." These are not, in our tax law, synonymous terms, and the variety of the terminology is indicative of the artificiality of the entire British practice to our system of taxation.

We do not contend that there is no instance in the English tax collection system of the deduction of taxes at the source. Apparently there are in-

stances where the person deducting pays the amount deducted over to the Crown. The frequency of reference to such a practice indicates as much. But it is clearly shown here that when the term "deduction at the source" is applied to dividends its reference is only to the device whereby a declared dividend in excess of the corporation's ability or willingness to pay is reduced to the amount available for a dividend.

The statements made in *Brooke* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 7 British Tax Cases 236 (R. 217, 233, 245), and *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 16 British Tax Cases 213 (R. 366, 405), relied on by petitioner (Br. 24–25) must be weighed against the indubitable facts: (1) that the corporation paying a dividend is not *required* to make any "deduction," but is merely *permitted* to do so; and thus there is no imposition of a tax by the sovereign; (2) that the deduction is merely a device to reduce an excessive declaration of dividends (R. 147); and (3) that the amount which is treated as a "deduction" is not paid over to the British Government (R. 164–165, 171, 181, 189, 199). These cases must also be read in the light of the fact that in a later case, *Neumann* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 18 British Tax Cases 332, it was held in the House of Lords that there is, strictly speaking, no tax on dividends at all (R. 424, 472, 479).

CONCLUSION

In view of the foregoing, we respectfully submit that the decision below should be affirmed.

STANLEY REED,
Solicitor General.
JAMES W. MORRIS,
Assistant Attorney General.
SEWALL KEY,
J. LOUIS MONARCH,
F. E. YOUNGMAN,
Special Assistants to the Attorney General.
STEPHEN M. FARRAND,
Attorney.

DECEMBER 1937.

APPENDIX

Revenue Act of 1928, c. 852, 45 Stat. 791:

SEC. 22. GROSS INCOME.

(a) *General definition.*—"Gross income" includes gains, profits, and income derived from salaries, wages, or compensation for personal service, of whatever kind and in whatever form paid, or from professions, vocations, trades, businesses, commerce, or sales, or dealings in property, whether real or personal, growing out of the ownership or use of or interest in such property; also from interest, rent, dividends, securities, or the transaction of any business carried on for gain or profit, or gains or profits and income derived from any source whatever.

* * * * *

SEC. 23. DEDUCTIONS FROM GROSS INCOME.

In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:

* * * * *

(c) *Taxes generally.*—Taxes paid or accrued within the taxable year, except—

(1) income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by the authority of the United States;

(2) so much of the income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by the authority of any foreign country or possession of the United States as is allowed as a credit against the tax under section 131; and

(3) taxes assessed against local benefits of a kind tending to increase the value of the property assessed; but this paragraph shall not exclude the allowance as a deduc-

tion of so much of such taxes as is properly allocable to maintenance or interest charges.

For the purpose of this subsection, estate, inheritance, legacy, and succession taxes accrue on the due date thereof, except as otherwise provided by the law of the jurisdiction imposing such taxes, and shall be allowed as a deduction only to the estate.

* * * * *

SEC. 115. DISTRIBUTIONS BY CORPORATIONS.

(a) *Definition of dividend.*—The term "dividend" when used in this title (except in section 203 (a) (4) and section 208 (c) (1), relating to insurance companies) means any distribution made by a corporation to its shareholders, whether in money or in other property, out of its earnings or profits accumulated after February 28, 1913.

* * * * *

SEC. 131. TAXES OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND POSSESSIONS OF UNITED STATES.

(a) *Allowance of credit.*—The tax imposed by this title shall be credited with:

(1) *Citizen and domestic corporation.*—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States; and

(2) *Resident of United States.*—In the case of a resident of the United States, the amount of any such taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any possession of the United States; and

(3) *Alien resident of United States.*—In the case of an alien resident of the United States, the amount of any such taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country, if the foreign country of which

such alien resident is a citizen or subject, in imposing such taxes, allows a similar credit to citizens of the United States residing in such country; and

(4) *Partnerships and estates.*—In the case of any such individual who is a member of a partnership or a beneficiary of an estate or trust, his proportionate share of such taxes of the partnership or the estate or trust paid or accrued during the taxable year to a foreign country or to any possession of the United States, as the case may be.

(b) *Limit on credit.*—In no case shall the amount of credit taken under this section exceed the same proportion of the tax (computed on the basis of the taxpayer's net income without the deduction of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax any part of which may be allowed to him as a credit by this section), against which such credit is taken, which the taxpayer's net income (computed without the deduction of any such income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax) from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income (computed without such deduction) for the same taxable year.

* * * * *

(e) *Proof of credits.*—These credits shall be allowed only if the taxpayer furnishes evidence satisfactory to the Commissioner showing the amount of income derived from sources without the United States, and all other information necessary for the verification and computation of such credits.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1937

FILE COPY

Office - Supreme Court, U. S.
FILED
SEP 18 1937
CHARLES ELMORE CROPLEY
CLERK

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,

Petitioner,

v.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,

Respondent.

BRIEF OF AMICI CURIAE ON PETITION FOR WRIT OF CERTIORARI

TOLBERT, EWEN & PATTERSON,
Attorneys for F. W. Woolworth Co.,
Appearing as Amici Curiae,
45 Cedar Street,
New York, N. Y.

WARD V. TOLBERT,
JOHN L. MCMASTER,
BERTRAM F. BONGARD,
DOUGLAS H. THAYER,
of Counsel.

INDEX

PAGE

Reasons for Filing Brief as Amici Curiae 1

(1) Mary Duke Biddle v. Commissioner of Internal Revenue—October Term, 1937—No. 55 3

(2) United Shoe Machinery Corporation v. Thomas v. White; United Shoe Machinery Corporation v. Thomas v. White; United Machinery Corporation v. Malcolm E. Nichols—October Term, 1937—Nos. 185, 186, 187 3

As to Biddle v. Commissioner (British Dividend Tax Credit) 4

As to United Shoe Machinery Corporation Group of Cases (Limitations on the Amount of Credit)... 6

Conclusion 7

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937.

No. 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,
Petitioner,

v.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,
Respondent.

BRIEF OF AMICI CURIAE IN SUPPORT OF PETITION

Reasons for Filing Brief as Amici Curiae

The attorneys filing this brief are attorneys for F. W. Woolworth Co., plaintiff-appellant, in *F. W. Woolworth Co.* v. *The United States of America.*

F. W. Woolworth Co. brought suit in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York for refund of Federal income taxes for the years 1922, 1923, 1924 and 1925 in the amount of $558,704.75. Two of the principal issues involved in this proceeding were:

(1) Whether the British income tax deducted at the source and withheld on the payment of an English dividend is a tax paid by the shareholder so as to constitute an al-

lowable credit under Section 238 (a) of the Revenue Acts of 1921 and 1924, which allows credit on account of income taxes paid to foreign countries.

(2) Whether the separate credit allowed under Section 238 (e), for foreign income taxes paid by a foreign subsidiary of a domestic corporation, is subject to the limitation on the amount of the credit contained in Section 238 (a), which allows credit for foreign income taxes paid by domestic corporations.

On the trial of the issues, the District Court (15 Fed. Supp. 679) found on these particular questions in favor of the taxpayer. On other questions, not here involved, it decided in favor of the Government, and it granted judgment allowing recovery to the plaintiff in the sum of $258,518.12. Both parties appealed, and on the appeal the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Second Circuit, in its decision dated July 1[illegible] 1937, adhered to its earlier decision in the Biddle case as to the British dividend tax, and held that credit was not allowable, and, under this disposition of the case, further held that the issue as to the limitation on the amount of the credit had become moot. Other issues not here involved were decided partly in favor of the Government and partly in favor of the taxpayer, and, accordingly, the Court reversed the judgment below and directed that the cause be remanded for further proceedings not inconsistent with its decision. Under an order signed by Mr. Justice CARDOZO on September 1, 1937, F. W. Woolworth Co., plaintiff-appellant, has been granted an extension of time in which to file petition for certiorari, which has not been filed to date because of the pendency of the petitions referred to herein involving these precise questions.

The two issues stated above are the issues separately involved in the two petitions for certiorari pending in the following causes:

(1) Mary Duke Biddle v. Commissioner of Internal Revenue—October Term, 1937—No. 55.

This is a petition for a writ of certiorari to review the decision of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Second Circuit (86 Fed. 2, 718), deciding that credit is not allowable on account of the British dividend tax deducted and withheld on the payment of an English dividend. The Government has filed a memorandum with this Court stating that it does not oppose the granting of the writ.

(2) United Shoe Machinery Corporation v. Thomas v. White; United Shoe Machinery Corporation v. Thomas v. White; United Machinery Corporation v. Malcolm E. Nichols—October Term, 1937—Nos. 185, 186, 187.

This is a petition for a writ of certiorari to review the decision of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, First Circuit, dated April 5, 1937, in so far as that Court has held that the limitation on the amount of the credit allowable under Section 238 (a) also applies to the separate credit allowable under Section 238 (e). A further question involving the amount of the limitation is also at issue in this group of cases, but is not involved in the Woolworth case.

All parties in each of these cases have consented to the filing of briefs by the undersigned as *amici curiae,* and identical briefs are being separately filed in each of these cases, so that copies may be conveniently before the Court in its consideration of these petitions. The Woolworth Co. case forcefully illustrates the close relation of these two questions; and, in addition to the reasons urged in the briefs filed by the petitioners why these writs should be granted, we respectfully submit the following further statement of reasons:

As to Biddle v. Commissioner (British Dividend Tax Credit).

1. The question is of continuing substantial public importance. The most important foreign country from which United States taxpayers derive income is Great Britain, and the most important source of such foreign income is in the form of dividends from which the English tax has been deducted at the source. If credit is allowable under the statute, that fact should be established by decision of this Court, and the present controversy on this question ended. If the credit is not allowable, then it is equally important that this fact be determined, for such a finding would render the credit section of the statute inoperative and ineffective in its most important quarter, and if this is the law, opportunity should be afforded Congress to give further statutory relief. The issue does not involve merely the present litigants but extends to all taxpayers under all the Revenue Acts who own shares of English stock.

2. The Circuit Courts of Appeals for the First and Third Circuits are in sharp conflict with the Circuit Court of Appeals, Second Circuit, on this question; and, we respectfully submit, their opinions set forth a more reasonable view of the law and one which effectuates the relief provisions which Congress clearly had in mind when it enacted this provision. The decisions of these three Circuits on this question (the decision of the Third Circuit having been handed down since the filing of the petitions herein) are as follows:

(a) Biddle v. Commissioner (now pending on petition) which was decided by the Second Circuit on December 7, 1936 in favor of the Government.

(b) United Shoe Machinery Corporation v. White, and associated cases (now pending on petition), which were decided by the Circuit Court of Appeals, First Circuit, on April 5, 1937 in favor of the taxpayer.

(c) F. W. Woolworth Co. v. The United States of America, in which the Second Circuit, in its decision dated July 19, 1937, adhered to its earlier decision in the Biddle case.

(d) Elkins v. Commissioner, which was decided by the Circuit Court of Appeals, Third Circuit, on July 21, 1937 in favor of the taxpayer.

The number of these decisions in itself shows the present importance of this subject.

3. The Second Circuit in the Biddle case, even though it decided the issue in favor of the Government, held that under the British income tax system the shareholder pays the British income tax withheld from dividends. The conclusion of the Second Circuit, that nevertheless the credit is not allowable for the reason that under our principles of taxation the shareholder in such circumstances would not be regarded as the taxpayer, is clearly untenable, inasmuch as it determines the incidence of a foreign tax, not by the law which imposes it, but by the mechanics of our own system of taxation. The basic decision of the Second Circuit in fact supports the position of the taxpayers herein, and, under such a premise, the Second Circuit should properly have found that the credit is allowable.

4. The construction urged by the taxpayers, namely, that credit is allowable for the British income tax thus deducted and withheld at the source, is the initial construction adopted by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue on the first enactment of the credit provisions, and is a construction which was followed by the Commissioner for more than a decade of administration. The fact that the Commissioner so long followed this original construction, and so sharply reversed the Bureau's position on this important question, justifies review by this Court of the issue.

As to United Shoe Machinery Corporation Group of Cases (Limitations on the Amount of Credit).

1. The question at issue in the United Shoe Machinery Corporation group of cases, namely, as to the total amount of credit allowable where foreign income taxes are paid by a controlled subsidiary, is so closely related to the question presented in the Biddle case that it should be determined by this Court at the same time in the public interest.

2. If this Court should grant the petition in the Biddle case, and should on the argument of the case decide that the British dividend tax credit is properly allowable, then the effect of its decision will be to increase the amount of the credit over the amount now recognized as allowable by the Commissioner, and to that extent the question of the amount of the limitation will become of increasing practical importance. In both the Woolworth case and the United Shoe Machinery Corporation group of cases, the amount of the credit which will be allowable, if credit may be claimed on account of the British dividend tax, will depend in the last analysis on the decision of this further question as to whether the limitation in Section 238 (a) controls the amount of credit allowable under Section 238 (e), which itself has its own separate limitation provisions. Moreover, in all cases arising prior to the later amendment of the Act on this question, this will be true wherever a domestic corporation, in addition to receiving British dividends, owns a foreign subsidiary which pays foreign income taxes.

3. While there is no direct conflict on this question in the decisions of the Circuit Courts of Appeals, it is significant that the Second Circuit in the Woolworth Co. case has treated the problem as moot and has by that disposition of the question refused to adopt or follow the decision of the First Circuit on this question. In addition, the Gov-

ernment in its argument of the question in these several cases has frankly admitted in its briefs that the question is *ambiguous.*

4. A further reason why this question should be reviewed is similar to that urged above as to the British dividend tax credit, namely, that the construction on which the taxpayers rely is the initial construction which the Commissioner adopted on the first enactment of the credit provisions and followed over a period of several years.

Conclusion.

It is not only in the interest of the private litigants, but in the public interest, that these questions relating to credits on account of foreign income taxes be reviewed by this Court, and the law relating to these issues authoritatively established. Moreover, the very complexity of the credit provision of the statute (admittedly one of the most intricate sections in the statute), the sharp reversal of position on both these questions made by the Commissioner in recent years, as illustrated by the present cases, and the fact that the cases arise under what is clearly a relief section of the statute, all make it of first importance that these issues be determined by this Court, and, we submit, justify its review of these questions.

It is therefore respectfully submitted that the application for the writ in each of these cases should be granted.

TOLBERT, EWEN & PATTERSON,
Attorneys for F. W. Woolworth Co.
45 Cedar Street,
New York, N. Y.
Amici Curiae.

WARD V. TOLBERT,
JOHN L. MCMASTER,
BERTRAM F. BONGARD,
DOUGLAS H. THAYER,
of Counsel.

FILE COPY

Office - Supreme Court, U. S.
NOV 23 1937
CHARLES ELMORE CROPLEY
CLERK

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,
Petitioner,

v.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,
Respondent.

BRIEF OF NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY, AS *AMICUS CURIAE*

BERNHARD KNOLLENBERG,
Counsel for National Cash Register Company, as Amicus Curiae.

INDEX

PAGE

Motion for Leave to File Brief as *Amicus Curiae* ---- 1

Brief as *Amicus Curiae:*

I. Statement ---- 3

II. Argument ---- 4

Citations:

Cases

Alaska S. S. Co. *v.* U. S., 290 U. S. 256 (1933) ---- 7

Brewster *v.* Gage, 280 U. S. 327 (1930) ---- 6

Burnet *v.* Thompson Oil & Gas Co., 283 U. S. 301 (1931) ---- 6

Copper Queen Co. *v.* Arizona, 206 U. S. 474 (1907) 6

Costanzo *v.* Tillinghast, 287 U. S. 341 (1932) ---- 6

Elkins *v.* Commissioner, 91 F. (2d) 534 (C. C. A. 3) ---- 13

Hartley *v.* Commissioner, 295 U. S. 216 (1935) -- 7

Helvering *v.* Bliss, 293 U. S. 144 (1934) ---- 7

Helvering *v.* Minnesota Tea Co., 296 U. S. 378 (1935) ---- 7

Helvering *v.* Watts, 296 U. S. 387 (1935) ---- 7

Herring *v.* Commissioner, 293 U. S. 322 (1934) -- 7

Komada *v.* U. S., 215 U. S. 392 (1910) ---- 6

McCoughan *v.* Hershey, 283 U. S. 488 (1931) ---- 6

McFeely *v.* Commissioner, 296 U. S. 344 (1935)-- 7

Massachusetts Mutual Life *v.* Commissioner, 288 U. S. 269 (1933) ---- 7

Morrissey *v.* Commissioner, 296 U. S. 102 (1935) 7

Murphy Oil Co. *v.* Burnet, 287 U. S. 299 (1932)-- 6

PAGE

Nagle *v.* Loi Hoa, 275 U. S. 475 (1928) ---- 6
National Lead Co. *v.* U. S., 252 U. S. 140 (1920) -- 6
New Haven R. R. Co. *v.* I. C. C., 200 U. S. 361 (1906) ---- 6
Old Colony R. R. *v.* Commissioner, 284 U. S. 552 (1932) ---- 6
Old Mission Portland Co. *v.* Helvering, 293 U. S. 289 (1934) ---- 7
Poe *v.* Seaborn, 282 U. S. 101 (1934) ---- 6
Reinecke *v.* Smith, 289 U. S. 172 (1933) ---- 7
United Shoe Machinery Corp. *v.* White, 89 F. (2d) 363 (C. C. A. 1) ---- 13
United States *v.* Anderson, 269 U. S. 422 (1926) -- 6
United States *v.* Cerecedo, 209 U. S. 337 (1908) -- 6
United States *v.* Dakota-Montana Co., 288 U. S. 459 (1933) ---- 7
United States *v.* Falk, 204 U. S. 143 (1907) ---- 6
United States *v.* Farrar, 281 U. S. 624 (1930) ---- 6
United States *v.* Safety Car Heating Co., 297 U. S. 88 (1936) ---- 7
Welch *v.* St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd., 78 F. (2d) 631 ---- 5
Zellerbach Paper Co. *v.* Helvering, 293 U. S. 172 (1934) ---- 7

Rulings of Bureau of Internal Revenue

Income tax ruling 2401, I. R. Cum. Bull. VII-1, p. 126 ---- 4, 12
Office Decision 147, I. R. Cum. Bull. 1, p. 232 ---- 4, 8
Solicitor's Memorandum 3040, I. R. Cum. Bull. IV-1, p. 198 ---- 4, 9, 12
Solicitor's Memorandum 5363, I. R. Cum. Bull. V-1, p. 89 ---- 4, 12

PAGE

Statutes

Revenue Act of 1918 ---------- 5, 8, 11, 12
Revenue Act of 1921 ---------- 5, 8, 11, 12
Revenue Act of 1926 ---------- 4, 5, 8, 12, 13
Revenue Act of 1928, c. 852, sec. 131, 45 Stat. 829 -- 3, 4, 8, 12, 13

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,
Petitioner,

v.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,
Respondent

MOTION FOR LEAVE TO FILE BRIEF AS *AMICUS CURIAE.*

May it Please the Court:

The undersigned, as counsel for National Cash Register Company respectfully moves this Honorable Court for leave to file the accompanying brief in this case as *amicus curiae.*

BERNHARD KNOLLENBERG,
Counsel for National Cash Register Company, as Amicus Curiae.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,
Petitioner,
v.
COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,
Respondent.

BRIEF OF NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY, AS *AMICUS CURIAE*.

I.

Statement.

The question involved in the case of *Biddle* v. *Commissioner* is whether a citizen of the United States who is a shareholder in a British corporation is entitled, under Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928, to credit against his United States income taxes the amount withheld from a dividend declared by the British corporation in accordance with the British laws and system of collecting taxes at the source.

Substantially this same question is pending before the United States Court of Claims in the case of the *National Cash Register Company* v. *United States*. The only differences are that the National Cash Register Company is a

domestic corporation rather than an individual citizen of the United States and that the taxable year involved is a tax year covered by the Revenue Act of 1926 rather than a tax year covered by the Revenue Act of 1928. It is believed that the decision in the present case will be controlling in the National Cash Register Company case.

II.

Argument.

In computing the amount of United States income tax payable for 1929 on dividends received by Petitioner in that year from British-American Tobacco Co., Ltd., a corporation subject to British income tax, the Petitioner claimed as a credit against her United States income taxes the amounts deducted from her dividends as British income taxes. Petitioner claimed this credit pursuant to the provisions of Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928 that:

> "The tax imposed by this title shall be credited with:
>
> "(1) *Citizen and Domestic Corporation.*—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States."

This provision had been construed by a series of rulings by the Bureau of Internal Revenue, (*Office Decision 147,* I. R. Cum. Bull. 1, p. 232, published April 9, 1919; *Solicitor's Memorandum 3040,* I. R. Cum. Bull. IV-1, p. 198, published March 17, 1925; *Solicitor's Memorandum 5363,* I. R. Cum. Bull. V-1, p. 89, published April 20, 1926; and *Income Tax*

Ruling 2401, I. R. Cum. Bull. VII-1, p. 126, published March 13, 1928), issued under earlier Acts containing a provision similar to that of the 1928 Act. These rulings held that British income taxes paid by corporations were "payments-at-the-source" on behalf of their stockholders, which, to the extent recouped from stockholders, were to be regarded as paid by the stockholders.

The Bureau's rulings on this point were unsatisfactory to corporations, subject to British income tax, which were incorporated or engaged in business in the United States, because, under these rulings, such corporations were not permitted to take as either a credit or a deduction such part of the British income taxes paid by them as they recouped out of the dividends declared by them. One of these corporations litigated the point, and in 1935, its contention that British income taxes payable on income from United States sources were deductible by the corporation as such in computing its net income subject to United States income tax was sustained by the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in *Welch* v. *St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd.*, 78 F. (2d) 631, in a case *arising under the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921.*

We submit that the decision in the *St. Helens* case was erroneous. But even if it is correct, the Commissioner's position that the decision in the *St. Helens* case, arising under the *1918* and *1921* Acts, is *ipso facto* decisive as to the construction of the similar and related provisions of the *1926* and *1928* Acts, is *not* sound. The Commissioner's position on this point, we submit, runs counter to one of the most frequently applied and useful rules of construction laid down by this Court, namely, that where a Federal statute has had a long-established and consistent administrative construction and the statute is thereafter re-enacted

without substantial change, this Court will conclusively presume (except in special circumstances, hereinafter described, which do not exist in the present case) that Congress intended, *in the later act,* to adopt the meaning that the administrative officials had placed upon the earlier act.

New Haven R. R. v. *I. C. C.,* 200 U. S. 361 (1906), Interstate Commerce;

United States v. *Falk,* 204 U. S. 143 (1907), Tariff;

Copper Queen Co. v. *Arizona,* 206 U. S. 474 (1907), State Property Tax;

United States v. *Cerecedo,* 209 U. S. 337 (1908), Tariff;

Komada v. *U. S.,* 215 U. S. 392 (1910), Tariff;

National Lead Co. v. *U. S.,* 252 U. S. 140 (1920), Tariff;

United States v. *Anderson,* 269 U. S. 422 (1926), Internal Revenue;

Nagle v. *Loi Hoa,* 275 U. S. 475 (1928), Immigration;

Brewster v. *Gage,* 280 U. S. 327 (1930), Internal Revenue;

United States v. *Farrar,* 281 U. S. 624 (1930), Liquor Prohibition;

Poe v. *Seaborn,* 282 U. S. 101 (1930), Internal Revenue;

Burnet v. *Thompson Oil & Gas Co.,* 283 U. S. 301 (1931), Internal Revenue;

McCoughan v. *Hershey,* 283 U. S. 488 (1931), Internal Revenue;

Old Colony R. R. v. *Commissioner,* 284 U. S. 552 (1932), Internal Revenue;

Murphy Oil Co. v. *Burnet,* 287 U. S. 299 (1932), Internal Revenue;

Costanzo v. *Tillinghast,* 287 U. S. 341 (1932), Immigration;

Mass. Mutual Life v. *Commissioner*, 288 U. S. 269 (1933), Internal Revenue;

United States v. *Dakota-Montana Co.*, 288 U. S. 459 (1933), Internal Revenue;

Reinecke v. *Smith*, 289 U. S. 172 (1933), Internal Revenue;

Alaska S. S. Co. v. *U. S.*, 290 U. S. 256 (1933), Admiralty;

Helvering v. *Bliss*, 293 U. S. 144 (1934), Internal Revenue;

Zellerbach Paper Co. v. *Helvering*, 293 U. S. 172 (1934), Internal Revenue;

Old Mission Portland Co. v. *Helvering*, 293 U. S. 289 (1934), Internal Revenue;

Herring v. *Commissioner*, 293 U. S. 322 (1934), Internal Revenue;

Hartley v. *Commissioner*, 295 U. S. 216 (1935), Internal Revenue;

McFeeley v. *Commissioner*, 296 U. S. 102 (1935), Internal Revenue;

Morrissey v. *Commissioner*, 296 U. S. 344 (1935), Internal Revenue;

Helvering v. *Minnesota Tea Co.*, 296 U. S. 378 (1935), Internal Revenue;

Helvering v. *Watts*, 296 U. S. 387 (1935), Internal Revenue;

United States v. *Safety Car Heating Co.*, 297 U. S. 88 (1936), Internal Revenue.

This rule of construction is particularly helpful in connection with the interpretation of the Federal income tax acts. The complexity of these acts makes it almost impossible for lawyers to advise their clients with confidence as to what the current act means, except as to two classes of provisions; those which, either as contained in the act itself or as appearing in some earlier act, have been passed

upon by this Court and those which had appeared in a prior act and had been construed over a long period of time and with consistency by the Bureau of Internal Revenue at the time they were re-adopted.

It is of the essence of this rule that (1) it is applicable only to the construction of the *later* act and (2) it is applicable in the construction of such later act even though the Court, *as a matter of original impression,* would or might have adopted a different construction. It follows from this second proposition that even though the Court was right in the *St. Helens* case in rejecting the Bureau's construction of the deduction provisions of the *1918* and *1921* Acts as applied to British income taxes, it does not necessarily mean that the Court would have been justified in so holding as to the similar language of the *1926* and *1928* Acts. On the contrary, a review of the Bureau's position between the adoption of the 1921 Act and the adoption of the 1926 and 1928 Acts will show that any such holding would have been *erroneous,* because, at the time that Congress enacted these later Acts, the Bureau's construction of the provisions as to foreign income tax deductions and credits in the earlier acts (which the Court, in effect, rejected in the *St. Helens* case) had been long and consistently in force and was therefore presumably adopted by Congress in enacting these later acts, without change in the language of these provisions.

In April, 1919, the Bureau of Internal Revenue ruled, in *Office Decision 147* (*supra*), that:

> "Taxes imposed and required by a foreign government to be paid on the basis of dividends declared by corporations under its laws are taxes on the income

---

*It will be noted that the above ruling related to taxes paid "*on the basis of dividends* declared by corporations" rather than "*on dividends*" so declared, thus clearly recognizing the peculiar situation with respect to dividends declared by *British* corporations.

of the individual stockholders in proportion to the amount of stock held. A United States corporation owning stock in a foreign corporation, taxed on this basis, should report in its return of annual net income for the year in which received its pro rata share of the entire dividend declared, and would be entitled to a credit of the amount of the tax paid by the foreign corporation to the foreign government in its behalf, in accordance with the above provision of law."

and, under this ruling, the Bureau consistently held for upwards of ten years that where a British corporation recouped itself for British income taxes out of dividends paid to its shareholders, the amounts so withheld were to be treated as taxes paid by such shareholders.

In March, 1925, the specific issue raised by the present case was ruled on by the then Solicitor of Internal Revenue in *Solicitor's Memorandum 3040* (*supra*). In this ruling the Solicitor re-affirmed the Bureau's long-established rule that British income taxes recouped by British corporations out of dividends declared to its shareholders, were to be regarded as having been paid by the shareholders. The headnote and more significant portions of this ruling are as follows:

"*Article 381: Analysis of credit for taxes.*

REVENUE ACTS OF 1918 AND 1921.

Where under the income tax act, 1918, of Great Britain, a tax is paid to the British Government by a British corporation on the basis of its profits and gains which is deductible by the corporation from the dividends paid its shareholders, such tax is a tax against the shareholders and may be taken as a credit by a citizen shareholder of the United States under section 222 of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921.

An opinion is requested in connection with a claim filed by A, which is based upon credit for income taxes paid to a foreign country under the provisions of section 222(a) of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921. The taxpayer held stock in a company incorporated and operating in England and received dividends in amounts representing the net cash distribution after the company had deducted from the dividend the proportionate part of the income tax paid by it to the British Government. The following questions are presented:

1. Where under the income tax act, 1918, of Great Britain, the tax on the corporation is assessed upon its gains and profits, and the corporation is permitted to deduct the proportionate part of such tax from dividends, is the tax paid a tax upon the shareholder; and,

2. May such a tax be credited against the tax liability of the citizen of the United States?

Section 222(a) of the Revenue Act of 1918 provides:

Sec. 222. (a) That the tax computed under Part II of this title shall be credited with:

In the case of a citizen of the United States, the amount of any income, war-profits and excess-profits taxes paid during the taxable year to any foreign country, upon income derived from sources therein, or to any possession of the United States; and * * *.

Section 222(a) of the Revenue Act of 1921 is substantially the same as the foregoing. The basis of the credit for taxes is stated in article 381, Regulations 45, as 'the amount of any' such taxes paid or accrued 'during the taxable year to any foreign country, upon income derived from sources therein,' and

the meaning of 'taxes paid during the taxable year' is defined in article 382 as that 'paid or accrued during the taxable year on behalf of the individual claiming credit.' Under the income tax act, 1918, of Great Britain, which is an act to consolidate the enactments relating to income taxes, the tax upon corporate bodies is levied upon the profits and gains so that the full amount of earned and undistributed profits would be taxed in the hands of the corporation, but where dividends are declared, the corporation is permitted to deduct from such dividends a proportionate part of the tax before the distribution is made. The question that arises, therefore, is whether under that act the corporation is the taxable entity where taxes are deducted from dividends or whether taxes are accrued or paid to the British Government on behalf of the domestic shareholder so as to entitle him to credit for same under section 222. (Here follows a discussion of English decisions.)

* * * * * * * *

In view of these decisions, it is the opinion of this office that where under the income tax act, 1918, of Great Britain, a tax is paid to the British Government by a corporation on the basis of its profits and gains which is deductible by the corporation from the dividends paid its shareholders, such tax is a tax against the shareholders and may be taken as a credit by a citizen shareholder of the United States under section 222 of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921. Although the corporation is held chargeable to tax, the decisions cited above construe the provision permitting the deduction of taxes from dividends as being a payment of tax on behalf of the shareholders, or a collection at the source. It is concluded, therefore, that in the instant case where a citizen of the United States receives dividends from a British corporation, from which a proportionate part of the tax

paid to the British Government has been deducted, such payment of tax comes within the contemplation of section 222(a) of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921 as a tax paid to a foreign country."

The Revenue Act of 1926 was approved on *February 26, 1926*. At that time the Bureau had, for seven years, consistently and publicly held that British income taxes on corporations were to be treated as taxes on the shareholders and had recently published *S. M. 3040* re-affirming its position. Under these circumstances, can there be any question but that the rule of construction relied on by the Petitioner is applicable in construing the provisions of the *1926* Act? The answer is plainly "No". And, by the time the Revenue Act of *1928* was approved, on *May 29, 1928*, the Bureau's rule of construction was even more firmly established by a re-affirmance of the earlier rulings in *Solicitor's Memorandum 5363* (*supra*), published *April 20, 1926*, and *Income Tax Ruling 2401* (*supra*), published *March 13, 1928*.

The Commissioner contends that the rule of construction relied on by the Petitioner is not applicable in the present case because the Bureau's rulings as to the credit for British income taxes, issued prior to the adoption of the Revenue Acts of 1926 and 1928, were based on a misconception of the nature of British income taxes on corporations.

Petitioner submits that the particular reason for the Commissioner's error in construction (if there was error) is immaterial and cannot affect the applicability of the rule. Of course, if the Commissioner's ruling were clearly in conflict with the provisions of the statute or would lead to absurd consequences the rule would concededly not apply. But these are wholly different points from the one now relied on by the Commissioner.

The Commissioner does not and could not maintain that the allowance of British corporation income taxes as a credit to United States shareholders of the corporation is clearly in conflict with the language of Section 131 (a) of the 1928 Act and similar language in earlier Acts. These Acts did not prescribe that the taxes to be allowed as a credit were limited to those "*assessed directly against such citizen.*" They provided merely that "the tax imposed by this title shall be credited with, in the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of *any income, war-profits and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued*" during the taxable year to any foreign country". It is evident, therefore, that the Bureau's prior rulings did not conflict with any specific language of the Acts.

Nor would the Bureau's prior rulings lead to absurd consequences. There is no less reason for Congress to permit American citizens who pay United States income taxes on dividends received from British corporations to credit the amounts withheld by such corporations to recoup themselves for income taxes paid to the British Government, than for Congress to permit corporations (mainly British), deriving income from United States sources, to credit against their United States taxes, income taxes paid by them to the British Government.

In conclusion, we refer to the fact that, in the other two Circuits, in which the question here at issue has been decided, the Courts have held that the language of the 1926 and 1928 Acts is to be construed in accordance with the prior long-established administrative construction of that language.

United Shoe Machinery Corpn. v. *White,* 89 F. (2d) 363 (C.C.A. 1);
Elkins v. *Commissioner,* 91 F. (2d) 534 (C. C. A. 3).

Surely if such construction were plainly in conflict with the language of the Acts or would lead to absurd consequences, these courts would not have been blind to such patent incongruity or absurdity.

It is submitted that for the reasons herein set forth, the rule of construction relied on by the Petitioner is applicable to and controls the present case.

Respectfully submitted,

BERNHARD KNOLLENBERG,
Counsel for National Cash Register Company, as Amicus Curiae.

CPY3240

In the

Supreme Court of the United States

October Term, 1937

No. 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,

Petitioner,

against

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,

Respondent.

BRIEF OF AMICI CURIAE

INDEX

	PAGE
REASONS FOR FILING BRIEF	1
THE ISSUE AND THE PRECEDENTS	2
The Question	2
The Precedents	2
Administrative Practice	2
Circuit Court Decisions	3
SUMMARY OF ARGUMENT	5
Argument	6
POINT A. Under the British Tax System the Shareholder Pays the Tax Deducted and Withheld on the Payment of a Dividend	6
1. The British System of Taxation	6
2. Taxation of Dividends	9
3. Neumann v. Commissioners of Inland Revenue	14
4. British Administrative Practice	17
POINT B. The Broad Relief Purposes of the Statute Require That the Credit be Allowed	20
CONCLUSION	26

UNITED STATES CITATIONS

Cases

Burnett v. *Chicago Portrait Co.*, 285 U. S. 1, 76 Law Ed. 587	20
George W. Elkins v. *Commissioner*, 91 Fed. (2d) 534	4
Shearer v. *Commissioner*, 48 F. (2d) 552	26
United Dyewood Corporation v. *Bowers*, 56 Fed. (2d) 603	27
United Shoe Machinery Corporation v. *White, Collector, etc.*, 89 Fed. (2d) 363	4
Welch, Collector v. *St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd.*, 78 Fed. (2d) 631	3
F. W. Woolworth Co. v. *United States*, 91 Fed. (2d) 973	1, 3

Miscellaneous

PAGE

Article 143-9, Regulations 94, Income Tax..... 27

Section 213 (b) 14 of the Revenue Act of 1926... 22

Section 103, Revenue Act of 1936 25

Section 22 (b) of the Revenue Act of 1936..... 24

House Report No. 350, 67th Congress, 1st Session 23

Preliminary Report of the Subcommittee on Ways and Means, 73rd Congress, 2nd Session..... 23

Convention and Protocol with France 24

Reciprocal Convention between United States and Canada 25

Cases

BRITISH CITATIONS

Attorney-General v. *Ashton Gas Company,* (1906) A. C. 10, (Referred to in quotation.) 12

Blott v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* (1921) 2 A. C. 171 (Referred to in quotation.) 13

Brooke v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* (1918) 1 K. B. 257; 7 Tax Cases 261. (Referred to in quotation.) 12

F. H. Hamilton v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* (1931) 2 K. B. 495; 16 Tax Cases 213. (Referred to in quotation.) 11

Neumann v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* (1934) A. C. 215; 18 Tax Cases 332 14

Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. *Pearson, and Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Pratt,* 1936—2 K. B. 533 16

Whitney v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* (1926) A. C. 37; 10 Tax Cases 88. (Referred to in quotation.) 10, 13

Miscellaneous

British Income Tax Codification Committee Report, Volume I 6, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17

Historical Note on Taxation at the Source by Board of Inland Revenue 8

Treatise on the Law of Income Tax (Great Britain), Shaw & Baker, London, 1937..... 8

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM 1937—No. 55

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,
Petitioner,

against

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,
Respondent.

BRIEF OF AMICI CURIAE

Reasons for Filing Brief

1. The attorneys filing this brief are attorneys for F. W. Woolworth Co., the plaintiff-appellant and the petitioner in *F. W. Woolworth Co.* v. *United States,* which is now pending before this Court under Docket No. 568, October Term 1937, on a petition for a writ of certiorari to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit.

2. The principal issue involved in the Woolworth case is the sole issue involved in the Biddle case, namely, whether credit may be taken by the shareholder on account of the British income tax deducted and withheld from English dividends. The Circuit Court of Appeals, Second Circuit, in its opinion in the Woolworth case has adhered to and restated its decision in the Biddle case, and the two cases are closely related.

3. The record in the Woolworth case contains important British tax exhibits, namely, photolithographic reproductions of British income tax forms, which are not available in the Biddle case and which may be of practical assistance to this Court in determining the issue.

4. Apart from the immediate interest of the private litigant represented by the undersigned attorneys, the Biddle case presents a question of substantial public importance. The decision of this Court will affect the right of every American citizen or domestic corporation owning a share of British stock. Out of their long association with this problem, the undersigned attorneys desire to bring certain general considerations to the attention of this Court as bearing on the issue.

The Issue and The Precedents

The Question:

> *Is the British income tax, which (under authority of the British income tax statute) is deducted and withheld on the payment of an English dividend, an income tax which is paid by the shareholder receiving the dividend, as distinguished from the corporation paying it, so as to constitute an allowable credit against the United States income tax under the credit sections of the United States income tax statutes?*

The Precedents:

Administrative Practice:

From the effective date of the Revenue Act of 1918 until late in 1933 the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, as a matter of administrative practice consist-

ently allowed credit on account of such income taxes to the shareholder and issued several important published rulings to that effect. In the Woolworth case the Commissioner actually made large refunds of overpayments based on the allowance of this credit, and did not raise an issue respecting it until after the Woolworth suit was brought on other issues.

Circuit Court Decisions:

Five decisions on this question have been handed down to date by the Circuit Courts of Appeals (including the cases now at bar):

1. *Welch, Collector* v. *St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd.* (C. C. A., 9th), 78 Fed. (2d) 631.

This case was tried on a stipulation which makes no reference to the British Tax Act or decisions and the British statute was not before the trial court. The Circuit Court of Appeals in its decision holding that the shareholder does not pay the tax largely relies on the English decision in the Neumann case, commented on below, *infra* 14, which as shown, does not establish the controlling law. On the meagre record before the Court in the St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd. case, its decision cannot be regarded as of first importance.

2. *Mary Duke Biddle* v. *Commissioner of Internal Revenue* (C. C. A. 2nd), 86 Fed. (2d) 718 (the instant case); and
3. *F. W. Woolworth Co.* v. *United States* (C. C. A. 2nd), 91 Fed. (2d) 973.

In these two cases the Second Circuit held that it accepts the testimony of the British tax expert in the Biddle case

that under the British system the shareholder pays the tax, but refused to allow the credit on the ground that the tax is not "paid" within the meaning of our statute. The Biddle case affirmed 33 B. T. A. 127, on this issue, and the Woolworth case reversed the decision of the District Court for the Southern District of New York, 15 Fed. Supp. 679.

4. *United Shoe Machinery Corporation* v. *White, Collector, etc.* (C. C. A. 1st), 89 Fed. (2d) 363.

In this case the First Circuit held that while the tax is assessed against the English corporation, in fact and in law it is required to fall and does fall on the shareholder, and therefore constitutes a tax paid by the shareholder. The Court specifically refused to follow the decision of the Second Circuit in the Biddle case.

5. *George W. Elkins* v. *Commissioner of Internal Revenue* (C. C. A. 3rd), 91 Fed. (2d) 534, reversing 33 B. T. A. 127.

In this case the Third Circuit also specifically refused to follow the Second Circuit decision in the Biddle case, and, in the opinion of Judge BUFFINGTON, held that the only question with which the Court is concerned is:

> "Did the petitioner pay the income tax, and to ascertain this we must see what has happened in England; what kind of a tax was paid; who paid it?"

The Court concludes:

> "There, we must find as a *fact* it is income tax paid by deduction or otherwise 'by the shareholder.'" (Italics are those of Court.)

Except in the St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd., case (which, as shown above, we do not regard as authoritative irrespective of its result), the Circuit Courts are in agreement that under the British income tax system the shareholder pays the tax. It is notable that the Second Circuit in its restatement of its position in the Woolworth case still adheres to this conclusion, notwithstanding that it refuses to find that credit is allowable. The issue is accordingly largely reduced to the more restricted question as to whether, in determining the incidence of the British income tax, the admitted foreign income tax law shall control.

Summary of Argument

POINT A. Under the British Tax System the Shareholder Pays the Tax Deducted and Withheld on the Payment of a Dividend.

1. The British System of Taxation.
2. Taxation of Dividends.
3. Neumann v. Commissioners of Inland Revenue.
4. British Administrative Practice.

POINT B. The Broad Relief Purposes of the Statute Require that the Credit be Allowed.

CONCLUSION.

(Discussion of decision in Biddle case.)

POINT A

Under the British tax system the shareholder pays the tax deducted and withheld on the payment of a dividend.

1. *The British System of Taxation:*

The question before the Court revolves around the British tax system. The particular statutory provisions will have been called to the attention of the Court in the major briefs. We propose herein to deal briefly with certain general considerations, and also, believing that it may be of great practical assistance to the Court, we shall quote from that section of the recent authoritative report of the British Income Tax Codification Committee*, which relates to the taxation of dividends. The Income Tax Codification Committee is a standing committee appointed by Hon. Winston Churchill, Chancellor of the Exchequer in October, 1927, for the purpose of codifying the British law relating to income tax, which has with British thoroughness been making an exhaustive study of the entire question, including statutory law, case law and administrative practice.

The British tax system must of necessity be considered in the light of its historical background. Income tax in Great Britain was first imposed in 1799 by a statute introduced by the younger Pitt to meet the cost of the Napoleonic Wars. This Act was repealed in 1802, but income tax was reintroduced in 1803 and again imposed by the statute of 1806. After Waterloo the tax was dropped and was not re-

---

*The official title is "INCOME TAX CODIFICATION COMMITTEE REPORT", Volume I, Report and Appendices, Presented to Parliament by the Financial Secretary to the Treasury by Command of His Majesty April 1936; printed and published by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

vived until 1842, when Sir Robert Peel was Prime Minister. The report of the Codification Committee states that the Income Tax Act, 1842, was to all intents and purposes a reprint of the Act of 1806, with a few alterations and additions "relating to such novelties as railways, gas works and the tithe commutation rent charge, all of which had come into existence in the interval." The Act of 1853 continued to be the basic law until the passage of the Income Tax Act, 1918, which was intended to consolidate the two main statutes of 1842 and 1853 and to bring within one framework the succeeding legislation. The report in question describes the present statute as follows:

> "This Statute therefore, which at the present time is the principal Income Tax Act, is mainly a reproduction of a body of law enacted more than a century and a quarter ago and adapted to the economic, social and commercial conditions of that time."*

It is also necessary in considering the British tax system to bear in mind that it contains language and provisions which are described by this report as "antiquated and anomalous".

The British tax system differs materially from the American system, both in the quaint language in which the statute is framed and the conventions the statute employs. Thus, for example, while income of one year is charged with the tax, the measure of the tax is determined by the income of the preceding year. But the great distinguishing characteristic is that for purposes of the ordinary tax (roughly corresponding to our normal tax) the British system revolves around collection at the source. The gen-

---

*P. 10 Income Tax Codification Committee Report, Vol. I.

eral scheme of the Income Tax Acts is, as far as possible, to collect income tax at the source, *i. e.,* to assess the person paying the income in respect to the income tax appropriate thereto. The person paying income tax has in general the right to recoup himself when making a payment of income to the person entitled thereto, by deducting and retaining the tax appropriate to that income.* This system has been well summarized by the Board of Inland Revenue as an income tax system which has been developed and founded on

> "* * * the great principal of taxation at the source, a principle which has lasted with many extensions and some notable recent exceptions to the present day, and has proved of such central importance in income tax administration that Professor Seligman, of Columbia University, U. S. A., has recently called it 'perhaps the chief cause of the great success of the English income tax'."**

There is a further distinguishing feature which appears to have been lost sight of by the Court below, and the failure to consider which gives rise to false analogies. Under the American system there is a clear cut differentiation between corporations as such and individuals, and each is taxed under separate specific sections of the taxing statute. No such differentiation appears in the English stat-

---

*The Law of Income Tax, Shaw & Baker, London, 1937.

**Historical Note on Taxation at the Source by the Board of Inland Revenue, Reprinted at pages 152-155 in an Appendix to a Report entitled *Income Tax in Great Britain,* prepared in 1928 for the Joint Committee of Internal Revenue Taxation by Andre Bernard and published pursuant to House Resolution 195 as House Document No. 332, 70th Congress, 1st Session.

utes, and in fact corporations are not taxed as such but come within the category of "body of persons", which, as shown below, has an historical derivation antedating the rise of the corporation system. Moreover, there is no provision in the British statute specifically exempting dividends from the ordinary tax, whereas, in the American statutes, prior to the recent act, specific statutory credit was allowed against the net income for normal tax purposes on account of dividends, so that dividends were exempted from the normal tax. The medieval and modern concepts which separately underlie the two great systems show the fallacy of endeavoring to measure one by the other.

2. *Taxation of Dividends:*

The present contention of the Government that the shareholder does not pay the tax, and that the tax deducted is merely a recoupment by the corporation of a corporation income tax, is not sustained by the reasoned conclusions of the Income Tax Codification Committee, which devotes a special subsection to the question of taxation of dividends.*

In its Report the Committee states:

> "The original Statute of 1842 (1) contained no special reference to such dividends, except a most exiguous and by no means lucid one in section 54, which, after providing that the profits of companies, whether incorporated or unincorporated, were to be computed 'before any dividend shall have been made thereof to any other persons', enacted that all such other persons should allow out of such dividends, 'a proportionate deduc-

*Subsection 10, Dividends, Pages 61, et seq., of Report.

tion in respect of the duty so charged.' In the Consolidating Act of 1918 this enactment was reproduced in slightly different phraseology by General Rule 20, which runs:

> 'The profits or gains to be charged on any body of persons shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this Act on the full amount of the same before any dividend thereof is made in respect of any share, right or title thereto, and the body of persons paying such dividend shall be entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto.'

"The Act of 1918 contains no other provision dealing specially with such dividends.

"There can be little doubt that all such dividends would fall, in principal, within the charging words of Schedule D of the Acts of 1842 and 1918 as 'profits from property,' and so it was declared by the House of Lords in *Whitney* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* (2). But, so far as concerns the actual assessment and collection of tax, the practice from 1842 onwards was to treat companies on the lines of large partnerships, and to regard the dividends paid to shareholders as distributions of profits which had already paid tax in the hands of the company, and the shareholders (like partners) as immune from further taxation in respect of the sums so distributed to them. This view would not only be suggested by the terms of section 54 of the Act of 1842 (1), but by the legal view prevalent at the period as to the nature of the companies in question.

"Section 54 was, however, framed many years before the Joint Stock Companies Acts, and incorporated and unincorporated companies are referred to in it without

1. 5 & 6 Vic., c. 35.

2. [1926] A. C. 37; 10 Tax Cases 88.

distinction. It is worthy of note, as illustrating the then prevalent legal theory, that the first edition (published in 1860) of so well-known a legal text book as *Lindley on Companies* treated the subject as a branch of the law of partnership and was, indeed, entitled *A Treatise on the Law of Companies considered as a branch of The Law of Partnership.*

* * * * * * *

"The principle upon which the taxation of dividends was administered from 1842 onwards, and up to 1930, is set forth in the Case Stated, and was sanctioned by the Court, in *F. H. Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue.* (2) The Case Stated deals with the practice as follows:

> 'It is, and always has been, the almost universal practice to deduct from the gross amount of the dividend the tax appropriate to that amount, or, if the dividend is declared to be "free of tax", to treat it, for the purposes of computing total income, as equivalent to the gross amount which, after deduction of the appropriate tax, corresponds to the net amount actually paid, without any reference to the amount of the company's "statutory" income. This method of dealing with dividends is one of the accepted conventions under which the Income Tax Acts are regularly administered, and it is consistent with the actual words of the Acts * * *. An exception to the general rule has, in recent years, been admitted in a few special cases, where it has been clear that the payment of a dividend was, in whole or in part, a distribution of profits which, by reason of their capital nature, were not within the charge to income tax.'

2. [1931] 2 K. B. 495 at pages 502 and 503; 16 Tax Cases 213 at pages 219 and 220.

"The idea that the company's power of deducting tax from dividends was simply a power to pass on to its shareholders its own tax on its own income, resulting, as it would have done, in a company deducting as tax from its dividends an amount representing tax at a smaller or greater rate than that in force for the year, or being unable to deduct any tax at all, and in elaborate inquiries into the past history of the company's income and its accumulation, was thus never acted upon.

"So also, dividends were always treated as part of a taxpayer's income from all sources for the purpose of claiming exemption, and returnable accordingly as being 'annual payments' liable to deduction of tax. They were similarly, without question, treated as 'annual payments' charged to income tax under Schedule D in claims by charities for exemption from tax under section 105 of the Income Tax Act, 1842 (1) (now incorporated in section 37 of the Income Tax Act, 1918). The speech of Halsbury, L. C. in the case of *Attorney-General* v. *Ashton Gas Company* (2) well illustrates the then prevalent view that (whatever the method of collection) dividends of companies were taxable income. It is indeed difficult to imagine, from a common-sense standpoint, a receipt which is more obviously income.

"In 1910 super-tax was introduced, and the inclusion of dividends in the content of 'total income from all sources' became a matter of moment to taxpayers whose means enabled them to test the matter by litigation. Thus (to mention only a few cases) in *Brooke* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* (3) the bold contention was put forward that, having regard to the taxation of dividends through the medium of the company's

1. 5 & 6 Vic., c. 35.
2. [1906] A. C. 10, at pages 11-13.
3. [1918] 1 K. B. 257; 7 Tax Cases 261.

profits, a dividend was not returnable as part of total income at all, i. e., as income of the shareholder. This view was rejected by the Court of Appeal, and their decision on this point was subsequently approved by the House of Lords in the case of *Whitney* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue.* In the course of the *Brooke* case the observation was made that a company deducting tax from dividends did so as agent for the shareholder. This view of the situation was, however, qualified a few years later by the view expressed in Lord Cave's speech in *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Blott* (5) as follows:

> 'Plainly, a company paying income tax on its profits does not pay it as agent for its shareholders. It pays as a taxpayer, and if no dividend is declared the shareholders have no direct concern in the payment. If a dividend is declared, the company is entitled to deduct from such dividend a proportionate part of the amount of the tax previously paid by the company; and in that case the payment by the company operates in relief of the shareholder. But no agency, properly so called, is involved.' "

The Report then continues a discussion of certain amendments, and, after referring to an amendment made by the Finance Act of 1927, making it clear that the rate at which tax could be deducted was the rate in force when the dividends became due, the Report states:

> "* * * This provision removed any doubt as regards the rate at which tax should be deducted when the company's year for which a dividend was paid was partly in one tax year and partly in another, and made

5. [1921] 2 A. C. 171, at page 201; 8 Tax Cases 101 at page 136.

it clear that it is unnecessary, if the rates of tax for the two tax years differ, to work out a proportion and to deduct tax at an intermediate rate. It had the result of putting a statutory seal to the view adopted in practice, that the power to deduct tax from dividends was not simply a power to pass on to shareholders the amount of the tax borne by the company upon its income."

3. *Neumann* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*:*

The Court below in the Biddle case refers to, and the Government throughout the argument of these cases has relied heavily on the English decision in the Neumann case, as apparently establishing the proposition that the shareholder does not pay the tax, although it was correctly pointed out by counsel for the taxpayers that the Neumann case was a peculiar case arising under special circumstances and did not establish controlling principles of law on the general question. In the Neumann case certain income had not been subject to tax in the hands of the corporation which paid the dividend for the reason that the corporation was charged with a tax under Schedule A on the annual value of its realty holdings and the actual profits exceeded these Schedule A values, which were the basis of its income tax. On the distribution of the excess amount over the profits which had been subject to tax, the question at issue was whether the dividend was taxable on the gross amount before the deduction of the tax or on the net amount the shareholder received. Under the exceptional circumstances in that case the House of Lords held that tax could not be added to the dividend in order to arrive

---

*[1934] A. C. 215; 18 Tax Cases 332; printed as Defendant's Exhibit Q in Woolworth case, R. 629.

at the amount of the shareholder's income from that source. The dividend paid in the Neumann case is wholly distinguishable from the dividend received by the shareholder in the Biddle case, for in the Neumann case the English corporation was taxed under Schedule A and distributed profits which had escaped the charge of the tax and were subject to tax in the hands of the shareholder only in the net amount, whereas, in the Biddle case the English corporation was taxed on its business profits under Schedule D and the dividend received constituted a distribution of these profits on which the tax was withheld at the source, and as to which there was no question that the amount of the tax must be added to the net amount of the dividend for purposes of determining surtax income.

The Codification Committee Report refers to the Neumann case under the section relating to dividends in detail. After completing its summarization of the case the Committee states:

> "We have felt great difficulty as to how the decision on this cross-appeal should be dealt with in a codifying measure In the first place, the grounds on which the Lords of Appeal based their opinions differed; Lord Tomlin considered that 'it would be repellent to most minds that the appellant should be charged as a part of his income with a sum which not only has never come to him but has never existed in fact'; Lord Warrington adopted Lord Tomlin's reasoning; Lord Wright, on the other hand, based his opinion chiefly on the use of the word 'net' in section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924."

The Report concludes that it does not attempt to give statutory effect to the decision because of the reasons stated, although it points out that its proposals will alter

the law in its application to the "peculiar circumstances" of the Neumann case. That is, the Codification Committee deliberately refuses to adopt the principle laid down in the Neumann case, and from its statements respecting this case it is clear that it can be of little, if any, assistance in determining the present issue.

In two recent cases, *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Pearson,* and *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Pratt,* 1936—2, K. B. 533, the Court, on the solicitation of the Crown, also refused to follow the Neumann case in the solution of the problem before it. In the first of these cases the English company in paying a dividend had expressly refused to exercise its statutory option of deducting the tax. It was argued for the taxpayers that under the Neumann case only the net amounts could be subject to tax, but, on the appeal, the Crown urged that the decision in the Neumann case was "decided on peculiar facts" and that if this decision stood, the English surtax could easily be defeated. The Court in sustaining the Crown said:

> "The companies in paying income tax under Schedule D out of their profits Pound for Pound, and subsequently declaring dividends which absorb only the remainder or part of the remainder of their profits were in effect deducting income tax, or, as Buckley, J., said in the Ashton Gas Co. case, relieving the shareholders from liability."

The Ashton Gas Co. case* (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 55, R. 327, Woolworth Record), is one of the authorities on which plaintiff relies therein. The Pearson case establishes that the point on which the Government placed so much

---

*1906 A. C. 10.

emphasis in its argument below in the Biddle case, namely, that the right to deduct the tax was merely optional, is entirely illusory, for whether the option is exercised or not, the British law as thus interpreted requires that the shareholder be taxed for surtax purposes on that sum which if the tax were deducted at the rates in force would produce the net dividend received. We are unable to conceive how clearer proof on this question could be submitted than this development.

4. *British Administrative Practice:*

In determining this issue, both the Government and the Court below have strangely failed to give adequate recognition to British administrative practice. That this is one of the great sources of the British tax system is set forth in the Report of the Codification Committee, which refers to it as follows:

> "* * * In addition there is the practice of the Inland Revenue Department, which, over a long tract of time, has evolved and stereotyped numerous administrative expedients to deal with cases for which the law has made no detailed provision or where the law is obscure and ambiguous. Much of this practice has now engrained itself in the administration of the Statutes and having been generally accepted has acquired an authority of its own. A large body of material of this nature has thus had to be taken into consideration by the Committee.*

In the Woolworth case the plaintiff assembled for the information of the Court a large body of actual English

---

*P. 12 Income Tax Codification Committee Report, Vol. I.

tax forms used in administrative practice, which appear in the Woolworth record, reproduced in photolithographic form as Plaintiff's Exhibits 38 N to Z and 38 AA to II, beginning at page 384 and continuing to page 435. The trial court in its special finding of fact found with respect to these exhibits as follows:

> "During the years involved herein, forms and instructions were promulgated by the English Commissioners of Inland Revenue in conformity with which an English taxpayer is required in both his income tax and super-tax returns to include in his taxable income the gross amount of his dividends received, and the tax is computed on the amount so reported. If by reason of losses, reliefs or deductions the taxpayer is subject to no tax, the tax deducted from dividends paid by him is refunded in full by the English Government. If his tax liability so computed is less than the amount of tax deducted from his dividends, the excess of the tax so deducted over the tax liability is refunded to him by the English Government."*

Believing that these forms are of first importance in a question of this character, we respectfully call this Court's specific attention to the following exhibits:

> *Income Tax Returns* (Plaintiff's Exhibits 38, N to Q, Woolworth Record, pp. 384-394).

In these returns the taxpayer is required to include the gross amount of all dividends received. At top of page 3 is a statement:

> "The claimant must set forth every source of his income with the amount derived from each source,

---

*Special Finding of Fact No. 18, Fol. 2783, R. 928, Woolworth Record.

whether returned elsewhere for assessment or not, whether tax has been paid on it or not, and notwithstanding that the income may have been received 'free of tax' or 'tax compounded.'"

Instructions Relating to the Income Tax Returns (Plaintiff's Exhibits 38, R to W, Woolworth Record, pp. 396-410).

On page 4 appears the following statement:

"Dividends received 'free of tax' or interest on 'tax compounded' British Government securities should be entered in part (i) or space (e) on page 3 and treated as if the amount actually received represented net income after deduction of tax. The gross amount corresponding to the net amount received being entered; thus, if the amount actually received 'free of tax' or 'tax free' were £10 and the current income tax rate were 6s. in the pound the amount to be entered would be £14.5.8 this being the gross amount which after deduction of tax, would leave a net income of £10."

Supertax Returns (Plaintiff's Exhibits 38, X to Z, Woolworth Record, pp. 412-418).

Under the "Notes", the taxpayer is required to report "Income chargeable with income tax by way of deduction", and page 2 of the "Directions" contains instructions as to the amount returnable as dividends "whether the income is received 'less income tax' or 'free of income tax.'"

As in the income tax returns, under "dividends", it is required to report:

"Gross amount of income taxed before receipt including dividends paid 'free of tax.'"

Refund Claims (Plaintiff's Exhibits 38, dd, ff and hh, Woolworth Record, pp. 424, 428 and 432).

These require similar information with regard to dividends, with separate columns for "Amount of income before deduction of tax", and "Amount of income tax paid on or deducted from each source of income."

Instructions Accompanying the Claims for Refund (Plaintiff's Exhibits 38, cc, ee and gg, Woolworth Record, pp. 422, 426 and 430).

These set forth specific examples on the back of the forms. In each example the taxpayer is assumed to have received a certain sum as "gross income from dividends before deduction of income tax". The form refers to the tax deducted from these dividends as *"A has paid tax on* * * *", the amount of the dividend.

The exhibits thus before the Court in the Woolworth case establish incontrovertibly that for all the many purposes of the British income tax administration the authorities charged with the administration of the tax deal with the tax withheld from dividends as a tax paid by the shareholder by deduction.

POINT B

The broad relief purposes of the statute require that the credit be allowed.

The credit sections* of the American statute have been before this Court on only one occasion (*Burnet* v. *Chicago Portrait Co.*, 285 U. S. 1, 76 Law Ed. 587), but on that occasion this Court in elaborate footnotes carefully reviewed the

---

*As the pertinent provisions will be before the Court in the major briefs, they are not quoted in this brief. See generally 26 U. S. C. A. 113, Supplement C—Credits Against Tax.

legislative development of this provision, and in its opinion recognized that the primary design of the provision was "to mitigate the evil of double taxation". The Chicago Portrait Co. case presents a close analogy to the Biddle case. In the Chicago Portrait Co. case, income tax had been paid to New South Wales, a component State of the Commonwealth of Australia, and the Government sought to defeat the credit on the narrow technical ground that the tax had not been paid to a "foreign country" within the meaning of the statute. This Court rejected this method of rigid interpretation and held that the broad purposes underlying this relief section required the allowance of the credit, even though New South Wales did not have the juridical status of an independent foreign country. In the Biddle case the Government, again ignoring the broad purposes and the general scheme of this section of the statute, seeks to defeat its application in the instant case on the narrow technical ground that the tax was not "paid" within the meaning of our statute. On the authority of this earlier decision this Court should reject the Government's contention, for the situations are in fact parallel.

Under the Corporation Tax of 1909, and the Revenue Acts of 1913, 1916 and 1917, no relief was allowed on account of foreign income taxes, except as a *deduction* from gross income. In 1918 Congress recognized the problem growing out of the double international taxation of the same source of income and first adopted the credit provision, this being done under two separate sections, one of which allowed credit in the case of individuals and the other in the case of corporations. It is noteworthy that when Congress first recognized the urgency of this problem it did not limit the operation of the credit provision merely to American tax-

payers who paid income taxes abroad, but it took a further step in the case of domestic corporations owning foreign subsidiaries and provided that in such cases the domestic corporation should be allowed a proportionate credit against its own income tax on account of the foreign income tax paid by its subsidiary. In the face of this provision, which allows credit for a tax never paid by the domestic corporation, and having no direct relation, as does the English tax, to the domestic corporation, the reasoning of the Court below that Congress did not intend these relief provisions to operate where the tax was not actually paid within the meaning of our statutes, seems entirely without force or point.

From 1918 to 1937 Congress has unfalteringly maintained the integrity of the credit relief sections. Such amendments as have been made have been by way of clarification, as in the consolidation of the two separate sections in the Revenue Act of 1928, or by way of limitation, to insure that the credit shall not exceed the American income tax which would have been payable, as in the case of the enactment of subdivision (b) of the Revenue Act of 1928. This is clearly established by such developments as the following:

(a) In Section 213 (b) 14 of the Revenue Act of 1926 (which has been continued in the later acts and now appears as Section 116 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1936, 26 U. S. C. A. 116), Congress went beyond the mere credit provision in order to insure relief and provided that where an individual citizen of the United States was a *bona fide* non-resident of the United States for more than six months during the taxable year, and received from sources without the United States earned income, then such earned income

was specifically exempt from taxation under our statute. That is to say, Congress in this case recognized that the credit for foreign income taxes on such earned income theretofore allowed was not sufficient and granted complete exemption.

(b) In House Report No. 350, 67th Congress, 1st Session, relating to the Revenue Act of 1921, page 8, the Committee on Ways and Means proposed in substance under certain conditions to tax American citizens or domestic corporations, in the same manner as non-residents, that is, only on income derived from sources within the United States. In such cases this would have completely eliminated foreign dividends from tax, whether on gross or net basis, and, as pointed out in the footnote* to the Chicago Portrait Co. case opinion, even though this change was not adopted, it shows the clear Congressional intent.

(c) The preliminary report of the Subcommittee on Ways and Means, 73rd Congress, 2nd Session, page 9, relating to the Revenue Act of 1934, in line with the urgent need for revenue at that time, recommended the elimination of the foreign credit provision and the return to the former deduction basis of treating this problem. The Senate, on the recommendation of the Treasury Department, opposed this House proposal, and the final result was a recession by the House and the continuance in the 1934 Act of the former credit provisions.

(d) Over this entire period the question of double international taxation has received increasing international at-

---

*285 U. S. 9, 76 L. ed. 592.

tention. A uniform code of principles for eliminating double taxation was adopted in 1929 at the Congress of the International Chamber of Commerce meeting at Amsterdam.* These international developments were reflected in proposed legislation, which was introduced in Congress in 1930 by Mr. Hawley, Chairman of the Ways and Means Committee, as H. R. 10165, under the caption "A Bill to Reduce International Double Taxation". This Bill embodied proposals made by the Treasury Department after a careful study of the problem, and, although not enacted, it unquestionably influenced later developments. The Revenue Act of 1936, under Section 22 (b) (7), 26 U. S. C. A., 22 (b) (7), contains a new provision which specifically exempts the following income from taxation:

> "Income Exempt under Treaty.—Income of any kind, to the extent required by any Treaty obligation of the United States".

Two treaties on the subject have been concluded, ratified by the Senate, and are now in force, to wit:

1. The Convention and Protocol with France, proclaimed by the President on April 16, 1935. (T. D. 4746, Vol. XVI, Internal Revenue Bulletin No. 29, July 19, 1937.) Under

---

*A study of the problems of international taxation is reported in "Taxation of Foreign and International Enterprises, France, Germany, Spain, the United Kingdom and the United States of America"—League of Nations, Geneva, 1932. An article by Mitchell B. Carroll (American representative at the international conference) appears in National Income Tax Magazine, Volume VII, No. 4, page 132, April 1930, and quotes Mr. Ogden Mills to the effect that double taxation is a barrier to the expansion of international trades and investments.

this treaty certain income, including dividends, received by the resident nationals of one contracting country is exempt from the income tax imposed by the other contracting country.

2. The Reciprocal Tax Convention between the United States and Canada, ratified August 13, 1937. (Vol. XVI, Internal Revenue Bulletin No. 42, October 18, 1937.) Under this treaty both nations agree that the residents of the other shall not be taxed, except at the same rate of tax, which, in view of the lower tax rate in Canada, has the effect of limiting the United States income tax withheld from dividends paid to Canadian residents.

In the face of this long legislative record, it cannot be argued that even the necessity of the revenue has made Congress indifferent to this principle, nor can it be believed that Congress intended that these provisions should become inoperative in their most important foreign quarter, namely, Great Britain, because of a technical construction of the one word "paid".

Finally, on this point, we refer this Court to Section 103 of the Revenue Act of 1936 (26 U. S. Code, Annotated, 103, first enacted as Chapter 277, Section 103, 48 Stat. 703, on May 10, 1934), under which it is proposed that whenever the President finds that, under the laws of any foreign country, citizens or corporations of the United States are being subjected to discriminatory or extra-territorial taxes, the President shall so proclaim, and the rates of tax then in force shall be doubled in the case of each citizen and corporation of such foreign country. This measure further shows the keen desire of Congress to protect the American

taxpayer in the matter of international taxation, and we submit that it is not conceivable that if Great Britain should raise the rates of withholding in the case of dividends paid to American shareholders, it would be held by our Courts that the discriminatory act of Great Britain did not come within the compass and scope of this protective legislation, on the ground that the American shareholder does not pay the tax!

To hold that credit may not be allowed in this case is in substance to render these broad relief provisions of no avail in the most important field of their operation.

Conclusion

1. Two fundamental errors pervade the decision of the Court below, either of which is fatal to its judgment:

(a) The Court errs in holding that the question at issue must be resolved not by the foreign law, which imposes the tax, but under our principles and system of taxation. No adequate supporting authority for this proposition is given by the Court. The St. Helens case, to which it refers, as shown above, rests on the English decision in the Neumann case, and is not authoritative. The further case it cites, *Shearer* v. *Commissioner*, 48 F. (2d) 552, is not in point, for that case involved a purely domestic tax question and related to an excise tax, which by statute was imposed on the dealer and collected by him on the sale of the article from the customer as a matter of private contract.

(b) Accepting the principle laid down by the Court below that the word "paid" must be fitted into the mold of our own system and not the British, the Court is not

correct in its conclusion that if a similar tax were withheld under our statute, the shareholder would not be regarded as the taxpayer. Under our well grounded principle of constructive receipt and payment (the basis of huge assessments), neither our Courts nor our administrative officials would have any difficulty in sustaining taxation on the gross amount in the same manner as the British have done in the case of the surtax. If, for example, the Federal income tax was on the basis of the "gross receipts" (as is the City of New York income tax), it can well be imagined that the Treasury Department would have no difficulty in sustaining the inclusion of the gross dividends. The Court below is unable to give authority for its conclusion on this point, and its reasoning is not persuasive. The question is one of ultimate statutory liability and not of mere "burden", a distinction which the Treasury Department itself has recognized.*

2. There is ample precedent for the necessary principle that in the construction of a foreign income tax law, when questions arise under the provisions of our own income tax law, we must look to the terms of the foreign statute. The Court below correctly did this very thing in its earlier decision in *United Dyewood Corporation* v. *Bowers,* 56 Fed. (2d) 603, in which the credit was allowed, and it was in fact required also to consider the British statute in deter-

---

*Article 143-9, Regulations 94, Income Tax (dealing with the withholding provisions of the Revenue Act of 1936), provides:

"Tax withheld at the source upon fixed or determinable annual or periodical income paid to non-resident alien fiduciaries is deemed to have been paid by the persons ultimately liable for the tax upon such income."

mining questions in the Woolworth case relating to credit for Schedule D income taxes under Section 238 (e) of our statute. This principle is also fully established by the cases cited in the appellant's major brief. To permit any other method of interpretation to be applied would involve these matters in hopeless confusion, for the right to credit would not depend on the terms of the statute but on the particular view an official might take as to the comparative relation between the foreign statute and the American system. Conceivably, we can no more expect correctly to determine the effect of the foreign law by injecting into its interpretation the statutory language of our own law than we could hope to establish that London is the capital of the British Empire by considering the geographical fact that Washington is the capital of the United States.

3. Finally, we submit that the national interest does not support the position of the Government in these cases. The question rises far above the importance of the immediate amount of revenue or refund here involved. The purpose of the statute is to promote public good at the partial expense of the public revenue. The statute recognizes that if we are to prosper as a nation, we must send our citizens and our capital abroad, and this we cannot do if our citizens or our capital are subjected to the crushing load of double international taxation, especially at a time such as the present when everywhere rates reach points approaching confiscation. Nor has the revenue of the Government been injured by this wise policy. In the Woolworth case, for example, the success of the Woolworth English venture has brought great revenue to this country, and even if in the first instance the foreign dividends are relieved in part

from tax by the operation of the credit provisions, the foreign income flows into the coffers of our national income and yields substantial revenue. To deny the credit is plainly to defeat the statute, for after all argument dies away, the stark fact remains that the amount of the dividends which the American shareholder would otherwise receive *is reduced by the amount of the British dividend tax. The shareholder does in fact pay the tax.*

Respectfully submitted,

TOLBERT, EWEN & PATTERSON,
Amici Curiae,
45 Cedar Street,
New York, N. Y.

WARD V. TOLBERT,
JOHN L. MCMASTER,
BERTRAM F. BONGARD,
DOUGLAS H. THAYER,
of Counsel.

FILE COPY

Office - Supreme Court, U. S
FILED
DEC 7 1937
CHARLES ELMORE CROPLEY
CLERK

Supreme Court of the United States

October Term, 1937.

No. 55.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,

Petitioner,

v.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,

Respondent.

On Certiorari for Review of Decision of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit.

BRIEF SUBMITTED BY *AMICUS CURIAE.*

WILLIAM H. HOTCHKISS,
Amicus Curiae.

The Hecla Press, 225 Varick Street, N. Y. C. Tel. WAlker 5-1480.

SUBJECT INDEX

PAGE

STATEMENT 2

SUMMARY OF ARGUMENT 2

ARGUMENT:

I. Our Law (American) 4

II. Their Law (British) 6

III. Both Laws 13

IV. Conclusion 14

TABLE OF CASES

United States:

Biddle v. Commr. (the instant case), 86 Fed. (2d) 718 ..... 2, 13

Biddle v. Commr., 33 B. T. A. 127 2

Elkins v. Commr., 91 Fed. (3d) 534 ..... 10, 11, 13

London and Lancashire Ins. Co., Ltd 1

Old Colony Trust Co. v. Commr., 279 U. S. 716 10

Peterson v. Commr., 31 B. T. A. 172 5

Shearer v. Commr., 48 Fed. (2d) 552, 555 5

Welch, Collector, v. St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd., 78 Fed. (9th) 631 13

United Shoe Machinery Co. v. White, 13 Fed. Supp. 97 ..... 10, 13

United Shoe Machinery Co. v. White, 89 Fed. (1st) 363 ..... 11, 13

Woolworth Co. v. United States, 15 Fed. Supp. 679 ... 13

Woolworth Co. v. United States, 91 Fed. (2d) 973 ... 9, 13

6 B. T. A. 240; 27 B. T. A. 1219; 32 B. T. A. 513 5

British: PAGE

Attorney-General v. Ashton Gas Co., Ltd., (1904) 2 Ch. 621; (1904) 2 Ch. 626; also H. L. (1906) A. C. 10. 7

Bradbury v. English Sewing Cotton Co., Ltd., (1922) 2 K. B. 569. 8

Commrs. v. Blott, 8 Tax Cases 101 (also H. L. 1921). . 7, 8

Commrs. v. Dalgety & Co., 15 Tax Cases 216. 8

Hamilton v. Commrs., (1931) 2 K. B. 495. . . . . 6, 9

Marion Brooke v. Commrs., (1918) 1 K. B. 257. 7

Neumann v. Commrs., (1933) 1 K. B. 728; also 18 Tax Cases (H. L. 1924). 6, 7, 8

Ritson v. Phillips, 9 Tax Cases 10. . . . . 7, 8

Samuel v. Rex, (1914) 3 K. B. 112. 7

RULINGS

I. T. 2768, C. B. XIII-1, 54. 5

I. T. 2783, C. B. XIII-1, 54. 5

I. T. 2790, C. B. XIII-1, 56. 5

S. M. 3714, C. B. IV-2, 50. 5

STATUTES

United States:

§23(c)(2) of Revenue Act of 1928. . . . . 2, 4, 6, 13, 14

§131(a)(1) and (b) of same. 2, 4, 13, 14

§§11, 12 and 13 of same. 4

British:

§4, Income Tax Act, 1918. 2

§§237, 106 and 1 of same. 7

Rule 1 of the General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, D and E of Income Tax Act, 1918. 7

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE,
Petitioner,
v.
COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,
Respondent.
No. 55.

ON CERTIORARI FOR REVIEW OF DECISION OF THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT.

BRIEF SUBMITTED BY WILLIAM H. HOTCHKISS, *AMICUS CURIAE.*

This brief supports the position of the Government. I am counsel for the London and Lancashire Insurance Company, Ltd., and a considerable number of other British insurance companies transacting business through United States branches. All of these companies are interested in a test case brought by the London and Lancashire, decided favorably by the United States Board of Tax Appeals (34 B. T. A. 295) and now on review in the Second Circuit. The main question in such case, i. e., who pays the British income tax —the corporation or its shareholders—is before the Court in this case, and the Court's decision may be controlling upon the outcome of such test case.

Statement.

The facts and figures involved in this case, as well as the proceedings below, are fully set out in the principal briefs.

Tersely, Mrs. Biddle claims credit on tax and deduction from gross income of the alleged British tax "deducted" from dividends received by her from British corporations, which corporations (pursuant to the British Income Tax Act, 1918, and the applicable annual Finance Act) paid income tax on their profits to the British Crown before the declaration of such dividends, such claim being made pursuant to the provisions of §131(a)(1) and (b), as to credit, and §23(c)(2), as to deduction, both of the Revenue Act of 1928.

The Government asserts that, since these British taxes were not imposed upon or paid by the petitioner within the meaning of such sections of our Act, she is not entitled either to credit on tax or to deduction from gross income, but concedes she is subject to tax only on the dividends actually received by her.

The case below is reported in 86 Fed. (2d) 718 (C. C. A. 2d) and in the Board of Tax Appeals in 33 B. T. A. 127.

It is immaterial to this issue that the petitioner here had imposed upon her and paid a British *surtax* on her dividends. When this case was in the Board of Tax appeals the Commissioner stipulated that issue out, and has allowed the petitioner credit on tax for the surtax so paid pursuant to §4 *et seq.* of the British Income Tax Act of 1918.

The only tax here involved is the *normal* tax paid by British corporations.

Summary of Argument.

The petitioner, being an American citizen, is subject to tax and entitled to "credit" and "deduction" in determining her tax liability in accordance with American law. She claims "credit" and "deduction" because of taxes imposed and paid pursuant to British law. The operation of the

British law, reduced to simple terms, is shown in the following illustration:

X Company earns profit in a given year of..	£1000
When the assumed tax rate is 20%, X Company is charged with and pays a tax of..	200
Balance for distribution to shareholders.....	£ 800

It may now declare a dividend of £1000 less income tax, or a free-of-tax dividend of £800. In either event, X Company pays its shareholders £800 and, at the same time, furnishes a warrant showing the "notional gross" dividend to be £1000; the tax appropriate thereto to be £200, and the net dividend £800. Only one normal tax actually is paid to the British Crown, and that is the tax of £200 charged upon and paid by the corporation in respect of its profits.

It follows that the petitioner did not have imposed on her and did not pay any *normal* tax to the British Crown.

ARGUMENT.

I.

Our Law.

1. The American system of taxation is one of direct imposition on and payment by the object of the tax, individual or corporate.

Cf. §§11, 12 and 13 of the Revenue Act of 1928 and the corresponding sections of the other Acts.

2. Petitioner is an American citizen, subject to income tax and entitled to "credits" and "deductions" as determined by our law, i. e., the Revenue Act of 1928. She made her returns on the cash, not on the accrual, basis.

3. Section 131(a)(1) of the 1928 Act allows a credit on tax to an American citizen for any income tax "paid or accrued" to any foreign country, and subdivision (b) of this section provides a limitation of such credit dependent upon a ratio arrived at by comparing entire net income with income from sources without the United States.

4. Section 23(c)(2) allows a deduction for taxes "paid or accrued" in connection with income taxes imposed by the authority of any foreign country which are not allowed as a credit on tax under §131.

5. To entitle the shareholders of a British corporation to either "credit on tax" or "deduction" from gross income, it must appear that there was a tax imposed upon and paid by such shareholder under the British law.

6. The American system of income taxation does not recognize the doctrine of "ultimate burden."

Shearer v. *Comm'r,* 48 Fed. (2d) 552, 555 (C. C. A. 2d); *Peterson* v. *Comm'r,* 31 B. T. A. 172.

Like views have been expressed by the Board of Tax Appeals and the Commissioner; for instance, in 6 B. T. A. 240; 27 B. T. A. 1219; 32 B. T. A. 513; I. T. 2768, C. B. XIII-1, p. 54; I. T. 2783, C. B. XIII-1, p. 54; I. T. 2790, C. B. XIII-1, p. 56, and S. M. 3714, C. B. IV-2, p. 50, among many others.

Thus, in our concept the shareholders of British corporations, while "bearing the burden," do not "pay" the normal British tax.

II.

Their Law.

1. Irrespective of the asserted differing concepts behind the American system and the British system, the net result as to the normal tax under both systems is the same.

The British corporation pays a normal tax of £200. There is no further or additional normal tax imposed or paid in respect of the profits or in respect of the profits distributed as dividends.

This is accomplished under our law by allowing credits on net income or deductions from gross income of the dividends received. Cf. §23(c)(2) of the Revenue Act of 1928 and §234(a)(3) of prior Acts.

By allowing the "tax appropriate to" the dividend as a credit on tax, the British law accomplishes the same result; hence, does not impose or collect a normal tax on dividends.

Both laws, prior to the Revenue Act of 1936, recognized that a normal tax on dividends out of profits which have already suffered and borne normal tax smacks of double taxation.

The only difference in result comes when the British taxpayer is subject to surtax. Under the illustration given, *supra*, our system bases surtax liability on the dividend received—£800. The British system bases surtax liability on the "notional gross dividend"—£1000.

2. This latter distinction does not help the petitioner. Parliament, unlike our Congress, is not limited by a constitution in determining what is taxable income. That Parliament provides for a *surtax* liability on a "notional gross dividend" does not establish the imposition and payment of a *normal* tax allowable as a credit under our law. The old doctrine of co-partnery may be offered in explanation of this distinction, but, actually, under both systems, the corporation and its shareholders are separate entities.

Cf. *Hamilton* v. *Commrs.* (1931), 2 K. B. 495;
Neumann v. *Commrs.* (1933), 1 K. B. 728.

3. Under the British system the income tax of, say, £200, is imposed upon and paid by the corporation whether or not dividends are paid.

Cf. Rule 1 of the General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, D and E, and §§237, 106 and 1 of the Income Tax Act, 1918.

4. Under the British system the shareholder is not liable to pay, and does not pay, a normal tax on dividends received from British corporations.

Commrs. v. *Blott,* 8 Tax Cases 101 (H. L. 1921);
Ritson v. *Phillips,* 9 Tax Cases 10;
Neumann v. *Commrs.,* 18 Tax Cases 332 (H. L. 1934).

5. The doctrine of the earlier British decisions that the corporation, in paying its tax of, say, £200, was the collector for the Crown and, therefore, the agent of its shareholders has been exploded in recent cases.

This was frankly admitted by the British expert whose testimony is relied upon by the petitioner.

While withholding at the source is and long has been a major concept of the British system, it no longer is the law of England in respect of dividends. There is no normal tax on dividends and therefore no withholding.

Earlier Cases:

Attorney-General v. *Ashton Gas Co., Ltd.,* (1904) 2 Ch. 621; (1904) 2 Ch. 626; and in H. L. (1906) A. C. 10;
Marion Brooke v. *Commrs.,* (1918) 1 K. B. 257;
Samuel v. *Commrs.,* (1918) 2 K. B. 553; 7 Tax Cases 277;
Purdie v. *Rex,* (1914) 3 K. B. 112; where, however, Judge Rowlatt clearly foreshadowed the later decisions beginning with that in the *Blott* case, saying: "There is strictly no income tax on dividends at all."

Later Cases, beginning in 1921—some of which already have been cited:

Commrs. v. *Blott,* (1921) 2 A. C. 171, 175-176, 201 (H. L. 1921);
Bradbury v. *English Sewing Cotton Co., Ltd.,* (1922) 2 K. B. 569;
Ritson v. *Phillips,* 9 Tax Cases 10;
Commrs. v. *Dalgety & Co.,* 15 Tax Cases 216;
Neumann v. *Commrs.,* 18 Tax Cases 332 (H. L. 1934).

Summarizing these cases, it is clear that now (and in 1929) under the income tax laws of England:

(a) the corporation, in paying the normal tax of, say, £200 on its profits, is not acting as agent for its shareholders;

(b) in "deducting" the tax of £200 "appropriate to the notional gross dividend" of £1000 and distributing £800 to its shareholders, the corporation is not deducting or withholding a tax within the meaning of our law, but is distributing its profits available for dividends after payment of its own corporate income tax liability;

(c) there is no recoupment to the corporation of the tax paid by it, for the reason that, in the event of recoupment, it would have £200 left; however, it earns profits of £1000, pays its tax to the British Crown of £200 and distributes £800 to its shareholders, and thus has nothing left and has recouped nothing;

(d) there is no normal tax on dividends either on the corporation declaring them or on the shareholder receiving them; and

(e) the corporation is the only taxpayer; the shareholder is not a taxpayer—unless, of course, subject to surtax.

And, with regard to the suggestion of Lord Justice Romer, at page 521 in *Hamilton* v. *Commrs.*, (1931) 2 K. B. 495, that, if the company should declare a dividend without deducting tax, the shareholder himself would be liable to tax in respect of the dividend received, it seems sufficient to refer to the comment of Judge Learned Hand in *Woolworth Co.* v. *United States, infra,* that this amounts merely to the shareholders becoming "sureties for the tax primarily imposed on the corporate personality." There is no such question here. The petitioner's British corporations paid their taxes before declaring their dividends.

6. The use of the words like "paid by deduction or otherwise," "tax appropriate to the dividend," and similar words in the sections of the British law and the rules applicable to the same, does not affect the conclusion here urged.

If the British corporation is the aggregate of its shareholders, such aggregate suffers many "deductions" before profits distributable in dividends are arrived at—such as salaries, interest, rents and expenses—one of these "deductions" being the British income tax.

Similarly, the tax so "deducted" is appropriate to the dividends.

These phrases in the sections of the British law are strange to our ears and reasoning, but necessary for the British concept (see opinion of Judge Learned Hand in the recent decision of *F. W. Woolworth Co.* v. *United States,* 91 Fed. [2d] 973). None of them amount to the imposition of a normal tax on the dividends of shareholders or to the "payment" of such a tax by shareholders.

Even the British expert in his colloquy with Smith, trial member of the Board of Tax Appeals, near the end of the first day's hearing, admitted that the tax "is paid by the company on its own behalf and not on behalf of its shareholders and not as the agent of its shareholders."

It is not enough, under our law, that, as testified by such expert: "The corporation is, as it were, acting as a collector," or that, under British law, the shareholder is (as stated by Judge Manton in his opinion in this case below, summarizing the expert's testimony, 86 Fed. [2d] 718, at p. 720, par. 3) "regarded as the income taxpayer." To succeed here, this petitioner must bring herself within the meaning of the plain words of our law and establish that the amount for which she claims "credit" and "deduction" was "imposed upon" and "paid" by her under British law.

8. The certificates furnished its shareholders by a British corporation paying a dividend do not evidence imposition upon or payment of tax by the recipient shareholders. An examination of these certificates in the record will establish that they merely certify that the income tax (£200) on the profits (£1000) of the corporation, of which profits the dividend forms a part, has been or will be paid by the corporation. In short, such certificates are not some evidence of a payment by the corporation on behalf of the shareholders, as assumed by Judge Buffington in *Elkins* v. *Commissioner,* 91 Fed. (3d) 534, at p. 537, par. (2). To the contrary, they certify that the corporation has paid or will pay its own tax (£200) on its profits (£1000). The purpose of the certificates as to "reliefs" and as to "surtax" is made clear by Judge McLellan in the *United Shoe Machinery Co.* case (13 Fed. Supp., p. 97); by Judge Manton in this case below (p. 720), and emphatically by Judge Hand in the *Woolworth* case, *supra* (pp. 974-975).

9. Under the British system, the payment made by the corporation of its income tax on its profits is not a constructive payment for the shareholders.

This follows necessarily from the conceded fact that, under British law, the shareholder is not a taxpayer of normal tax. The case mentioned by Judge Buffington in the *Elkins* case, *supra* (*Old Colony Trust Co.* v. *Com-*

missioner, 279 U. S. 716) is not in point—the constructive payment in that case being for one who was a taxpayer.

10. The rulings of the Commissioner relied upon by the petitioner below and here, even if a proper interpretation of the British law at the time they were made, were clearly erroneous as that law has been determined since.

See "Earlier Cases" and "Later Cases," pp. 7 and 8, *supra.*

Faced with a serious dilemma, in that, if he revoked his rulings after his error seemed patent, the Commissioner, who knew that the instant case was on its way to this Court, could properly do no more than he did, that is, await the ultimate decision. A ruling by an administrative officer is not necessarily incorporated into the law by re-enactment of the provisions interpreted, particularly when—as in this case—such ruling is based upon an interpretation of a foreign law.

11. Analysis of the reasons given by Judges Buffington and Morton in the *Elkins* case (3rd Cir.) and the *United Shoe Machinery Co.* case (1st Cir.) will, it is urged, satisfy the Court that those judges did not grasp fully the concept of the British income tax system. This is notably so of Judge Buffington, who bases his conclusion on several factors [see p. 537, pars. (1), (2), (3), (4), (5) and (6)]. He overlooks (1) that as to dividends it now is settled that there is no collection of the tax at the source as in the case of rent and annual interest; (2) that the form of the warrants given shareholders does not in any way evidence that the corporation paid its tax on behalf of the shareholders; (3) that Parliament, in exacting a surtax on the "notional gross dividend," did definitely use as part of the base the tax paid by the corporation (compare treatment of tax-free dividend); (4) that preference dividends received on shares bearing a fixed rate are treated as is interest; (5) that the words "has paid any tax by deduction or otherwise" or "has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise" are not used in connec-

tion with any provisions of the British statutes applicable to dividends and do not prove or establish the "payment" or the "charge"; and (6) that Parliament, just as it was free to lay surtax on the "notional gross dividend," was free to permit relief and rebate of the tax appropriate to the dividends to taxpayers exempt from tax. Judge Morton seems to fall into similar errors—in particular is he wrong in stating that, in the *Biddle* case, Judge Manton held that "the tax was a tax on the shareholders." The holding was to the contrary.

On this phase, may I not again refer to the enlightening decision of Judge Hand in the *Woolworth Co.* case, *supra.*

III.

Both Laws.

The nub of this controversy lies in the answer to the question:

> *Upon whom is the British income tax charged and by whom is it paid?*

There is nothing in this record establishing an imposition or a "charge to tax" at the normal or standard rate on the shareholder of a British corporation because of that shareholder's receipt of dividends from such corporation.

Nor is there anything establishing that such a shareholder pays such a normal tax to the Crown, in the sense of the word "paid" as used in our §§23 and 131.

Per contra, the record—spite the locution, frequently side-stepping (though from his concept sometimes apposite), of the British expert, and—if I may so say—the erroneous views of the British judges in their earlier decisions—makes plain that it is the corporation on which the "tax is charged" and by which it is "paid."

The decisions of our courts are uniform thus far in holding that the British corporations pay the tax:

Welch, Collector v. *St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd.*, 78 Fed. (9th) 631 (C. C. A. 9th);

United Shoe Machinery Co. v. *White, Collector*, 13 Fed. Supp. 97 (Dist. Ct. of Mass.);

United Shoe Machinery Co. v. *White, Collector*, 89 Fed. (1st) 363 (C. C. A. 1st);

Biddle v. *Commr.*, the instant case (C. C. A. 2d);

Woolworth Co. v. *United States*, 15 Fed. Supp. 679 (Dist. Ct.; So. Dist. of N. Y.);

Elkins v. *Commr.*, 91 Fed. (3d) 534 (C. C. A. 3d);

Woolworth Co. v. *United States*, 91 Fed. (2d) 973 (C. C. A. 2d).

IV.

Conclusion.

The petitioner having failed, by the evidence of her expert, the cited cases in the British courts and the provisions of the British income tax law and rules, to establish the imposition upon her or the payment by her of a normal tax "at the standard rate" on the dividends received by her from certain British corporations, she has not met the simple test of our law as found in §§131 and 23 of the Revenue Act of 1928.

With apologies to the Court for repetitions and reiterations concerning what seems to the undersigned a very simple question—a question with which he has been familiar since shortly after the coming down of the Blott decision in 1921—but which has been much befogged by testimony of the British expert and the many briefs submitted to numerous courts—the undersigned submits this brief in the hope that it may pierce the fog and that the decision here will be with the Government.

WILLIAM H. HOTCHKISS,
Amicus Curiae.

SUBJECT INDEX.

	Page
I. The Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit erred in holding that the taxpayer is not entitled under Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928 to credit on account British taxes appropriate to the dividends received by the American stockholders of British corporations . .	2–8
II. The American stockholder must be deemed as paying the tax under the British law . . .	7–11
Appendix—Historical note on Taxation at the Source .	12–19

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES CITED.

Cases:

Brewster v. *Gage*, 280 U. S. 327	4
Douglas v. *Willcuts*, 296 U. S. 1	5
Elkins v. *Commissioner*, 91 F. (2d) 534, Number 505, October Term 1937	4, 8
Old Colony Trust Company v. *Commissioner*, 279 U. S. 716	5
Robillard v. *Commissioner*, 20 B. T. A. 685 . .	3
United Shoe Machinery Corp. v. *White*, 89 F. (2d) 363	4, 6, 8–10
United States v. *Boston & Maine R. R.*, 279 U. S. 732	5

Statutes:

Revenue Act of 1928, Sec. 131 (a) . . .	2, 3, 4, 7
Revenue Acts of 1921, 1924 and 1926, Sec. 238 .	2, 3, 7
Revenue Act of 1918, Sec. 238 (a) . . .	2
Revenue Act of 1932, Sec. 751	5

Miscellaneous:

I. T. 2401, C. B. VII–1, p. 126	3
C. B. VIII–2, p. 112	5
T. D. 4372, C. B. XII–2, p. 387	5
House Doc. No. 332, 70th Cong., 1st Sess. .	10, 12–19

In the

Supreme Court of the United States.

OCTOBER TERM, 1937.

No. 55.

MARY DUKE BIDDLE, *Petitioner,*

v.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, *Respondent.*

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT.

BRIEF OF AMICI CURIAE.

The undersigned are attorneys for the United Shoe Machinery Corporation, the taxpayer involved in cases decided by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit, 89 F. (2d) 363. The petitions for certiorari in those cases are pending in this Court as Nos. 185–187 of the October Term, 1937. The Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit decided in favor of the taxpayer the question as to credits for British taxes under Section 238 (a) of the Revenue Acts of 1921, 1924 and 1926, which is substantially the same question as that involved in the *Biddle* case.

We submit that the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit erred in the *Biddle* case.

I.

THE CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT ERRED IN HOLDING THAT THE TAXPAYER IS NOT ENTITLED UNDER SECTION 131 (a) OF THE REVENUE ACT OF 1928 TO CREDIT ON ACCOUNT OF BRITISH TAXES APPROPRIATE TO THE DIVIDENDS RECEIVED BY THE AMERICAN STOCKHOLDERS OF BRITISH CORPORATIONS.

The basis of the decision of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit appears to be contained in the following language of the opinion, 86 F. (2) 718, 720, 721:

> "Our system of credits and deductions is built around a concept of direct liability for taxation and direct payment. It is not administered upon the theory of ultimate burden or the final incidence of taxation. *Shearer* v. *Com'r,* 48 F. (2d) 552, 555 (C. C. A. 2.). . . .
>
> "In other words, our system, to describe it more accurately, looks to the statutory incidence of the tax—to the party which the taxing authority has made directly responsible."

We submit that this basis is entirely erroneous.

As is pointed out in the brief of the petitioner in the *Biddle* case, the Bureau of Internal Revenue for years construed Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928 and similar language (including Section 238 of the Revenue Acts of 1921, 1924 and 1926) as applicable to the British tax on dividends.

Credits for foreign taxes were first provided for by the Revenue Act of 1918 (Act of Feb. 24, 1919, c. 18, Sec. 238 (a), 40 Stat. 1057). The published rulings of the Department of Internal Revenue show clearly that until 1933 British taxes were always allowed as a credit *as a direct tax* under Sec-

tion 238 (a) and other sections of the Revenue Acts. The rulings referred to have never been modified, amended or revoked. They were expressly followed in the latest formal ruling, I. T. 2401, VII-1 C. B. 126, in 1928; and in 1930 the Commissioner stipulated that the taxpayer should be allowed credit for British income taxes on the same theory. *Robillard* v. *Commissioner,* 20 B. T. A. 685. When such a construction has continued for a long time, as is here the case, it should not be upset "unless plainly wrong", and, *a fortiori,* when this construction is in favor of the taxpayer, and where, as here, Congress has reenacted the statute after realizing how British taxes were being treated.

The Government contends that there has been no implied ratification by Congress of the Commissioner's treatment of the British tax. But it is a fact that at least from 1925, when the matter was first considered, until the latter part of 1933, the British tax was uniformly treated by the Commissioner as a tax deductible under 238 (a). The language of Section 238 (a) of the Revenue Acts of 1921, 1924 and 1926, which the Commissioner held applied to the British income tax, was substantially reenacted in Section 131 (a) (1) of the Revenue Act of 1928 and again in Section 131 (a) (1) of the Revenue Act of 1932. Consequently the situation presents frequent instances of approval of Congress of the treatment which the Commissioner had accorded the British income tax.

The Commissioner should not now, in the case of a few isolated taxpayers, be permitted to change his

position completely. The petitioner is entitled to be treated for the years in question the same way that all other taxpayers were treated, unless there is a most cogent and compelling reason for not applying to it the equal protection of the laws, which is the protection of equal laws.

As the Court said in *Brewster* v. *Gage,* 280 U. S. 327, 336:

> "A reversal of that construction would be likely to produce inconvenience and result in inequality."

The construction which the Commissioner originally put upon the provisions of the Revenue Act under discussion and its application to the British tax is certainly a permissible one. That it was permissible would seem to be established beyond peradventure of a doubt by the fact that it has been upheld not only by the Bureau of Internal Revenue, but also by two Circuit Courts of Appeals in *United Shoe Machinery Corporation* v. *White,* 89 F. (2d) 363 (C. C. A. 1st, 1937), *supra,* and *Elkins* v. *Commissioner,* 91 F. (2d) 534 (C. C. A. 3rd, 1937).

We submit that the construction which the Commissioner originally put upon these provisions is the correct one.

The contention of the respondent here apparently is that the tax must actually have been assessed against the domestic taxpayer and paid directly by him.

The language of Section 131 (a) (1) and other similar acts does not require that in order to be credited thereunder, the foreign tax must be

assessed against or directly paid by the domestic taxpayer.

That physical payment is not determinative of the question as to whether taxes may be deducted or credited is well settled under the Federal Revenue Acts. Thus the Massachusetts gasoline tax imposed by chapter 316 of the Acts of 1928, although physically paid by the distributor, is deductible by the consumer. (See C. B. VIII-2, p. 112.) Similarly, the federal admissions and dues tax is deductible by the purchaser of the ticket or the club member, although not physically paid by him to the tax collector (26 U. S. C. § 940, 950, 955). The dividend tax imposed by the Federal Industrial Control Act, Section 213 (a), and the tax on bank checks imposed by Section 751 of the Revenue Act of 1932 were allowed as deductions as taxes paid by the recipients of the dividends and by the drawers of the checks.[1]

Analagous is the doctrine of constructive receipt of income, which is now well settled in federal income tax law. See *Old Colony Trust Co.* v. *Commissioner,* 279 U. S. 716; *United States* v. *Boston & Maine R. R.,* 279 U. S. 732.

Another analogy is found in the principle enunciated in *Douglas* v. *Willcuts,* 296 U. S. 1.

There the taxpayer created a trust, the income of which was to be used to pay alimony to his divorced

---

[1] Thus T. D. 4372, C. B. XII-2, p. 387, applying to persons receiving dividends taxed under the Industrial Control Act of June 16, 1933, says:

> ". . . such person may deduct in his income tax return the tax so withheld, in the same manner as other taxes allowed as a deduction by Section 23 (c) of the Revenue Act of 1932."

wife. The taxpayer never received this income and could not receive it. Nevertheless the Court held that this income must be taxed as his income because it was used to discharge his obligation and therefore he received the benefit of it.

We submit that the rule works both ways. This becomes particularly apparent in the case of a taxpayer owning preferred stock on which the dividend is limited to 6%. If the British tax is 10%, the stockholder gets only $5.40 and not $6., for the 60 cents is used to pay the tax and should be treated as a credit to him just as if he had received the $6. in the first instance and had paid the 60 cents after its receipt. Where income is used to discharge a man's liability, it is treated as his income, because if he received it directly he would have to use it to discharge the obligation. The two situations appear to us to be alike.

We submit that the Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit was correct in saying in *United Shoe Machinery Corporation* v. *White,* 89 F. (2d) 363, 367:

> "In *Shearer* v. *Commissioner,* (C. C. A.) 48 F. (2d) 552, relied on in the Biddle Case, there was no requirement in the statute that the excise tax in question should be passed on to the consumer. The distinction seems to us vital."

Unless the British income tax is treated as a tax on the stockholder, there is no provision in any of the Revenue Acts allowing credit for the British taxes to any individual taxpayer or to any corporate taxpayer unless it owned a majority of the stock

of the British corporation. In the 1928 Act credit is given to individual taxpayers who are citizens of the United States and domestic corporations by Section 131 (a) (1), the section involved in the instant case. Section 131 (f) provides for a credit of a certain proportion of taxes paid by a foreign corporation to a foreign country in the case of a domestic corporation which owns a majority of the voting stock of a foreign corporation from which it receives dividends. There is no similar provision applicable to a domestic individual taxpayer owning a majority of the voting stock of a foreign corporation. Unless Section 131 (a) is construed in accordance with our contention, the provisions for credit for foreign taxes will not apply at all to most corporations owning stock in foreign corporations and will not apply to any domestic individual taxpayers owning stock in foreign companies except to a very limited extent. (The provisions of the earlier Acts, Section 238 (a) and (e) of the Revenue Acts of 1921, 1924, and 1926, are substantially identical.)

Admittedly, the credit provisions are relief provisions and it would seem highly unlikely that Congress intended to put in provisions which would relieve only a few wealthy American corporations and be of no benefit to individuals or the ordinary American corporation owning some stock of the British corporation. Undoubtedly, of all foreign taxes the British is of the greatest importance to Americans. (Practically all of the litigation in regard to foreign taxes seems to have been in regard to British taxes.) Great Britain was the father of the income tax law; and certainly Congress, in deal-

ing with credits for foreign taxes, could not have been unmindful of the British income tax. Did Congress mean that this British income tax could be used as a credit by American holding companies, but by no one else? It seems highly improbable that the measure would have passed in Congress if that had been understood.

II.

THE AMERICAN STOCKHOLDER MUST BE DEEMED AS PAYING THE TAX UNDER THE BRITISH LAW.

As the brief for the petitioner here points out, it seems that the only question which was properly in the case was a question of fact, *i. e.*, what the foreign law is.

This would seem to be conclusively settled in the case at bar by the uncontradicted testimony and the finding of the Board, which was accepted by the Circuit Court of Appeals of the Second Circuit. No occasion exists for this Court to depart from its usual rule that it will not review findings of fact concurred in by two lower courts.

It is also significant that the Circuit Courts of Appeals for two other circuits have come to the same conclusion of fact in regard to the nature of the British tax. *United Shoe Machinery Corp.* v. *White,* 89 F. (2d) 363 (C. C. A. 1st), *supra; Elkins* v. *Commissioner,* 91 F. (2d) 534 (C. C. A. 3rd), *supra.*

Certain outstanding significant facts in regard to the British tax are stated in the following extract from the opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit in *United Shoe Machinery Corp.* v. *White,* 89 F. (2d) 363, 366, *supra*:

". . . the British tax has to be considered in the light of other statutory provisions and of a long history of income taxation in that country. For more than 125 years the basic principle has always been to tax incomes at the source, and this principle is still recognized. British taxation of incomes antedated the wide use of business corporations. Shareholders are still regarded as having interests in the nature of those of partners in a business enterprise. In the British statute a corporation is taxed as 'a body of persons'. While it is settled that the tax is on the corporation, it is also settled that the amount of tax, appropriate to each share and deducted from the dividends, is to be considered as additional income of the shareholder; it is included in his income for supertax (surtax) purposes; he is referred to in the Income Tax Act of 1918 (the applicable statute) as a 'person who has paid by deduction * * * United Kingdom income tax', etc. (section 55 (1)). If a person who has received dividends makes a claim that his total income was below the taxable minimum, the tax appropriate to his dividends is added to what he in fact received for the purpose of determining his income; and, more significant still, if his income is below the taxable minimum, the amount of tax which was deducted from his dividends is returned to him by the government. *Ritson* v. *Phillips,* 131 Law T. 384. If the dividend is paid without deduction for tax, the appropriate amount is added to the shareholder's income for purposes of surtax or relief. In the case of the Ashton Gas Company which by its charter was restricted to dividends not exceeding 10 per cent., it was held that the 10 per cent. must include the appropriate tax and—assuming the tax to be 10 per cent.—only 9 per cent. could be paid. *Ashton Gas Co.* v. *Attorney General,* (1906) A. C. 10. The tax is

deducted from dividends on preference shares even when there is ample profit from which to pay it, *e. g.*, if the standard tax is 10 per cent., the dividend actually paid on 6 per cent. preferred stock is 10 per cent. less than that amount. The amounts thus deducted from dividends go to reimburse the company for the tax assessed on it. If the profits are made in one tax year, and dividends are declared in another, and the standard rate of tax is not the same in each year, there may be a difference in the amount of tax deducted from that actually paid—the deduction being made at the standard rate for the year in which the dividend is declared. Probably this discrepancy, when one occurs, is not regarded as a matter of much practical importance. It thus appears that, while the tax is assessed against the corporation, it falls and is by law required to fall, on the shareholders. It was said by the English Court of Appeal: 'The appellant here pays income tax although the tax is deducted at the source'. Warrington, L. J., *Brooke* v. *Commissioners*, (1918) 1 K. B. 257, 269. See too *Hamilton* v. *Commissioner*, (1931) K. B. 495."

A lucid explanation of the nature of the British tax is given in an historical note prepared by the Board of Inland Revenue, which is reprinted at pages 152–155 in an appendix to a report entitled "Income Tax in Great Britain", prepared in 1928 for the Joint Committee of Internal Revenue Taxation by Andre Bernard, and published pursuant to House Resolution 195 as House Document No. 332, 70th Congress, First Session. This note is printed in full in the appendix on pages 12 to 19, *infra*.

The brief of the Government argues that the petitioner in the case at bar has not shown that the British taxes were paid in the year 1929. (The case involves taxes for the year 1929.) But it is shown that they were deducted from the petitioner's dividends in that year. Consequently, they were in effect paid by her in that year. Whether they were paid by the British corporation in that year or not is unimportant. Congress could not have intended to require that, for the taxpayer to obtain the benefit of the credit, the payment of the tax by the taxpayer by deduction and the actual payment by the British corporation both occur within the same year. Under our system a very considerable part of the Federal income taxes deducted in a given year are not actually paid to the Government until a later year, *e. g.*, the 2% withheld from interest coupons, and the 10% withheld from dividends paid to aliens.

Respectfully submitted,

CLAUDE R. BRANCH,
EDWARD H. GREEN,
Amici Curiae.

December, 1937.

APPENDIX.

HISTORICAL NOTE ON TAXATION AT THE SOURCE

BY THE BOARD OF INLAND REVENUE.

(Reprinted at pp. 152–155 in an Appendix to a Report entitled *Income Tax in Great Britain*, prepared in 1928 for the Joint Committee of Internal Revenue Taxation by Andre Bernard and published pursuant to House Resolution 195 as House Document No. 332, 70th Congress, 1st Session.)

"Pitt's first real income tax, of 1799, was levied by means of direct assessments upon the recipients of the income, based upon returns of total income from all sources made by the taxpayers. The abuses to which this mode of assessment on total income was open led the framers of the income tax act of 1803 to make their approaches to the taxpayer in a less direct but more certain fashion. Instead of looking in the first place at the taxpayer, they looked at the source of income, classified incomes according to their kind under the Schedules A, B, C, D and E, and levied the tax so far as they could at the point where the income first emerged and became visible, leaving the first possessors of the income to deduct a proportion of the tax when distributing any part of the income among those who had charges upon it. So entered into our income tax system the great principle of taxation at the source, a principle which has lasted with many extensions and some notable recent

exceptions to the present day, and has proved of such central importance in income tax administration that Professor Seligman, of Columbia University, U. S. A., has recently called it 'perhaps the chief cause of the great success of the English income tax'.

"Though the act of 1803 had made this principle a central feature of the tax and applied it to many sources of income, it left some gaps in the system to be filled later in the light of experience. For example, in 1803 dividends due on the public funds were in the first instance taxable in the hands of the recipients; in 1806 this considerable exception was brought into the system of deduction at the source, and henceforward the interest was paid less tax.

"By this time the automatic effect of taxation at the source was evident in the yield of the tax. As Mr. Pressly told the select committee of 1851–52: 'In 1801, when the tax was 10 per cent, and the law required that everybody should make a return of his property, the net assessment [*i. e.*, yield or produce of the tax] was £5,628,000; but in 1806 (the rate then being also 10 per cent) the produce of the tax, under the present principle of taxing all property at its first source, was £11,633,000.'

"Peel's income tax act of 1842, which remained in force till April 5, 1919, and was only superseded by the income tax act, 1918—a consolidating act—was based on the act of 1806, and continued to tax income at its first source, leaving the distributors of income, whether they paid rent or interest or dividends or annuities, to deduct tax on payment. From 1842 until quite recent years no encroach-

ment upon that system was made, because the soundness of the principle and its effect in limiting the operations of the evader were generally recognized. Mr. Lowe, for example, in his unadopted draft report for the select committee of 1861, said 'the income tax, it is granted on all hands, must be raised at its source'. Indeed from 1842 onward the net was time after time thrown a little wider to catch a new kind of income. Thus, by a later act of 1842, dividends paid in this country out of the revenue of any foreign state were taxed in the hands of the person intrusted with the payment, and he was allowed to deduct tax from the dividends. Interest paid by colonial governments had already been included in the income tax acts of 1842. In 1853 the system was applied to dividends paid in this country by foreign companies, in 1861 to dividends of colonial companies, and in 1868 to payments out of Indian funds. In 1885 a further extension was made to secure deduction of tax by bankers and coupon dealers from coupons for dividends payable abroad. To this extension there was some opposition in the House of Commons on the part of bankers, who resented the proposal as the insertion of the thin end of the wedge between the banker and his customers. These representations were met by the insertion of a provision making it clear that bankers should not be under the obligation to disclose any particulars relating to the affairs of the persons for whom they might be acting. In 1888 a small defect was remedied, and interest which is not paid out of taxed profit was brought into the system; and in

1907 royalties paid for the user of a patent were added to the list.

"The combined effect of all these enactments is that at the present time [1919] taxation is levied at the source and deducted at the time of payment in the case of—

Dividends payable by limited liability companies.
Debenture and loan interest.
Interest on all British Government 'pre-war' securities and on certain securities issued since the war.
Interest on colonial and foreign government securities paid through agents in the United Kingdom.
Annuities and other annual payments.
Mineral rents, royalties, and wayleaves.
Patent royalties.
Interest not paid out of taxed profits (*e. g.*, interest paid out of rates).
Interest and dividends arising out of the United Kingdom and payable by colonial and foreign companies through agents in the United Kingdom.
Coupons for dividends payable abroad which are realized through a banker or coupon dealer in the United Kingdom.
Rents of property let to tenants.
Ground rents, lease rents, head rents, etc.
Mortgage interest.
Deposit interest in certain banks.
Salaries and pensions paid by government departments, including army, navy, air force, and civil services, and by railway companies.

"Both the recent committees which have inquired into the income tax had something to say on taxation at the source, and both were emphatic in

its praise. The departmental committee of 1905 spoke of the principle in their report as one 'which lies at the root of British income tax administration' and as being 'in itself a very great check on fraud and evasion'. The report of the select committee of 1906 affirmed that 'abandonment of the system of collection at the source . . . would be inexpedient'. In Sir Thomas Whittaker's draft report on which the final report was based, the stronger word 'disastrous' was used instead of 'inexpedient'.

"The select committee of 1906, appointed to consider the practicability of graduation and differentiation, necessarily gave same thought to the position of taxation at the source in the event of differentiation or graduation or both of them being adopted. The evidence pointed strongly in the direction of preserving the principle. The official witnesses insisted that it must be retained; Mr. Coghlan, with the experience of Australian systems, considered that graduation was not incompatible with taxation at the source; Mr. Chiozza Money's scheme, which included both graduation and differentiation, did not contemplate the abolition of the principle; Mr. Snowden, representing the Labor Party's views, considered taxation at the source advisable; and Mr. Harold Cox's scheme included its retention.

"The committee's report dealt with this subject in paragraphs 5 and 6 as follows:

> " '5: Graduation may be effected in various ways. First, there is the method of collecting the whole of the tax directly from each person upon his own declaration of income. If that

system were adopted it would be easy to levy a graduated rate of tax according to the total net income of the individual. Such a course would involve, however, the abandonment of the principle which is known as "collection at the source". The importance of retaining in our revenue system a principle which is mainly responsible for the present development of the tax and the ease with which it is collected, and the extreme undesirability of doing anything which would reduce its efficiency, can scarcely be overestimated. At the present time, indeed, something like two-thirds of the tax is collected before the income reaches the person to whom it belongs, and without any information being obtained or required as to the persons to whom it will go. It is interesting to recall the fact that a hundred years ago we abandoned direct personal assessment and collection at the source was substituted, with the result that the yield of the tax was almost doubled immediately. In 1803 an income tax of 5 per cent, collected at the source, yielded within a very small amount as much as a tax of 10 per cent did in 1801, when it was assessed and collected direct from each taxpayer.

"'6. Your committee are convinced that direct personal assessment for the whole tax is not practicable in this country, in the sense of being an expedient or desirable means of collecting revenue.'

"The imposition of a supertax in 1909, assessable directly upon the taxpayer on the amount of his total income from all sources, was only a partial departure from the orthodox doctrine of taxation at the source. Confined to persons with incomes over £5,000, and recommended by the 1906 committee, which has spoken so warmly in favor of preserving the principle of deduction, the supertax

still left the system of the income tax proper unimpaired, and collection at the source at the normal rate went on as before.

"The only real infringement since 1806 upon the system of collection by deduction at the source, so far as the ordinary income tax is concerned, has taken place in connection with certain British government securities issued in connection with the present war. The 4½ per cent loan issued in 1915 was dealt with in the old way and, except as regards small holdings on the post-office register, tax is deducted from its interest. But when financial pressure grew greater, and when more particularly it became necessary to look abroad for money, it was felt essential for nonrevenue reasons to raise loans the interest on which would not only be paid without deduction of income tax, but would, if the securities were in the beneficial ownership of persons who were not ordinarily resident in this country, be free from all liability to tax. Holders ordinarily resident in this country remained, of course, liable to the tax, and had to make a return of their interest for direct assessment. First of all, 5 per cent exchequer bonds, 1919, 1920, and 1921, then the 5 per cent war loan, and then national war bonds were issued subject to these conditions. In the case of registered stock or bonds the dividends are paid in full without deduction of income tax; where the bonds or stock are held in bearer form deduction at the source is retained. Owners ordinarily resident in this country are obliged to return the dividends for direct assessment upon them under Case III of Schedule D, and beneficial owners

not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom are not liable at all.

"This led to some inconvenience on the part of holders who, for security's sake, wanted to have inscribed or registered bonds or stock, and yet did not want the trouble of making returns and paying duty by direct assessment upon what was in many cases their only item of income untaxed by deduction. To meet these objections the latest issue of national war bonds (4th series) introduces a new form of holding, 'registered coupon bonds'. Holders of this form of bonds are enabled to obtain their securities in a registered form, transferable by deed, and at the same time to have their dividends taxed by deductions before receipt.'"

"[4] Royal Commission on the Income Tax, Minutes of Evidence, I, Appendix No. 7 (g), pp. 61–62."

166

85-796
U. S. S.C.

TRANSCRIPT OF RECORD

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. 505

GUY T. HELVERING, COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, PETITIONER

vs.

GEORGE W. ELKINS

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT

PETITION FOR CERTIORARI FILED OCTOBER 14, 1937
CERTIORARI GRANTED NOVEMBER 8, 1937

INDEX.

	Page
Docket Entries	1
Petition	6
Answer	14
Agreed Statement of Facts	16

Exhibits Attached to Agreed Statement of Facts.

"A"—Communication From British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, Dated January 19, 1931	25
"B"—Communication From British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, Dated March 31, 1931	29
"C"—Communication From British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, Dated June 30, 1931	33
"D"—Communication From British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, Dated September 30, 1931	37
"E"—Communication From British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, Dated May 15, 1931	41
"F"—Communication From British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, Dated December 10, 1931	45
"G"—True and Correct Copy of Document Furnished to Mr. George Garland Allen	49
"H"—True and Correct Copy of Document Furnished to Mr. George Garland Allen	51
"I"—Communication From The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, Dated February 28, 1931	53
"J"—Communication From The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, Dated August 31, 1931	61
"K"—Documents Furnished the Commonwealth Improvement Company by The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, Following the Close of the Calendar Year 1931	69

INDEX—Continued.

Page

"L"—A True and Correct Copy of Notice of Assessment Under the Income Tax by the Special Commissioners 73

"M"—Receipt for 659 Pounds, 12 Shillings and 3 Pence, Dated December 14, 1931 75

"N"—Copy of Income Tax Return Filed With the Commissioner of Internal Revenue at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, for the Calendar Year 1931 77

"O"—True Copy of Form 1116, "Claim for Credit on Individual Income Tax Return for Taxes Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country or a Possession of the United States", Filed for the Taxable Year 1931 83

Opinion 87

Decision 100

Petition for Review of Decision 101

Statement of Evidence 109

Appendix "A"—King's Printer's Copy (Official Texts) of United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918, and Finance Acts, 1919 to 1934, Both Inclusive, Consisting of Petitioner's Exhibits Nos. 1 to 18 (Original Copies Bound in Separate Book) 189

Appendix "B"—Full Texts of British Court Opinions and Judgments Offered by Petitioner and Respondent. Consisting of Petitioner's Exhibits Nos. 19 to 22, and Respondent's Exhibits "A" and "B" 193

Petitioner's Exhibits:

No. 19—Marion Brook (Formerly Marion Price) v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue (Reported 115 L. T. 715; 118 L. T. 321) 195

No. 20—A. W. Williams (Surveyor of Taxes) v. W. M. G. Singer and Others, and A. F. Pool (Surveyor of Taxes) v. Royal Exchange Assurance (Reported K. B. D. [1918] 2 K. B. 749; C. A. [1919] 2 K. B. 108, and H. L. [1920] in 36 T. L. R. 661) 211

No. 21—F. H. Hamilton v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue (Reported (C. A.) [1931] 2 K. B. 495) 265

No. 22—Sir Marcus Samuel, Bart. v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue (Reported 34 T. L. R. 552) 289

Page

Respondent's Exhibits:

"A"—Neumann v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue (Reported (K. B.) 49 T. L. R. 1, (C. A.) [1933] 1 K. B. 728, and (H. L.) [1934] A. C. 215).. 297

"B"—The Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. Dalgety and Company, Limited (Reported (K. B. D. & C. A.) [1930] 1 K. B. 1, and (H. L.) 46 T. L. R. 349) 341

Notice of Exception to the Ruling of the Board Denying Respondent's Motion to Require That the Record on Review as Certified Contain a Notation That Certain British Decisions Were Called to the Board's Attention Before Its Decision Herein 381

Præcipe for Record 383

Counter Præcipe for Record 384

Clerk's Certificate 386

Proceedings in U. S. C. C. A., Third Circuit 387

Minute entry of hearing 387

Opinion, Buffington, J. 387

Judgment 392

Clerk's certificate 393

Order allowing certiorari 394

United States Board of Tax Appeals.

DOCKET NO. 75742.

GEORGE W. ELKINS,
Petitioner,

v.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,
Respondent.

Appearances:

For Petitioner: Wm. R. Spofford, Esq.,
R. E. Cabell, Esq.,
Forrest Hyde, Esq.,
F. J. Daniels, Esq.,
D. T. Easby, Jr., Esq.,
Albert L. Hopkins, Esq., as amicus curiæ.

For Respondent: Dean P. Kimball, Esq.,
Hunter B. Linton, Esq.

DOCKET ENTRIES.

Apr. 24, 1934.	Petition received and filed. Taxpayer notified. (Fee paid.)
Apr. 24, 1934.	Copy of petition served on General Counsel.
June 11, 1934.	Answer filed by General Counsel.
June 19, 1934.	Copy of answer served on taxpayer.
Oct. 5, 1934.	Motion to place on the Day Calendar of Nov. 12, 1934 filed by taxpayer. 10/6/34 granted.

Oct. 5, 1934. Motion to consolidate with dockets 75812, 75849 and 75852 filed by taxpayer. 10/6/34 granted.

Oct. 8, 1934. Hearing set Nov. 12, 1934.

Nov. 12 & 13, 1934. Hearing had before Mr. Smith—submitted on merits. Motion to consolidate granted—consolidated with 62025, 75849, 75852 and 75812. Stipulation of facts filed. Petitioner's brief due Jan. 14, 1935—respondent given 30 days for reply—petitioner given 15 days for reply.

Nov. 12, 1934. Motion for consolidation granted.

Nov. 16, 1934. Transcript of hearing of Nov. 12 and 13, 1934 filed.

Nov. 28, 1934. Motion for leave to file brief as amicus curiæ on date set for filing regular briefs and any extensions to file brief to apply to this case, filed by Will R. Gregg.

Jan. 12, 1935. Brief and request for findings of fact filed by taxpayer. 1/12/35 copy served.

Feb. 9, 1935. Motion for extension to Feb. 26, 1935 to file brief filed by General Counsel. 2/9/35 granted and petitioner's reply brief due 3/13/35.

Feb. 25, 1935. Brief filed by General Counsel.

Mar. 1, 1935. Motion for oral argument filed by General Counsel. 3/2/35 denied.

Mar. 8, 1935. Motion for extension to March 20, 1935 to file reply brief filed by taxpayer. 3/9/35 granted.

Mar. 19, 1935.	Reply brief filed by taxpayer. 3/19/35 copy served.
Mar. 22, 1935.	Motion for leave to file brief amici curiæ filed by Hopkins, Sutter, Halls and DeWolf. 3/22/35 granted—copies to be served on both parties.
Mar. 22, 1935.	Brief of amici curiæ filed by Hopkins, Sutter, Halls and DeWolfe.
Mar. 23, 1935.	Copy of motion and brief of amici curiæ served.
Sept. 30, 1935.	Opinion rendered—C. P. Smith, Division 5. Judgment will be rendered under Rule 50.
Nov. 5, 1935.	Notice of settlement filed by General Counsel.
Nov. 6, 1935.	Hearing set Nov. 27, 1935 under Rule 50.
Nov. 23, 1935.	Consent to settlement filed by taxpayer.
Nov. 30, 1935.	Decision entered—C. P. Smith, Division 5.
Feb. 25, 1936.	Petition for review by U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals (3) with assignments of error filed by taxpayer.
Feb. 25, 1936.	Proof of service filed.
Apr. 11, 1936.	Motion for extension of 60 days from 4/24/36 to prepare and transmit record filed by taxpayer.
Apr. 11, 1936.	Order enlarging time to June 23, 1936 to prepare evidence and transmit record entered.
Apr. 30, 1936.	Statement of evidence lodged.

Apr. 30, 1936.	Præcipe filed.
Apr. 30, 1936.	Proof of service of præcipe and notice of hearing on May 20, 1936 to approve statement filed by taxpayer.
May 6, 1936.	Counter præcipe filed by General Counsel.
May 11, 1936.	Objections to statement of evidence filed by General Counsel.
May 14, 1936.	Motion to continue hearing to May 27, 1936 to approve statement filed by General Counsel. 5/15/36 granted.
May 15, 1936.	Proof of service of counter præcipe filed by General Counsel.
May 15, 1936.	Notice of lodgment of counter præcipe filed by General Counsel—proof of service thereon.
May 18, 1936.	Notice of objections to statement of evidence filed by General Counsel —proof of service thereon.
May 25, 1936.	Amended objections to statement of evidence filed by General Counsel.
May 25, 1936.	Amended counter præcipe filed by General Counsel.
May 27, 1936.	Hearing had before Mr. Smith on approval of statement of evidence—the statement of evidence as submitted is to be physically withdrawn and certain corrections to be made and a new statement lodged. Appearance of D. T. Easby, Jr., and F. J. Daniels filed.

May 27, 1936. Order continuing to the Day Calendar of June 10, 1936 entered.

June 4, 1936. Notice of exception to the ruling of the Board denying respondent's motion to require that the record on review as certified contain a notation that certain British decisions were called to the Board's attention before its decision herein, filed by General Counsel.

June 10, 1936. Hearing had before Mr. Smith on approval of statement of evidence—agreed. Amended counter præcipe overruled and exception noted to respondent.

June 12, 1936. Transcript of hearing of June 10, 1936 filed.

June 18, 1936. Proof of service of amended counter præcipe filed by General Counsel.

June 18, 1936. Proof of service of amended objections to statement of evidence filed by General Counsel.

June 19, 1936. Order that time for transmission and and delivery of record be extended to July 20, 1936 entered.

June 11, 1936. Statement of evidence approved and ordered filed.

PETITION.

(Filed April 24, 1934.)

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

DOCKET No. 75742.

George W. Elkins,
Petitioner,

v.

Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Respondent.

The above-named petitioner hereby petitions for a redetermination of the deficiency set forth by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue in his notice of deficiency (IT:AR:B-2 BH-60D) dated March 3, 1934, and as the basis of this proceeding alleges as follows:

1. The petitioner is an individual residing at Elkins Park, Pennsylvania, and having an office at 419 York Road, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania.

2. The notice of deficiency (a copy of which is attached and marked Exhibit "A") was mailed to the petitioner on March 3, 1934.

3. The tax in controversy is income tax for the calendar year 1931, and the amount in controversy is $4259.94.

4. The determination of tax set forth in the said notice of deficiency is based upon the following error:

The Commissioner of Internal Revenue has refused to allow petitioner's claim for credit against his

income tax liability to the United States for income taxes paid or accrued to a foreign country.

5. The facts upon which the petitioner relies as the basis of this proceeding are as follows:

(a) Petitioner duly filed his individual income tax return for 1931 and claimed $5044.99 as a credit on line 54 thereof designated "Income tax paid to a foreign country or United States possession."

(b) Petitioner in support of his claim for credit filed Form 1116, "Claim for Credit on Individual Income Tax Return for Taxes Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country or a Possession of the United States," and supporting documents as prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue. Petitioner received the sum of $31,777.54 as income from sources without the United States and so reported in his claim for credit on Form 1116.

(c) The income from sources without the United States consisted of the following items:

Dividends on stock of British-American Tobacco Company, Limited	$16,082.23
Dividends on stock of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited	13,910.30
Dividends on stock of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited	1,018,30
Interest from sources within Great Britain	60.44
Interest from sources within France	706.27
	$31,777.54

(d) Pursuant to the income tax laws of Great Britain the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, withheld $3743.98 from the dividends payable to

petitioner in 1931 and paid said amount to the Government of Great Britain as income tax of the petitioner on the dividends received from the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited.

(e) Pursuant to the income tax laws of Great Britain The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited withheld $3071.86 from the dividends payable to petitioner in 1931 and paid said amount to the Government of Great Britain as income tax of the petitioner on the dividends received from The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited.

(f) Pursuant to the income tax laws of Great Britain the Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, withheld $201.27 from the dividends payable to petitioner in 1931 and paid said amount to the Government of Great Britain as income tax of the petitioner on the dividends received from Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited.

(g) The petitioner actually received in cash from British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, $12,338.25, from The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited, $10,838.44, and from Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, $817.03.

(h) The Special Commissioners of Income Tax of Great Britain assessed a surtax against the petitioner for the British tax year ending April 5, 1931, in the amount of £659 12s. 3d. This tax was an income tax imposed upon dividends received by petitioner from the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited, and Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, and was in addition to the tax withheld by said companies from petitioner's dividends and paid by them to the Government of Great Britain as income tax for petitioner's account.

(i) On December 14, 1931, petitioner duly paid the British surtax assessment. The amount so paid by petitioner was $2189.91, which, converted at the existing exchange rate of $3.32 per pound, satisfied the income tax liability of £659 12s. 3d.

(j) Of the total amount of income taxes paid to Great Britain, to wit, $9207.02, $5044.99 was claimed as a credit by the petitioner pursuant to Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 and the balance, $4162.03, was claimed as a deduction.

(k) The respondent refused to allow the credit but allowed $5044.99 as a deduction in determining net taxable income.

WHEREFORE, the petitioner prays that this Board may hear the proceeding and determine that petitioner is entitled to a credit against income tax due the United States for income taxes paid to Great Britain.

(Sgd.) WM. R. SPOFFORD,
Counsel for Petitioner,
1035 Land Title Building,
Phila., Pa.

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA,
COUNTY OF PHILADELPHIA, } *ss.:*

GEORGE W. ELKINS, being duly sworn, says that he is the petitioner above named; that he has read the foregoing petition and is familiar with the statements contained therein, and that the facts stated are true except as to those facts stated to be upon information and belief, and those facts he believes to be true.

GEORGE W. ELKINS.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this twenty-third day of April, 1934.

MARGARET L. McHUGH,
(Notarial Seal) *Notary Public.*
My commission expires January 14, 1937.

EXHIBIT "A".

TREASURY DEPARTMENT
Washington

Mar- 3 1934

Office of
Commissioner of
Internal Revenue

Mr. George W. Elkins,
419 York Road,
Jenkintown, Pennsylvania.

Sir:

You are advised that the determination of your income tax liability for the year(s) 1931, discloses a deficiency of $4,259.94 as shown in the statement attached.

In accordance with section 272 of the Revenue Act of 1928 notice is hereby given of the deficiency men-

tioned. Within sixty days (not counting Sunday as the sixtieth day) from the date of the mailing of this letter, you may petition the United States Board of Tax Appeals for a redetermination of the deficiency.

HOWEVER, IF YOU DO NOT DESIRE TO PETITION, you are requested to execute the enclosed form and forward it to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Washington, D. C., for the attention of IT:C:P-7. The signing of this form will expedite the closing of your return(s) by permitting an early assessment of any deficiency and preventing the accumulation of interest charges, since the interest period terminates thirty days after filing the form, or on the date assessment is made, whichever is earlier; WHEREAS IF THIS FORM IS NOT FILED, interest at the rate of 6% per annum will accumulate.

Respectfully,

Guy T. Helvering,
Commissioner.
By Chas. T. Russell (sgd.)
Deputy Commissioner.

Enclosures:
Statement
Form 870

STATEMENT

IT:AR:B-2
BH-60D

In re: Mr. George W. Elkins,
419 York Road,
Jenkintown, Pennsylvania.

INCOME TAX LIABILITY

Year	Income Tax Liability	Income Tax Assessed	Deficiency
1931	$33,013.55	$28,753.61	$4,259.94

Reference is made to the report of the internal revenue agent in charge, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, covering your income tax liability for the year 1931, a copy of which was furnished you under date of June 19, 1933.

Income reported on your return, line 20		$211,649.41
Capital net gain reported, schedule D		1,493.19
Total income reported		$213,142.60
Add:		
Gain on redemption of bonds		1,500.00
Contributions adjusted		755.73
		$215,398.33
Less:		
Capital net gain transferred	$1,500.00	
Foreign tax	5,044.99	6,544.99
Adjusted net income		$208,853.34

COMPUTATION OF TAX

Adjusted net income		$208,853.34
Capital net loss		6.81
Income subject to surtax		$208,860.15
Less:		
Dividends	$235,231.79	
Interest on Liberty bonds	535.50	
Credit for dependents	800.00	236,567.29
Balance subject to normal tax		None
Surtax on $208,860.15		$33,432.03
Less:		
Tax at 12½% on capital net loss of $6.81		.85
Total income tax liability		$33,431.18

Less:		
Income tax paid at source		417.63
Income tax liability		$33,013.55
Income tax assessed:		
Original assessment	$28,665.51	
Additional assessment	88.10	28,753.61
Deficiency in tax		$4,259.94

The gain realized on the redemption of 100 shares of preferred stock of Public Service Gas and Electric Company constitutes ordinary income instead of capital net gain for the reason that the transaction does not represent a sale or exchange.

It is noted that you received income from foreign corporations as follows:

Dividends reported, line 11	$31,010.83
Interest reported, line 11	766.71
Total income reported	$31,777.54
Deduction for foreign taxes, line 14	4,162.03
Net income reported	$27,615.51
Credit for foreign taxes, line 54	5,044.99
Net amount received	$22,570.52

There is no provision in the Revenue Laws permitting an individual owning stock in a foreign corporation to claim as a deduction or a credit income tax assessed against a foreign corporation. This office holds that the income tax purported to have been withheld from dividend distributions by the British corporation was in fact the liability of the payer corporation. Therefore, the only amount that should be reported in gross income is the amount actually received or $22,-

570.52 and the amount of $4,162.03 claimed by you as a deduction and the amount of $5,044.99 claimed as a credit, have been disallowed.

The deduction for contributions has been adjusted to 15 per cent. of your corrected net income or $36,-857.67 instead of $37,613.40 claimed on your return.

Due to the fact that the expiration of the statute of limitations will presently bar any assessment of additional tax against you for the year 1931, the Income Tax Unit will be unable to afford you an opportunity to protest this determination or to be accorded a hearing prior to the mailing of this notice of deficiency.

ANSWER.

(Filed June 11, 1934.)

Now comes the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, the respondent herein, by his attorney, Robert H. Jackson, General Counsel, Bureau of Internal Revenue, and for answer to the petition heretofore filed in this proceeding admits and denies as follows:

1, 2 and 3. Admits the allegations contained in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of the petition.

4. Denies the error alleged in paragraph 4 of the petition.

5 (a) Admits the petitioner filed his individual income tax return for 1931 and claimed $5044.99 as a credit on line 54 thereof designated "Income tax paid to a foreign country or United States possession". Denies the remaining allegations contained in subparagraph (a) of paragraph 5 of the petition.

(b) Admits the petitioner filed Form 1116 "Claim for Credit on Individual Income Tax Return for Taxes

Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country or a Possession of the United States". Denies the remaining allegations contained in subparagraph (b) of paragraph 5 of the petition.

(c) to (j), inclusive. Denies the allegations contained in subparagraphs (c) to (j), inclusive, of paragraph 5 of the petition.

(k) Admits the allegations contained in subparagraph (k) of paragraph 5 of the petition.

Denies generally and specifically each and every allegation contained in the petition not hereinabove expressly admitted, qualified or denied.

WHEREFORE, it is prayed that the petition be denied.

(Sgd.) ROBERT H. JACKSON,
General Counsel, Bureau of Internal Revenue,
Attorney for Respondent.

Of Counsel:
DEAN P. KIMBALL,
Special Attorney,
Bureau of Internal Revenue.

AGREED STATEMENT OF FACTS.

(Filed at Hearing November 12, 1934.)

IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED by and between the parties to this proceeding, through their respective counsel, that the following statement of facts is true and correct, without prejudice to the right of either party to present further or additional evidence not inconsistent herewith at the trial of this proceeding.

1. The petitioner, GEORGE W. ELKINS, is a natural born citizen of the United States, residing at Elkins Park, Pennsylvania, and filed his Federal income tax return for the tax year involved with the Collector of Internal Revenue at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

2. Throughout the calendar year 1931, the petitioner owned the following:

10,617 Ordinary shares of stock, (par value one pound each,) of the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited;

1,327 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited;

1,327 shares of Deferred stock, par value five shillings each, of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, and

9,500 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited.

3. British-American Tobacco Company, Limited; Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, and The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, are corporations organized and existing under the laws of Great Britain with their head offices in England.

4. During the calendar year ending December 31, 1931, British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, paid dividends on its Ordinary shares of stock as follows:

Jan. 19, 1931—Final to Sept. 30, 1930, one shilling, eight pence per share; (free of British Income Tax);

Jan. 19, 1931—Interim for the year to Sept. 30, 1931, ten pence per share (free of British Income Tax);

Mar. 31, 1931—Interim for the year to Sept. 30, 1931, ten pence per share; (free of British Income Tax);

June 30, 1931—Interim for the year to Sept. 30, 1931, ten pence per share; (free of United Kingdom Income Tax);

Sept. 30, 1931—Interim for the year to Sept. 30, 1931, ten pence per share; (free of United Kingdom Income Tax).

5. Petitioner actually received in cash as his share of the foregoing dividends the sum of 2654 pounds 5 shillings, which, when converted into United States money at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each distribution, amounted to $12,338.25.

6. The British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, by communications dated January 19, March 31, June 30 and September 30, 1931, certified to its shareholders, at the time of transmitting the warrants for the dividends referred to in paragraph 4, above, that British income taxes and/or United Kingdom income taxes, on the profits of the company of which the dividends formed a part, had been or would be paid by the Company to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. These taxes were duly paid. The British income tax and/or United Kingdom income tax appropriate to the

petitioner's dividends here involved if there be any income tax at all with respect to said dividends aggregated 808 pounds 13 shillings. At the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each dividend distribution the aggregate of 808 pounds 13 shillings, referred to herein, if converted into American dollars, would aggregate $3743.98. Photostatic copies of specimens of the several communications referred to herein are attached hereto and made a part hereof, marked Exhibits "A," "B," "C" and "D."

7. During the calendar year ending December 31, 1931, Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, paid dividends on its Ordinary shares of stock as follows:

May 15, 1931—Five per cent. (less British Income Tax);

Dec. 10, 1931—Twelve and one-half per cent. (less United Kingdom Income Tax).

During the same period it paid a dividend on its Deferred stock at the rate of 6.857 pence per share (less United Kingdom Income Tax).

8. Petitioner actually received in cash as his share of the foregoing dividends the sum of 216 pounds 2 shillings 2 pence, which, when converted into United States money at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each distribution, amounted to $817.03.

9. The Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, by communications dated May 15 and December 10, 1931, certified to the petitioner, at the time of transmitting the warrants for the dividends referred to in paragraph 7 above, that the British income taxes and/or United Kingdom income taxes, on the profits of the company of which the dividends formed a portion, had been or would be paid by the company to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. These taxes were duly paid. The British income tax and/or United Kingdom

income tax appropriate to the petitioner's dividends here involved if there be any income tax at all with respect to said dividends, aggregated 54 pounds 7 pence. At the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each dividend distribution, the aggregate of 54 pounds 7 pence, referred to herein, if converted into American dollars, would aggregate $201.27. Photostatic copies of the several communications referred to herein are attached hereto and made a part hereof, marked Exhibits "E" and "F."

10. Following the close of the calendar year 1931, there was furnished to Mr. George Garland Allen (not in any way connected with this case), by British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, and Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, certain documents relating to the payment of dividends in 1931 by said companies, and British income tax appropriate thereto. Mr. Allen filed the originals of these documents with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, through the Collector of Internal Revenue at Albany, New York, on March 14, 1932, and under arrangements made with the Bureau of Internal Revenue printed copies of said documents were prepared and distributed to stockholders of the said companies, upon request. True and correct copies of the documents furnished to and filed by Mr. Allen, designated Exhibits "G" and "H," respectively, are attached hereto and made a part hereof.

11. During the calendar year ending December 31, 1931, The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, paid dividends on its ordinary shares of stock as follows:

Feb. 28, 1931—Final for year ended October 31, 1930, nine per cent., together with a bonus of 1s. 6d. per share. (Both free of Income Tax @ 4s. 5d. in the £).

Aug. 31, 1931—Interim for the year ended October 31, 1931, seven per cent., (free of Income Tax @ 4s. 5d. in the £).

12. Petitioner actually received in cash as his share of the foregoing dividends the sum of 2232 pounds 10 shillings, which, when converted into United States money at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each distribution, amounted to $10,838.44.

13. The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, by communications dated February 28 and August 31, 1931, certified to the petitioner at the time of transmitting the warrants for the dividends referred to in paragraph 11 above, that British income taxes on the profits of the company of which the dividends formed a part had been or would be paid by the company to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. These taxes were duly paid. The British income tax appropriate to the petitioner's dividends here involved if there be any income tax at all with respect to said dividends, aggregated 632 pounds 14 shillings and 10 pence. At the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each dividend distribution, the aggregate of 632 pounds 14 shillings and 10 pence, referred to herein, if converted into American dollars, would aggregate $3071.86. Photostatic copies of the several communications referred to herein are attached hereto and made a part hereof, marked Exhibits "I" and "J."

14. Following the close of the calendar year 1931, The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, furnished to the Commonwealth Improvement Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania (not in any way connected with this case), certain documents relating to the payment of dividends in 1931 and

British income tax appropriate thereto. The Commonwealth Improvement Company filed the originals of these documents with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, through the Collector of Internal Revenue at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, on April 9, 1932, and under arrangements made with the Bureau of Internal Revenue printed copies of said documents were prepared and distributed to stockholders of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, upon request. A true and correct copy of these documents so filed by the Commonwealth Improvement Company, designated as Exhibit "K" is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

15. On April 28, 1931, petitioner transmitted a return of income for surtax covering the year ended April 5, 1931, to the Department of Inland Revenue of the British Government. In this return petitioner reported as his income subject to surtax the amount of the dividends actually received by him in cash from the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, and The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, during the year ended April 5, 1931, plus the amount of British income Taxes and/or United Kingdom income taxes appropriate to the said dividends which the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, and The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, certified as having been paid or as would be paid by the respective companies to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. Said return reported gross income of 6591 pounds 19 shillings and 1 pence received by petitioner during the year ended April 5, 1931, and subject to British surtax.

16. Under date of October 23, 1931, the Special Commissioners of Income Tax of Great Britain as-

sessed a surtax against petitioner based upon said return amounting to 659 pounds, 12 shillings and 3 pence. A true and correct copy of the "Notice of Assessment under the Income Tax Acts by the Special Commissioners" received by petitioner evidencing the assessment made against him, designated as Exhibit "L" is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

17. On December 14, 1931, the petitioner paid the said sum of 659 pounds, 12 shillings and 3 pence to the Department of Inland Revenue of Great Britain and received a receipt therefor; a true copy thereof designated Exhibit "M" is attached hereto and made a part hereof. The tax so paid amounted to $2189.91 in United States money, which was the actual amount paid by petitioner in satisfaction of this liability.

18. A true copy of the income tax return filed by petitioner with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, through the Collector of Internal Revenue at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, for the calendar year 1931, designated as Exhibit "N", is attached hereto and made a part hereof. Petitioner reported $31,010.83 as dividends received from foreign corporations in his income tax return for the calendar year 1931 (Item 11 (a), Exhibit "N" hereof). This amount was made up in the following manner:

	Net Amount Received in Cash	Amounts claimed by Petitioner to represent British Tax withheld	Total
British-American Tobacco Company, Ltd.	$12,338.25	$3,743.98	$16,082.23
Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Ltd.	817.03	201.27	1,018.30
The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Ltd.	10,838.44	3,071.86	13,910.30
	$23,993.72	$7,017.11	$31,010.83

19. A true copy of Form 1116 "CLAIM FOR CREDIT ON INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX RETURN FOR TAXES PAID OR ACCRUED TO A FOREIGN COUNTRY OR A POSSESSION OF THE UNITED STATES" filed by the petitioner for the taxable year 1931, with the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, through the Collector of Internal Revenue at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, designated Exhibit "O" is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

20. Petitioner claimed the sum of $5044.99 as a credit against income tax due the United States for 1931 on account of income tax alleged to have been paid to Great Britain and claimed a deduction of $4162.03 on account of income tax alleged to have been paid to Great Britain. Respondent has refused to allow any of said amount of $5044.99 as a credit. He has, however, excluded from gross income, the said sum of $5044.99, and instead of allowing the sum of $4162.03 as a deduction, as claimed by petitioner, has considered the amount as an exclusion from gross income. The total thus excluded from gross income, to wit, $9207.02, is made up of the items of $2189.91 (par. 17) and $7017.11 (par. 18).

21. Petitioner's accounts were kept on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, and his income tax return was prepared accordingly.

ROBERT H. JACKSON,
Assistant General Counsel for the Bureau of Internal Revenue.
WM. R. SPOFFORD,
Attorney for Petitioner.

Dated November 12, 1934,
Washington, D. C.

EXHIBIT "A". 25

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE.
7, MILLBANK,
LONDON, S.W.1.

NO. 19946

19th January, 1931.

TO

137
&
138

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing *warrant for the Final Dividend of 1/8 per share (free of British Income Tax) for the year ended 30th September, 1930, and an Interim Dividend of 10d. per share (free of British Income Tax) for the year ending 30th September, 1931, which on ..... Registered ORDINARY SHARES amounts to — £ : :

The above Dividends are equivalent to a gross amount of — —, — £ : : and the Income Tax appropriate thereto (see memorandum) is equal to — £ : :

} For 1000 Shares or less see back hereof.

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits these dividends form a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,
BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.
A. M. RICKARDS,
Secretary.

*In cases where mandates have been lodged with the Company, warrants have been forwarded accordingly.

Application for a duplicate of this Certificate must be accompanied by a fee of one shilling.

MEMORANDUM.

The rate of British Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ended 30th September, 1930, is 4/1 in the £ (viz. the standard rate of 4s. 6d. in the £ less 5d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, i.e., 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1930, and 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1931, which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920).

The rate of British Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ending 30th September, 1931, is at present 4s. 1d. in the £ (viz. the standard rate of 4s. 6d. in the £ less 5d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, i.e., 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1931, and 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1932).

The gross amount per share of the two dividends as below and the Income Tax per share applying thereto is arrived at as follow :—

	Final dividend for year to 30th Sept., 1930.	Interim dividend for the year to 30th Sept., 1931	TOTAL
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Net dividend per £1 share free of Income Tax —	1 8	.10	2 6
Add Income Tax on gross amount — — —	at 4 1 in £ 5·1309	at 4 1 in £ 2·5654	7·6963
Gross amount per share	2 1·1309	1 0·5654	3 1·6963

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE SHAREHOLDER.

SHAREHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM BRITISH INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF BRITISH INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

Page Tightly Bound

EXHIBIT "B". 29

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY. LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE.
7. MILLBANK.
LONDON. S.W.1.

No. 293

TO

31st March, 1931.

139

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing *Warrant for the Second Interim Dividend (free of British Income Tax) of 10d. for each £1 of Ordinary Stock for the year ending 30th September, 1931, which on £ . Registered* **ORDINARY STOCK** *amounts to* £ : :

The above Dividend is equivalent to a gross amount of ... £ : : *and the Income Tax appropriate thereto @ 4/1 in £ is equal to* ... £ : :

For £1,000 Stock or less see back hereof.

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY. LIMITED.

A. M. RICKARDS,
Secretary.

*In cases where mandates have been lodged with the Company, warrants have been forwarded accordingly.

Application for a duplicate of this Certificate must be accompanied by a fee of one shilling.

MEMORANDUM.

The rate of British Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ending 30th September, 1931, is, at present, 4s. 1d. in the £ viz. the standard rate of 4s. 6d. in the £ less 5d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, i.e., 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1931, and 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1932.

The gross amount per £1 of Stock and the Income Tax applying thereto is arrived at as follows:

	s. d.
Net dividend per £1 of Stock free of Income Tax	0 10
Add Income Tax on gross amount at 4/1 in £	2·5654
Gross amount per £1 of Stock	1 . 0·5654

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE STOCKHOLDER.

STOCKHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM BRITISH INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF BRITISH INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

E13

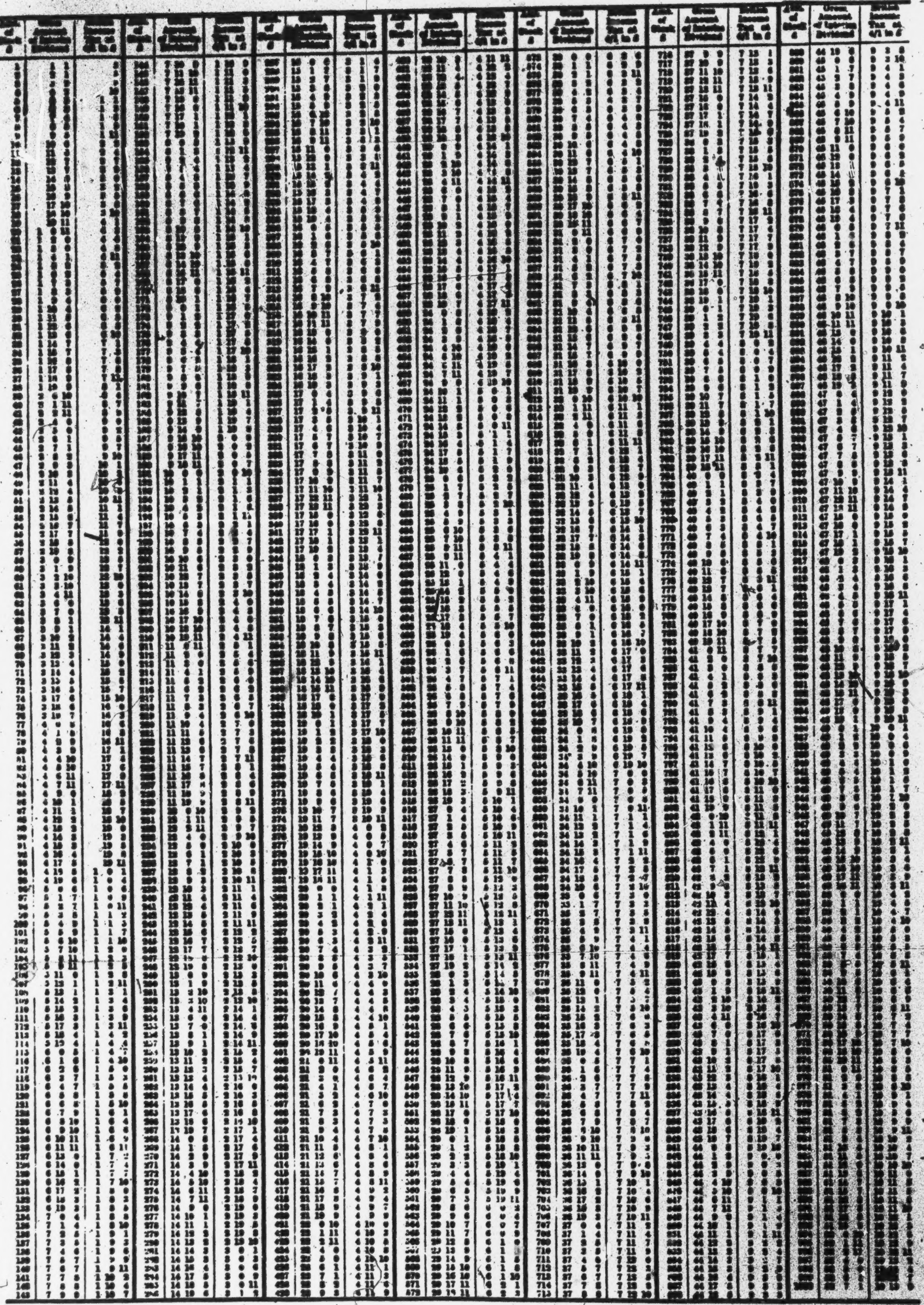


EXHIBIT "O". 33

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY. LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE,
7, MILLBANK,
LONDON, S.W.1.

No. 288

TO

30th June, 1931.

(140)

Dear Sir or Madam,

*We have pleasure in enclosing *Warrant for the Third Interim Dividend (free of United Kingdom Income Tax) of 10d. for each £1 of Ordinary Stock for the year ending 30th September, 1931, which on*

£ *Registered ORDINARY STOCK amounts to* £ : :

The above Dividend is equivalent to a gross amount of — — — — £ : : *and the Income Tax appropriate thereto @ 4/1 in £ is equal to* — — — £ : :

For £1,000 Stock or less see back hereof.

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes

Yours faithfully,

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.

A. M. RICKARDS,
Secretary.

**In cases where mandates have been lodged with the Company, warrants have been forwarded accordingly.*

MEMORANDUM.

The rate of United Kingdom Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ending 30th September, 1931, is 4s. 1d. in the £ (viz. the standard rate of 4s. 6d. in the £ less 5d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, *i.e.*, 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1931, and 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1932).

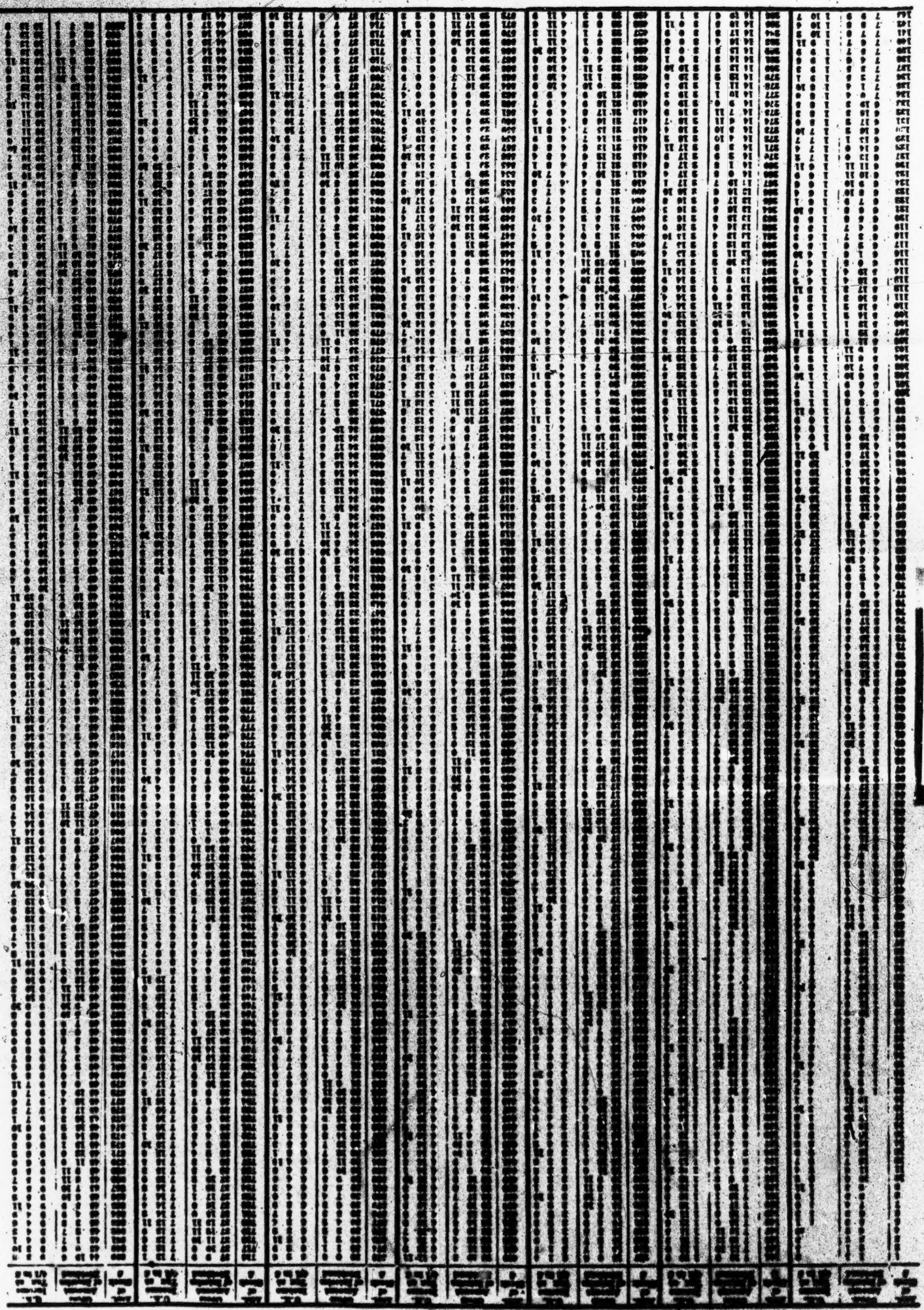
The gross amount per £1 of Stock and the Income Tax applying thereto is arrived at as follows:—

	s. d.
Net dividend free of Income Tax per £1 of Stock...	10
Add Income Tax on gross amount at 4/1 in £	2·5654
Gross amount per £1 of Stock	1 . 0·5654

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE STOCKHOLDER.

STOCKHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

Application for a duplicate of this Certificate must be accompanied by a fee of one shilling.



Page Tightly Bound

EXHIBIT "D". 37

BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE.
7, MILLBANK.
LONDON, S.W.1. 30th September, 1931.

No. 297

TO

141

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing *Warrant for the Fourth Interim Dividend (free of United Kingdom Income Tax) of 10d. for each £1 of Ordinary Stock for the year ending 30th September, 1931, which on £ Registered ORDINARY STOCK amounts to £ : :

The above Dividend is equivalent to a gross amount of — — — — £ : : } For £1,000 Stock or less see back hereof.
and the Income Tax appropriate thereto @ 4/7 in £ is equal to — — — £ : :

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,
BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED.
A. M. RICKARDS,
Secretary.

*In cases where mandates have been lodged with the Company, warrants have been forwarded accordingly.

MEMORANDUM.

The rate of United Kingdom Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ending 30th September, 1931, is 4s. 7d. in the £ (viz. the standard rate of 5s. 0d. in the £ less 5d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, *i.e.*, 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1931, and 5d. for the year to 5th April, 1932).

The gross amount per £1 of Stock and the Income Tax applying thereto is arrived at as follows:—

	s. d.
Net dividend free of Income Tax per £1 of Stock ..	10
Add Income Tax on gross amount at 4/7 in £	·2·9729
Gross amount per £1 of Stock	1.0·9729

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE STOCKHOLDER.

STOCKHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

6/17

Page Tightly Bound

Owing to the alteration in the Standard Rate of Income Tax from 4s. 6d. to 5s. in the £ this table should be used also for the purpose of arriving at the gross amount and the U.K. Income Tax applying thereto in respect of the dividend paid on the 30th June, 1951.

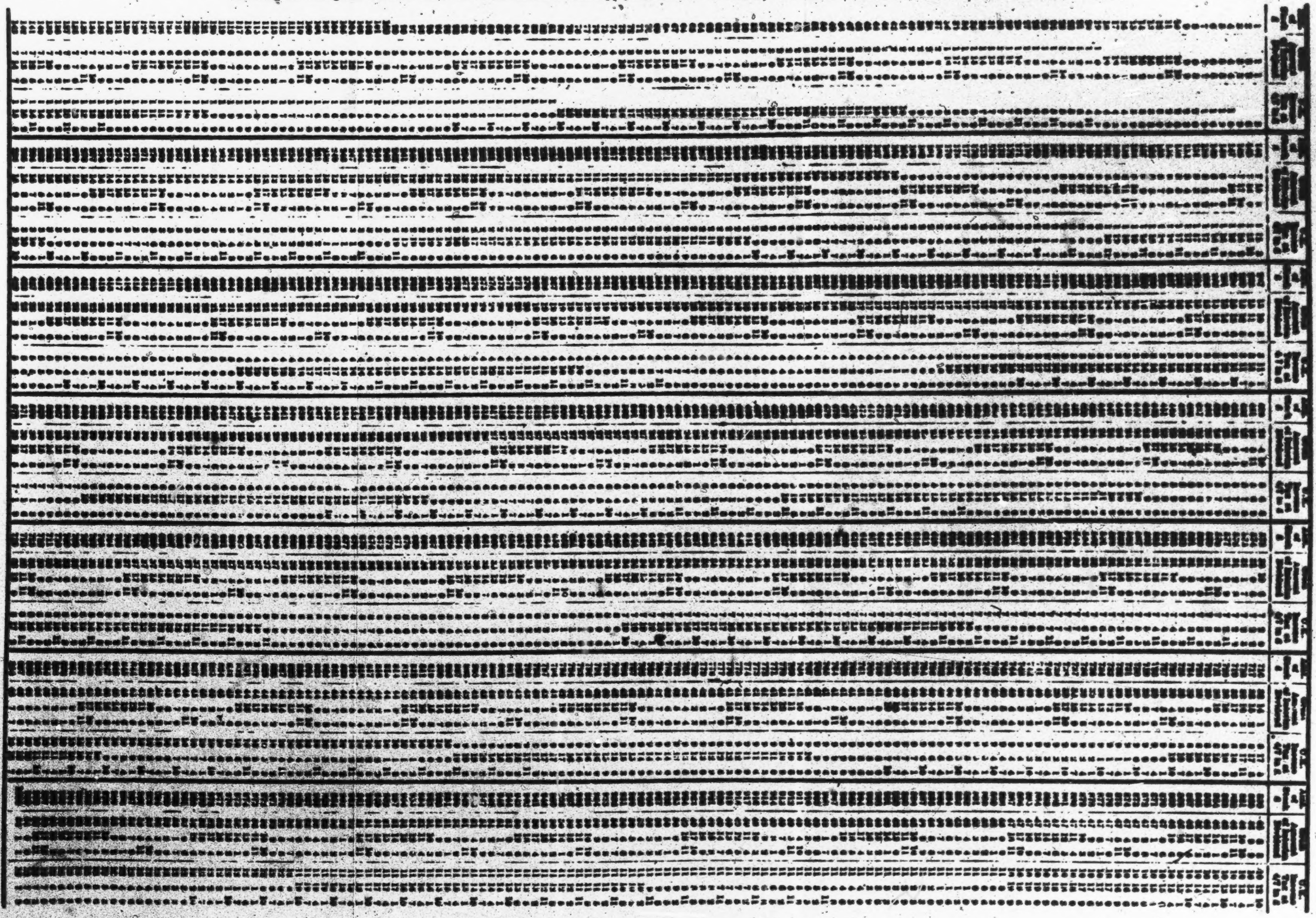


EXHIBIT "E". 41

TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE.
7, MILLBANK,
LONDON, S.W.1.

No. 4424

15th May, 1931.

TO

GEORGE W. ELKINS, ESQ.,
419, YORK ROAD,
O.D. JENKINTOWN,
PENNSYLVANIA, U.S.A.

0.5

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing *Warrant for an Interim dividend of 5 per cent. (less British Income Tax) for the year ending 31st October, 1931, upon £1327 ORDINARY STOCK as follows:—

Gross amount of Dividend — — —	£66 : 7 : -	For £1,000 Stock or less see table on the back hereof.
LESS British Income Tax at 3/6 in the £ —	£11 : 12 : 3	
Net amount of Warrant — — — —	£54 : 14 : 9	

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of taxes.

Yours faithfully,

TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED.

E. A. BLOCKLEY,
Secretary.

*In cases where mandates have been lodged with the Company, warrants have been forwarded accordingly.

The rate of British Income Tax applying to this dividend is 3/6 in the £ (i.e. the standard rate of 4/6 less 1/- estimated relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920).

N.B.—THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE STOCKHOLDER

STOCKHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM BRITISH INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF BRITISH INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED.

WESTMINSTER HOUSE,
7, MILLBANK,
LONDON, S.W.1.

No. 4381

10th December, 1931.

TO GEORGE W. ELKINS, ESQ.,
419, YORK ROAD,
O.D. JENKINTOWN,
PENNSYLVANIA, U.S.A.

06
D3

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing *Warrant for £161 : 7 : 5 in respect of Dividends (less United Kingdom Income Tax) for the year ended 31st October, 1931, as follows:—

Final Dividend.

12½ % on £1324 Ordinary Stock (making 17½ % for the year) — .... £165:14:6 | For £500 of Stock or less see back hereof.

First and Final Dividend.

6·857 on each 5/- of £331 : 15 Deferred Stock £ 34:18:3 | For £125 of Stock or less see back hereof.

£203:15:9

Less United Kingdom Income Tax .... £ 42:8:4
(See Memorandum below.)

We hereby certify that Income Tax on the Profits of the Company of which Profits this dividend forms a portion has been, or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of taxes.

Yours faithfully,

TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED.

E. A. BLOCKLEY,
Secretary.

*In cases where mandates have been lodged with the Company, warrants have been forwarded accordingly.

Application for a duplicate of this Certificate must be accompanied by a fee of one shilling.

INCOME TAX MEMORANDUM.

Owing to the increase in the Standard Rate of United Kingdom Income Tax for the year ending 5th April, 1932, from 4/6 to 5/- in the £, the Income Tax applying to the above dividends is as stated below:—

ORDINARY CAPITAL—FINAL DIVIDEND, Income Tax @ 4 2.4 in the £, i.e., 4/- in the £ (the Standard Rate of 5/- in the £, less 1/- relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920) and 6d. in the £ under deducted in respect of the 5% Interim Dividend paid 15th May, 1931.

DEFERRED CAPITAL—FIRST AND FINAL DIVIDEND, Income Tax @ 4/- in the £ (the Standard Rate of 5/- in the £, less 1/- relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920).

N.B. THIS PART TO BE RETAINED BY THE STOCKHOLDER.
STOCKHOLDERS CLAIMING RELIEF FROM UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX ARE INFORMED THAT THE INLAND REVENUE AUTHORITIES WILL ACCEPT THIS STATEMENT AS PROOF OF PAYMENT OF UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX AND IT SHOULD THEREFORE BE PRESERVED.

£21

EXHIBIT "F" 2nd page

Ordinary Capital Dividend @ 12½%.

Amount of Stock £ s.	Gross Amount of Dividend £ s. d.	Income Tax at 4/3-4 in £ £ s. d.
1 0	2 6	1 3
1 5	2 9	1 6
1 10	2 11	1 7
1 15	3 1	1 8
2 0	3 4	1 10
2 5	3 6	1 11
2 10	3 8	1 12
2 15	3 11	1 13
3 0	3 13	1 14
3 5	3 15	1 15
3 10	4 0	2 0
3 15	4 2	2 1
4 0	4 4	2 2
4 5	4 6	2 3
4 10	4 9	2 4
4 15	4 11	2 5
5 0	4 13	2 6
5 5	4 15	2 7
5 10	5 0	2 8
5 15	5 2	2 9
6 0	5 4	2 10
6 5	5 7	2 11
6 10	5 9	2 12
6 15	5 11	2 13
7 0	5 13	2 14
7 5	5 15	2 15
7 10	6 0	3 0
7 15	6 2	3 1
8 0	6 4	3 2
8 5	6 7	3 3
8 10	6 9	3 4
8 15	6 11	3 5
9 0	6 13	3 6
9 5	6 15	3 7
9 10	7 0	3 8
9 15	7 2	3 9
10 0	7 4	3 10
10 5	7 7	3 11
10 10	7 9	3 12
10 15	7 11	3 13
11 0	7 13	3 14
11 5	7 15	3 15
11 10	8 0	4 0
11 15	8 2	4 1
12 0	8 4	4 2
12 5	8 7	4 3
12 10	8 9	4 4
12 15	8 11	4 5
13 0	8 13	4 6
13 5	8 15	4 7
13 10	9 0	4 8
13 15	9 2	4 9
14 0	9 4	4 10
14 5	9 7	4 11
14 10	9 9	4 12
14 15	9 11	4 13
15 0	9 13	4 14
15 5	9 15	4 15
15 10	10 0	5 0
15 15	10 2	5 1
16 0	10 4	5 2
16 5	10 7	5 3
16 10	10 9	5 4
16 15	10 11	5 5
17 0	10 13	5 6
17 5	10 15	5 7
17 10	11 0	5 8
17 15	11 2	5 9
18 0	11 4	5 10
18 5	11 7	5 11
18 10	11 9	5 12
18 15	11 11	5 13
19 0	11 13	5 14
19 5	11 15	5 15
19 10	12 0	6 0
19 15	12 2	6 1
20 0	12 4	6 2
20 5	12 7	6 3
20 10	12 9	6 4
20 15	12 11	6 5
21 0	12 13	6 6
21 5	12 15	6 7
21 10	13 0	6 8
21 15	13 2	6 9
22 0	13 4	6 10
22 5	13 7	6 11
22 10	13 9	6 12
22 15	13 11	6 13
23 0	13 13	6 14
23 5	13 15	6 15
23 10	14 0	7 0
23 15	14 2	7 1
24 0	14 4	7 2
24 5	14 7	7 3
24 10	14 9	7 4
24 15	14 11	7 5
25 0	14 13	7 6
25 5	14 15	7 7
25 10	15 0	7 8
25 15	15 2	7 9
26 0	15 4	7 10
26 5	15 7	7 11
26 10	15 9	7 12
26 15	15 11	7 13
27 0	15 13	7 14
27 5	15 15	7 15
27 10	16 0	8 0
27 15	16 2	8 1
28 0	16 4	8 2
28 5	16 7	8 3
28 10	16 9	8 4
28 15	16 11	8 5
29 0	16 13	8 6
29 5	16 15	8 7
29 10	17 0	8 8
29 15	17 2	8 9
30 0	17 4	8 10
30 5	17 7	8 11
30 10	17 9	8 12
30 15	17 11	8 13
31 0	17 13	8 14
31 5	17 15	8 15
31 10	18 0	9 0
31 15	18 2	9 1
32 0	18 4	9 2
32 5	18 7	9 3
32 10	18 9	9 4
32 15	18 11	9 5
33 0	18 13	9 6
33 5	18 15	9 7
33 10	19 0	9 8
33 15	19 2	9 9
34 0	19 4	9 10
34 5	19 7	9 11
34 10	19 9	9 12
34 15	19 11	9 13
35 0	19 13	9 14
35 5	19 15	9 15
35 10	20 0	10 0
35 15	20 2	10 1
36 0	20 4	10 2
36 5	20 7	10 3
36 10	20 9	10 4
36 15	20 11	10 5
37 0	20 13	10 6
37 5	20 15	10 7
37 10	21 0	10 8
37 15	21 2	10 9
38 0	21 4	10 10
38 5	21 7	10 11
38 10	21 9	10 12
38 15	21 11	10 13
39 0	21 13	10 14
39 5	21 15	10 15
39 10	22 0	11 0
39 15	22 2	11 1
40 0	22 4	11 2
40 5	22 7	11 3
40 10	22 9	11 4
40 15	22 11	11 5
41 0	22 13	11 6
41 5	22 15	11 7
41 10	23 0	11 8
41 15	23 2	11 9
42 0	23 4	11 10
42 5	23 7	11 11
42 10	23 9	11 12
42 15	23 11	11 13
43 0	23 13	11 14
43 5	23 15	11 15
43 10	24 0	12 0
43 15	24 2	12 1
44 0	24 4	12 2
44 5	24 7	12 3
44 10	24 9	12 4
44 15	24 11	12 5
45 0	24 13	12 6
45 5	24 15	12 7
45 10	25 0	12 8
45 15	25 2	12 9
46 0	25 4	12 10
46 5	25 7	12 11
46 10	25 9	12 12
46 15	25 11	12 13
47 0	25 13	12 14
47 5	25 15	12 15
47 10	26 0	13 0
47 15	26 2	13 1
48 0	26 4	13 2
48 5	26 7	13 3
48 10	26 9	13 4
48 15	26 11	13 5
49 0	26 13	13 6
49 5	26 15	13 7
49 10	27 0	13 8
49 15	27 2	13 9
50 0	27 4	13 10
50 5	27 7	13 11
50 10	27 9	13 12
50 15	27 11	13 13
51 0	27 13	13 14
51 5	27 15	13 15
51 10	28 0	14 0
51 15	28 2	14 1
52 0	28 4	14 2
52 5	28 7	14 3
52 10	28 9	14 4
52 15	28 11	14 5
53 0	28 13	14 6
53 5	28 15	14 7
53 10	29 0	14 8
53 15	29 2	14 9
54 0	29 4	14 10
54 5	29 7	14 11
54 10	29 9	14 12
54 15	29 11	14 13
55 0	29 13	14 14
55 5	29 15	14 15
55 10	30 0	15 0
55 15	30 2	15 1
56 0	30 4	15 2
56 5	30 7	15 3
56 10	30 9	15 4
56 15	30 11	15 5
57 0	30 13	15 6
57 5	30 15	15 7
57 10	31 0	15 8
57 15	31 2	15 9
58 0	31 4	15 10
58 5	31 7	15 11
58 10	31 9	15 12
58 15	31 11	15 13
59 0	31 13	15 14
59 5	31 15	15 15
59 10	32 0	16 0
59 15	32 2	16 1
60 0	32 4	16 2
60 5	32 7	16 3
60 10	32 9	16 4
60 15	32 11	16 5
61 0	32 13	16 6
61 5	32 15	16 7
61 10	33 0	16 8
61 15	33 2	16 9
62 0	33 4	16 10
62 5	33 7	16 11
62 10	33 9	16 12
62 15	33 11	16 13
63 0	33 13	16 14
63 5	33 15	16 15
63 10	34 0	17 0
63 15	34 2	17 1
64 0	34 4	17 2
64 5	34 7	17 3
64 10	34 9	17 4
64 15	34 11	17 5
65 0	34 13	17 6
65 5	34 15	17 7
65 10	35 0	17 8
65 15	35 2	17 9
66 0	35 4	17 10
66 5	35 7	17 11
66 10	35 9	17 12
66 15	35 11	17 13
67 0	35 13	17 14
67 5	35 15	17 15
67 10	36 0	18 0
67 15	36 2	18 1
68 0	36 4	18 2
68 5	36 7	18 3
68 10	36 9	18 4
68 15	36 11	18 5
69 0	36 13	18 6
69 5	36 15	18 7
69 10	37 0	18 8
69 15	37 2	18 9
70 0	37 4	18 10
70 5	37 7	18 11
70 10	37 9	18 12
70 15	37 11	18 13
71 0	37 13	18 14
71 5	37 15	18 15
71 10	38 0	19 0
71 15	38 2	19 1
72 0	38 4	19 2
72 5	38 7	19 3
72 10	38 9	19 4
72 15	38 11	19 5
73 0	38 13	19 6
73 5	38 15	19 7
73 10	39 0	19 8
73 15	39 2	19 9
74 0	39 4	19 10
74 5	39 7	19 11
74 10	39 9	19 12
74 15	39 11	19 13
75 0	39 13	19 14
75 5	39 15	19 15
75 10	40 0	20 0
75 15	40 2	20 1
76 0	40 4	20 2
76 5	40 7	20 3
76 10	40 9	20 4
76 15	40 11	20 5
77 0	40 13	20 6
77 5	40 15	20 7
77 10	41 0	20 8
77 15	41 2	20 9
78 0	41 4	20 10
78 5	41 7	20 11
78 10	41 9	20 12
78 15	41 11	20 13
79 0	41 13	20 14
79 5	41 15	20 15
79 10	42 0	21 0
79 15	42 2	21 1
80 0	42 4	21 2
80 5	42 7	21 3
80 10	42 9	21 4
80 15	42 11	21 5
81 0	42 13	21 6
81 5	42 15	21 7
81 10	43 0	21 8
81 15	43 2	21 9
82 0	43 4	21 10
82 5	43 7	21 11
82 10	43 9	21 12
82 15	43 11	21 13
83 0	43 13	21 14
83 5	43 15	21 15
83 10	44 0	22 0
83 15	44 2	22 1
84 0	44 4	22 2
84 5	44 7	22 3
84 10	44 9	22 4
84 15	44 11	22 5
85 0	44 13	22 6
85 5	44 15	22 7
85 10	45 0	22 8
85 15	45 2	22 9
86 0	45 4	22 10
86 5	45 7	22 11
86 10	45 9	22 12
86 15	45 11	22 13
87 0	45 13	22 14
87 5	45 15	22 15
87 10	46 0	23 0
87 15	46 2	23 1
88 0	46 4	23 2
88 5	46 7	23 3
88 10	46 9	23 4
88 15	46 11	23 5
89 0	46 13	23 6
89 5	46 15	23 7
89 10	47 0	23 8
89 15	47 2	23 9
90 0	47 4	23 10
90 5	47 7	23 11
90 10	47 9	23 12
90 15	47 11	23 13
91 0	47 13	23 14
91 5	47 15	23 15
91 10	48 0	24 0
91 15	48 2	24 1
92 0	48 4	24 2
92 5	48 7	24 3
92 10	48 9	24 4
92 15	48 11	24 5
93 0	48 13	24 6
93 5	48 15	24 7
93 10	49 0	24 8
93 15	49 2	24 9
94 0	49 4	24 10
94 5	49 7	24 11
94 10	49 9	24 12
94 15	49 11	24 13
95 0	49 13	24 14
95 5	49 15	24 15
95 10	50 0	25 0
95 15	50 2	25 1
96 0	50 4	25 2
96 5	50 7	25 3
96 10	50 9	25 4
96 15	50 11	25 5
97 0	50 13	25 6
97 5	50 15	25 7
97 10	51 0	25 8
97 15	51 2	25 9
98 0	51 4	25 10
98 5	51 7	25 11
98 10	51 9	25 12
98 15	51 11	25 13
99 0	51 13	25 14
99 5	51 15	25 15
99 10	52 0	26 0
99 15	52 2	26 1
100 0	52 4	26 2
100 5	52 7	26 3
100 10	52 9	26 4
100 15	52 11	26 5
101 0	52 13	26 6
101 5	52 15	26 7
101 10	53 0	26 8
101 15	53 2	26 9
102 0	53 4	26 10
102 5	53 7	26 11
102 10	53 9	26 12
102 15	53 11	26 13
103 0	53 13	26 14
103 5	53 15	26 15
103 10	54 0	27 0
103 15	54 2	27 1
104 0	54 4	27 2
104 5	54 7	27 3
104 10	54 9	27 4
104 15	54 11	27 5
105 0	54 13	27 6
105 5	54 15	27 7
105 10	55 0	27 8
105 15	55 2	27 9
106 0	55 4	27 10
106 5	55 7	27 11
106 10	55 9	27 12
106 15	55 11	27 13
107 0	55 13	27 14
107 5	55 15	27 15
107 10	56 0	28 0
107 15	56 2	28 1
108 0	56 4	28 2
108 5	56 7	28 3
108 10	56 9	28 4
108 15	56 11	28 5
109 0	56 13	28 6
109 5	56 15	28 7
109 10	57 0	28 8
109 15	57 2	28 9
110 0	57 4	28 10
110 5	57 7	28 11
110 10	57 9	28 12
110 15	57 11	28 13
111 0	57 13	28 14
111 5	57 15	28 15
111 10	58 0	29 0
111 15	58 2	29 1
112 0	58 4	29 2
112 5	58 7	29 3
112 10	58 9	29 4
112 15	58 11	29 5
113 0	58 13	29 6
113 5	58 15	29 7
113 10	59 0	29 8
113 15	59 2	29 9
114 0	59 4	29 10
114 5	59 7	29 11
114 10	59 9	29 12
114 15	59 11	29 13
115 0	59 13	29 14
115 5	59 15	29 15
115 10	60 0	30 0
115 15	60 2	30 1
116 0	60 4	30 2
116 5	60 7	30 3
116 10	60 9	30 4
116 15	60 11	30 5
117 0	60 13	30 6
117 5	60 15	30 7
117 10	61 0	30 8
117 15	61 2	30 9
118 0	61 4	30 10
118 5	61 7	30 11
118 10	61 9	30 12
118 15	61 11	30 13
119 0	61 13	30 14
119 5	61 15	30 15
119 10	62 0	31 0
119 15	62 2	31 1
120 0	62 4	31 2
120 5	62 7	31 3
120 10	62 9	31 4
120 15	62 11	31 5
121 0	62 13	31 6
121 5	62 15	31 7
121 10	63 0	31 8
121 15	63 2	31 9
122 0	63 4	31 10
122 5	63 7	31 11
122 10	63 9	31 12
122 15	63 11	31 13
123 0	63 13	31 14
123 5	63 15	31 15
123 10	64 0	32 0
123 15	64 2	32 1
124 0	64 4	32 2
124 5	64 7	32 3
124 10	64 9	32 4
124 15	64 11	32 5
125 0	64 13	32 6
125 5	64 15	32 7
125 10	65 0	32 8
125 15	65 2	32 9
126 0	65 4	32 10
126 5	65 7	32 11
126 10	65 9	32 12
126 15	65 11	32 13
127 0	65 13	32 14
127 5	65 15	32 15
127 10	66 0	33 0
127 15	66 2	33 1
128 0	66 4	33 2
128 5	66 7	33 3
128 10	66 9	33 4
128 15	66 11	33 5
129 0	66 13	33 6
129 5	66 15	33 7
129 10	67 0	33 8
129 15	67 2	33 9
130 0	67 4	33 10
130 5	67 7	33 11
130 10	67 9	33 12
130 15	67 11	33 13
131 0	67 13	33 14
131 5	67 15	33 15
131 10	68 0	34 0
131 15	68 2	34 1
132 0	68 4	34 2
132 5	68 7	34 3
132 10	68 9	34 4
132 15	68 11	34 5
133 0	68 13	34 6
133 5	68 15	34 7
133 10	69 0	34 8
133 15	69 2	34 9
134 0	69 4	34 10
134 5	69 7	34 11
134 10	69 9	34 12
134 15	69 11	34 13
135 0	69 13	34 14
135 5	69 15	34 15
135 10	70 0	35 0
135 15	70 2	35 1
136 0	70 4	35 2
136 5	70 7	35 3
136 10	70 9	35 4
136 15	70 11	35 5
137 0	70 13	35 6
137 5	70 15	35 7
137 10	71 0	35 8
137 15	71 2	35 9
138 0	71 4	35 10
138 5	71 7	35 11
138 10	71 9	35 12
138 15	71 11	35 13
139 0	71 13	35 14
139 5	71 15	35 15
139 10	72 0	36 0
139 15	72 2	36 1
140 0	72 4	36 2
140 5	72 7	36 3
140 10	72 9	36 4
140 15	72 11	36 5
141 0	72 13	36 6
141 5	72 15	36 7
141 10	73 0	36 8
141 15	73 2	36 9
142 0	73 4	36 10
142 5	73 7	36 11
142 10	73 9	36 12
142 15	73 11	36 13
143 0	73 13	36 14
143 5	73 15	36 15
143 10	74 0	37 0
143 15	74 2	37 1
144 0	74 4	37 2
144 5	74 7	37 3
144 10	74 9	37 4
144 15	74 11	37 5
145 0	74 13	37 6
145 5	74 15	37 7
145 10	75 0	37 8
145 15	75 2	37 9
146 0	75 4	37 10
146 5	75 7	37 11
146 10	75 9	37 12
146 15	75 11	37 13
147 0	75 13	37 14
147 5	75 15	37 15
147 10	76 0	38 0
147 15	76 2	38 1
148 0	76 4	38 2
148 5	76 7	38 3
148 10	76 9	38 4
148 15	76 11	38 5
149 0	76 13	38 6
149 5	76 15	38 7
149 10	77 0	38 8
149 15	77 2	38 9
150 0	77 4	38 10
150 5	77 7	38 11
150 10	77 9	38 12
150 15	77 11	38 13
151 0	77 13	38 14
151 5	77 15	38 15
151 10	78 0	39 0
151 15	78 2	39 1
152 0	78 4	39 2
152 5	78 7	39 3
152 10	78 9	39 4
152 15	78 11	39 5
153 0	78 13	39 6
153 5	78 15	39 7
153 10	79 0	39 8
153 15	79 2	39 9
154 0	79 4	39 10
154 5	79 7	39 11
154 10	79 9	39 12
154 15	79 11	39 13
155 0	79 13	39 14
155 5	79 15	39 15
155 10	80 0	40 0
155 15	80 2	40 1
156 0	80 4	40 2
156 5	80 7	40 3
156 10	80 9	40 4
156 15	80 11	40 5
157 0	80 13	40 6
157 5	80 15	40 7
157 10	81 0	40 8
157 15	81 2	40 9
158 0	81 4	40 10
158 5	81 7	40 11
158 10	81 9	40 12
158 15	81 11	40 13
159 0	81 13	40 14
159 5	81 15	40 15
159 10	82 0	41 0
159 15	82 2	41 1
160 0	82 4	41 2
160 5	82 7	41 3
160 10	82 9	41 4
160 15	82 11	41 5
161 0	82 13	41 6
161 5	82 15	41 7
161 10	83 0	41 8
161 15	83 2	41 9
162 0	83 4	41 10
162 5	83 7	41 11
162 10	83 9	41 12
162 15	83 11	41 13
163 0	83 13	41 14
163 5	83 15	41 15
163 10	84 0	42 0
163 15	84 2	42 1
164 0	84 4	42 2
164 5	84 7	42 3
164 10	84 9	42 4
164 15	84 11	42 5
165 0	84 13	42 6
165 5	84 15	42 7
165 10	85 0	42 8
165 15	85 2	42 9
166 0	85 4	42 10
166 5	85 7	42 11
166 10	85 9	42 12
166 15	85 11	42 13
167 0	85 13	42 14
167 5	85 15	42 15
167 10	86 0	43 0
167 15	86 2	43 1
168 0	86 4	43 2
168 5	86 7	43 3
168 10	86 9	43 4
168 15	86 11	43 5
169 0	86 13	43 6
169 5	86 15	43 7
169 10	87 0	43 8
169 15	87 2	43 9
170 0	87 4	43 10
170 5	87 7	43 11
170 10	87 9	43 12
170 15	87 11	43 13
171 0	87 13	43 14
171 5	87 15	43 15
171 10	88 0	44 0
171 15	88 2	44 1
172 0	88 4	44 2
172 5	88 7	44 3
172 10	88 9	44 4
172 15	88 11	44 5
173 0	88 13	44 6
173 5	88 15	44 7
173 10	89 0	44 8
173 15	89 2	44 9
174 0	89 4	44 10
174 5	89 7	44 11
174 10	89 9	44 12
174 15	89 11	44 13
175 0	89 13	44 14
175 5	89 15	44 15
175 10	90 0	45 0
175 15	90 2	45 1
176 0	90 4	45 2
176 5	90 7	45 3
176 10	90 9	45 4
176 15	90 11	45 5
177 0	90 13	45 6
177 5	90 15	45 7
177 10	91 0	45 8
177 15	91 2	45 9
178 0	91 4	45 10
178 5	91 7	45 11
178 10	91 9	45 12
178 15	91 11	45 13
179 0	91 13	45 14
179 5	91 15	45 15
179 10	92 0	46 0
179 15	92 2	46 1
180 0	92 4	46 2
180 5	92 7	46 3
180 10	92 9	46 4
180 15	92 11	46 5
181 0	92 13	46 6
181 5	92 15	46 7
181 10	93 0	46 8
181 15	93 2	46 9
182 0	93 4	46 10
182 5	93 7	46 11
182 10	93 9	46 12
182 15	93 11	46 13
183 0	93 13	46 14
183 5	93 15	46 15
183 10	94 0	47 0
183 15	94 2	47 1
184 0	94 4	47 2
184 5	94 7	47 3
184 10	94 9	47 4
184 15	94 11	47 5
185 0	94 13	47 6
185 5	94 15	47 7
185 10	95 0	47 8
185 15	95 2	47 9
186 0	95 4	47 10
186 5	95 7	47 11
186 10	95 9	47 12
186 15	95 11	47 13
187 0	95 13	47 14
187 5	95 15	47 15
187 10	96 0	48 0
187 15	96 2	48 1
188 0	96 4	48 2
188 5	96 7	48 3
188 10	96 9	48 4
188 15	96 11	48 5
189 0	96 13	48 6
189 5	96 15	48 7
189 10	97 0	48 8
189 15	97 2	48 9
190 0	97 4	48 10
190 5	97 7	48 11
190 10	97 9	48 12
190 15	97 11	48 13
191 0	97 13	48 14
191 5	97 15	48 15
191 10	98 0	49 0
191 15	98 2	49 1
192 0	98 4	49 2
192 5	98 7	49 3
192 10	98 9	49 4
192 15	98 11	49 5
193 0	98 13	49 6
193 5	98 15	49 7
193 10	99 0	49 8
193 15	99 2	49 9
194 0	99 4	49 10
194 5	99 7	49 11
194 10	99 9	49 12
194 15	99 11	49 13
195 0	99 13	49 14
195 5	99 15	49 15
195 10	100 0	50 0
195 15	100 2	50 1
196 0	100 4	50 2
196 5	100 7	50 3
196 10	100 9	50 4
196 15	100 11	50 5
197 0	100 13	50 6
197 5	100 15	50 7
197 10	101 0	50 8
197 15	101 2	50 9
198 0	101 4	50 10
198 5	101 7	50 11
198 10	101 9	50 12
198 15	101 11	50 13
199 0	101 13	50 14
199 5	101 15	50 15
199 10	102 0	51 0

SUPPORTING DATA TO ACCOMPANY CLAIMS ON FORM 1116 (OR 1118) WITH RESPECT TO CREDIT FOR BRITISH INCOME TAX PAID DURING THE YEAR 1931 ON DIVIDENDS BY BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY, LIMITED, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF ITS STOCKHOLDERS.

Great Britain & Ireland.
London, England.
Consulate General of the United States of America } S.S:

I, JOHN F. CLAFFEY, Vice-Consul of the United States of America residing at London, England do hereby make known and certify to all whom it may concern that H. PETER VENN, who hath signed the annexed Certificate, is a Notary Public duly admitted and sworn and practising in the city of LONDON :: ENGLAND and that to all acts by him so done full faith and credit are and ought to be given in Judicature and thereout.

(Seal of American Consulate General London England)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of Office at London aforesaid, this 9th day of January in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Thirty-two.

(Signed) John F. Claffey
Vice Consul of the United States of America at London, England.

Service No. 267
No fee prescribed

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN
CITY & COUNTY OF LONDON, ENGLAND } SS.

BE IT KNOWN that on this eighth day of January One thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, before me the undersigned HARRY PETER VENN, of the City of London, Notary Public, duly admitted and sworn, practising in the said City, personally came and appeared HERBERT JOHN TOWLE, to me known and known to me to be the Individual who signed the hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "A", and acknowledged to me that he is His Majesty's Inspector of Taxes, of No. 59, Palace Street, Westminster, in the County of London, England, and that he signed the said Instrument in his said capacity for the uses and purposes therein expressed.

(Cancelled 1 shilling British Stamp)

AND THAT on the same day before me personally came and appeared the Honourable FREDERIC FERGUS MACNAGHTEN, HARRY HERBERT NEALE and EDGAR AUTHUR BLOCKLEY, to me known, who acknowledged to me that they are two of the Directors and the Assistant Secretary respectively of BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY LIMd, the Company which executed the also hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "B", that they know the Common Seal of the said Company; that the Seal affixed to the said Instrument is such Common Seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of the said Company and that they signed their names thereto by like order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Seal of Office at London aforesaid the day and year first above written.

(Signed) H. Peter Venn
Not: Pub:
London.

(Notary Seal)

"A"

INLAND REVENUE.

H. M. INSPECTOR OF TAXES,
WESTMINSTER 1st DISTRICT,
59, Palace Street, S. W. 1.
8th January, 1932.

The Secretary,
British-American Tobacco Co. Ltd.,
Westminster House,
7, Millbank,
S. W. 1.

I hereby certify that the British-American Tobacco Co. Ltd., has on behalf of its shareholders been assessed to and has paid or will pay British Income Tax and Income Tax in the Dominions of the British Empire in respect of the whole of its profits for the years ending 5th April, 1931 and 1932 at the rate of 4/6d and 5/- in the £. respectively, and that Income Tax at this rate has accordingly been borne or will be borne by the Company on behalf of its shareholders on the dividends paid during the year ended 31st December, 1931. Where dividends are paid "free of tax" such dividends are regarded as equivalent to a net dividend from which Income Tax has been withheld.

The Company furnishes to its shareholders printed Certificates showing the amount of the dividend and the rate of Income Tax taken into account in arriving at such dividend and these certificates are accepted by the Inland Revenue Department as evidence for the purpose of any claims preferred by individual shareholders for repayment of Income Tax.

(Signed) H. J. Towle
H. M. Inspector of Taxes.

"B"

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that dividends were paid during the year ended the thirty-first day of December One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one on the ORDINARY SHARES OR STOCK of BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED as follows:-

19th January	1931	Final to 30th September 1930	1/8d.	per £1 share.
19th January	1931	Interim for the year to 30th September 1931	10d.	" "
31st March	1931	—do—	10d.	" £1 of stock.
30th June	1931	—do—	10d.	" "
30th September	1931	—do—	10d.	" "

all of which were paid free of United Kingdom and Dominion Income Tax and that Income Tax has been withheld in respect of the dividends paid on the nineteenth January One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one and the thirty-first March One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one at the rate of four shillings and sixpence in the pound and in respect of the dividends paid on the thirtieth June One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one and on the thirtieth September One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one at the rate of five shillings in the pound.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that dividends at the rate of five per centum per annum were paid on the 5% PREFERENCE STOCK of the Company as follows:-

31st March 1931	Half year to date.
30th September 1931	Half year to date

and that Income Tax at the rate of four shillings and one penny in the pound (being United Kingdom Income Tax at four shillings and sixpence in the pound less fivepence in the pound relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax) has been paid in respect of the dividend paid on the thirty-first day of March One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one and at four shillings and seven pence in the pound (being United Kingdom Income Tax at five shillings in the pound less fivepence in the pound relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax) from that paid the thirtieth day of September One thousand nine hundred and thirty-one.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that dividends at the rate of six per centum per annum were paid on the SIX PER CENT CUMULATIVE SECOND PREFERENCE STOCK of the Company as follows:-

30th April 1931	Half year to date.
31st October 1931	Half year to date

and that Income Tax at the rate of four shillings and seven-pence in the pound (being United Kingdom Income Tax at five shillings in the pound less five-pence in the pound relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax) has been paid in respect of these dividends.

LONDON the eighth day of January One thousand nine hundred and thirty-two.

THE COMMON SEAL OF BRITISH-AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY LIMITED was hereunto affixed in the presence of:- } (Common Seal of British-American Tobacco Company Limited)

(Signed) Fred F. Macnaghten
(Signed) H. H. Neale } Directors.

(Signed) E. A. Blockley Assistant Secretary.

Note.—The original of this Certificate, acknowledged and authenticated as shown, filed March 14, 1932, with the Collector of Internal Revenue for the 14th District of New York, at Albany, N. Y., as supporting document, for claim for credit of foreign taxes on Form 1116 filed by George Garland Allen, which, under arrangements made with Internal Revenue Department at Washington, makes it permissible for other stockholders of British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, to use copy in connection with their respective claims for credit.

SUPPORTING DATA TO ACCOMPANY CLAIMS ON FORM 1116 (OR 1118) WITH RESPECT TO CREDIT FOR BRITISH INCOME TAX PAID DURING THE YEAR 1931 ON DIVIDENDS BY TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF ITS STOCKHOLDERS.

Great Britain & Ireland.
London, England.
Consulate General of the United States of America } S.S:

I, JOHN F. CLAFFEY, Vice-Consul of the United States of America residing at London, England do hereby make known and certify to all whom it may concern that H. PETER VENN, who hath signed the annexed Certificate, is a Notary Public duly admitted and sworn and practising in the city of LONDON:: ENGLAND and that to all acts by him so done full faith and credit are and ought to be given in Judicature and thereout.

(Seal of American Consulate General London, England)

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of Office at London aforesaid, this 9th day of January in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Thirty-two.

(Signed) John F. Claffey
Vice Consul of the United States of America at London, England.

Service No. 186
No fee prescribed

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN
CITY & COUNTY OF LONDON, ENGLAND } SS.

BE IT KNOWN that on this eighth day of January One thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, before me the undersigned HARRY PETER VENN, of the City of London, Notary Public, duly admitted and sworn, practising in the said City, personally came and appeared HERBERT JOHN TOWLE, to me known and known to me to be the Individual who signed the hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "A", and acknowledged to me that he is His Majesty's Inspector of Taxes, of No. 59, Palace Street, Westminster, in the County of London, England, and that he signed the said Instrument in his said capacity for the uses and purposes therein expressed.

(Cancelled 1 Shilling British Stamp)

AND THAT on the same day before me personally came and appeared the Honourable FREDERIC FERGUS MACNAGHTEN, ALBERT EDWARD ALDRIDGE and EDGAR AUTHUR BLOCKLEY, to me known, who acknowledged to me that they are two of the Directors and the Secretary respectively of TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED, the Company which executed the also hereunto annexed Instrument, marked with the letter "B", that they know the Common Seal of the said Company; that the Seal affixed to the said Instrument is such Common Seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of the said Company and that they signed their names thereto by like order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Seal of Office at London aforesaid the day and year first above written.

(Signed) H. PETER VENN
Not: Pub:
London.

(Notary Seal)

"A"

INLAND REVENUE.

H. M. INSPECTOR OF TAXES,
WESTMINSTER 1st DISTRICT,
59, Palace Street, S. W. 1.
8th January, 1932.

To The Secretary,
Tobacco Securities Trust Co. Ltd.,
Westminster House,
7, Millbank,
S. W. 1.

I hereby certify that the Tobacco Securities Trust Co. Ltd., has on behalf of its shareholders been assessed to and has paid or will pay British Income Tax and Income Tax in the Dominions of the British Empire, in respect of the whole of its profits for the years ending 5th April, 1931 and 1932 at the rate of 4/6d and 5/- in the £., respectively, and that Income Tax at this rate has accordingly been borne or will be borne by the Company on behalf of its shareholders on the dividends paid during the year ended 31st December, 1931.

The Company furnishes to its shareholders printed Certificates shewing the amount of the dividend and the rate of Income Tax applying to such dividends and these Certificates are accepted by the Inland Revenue Department as evidence for the purpose of any claims preferred by individual shareholders for repayment of Income Tax.

(Signed) H. J. Towle
H. M. Inspector of Taxes.

"B"

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that dividends were paid during the year ended the thirty-first day of December one thousand nine hundred and thirty-one on the ORDINARY STOCK and SHARES of TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED as follows:-

15th May 1931 Interim for year to 31st October 1931 ..... Five per centum.
10th December 1931 Final for year to 31st October 1931 ..... Twelve and a half per centum.

and that United Kingdom and Dominion Income Tax has been paid in respect of such dividends at the rate of five shillings in the pound.

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that a first and final Dividend at the rate of 6.857d. for each Five shillings of DEFERRED STOCK and SHARES was paid on the tenth day of December one thousand nine hundred and thirty-one and that United Kingdom and Dominion Income Tax has been paid in respect of such dividend at the rate of five shillings in the pound.

LONDON the eighth day of January one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two.

THE COMMON SEAL OF TOBACCO SECURITIES TRUST COMPANY LIMITED was hereunto affixed in the presence of:-

(Common Seal of Tobacco Securities Trust Company Limited)

(Signed) Fred F. Macnaghten
(Signed) A. E. Aldridge } Directors.

(Signed) E. A. Blockley Secretary.

Note.—The original of this Certificate, acknowledged and authenticated as shown, filed March 14, 1932, with the Collector of Internal Revenue for the 14th District of New York, at Albany, N. Y., as supporting document for claim for credit of foreign taxes on Form 1116 filed by George Garland Allen, which under arrangements made with Internal Revenue Department at Washington, makes it permissible for other stockholders of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, to use copy in connection with their respective claims for credit.

EXHIBIT "E".

91

EXHIBIT "I". 53

The IMPERIAL TOBACCO COMPANY 43
(OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND), LIMITED.

No. 59179

BRISTOL,

28th February, 1931.

To George W. Elkins Jnr. Esq.,
Jenkinstown

DEAR SIR OR MADAM,

I attach Warrant for £ 1567 : 10 : – being a final Dividend of 9 per cent. (making 16 per cent. for the year), together with a Bonus of 1s. 6d. per Share (both free of Income Tax @ *4s. 5d. in the £), for the year ended 31st October, 1930, on the 9500 Ordinary Shares held by you.

For the gross amount of the Dividend and Bonus and the amount of Income Tax thereon, see attached table.

I certify that Income Tax on the profits of the Company of which this dividend forms a part has been or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,

R. J. SINCLAIR,

Secretary.

*The rate of British Income Tax applying to the Dividends for the year ended 31st October, 1930, has been finally settled at 4s. 5d. in the £ (4/8 less 1d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920).

NOTE—This part to be retained by the Shareholder.

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus	Income Tax at 4s. 6d. in the £	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus	Income Tax at 4s. 6d. in the £	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus	Income Tax at 4s. 6d. in the £	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus	Income Tax at 4s. 6d. in the £	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus	Income Tax at 4s. 6d. in the £	No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus	Income Tax at 4s. 6d. in the £
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		£ s. d.	£ s. d.		£ s. d.	£ s. d.		£ s. d.	£ s. d.		£ s. d.	£ s. d.		£ s. d.	£ s. d.
1	4 3	11	100	21 3 6	4 15 6	200	42 7 1	9 7 1	300	63 10 7	14 0 7	400	84 14 1	18 14 1	500	105 17 6	23 7 6
2	8 6	1 11	101	21 7 9	4 16 9	201	42 11 4	9 8 0	301	63 14 10	14 1 6	401	84 18 4	18 15 0	501	106 1 11	23 8 7
3	12 9	2 9	102	21 12 0	4 18 0	202	42 15 6	9 8 11	302	63 19 1	14 2 6	402	85 2 7	18 16 0	502	106 6 1	23 9 6
4	16 11	3 9	103	21 16 3	4 19 3	203	43 19 9	9 9 10	303	64 3 4	14 3 3	403	85 6 10	18 16 11	503	106 10 4	23 10 3
5	1 1 0	4 9	104	22 0 6	4 17 6	204	43 4 0	9 10 10	304	64 7 6	14 4 4	404	85 11 1	18 17 11	504	106 14 7	23 11 6
6	1 5 3	5 7	105	22 4 3	4 18 3	205	43 8 3	9 11 9	305	64 11 9	14 5 3	405	85 15 4	18 18 10	505	106 18 10	23 12 4
7	1 9 6	6 7	106	22 8 11	4 19 1	206	43 12 6	9 12 8	306	64 16 0	14 6 2	406	85 19 6	18 19 8	506	107 3 1	23 13 3
8	1 13 11	7 6	107	22 13 2	5 0 1	207	43 16 9	9 13 7	307	65 0 3	14 7 2	407	86 3 9	19 0 6	507	107 7 4	23 14 3
9	1 18 1	8 5	108	22 17 5	5 1 0	208	44 0 11	9 14 6	308	65 4 6	14 8 1	408	86 8 0	19 1 7	508	107 11 6	23 15 1
10	2 2 4	9 4	109	23 1 8	5 2 0	209	44 5 2	9 15 6	309	65 8 8	14 9 0	409	86 12 3	19 2 7	509	107 15 9	23 16 1
11	2 6 7	10 3	110	23 5 11	5 2 11	210	44 9 5	9 16 5	310	65 12 11	14 9 11	410	86 16 6	19 3 6	510	108 0 0	23 17 0
12	2 10 10	11 3	111	23 10 1	5 3 9	211	44 13 8	9 17 4	311	65 17 2	14 10 10	411	87 0 8	19 4 4	511	108 4 3	23 17 11
13	2 15 1	12 2	112	23 14 4	5 4 9	212	44 17 11	9 18 4	312	66 1 5	14 11 10	412	87 4 11	19 5 4	512	108 8 6	23 18 11
14	2 19 4	13 2	113	23 18 7	5 5 8	213	45 2 1	9 19 2	313	66 5 8	14 12 9	413	87 9 2	19 6 3	513	108 12 9	23 19 9
15	3 3 6	14 0	114	24 2 10	5 6 8	214	45 6 4	10 0 2	314	66 9 11	14 13 9	414	87 13 5	19 7 3	514	108 16 11	24 0 9
16	3 7 9	14 11	115	24 7 1	5 7 7	215	45 10 7	10 1 1	315	66 14 1	14 14 7	415	87 17 8	19 8 2	515	109 1 2	24 1 8
17	3 12 0	15 11	116	24 11 4	5 8 6	216	45 14 10	10 2 0	316	66 18 4	14 15 6	416	88 1 11	19 9 1	516	109 5 8	24 2 7
18	3 16 3	16 10	117	24 15 6	5 9 5	217	45 19 1	10 3 0	317	67 2 7	14 16 6	417	88 6 1	19 10 0	517	109 9 8	24 3 7
19	4 0 6	17 10	118	24 19 9	5 10 4	218	46 3 4	10 3 11	318	67 6 10	14 17 6	418	88 10 4	19 10 11	518	109 13 11	24 4 6
20	4 4 8	18 8	119	25 4 0	5 11 4	219	46 7 6	10 4 10	319	67 11 1	14 18 5	419	88 14 7	19 11 11	519	109 16 1	24 5 5
21	4 8 11	19 7	120	25 8 3	5 12 3	220	46 11 9	10 5 9	320	67 15 4	14 19 4	420	88 18 10	19 12 10	520	110 2 4	24 6 4
22	4 13 2	1 0 7	121	25 12 6	5 13 2	221	46 16 0	10 6 8	321	67 19 6	15 0 2	421	89 3 1	19 13 9	521	110 6 7	24 7 3
23	4 17 5	1 1 6	122	25 16 8	5 14 1	222	47 0 3	10 7 8	322	68 3 9	15 1 2	422	89 7 4	19 14 9	522	110 10 10	24 8 3
24	5 1 8	1 2 6	123	25 9 11	5 15 0	223	47 4 6	10 8 7	323	68 8 0	15 2 1	423	89 11 6	19 15 7	523	110 15 1	24 9 2
25	5 5 11	1 3 5	124	25 5 2	5 16 0	224	47 8 8	10 9 6	324	68 12 3	15 3 1	424	89 15 9	19 16 7	524	110 19 4	24 10 2
26	5 10 1	1 4 3	125	25 9 8	5 16 11	225	47 12 11	10 10 5	325	68 16 6	15 4 0	425	90 0 0	19 17 6	525	111 3 6	24 11 0
27	5 14 4	1 5 3	126	25 13 5	5 17 10	226	47 17 2	10 11 4	326	69 0 8	15 4 10	426	90 4 3	19 18 5	526	111 7 9	24 11 11
28	5 18 7	1 6 2	127	25 17 11	5 18 10	227	48 1 5	10 12 4	327	69 4 11	15 5 10	427	90 8 6	19 19 5	527	111 12 0	24 12 11
29	6 2 10	1 7 2	128	27 2 1	5 19 8	228	48 5 8	10 13 3	328	69 9 2	15 6 9	428	90 12 8	20 0 3	528	111 16 3	24 13 10
30	6 7 1	1 8 1	129	27 6 4	6 0 8	229	48 9 11	10 14 3	329	69 13 5	15 7 9	429	90 16 11	20 1 3	529	112 0 6	24 14 10
31	6 11 4	1 9 0	130	27 10 7	6 1 7	230	48 14 1	10 15 1	330	69 17 8	15 8 8	430	91 1 2	20 2 2	530	112 4 8	24 15 8
32	6 15 6	1 9 11	131	27 14 10	6 2 6	231	48 16 4	10 16 0	331	70 1 11	15 9 7	431	91 5 5	20 3 1	531	112 8 11	24 16 7
33	6 19 9	1 10 10	132	27 19 1	6 3 6	232	49 2 7	10 17 0	332	70 6 1	15 10 6	432	91 9 8	20 4 1	532	112 13 2	24 17 7
34	7 4 0	1 11 10	133	28 3 4	6 4 5	233	49 6 10	10 17 11	333	70 10 4	15 11 5	433	91 13 11	20 5 0	533	112 17 5	24 18 6
35	7 8 3	1 12 9	134	28 7 6	6 5 4	234	49 11 1	10 18 11	334	70 14 7	15 12 5	434	91 18 1	20 6 11	534	113 1 8	24 19 6
36	7 12 6	1 13 8	135	28 11 9	6 6 3	235	49 15 4	10 19 10	335	70 18 10	15 13 4	435	92 2 4	20 6 10	535	113 5 11	25 0 5
37	7 16 9	1 14 7	136	28 16 0	6 7 2	236	49 19 6	11 0 8	336	71 3 1	15 14 3	436	92 6 7	20 7 9	536	113 10 1	25 1 3
38	8 0 11	1 15 6	137	29 0 3	6 8 2	237	50 2 9	11 1 8	337	71 7 4	15 15 3	437	92 10 10	20 8 9	537	113 14 4	25 2 3
39	8 5 2	1 16 6	138	29 4 6	6 9 1	238	50 5 0	11 2 7	338	71 11 6	15 16 1	438	92 15 1	20 9 8	538	113 18 7	25 3 2
40	8 9 5	1 17 5	139	29 9 8	6 10 0	239	50 12 3	11 3 7	339	71 16 9	15 17 1	439	92 19 4	20 10 8	539	114 2 10	25 4 2
41	8 13 8	1 18 4	140	29 12 11	6 10 11	240	50 16 6	11 4 6	340	72 0 0	15 18 0	440	93 3 6	20 11 6	540	114 7 1	25 5 1
42	8 17 11	1 19 4	141	29 17 2	6 11 10	241	51 0 8	11 5 4	341	72 4 3	15 19 11	441	93 7 9	20 12 5	541	114 11 4	25 6 0
43	9 2 1	2 0 2	142	30 1 5	6 12 10	242	51 4 11	11 6 4	342	72 8 6	16 10 11	442	93 12 0	20 13 5	542	114 15 6	25 6 11
44	9 6 4	2 1 2	143	30 5 8	6 13 9	243	51 9 2	11 7 3	343	72 12 9	16 0 9	443	93 16 3	20 14 4	543	114 19 9	25 7 10
45	9 10 7	2 2 1	144	30 9 11	6 14 9	244	51 13 5	11 8 3	344	72 16 11	16 1 9	444	94 0 6	20 15 4	544	115 4 0	25 8 10
46	9 14 10	2 3 0	145	30 14 1	6 15 7	245	51 17 8	11 9 2	345	73 1 2	16 2 8	445	94 4 8	20 16 2	545	115 8 3	25 9 9
47	9 19 1	2 4 0	146	30 18 4	6 16 6	246	52 1 11	11 10 1	346	73 5 5	16 3 7	446	94 8 11	20 17 1	546	115 12 6	25 10 8
48	10 3 4	2 4 11	147	31 2 7	6 17 6	247	52 6 1	11 11 0	347	73 9 8	16 4 7	447	94 13 2	20 18 1	547	115 16 8	25 11 7
49	10 7 6	2 5 10	148	31 6 10	6 18 5	248	52 10 4	11 11 11	348	73 13 11	16 5 6	448	94 17 5	20 19 0	548	116 0 11	25 12 6
50	10 11 9	2 6 9	149	31 11 1	6 19 5	249	52 14 7	11 12 11	349	73 18 1	16 6 5	449	95 1 8	21 0 0	549	116 5 2	25 13 6
51	10 16 0	2 7 8	150	31 15 4	7 0 4	250	53 18 10	11 13 10	350	74 2 4	16 7 4	450	95 5 11	21 0 11	550	116 9 5	25 14 5
52	11 0 3	2 8 8	151	31 19 6	7 1 2	251	53 3 1	11 14 9	351	74 6 7	16 8 3	451	95 10 1	21 1 9	551	116 13 8	25 15 4
53	11 4 6	2 9 7	152	32 3 9	7 2 2	252	53 7 4	11 15 9	352	74 10 10	16 9 3	452	95 14 4	21 2 9	552	116 17 11	25 16 4
54	11 8 8	2 10 6	153	32 8 0	7 3 1	253	53 11 6	11 16 7	353	74 15 1	16 10 2	453	95 18 7	21 3 8	553	117 2 1	25 17 2
55	11 12 11	2 11 5	154	32 12 3	7 4 1	254	53 15 9	11 17 7	354	74 19 4	16 11 2	454	96 2 10	21 4 8	554	117 6 4	25 18 2
56	11 17 2	2 12 4	155	32 16 6	7 5 0	255	54 0 0	11 18 6	355	75 3 6	16 12 0	455	96 7 1	21 5 7	555	117 10 7	25 19 1
57	12 1 5	2 13 4	156	33 0 8	7 6 10	256	54 4 3	11 19 5	356	75 7 9	16 13 11	456	96 11 4	21 6 6	556	117 14 10	25 20 0
58	12 5 8	2 14 3	157	33 4 11	7 7 10	257	54 8 6	12 0 5	357	75 12 0	16 15 11	457	96 15 6	21 7 5	557	117 19 1	25 21 0
59	12 9 11	2 15 3	158	33 9 2	7 8 9	258	54 12 8	12 1 3	358	75 16 3	16 16 10	458	96 19 9	21 8 4	558	118 3 4	25 22 11
60	12 14 1	2 16 1	159	33 13 5	7 9 8	259	54 16 11	12 2 3	359	76 0 6	16 18 3	459	97 4 0	21 9 4	559	118 7 6	25 23 10
61	12 18 4	2 17 0	160	33 17 8	7 10 8	260	55 1 2	12 3 2	360	76 4 8	16 16 8	460	97 8 3	21 10 3	560	118 11 9	25 24 9
62	13 2 7	2 18 0	161	34 1 11	7 11 7	261	55 5 5	12 4 1	361	76 8 11	16 17 7	461	97 12 6	21 11 2	561	118 16 0	25 25 8
63	13 6 10	2 19 11	162	34 6 1	7 12 6	262	55 9 8	12 5 1	362	76 13 2	16 18 7	462	97 16 8	21 12 1	562	119 0 3	25 26 8
64	13 11 1	2 20 11	163	34 10 4	7 13 5	263	55 13 11	12 6 0	363	76 17 5	16 19 6	463	98 0 11	21 13 0	563	119 4 6	25 27 7
65	13 15 4	3 0 10	164	34 14 7	7 14 5	264	55 18 1	12 6 11	364	77 1 8	17 0 6	464	98 5 2	21 14 0	564	119 8 8	25 28 7
66	13 19 6	3 1 8	165	34 18 10	7 15 4	265	55 2 4	12 7 10	365	77 5 11	17 1 5	465	98 9 5	21 14 11	565	119 12 11	25 29 6
67	14 3 9	3 2 8	166	35 3 1	7 16 3	266	55 6 7	12 8 9	366	77 10 1	17 2 4	466	98 13 8	21 15 10	566	119 17 2	25 30 6
68	14 8 0	3 3 7	167	35 7 4	7 17 3	267	55 10 10	12 9 9	367	77 14 4	17 3 3	467	98 17 11	21 16 10	567	120 1 6	25 31 6
69	14 12 3	3 4 7	168	35 11 6	7 18 1	268	55 15 1	12 10 8	368	77 18 7	17 4 2	468	99 2 1	21 17 8	568	120 5 9	25 32 5
70	14 16 6	3 5 6	169	35 15 9	7 19 1	269	55 19 6	12 11 8	369	78 2 10	17 5 2	469	99 6 4	21 18 8	569	120 9 11	25 33 5
71	15 0 8	3 6 4	170	36 0 0	7 19 0	270	57 3 6	12 12 6	370	78 7 1	17 6 1	470	99 10 7	21 19 7	570	120 14 1	25 34 5
72	15 4 11	3 7 4	171	36 4 3	7 20 11	271	57 7 9	12 13 5	371	78 11 4	17 7 0	471	99 14 10	22 0 6	571	120 18 4	25 35 4
73	15 9 3	3 8 3	172	36 8 6	8 0 11	272	57 12 0	12 14 5	372	78 15 6	17 7 11	472	99 19 1	22 1 6	572	121 2 7	25 36 4
74	15 13 6	3 9 3	173	36 12 8	8 1 9	273	57 16 3	12 15 4	373	78 19 9	17 8 10	473	100 3 4	22 2 5	573	121 6 10	25 37 4
75	15 17 8	3 10 2	174	36 16 11	8 2 9	274	58 0 6	12 16 4	374	79 4 0	17 9 10	474	100 7 6	22 3 4	574	121 11 1	25 38 4
76	16 1 11	3 11 1	175	37 1 2	8 3 8	275	58 4 8	12 17 2	375	79 8 3	17 10 9	475	100 11 9	22 4 3	575	121 15 4	25 39 4
77	16 6 1	3 12 0	176	37 5 5	8 4 7	276	58 8 11	12 18 1	376	79 12 6	17 11 8	476	100 16 0	22 5 2	576	121 19 6	25 40 4
78	16 16 4	3 13 11	177	37 9 8	8 5 7	277	58 13 2	12 19 1	377	79 16 8	17 12 7	477	101 0 3	22 6 2	577	122 3 9	25 41 4
79	16 14 7	3 15 11	178	37 13 11	8 6 6	278	58 17 5	13 0 0	378	80 0 11	17 13 6	478	101 4 6	22 7 1	578	122 8 0	25 42 4
80	16 18 10	3 14 10	179	37 18 1	8 7 6	279	59 1 8	13 1 0	379	80 5 2	17 14 6	479	101 6 8	22 8 0	579	122 12 3	25 43 4
81	17 2 1	3 15 9	180	38 2 4	8 8 4	280	59 5 11	13 1 11	380	80 9 5	17 15 5	480	101 12 11	22 8 11	580	122 16 6	25 44 4
82	17 7 4	3 16 9	181	38 6 7	8 9 5	281	59 10 1	13 2 9	381	80 13 8	17 16 4	481	101 17 2	22 9 10	581	122 0 9	25 45 4
83	17 11 6	3 17 7	182	38 10 10	8 10 3	282	59 14 4	13 3 9	382	80 17 11	17 17 4	482	102 1 5	22 10 10	582	123 4 11	25 46 4
84	17 15 9	3 18 7	183	38 15 1	8 11 2	283	59 18 7	13 4 8	383	81 2 1	17 18 2	483	102 5 8	22 11 9	583	123 9 2	25 47 4
85	18 0 0	3 19 6	184	38 19 4	8 12 2	284	60 2 10	13 5 8	384	81 6 4	17 19 2	484	102 9 11	22 12 9	584	123 13 5	25 48 4
86	18 4 3	4 0 5	185	39 3 6	8 13 0	285	60 7 1	13 6 7	385	81 10 7	18 0 1	485	102 14 1	22 13 7	585	123 17 8	25 49 4
87	18 8 6	4 1 5	186	39 7 9	8 13 11	286	60 11 4	13 7 6	386	81 14 10	18 1 0	486	102 18 4	22 14 6	586	124 1 11	25 50 4
88	18 12 9	4 2 3	187	39 12 0	8 14 11	287	60 15 6	13 8 5	387	81 19 1	18 2 0	487	103 2 7	22 15 6	587	124 6 1	25 51 4
89	18 16 11	4 3 3	188	39 16 3	8 15 10	288	60 19 9	13 9 4	388	82 3 4	18 3 11	488	103 6 10	22 16 5	588	124 10 4	25 52 4
90	19 1 2	4 4 2	189	40 0 6	8 16 10	289	61 4 0	13 10 4	389	82 7 6	18 5 10	489	103 11 1	22 17 5	589	124 14 7	25 53 4
91	19 5 5	4 5 1	190	40 4 8	8 17 8	290	61 8 3	13 11 3	390	82 11 9	18 6 9	490	103 15 4	22 18 4	590	124 18 10	25 54 4
92	19 9 8	4 6 1	191	40 8 11	8 18 7	291	61 12 6	13 12 2	391	82 16 0	18 8 8	491	103 19 6	22 19 2	591	125 3 1	25 55 4
93	19 13 11	4 7 0	192	40 13 2	8 19 7	292	61 16 0	13 13 1	392	82 0 3	18 9 8	492	104 3 9	22 0 2	592	125 7 4	25 56 4
94	19 18 1	4 7 11	193	40 17 5	9 0 6	293	62 0 11	13 14 0	393	82 4 6	18 7 7	493	104 8 0	22 1 1	593	125 11 6	25 57 4
95	20 2 4	4 8 10	194	41 1 8	9 1 6	294	62 5 2	13 15 0	394	82 8 8	18 8 6	494	104 12 3	22 2 1	594	125 15 9	25 58 4
96	20 6 7	4 9 9	195	41 5 11	9 2 5	295	62 9 5	13 16 11	395	82 12 11	18 9 5	495	104 16 6	22 3 0	595	126 0 0	25 59 4
97	20 10 10	4 10 9	196	41 10 1	9 3 5	296	62 13 8	13 18 10	396	82 17 2	18 10 4	496	105 0 8	22 3 10	596	126 4 3	25 60 4
98	20 15 1	4 11 8	197	41 14 4	9 4 3	297	62 17 11	13 17 10	397	84 1 5	18 11 4	497	105 4 11	22 4 10	597	126 8 6	25 61 4
99	20 19 4	4 12 8	198	41 18 7	9 5 2	298	62 2 1	13 18 8	398	84 5 8	18 12 3	498	105 9 2	22 5 9	598	126 12 9	25 62 4
100			199	42 2 10	9 6 2	299	62 6 4	13 19 8	399	84 9 11	18 13 3	499	105 13 5	22 6 9	599	126 16 11	25 63 4

EXHIBIT "I" 3d page

EXHIBIT "I" 4th page

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £	s.	d.	Income Tax at 4s. 5d. in the £ £	s.	d.
1300	285	17	6	63	2	8
1301	285	1	11	63	2	7
1302	286	6	1	63	4	6
1303	286	10	4	63	5	5
1304	286	14	7	63	6	3
1305	286	18	10	63	7	4
1306	287	3	1	63	8	2
1307	287	7	4	63	9	3
1308	287	11	6	63	10	1
1309	287	15	9	63	11	1
1310	288	0	0	63	12	0
1311	288	4	3	63	12	11
1312	288	8	6	63	13	11
1313	288	12	8	63	14	9
1314	288	16	11	63	15	9
1315	289	1	2	63	16	8
1316	289	5	5	63	17	7
1317	289	9	8	63	18	7
1318	289	13	11	63	19	6
1319	289	18	1	64	0	5
1320	290	2	4	64	1	4
1321	290	6	7	64	2	3
1322	290	10	10	64	3	3
1323	290	15	1	64	4	2
1324	290	19	4	64	5	2
1325	291	3	6	64	6	0
1326	291	7	9	64	6	11
1327	291	12	0	64	7	11
1328	291	16	3	64	8	10
1329	292	0	6	64	9	10
1330	292	4	8	64	10	8
1331	292	8	11	64	11	7
1332	292	13	2	64	12	7
1333	292	17	5	64	13	6
1334	293	1	8	64	14	6
1335	293	5	11	64	15	5
1336	293	10	1	64	16	3
1337	293	14	4	64	17	3
1338	293	18	7	64	18	2
1339	294	2	10	64	19	2
1340	294	7	1	65	0	1
1341	294	11	4	65	1	0
1342	294	15	6	65	1	11
1343	294	19	9	65	2	10
1344	295	4	0	65	3	10
1345	295	8	3	65	4	9
1346	295	12	6	65	5	8
1347	295	16	8	65	6	7
1348	296	0	11	65	7	6
1349	296	5	2	65	8	6
1350	296	9	5	65	9	5
1351	296	13	8	65	10	4
1352	296	17	11	65	11	4
1353	297	2	1	65	12	2
1354	297	6	4	65	13	2
1355	297	10	7	65	14	1
1356	297	14	10	65	15	0
1357	297	19	1	65	16	0
1358	298	3	4	65	16	11
1359	298	7	6	65	17	10
1360	298	11	9	65	18	9
1361	298	16	0	65	19	8
1362	299	0	3	66	0	8
1363	299	4	6	66	1	7
1364	299	8	8	66	2	6
1365	299	12	11	66	3	5
1366	299	17	2	66	4	4
1367	300	1	5	66	5	4
1368	300	5	8	66	6	3
1369	300	9	11	66	7	2
1370	300	14	1	66	8	1
1371	300	18	4	66	9	0
1372	301	2	7	66	10	0
1373	301	6	10	66	10	11
1374	301	11	1	66	11	11
1375	301	15	4	66	12	10
1376	301	19	6	66	13	8
1377	302	3	9	66	14	8
1378	302	8	0	66	15	7
1379	302	12	3	66	16	7
1380	302	16	6	66	17	6
1381	302	0	8	66	18	4
1382	302	4	11	66	19	4
1383	302	9	2	67	0	3
1384	302	13	5	67	1	3
1385	302	17	8	67	2	2
1386	303	1	11	67	3	1
1387	303	6	1	67	4	0
1388	303	10	4	67	4	11
1389	303	14	7	67	5	11
1390	304	18	10	67	6	10
1391	305	3	1	67	7	9
1392	305	7	4	67	8	9
1393	305	11	6	67	9	7
1394	305	15	9	67	10	7
1395	306	0	0	67	11	6
1396	306	4	3	67	12	5
1397	306	8	6	67	13	5
1398	306	12	8	67	14	3
1399	306	16	11	67	15	3
1400	307	1	2	67	16	2
1401	307	5	5	67	17	1
1402	307	9	8	67	18	1
1403	307	13	11	67	19	0
1404	307	18	1	67	19	11
1405	308	2	4	68	0	10
1406	308	6	7	68	1	9
1407	308	10	10	68	2	9
1408	308	15	1	68	3	8
1409	308	19	4	68	4	8
1410	309	3	6	68	5	6
1411	309	7	9	68	6	5
1412	309	12	0	68	7	5
1413	309	16	3	68	8	4
1414	310	0	6	68	9	4
1415	310	4	8	68	10	2
1416	310	8	11	68	11	1
1417	310	13	2	68	12	1
1418	310	17	5	68	13	0
1419	311	1	8	68	14	0
1420	311	5	11	68	14	11
1421	311	10	1	68	15	9
1422	311	14	4	68	16	9
1423	311	18	7	68	17	8
1424	312	2	10	68	18	8
1425	312	7	1	68	19	7
1426	312	11	4	69	0	6
1427	312	15	6	69	1	5
1428	312	19	9	69	2	4
1429	313	4	0	69	3	4
1430	313	8	3	69	4	3
1431	313	12	6	69	5	2
1432	313	16	8	69	6	1
1433	314	0	11	69	7	0
1434	314	5	2	69	8	0
1435	314	9	5	69	8	11
1436	314	13	8	69	9	10
1437	314	17	11	69	10	10
1438	315	2	1	69	11	8
1439	315	6	4	69	12	8
1440	315	10	7	69	13	7
1441	315	14	10	69	14	6
1442	315	19	1	69	15	6
1443	316	3	4	69	16	5
1444	316	7	6	69	17	4
1445	316	11	9	69	18	3
1446	316	16	0	69	19	2
1447	317	0	3	70	0	2
1448	317	4	6	70	1	1
1449	317	8	8	70	2	0

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £	s.	d.	Income Tax at 4s. 5d. in the £ £	s.	d.
1500	317	12	11	70	2	11
1501	317	17	2	70	3	10
1502	318	1	5	70	4	10
1503	318	5	8	70	5	9
1504	318	9	11	70	6	9
1505	318	14	1	70	7	7
1506	318	18	4	70	8	6
1507	319	2	7	70	9	6
1508	319	6	10	70	10	5
1509	319	11	1	70	11	5
1510	319	15	4	70	12	4
1511	319	19	6	70	13	2
1512	320	3	9	70	14	2
1513	320	8	0	70	15	1
1514	320	12	3	70	16	1
1515	320	16	6	70	17	0
1516	321	0	8	70	17	10
1517	321	4	11	70	18	10
1518	321	9	2	70	19	9
1519	321	13	5	71	0	9
1520	321	17	8	71	1	8
1521	322	1	11	71	2	7
1522	322	6	1	71	3	6
1523	322	10	4	71	4	5
1524	322	14	7	71	5	5
1525	322	18	10	71	6	4
1526	323	3	1	71	7	3
1527	323	7	4	71	8	3
1528	323	11	6	71	9	1
1529	323	15	9	71	10	1
1530	324	0	0	71	11	0
1531	324	4	3	71	11	11
1532	324	8	6	71	12	11
1533	324	12	8	71	13	9
1534	324	16	11	71	14	9
1535	325	1	2	71	15	8
1536	325	5	5	71	16	7
1537	325	9	8	71	17	7
1538	325	13	11	71	18	6
1539	325	18	1	71	19	5
1540	326	2	4	72	0	4
1541	326	6	7	72	1	3
1542	326	10	10	72	2	3
1543	326	15	1	72	3	2
1544	326	19	4	72	4	2
1545	327	3	6	72	5	0
1546	327	7	9	72	5	11
1547	327	12	0	72	6	11
1548	327	16	3	72	7	10
1549	328	0	6	72	8	10
1550	328	4	8	72	9	8
1551	328	8	11	72	10	7
1552	328	13	2	72	11	7
1553	328	17	5	72	12	6
1554	329	1	8	72	13	6
1555	329	5	11	72	14	5
1556	329	10	1	72	15	3
1557	329	14	4	72	16	3
1558	329	18	7	72	17	2
1559	330	2	10	72	18	2
1560	330	7	1	72	19	1
1561	330	11	4	73	0	0
1562	330	15	6	73	0	11
1563	330	19	9	73	1	10
1564	331	4	0	73	2	10
1565	331	8	3	73	3	9
1566	331	12	6	73	4	8
1567	331	16	8	73	5	7
1568	332	0	11	73	6	6
1569	332	5	2	73	7	6
1570	332	9	5	73	8	5
1571	332	13	8	73	9	4
1572	332	17	11	73	10	4
1573	333	2	1	73	11	2
1574	333	6	4	73	12	2
1575	333	10	7	73	13	1
1576	333	14	10	73	14	0
1577	333	19	1	73	15	0
1578	334	3	4	73	16	11
1579	334	7	6	73	18	10
1580	334	11	9	73	17	9
1581	334	16	0	73	18	8
1582	335	0	3	73	19	8
1583	335	4	6	74	0	7
1584	335	8	8	74	1	6
1585	335	12	11	74	2	5
1586	335	17	2	74	3	4
1587	336	1	5	74	4	4
1588	336	5	8	74	5	3
1589	336	9	11	74	6	3
1590	336	14	1	74	7	1
1591	336	18	4	74	8	0
1592	337	2	7	74	9	0
1593	337	6	10	74	9	11
1594	337	11	1	74	10	11
1595	337	15	4	74	11	10
1596	337	19	6	74	12	8
1597	338	3	9	74	13	8
1598	338	8	0	74	14	7
1599	338	12	3	74	15	7
1600	338	16	6	74	16	6
1601	339	0	8	74	17	4
1602	339	4	11	74	18	4
1603	339	9	2	74	19	3
1604	339	13	5	75	0	2
1605	339	17	8	75	1	2
1606	340	1	11	75	2	1
1607	340	6	1	75	3	0
1608	340	10	4	75	3	11
1609	340	14	7	75	4	11
1610	340	18	10	75	5	10
1611	341	3	1	75	6	9
1612	341	7	4	75	7	9
1613	341	11	6	75	8	7
1614	341	16	9	75	9	7
1615	342	0	0	75	10	6
1616	342	4	3	75	11	5
1617	342	8	6	75	12	5
1618	342	12	8	75	13	3
1619	342	16	11	75	14	3
1620	343	1	2	75	15	2
1621	343	5	5	75	16	1
1622	343	9	8	75	17	1
1623	343	13	11	75	18	0
1624	343	18	1	75	19	11
1625	344	2	4	75	19	10
1626	344	6	7	76	0	9
1627	344	10	10	76	1	9
1628	344	15	1	76	2	8
1629	344	19	4	76	3	8
1630	345	3	6	76	4	6
1631	345	7	9	76	5	5
1632	345	12	0	76	6	5
1633	345	16	3	76	7	4
1634	346	0	6	76	8	4
1635	346	4	8	76	9	2
1636	346	8	11	76	10	1
1637	346	13	2	76	11	1
1638	346	17	5	76	12	0
1639	347	1	8	76	13	0
1640	347	5	11	76	13	11
1641	347	10	1	76	14	9
1642	347	14	4	76	15	9
1643	347	18	7	76	16	8
1644	348	2	10	76	17	8
1645	348	7	1	76	18	7
1646	348	11	4	76	19	6
1647	348	15	6	77	0	6
1648	348	19	9	77	1	4
1649	349	4	0	77	2	4

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £	s.	d.	Income Tax at 4s. 5d. in the £ £	s.	d.
1650	349	8	3	77	3	3
1651	349	12	6	77	4	2
1652	349	16	8	77	5	1
1653	350	0	11	77	6	0
1654	350	9	2	77	7	0
1655	350	9	5	77	7	11
1656	350	13	8	77	8	10
1657	350	17	11	77	9	10
1658	351	2	1	77	10	8
1659	351	6	4	77	11	8
1660	351	10	7	77	12	7
1661	351	14	10	77	13	6
1662	351	19	1	77	14	6
1663	352	3	4	77	15	5
1664	352	7	6	77	16	4
1665	352	11	9	77	17	3
1666	352	16	0	77	18	2
1667	353	0	3	77	19	2
1668	353	4	6	78	0	1
1669	353	8	8	78	1	0
1670	353	12	11	78	1	11
1671	353	17	2	78	2	10
1672	354	1	5	78	3	10
1673	354	5	8	78	4	9
1674	354	9	11	78	5	9
1675	354	14	1	78	6	7
1676	354	18	4	78	7	6
1677	355	2	7	78	8	6
1678	355	6	10	78	9	5
1679	355	11	1	78	10	5
1680	355	15	4	78	11	4
1681	355	19	6	78	12	3
1682	356	3	9	78	13	2
1683	356	8	0	78	14	1
1684	356	12	3	78	15	1
1685	356	16	6	78	16	0
1686	357	0	8	78	16	10
1687	357	4	11	78	17	10
1688	357	9	2	78	18	9
1689	357	13	5	78	19	9
1690	357	17	8	79	0	8
1691	358	1	11	79	1	7
1692	358	6	1	79	2	6
1693	358	10	4	79	3	5
1694	358	14	7	79	4	5
1695	358	18	10	79	5	4
1696	359	3	1	79	6	3
1697	359	7	4	79	7	3
1698	359	11	6	79	8	1
1699	359	15	9	79	9	1
1700	360	0	0	79	10	0
1701	360	4	3	79	10	11
1702	360	8	6	79	11	11
1703	360	12	8	79	12	9
1704	360	16	11	79	13	9
1705	361	1	2	79	14	8
1706	361	5	5	79	15	7
1707	361	9	8	79	16	7
1708	361	13	11	79	17	6
1709	361	18	1	79	18	6
1710	362	2	4	79	19	4
1711	362	6	7	80	0	3
1712	362	10	10	80	1	3
1713	362	15	1	80	2	2
1714	362	19	4	80	3	2
1715	363	3	6	80	4	0
1716	363	7	9	80	4	11
1717	363	12	0	80	5	11
1718	363	16	3	80	6	10
1719	364	0	6	80	7	10
1720	364	4	8	80	8	8
1721	364	8	11	80	9	7
1722	364	12	2	80	10	7
1723	364	17	5	80	11	6
1724	365	1	8	80	12	6
1725	365	5	11	80	13	5
1726	365	10	1	80	14	3
1727	365	14	4	80	15	3
1728	365	18	7	80	16	2
1729	366	2	10	80	17	2
1730	366	7	1	80	18	1
1731	366	11	4	80	19	0
1732	366	15	6	80	19	11
1733	366	19	9	81	0	10
1734	367	4	0	81	1	10
1735	367	8	3	81	2	9
1736	367	12	6	81	3	8
1737	367	16	8	81	4	7
1738	368	0	11	81	5	6
1739	368	5	2	81	6	6
1740	368	9	5	81	7	5
1741	368	13	8	81	8	4
1742	368	17	11	81	9	4
1743	369	2	1	81	10	2
1744	369	6	4	81	11	2
1745	369	10	7	81	12	1
1746	369	14	10	81	13	0
1747	369	19	1	81	14	0
1748	370	3	4	81	14	11
1749	370	7	6	81	15	10
1750	370	11	9	81	16	9
1751	370	16	0	81	17	8
1752	371	0	3	81	18	8
1753	371	4	6	81	19	7
1754	371	8	8	82	0	6
1755	371	12	11	82	1	5
1756	371	17	2	82	2	4
1757	372	1	5	82	3	4
1758	372	5	8	82	4	3
1759	372	9	11	82	5	3
1760	373	14	1	82	6	1
1761	373	18	4	82	7	0
1762	373	2	7	82	8	0
1763	373	6	10	82	8	11
1764	373	11	1	82	9	11
1765	373	15	4	82	10	10
1766	373	19	6	82	11	8
1767	374	3	9	82	12	8
1768	374	8	0	82	13	7
1769	374	12	3	82	14	7
1770	374	16	6	82	15	6
1771	375	0	8	82	16	4
1772	375	4	11	82	17	4
1773	375	9	2	82	18	3
1774	375	13	5	82	19	3
1775	375	17	8	82	0	2
1776	376	1	11	82	1	1
1777	376	6	1	82	2	0
1778	376	10	4	82	2	11
1779	376	14	7	82	3	11
1780	376	18	10	82	4	10
1781	377	3	1	82	5	9
1782	377	7	4	82	6	9
1783	377	11	6	82	7	7
1784	377	15	9	82	8	7
1785	378	0	0	82	9	6
1786	378	4	3	82	10	6
1787	378	8	6	82	11	5
1788	378	12	8	82	12	3
1789	378	16	11	82	13	3
1790	379	1	2	82	14	2
1791	379	5	5	82	15	1
1792	379	9	8	82	16	1
1793	379	13	11	82	17	0
1794	379	18	1	82	17	11
1795	380	2	4	82	18	10
1796	380	6	7	82	19	9
1797	380	10	10	84	0	9
1798	380	15	1	84	1	8
1799	380	19	4	84	2	8

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £	s.	d.	Income Tax at 4s. 5d. in the £ £	s.	d.
1800	381	3	6	84	3	6
1801	381	7	9	84	4	5
1802	381	12	0	84	5	5
1803	381	16	3	84	6	4
1804	382	0	6	84	7	4
1805	382	4	8	84	8	2
1806	382	8	11	84	9	1
1807	382	13	2	84	10	1
1808	382	17	5	84	11	0
1809	383	1	8	84	12	0
1810	383	5	11	84	12	11
1811	383	10	1	84	13	9
1812	383	14	4	84	14	9
1813	383	18	7	84	15	8
1814	384	2	10	84	16	8
1815	384	7	1	84	17	7
1816	384	11	4	84	18	6
1817	384	15	6	84	19	5
1818	384	19	9	85	0	4
1819	385	4	0	85	1	4
1820	385	8	3	85	2	3
1821	385	12	6	85	3	2
1822	385	16	8	85	4	1
1823	386	0	11	85	5	0
1824	386	5	2	85	6	0
1825	386	9	5	85	6	11
1826	386	13	8	85	7	10
1827	386	17	11	85	8	10
1828	387	2	1	85	9	8
1829	387	6	4	85	10	8
1830	387	10	7	85	11	7
1831	387	14	10	85	12	6
1832	387	19	1	85	13	6
1833	388	3	4	85	14	5
1834	388	7	6	85	15	4
1835	388	11	9	85	16	3
1836	388	16	0	85	17	2
1837	389	0	3	85	18	2
1838	389	4	6	85	19	1
1839	389	8	8	85	0	0
1840	389	12	11	85	0	11
1841	389	17	2	85	1	10
1842	390	1	5	85	2	10
1843	390	5	8	85	3	9
1844	390	9	11	85	4	9
1845	390	14	1	85	5	7
1846	390	18	4	85	6	6
1847	391	2	7	85	7	6
1848	391	6	10	85	8	5
1849	391	11	1	85	9	5
1850	391	15	4	85	10	4
1851	391	19	6	85	11	2
1852	392	3	9	85	12	2
1853	392	8	0	85	13	1
1854	392	12	3	85	14	1
1855	392	16	6	85	15	0
1856	393	0	8	85	15	10
1857	393	4	11	85	16	10
1858	393	9	2	85	17	9
1859	393	13	5	85	18	9
1860	393	17	8	85	19	8
1861	394	1	11	87	0	7
1862	394	6	1	87	1	6
1863	394	10	4	87	2	5
1864	394	14	7	87	3	5
1865	394	18	10	87	4	4
1866	395	3	1	87	5	3
1867	395	7	4	87	6	2
1868	395	11	6	87	7	1
1869	395	15	9	87	8	1
1870	396	0	0	87	9	0
1871	396	4	3	87	9	11
1872	396	8	6	87	10	11
1873	396	12	8	87	11	9
1874	396	16	11	87	12	9
1875	397	1	2	87	13	8
1876	397	5	5	87	14	7
1877	397	9	8	87	15	7
1878	397	13	11	87	16	6
1879	397	18	1	87	17	5
1880	398	2	4	87	18	4
1881	398	6	7	87	19	3
1882	398	10	10	88	0	3
1883	398	15	1	88	1	2
1884	398	19	4	88	2	2
1885	399	3	6	88	3	0
1886	399	7	9	88	3	11
1887	399	12	0	88	4	11
1888	399	16	3	88	5	10
1889	400	0	6	88	6	10
1890	400	4	8	88	7	8
1891	400	8	11	88	8	7
1892	400	13	2	88	9	7
1893	400	17	5	88	10	6
1894	401	1	8	88	11	6
1895	401	5	11	88	12	5
1896	401	10	1	88	13	3
1897	401	14	4	88	14	3
1898	401	18	7	88	15	2
1899	402	2	10	88	16	2
1900	402	7	1	88	17	1
1901	402	11	4	88	18	0
1902	402	15	6	88	19	11
1903	402	19	9	88	19	10
1904	403	4	0	89	0	10
1905	403	8	3	89	1	9
1906	403	12	6	89	2	8
1907	403	16	8	89	3	7
1908	404	0	11	89	4	6
1909	404	5	2	89	5	6
1910	404	9	5	89	6	5
1911	404	13	8	89	7	4
1912	404	17	11	89	8	4
1913	405	2	1	89	9	2
1914	405	6	4	89	10	2

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus £	s.	d.	Income Tax at 4s. 5d. in the £ £	s.	d.
1915	405	10	7	89	11	1
1916	405	14	10	89	12	0
1917	405	19	1	89	13	0
1918	406	3	4	89	13	11
1919	406	7	6	89	14	10
1920	406	11	9	90	15	9
1921	406	16	0	90	16	8
1922	407	0	3	90	17	8
1923	407	4	6	90	18	7
1924	407	8	8	90	19	6
1925	407	12	11	90	0	5
1926	407	17	2	90	1	4
1927	408	1	5	90	2	4
1928	408	5	8	90	3	3
1929	408	9	11	90	4	3
1930	408	14	1	90	5	1
1931	408	18	4	90	6	0
1932	409	2	7	90	7	0
1933	409	6	10	90	7	11
1934	409	11	1	90	8	11
1935	409	15	4	90	9	10
1936	409	19	6	90	10	8
1937	410	3	9	90	11	8
1938	410	8	0	90	12	7
1939	410	12	3	90	13	7
1940	410	16	6	90	14	6
1941	411	0	8	90	15	4
1942	411	4	11	90	16	4
1943	411	9	2	90	17	3
1944	411	13	5	90	18	3
1945	411	17	8	90	19	2
1946	412	1	11	91	0	1
1947	412	6	1	91	1	0
1948	412	10	4	91	1	11
1949	412	14	7	91	2	11
1950	412	18	10	91	3	10
1951	413	3	1	91	4	9
1952	413	7	4	91	5	9
1953	413	11	6	91	6	7
1954	413	15	9	91	7	7
1955	414	0	0	91	8	6
1956	414	4	3	91	9	5
1957	414	8	6	91	10	5
1958	414	12	8	91	11	3
1959	414	16	11	91	12	3
1960	415	1	2	91	13	2
1961	415	5	5	91	14	1
1962	415	9	8	91	15	1
1963	415	13	11	91	16	0
1964	415	16	1	91	16	11
1965	416	2	4	91	17	10
1966	416	6	7	91	18	9
1967	416	10	10	91	19	9
1968	416	15	1	92	0	8
1969	416	19	4	92	1	6
1970	417	3	6	92	2	6
1971	417	7	9	92	3	5
1972	417	12	0	92	4	5
1973	417	15	3	92	5	4
1974	418	0	6	92	6	4
1975	418	4	8	92	7	2
1976	418	8	11	92	8	1
1977	418	13	2	92	9	1
1978	418	17	5	92	10	0
1979	419	1	8	92	11	0
1980	419	5	11	92	11	11
1981	419	10	1	92	12	9
1982	419	14	4	92	13	8
1983	419	18	7	92	14	8
1984	420	2	10	92	15	8
1985	420	7	1	92	16	7
1986	420	11	4	92	17	6
1987	420	15	6	92	18	6
1988	420	19	9	92	19	4
1989	421	4	0	92	0	4
1990	421	8	3	92	1	3
1991	421	12	6	92	2	2
1992	421	16	8	92	3	1
1993	422	0	11	92	4	0
1994	422	5	2	92	5	0
1995	422	9	5	92	5	11
1996	422	13	8	92	6	10
1997	422	17	11	92	7	10
1998	423	2	1	92	8	8
1999	423	6	4	92	9	8
2000	423	10	7	92	10	7
2001	423	8	3	116	13	8
2002	424	11	4	124	13	6
2003	425	5	11	140	8	11
2004	741	3	6	165	13	6
2005	947	1	2	167	1	2
2006	988	13	10	210	8	10
2007	1088	16	6	222	16	6
2008	1104	14	1	257	4	1
2009	1270	11	9	280	11	9
2010	1276	9	5	288	19	5
2011	1488	7	1	327	7	1
2012	1584	4	8	350	14	8
2013	1694	2	4	374	2	4
2014	1900	0	8	397	10	8
2015	1988	17	8	420	17	8
2016	2011	15	4	444	5	4
2017	2117	12	11	467	12	11
2018	4236	5	11	395	5	11

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Final Dividend and Bonus	Income Tax at 4s. 5d. in the £

828

EXHIBIT "J". 61

The IMPERIAL TOBACCO COMPANY 44

(OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND), LIMITED.

No. 51958

BRISTOL,

31st August, 1931.

To George W. Elkins Jr Esq

Cockinstown

DEAR SIR OR MADAM,

I attach Warrant for £ 665 : — : being an interim Dividend of 7 per cent. (free of Income Tax @ *4s. 5d. in the £) on the 9500 Ordinary Shares held by you in respect of the year ending 31st October, 1931.

For the gross amount of the Dividend and the amount of Income Tax thereon, see attached table.

I certify that Income Tax has been or will be paid by the Company to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

Yours faithfully,

R. J. SINCLAIR,

Secretary.

*The rate of British Income Tax at present applying to this Dividend is 4s. 5d. in the £ (4/6 less 1d. relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax, which has been or will be allowed to the Company under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920).

NOTE—This part to be retained by the Shareholder.

No. of Shares	Gross Amount of Interim Dividend	Income Tax at 6s. 6d. in the £
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

EXHIBIT "F" 4th page

To all to whom these Presents shall come I FREDERICK JOHN PRESS of the City of Bristol in England Notary Public by Royal Authority duly admitted and sworn Do HEREBY CERTIFY AND ATTEST that the hereunto annexed Certificate was this day signed in my presence by Francis Marshall Miller His Majesty's Inspector of Taxes for the District of the City and County of Bristol, England.

WHEREOF an Act being required I the said Notary have granted these presents under my Notarial Seal to serve and avail when and where need may require.

DONE AND PASSED in Bristol the 7th day of March 1932.

F. J. PRESS,
Notary Public,
Bristol, England.

(Revenue Stamp 1 s.)

[NOTARIAL SEAL]

Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, City and County of Bristol, in England, Consulate of the United States of America. } ss.

I, WILLIAM C. YOUNG, Vice Consul of the United States of America at Bristol, England, do hereby certify and make known to whom it may concern that FREDERICK JOHN PRESS, who hath signed the annexed instrument and hath affixed his official seal thereto is a NOTARY PUBLIC practising at BRISTOL, in the County of Bristol, in England, duly authorized, admitted and sworn; that his signature to the annexed instrument is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true and genuine, and that to all acts by him so done full faith and credit are and should be given in Judicature.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the Consulate of the United States of America at Bristol, England, this eighth day of March, in the year of our Lord, 1932.

WILLIAM C. YOUNG,
Vice Consul of the United States of Americd at Bristol, England.

[Seal of American Consulate, Bristol, England]

Miscellaneous Service No. 121.
Tariff No. 38.
Fee $2.00 equivalent to 11s/8d.

(Fee Stamp)
Bristol, England.
Mar. 9, 1932.

(The originals of these certificates were filed on April 9, 1932, with the Collector of Internal Revenue, Philadelphia, Pa., as supporting documents to the claim of Commonwealth Improvement Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania and a stockholder of The Imperial Tobacco Company of Great Britain and Ireland, Ltd.)

E33

70

The Secretary,

The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited,
Bedminster,
Bristol.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited has been assessed to and has paid Income Tax in respect of the whole of its profits for the year ended 5th April 1932 at the rate of 4/10.912289 in the £ and that Income Tax has been withheld by the Company from the dividends paid out of its profits during the year ended 31st December 1931.

The Company furnishes to its Shareholders printed Certificates showing the amount of the dividend and the rate of Income Tax taken into account in arriving at such dividend.

These Certificates are accepted by the Inland Revenue Department as evidence for the purpose of any claim preferred by the individual Shareholder for repayment of Income Tax.

DATED this 7th day of March 1932.

F. M. MILLER,
H. M. Inspector of Taxes.

I, FREDERICK JOHN PRESS, of the City of Bristol in England Notary Public duly admitted and sworn practising in the said City Do HEREBY CERTIFY AND ATTEST that on the day of the date hereof the Common Seal of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited was affixed at the foot of the hereunto annexed document (in pursuance of a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the said Company) in my presence and in that of George Adolph Falk and William Rennie two of the Directors of the said Company and Alexander Balfour Scott Assistant Secretary thereof who signed in my presence at the foot of the said document as witnessing the affixing of the said seal.

Whereof an Act being required I the said Notary have granted these presents under my Notarial Firm and Seal to serve and avail when and where need may require.

DONE AND PASSED in Bristol the 25th day of February in the year of our Lord 1932.

F. J. PRESS, (Revenue Stamp 1 s.)
Notary Public,
Bristol, England.

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, City and County of Bristol in England, Consulate of the United States of America. } ss.

I, WILLIAM C. YOUNG, Vice Consul of the United States of America at Bristol, England, do hereby certify and make known to whom it may concern that FREDERICK JOHN PRESS, who hath signed the annexed instrument and hath affixed his official seal thereto is a NOTARY PUBLIC practising at Bristol, in the County of Bristol, in England, duly authorized, admitted and sworn; that his signature to the annexed instrument is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true and genuine, and that to all acts by him so done full faith and credit are and should be given in Judicature.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Seal of the Consulate of the United States of America at Bristol, England this 25th day of February, in the year of our Lord, 1932.

WILLIAM C. YOUNG
Vice Consul of the United States of America at Bristol, England.

[Seal of American Consulate Bristol, England]

Miscellaneous Service No. 87.
Tariff No. 38.
Fee $2.00 equivalent to 12s/0d.

(Fee Stamp)
Bristol, England.
Feb. 25, 1932.

72

THE IMPERIAL TOBACCO COMPANY
(of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited.

We Hereby Certify that since the 31st December, 1930 dividends were paid on the Ordinary Shares of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited as follows:—

Date of Payment	Particulars of Dividend	Rate of Income Tax
		s. d.
2nd March 1931.....	Final for the year ended 31st October 1930 at 9% free of tax.	4. 5.
2nd March 1931.....	Bonus for the year ended 31st October 1930 at 1/6 per share free of tax.....	4. 5.
1st September 1931..	Interim on account of the year ended 31st October 1931 at 7% free of tax.....	4.11.

all of which were paid free of British Income Tax and that Income Tax has been withheld by the Company from the dividends paid at the rate of tax shown above respectively.

Dated this 25th day of February, 1932.

R. M. E. R.

The Common Seal of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

George A. Falk, Director.

W. Rennie, Director.

A. B. Scott, Assistant Secretary.

(Seal of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland) Limited.)

E36

EXHIBIT "L". 73

TO

George W.Elkins,Junr.Esq.,
419 York Road, Jenkintown,
Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

SUR-TAX, 1930-31.

NOTICE OF ASSESSMENT UNDER THE INCOME TAX ACTS BY THE SPECIAL COMMISSIONERS.

The Special Commissioners of Income Tax have made an Assessment on you to Sur-tax for the year ending 5th April, 1931, as follows:—

Number of Assessment.	Amount of Assessment.	Sur-tax charged.		
524683	£ 6592	£ 659.	s. 12.	d. 3

If you intend to appeal against the Assessment, you must give Notice to me in writing and state the grounds of your appeal **within twenty-eight days from the date hereof.** All correspondence should contain a reference to the Assessment Number quoted above.

The whole of the tax is payable on or before the 1st January, 1932 (except as regards Assessments signed and allowed by the Commissioners on or after that date, in which case the tax is payable on the day following that on which the Assessment was signed and allowed).

The tax should be paid without further application from this Office, on or before the date on which it is payable, to the **Accountant-General (Cashier), Inland Revenue, Somerset House, London, W.C.2. Payment should not be made to the Special Commissioners.**

Dated this 23 OCT 1931 day of 193 .

A.A. Shuts

YORK HOUSE, 23, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2. *Clerk to the Special Commissioners.*

The rates of tax are set out on the other side.

E37

EXHIBIT "L" 2nd page

Sur-tax for the year 1930-31 is chargeable in respect of incomes which exceed £2,000 at the following rates:—

In respect of—			Example:— Income. £	Sur-tax. £ s. d.
The first	£2,000 of the income	Nil.	2,000	Nil.
.. next	£500 of the income up to	£2,500 at 1s. 0d. in the £ plus ten per cent.	2,500	27 10 0
.. ..	£500	£3,000 at 1s. 3d.	3,000	61 17 6
.. ..	£1,000	£4,000 at 2s. 0d.	4,000	171 17 6
.. ..	£1,000	£5,000 at 3s. 0d.	5,000	336 17 6
.. ..	£1,000	£6,000 at 3s. 6d.	6,000	529 7 6
.. ..	£2,000	£8,000 at 4s. 0d.	8,000	989 7 6
.. ..	£2,000	£10,000 at 5s. 0d.	10,000	1,519 7 6
.. ..	£5,000	£15,000 at 5s. 6d.	15,000	3,031 17 6
.. ..	£5,000	£20,000 at 6s. 0d.	20,000	4,681 17 6
.. ..	£10,000	£30,000 at 6s. 6d.	30,000	8,256 17 6
.. ..	£20,000	£50,000 at 7s. 0d.	50,000	15,056 17 6
The remainder of the income at 7s. 6d. in the £ plus ten per cent.			Exceeding £50,000	15,056 17 6 plus 8s. 3d. in each £ of the excess over £50,000

ESTIMATED NATIONAL EXPENDITURE IN 1931.

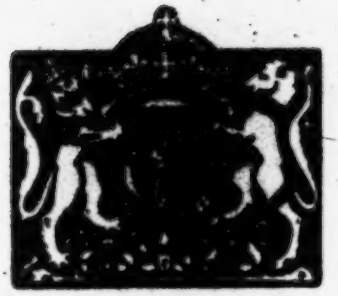
1.	GRANT SERVICES:—		
	For Local Services in Great Britain, including		
	Exchequer Contributions to Local Revenues	46,246,000	
	Education (including Teachers' Pensions)	56,767,000	
	Housing	14,543,000	
	Police	11,950,000	
	Agriculture	5,428,000	
	Health Services	188,000	
	Unemployment Grants and Loans	3,585,000	
	Miscellaneous	886,000	
	For Irish Services	9,743,000	£149,339,000
2.	NATIONALLY ADMINISTERED SERVICES:—		
	Debt Interest and Management	302,950,000	
	War Pensions	50,396,000	
	Old Age Pensions	38,197,000	
	Grants to Health Insurance, Unemployment Insurance and Widows, etc., Contributory Pensions Schemes	61,599,000	
	Defence Services	111,412,000	
	Tax Collection	11,516,000	
	All other Services	25,907,000	£601,977,000
	TOTAL ORDINARY EXPENDITURE ..		£751,316,000*
3.	NATIONAL DEBT SINKING FUND		£52,050,000†
4.	SELF SUPPORTING SERVICES:—		
	Post Office	58,232,000	
	Road Fund	23,350,000	£81,582,000

* Under the Supplementary Budget, 1931-32, this figure must be increased by £813,000 Supplementary Estimates and by £34,000,000 in respect of the cessation of borrowing for the Unemployment Insurance Fund and Road Fund. It is reduced by £13,590,000 debt interest under the Hoover plan and by £22,000,000 economies (which will be £70,000,000 in a full year). The final figure is £750,579,000.

† Under the Supplementary Budget, 1931-32, proposed to be approximately £32,500,000.

E 38

A. & C.G. 529 D.



INLAND REVENUE,
SOMERSET HOUSE,
LONDON, W.C.2.

No. 79688

14.12.31.

The Accountant & Comptroller General begs to acknowledge the receipt of the undermentioned remittance in respect of Sur-tax:—

YEAR OF ASST.	ASST. No.	£	s.	d.
1930/31	524683	659	12	3

pro Cashier.

(847) Wt.15783 9040 10/30 140,000 J.C.&S.Ltd. Gp.107/3.

INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX RETURN

FOR NET INCOMES FROM SALARIES OR WAGES OF MORE THAN $5,000
AND INCOMES FROM BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS, RENTS, OR SALE OF PROPERTY

For Calendar Year 1931

File This Return With the Collector of Internal Revenue for Your District on or Before March 15, 1932

PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS CLEARLY BELOW

GEORGE W. ELKINS
(Name)

419 YORK ROAD
(Street and number, or rural route)

JENKINTOWN (Post office) MONTGOMERY (County) PENNA. (State)

Do Not Write in These Spaces

No. 434

Serial No. 302239

Tax 1931 82.10
Penalty
Interest 9.71
Total 91.81
Paid Co
Date CK 3/22/33
Audited by B
Unit No. Coll. Dist. 1/2/33
LIST
Completion

RECEIVED PAYMENT BY CHECK
[illegible] 1932
U. S. COLLECTOR
[illegible]

1. Are you a citizen or resident of the United States? YES
2. If you filed a return for 1930, to what Collector's office was it sent? PHILADELPHIA, PA.
3. Is this a joint return of husband and wife? NO
4. State name of husband or wife if a separate return was made and the Collector's office where it was filed. [illegible] CLAIMS PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5. Were you married and living with husband or wife on the last day of your taxable year? YES
6. If not, were you on the last day of your taxable year separated in your household one or more persons of whom you claimed to you?
7. If your answer is respect to questions 5 and 6 changed during the year, state date and nature of change
8. How many dependent persons other than husband or wife under 18 years of age or incapable of self-support were receiving their chief support from you on the last day of your taxable year? TWO (2)

	INCOME	Amount received	Deduction		
1.	Salaries, Wages, Commissions, etc. (Name and address of employer) Director's Fees				
	Real Estate Title & Tr. Co., Phila., Pa.	$ 140.00	$ 0.00		140 00
	[illegible] Co., Jenkintown, Pa.	40.00	0.00		20 00
	Atlantic Elevator Company, Philadelphia, Pa.	20.00	0.00		20 00
2.	Income from Business or Profession. (From Schedule A)				0 00
3.	Interest on Bank Deposits, Notes, Corporation Bonds, etc. (except Interest on tax-free covenant bonds)			9	565 44
4.	Interest on Tax-free Covenant Bonds Upon Which No Tax Is to be Paid at Source				575 00
5.	Income from Partnerships. (Name partnership)				0 00
					0 00
6.	Income from Fiduciaries. (Name estate and trust) Estate of William L. Elkins,				
	1420 Land Title Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.			10	306 05
7.	Rents and Royalties. (From Schedule B)			5	859 41
8.	Profit from Sale of Real Estate, Stocks, Bonds, etc. (From Schedule C)				9 15
9.	Taxable Interest on Liberty Bonds, etc. (From Schedule E)				685 60
10.	Dividends on Stock of Domestic Corporations			256	251 72
11.	Other Income (including dividends on stock of foreign corporations). (State nature of income)				
	(a) Dividends on stock of Foreign Corporations			31	010 85
	(b) Interest on Foreign Bonds, etc.				766 71
12.	TOTAL INCOME IN ITEMS 1 TO 11				$ 301 537 32
	DEDUCTIONS				
13.	Interest Paid			$ 8	431 68
14.	Taxes Paid. (Explain in Schedule F)			19	455 76
15.	Losses by Fire, Storm, etc. (Explain in Table at foot of page 2)				0 00
16.	Bad Debts. (Explain in Schedule F)			12	000 00
17.	Contributions. (Explain in Schedule F)			37	613 40
18.	Other Deductions Authorized by Law. (Explain in Schedule F)			12	327 57
19.	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS IN ITEMS 13 TO 18				$ 89 869 41
20.	NET INCOME (Item 12 minus Item 19)				$ 211 667 91

EARNED INCOME CREDIT

21.	Earned Income (not over $20,000)	$ 6,000	00
22.	Less Personal Exemption and Credit for Dependents	800	00
23.	Balance (Item 21 minus 22)	$ 5,200	00
24.	Amount taxable at 1½% (not over $4,000)	$ 4,000	00
25.	Amount taxable at 3% (not over $4,000)	200	00
26.	Amount taxable at 5% (balance over $8,000 of Item 23)	0	00
27.	Normal Tax (1½% of Item 24)	$ 60	00
28.	Normal Tax (3% of Item 25)	6	00
29.	Normal Tax (5% of Item 26)	0	00
30.	Surtax on Item 21	0	00
31.	Tax on Earned Net Income (total of Items 27 to 30)	$ 66	00
32.	Credit of 25% of Tax (not over 25% of Items 27, 44, 46, and 48)	$ 16	50

COMPUTATION OF TAX (See Instruction 29)

33.	Net Income (Item 20 above)		$ 211667	91
34.	Less: Liberty Bond Interest (Item 9)	$ 835 50		
35.	Dividends (Item 10)	255251 72		
36.	Credit for Dependents	800 00		
37.	Personal Exemption	0 00		
38.	Total of Items 34 to 37		256887	22
39.	Balance (Item 33 minus 38)		$ 0	00
40.	Amount taxable at 1½% (not over $4,000)		0	00
41.	Balance (Item 39 minus 40)		$ 0	00
42.	Amount taxable at 3% (not over $4,000)		0	00
43.	Amount taxable at 5% (Item 41 minus 42)		$ 0	00
44.	Normal Tax (1½% of Item 40)		$ 0	00
45.	Normal Tax (3% of Item 42)		0	00
46.	Normal Tax (5% of Item 43)		0	00
47.	Surtax on Item 33 (see Instruction 29)		55,989	88
48.	Tax on Net Income (total of Items 44 to 47)		$ 55,989	88
49.	Tax on Capital Gain or Loss (12½% of Col. 3, Sched. D)		186	66
50.	Total of Items [illegible]		$ 54,176	54
51.	Less Credit of [illegible] of Tax on Earned Income		16	50
52.	Total Tax (Item [illegible])		$ 54,160	04
53.	Less [illegible]		486	05
54.	Income [illegible]		5,044	99
55.	Balance [illegible]		$ 49,669	00

AFFIDAVIT

I swear (or affirm) that this return, including the accompanying schedules and statements, has been examined by me, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, is a true and complete return made in good faith for the taxable year stated, pursuant to the Revenue Act of 1928, and that I have attached thereto all [illegible] received during such taxable year.

See Instruction 27

If return is made by agent, the agent's character must be stated on this line.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 12th day of March, 1932.

George W. Elkins
(Signature of individual or agent)

NOTARIAL SEAL

H. Chasan [illegible]
(Signature of officer administering oath) (Title)

(Address of agent)

An amended return must be marked "Amended" at top of return. Checks and drafts will be accepted only if payable at par

SCHEDULE A—INCOME FROM BUSINESS OR PROFESSION (See Instruction 2)

1. Total receipts from business or profession (state kind of business) ____ $ ____

Cost or Gross Sales			Other Business Deductions		
2. Labor	$		10. Salaries not included as "Labor," in Line 2. (Do not deduct compensation for your services)	$	
3. Material and supplies			11. Interest on business indebtedness to others		
4. Merchandise bought for sale			12. Taxes on business and business property		
5. Other costs (Itemize below or on separate sheet)			13. Losses (explain in table at foot of page)		
6. Final inventory at beginning of year			14. Bad debts arising from sales or services		
7. Total (Lines 2 to 6)	$		15. Depreciation, obsolescence, and depletion (explain in table provided at foot of page)		
8. Less inventory at end of year			16. Rent, repairs, and other expenses (Itemized below or on separate sheet)		
9. Net Cost of Goods Sold (Line 7 minus Line 8)	$		17. Total (Lines 10 to 16)	$	
Enter "C," or "C or M," on Lines 8 and 9 to indicate whether inventories are valued at cost, or cost or market, whichever is lower.			18. Total Deductions (Line 9 plus Line 17)		$
			19. Net Profit (Line 1 minus Line 18) (Enter as Item 2)		$

Explanation of deductions claimed on Lines 5 and 16 ____

SCHEDULE B—INCOME FROM RENTS AND ROYALTIES (See Instruction 7)

1. Kind of Property	2. Amount Received	3. Cost or Value as of March 1, 1913, (Explain in Schedule C)	4. Depreciation (Explain in table at foot of page)	5. Expenses	6. Gross Revenue (Itemize below)	7. Net Profit (Enter as Item 7)
Dwellings, Apartments, Stores and Offices - Brick, Stone & Frame construction	$ 10,266 00	$ 51,167 79	$ 2,406 70	$ 524 22	$ 3,445 67	$ 3,839 41

Explanation of deductions claimed in Column 6 Commission on Rent Collection, Light, Heat, Janitor Service, Insurance, etc.

SCHEDULE C—PROFIT FROM SALE OF REAL ESTATE, STOCKS, BONDS, ETC. (See Instruction 8)

1. Kind of Property	2. Date Acquired	3. Amount Realized	4. Depreciation Allowable Since Acquisition	5. Cost or Value as of March 1, 1913, (Explain in Schedule C)	6. Improvements	7. Net Profit (Enter as Item 8)
Stocks	Feb.1 & May 1, 1931	$ 9 13	$ 0 00	$ 0 00	$ 0 00	$ 9 13

State how property was acquired by stock dividend

SCHEDULE D—CAPITAL NET GAIN OR LOSS FROM SALE OF ASSETS HELD MORE THAN TWO YEARS (See Instruction 8a)

1. Kind of Property	2. Date Acquired (Mo. Day Year)	3. Date Sold (Mo. Day Year)	4. Amount Realized	5. Depreciation Allowable Since Acquisition	6. Cost or Value as of March 1, 1913, (Explain in Schedule C)	7. Improvements and Permanent Betterments	8. Net Gain or Loss (Enter this in Item 10)
Stocks	9/25/28	Oct. 7 & 22, 1931	$ 11,110 15	$ 0 00	$ 9,515 96	$ 0 00	$ 1,594 19

State how property was acquired by purchase and bequest

SCHEDULE E—INTEREST ON LIBERTY BONDS AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR SECURITIES (See Instruction 9)

1. Description of Securities	2. Interest Received or Accrued	3. Amount Owned	4. Principal Amount Exempt From Taxation	5. Amount Owned in Excess of Exemption	6. Interest on Amount in Excess of Exemption (Enter as Item 9)
(a) Obligations of a State, Territory, or political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia	$ 77,653 67	$ 17,15[illegible] 00	All	xxxxxx xx	xxxxxx xx
(b) Securities issued under Federal Farm Loan Act, or under such Act as amended, Treasury Bills, and Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness	19,164 06	4[illegible] 00	All	xxxxxx xx	xxxxxx xx
(c) Liberty 3½% Bonds and other obligations of United States issued on or before September 1, 1917, and obligations of U. S. possessions	175 00	[illegible] 00	All	xxxxxx xx	xxxxxx xx
(d) Liberty 4% and 4½% Bonds, Treasury Bonds, and Treasury Savings Certificates	748 00	17,600 00	56,000	$ 12,600 00	$ 535 50
(e) Treasury Notes	0 00	0 00	None	0 00	0 00

SCHEDULE F—EXPLANATION OF DEDUCTIONS CLAIMED IN ITEMS 1, 14, 16, 17, AND 18

Item 14: Local, County & State Taxes on Real Estate, Personal Property, etc., Taxes on Club Dues, etc. Automobile & Drivers' Licenses, etc.

Item 16: Uncollectable Demand Loan - Debtor adjudged Bankrupt and Note worthless

Item 17: Contributions - Schedule hereto attached

Item 18: Office expenses, including Salaries and necessary incidental expenses.

EXPLANATION OF DEDUCTION FOR DEPRECIATION CLAIMED IN SCHEDULES A AND B

1. Kind of Property (If Building, state material of which constructed)	2. Date Acquired	3. Age When Acquired	4. Probable Life After Acquisition	5. Cost or Value as of March 1, 1913, (Explain in Schedule C)	Amount of Depreciation Claimed on 6. Previous Years	7. This year
Dwelling House - Frame	Jan.14,1920	Unknown	50 yrs.	$ 4,194 [illegible]	$ 1,244 [illegible]	$ 125 88
Dwelling House - Frame	Feb.13,1920	Unknown	50 yrs	4,[illegible]	1,298 [illegible]	125 75
~~Stores, Offices & Garage-Brick~~	~~Jun-10,1927~~	~~New~~	~~50 yrs~~	~~88,644 [illegible]~~	~~4,[illegible]~~	~~1,77[illegible]~~
Stores, Offices, Dwellings & Apartments-Stone, Brick, Frame	Nov. 4,1931	various	25/50 yrs.	132,[illegible]	0 00	739 21

EXPLANATION OF DEDUCTION FOR LOSSES BY FIRE, STORM, ETC., CLAIMED IN SCHEDULE A, AND IN ITEM 15

1. Kind of Property	2. Date Acquired	3. Cost or Value as of March 1, 1913, (Explain in Schedule C)	4. Improvements	5. Depreciation Allowable Since Acquisition	6. Insurance and Salvage Value	7. Deductible Loss
		$	$	$	$	$

78

Exhibit "N"
3rd page.

CONTRIBUTIONS - 1931 - GEORGE W. ELKINS

Abington Memorial Hospital, Abington, Penna.	$ 26,055.67
Welfare Federation, Philadelphia, Pa.	5,000.00
United Campaign, 311 S. Juniper St., Philadelphia, Pa.	5,000.00
St. Paul's P. E. Church, Elkins Park, Penna.	500.00
Deaconess Hospital, Boston, Mass. (thru Dr. F. H. Lahey)	500.00
Phila. Council, Boy Scouts of America, Philadelphia, Pa.	300.00
Christmas Baskets (thru American Legion Auxiliary, Jenkintown, Pa.)	297.02
Meadowbrook Chapel, Huntingdon Valley, Pa.	250.00
St. Luke's & Children's Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.	200.00
Archdeacon B. M. Spurr, Missionary, Moundsville, W. Va.	250.00
Asbourne Boy Scout Troop No. 1, Elkins Park, Pa.	25.00
American National Red Cross	25.00
Jenkintown Day Nursery, Jenkintown, Pa.	10.00
Total	$ 58,412.69

a3

EXHIBIT "O". 83

Form 1116
TREASURY DEPARTMENT
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

CLAIM FOR CREDIT ON INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX RETURN FOR TAXES PAID OR ACCRUED TO A FOREIGN COUNTRY OR A POSSESSION OF THE UNITED STATES

TO BE FILED BY AN INDIVIDUAL, PARTNERSHIP, OR FIDUCIARY

For Taxable Year 1931

Name of Claimant GEORGE M. ELKINS

Address 419 YORK ROAD (Street and number), JENKINTOWN (City or town), PENNSYLVANIA (State)

To be filled in if claimant is an individual

Claim for credit is hereby made by the taxpayer named above, who is a citizen or subject of UNITED STATES (Name of country) and is a resident of UNITED STATES (Name of country), on the attached income tax return, which is based on income received (Received or accrued) for the taxable year begun January 1st, 1931, and ended December 31st, 1931 for taxes Paid (Paid or accrued)[1], as follows:

SCHEDULE A—Tax Paid or Accrued to a Possession of the United States[2]

Name of possession of U. S. _____ Character of tax _____ (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax _____ (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Date of accrual _____ (To be given even if claim is based on payment) Date of payment (if paid) _____ (To be given even if claim is based on accrual)

1. Amount of tax[3] (evidenced by attached receipt or return) _____ (In foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of _____[5]) equals in dollars _____ $0.00

2. Income from sources in this possession _____ (In foreign money)[4] which (converted at an exchange rate of _____[5]) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040, as Item _____) $0.00

SCHEDULE B—Tax Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country[2]

Name of foreign country Great Britain Character of tax Income Tax (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax Current Income Tax Law of Great Britain (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Date of accrual December 9th, 1931 (To be given even if claim is based on payment) Date of payment (if paid) December 9th, 1931 (To be given even if claim is based on accrual)

1. Amount of tax[3] (evidenced by attached receipt or return) £659-12-5 (In foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of $3.32[5]) equals in dollars _____ $2,189.91

2. Income from sources in this foreign country _____ (In foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of _____[5]) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040, as Item 14 & 54) $_____

SCHEDULE C—Tax Withheld Under a Law of a Foreign Country[2] or Possession of the United States[2]

Name of foreign country Great Britain Character of tax Income (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax Current Income Tax Law of Great Britain (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Name of withholding agent: Commissioner of Inland Revenue Date of withholding Various

1. Amount of tax withheld (evidenced by attached receipts or statement from withholding agent) £1,495-8-5 (In foreign money), which (converted at an exchange rate of various[5]) equals in dollars $7,017.11

2. Income from sources in above-named country or possession, which is not included in any other schedule on this form £ 6,598-5-7 (In foreign money)[4], which (converted at an exchange rate of various[5]) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040, as Item 11 a) $31,010.83

2—16727

(See Reference on page 2)

84

Exhibit "O" page 2.

SCHEDULE D—Income from Sources Without the United States on which no Income or Profits Taxes Were Imposed

1. Name of country GREAT BRITAIN

2. Amount of income £ 15-15-5 [4], which (converted at an exchange rate of various [5]) equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040, as Item 11 b) $ 60.44

SCHEDULE E—Tax Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country or a Possession of the United States by a Partnership, Estate, or Trust, in which Claimant has an Interest

Partnership, estate, or trust _____ (Name) _____ (Address)

Fiduciary (if estate or trust) _____ (Name) _____ (Address)

Character and extent of claimant's interest in partnership, estate, or trust _____

Name of foreign country or possession of U. S. _____ Character of tax _____ (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax _____ (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Date of accrual _____ (To be given even if claim is based on payment) Date of payment (if paid) _____ (To be given even if claim is based on accrual)

1. Total tax paid by partnership or fiduciary _____ [4] (In foreign money), which (converted at an exchange rate of _____ [5]) equals in dollars _____ $ _____

2. Claimant's share of such tax as reported on partnership or fiduciary return _____ _____

3. Total net income derived from partnership or fiduciary (Reported on Form 1040, as Item _____) _____ _____

4. That portion of such income which was derived from sources without the United States _____ _____

– To be filed in if the claimant is a partnership or fiduciary

SCHEDULE F—Tax Paid or Accrued to a Foreign Country or Possession of the United States by a Partnership, Estate, or Trust

Partnership, estate, or trust _____ (Name) _____ (Address)

Fiduciary (if estate or trust) _____ (Name) _____ (Address)

The attached _____ (Partnership or fiduciary) return is based on income _____ (Received or accrued) during the taxable year begun _____, 19 , and ended _____ 19

Name of foreign country or possession of U. S. _____ Character of tax _____ (Income, war profits, or excess profits)

Statute imposing tax _____ (To be named fully and clearly so as to be easily identified)

Date of accrual _____ (To be given even if claim is based on payment) Date of payment (if paid) _____ (To be given even if claim is based on accrual)

1. Total amount of this tax payment or accrual (evidenced by attached receipt or return) _____ [4] (In foreign money), which (converted at an exchange rate of _____ [5]) equals in dollars _____ $ _____

2. Total net income reported on attached partnership or fiduciary return _____ _____

3. That portion of such income which was derived from sources without the United States _____ _____

REFERENCES

[1] If attached income return is based on income "accrued," or you elect under Section 131 (d) to claim credit for taxes accrued, write "accrued" in the space provided. (See Section 131 (d) and instructions on page 4.)

[2] To secure credit for taxes paid or accrued to possessions of the United States, claimant must be a citizen other than a citizen entitled to benefits of Section 251, or resident of the United States.

[3] "Amount of tax" means tax proper, excluding any amount that represents interest or penalties. If the tax has been actually paid in full, the amount of the tax (excluding interest and penalties) so paid is the amount to be entered in this blank, even though the claim be based on the accrual of the tax.

[4] State this amount in the currency of the foreign country or possession of the United States (e. g., pounds, francs, marks).

[5] Give the rate of exchange used and attach a statement supplying in reasonable detail why and how this particular rate was determined.

[6] To secure credit for taxes paid or accrued to a foreign country, claimant must be a citizen other than a citizen entitled to benefits of Section 251, or resident of the United States. Moreover, if he is an alien resident, he must be a citizen or subject of a foreign country which allows "a similar credit to citizens of the United States residing in such country." (See Section 131 (a) on page 4.)

[7] Where there is more than one possession of the United States or one foreign country to which taxes are paid by claimant individually, or by partnership, estate, or trust in which claimant has an interest, additional schedules should be attached, and the credit claimed on such supplemental schedules should be included in this Summary.

2—15707

SCHEDULE D—Income from sources without the United States on which no Income or Profits Taxes were imposed

1. Name of Country ——— FRANCE ———

2. Amount of Income ——— 18,123.10 frs. ——— which (converted at an exchange rate of ——— various ———)
equals in dollars (Reported on attached Form 1040 as Item 11 b) ——— $706.27

Exhibit "O" page 3.

SUMMARY OF INCOME RECEIVED AND TAXES PAID, AS SHOWN IN SCHEDULES A TO E ON PAGES 1 AND 2

	Column A Income		Column B Taxes paid or accrued
Schedule A, Item 2	$	Schedule A, Item 1	$
Schedule B, Item 2		Schedule B, Item 1	2,189.91
Schedule C, Item 2	31,010.83	Schedule C, Item 1	7,017.11
Schedule D, Item 2	766.71	Schedule E, Item 2	0.00
Schedule E, Item 4	0.00	Total (enter as Item II below)	$ 9,207.02
Total (enter as Item III below)	$ 31,777.54		

I. Net income from sources without United States (total of Column A minus total of Column B)	$ 22,570.52
II. Total tax paid or accrued to foreign countries or possessions of United States	9,207.02
III. Total net income, from sources without United States (computed without deductions for any income and profits taxes imposed by any foreign country or possession of United States)	$ 31,777.54
IV. Total net income from all sources (computed without deduction for any income and profits taxes paid or accrued to foreign countries or possessions of United States)	$216,680.33
V. Ratio of income from sources without United States to total income from all sources (Item III divided by Item IV)	14.665%
VI. Total United States income tax on Item IV	$ 34,401.55
VII. Amount of tax which may be claimed as a credit in Item 54 on Form 1040, or Item 16 on Form 1040A, attached (Item VI multiplied by Item V, or Item II, whichever amount is the smaller)	$ 5,044.99

AFFIDAVIT

I swear (or affirm) that the above is to the best of my knowledge and belief a true and complete statement of facts in connection with the claim for credit for taxes above made.

(If claim is made by agent, the reason therefor must be stated on this line)

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me this 12th day of March, 1923.

Julianne H. Mayer
(Signature of officer administering oath)
NOTARY PUBLIC
(Official capacity)

George W. Lorance
(Signature of claimant or agent)

(Address of agent)

(See References on page 2)

3—18737

Exhibit "D" page 4.

EXTRACTS FROM SECTION 131 OF THE REVENUE ACT OF 1928

TAXES OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND POSSESSIONS OF UNITED STATES

SEC. 131. (a) **Allowance of Credit.**—The tax imposed by this title shall be credited with:

(1) CITIZEN AND DOMESTIC CORPORATION.—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States; and

(2) RESIDENT OF UNITED STATES.—In the case of a resident of the United States, the amount of any such taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any possession of the United States; and

(3) ALIEN RESIDENT OF UNITED STATES.—In the case of an alien resident of the United States, the amount of any such taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country, if the foreign country of which such alien resident is a citizen or subject, in imposing such taxes, allows a similar credit to citizens of the United States residing in such country; and

(4) PARTNERSHIPS AND ESTATES.—In the case of any such individual who is a member of a partnership or a beneficiary of an estate or trust, his proportionate share of such taxes of the partnership or the estate or trust paid or accrued during the taxable year to a foreign country or to any possession of the United States, as the case may be.

(b) **Limit on Credit.**—In no case shall the amount of credit taken under this section exceed the same proportion of the tax (computed on the basis of the taxpayer's net income without the deduction of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax any part of which may be allowed to him as a credit by this section), against which such credit is taken, which the taxpayer's net income (computed without the deduction of any such income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax) from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income (computed without such deduction) for the same taxable year.

(c) **Adjustments on Payment of Accrued Taxes.**—If accrued taxes when paid differ from the amounts claimed as credits by the tax payer, or if any tax paid is refunded in whole or in part, the taxpayer shall notify the Commissioner, who shall redetermine the amount of the tax for the year or years affected, and the amount of tax due upon such redetermination, if any, shall be paid by the taxpayer upon notice and demand by the collector, or the amount of tax overpaid, if any, shall be credited or refunded to the taxpayer in accordance with the provisions of section 322. In the case of such a tax accrued but not paid, the Commissioner as a condition precedent to the allowance of this credit may require the taxpayer to give a bond with sureties satisfactory to and to be approved by the Commissioner in such sum as the Commissioner may require, conditioned upon the payment by the taxpayer of any amount of tax found due upon any such redetermination; and the bond herein prescribed shall contain such further conditions as the Commissioner may require.

(d) **Year in Which Credit Taken.**—The credits provided for in this section may, at the option of the taxpayer and irrespective of the method of accounting employed in keeping his books, be taken in the year in which the taxes of the foreign country or the possession of the United States accrued, subject, however, to the conditions prescribed in subsection (c) of this section. If the taxpayer elects to take such credits in the year in which the taxes of the foreign country or the possession of the United States accrued, the credits for all subsequent years shall be taken upon the same basis.

(e) **Proof of Credits.**—These credits shall be allowed only if the taxpayer furnishes evidence satisfactory to the Commissioner showing the amount of income derived from sources without the United States, and all other information necessary for the verification and computation of such credits.

* * * * *

INSTRUCTIONS

WHEN CREDIT FOR TAXES MAY BE TAKEN.—The credit for taxes provided by section 131 (a) may ordinarily be taken either in the return for the year in which the taxes accrued or in which the taxes were paid, dependent upon whether the accounts of the taxpayer are kept and his returns filed upon the accrual basis or upon the cash receipts and disbursements basis. Section 131 (d) allows the taxpayer, at his option and irrespective of the method of accounting employed in keeping his books, to take such credit for taxes as may be allowable in the return for the year in which the taxes accrued. An election thus made under this section or under section 222 (c) of the Revenue Act of 1924 or 1926 must be followed in returns for all subsequent years.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1928 8—15737

APPENDIX "B".

Full Texts of ~~Relevant~~ British Court Opinions and Judgments Offered by Petitioner and Respondent.

PETITIONER'S EXHIBIT NO. 19.

No. 402.—In the High Court of Justice (King's Bench Division).—9th November, 1916.

Court of Appeal—12th December, 1917.

Marion Brooke (*formerly* Marion Price) v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue (1).

Super-tax.—Residence abroad.—Married woman living apart from her husband.—Income derived from property in United Kingdom.—Finance

(1) Reported 115 L.T. 715; 118 L.T. 821.

(1909-10) *Act*, 1910 (10 *Edw.* 7, *c.* 8), *Sections* 66 (2) *and* 72 (2).—*Income Tax Act*, 1842 (5 *& 6 Vict. c.* 35), *Section* 45.

The Appellant, a British subject, was separated from her husband, and from 1908 *to* 1914 *had no residence in this country. She did not come to the United Kingdom during either of the years ended* 5*th April*, 1911, *and* 5*th April*, 1912, *but resided in France, apart from her husband. Her income was entirely derived from property in this country. On* 14*th June*, 1912, *the marriage with her first husband was dissolved. In March*, 1914, *she re-married, and lived with her second husband in France. Owing to war conditions, the Appellant left France in October*, 1914, *and came to England, where she has resided since that date, though with no intention to make her permanent home here. In March*, 1915, *an assessment to Super-tax was made on her for the year ended* 5*th April*, 1912.

Held, *that Appellant was chargeable with Super-tax for the year ended* 5*th April*, 1912, *although not resident in the United Kingdom during that year, and was rightly charged in her own name.*

CASE.

Stated under the Finance (1909-10) Act 1910 section 72 (6) and 43 and 44 Vic. ch. 19 sec. 59 by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

1. At a meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts held at York House Kingsway London on the 29th September 1915 for the purpose of hearing Appeals Marion Brooke (hereinafter called the Appellant) appealed against an assessment to the super-tax in the sum of £11,000 less £3,000 Statutory allowance that is to say £8,000 net for the year ended 5th April 1912 made upon her by the description of Mrs. Marion Brooke (formerly Mrs. Marion Price) under the provisions of (*inter alia*) Sections 66 and 72 (7) of the Finance (1909-10) Act 1910.

2. The Appellant a British subject is a daughter of the late Mr. John Peter Robinson at one time a Draper of Oxford Street London and in 1900 married Mr. Owen Talbot Price with whom for many years she lived in England. Subsequently however she separated from her husband. She left England in 1908.

During the years respectively ended the 5th April 1911 and the 5th April 1912 she resided apart from her husband in France and had no residence in the United Kingdom. She did not come to the United Kingdom during those years. On the 14th June 1912 the marriage between the Appellant and the said Mr. Owen Talbot Price was on his petition dissolved by a decree of the Probate Divorce and Admiralty Division (Divorce) of the High Court of Justice.

3. On the 12th March 1914 the Appellant married in Paris Mr. Joseph Hewlett Brooke and they thereafter lived in France where the Appellant had up to and including the date of the hearing of the Appeal against the said assessment a residence which in the early period of the war came to be in the occupation of the Germans. The Appellant in October 1914 left France and ever since that event has lived either in a furnished flat or a

furnished house in England. When she thus left France neither she nor her husband (who joined His Majesty's Military forces in the course of the war) had any intention permanently to reside in the United Kingdom. The Appellant and her husband have always intended to return to France as their place of residence directly the circumstances admit of their doing so. The said Mr. Joseph Hewlett Brooke has not had any residence in the United Kingdom nor has he carried on any trade business or profession there since his marriage to the Appellant. He has not had any income in the United Kingdom since his marriage beyond his Army pay in the course of the war.

4. The Appellant is entitled under the Will of her Father who died in 1895, to a life interest in a share of his residuary estate and is restrained from anticipating such interest. The investments representing such residuary estate are all British and stand in the names of the Trustees of that Will who are British subjects resident in England. The said Trustees have year by year received all the income derived from the said share of the Appellant less the appropriate amounts of income tax thereon which were deducted at the source.

Such Trustees have year by year rendered to the Appellant statements of account of such income including the accounts of such income for the year ended 5th April 1911 which they duly paid over to her. Nearly the whole of the income of the Appellant during the year ended the 5th April 1911 was derived from the said share and that income and the rest of her income in that year were received by her after the appropriate amounts of income tax in each instance had been deducted at the source.

5. It is unnecessary in our opinion for the purpose of this case to refer in any greater detail than we have done to the said Will and the contents of it.

6. The precise method of payment to the Appellant by the said Trustees of her income from the said share has been to pay the amounts which they have received as aforesaid to the Bankers of the Appellant in England for the credit of her account.

7. For the purposes of the super-tax to be charged for the year ended the 5th April 1912 (the year in question in this case) it was not denied that the Appellant received a notice requiring her to make a return of her total income from all sources for the year ended the 5th April 1911. Acting under advice the Appellant declined to make such a Return on the ground that no assessment to the super-tax in respect of such total income fell to be made. The said assessment of £11,000 (or £8,000 net as aforesaid) which assessment is hereinafter referred to as "the assessment" was made upon her on 15th March 1915 when she was in England and notice of such charge was served upon her in England. On the 18th May 1915 the Appellant by her Solicitors gave notice of appeal against the assessment whilst at the same time intimating that the grounds of such appeal would include the following namely :—

> "That the said Marion Brooke is not an individual liable to "super-tax; that she is not liable to be assessed to super-tax on "account of the total income as mentioned in the said assessment "or any of it, and that the said Marion Brooke is a married woman "living with her husband and is resident out of the jurisdiction and "was not resident in the jurisdiction during any part of the year "of assessment; and that the said assessment is bad in law."

In due course the said Commissioners issued their Precept to the Appellant requiring a schedule to contain particulars of her total income from all sources for the year ended the 5th April 1911—and on the 5th July 1915 the Solicitors to the Appellant rendered certain particulars of her income on her behalf whilst at the same time expressly stating that such particulars were rendered without in any way thereby admitting any liability on her part either to super-tax or to render any account in respect of her income.

8. It was agreed in the course of the hearing of the Appeal against the assessment that for the purpose of this case in the event of the Appellant being held to be liable to be chargeable with and assessable to the super-tax the appropriate total income of the Appellant when estimated in the manner prescribed by Section 66 of the Finance (1909-10) Act 1910 was £9,864 and the assessment would fall to be reduced to that sum.

9. Mr. A. M. Latter (Counsel) at the hearing before us contended (*inter alia*) for the Appellant

(i) that as the Appellant during the year for which the assessment was made was not resident in the United Kingdom and was out of the jurisdiction the assessment could not be upheld.

(ii) that if there was no jurisdiction to charge her with the assessment by reason of her not being resident in the United Kingdom the jurisdiction to charge and to assess her could not be found merely because she afterwards came (and as it happened fortuitously) into the United Kingdom temporarily at a time within the period of three years after the 5th April 1912 within which period an assessment if otherwise valid would be made in time (Sub-section 2 of the Section 23 of the Finance Act 1907).

(iii) that if any right to assess the super-tax for the year in question arose from the fact that the Appellant was within the jurisdiction in 1915 the proper individual on that hypothesis to have been charged with the assessment which in fact was made in March 1915 would be the husband of the Appellant because at the time of the assessment viz. 15th March 1915 the fact that the Appellant was a married woman fell to be taken into account.

(iv) that the charge to the super-tax in respect of the total income from all sources of an individual under Section 66 Finance (1909-10) Act 1910 does not include the power to assess any individual in the world as it has to be borne in mind that the liability to the charge is limited by a condition precedent viz. that of residence.

Mr Latter also referred to the case of *Purdie* v. *the King*.(*)

10. It was contended (*inter alia*) for the Crown (the Respondents)—

(i) that a non resident could be charged to the super-tax. There was no limitation whatever such as residence to be found in regard to liability to the super-tax.

(ii) that the condition of the Appellant in the year for which the assessment was made fell to be regarded and that Section 45 of the Income Tax Act 1842 was all sufficient authority for

(*) (1914) 3 K B 112.

charging the Appellant with the assessment in her own name because she was in that year a married woman living separate from her then husband.

On behalf of the Crown reference was made to the following cases :—

Tischler and Company v. *Apthorpe*(1) ([1885] 52 L.T. 814); *Werle and Company* v. *Colquhoun*(2) ([1888] 20 Q.B.D. 753) and *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(3) ([1889] 14 App. Cas. 493).

11. Mr. Latter in reply joined issue and asked us to discharge the assessment as being bad in law.

12. Upon consideration of the facts and arguments we held that the super-tax should be charged to the Appellant and an assessment made upon her for the year ended the 5th April 1912 in respect of her duly estimated total income from all sources in the United Kingdom and we so held because we were of the opinion that any individual wherever resident whose total income in the United Kingdom when estimated in the manner prescribed by the Finance (1909-10) Act 1910 exceeded £5,000 was chargeable in respect of such income with the additional duty of income tax which in such Act is referred to as a super-tax. As the appropriate total income from all sources (so estimated) had been in that event admitted to be £9,864 we reduced the assessment to £9,864 less the statutory allowance of £3,000 that is to say to £6,864 net.

13. The Appellant by her Counsel immediately upon the determination of the Appeal gave notice of dissatisfaction with our decision as being erroneous in point of law and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court pursuant to the Finance (1909-10) Act 1910 Section 72 (6) and 43-44 Vic. ch. 19 Section 59 (1) which case we have stated and do sign accordingly.

APPENDIX.

We were requested by Mr. Latter after we had determined the Appeal the subject of the above Case to bring to the notice of the High Court in the event of such a Case being demanded some further information which was already on record in the Office of the Special Commissioners of Income Tax. Whether this Appendix be regarded as proper or improper to be read in connection with the above Case and as essential or not to the due consideration of our Determination of the Appeal the subject of that case we have pursuant to such request inserted in the succeeding paragraphs as much information as in our opinion may suitably comply with that request.

A.—On the 3rd April 1914 an assessment (by virtue of Section 41 of the Income Tax Act 1842 and the Finance Act 1907 Section 23 (2)) to the Super Tax (in the absence of any return) was made in the estimated sum of £11,000 less the Statutory allowance of £3,000, that is to say £8,000 net for the year ended 5th April 1911 those named in the charge to the Super Tax so assessed being as follows viz. " Mrs. Brooke formerly Mrs. Marion Price per Trustees T. B. Clarkson and R. Rabbidge."

B.—The said T. B. Clarkson and R. Rabbidge were in fact during the whole of the year for which that assessment was made two of three

(1) 2 T.C. 89. (2) 2 T.C. 402. (3) 2 T.C. 490.

trustees of the Will of John Peter Robinson referred to in the above case the said T. B. Clarkson being the first in order of those named as Trustees in such Will. The third trustee was William Hitchings who died on 9th December 1911 and was succeeded by Ernest William Robinson on 7th August 1912.

C.—The assessment mentioned in this Appendix was the subject of an appeal which was duly heard on the 7th July 1914 by the Special Commissioners of Income Tax Mr. Latter then appearing for the Appellant and Mr. Hooper for the Crown and was determined in favour of the Appellant (in that Appeal) and such assessment was accordingly discharged.

D.—Though dissatisfaction with that Determination was expressed on behalf of the Crown no demand for a Case to be stated for the opinion of the High Court of Justice was made.

Dated this 27th day of January 1916.

H. W. PAGE-PHILLIPS } Commissioners for the Special
W. J. BRAITHWAITE } Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

York House, Kingsway,
London, W.C.

The Case was heard before Mr. Justice Atkin, when Mr. Disturnal, K.C., and Mr. A. M. Latter appeared as Counsel for the Appellant, and the Solicitor-General (Sir George Cave, K.C., M.P.), and Mr. T. H. Parr (for Mr. Raymond Asquith, serving with His Majesty's Forces) as Counsel for the Respondents. Judgment was delivered on the 9th November, 1916, in favour of the Crown, with costs.

JUDGMENT.

Atkin, J.—The Appellant in this Case appealed to the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax against an assessment to Super-tax for the year ending April 5th, 1912. The Commissioners affirmed the assessment but reduced it to an agreed amount. The Appellant has appealed to this Court by way of special Case.

The facts are set out in the special Case. It is unnecessary to repeat them here. It is sufficient to say that the Appellant, for the financial year ending April, 1912, was living apart from her husband and resided in France and not at all in this country; that the marriage was subsequently dissolved and she married again; that she and her second husband came to reside in this country in 1914, but not with the intention of permanently residing here; that when so in this country she was assessed to Super-tax by the assessment in question; that the income in respect of which she was so assessed was income of property in the United Kingdom.

The first point that was raised was that, being non-resident in the United Kingdom during the year in question, the Appellant was not liable to pay Super-tax.

The Super-tax was imposed by the provisions of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910. Part IV of that Act is entitled "Income Tax" and includes Sections 65 to 72 inclusive, of which Section 66 and Section 72 relate to Super-tax. Section 65 begins: "Income tax for the year beginning "on the sixth day of April nineteen hundred and nine shall be charged "at the rate of one shilling and twopence," and proceeds to make further provisions as to Income Tax. Section 66 begins: "(1) In addition to the "income tax charged at the rate of one shilling and twopence under this "Act, there shall be charged, levied, and paid for the year beginning on "the sixth day of April, nineteen hundred and nine, in respect of the "income of any individual, the total of which from all sources exceeds "five thousand pounds, an additional duty of income tax (in this Act "referred to as a super-tax) at the rate of sixpence for every pound of the "amount by which the total income exceeds three thousand pounds." The Section proceeds to make various provisions as to the calculation of the income for Super-tax purposes. Sections 67, 68, 69, 70 and 71, relate to Income Tax; and Section 72 again relates to Super-tax and contains special provisions as to how and by whom the Super-tax shall be assessed and charged. Sub-section (2) imposes a duty upon "every person upon "whom notice is served . . . by the Special Commissioners" to make a return of all his income, while Sub-section (3) imposes a duty upon "every person chargeable with the super-tax to give notice that he "is chargeable to the Special Commissioners before the thirtieth day of "September in the year for which the super-tax is chargeable." Sub-section (6) provides that "All provisions of the Income Tax "Acts relating to persons who are to be chargeable with duty, "assessments, and appeals against those assessments, and to "the collection and recovery of duty, . . . shall, so far as they "are applicable, apply to the charge, assessment, collection, and "recovery of duty under this section." Sub-section (8) gives power to the Commissioners to make regulations for the purpose of carrying this Section into effect. Regulations have been duly made. The effect of the Act and the regulations appears to be that the liability imposed by the Act is enforced by the Special Commissioners serving a notice upon every person required by them to make a return of his total income: and, upon such return being made, or default in making it, by the Commissioners making an assessment to Super-tax and serving notice thereof upon the individual assessed. The effect of the two Sections appears to be that Super-tax is Income Tax (see *Bowles* v. *The Attorney-General*(1)), though subject to special provisions. The income in respect of which it is imposed is the total income from all sources, estimated in the same manner as the total income from all sources is estimated for the purposes of exemptions or abatements under the Income Tax Acts and the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, Section 66 (2). This reference incorporates (*inter alia*) Section 163 of the Income Tax Act, 1842—"the aggregate annual amount of his income, estimated "according to the several rules and directions of this Act"—and in this way are incorporated the various Schedules to the Act of 1853. The

(1) 5 T.C. 685.

provisions of the Income Tax Acts as to persons who are to be chargeable with duty are applied so far as they are applicable. Inasmuch as the Super-tax (Section 66 (1)) is only to be charged, levied and paid in respect of the income of any individual, this appears to exclude corporations from persons chargeable. The substance of the enactment appears to be that persons chargeable with Income Tax (except corporations) are chargeable with Super-tax; and that the income in respect of which they are charged is the aggregate of, what I may call, Income Tax income. It is plain that non-residents are chargeable with Income Tax, for instance, on income derived from property within the United Kingdom—Income Tax Act, 1853, Section 2, Schedule D—and I think it follows that non-residents are charged with Super-tax in respect of such property as they are chargeable with Income Tax. The words of Section 66 (1), "the income of any individual," are wide enough to cover non-residents. Indeed, they are so wide that they are clearly subject to some restriction. Moreover, there is the express allowance of a special deduction made by Section 66 (2) (*c*). "In the case of a person in the service of the Crown abroad"; and the incorporation, by Section 72 (2), of the provisions of Section 41 of the Act of 1842, enabling notice to be served on a person representing a non-resident person, seems to make the intention of the Legislature clear.

But it was said that the machinery for imposing liability by return and notice of assessment can only be made effectual when the individual is within the United Kingdom, and this indicates that it was not intended to impose a liability upon non-residents. If you can find a person responsible under Section 41, you can apply your machinery to him: otherwise you cannot enforce any liability.

In this case it is not necessary to decide whether notice to make a return and notice of assessment, when made, can be given to a non-resident, whether a British subject or not, though, apart from the exercise of any penal provisions over foreigners, I have considerable difficulty in seeing why the requisite machinery cannot be applied to non-residents. In the case of Super-tax the Commissioners are not hampered with the difficulties of local assessments as in the case of the Income Tax. But in the present Case the Appellant was assessed and given notice of assessment while resident in the United Kingdom within the period permitted by the Acts. As to the provisions of Section 41, it had been held that, in the case of a foreigner carrying on business in this country, Section 41 is merely auxiliary to the general powers of the Revenue authorities, and that, if the foreigner ordinarily non-resident is found resident in the United Kingdom, the ordinary machinery applicable to a resident can be applied to him (*Tischler* v. *Apthorpe*,(1) approved in the Court of Appeal in *Werlé* v. *Colquhoun*(2)). These Cases appear to shew conclusively that in the case of a non-resident the Commissioners are not restricted to the means provided by Section 41.

It was further contended on behalf of the Appellant that in respect of the particular income in this Case, the Appellant never became chargeable at all either to Income Tax, or, *a fortiori*, to Super-tax. The Income Tax in respect of the whole income was deducted at the source, being derived either from public securities or from the securities of municipal or other corporations. In these circumstances it is said that the Appellant, even

(1) 2 T.C. 89. (2) 2 T.C. 402.

if resident here, was not herself chargeable with Income Tax, and therefore is not liable to Super-tax. The only persons chargeable with Income Tax under these circumstances are, it is said, the persons who make the deduction. Even if the proposition were true as to Income Tax, it would appear to me to be untrue as to Super-tax, for, by Section 66 (1), the Super-tax is charged " in respect of the income of any individual ", the income being defined to be the total income from all sources; and by Section 72 (3) it is the duty of every person chargeable with the Super-tax to give notice that he is chargeable, and by " every person chargeable " I should understand to be meant every individual in respect of whose income Super-tax is charged under Section 66 (1). But I think it is fallacious to say that the individuals who receive income from which Income Tax is deducted at the source are not chargeable with the tax. I think there is some authority for the Appellant's contention in the judgment in *Purdie* v. *The King*.(1) The judgment in that Case may be unassailable, but with the greatest respect I find it difficult to reconcile some of the reasoning of the learned judge in that Case with the reasons given by the noble Lords in the Case of *Ashton Gas Company* v. *The Attorney-General*,(2) which does not seem to have been cited in *Purdie* v. *The King*.(1) If the payee has not paid Income Tax by allowing the deductions, as by the appropriate Sections he is compelled to do, it is difficult to see how he escapes paying Income Tax on the net sum that comes into his hands. Section 163 of the Act of 1842, in terms, seems to decide this point. It speaks " of any person charged or chargeable " to the duties granted by this Act either by assessment, or by way of " deduction from any rent, annuity, interest, or other annual payment " to which he may be entitled." See also the Taxes Management Act, 1880, Section 82. In truth, this contention, if sound, is applicable in no way specially to non-residents, but would apparently exempt from Super-tax all income from which Income Tax was deducted at the source. Such a construction of the Act would defeat the clear intention of the Legislature and cannot be adopted.

The next contention that was made on the part of the Appellant was that, even if Super-tax were chargeable in respect of the income of the Appellant, at the date of the assessment she was married and living with her present husband, and, therefore, pursuant to Section 45 of the Act of 1842, the income should be charged in the name of the husband. But the profits which are charged in this Case are the profits for the year ending 5th April, 1912, and were not in that year the profits of a married woman living with her husband (for the Appellant was that year living apart from her then husband) and, therefore, are not to be deemed the profits of the husband. I think, therefore, that the provisions of Section 45 do not apply, and that the profits are not to be charged in the name of the husband.

The Appellant's last contention was that the decision of the Special Commissioners in reducing the amount of the assessment was irregular, inasmuch as the Commissioners had not had before them the evidence of the Appellant or other lawful evidence pursuant to Section 57 (6) of the Taxes Management Act, 1880. But it appears from the Case that the reduction was made by agreement, and under the circumstances this objection is not open to the Appellant.

(1) (1914) 3 K.B. 112. (2) (1906) A.C. 10

I am much indebted to Counsel on both sides, including Mr. Parr, for a very careful argument. I think I have considered all the contentions put before me. For the reasons I have given the appeal fails, and must be dismissed with costs.

Mrs. Brooke having given Notice of Appeal, the Case came on for hearing in the Court of Appeal before Lord Justice Swinfen Eady, Lord Justice Warrington and Lord Justice Scrutton on the 12th December, 1917, when judgment was given in favour of the Crown, affirming the decision of the Court below, with costs. Mr. Disturnal, K.C., and Mr. A. M. Latter appeared as Counsel for the Appellant, and the Solicitor-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.) and Mr. T. H. Parr appeared as Counsel for the Crown.

JUDGMENT.

Swinfen Eady, L.J.—We need not trouble you, Mr. Parr. This is an Appeal by Mrs. Brooke from a decision of Mr. Justice Atkin on a special Case stated under the Income Tax and Finance Acts, and it raises the question whether the Appellant is liable to be charged for Super-tax. She was assessed by the Special Commissioners. The Special Commissioners stated a Case for the opinion of the Court, and the learned judge upheld the assessment and decided that she was liable to be assessed. From that judgment Mrs. Brooke appeals, and the appeal raises the question, the very short point, as to whether, in the case of a person whose total income in the United Kingdom exceeds £5,000 but who lives abroad, such a person is liable to be assessed in this country for Super-tax. Now that question depends upon the construction of the Income Tax and Finance Acts. It appears from the special Case that the Appellant, Mrs. Brooke, was formerly Mrs. Price, a British subject, and she is the daughter of the late Mr. John Peter Robinson, a draper of Oxford Street. She married first Mr. Price and lived in England with him for many years. Subsequently she separated from him and left England. The year we have to deal with in the present Case in respect of which the assessment has been made upon her is the year ending the 5th April, 1912. During no part of that year was she residing in England; she was residing apart from her husband in France, her husband being domiciled in England. The figures upon which she had been assessed are upon a total income for the year ending 5th April, 1912, estimated in accordance with the provisions of the statute, to which I will call attention directly, and her income was arrived at as being £9,864. From that she is entitled to a reduction of £3,000, leaving the income for that year upon which Super-tax is assessed at £6,864. Now, that figure is an agreed figure. The parties raise no question on this appeal with regard to the amount, but the Appellant denies that she is liable to be assessed to Super-tax at all. That is her point. The ground upon which the appeal is based is that, notwithstanding the wide general language of

the statute, she is, and at all material times was, residing out of the United Kingdom, and it is said that, according to the true construction of the Act, it cannot have been intended to charge persons resident abroad with Super-tax in this country.

Now the Super-tax was imposed by the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910—I will call it for short the Finance Act, 1910—and it is provided for by Part IV. of that statute. Section 65 fixes the rate of Income Tax for the year beginning the 6th April, 1909, and Section 66 for the first time imposes Super-tax. By Section 66, paragraph 1, it is provided that "In addition to the income tax charged at the rate of one shilling "and two pence under this Act, there shall be charged, levied, and "paid for the year beginning on the 6th day of April, 1909, in respect "of the income of any individual." I pause there for a moment—"any "individual." Of course the language is very wide, and the contention of the Appellant is that some restriction must obviously be placed upon that language "any individual" The question is what restriction. "In respect of the income of any individual, the total of which from "all sources exceeds five thousand pounds, an additional duty of income "tax (in this Act referred to as a super-tax) at the rate of sixpence "for every pound of the amount by which the total income exceeds "three thousand pounds." Then paragraph 2 of the same section is: "For the purposes of the super-tax, the total income of any individual "from all sources, shall be taken to be the total income of that "individual from all sources for the previous year, estimated in the "same matter as the total income from all sources is estimated for "the purposes of exemptions or abatements under the Income Tax "Acts."

Therefore that Sub-section (2) provides for the manner in which the income is to be arrived at for the purpose of ascertaining the amount on which this additional duty is to be charged. Then the Sub-section goes on:—"but in estimating the income of the previous year for the "purpose of super-tax"—and then there are certain clauses. Clauses (*a*) and (*b*) are not material for the present purpose, but (*c*) provides that: "there shall be deducted in the case of a person in the service of the "Crown abroad any such sum as the Treasury may allow for expenses "which in their opinion are necessarily incidental to the discharge of "the functions of his office, and for which an allowance has not already "been made." I refer to that because that is an indication contained in the Act that it was intended to charge persons abroad as well as persons resident in this country with Super-tax.

Then the next Section dealing with Super-tax is Section 72, and that provides, by Sub-section 1,—"The super-tax shall be assessed and "charged by the Commissioners for the special purposes of the Acts "relating to Income Tax (in this Act referred to as the Special Commis-"sioners)." And then Sub-section (2) is:—"Every person upon whom "notice is served in manner prescribed by regulations under this section "by the Special Commissioners requiring him to make a return of his "total income from all sources or, in the case of a notice served upon "any person who is chargeable with or liable to be assessed to income-tax "under Section forty-one of the Income Tax Act, 1842, or Section "twenty-four of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1890, as repre-"senting an incapacitated, non-resident, or deceased person, of the total

" income from all sources of the incapacitated, non-resident, or deceased " person, shall, whether he is or is not chargeable with the super-tax, " make such a return in the form and within the time required by the " notice."

Now Section 41 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, there referred to extends to persons who are trustees or guardians of any person being an infant, married woman, and so on. The trustee of the will of the testator, Peter Robinson, from whom the Appellant derives her income, is a " person " within Section 41 of the Act of 1842. So that such a person, as representing a non-resident, the Appellant, is required to make a return.

It was urged that such a person would be unable to make a return as he would not know the total income of the person alleged to be liable to Super-tax, but would only know the income that he paid over or so much of the income of which he was a trustee, and therefore it was said that he could not make a return. That seems to me to be not well founded. He obviously can make the return and had to make the return. He has to make the return so far as he is able, so far as the facts are within his knowledge; and although there is a penalty upon a person not making a return, the penalty is only upon any person, under Sub-section (4), who without reasonable excuse fails to make any return, and obviously a trustee can only make a return so far as the facts are within his knowledge and he would have reasonable excuse for not making any further or other return; but so far as he is able, and so far as the facts are within his knowledge, it is his duty to make a return within Sub-section 2. And as he is trustee for a non-resident, that in my judgment forms a clear indication that it was intended that this tax should be imposed upon non-residents.

Then Sub-section (6) of Section 72 provides that " All provisions of " the Income Tax Acts relating to persons who are to be chargeable with " duty, assessments, and appeals against those assessments, and to the " collection and recovery of duty, and to cases to be stated for the opinion " of the High Court shall, so far as they are applicable, apply to the " charge, assessment, collection and recovery of duty under this section." Then Sub-section (7) provides for the time within which an assessment may be made. " The Special Commissioners may amend any assessment " made by them under this section, or make an assessment or an addi- " tional assessment, during any time, within the year of assessment, " or within three years after the expiration thereof." Then by Section 96 (4) it is provided that " Part IV of the Act shall be construed together " with the Income Tax Acts, 1842 and 1853, and any other enactments " relating to Income Tax, and those enactments and Part IV of this Act " are in this Act referred to as the Income Tax Acts." Now Super-tax imposed by this statute is merely an additional Income Tax. That was pointed out in *Bowles* v. *The Attorney General* (1912) 1 Chancery 123,(1) and it is charged in respect of the income of " any individual." The question was considered in the House of Lords in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(2) under the Income Tax Acts, as to the limit to be placed upon the wide language of those Acts. At page 503 of 14 Appeal Cases(3) Lord Herschell dealt with it in this way. He said :—" Reliance was placed " upon the decisions under the Legacy and Succession Duty Acts, which

(1) 5 T.C. 685. (2) 2 T.C. 490.
(3) Colquhoun v. Brooks 2 T.C. 498.

" have imposed a limit upon the broad language of the enactments subject-
" ing legacies and successions to taxation. But it must be remembered
" that it was necessary to put some limit upon these general terms in
" order to bring the matters dealt with within our territorial jurisdiction;
" without such a limitation, the Legacy Duty Act, for example, would
" have been applicable, although neither the testator nor the legatee nor
" the property devised or bequeathed was within or had any relation to
" the British Dominions. A construction leading to this result was
" obviously inadmissible. The Income Tax Acts, however, themselves
" impose a territorial limit; either that from which the taxable income
" is derived must be situate in the United Kingdom or the person whose
" income is to be taxed must be resident there. If the latter condition
" be fulfilled, I think it is competent for the Legislature to determine
" the measure of taxation to be applied in the case of a person
" so resident."

Now in that particular Case there was a person resident in the United Kingdom, but engaged in trade entirely abroad, in respect of which some of the profits of the trade were received in this country; but it will be observed that the limit which was there put is that the taxable income must be derived from property situate within the United Kingdom, or the person whose income is to be taxed must be resident there. Now, I fail to see, after having heard the arguments of the Appellant why there should be any difference with regard to Super-tax from the rest of Income Tax, or what distinction can be drawn between them. It was urged that Super-tax was assessed upon an individual, a person, and that ordinary Income-Tax under Schedules A to E was charged upon property, but not upon a person. But the language is almost identical, as I have pointed out during the course of the argument in several Cases, and where the duty is paid by a firm or a partnership or a company in respect of the gains and profits upon which they are assessed, the company pays the Income Tax as agents for its shareholders, and in that way it is the shareholders, the persons beneficially concerned, who bear the burden of the tax.

Mr. Disturnal argued that it was only with regard to an individual resident here during the year in respect of which the assessment was made that the person could be charged with Super-tax. I pointed out that the statute itself, apart from judicial interpretation of the Income Tax Acts to which I referred, the statute imposing Super-tax also contains the indications to which I have drawn attention, that it is to be charged upon and paid by persons resident abroad as well as by persons resident in this country.

In my opinion, the grounds upon which the learned judge below proceeded are sound, and he arrived at the true construction of the statute. There is one passage in the judgment which I did not entirely follow, a passage at page 71, where he said: " In truth, this contention, " if sound, is applicable in no way specially to non-residents, but would " apparently exempt from Super-tax all income from which Income Tax " was deducted at the source." I think there was a little misconception as to that, because, obviously, where for the purposes of Super-tax the income is to be ascertained in a similar manner to the applications for exemptions and abatements, all income would have to be brought into account, whether taxed at its source or not, and income taxed at its source would not be apparently exempt from Super-tax. But that is

a small matter and, apart from that, I am of opinion that the grounds upon which the learned judge proceeded were well founded, and that no case has been made by the Appellants for escaping from the operations of the statute.

The question is short and simple and, notwithstanding the full argument which I have heard upon it, I cannot bring myself to entertain any doubt but that the Appellant is liable to be assessed and taxed in respect of Super-tax.

Warrington, L.J.—I am of the same opinion. The only question we have to determine is a very short one. The Appellant receives an income the whole of which is derived from property in this country, and is therefore liable to Income Tax. She was not resident in this country during the year for which the assessment in question was made, namely, the year 1911-12.

Is the fact that she was not resident in this country sufficient to excuse her from being liable to Super-tax in respect of the same income as that in respect of which she is liable to Income Tax? That is the only question that we have to determine. There may be other questions under this Act(1) and I desire carefully to limit what I say to the precise question we have to decide. Section 66, on which the question really turns, is, reading it very shortly and leaving out everything that is immaterial, as follows:—"In addition to the income tax charged at "the rate of 1*s.* 2*d.* under this Act, there shall be charged, levied, and "paid for the year in question in respect of the income of any individual, "the total of which from all sources exceeds £5,000, an additional duty "of income tax in this Act referred to as a super-tax."

Now, looking at those words by themselves, what is there that prevents what seems to me, with all respect, to be the obvious construction, that the Super-tax is in addition to the Income Tax which the Act calculates is already paid? As I say, I am confining what I say expressly to the particular case, and, so far, at any rate, as the income which has paid the Income Tax is concerned, I fail to see what there is in the statute to prevent the construction that the word "individual" in that Section means, at all events, the person who has paid the Income Tax in respect of the income in question. Now, that the Act contemplates that mere non-residence shall not excuse a person from the payment of Super-tax I think is shown plainly by Sub-section (*c*) of Sub-section (2) of Section 66, which provides for the deduction in the case of a person in the service of the Crown abroad of certain sums, that is, for the purpose of arriving at the total income from all sources for the purpose of Super-tax in regard to that person. The same point is emphasised by Sub-section (2) of Section 72. A person, for example, who carries on trade in this country, but himself resides abroad, is charged with Income Tax in the name of his agent. That is the expression used in Section 41 of the original Income Tax Act, 1842. He is the person charged with the Income Tax. He plainly is pointed at in Section 72, where there is a reference to persons chargeable or liable to be assessed to Income Tax as representing, amongst other persons, a non-resident person. I do not think there are any other points it is necessary to deal with. For these reasons I think, in this Case, at all events, the Appellant is liable to the Super-tax in respect of her income, being income entirely derived from property in this country. It seems to me, with all respect to the

(1) Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910.

argument, it makes no difference for this purpose whether the Income Tax is deducted at the source, under the operation of what Lord Halsbury calls in the *Ashton Gas Company* v. *The Attorney-General*(1) the somewhat difficult and complex machinery which makes the officers of the company officers of the finance department of the Government for the purpose of collecting the tax, or whether the tax is directly assessed upon the person in question. She pays the tax and in my opinion she is liable to pay Super-tax also.

Scrutton, L.J.—Like my brothers, I desire to limit myself to the exact facts of this Case and to their legal effect, for, like them, I can well understand that other states of facts on this particular Section may raise questions which it will be necessary for the court carefully to consider. The facts here are that a British subject domiciled in England but resident abroad derives all her income exceeding £5,000 a year from property in the United Kingdom, and those being the facts, the question is whether she is liable to Super-tax under Section 66 of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910. Now, at the time that Act was passed the liability to Income Tax was, as is summarised by Lord Herschell in the Case of *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*,(2) a territorial limit; either that from which the taxable income is derived must be situated in the United Kingdom or the person whose income is to be taxed must be resident there. Under these circumstances Parliament passed an Act imposing, in addition to the Income Tax charged, a charge in respect of the income of any individual. Now, it is said that those words are so wide that you must read some limitation. Parliament cannot have meant to tax an individual who never came near England and had no property in England and had nothing whatever to do with England. And the limitation which is suggested by Mr. Disturnal and Mr. Latter is that the term "individual" must be limited to an individual resident within the jurisdiction in the year in respect of which the assessment was made.

Now, it at once strikes me; for what reason should Parliament impose the Super-tax on one half of the Income Tax assessments and not on the other? Why should it impose a Super-tax, on Lord Herschell's expression, on a person who is resident there and omit the tax where that from which the taxable income is derived is situated in the United Kingdom? I can see no reason for imposing an additional duty of Income Tax and leaving out half the subject matter on which the original Income Tax was levied; it would seem far more natural, so far as a person is enjoying the protection of the United Kingdom, either by residing there or by having property there in the protection of the United Kingdom from which he derives income, that in respect of both those sources liable to Income Tax he should, if he derives a sufficient income, also be liable to Super-tax. And, therefore, Mr. Disturnal fails to satisfy me on the facts which I have stated that the lady, not resident in England, but a British subject outside England, deriving all her income from property in the United Kingdom, is not within the words, properly understood, "the "income of any individual", and that conclusion is enough to dispose of this Case. I am rather strengthened in that conclusion when I find that Parliament in two clauses in the same Act contemplated provisions with regard to Super-tax applying to non-residents, in Section 72 (2), and, as to persons in the service of the Crown abroad, in Section 66 (2) (*c*).

(1) 93 L.T. R. 676; (1906) A.C. 10. (2) 2 T.C. 490.

That in my view is enough to dispose of this Case. I quite appreciate that there may arise in future cases difficult questions as to the exact position of a company and its shareholders. I am not at present satisfied that the reasoning in the *King v. Purdie*(1) is consistent with the decision of the House of Lords in the *Ashton Gas Company*(2). It is not necessary in my view of this Case to decide it, because I am quite clear that the company pays as agent of the shareholders, when it pays Income Tax. It may be necessary in future Cases to consider whether, when you look at the restrictions (if any) or limitations to be made in the wide language of Section 66, you may have to limit " income " as well as " individual ", and whether, as in the case of the " individual ", you may confine it to an individual resident, in the case of " income " you may confine it to income arising in the United Kingdom to a person not resident. But it is not necessary in this Case to decide that. I mention it to show that I have not overlooked it, and that I am not to be taken as deciding anything on that question, which does not arise in this Case.

For these reasons I agree that the appeal should be dismissed.

Swinfen Eady, L.J.—The Appeal will be dismissed with costs.

Mr. Parr.—If your Lordship pleases.

(1) 111 L.T. R. 581; (1914) 3 K.B. 112.
(2) 98 L.T. R. 676; (1906) A.C. 10.

VOL. VII.—PART VII.

No. 413.—In the High Court of Justice (King's Bench Division).—1st and 8th July, 1918.

Court of Appeal.—27th and 28th February, and 2nd April, 1919.

House of Lords.—17th May, 1920.

(1) A. W. Williams (Surveyor of Taxes) *v.* W. M. G. Singer and Others.(1)

(2) A. F. Pool (Surveyor of Taxes) *v.* Royal Exchange Assurance.(1)

Income Tax, Schedule D.—Foreign dividends not remitted to United Kingdom.—British trustees of foreign beneficiaries.

In each of these Cases the Respondents, who were resident in the United Kingdom, were trustees under a British trust for a cestui que trust who was resident and domiciled out of the United Kingdom. As trustees they held shares in a foreign company, in the books of which they were registered as the owners of the shares. The dividends on the shares were under mandate of the trustees paid direct to the account of the cestui que trust abroad and no part of the dividends was received in the United Kingdom.

Held, *that the Respondents were not assessable to Income Tax in respect of the dividends arising abroad.*

CASES.

(1)

Stated under the Taxes Management Act, 1880, Section 59, by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

1. At a meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts held on 1st February, 1918, for the purpose of hearing Appeals, Washington Merritt Grant Singer, Sir George Alexander Touche, and John Ferguson (hereinafter called the Respondents), appealed against an assessment of £60,000, in respect of Foreign Possessions and an assessment of £5,000 in respect of Foreign Securities for the year ended 5th April, 1916, made upon them by the Additional Commissioners for the Division of New Sarum, in the County of Wiltshire, under 16 and 17 Vict. cap. 34, Section 2, Schedule D.

2. The greater part of the income in respect of which the assessments are made is derived from shares in a Company, incorporated under American Law, called the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey, and the decision in respect of such income is to govern the liability of the Respondents in respect of all other income from foreign securities and possessions not remitted to the United Kingdom which they hold on the same title as the said shares.

(1) Reported K.B.D. [1918] 2 K.B. 749; C.A. [1919] 2 K.B. 108; and H.L. [1920] n 36 T.L.R. 661.

(31481*—6) Wt. 28949—501 5000 3/21 H. St. G. 2

3. Such shares passed to Mr. Adam M. Singer, Mr. W. M. G. Singer and Mr. James Robertson (all of whom were domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom) under an assignment of the same to them by the Princesse de Polignac contained in an Indenture dated 26th July, 1887 (a copy of which is annexed hereto*) made between Winnaretta Eugenie Singer of the first part, Louis Marie Wilfred Prince de Scey Montbeliard of the second part, Adam Mortimer Singer and Washington Merritt Grant Singer and James Robertson of the third part, being the settlement on the marriage of the Prince and Princess de Scey Montbeliard, subject to the trusts therein expressed. Such trusts were varied by two Indentures dated 13 December, 1893 (copies of which are annexed hereto*) made as to one between Winnaretta Eugenie Singer (formerly the wife of Louis Marie Wilfred Prince de Scey Montbeliard, but who since the dissolution of her marriage with him had resumed her maiden name of Singer) of the first part and Edmond Melchior Jean Marie Prince de Polignac of the second part, Adam Mortimer Singer, Washington Merritt Grant Singer and James Robertson of the third part, being the Settlement on the marriage of the Prince and Princesse de Polignac, and as to the other between Winnaretta Eugenie Singer (formerly the wife of Louis Marie Wilfred Prince de Scey Montbeliard) of the first part, Edmond Melchior Jean Prince de Polignac of the second part, Adam Mortimer Singer and Washington Merritt Grant Singer and James Robertson of the third part, being the Release of Power of Appointment contained in Settlement dated 26 July, 1887. The said shares became vested in Mr. W. M. G. Singer, Sir G. A. Touche and Mr. J. Ferguson (all of whom were and still are domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom) by virtue of an Indenture of 31 July, 1913 (a copy of which is annexed hereto*) made between Winnaretta Eugenie Princesse Edmond de Polignac of the first part, Adam Mortimer Singer of the second part, Washington Merritt Grant Singer of the third part and George Alexander Touche and John Ferguson of the fourth part, being an appointment of new trustees, subject to the trusts created by the Indenture of 26th July, 1887, and to the two Indentures dated 13th December, 1893.

4. The said Mr. W. M. G. Singer, Sir G. A. Touche and Mr. John Ferguson are registered in the books of the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey as, and are in law, the owners of the shares.

5. The said Mr. W. M. G. Singer, Sir G. A. Touche, and Mr. John Ferguson have given a mandate and instructions to the Bank of British North America, New York, to collect and receive the dividends of the aforesaid shares in the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey and to credit them to the account of Princesse de Polignac at the said bank in New York. No part of the said dividends have at any relevant time been remitted to or received in the United Kingdom.

6. From other investments which the Respondents hold in like manner they receive dividends and interest in the United Kingdom, but in respect of such income no question arises, as the assessments under appeal relate solely and exclusively to income not received in the United Kingdom.

7. The said Princesse de Polignac did not, during the year of assessment, possess any place of residence in the United Kingdom, nor was she ever, during such year, in the United Kingdom. She is a French

* Omitted from the present print.

subject, and she is not domiciled in the United Kingdom. It was not contended that she was resident in the United Kingdom at any relevant time.

8. Counsel for the Respondents claimed to have the assessments under appeal discharged on the following grounds :—

(*a*) It is admitted that, prior to 1914, the income assessed, not having been received in the United Kingdom, was not liable to assessment. Liability is sought to be established under Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, and it is only under this Section that liability can possibly exist.

(*b*) Notwithstanding the said Section 5 it is still necessary to refer to Section 2 of the Income Tax Act, 1853, in order to ascertain what income is liable to taxation. Under that Section liability extends (1) to annual profits or gains arising or accruing to any person residing in the United Kingdom, and (2) to annual profits or gains arising or accruing to any person although not resident in the United Kingdom from any property whatever in the United Kingdom.

(*c*) The income assessed in this instance is not the income of any person residing in the United Kingdom nor does it arise from property in the United Kingdom.

(*d*) Under Section 2 of 5 and 6 Vict. cap. 80 and Section 10 of the Income Tax Act, 1853, the Crown does not seek to levy Income Tax on Foreign Dividends which, although actually payable in the United Kingdom by paying agents resident in the United Kingdom, are in fact the income of, and are remitted to, persons not so resident. If when the moneys actually are received in the United Kingdom and sent out of it again non-liability is admitted, still more should it be admitted where moneys do not reach the United Kingdom at all.

(*e*) Apart from the foregoing contentions Section 5 provides that, in computing the amount of liability, a deduction shall be made for any annual payment payable out of the income to a person not resident in the United Kingdom. In this instance the Princess, who is not resident in the United Kingdom, is entitled to the whole of the income for life, and is entitled to dispose of the property by will or codicil, being in the position of an absolute owner who could if so desirous put an end to the trust altogether.

(*f*) By its proviso, Section 5 is not applicable to a person who satisfies the Commissioners of Inland Revenue that he is not domiciled in the United Kingdom, and it is admitted by the Crown that the Princess is not so domiciled.

(*g*) Sections 41, 42, and 53 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, and other Sections in later Acts all show that the tax is intended to be levied on the person who actually enjoys the income, the sections themselves not being charging sections, but merely machinery by which to give effect to the intention of the charging sections. The Princess not being domiciled in the United Kingdom and the moneys not being received in the United Kingdom no liability would exist even though she resided in the United Kingdom. The mere fact that the trustees through whom the moneys reach the Princess are

resident in the United Kingdom does not create liability. Their liability is not greater than the liability of the Princess would be if she were resident in the United Kingdom.

9. Counsel for the Surveyor of Taxes resisted the claim to exemption put forward on behalf of the Respondents, contending *inter alia*:—

(*a*) That the Respondents, being the legal owners of the said shares and entitled to receive the profits and gains arising or accruing therefrom, and being domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom, are assessable to Income Tax in respect of such profits and gains under the provisions of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914.

(*b*) That the proviso in that Section does not apply, inasmuch as the person therein referred to can only be the person assessed, or liable to assessment.

(*c*) That the Princess is not a person entitled to an "annual payment payable out of the income."

10. The following Cases were referred to by Counsel during the hearing:—

Hill v. *Gregory* [1912] 2 K.B. 61; 6 T.C. 39.

Fry (*Surveyor of Taxes*) v. *Shiels' Trustees* [1915] S.C. 159; 6 T.C. 583.

Rex v. *Commissioners of Taxes for the Newmarket Division of Suffolk and the Copthorne Division of Surrey* [1916] 1 K.B. 788; 7 T.C. 49.

Marion Brooke (*formerly Marion Price*) v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*.(1)

11. At the conclusion of the hearing of the Appeal there was a division of opinion among us, one of our number considering that, subject to any necessary adjustment of figures, the assessment should be confirmed. The remaining two were of the contrary opinion, holding, for the following reasons, that the liability of the Respondents, being trustees, is neither greater nor less than the liability of the Princess would be if she were resident in the United Kingdom.

In reply to a question put by us at the hearing, Counsel for the Surveyor of Taxes admitted that the Respondents have no interest whatever in the income assessed other than such as arises from the fact that they are trustees, who hold the legal estate, and receive and distribute the said income under and in accordance with the trust deed. This being so we were of opinion that the mere omission on the face of the assessment sheets of words explicitly stating that the Respondents are trustees did not in any way affect the question to be determined by us, that question being the same as it would have been had the description of the person assessed as set out on the assessment sheets included words denoting that the Respondents are in fact trustees, viz., whether legal ownership by trustees can render them liable to a greater extent than the liability of the person actually enjoying the trust income.

We had then to consider the effect of the following enactments:—

As to foreign securities and possessions,

Section 100, Schedule D., Cases 4 and 5 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, and Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914,

(1) 7 T.C. 261.

As bearing on the liability of trustees;—

Sections 41, 42, and 53 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, Section 71 (2) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, and Section 13 of the Revenue Act, 1911.

By Section 100, Schedule D, Cases 4 and 5 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, income from foreign securities and foreign possessions was made liable to Income Tax only in so far as it was received in the United Kingdom, but Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, enacted—

"Income Tax in respect of income arising from securities, stocks, "shares, or rents in any place out of the United Kingdom shall, notwithstanding anything in the rules under the fourth and fifth case in "section one hundred of the Income Tax Act, 1842, be computed on "the full amount of the income, whether the income has been or will be "received in the United Kingdom or not, subject in the case of income "not received in the United Kingdom to the same deductions and "allowances as if it had been so received and to the deduction (where "such a deduction cannot be made under any other provision of the "Income Tax Acts) of any sum which shall have been paid in respect "of Income Tax in the place where the income shall have arisen, and to a "deduction on account of any annual interest or any annuity or other "annual payment payable out of the income to a person not resident in "the United Kingdom. . . . . "

"Provided that this section shall not apply in the case of a person "who satisfies the Commissioners of Inland Revenue that he is not "domiciled in the United Kingdom, or that, being a British subject, he "is not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom."

Section 41 of the Income Tax Act, 1842 (as amended by Section 5 of the Income Tax Act, 1853)—omitting certain words not bearing directly on the point now under consideration—enacts that "the trustee, "guardian, tutor, curator or committee of any person, being an infant, "or married woman, lunatic, idiot, or insane, and having the direction, "control, or management of the property . . . . of such . . . . "married woman . . . . whether such . . . . married "woman . . . . shall reside in the United Kingdom or not, shall "be chargeable to the said duties in like manner and to the same "amount as would be charged if such . . . . married woman "were sole . . . . . "; and the latter part of the Section dealing specially with persons not resident in the United Kingdom enacts that "any person not resident in the United Kingdom, whether a subject "of her Majesty or not, shall be chargeable in the name of such trustee "guardian . . . . having the receipt of any profits or gains arising as "herein mentioned, and belonging to such person, in the like manner "and to the like amount as would be charged if such person were resident in the United Kingdom, and in the actual receipt thereof; and "every such trustee . . . . shall be answerable for the doing of "all such acts . . . . as shall be required to be done by virtue of "this Act in order to the assessing of any such person. . . . . "

This Section expressly limits the liability of trustees to that of the *cestui que trust*. The view that it is merely a machinery Section for bringing home the charge under the Acts to the *cestui que trust* is confirmed by opinions expressed in the Cases of—

Tischler and Company v. *Apthorpe* ([1885] 52 L.T. 814; 33 W.R. 548; 49 J.P. 372; 2 T.C. 89), and *Rex* v. *Commissioners of Taxes for the Divisions of Newmarket, Suffolk and Copthorne, Surrey.* (K.B.D. and C.A. [1916] 1 K.B. 788; 7 T.C. 49).

Section 42 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, is as follows :—

"Provided always that no trustee who shall have authorised the "receipt of the profits arising from trust property by the person entitled "thereunto, or by the agent of such last-mentioned person, and which "person shall actually receive the same under such authority . . . . "who shall return a list in the manner hereinafter required of the name "and residence of such person, shall be required to do any other act for "the purpose of assessing such person. . . ."

The enactment that no liability to assessment at all shall attach to trustees who shall authorise the receipt of the profits arising from trust property by the person entitled thereunto, or by the agent of such last-mentioned person, appears to us wholly inconsistent with the supposition that the liability of a trustee may be greater than the liability of a sole beneficiary in possession resident in the United Kingdom as, if such had been the intention of Parliament, it is, to say the least, improbable that a Section would have been inserted providing an easy means of evading the larger liability.

The next Section of the 1842 Act to be considered is Section 53. This Section enacts :—

(1) that in the making of Income Tax assessments the liability of a trustee on his own account is to be kept separate and distinct from his liability as trustee, and

(2) that where two or more trustees shall be liable to be charged for the same person, one return only shall be required, and one assessment only shall be made.

From these two provisions we infer that the liability of *cestuis que trust* resident in the United Kingdom is the real object borne in mind, and not the liability of the persons in whom the legal estate of trust funds is vested as distinct from the liability of the *cestuis que trust*.

The next point that arises for consideration is whether such an inference is in conflict with the provisions of Section 71 (2) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, as amended by Section 13 of the Revenue Act, 1911.

Section 71 (2) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, is an exempting Section, applicable only to persons *not* resident in the United Kingdom. If we are correct in holding that the liability of trustees is not less than the liability of a *cestui que trust* who *is* resident in the United Kingdom it is clear that, if the Respondents, as trustees, were in receipt of income of the class with which the Section deals, they could not claim exemption under its provisions and the Section is not in conflict with the aforesaid inference.

Section 13 of the Revenue Act, 1911, was in our opinion intended to give relief to certain *cestuis que trust* who, although *not* resident in the United Kingdom, were still outside the exemption granted by the aforesaid Section 71 (2).

Assuming—

(1) That a trustee is liable to assessment, and

(2) That such liability extends as far as the liability of a *cestui que trust* resident in the United Kingdom, it follows that, in order to entitle a non-resident *cestui que trust* to the intended exemption, one or both of the above two barriers to the attainment of that object must be removed. This is precisely what Section 13 does—it enacts that, in so far as it applies, there shall be no liability on the part of the trustee

Again as Schedule D, Section 100, of the Income Tax Act, 1842, enacts "The said . . . duties . . . shall be charged annually on and paid by the persons . . . receiving or entitled unto the same," and the aforesaid Section 13, by enacting only that the beneficiary in possession there dealt with shall be deemed to be the person owning the securities for the purpose of the aforesaid Section 71, treats beneficiaries as persons "receiving or entitled to the income", notwithstanding the fact that the legal estate is not vested in such persons, the view that liability to charge necessarily follows ownership of the legal estate apart from beneficiary rights appears to us unwarranted.

In our opinion the underlying idea in every Section dealing with trustees is to secure payment to the Revenue of such sums as the persons actually enjoying the income of the trust property may be liable to pay.

12. Pursuant to the opinion of the majority of our number we discharged the assessments.

13. The Appellant immediately upon the determination of the Appeal declared to us his dissatisfaction therewith as being erroneous in point of law, and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court pursuant to the Taxes Management Act, 1880, Section 59, which Case we have stated, and do sign accordingly.

G. F. HOWE,
W. J. BRAITHWAITE,
P. WILLIAMSON,
} Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

Windsor House,
83, Kingsway,
London, W.C.2.
28th May, 1918.

---

(2)

STATED under 43 & 44 Vict. Ch. 19, Sec. 59 (1) by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

---

1. At a Meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts, held at York House, Kingsway, London, W.C., on 24th November, 1916, for the purpose of hearing Appeals, the Royal Exchange Assurance (hereinafter called the Respondents) appealed against an assessment of £2,015 for the year ended 5th April, 1915, and an assessment of £2,018 for the year ended 5th April, 1916, made upon them "as Trustees under Will of J. P. Mellor (deceased) for beneficiary "Mrs. H. P. Munthe" by the District Commissioners of Taxes for the City of London under 16 & 17 Vict. Cap. 34, Sec. 2, Schedule D, in respect of foreign possessions. (Copies of the said assessments and of the notice of appeal are annexed and form part of this Case.)*

* Omitted from the present print.

2. At the hearing of the Appeal, an affidavit made by Mrs. H. P. Munthe in Italy, to the effect that her husband was and is a Swedish subject, and that she is not, and has not since her marriage been, domiciled in the United Kingdom, was exhibited to us, together with a certified extract from the Marriage Register of Paddington Parish Church, proving Mrs. Munthe's marriage there on 16th May, 1907; and the following facts were proved to our satisfaction :—

(*a*) That the profits from foreign possessions in respect of which the assessments under appeal have been made arise from American securities, stocks and shares which have been set aside and appropriated under the said Will as part of the share in which Mrs. Munthe is interested.

(*b*) That the Respondents, a body incorporated under the laws of England carrying on and having its chief place of business in London, hold, together with their co-trustee hereinafter mentioned, the said securities, stocks and shares as trustees under a trust created by the Will of Mrs. H. P. Munthe's father, the late Mr. J. P. Mellor. Their duties in relation thereto are such as arise under the terms of the said Will. By the said Will Mr. William Lockett Agnew and the Respondents were appointed Trustees, and both are acting, but it is agreed between the parties that the assessments under appeal shall not be impeached on the ground that Mr. Agnew's name is omitted. In the Will the testator refers to the two trustees as " my trustees "—they are directed to divide the residue of the estate into two equal parts and to " stand possessed of (one) moiety . . . . for the " benefit of my daughter Hilda Pennington Mellor " and to " pay the income of the investments thereof " to her during her life, with remainder to her children, subject to the limitations and conditions appearing in the Will.

(*c*) That Mrs. H. P. Munthe is the said daughter, and is sole beneficiary in possession of the said income.

(*d*) That Trustees keep all the securities, stocks, and shares the subject of the trusts of the said Will in England in the vaults of their bankers in London. As regards such securities, stocks and shares as are held by the Trustees as representing the moiety in which Mrs. H. P. Munthe is interested so far as they are American securities, stocks, and shares, the coupons, dividend warrants, &c., necessary for collecting the profits arising therefrom are sent by the said bankers in London of the trustees to the New York office of the Respondents who collect such profit on behalf of the trustees. Such profits, the subject of the assessments in questio having been so received by the Respondents in America, a paid over to Mrs. H. P. Munthe's bankers in America, an have not, nor has any part thereof, been received in th United Kingdom.

(*e*) That Mrs. H. P. Munthe does not reside in the United Kingdon

(*f*) That the assessments appealed against were not made on th Royal Exchange Assurance simply, but on the Roy Exchange Assurance as trustees for Mrs. H. P. Munthe.

Page Cut

3. A copy of the said Will is annexed and forms part of this Case.*

4. On the foregoing facts and the several statutory enactments relating to trustees and to income arising from foreign securities and possessions, it was contended on behalf of the Respondents :

(*a*) That the Sections in the Act of 1842 authorising the assessment of trustees are machinery only, and that their liability as trustees is not greater than the liability of Mrs. H. P. Munthe would be if she were resident in the United Kingdom and in the actual receipt of the income forming the subject of assessment.

(*b*) That the said income, not having been received in the United Kingdom, no liability to assessment could arise unless under Section 5 of Finance Act, 1914.

(*c*) That in this case no liability exists under that Section, as Mrs. H. P. Munthe is not domiciled in the United Kingdom.

(*d*) That the Respondents as trustees are therefore not liable to assessment and that the assessments made upon them should be discharged.

5. On behalf of the Revenue it was contended that, inasmuch as the Respondents are the owners in law of the said securities, stocks, and shares, and the income arising therefrom is received by them, they are correctly assessed and are liable to pay the duty charged by the said assessments.

6. Having at the hearing of the appeal held over our decision, we subsequently considered the effect of the following enactments :—

(*a*) As to foreign securities and possessions—Sec. 100, Schedule D, Cases 4 and 5 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, and Sec. 5 of the Finance Act, 1914.

(*b*) As bearing on the liability of trustees :—

Sections 41, 42 and 53 of the Income Tax Act, 1842.

Section 71 (2) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, and Section 13 of the Revenue Act, 1911.

and have arrived at the conclusions hereinafter set out.

(*a*) By Section 100, Schedule D, Cases 4 and 5 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, income from foreign securities and foreign possessions was made liable to Income Tax only in so far as it was received in the United Kingdom, but Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, enacted :—" Income Tax in respect of " income arising from securities, stocks, shares, or rents in " any place out of the United Kingdom shall, notwithstanding anything in the rules under the fourth and fifth case " in section one hundred of the Income Tax Act, 1842, be " computed on the full amount of the income, whether the " income has been or will be received in the United " Kingdom or not . . . . . "

" Provided that this section shall not apply in the case of " a person who satisfies the Commissioners of Inland Revenue

* Omitted from the present print.

" that he is not domiciled in the United Kingdom, or that, " being a British subject, he is not ordinarily resident in the " United Kingdom."

(*b*) Section 41 of the Income Tax Act, 1842 (as amended by Section 5 of the Income Tax Act, 1853) enacts—omitting certain words not directly applicable to this Case—that " the trustee, " guardian, tutor, curator or committee of any person, being " an infant, or married woman, lunatic, idiot, or insane and " having the direction, control or management of the " property . . . of such . . . married woman " . . . . whether such . . . married woman . . . " shall reside in the United Kingdom or not, shall be charge- " able to the said duties in like manner and to the same " amount as would be charged if such . . . married " woman were sole . . . " ; and the latter part of the section dealing specially with persons not resident in the United Kingdom enacts that " any person not resident in the " United Kingdom whether a subject of her Majesty or not, " shall be chargeable in the name of such trustee . . . " having the receipt of any profits or gains arising as herein " mentioned, and belonging to such person, in the like " manner and to the like amount as would be charged if such " person were resident in the United Kingdom, and in the " actual receipt thereof; and every such trustee . . . " shall be answerable for the doing of all such acts . . . " as shall be required to be done by virtue of this Act in " order to the assessing of any such person . . . . . "

This Section expressly limits the liability of trustees in the manner contended for by the Respondents.

Section 42 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, is as follows :—

" Provided always that no trustee who shall have authorised the " receipt of the profits arising from trust property by the person " entitled thereunto, or by the agent of such last-mentioned person, " and which person shall actually receive the same under such " authority . . . who shall return a list in the manner herein- " after required of the name and residence of such person, shall be " required to do any other act for the purpose of assessing such " person . . . "

The enactment that no liability to assessment at all shall attach to trustees who shall authorise the receipt of the profits arising from trust property by the person entitled thereunto, or by the agent of such last-mentioned person, appears to us wholly inconsistent with the supposition that the liability of a trustee may be greater than the liability of a sole beneficiary in possession resident in the United Kingdom, as, if such had been the intention of Parliament, it is, to say the least, improbable that a Section would have been inserted providing an easy means of evading the larger liability.

The next Section of the 1842 Act to be considered is Section 53. This Section enacts :—

(1) that in the making of Income Tax assessments the liability of a trustee on his own account is to be kept separate and distinct from his liability as trustee, and

(2) that where two or more trustees shall be liable to be charged for the same person, one return only shall be required, and one assessment only shall be made.

From these two provisions we infer that the liability of *cestuis que trust* resident in the United Kingdom is the real object borne in mind, and not the liability of trustees as distinct from the liability of the *cestuis que trust*.

The next point that arises for consideration is whether the contention put forward by the Respondents is in conflict with the provisions of Section 71 (2) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, as amended by Section 13 of the Revenue Act, 1911.

Section 71 (2) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, is an exempting Section, applicable only to persons *not* resident in the United Kingdom. As the Respondents admit that their liability as trustees is not less than the liability of a *cestui que trust* who *is* resident in the United Kingdom it is clear that if they were in receipt, as trustees, of income of the class with which the Section deals, the acceptance of their contention would not entitle them to claim exemption under its provisions, and that the Section contains nothing that conflicts with the said contention.

Section 13 of the Revenue Act, 1911, was in our opinion intended to give relief to certain *cestuis que trust* who, although *not* resident in the United Kingdom, were still outside the exemption granted by the aforesaid Section 71 (2). From the contention of the Respondents, admitting as it does the two points,—

(1) That a trustee is liable to assessment, and

(2) That such liability extends as far as the liability of a *cestui que trust* resident in the United Kingdom,

it follows that, in order to entitle a non-resident *cestui que trust* to the intended exemption, one or both of the above two barriers to the attainment of that object must be removed. This is precisely what Section 13 does—it enacts that, in so far as it applies, there shall be no liability on the part of the trustee. There is nothing in this that militates against the contention of the Respondents.

In our opinion the underlying idea in every Section dealing with trustees is to secure payment to the Revenue of such sums as the persons actually enjoying the income of the trust property may be liable to pay.

Lastly, we considered the contention of the Appellant as set out in paragraph 5 hereof. As to this, we were of opinion that as the assessments appealed against are made upon the Respondents as trustees, the question of whether or not they are liable otherwise than as trustees did not arise for determination by us.

7. On 19th December, 1916, we informed the Respondents that we would discharge the assessments on production of a certificate from the Commissioners of Inland Revenue or other conclusive evidence that those Commissioners were satisfied that Mrs. H. P. Munthe was not domiciled in the United Kingdom.

8. The Respondents having obtained from the Commissioners of Inland Revenue a certificate to the required effect we discharged the assessments on 6th February, 1917.

9. The Appellant immediately upon the determination of the Appeal gave notice of dissatisfaction with our decision as being erroneous in

point of law and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court pursuant to 43 & 44 Vict. ch. 19 sec. 59 (1) which Case we have stated and do sign accordingly.

G. F. HOWE. } Commissioners for the
MARK STURGIS. } Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

York House,
Kingsway,
London, W.C.2.
9th July, 1917.

The Cases were argued on the 1st July, 1918, before Mr. Justice Sankey, when the Solicitor-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.) and Mr. T. H. Parr appeared as Counsel for the Appellants, and Mr. Disturnal, K.C., and Mr. A. M. Latter for the Respondents. Judgment was delivered on the 8th July, 1918, against the Crown, with costs.

JUDGMENT.

Sankey, J.—This is a Case stated under Section 59 of the Taxes Management Act by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of this Court, and raises the question whether certain gentlemen who reside in England and who are the trustees of a French subject, who is not domiciled in the United Kingdom, can be made liable to English Income Tax in respect of dividends on shares of an American company, which dividends are never remitted to the trustees in England, but are sent direct from America to the French subject.

The facts are as follows:—The income in question is derived from shares in a company incorporated under American law called the Singer Manufacturing Company of New York. The Respondents are trustees of the Princesse de Polignac as stated in paragraph 3 of the Case. They are registered in the books of the Singer Company as, and they are in law, the owners of the shares. They gave instructions to the Bank of British North America, in New York, to collect and receive the dividends on the shares and to credit them to the account of the Princesse at the said bank in New York.

No part of the dividends has at any time been remitted to or received in the United Kingdom. The Princesse did not during the year of assessment possess any place of residence in the United Kingdom, nor was she during such year in the United Kingdom. She is a French subject and is not domiciled in the United Kingdom.

The Surveyor of Taxes contended that the Respondents being legal owners of the shares and entitled to receive the profits and gains arising or accruing therefrom and, being domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom, are assessable to Income Tax in respect of such profits and gains under the provisions of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914.

The Commissioners decided against the contention of the Surveyor and the Crown appeal from that decision in the present Case. The Solicitor-General, who appeared for the Appellants, stated the point at issue very concisely when he said that the question is whether the liability for tax on investments held by British trustees resident in the United Kingdom on behalf of a non-resident *cestui que trust*, where such proceeds are never remitted to the United Kingdom, is to be determined by the domicil of the trustees or by that of the *cestui que trust*.

A very large number of Sections in a very large number of taxing Acts and a great number of Cases were referred to, and I must be allowed to confess that I appreciate the position of those persons who "found no end in wandering mazes lost".

I will, however, endeavour to state as clearly as I can the principles which appear to me to apply to the present circumstances. The Income Tax Acts of 1842 and 1853 are, amongst a number of other matters, directed to two main points:—

(1) The class of persons to be taxed;

(2) The class of property to be taxed.

These classes being defined, there are innumerable machinery Sections which regulate the working out of the assessments

The Solicitor-General drew my attention to the charging Sections, and, referring to the Case of *Rex* v. *Newmarket Commissioners*(1) ([1916] 1 K.B. 788), argued that these Sections are extremely wide and cover the cases of trustees like the present ones who are the legal owners of the property and are domiciled in England.

The learned Counsel for the Respondents on the other hand contended that persons in the position of the present trustees had never been assessed in like circumstances and that nobody would have thought of assessing them before Section 5 of the Act of 1914 was passed; that liability was sought to be established under that Section, and it was only under that Section that liability could exist, but that when properly considered the Section did not apply.

In my view, it is important to bear in mind the difference between the class of persons who are assessable and the class of income which is assessable. The charging Section is Section 100 of the 1842 Act, and by its 4th and 5th Cases provides (in respect of Schedule D) for the computation of duty from foreign securities and foreign possessions, and Schedule D in the 1853 Act provides for duties: "For and in respect "of the annual profits or gains arising or accruing to any person what-"ever, whether a subject of Her Majesty or not, although not resident "within the United Kingdom, from any property whatever in the United "Kingdom, or any profession, trade, employment, or vocation exercised "within the United Kingdom and to be charged for every twenty shillings "of the annual amount of such profits and gains."

It will be observed therefore that the Schedule contemplates—

(1) the payment of Income Tax by persons, whether subjects of His Majesty or not, although not resident in the United Kingdom, and

(2) the payment of the tax in respect of sums received from foreign securities or possessions remitted to this country.

(1) 7 T.C. 49.

Section 41 of the 1842 Act, which is a machinery Section, provides that non-residents are to be charged in the name of their trustee or agent.

It seems clear that non-residents could only be made amenable to the English Income Tax if they could be brought within the ambit of those Sections, and, in my opinion, up to 1914, before a non-resident in the position of the Princesse in this Case could be made liable—

(1) he must have had a trustee in England,

(2) the sums received from the securities or possessions must have been remitted to England,

in which event the trustee would have been assessed and liability really imposed through him.

It was then urged by the Crown that Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, had altered this position by providing in effect that dividends earned abroad were liable to the English Income Tax whether they were remitted to England or not, and it was contended that the present trustees had been rightly assessed.

The distinction, however, between the classes of persons assessable and the classes of property assessable must still be borne in mind and I am of opinion that Section 5 enlarges the classes of property but does not enlarge the classes of persons liable.

It will be observed that the Section itself starts by saying that Income Tax in respect of "income" arising in any place out of the United Kingdom shall, notwithstanding anything in the Rules under the 4th and 5th Cases in Section 100 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, be computed on the full amount of the income whether the income has been received in the United Kingdom or not. The 4th and 5th Cases refer to property to be charged, as distinguished from persons to be charged, and in like manner I think Section 5 refers to property and not to persons.

Although it is true to say that persons are charged to the Income Tax, it is equally true to say that they are charged because they have property. It is the profits which have to pay—*see* Lord Salvesen in *Crookston Brothers* v. *Furtado* (5 T.C. 602), where, referring to Section 41 of the Act of 1842, he says: "The intention of the Statute is not to make "the agent personally liable for the Income Tax due by the foreign firm, "but only to make him so liable when he has the opportunity of recouping "himself out of moneys belonging to the foreign firm". In my opinion, it is not possible to make a trustee liable for Income Tax to be paid out of the moneys of the *cestui que trust* when the *cestui que trust* is himself not liable. The machinery of Section 41 is machinery by which, through a trustee, a person who is liable for Income Tax can be reached. The residence of a trustee is not visited upon the *cestui que trust* so as to make the latter liable for Income Tax when he would not otherwise be so liable.

In my opinion, trustees in the position of the present ones were neither before, nor have they been since, the Act of 1914 liable to pay Income Tax under such circumstances.

In the result the Commissioners were right, and this Appeal must be dismissed with costs.

The second Case, *Pool* v. *The Royal Exchange Assurance*, follows the Case that I have just referred to, and the result is the same in that Case.

Mr. Disturnal.—In each Case, My Lord, the Appeal will be dismissed with costs?

Sankey, J.—Yes.

The Crown having appealed, the Cases came on for hearing before the Master of the Rolls, and Warrington and Scrutton, L.JJ., on the 27th and 28th March, 1919. The Attorney-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.) and Mr. T. H. Parr appeared for the Appellants, and Mr. Disturnal, K.C., Mr. A. M. Bremner, and Mr. A. M. Latter on behalf of the Respondents.

On the 2nd April, 1919, judgment was unanimously delivered against the Crown, affirming the decision of the Court below.

JUDGMENT.

The Master of the Rolls.—These two appeals raise the same question, as to the liability of the Respondents, who are trustees, to be assessed to Income Tax. In the one Case the parties assessed are trustees, but the assessment is made upon them individually without reference to any trust. In the other Case, the Royal Exchange Assurance are assessed "as trustees for Mrs. H. P. Munthe". In my view, this difference is unimportant.

In each Case the income is derived from foreign securities or possessions, and no part of it has been or will be received in the United Kingdom. It arises abroad and is paid to or credited to the account of the beneficiary abroad. In each Case the beneficiary is a foreign subject not domiciled or resident in the United Kingdom. The trustees, however, in each Case are domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom.

The question for decision is whether the liability to Income Tax is to be determined by the domicil of the trustees or by that of the *cestuis que trust*.

The Commissioners for Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts decided that the liability to Income Tax was determined by the domicil of the beneficiary and they discharged the assessments. Mr. Justice Sankey took the same view and dismissed the appeals by the Surveyors who now appeal to this Court. Previous to the passing of the Finance Act, 1914, no Income Tax would have been payable on the income in question, as no part of it was actually received in Great Britain. The question turns upon the true construction of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, which imposes Income Tax on the income "arising from "securities, stocks, shares, or rents in any place out of the United King-"dom" whether the income has been or will be received in the United Kingdom or not. The Section, however, contains the following proviso: "Provided that this Section shall not apply in the case of a person who "satisfies the Commissioners of Inland Revenue that he is not domiciled "in the United Kingdom, or that being a British subject he is not

" ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom." It is beyond dispute that, if the respective beneficiaries entitled to this income were here, they could not be assessed to Income Tax in respect of this income, no part of which reaches the United Kingdom.

The contention on behalf of the Surveyor of Taxes is, that the Income Tax Acts have regard only to the legal owners of property and disregard the persons equitably or beneficially entitled, and that, if the legal owners are domiciled here, it is immaterial that they are merely trustees for persons not domiciled here. On the other hand, the Respondents insist that the notion that for purposes of Income Tax the Commissioners look only to the legal owner is wholly unfounded. Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, provides for the taxation of income from foreign property, but does not contain any particulars of the person to be charged. It is necessary to consider the previous Income Tax Acts to determine this question. The charging Section is Section 2 of the Act of 1853, Schedule D: " For and in respect of the annual profits or gains " arising or accruing *to any person* residing in the United Kingdom from " any kind of property whatever whether situate in the United Kingdom " or elsewhere."

The contention on behalf of the Crown is that a trustee for a foreigner domiciled abroad, is a " person " within this Schedule D and has to be assessed as well in respect of his own property as in respect of property held as trustee for others, without reference to the trust. If this be so, Super-tax will have to be assessed in the same way, and the larger the aggregate income, the higher the rate of Super-tax, up to the maximum limit. Thus a *cestui que trust* of limited means would suffer by having a wealthy trustee. Nor can it be urged that this is merely form, and that the *cestui que trust* can obtain such exemption, relief, or abatement as the nature of the case may require under Section 6 (3) of the Finance Act, 1914; as by Section 71 (1) of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, no exemption, abatement, or relief under the Income Tax Act, which depends on the total income of an individual from all sources, shall be given to any person, unless the person claiming the exemption, abatement, or relief is resident in the United Kingdom.

Again, it is not true to say that the Income Tax Acts look only to the legal owners, as they contain references to persons who *pay* Income Tax either by way of deduction or otherwise. A person who pays Income Tax by deduction is a taxpayer. *Marion Brooke* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*(1) ([1918], 1 K.B. 257).

The case of *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(2) (14 A.C. 493), established that, notwithstanding the wide language of the charging Sections of the Income Tax Acts, it is open to the subject to show that, having regard to the machinery of the Act for assessing and collecting, the language was not intended to bear the widest meaning so as to operate unreasonably in the case of foreigners. Section 41 of the Act of 1842 provides for the trustees and guardians of certain incapacitated persons being chargeable to the duties imposed in like manner and to the same amount as would be charged if such persons were capable of acting for themselves. This is merely machinery for the purpose of collecting the duty. It was argued for the Crown that this Section did not extend to a case

(1) 7 T.C. 261.

(2) 2 T.C. 490.

in which a trustee was legal owner, and was merely inserted in the Statute to include cases where a trustee, not being legal owner, nevertheless had " the direction, control or management ". This contention, however, is not well founded. A trustee for a married woman is a person who is usually the legal owner of the property to which the married woman is beneficially entitled. I am of opinion that the view expressed by Mr. Justice Sankey was well founded, and that Section 41 is mere machinery by which a person who is liable for Income Tax can be reached through the trustee or other persons mentioned in the Section. The residence of the trustee is not a determining factor to render liable to Income Tax a person who would not otherwise be liable, or through the medium of a trustee to render income liable to tax which would not be so liable in the hands of the beneficiary himself. The income in question does not in my opinion fall within " annual profits or gains " accruing to any person residing in the United Kingdom " within the meaning of Schedule D. This income accrues to a foreigner residing abroad, and the fact that there are English trustees residing here does not bring this income into charge.

Take the converse case of income arising from property abroad, remitted by a foreign trustee to a beneficiary resident here. Such a beneficiary would certainly be liable to be taxed here on the income received in the United Kingdom, and could not escape from payment upon the ground that the profits or gains did not " arise or accrue to any person residing " in the United Kingdom ", but arose or accrued to the trustee residing abroad, who was the legal owner of the foreign property.

I am of opinion that the proviso in Section 5 of the Act of 1914 extends to exempt a beneficiary not domiciled in the United Kingdom, and that the income of such a person, obtained from property abroad, and no part of which ever reaches the United Kingdom is not liable to Income Tax by reason only of one or more of the trustees being domiciled and resident here. In my opinion both appeals fail and should be dismissed with costs.

Warrington, L.J.—There are two Appeals from Orders of Mr. Justice Sankey on Cases stated by the Commissioners of Income Tax. They were heard together, the facts in the two Cases being, so far as material to the question for decision, the same, with one possible exception which I will refer to hereafter. Mr. Justice Sankey gave judgment in favour of the persons sought to be taxed; the Commissioners of Inland Revenue appeal.

In each Case the income sought to be taxed is income arising from stocks and shares of foreign companies. These stocks and shares are vested in trustees resident in the United Kingdom, and these trustees are therefore legally entitled to the income. The beneficiary, however, in each Case is not domiciled in or resident in the United Kingdom. No part of the income in either Case has been received in the United Kingdom, the whole of it being paid to the beneficiary in the foreign country where she resides. The Commissioners claim to charge the trustees with duty as the persons legally entitled to the income, leaving them to retain or recover the amount from their beneficiary who would thus be made ultimately liable to pay the tax.

In the Case of *Pool* v. *The Royal Exchange Assurance* the assessment was made upon the trustees " as trustees under the will of J. P. Mellor

" (deceased) for beneficiary Mrs. H. P. Munthe ". In the Case of *Williams* v. *Singer*, it is made against the trustees simply, without reference to their character as trustees or to their beneficiary. In the view I take, this difference in the facts is immaterial. Prior to the Finance Act, 1914, the income in question, not being received in the United Kingdom, would not have been subject to tax. By Section 5 of that Act, however, it is enacted that " Income Tax in respect of " income arising from securities, stocks, shares, or rents in any place " out of the United Kingdom shall . . . be computed on the full " amount of the income whether the income has been or will be received " in the United Kingdom or not ". This, however, is subject to the following proviso. " Provided that this Section shall not apply in the " case of a person who satisfies the Commissioners of Inland Revenue " that he is not domiciled in the United Kingdom or that, being a " British subject, he is not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom ". There is no dispute that each of the beneficiaries satisfies the conditions thus laid down. The Commissioners, however, contend that if, as they insist, the trustees as the legal owners of the income are liable to be charged, they are the only persons referred to in the proviso and they are domiciled in the United Kingdom, and therefore not protected by the proviso.

It is to be observed that Section 5 of the Act of 1914 deals only with the income to be charged, and not with the persons who are to be made liable to pay. Who they are still depends on the Income Tax Acts of 1842 and 1853. The present charging Section is Section 2 of the Act of 1853, and the material provision is that contained in the first branch of Schedule D which refers to the duty " for and in respect of profits and gains arising " or accruing to any person residing in the United Kingdom." Is a trustee residing in the United Kingdom liable to be taxed on gains and profits accruing to him in which he has no beneficial interest? In my opinion the provisions contained in the Sections dealing with trustees in the Act of 1842 shew clearly enough that the person liable to be taxed is the beneficiary and not the trustee, and that the provisions of Section 41 are mere machinery by which, in the cases there specified, the tax may be the more readily recovered. [(*See* Mr. Justice Mathew in *Tischler* v. *Apthorpe* (2 T.C. at page 89), whose opinion on this point was adopted by all the judges in the Court of Appeal in *Werle* v. *Colquhoun*,(1) (20 Q.B., page 753).] The first part of Section 41 provides that the trustee, amongst other persons, of any person being an infant or married woman, lunatic, idiot, or insane, having the control or management of the property or concern of such infant, &c., shall be chargeable to the said duties in like manner and to the same amount as would be charged if such infant were of full age or such married woman were sole or such lunatic, idiot, or insane person were capable of acting for himself. It is therefore the liability of the beneficiary which is to govern that of the trustee, and by Section 44 trustees are authorised to retain the duty as against the beneficiary. It has been contended that the words " having the direction " and so on indicate that the Section is not dealing with a trustee in whom the property is vested. I can see no reason for so limiting its application. The second part of the Section deals with the case of a person not

(1) 2 T.C. 402.

resident in Great Britain and provides that he is to be chargeable in the name of such trustee, guardian, tutor, curator, or committee or of any factor, agent, or receiver having the interest of any profits or gains arising as in the Act mentioned and belonging to such person in the like manner and to the like amount as would be charged if such person were resident in Great Britain and in the actual receipt thereof. Finally, it is provided that every trustee, and so on, shall be answerable for the doing of all such acts, matters and things as shall be required to be done by virtue of the Act in order to the assessing of any such person to the duties granted by the Act and paying the same. It is the person entitled to the income who is to be charged, but in the name of the trustee, &c. It is to be observed that the Section makes no provision for the assessing of a trustee for a person not under disability and resident in this country.

The inevitable conclusion in my opinion is that the person contemplated by the Act as the taxpayer is the beneficiary and not the trustee.

I now turn to the proviso to Section 5 of the Act of 1914 and consider who, in the light of the conclusion so far arrived at, is the " person " so referred to. The object obviously is to exempt that person from taxation to which he would otherwise be liable. Was it intended to exempt a trustee only, who would not be liable, or to extend the exemption to a beneficiary on whom the liability would ultimately fall? The latter, must, in my opinion, be the true meaning. The exemption extends only of course to tax upon income not received in the United Kingdom. As to income so received, the matter remains governed by the provisions of the Income Tax Acts 1842 and 1853.

I am of opinion that both Appeals fail and must be dismissed.

Scrutton, L.J.—There are two Cases raising substantially the same question; whether a *cestui que trust* not domiciled, or, if a British subject, not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom, is liable to bear the burden of English Income Tax on the full amount of income derived from trust funds abroad, though not remitted to or received in the United Kingdom, and is liable because his trustees, who are the legal owners of the trust funds, reside in the United Kingdom. The only material difference in the two Cases is that in the Royal Exchange Case, the Commissioners of the City of London assessed the trustees " as trustees under " the will of M. for beneficiary Mrs. Munthe ", and in Singer's Case the New Sarum Commissioners assessed the trustees in their own name simply without reference to any beneficiary.

The question turns in the first instance on the meaning of a proviso in the Finance Act, 1914, Section 5. Before that Act an assessment under Schedule D would be made " in respect of the annual profits or gains " arising or accruing to any person residing in the United Kingdom from " any kind of property whatever whether situate in the United Kingdom " or elsewhere". Such profits or gains if shares in foreign companies would be assessed under Case V as " foreign possessions " on the full amount of the annual sums actually received in Great Britain on the average of the three preceding years. This resulted in certain English owners of foreign possessions, though resident in England, bringing home only part of their profits and leaving the rest to accumulate abroad. In 1914 the

Legislature dealt with this by providing that Income Tax in respect of securities, shares, or rents in any place out of the United Kingdom should, notwithstanding anything in the fourth Case (foreign securities) or fifth Case (foreign possessions) be computed on the full amount of the income whether the income had been or would be received in the United Kingdom or not. They provided that the full income should be subject to a deduction on account of any annual interest or any annuity or other annual payment, payable out of the income to a person not resident in the United Kingdom, and added the following proviso: " Provided that this section " shall not apply in the case of a person who satisfies the Commissioners " that he is not domiciled in the United Kingdom, or that, being a British " subject, he is not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom ". The Crown Counsel point out, I think rightly, that this proviso has a wide operation apart from any question of trustee and *cestui que trust*. Amongst other effects, it at any rate relieved a foreigner residing in the United Kingdom, but not domiciled there, from paying on all his foreign income, though not remitted to this country. It gave the same relief to a British subject not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom, for instance, a Colonial visitor, as to his property out of the United Kingdom, even though his domicil was in the United Kingdom, as, *e.g.*, a domicil of origin.

The question in this Case is, what is the effect of the proviso as applied to trustee and *cestui que trust*. If the trustee is resident in the United Kingdom, but the *cestui que trust* is not domiciled there, can the trustee escape assessment on the whole income? If the *cestui que trust* is resident in the United Kingdom, but the trustee is not domiciled there, can the *cestui que trust* escape assessment on his whole income as distinguished from the part received in England? For it seems clear that, if the Section does not apply by reason of the absence of domicil or ordinary residence of the " person ", the old law applies and, if resident in the United Kingdom, the " person " is taxable on his receipts from foreign possessions, subject to the exemption of temporary residents from tax on foreign possessions contained in Section 39 of the Act of 1842.

Before the Act of 1914, in my view a *cestui que trust* resident in the United Kingdom and receiving remittances from property abroad, the legal estate in which was vested in a trustee abroad, would be taxable on his receipts, and could not be heard to say he was not entitled in law but only in equity to the remittance. How would the converse case of the trustee resident here with his *cestui que trust* abroad be dealt with? If he did not receive remittances here but ordered them to be sent direct to the *cestui que trust* abroad, he clearly would not be taxable; there would be no receipts here. But if he received remittances here, what was his position? The Crown Counsel said it was quite simple; he was under Schedule D a person residing in the United Kingdom to whom profits and gains accrued from property abroad which he owned, and it was quite immaterial that he was not the beneficial owner. The subject replied that it was always admissible to show by the assessing and collecting machinery provided, that wide words in the taxing Schedule had not their widest meaning, [*see* per Lord Herschell in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*,(1) (14 A.C., p. 493)], and this they endeavoured to do by certain Sections

(1) 2 T.C. 490.

relating to the assessing of trustees. In the case of trustees receiving in England income from foreign possessions to which others were beneficially entitled before the Act of 1914, Parliament thought it necessary expressly to provide, by Section 108 of the Act of 1842, that such trustees should be charged for the same " whether the person to whom the said " profits belong shall be resident in England or not ". This looks as if the Legislature treated the *cestui que trust* as the person to whom the profits belonged and did not consider the trustee a person to whom profits accrued from property. The earlier Sections appear to support this view. Section 41 of the Act of 1842 deals with two classes of people to be charged instead of others who cannot easily be reached. First, the representatives of incapacitated persons, infants, married women and persons of unsound mind. This class of representatives begins with " trustee ", and continues " guardian, tutor, curator or committee ". These last four persons have not the legal property in them, and the property is spoken of as the property of the infant, lunatic, &c. But the trustee of the married woman may and generally has the legal estate, yet the property is spoken of as the property of the married woman. It is provided that this class of trustee, &c., shall be chargeable in like manner as if the incapacitated persons were of full capacity. The second class dealt with by the Section is persons not resident in Great Britain, who are to be chargeable in the name of " such " trustee, &c., apparently a trustee " having the direction, control or management " of their property, or in the name of any agent in receipt of any profits or gains " arising as herein mentioned and belonging to such person ". This again treats the property which the trustee manages, or receives profits from as agent, as the property of the *cestui que trust*; and every such trustee shall be answerable for the doing of all acts required to be done " in order to the assessing of any such person ".

Section 42 is puzzling. Its apparent wording would free a trustee, who authorises a non-resident *cestui que trust* to receive the profits of English trust property, from any other liability except to give the name and residence of such person, the condition " and resident in Great " Britain " being limited to persons who have agents or receivers. But in view of the express terms of Sections 41, 51 and 53 this can hardly be so, and the Section must be limited to trustees of persons resident in Great Britain who need only give the *cestui que trust's* name.

Section 44 begins: " Where any person being trustee . . . for any " person shall be assessed under this Act in *respect of such person* ", and authorises him to retain sufficient of the trust funds to pay the assessment. Intermediate Sections provide for assessment and obtaining the information necessary for assessment, and then Section 51 provides that any person (A) who is in receipt of profits " of or belonging to any other " person " (B) " in whatever character the same shall be received for " which such other person (B) would be chargeable if he were resident in " Great Britain " shall give information in prescribed form, including the name and place of abode of any " person (B) to whom the same shall " belong " in order that such person (B) . . . may be charged either " in the name of the person (A) delivering such list, . . . or in the name " of the person (B) to whom such property shall belong, if of full age and " resident in Great Britain ". The prescribed form is contained in Section 190, (Schedule G), XVI and is to include " List to be delivered by " every trustee . . . of the name and place of residence of the person

" for whom they act in such character, and the names of those who are " joined in trust. . . . . Declaration on whom the duty is chargeable in " respect of such trust." Section 53 provides that every person (A) who shall act in any character as aforesaid, (which includes a trustee) for any other person (B), who by reason of incapacity or non-residence in Great Britain cannot be personally charged, shall deliver a statement of the amount of profits and gains to be charged on him (A) on account of such other person (B). Section 55 deals with trustees delivering imperfect lists " on behalf of any other person ". Section 170 provides that any trustee or person acting in any of the characters hereinbefore described may claim exemption on account of others. By Section 71 of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, no exemption shall be given to any non-resident with certain exceptions. The Crown Counsel were asked how they proposed to deal with the case of a trustee whose own income would entitle him to exemption or a lower rate of duty, though if the income he received as trustee were added to it, he would pay a higher rate. They made the startling answer that the two incomes would be added together and the rate fixed by the total sum, and that then the trustee and *cestui que trust* might get back such part as they could, which in the case of a non-resident *cestui que trust* would be nothing, though he had paid an added rate because of the added income of his trustee.

The conclusion I draw from these involved Sections is that Parliament was endeavouring to put the burden on the beneficial owner, and only used the trustee as machinery to get at the person who had the benefit of the income. The trustee was only to be assessed " in respect of " the *cestui que trust* (Section 44), " on account of such other person " (Section 53), " on behalf of the other person " (Section 55). The person to whom the property belongs is to be charged in the name of the trustee (Section 51). The assessment by the very experienced Commissioners for the City of London, " as trustees for beneficiary " is in accordance with this view. It follows that in my opinion when Parliament exempted a class of persons from the operation of the Statute of 1914, Section 5, they were at any rate including the beneficial owner or *cestui que trust*, if he came within the description of the class. The *cestui que trust* in each of the present Cases is not domiciled in England, and, therefore, in my view, comes within the protection of the proviso and is not bound to pay on her whole income but only on that part which her trustees receive in England. The word " person " in the proviso in my view includes a beneficial owner or *cestui que trust* who can satisfy the requirements of the proviso. I am not certain that the same result might not be arrived at by treating the payment to the *cestui que trust* as an annual payment out of the income to a person not resident in the United Kingdom under the earlier part of Section 5, but in view of the difficulties about " other annual payments " discussed and to be decided in Lord Howe's Case,(1) I prefer not to rest my decision on this ground.

Both appeals must be dismissed with costs.

The Master of the Rolls.—The order will be that both appeals will be dismissed with costs.

Mr. Disturnal.—If your Lordship pleases.

---

(1) 7 T.C. 289.

Notice of Appeal having been given by the Crown, the Cases came on for hearing in the House of Lords before Viscount Cave and Lords Atkinson, Shaw of Dunfermline, Wrenbury and Phillimore, on the 17th May, 1920, when judgment was unanimously given against the Crown, with costs, confirming the decisions of the Court below.

The Attorney-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.), Mr. J. H. Cunliffe, K.C., and Mr. R. P. Hills appeared for the Crown, and Mr. Disturnal, K.C., Mr. A. M. Latter, and Mr. A. M. Bremner for the Respondents.

JUDGMENT.

Viscount Cave.—My Lords, the question raised in these appeals is whether income from foreign investments, which is received abroad by a person not domiciled in this country, is chargeable with Income Tax under the Income Tax Acts by reason of the fact that the investments stand in the names of trustees who are domiciled here. As the point raised in both Cases is the same, the appeals have been heard together.

In *Williams* v. *Singer* the Respondents are the trustees of a settlement under which the Princesse de Polignac is the beneficial tenant for life in possession. The settlement is in English form, and the trustees are all domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom, but the Princesse (who is a widow) is a French subject by marriage, and is domiciled and resident abroad. The settled fund, so far as it comes into question in these proceedings, consists of certain foreign investments of considerable value, and under orders signed by the trustees the whole income from these investments is paid to the account of the Princesse at a bank in New York, no part thereof being remitted to this country. In these circumstances the Additional Commissioners for the division of New Sarum in the County of Wilts (in which one of the Respondents resides) made two assessments upon the Respondents for the year ended the 5th April, 1916, namely, an assessment of £60,000 in respect of foreign possessions and an assessment of £5,000 in respect of foreign securities—these sums representing approximately the income from the foreign investments comprised in the settlement as above mentioned. The Respondents objected to the assessments, and appealed to the Special Commissioners, who after argument discharged them: and, on a Case being stated for the opinion of the King's Bench Division, Mr. Justice Sankey confirmed the decision of the Special Commissioners. An Appeal by the Surveyor of Taxes to the Court of Appeal was dismissed, and the Surveyor has appealed to this House. The facts in *Pool* v. *The Royal Exchange Assurance* are in all material particulars (with one exception) similar to those in the other Case. In this Case the Respondent company, which has its principal place of business in the City of London, is the trustee of the will of Mr. J. P. Mellor, deceased: and the beneficial tenant for life under the will is Mrs. H. P. Munthe, a Swedish subject domiciled abroad. The will comprises foreign investments: and the whole income from such investments is paid directly to Mrs. Munthe abroad, no part of such income being remitted to this country. The District Commissioners of Taxes for the City of London made assessments upon the Respondent company in respect of foreign possessions of £2,015 for the year ended the 5th April, 1915, and £2,018 for the year ended the 5th April, 1916—these sums representing the income of the foreign investments above

referred to. But these assessments differed from those which are in question in *Williams* v. *Singer* in one respect, namely, that instead of being made (as in that Case) upon the trustees by name without reference to any trust, they were made upon the Respondent company " as trustees under " the will of J. P. Mellor, deceased, for beneficiary, Mrs. H. P. Munthe". The Respondent company appealed to the Special Commissioners, who discharged the assessments and this decision also has been affirmed by Mr. Justice Sankey and the Court of Appeal and is the subject of appeal to this House.

My Lords, it was decided in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(1) [(1889), 14 A.C. 493] that the tax imposed by the Income Tax Acts, 1842 and 1853 (Schedule D, Cases 4 and 5) upon the income from foreign securities and possessions was leviable upon so much only of that income as was remitted to the United Kingdom. But that limitation was to some extent abrogated by Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, which (as far as material in this appeal) is as follows :—" Income tax in respect of income arising " from securities, stocks, shares or rents in any place out of the United " Kingdom shall, notwithstanding anything in the rules under the fourth " and fifth case in section one hundred of the Income Tax Act, 1842, be " computed on the full amount of the income, whether the income has been " or will be received in the United Kingdom or not . . . and the provisions " of the Income Tax Acts (including those relating to returns) shall apply " accordingly . . . provided that this section shall not apply in the case " of a person who satisfies the Commissioners of Inland Revenue that he " is not domiciled in the United Kingdom, or that, being a British " subject, he is not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom." It is obvious that, having regard to the proviso to the above Section, the Princesse de Polignac and Mrs. Munthe, who are domiciled abroad, could not have been assessed to Income Tax in respect of the foreign income above referred to. But the Revenue Authorities contend that they are entitled to levy tax upon that income by means of assessments upon the trustees, who are domiciled in this country. If this contention is upheld, the trustees will of course be entitled to retain the tax so paid out of the trust income payable to the beneficial life tenants, who will thus have to bear the burden of the tax from which the proviso appears to relieve them; but the Appellants contend that this is the effect of the statutes. The question to be determined is whether they have that effect. In support of the above contention Counsel for the Appellants relied principally upon the language of Schedule D to the Income Tax Act, 1853, which provides that the duties thereby imposed are to be deemed to be granted and made payable " for and in respect of the annual profits or gains arising or " accruing to any person residing in the United Kingdom from any kind " of property whatever, whether situate in the United Kingdom or " elsewhere," and upon the first general rule in Section 100 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, which provides that the duties upon profits imposed by Schedule D are to be charged on and paid by the persons " receiving or " entitled unto " such profits : and they contended that, as the income in question in the Cases under appeal " accrued " to the trustees as the legal holders of the investments, and the trustees are the persons legally " entitled " to receive it, they are the persons chargeable under the Act. Indeed, I understood Mr. Cunliffe to go so far as to say that, when funds are vested in trustees, the Revenue Authorities are entitled to look to those trustees for the tax and are neither bound nor entitled to look beyond the legal ownership.

(1) 2 T.C. 490

My Lords, I think it clear that such a proposition cannot be maintained. It is contrary to the express words of Section 42 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, which provides that no trustees who shall have authorised the receipt of the profits arising from trust property by the person entitled thereto, and who shall have made a return of the name and residence of such person in manner required by the Act, shall be required to do any other act for the purpose of assessing such person. And, apart from this provision, a decision that in the case of trust property the trustee alone is to be looked to would lead to strange results. If the legal ownership alone is to be considered, a beneficial owner in moderate circumstances may lose his right to exemption or abatement by reason of the fact that he has wealthy trustees, or a wealthy beneficiary may escape Super-tax by appointing a number of trustees in less affluent circumstances. Indeed, if the Act is to be construed as Counsel for the Appellant suggests, a beneficiary domiciled in this country may altogether avoid the tax on his foreign income spent abroad by the simple expedient of appointing one or more foreign trustees. Accordingly, I put this contention aside. On the other hand, I do not think it would be correct to say that, whenever property is held in trust, the person liable to be taxed is the beneficiary and not the trustee. Section 41 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, renders the trustee, guardian or other person who has control of the property of an infant, married woman or lunatic chargeable to Income Tax in the place of such infant, married woman or lunatic; and the same Section declares that any person not resident in Great Britain shall be chargeable in the name of his trustee or agent having the receipt of any profits or gains. Section 108 of the same Act, which deals with the profits or gains arising from foreign possessions or foreign securities provides that, in default of the owner or proprietor being charged, the trustee, agent or receiver of such profits or gains shall be charged for the same. And, even apart from these special provisions, I am not prepared to deny that there are many cases in which a trustee in receipt of trust income may be chargeable with the tax upon such income. For instance, a trustee carrying on a trade for the benefit of creditors or beneficiaries, a trustee for charitable purposes, or a trustee who is under an obligation to apply the trust income in satisfaction of charges or to accumulate it for future distribution, appears to come within this category, and other similar cases may be imagined. The fact is that, if the Income Tax Acts are examined, it will be found that the person charged with tax is neither the trustee nor the beneficiary as such, but the person in actual receipt and control of the income which it is sought to reach. The object of the Acts is to secure for the State a proportion of the profits chargeable, and this end is attained (speaking generally) by the simple and effective expedient of taxing the profits where they are found. If the beneficiary receives them, he is liable to be assessed upon them. If the trustee receives and controls them, he is primarily so liable. If they are under the control of a guardian or committee for a person not *sui juris* or of an agent or receiver for persons resident abroad, they are taxed in his hands. But in cases where a trustee or agent is made chargeable with the tax, the statutes recognise the fact that he is a trustee or agent for others, and he is taxed on behalf of and as representing his beneficiaries or principals. This is made clear by the language of many Sections of the Act of 1842. For instance, Section 41 provides that a person not resident in Great Britain shall be chargeable " in the name of " his trustee or agent. Section 44 refers to the trustee or agent of any person as being assessed " in respect of "

such person, and gives him a right to retain the tax out of any money of such person coming to his hands. Section 51, under which trustees and others are bound to make returns, refers to the event of the beneficiary being charged either "in the name of" the trustee or other person making the return or in his own name. Section 53 refers to the trustee or agent as being charged "on account" of the beneficiary, and similar expressions are found in other Sections. In short, the intention of the Acts appears to be that, where a beneficiary is in possession and control of the trust income and is *sui juris*, he is the person to be taxed, and that, while a trustee may in certain cases be charged with the tax, he is in all such cases to be treated as charged on behalf or in respect of his beneficiaries, who will accordingly be entitled to any exemption or abatement which the Acts allow.

Applying the above conclusions to the present Case, it follows, in my opinion, first, that the Respondent trustees, who have directed the trust income to be paid to the beneficial tenants for life and themselves receive no part of it, are not assessable to tax in respect of such income; and secondly, that, even if they were so assessable, they would be assessable as trustees on behalf of the life tenants, who would accordingly be entitled to the benefit of the exemption contained in the proviso in Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914. The assessments in question in *Pool* v. *The Royal Exchange Assurance*, which were made upon the Respondents as trustees for the beneficiary, Mrs Munthe, and were probably so made with reference to Sections 41 and 108 of the Act of 1842, support this view of the Acts, but it does not appear to me that the absence of similar words in the assessments in *Williams* v. *Singer* makes any difference in the result.

The above conclusion is supported by the consideration that, under the express words of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, a person thereby charged with tax is authorised to deduct from the taxable income "any "annuity or other annual payment payable out of the income to a "person not resident in the United Kingdom." It is difficult to believe that it was the intention of the Legislature, while exempting from the tax any definite part of the income which is payable to a person abroad, to impose the tax upon the whole income when so payable.

For the above reasons I think that the contention of the Appellants fails, and accordingly that these appeals should be dismissed with costs.

Lord Atkinson.—My Lords, I have had the pleasure and advantage of reading the judgment which has just been delivered by my noble and learned friend on the Woolsack. I thoroughly concur in it and I have nothing to add.

Lord Shaw of Dunfermline.—My Lords, the address just delivered to the House from the Woolsack so fully and exactly expresses the opinion I have formed, that I agree, without adding anything.

Lord Wrenbury (read by *Lord Atkinson*).—My Lords, in the decision of this Case it is essential to bear in mind (1) that the income with which we are concerned is derived from foreign securities or foreign possessions, (2) that no part of it is received in this country, (3) that the beneficiary to whom it is paid is a foreign subject neither domiciled nor resident in the United Kingdom, and on the other hand that (4) the trustees are domiciled and resident in the United Kingdom.

The Appellants initiate their contentions by pointing out quite accurately that Section 100 of the Act of 1842, to which they point as being the charging Section, charges annual profits or gains accruing to

any person, whether a subject of His Majesty or not, although not resident in the United Kingdom, from property in the United Kingdom, and that by the Fourth and Fifth Cases duty is to be charged in respect of interest arising from foreign securities or foreign possessions and is to be computed upon the sums received in Great Britain. The duties are to be charged upon the persons "receiving or "entitled unto the same". So far, therefore, a foreign subject resident in this country is chargeable upon income from foreign securities or foreign investments received in this country. But a foreign subject resident abroad and receiving the income abroad is not chargeable. This position, however, they say, was altered by Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, when it provided that Income Tax in respect of income arising from foreign securities shall, notwithstanding anything in the rules under the Fourth and Fifth Cases in Section 100 of the Act of 1842, be computed on the full amount of the income whether received in the United Kingdom or not. But the effect of Section 5 of the Act of 1914 so far would seem to be only that, where there is a person chargeable in respect of income arising from foreign securities, he is to be charged not, as the Act of 1842 had provided, upon so much as is received in the United Kingdom but upon the full amount whether received in the United Kingdom or not. The Appellants, however, seek to find in words of enlargement of the income charged an enactment affecting the characteristics of the person chargeable. I do not think that is the effect of Section 5 of the Act of 1914. The two things are quite distinct; the property chargeable is one thing, the person liable to be charged is another. Section 5 affects the former but not the latter. But the matter does not stop there, for Section 5 concludes with a proviso which excludes from its operation a person not domiciled in the United Kingdom or being a British subject not ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom. In other words, if the "person" there referred to is the beneficiary, then Section 5 does not apply to the beneficiary in the Case before your Lordships, and, if it were sought to assess her, the matter would remain as it was under the Act of 1842, and she would not be assessable for she is a foreign subject and the income is not received in this country.

But next the Appellants say that the persons assessable are not the beneficiary but the trustees, the persons legally entitled to the income. Section 2 of the Income Tax Act, 1853, provides as regards Schedule D that for and in respect of annual profits accruing to any person residing in the United Kingdom from any kind of property whatsoever whether situate in the United Kingdom or elsewhere—a certain duty shall be paid. The trustees, they say, are "persons" within these words; they are assessable and the foreign subject must suffer the tax in consequence. My Lords, I am not of this opinion. It is not necessary in this Case to investigate the question whether trustees are in any case assessable. I express no opinion that they are not. The case was put of a trust for accumulation of income for an infant contingently on his attaining 21, a case in which there is not in existence a beneficiary presently entitled to the income, and Section 14 of the Finance Act, 1917, was referred to as shewing, as no doubt is the case, that, nevertheless, someone must be liable in respect of the tax, and it was said this would be the trustees. I do not concern myself with this matter. It is not this Case. There is here a beneficiary of full age and not under disability. Is the tax recoverable upon the footing of the domicile and nationality of the beneficiary or of the trustees? That is the question. Upon this question Section 41 *et seq.* of the Act of 1842 are most material. Section 41 deals with two cases,

viz., (1) beneficiaries under disability and (2) persons not resident in the United Kingdom whether subjects of His Majesty or not. In the former case the trustee is to be chargeable in like manner as he would be charged if the beneficiary were not under disability. In the latter case the beneficiary is to be chargeable in the name of the trustee and the trustee is to be answerable for doing such acts as shall be required for "the assessing of any such person". Here, therefore, are particular cases in which the trustee is to be dealt with in manner provided by this Section. The case of a beneficiary not under disability and resident in and not out of the United Kingdom is not dealt with in any similar manner and why? Presumably because such a person is to be dealt with by assessment in his own name. Section 42 is one which discharges a trustee, who returns a certain list disclosing the person who actually receives the income, from responsibility for doing any other act "for the purpose "of assessing such person," *i.e.*, the beneficiary. Section 44 is one which entitles the trustee of a person under disability and who is assessed "in respect of such person" to retain money sufficient to pay the assessment. These Sections point to the conclusion that the person to be taxed is the beneficiary, not the trustee, and none the less because under certain circumstances the beneficiary is to be reached through the trustee. If the trustee is a foreign subject resident abroad but the beneficiary is in the United Kingdom, taxation will not be escaped and, if the trustee is a British subject resident in the United Kingdom but the beneficiary is a foreign subject resident abroad, taxation is not imposed by reason of those facts.

My Lords, no one can say that the Income Tax Acts are easy reading, but upon the question before your Lordships their effect is, I think, reasonably plain. I agree with the judgments given below, and am of opinion that this Appeal fails and should be dismissed.

Lord Phillimore.—My Lords, the facts in the Case of *Williams* v. *Singer* are as follows:—The Respondents are the legal owners of the investments in question and entitled at law to receive the income from them, but they hold the investments and the title to the income as trustees under the marriage settlement of the Princesse de Polignac, a lady apparently of American extraction who has married two French nobles in succession and is now a widow. Under the various instruments, which include two marriage settlements, and the release of a power of appointment contained in the first, the trustees, in the events which have happened, hold the property on trust to pay the income to the Princesse during her life, and then to the children, if any, as to which your Lordships are not informed, of the marriage, and, failing children, to such persons as the Princesse should by will appoint and, subject thereto, for the brothers and sisters of the Princesse. There are some subsidiary provisions in the deed which were relied upon by Counsel for the Appellant, but I do not think that any of your Lordships were impressed by them. The Princesse is a French subject, and is not resident in the United Kingdom. The Respondents instructed a bank in New York to collect and receive the dividends on the shares in the Singer Company and to credit them to the account of the Princesse with the same bank. These dividends have not been remitted to or received in the United Kingdom. Upon this set of facts Mr. Justice Sankey decided as follows:—"In my "opinion it is not possible to make a trustee liable for Income Tax to be "paid out of the monies of the *cestui que trust* when the *cestui que trust* "is himself not liable. The machinery of Section 41 of the Act of 1842 "is machinery by which, through a trustee, a person who is liable for

" Income Tax can be reached. The residence of a trustee is not visited " upon the *cestui que trust* so as to make the latter liable for Income " Tax when he would not otherwise be so liable ". In the Court of Appeal the Master of the Rolls expressed himself as follows :—" It was " argued for the Crown that this Section (Section 41 of the Act of 1842) " did not extend to a case in which a trustee was legal owner, and was " merely inserted in the Statute to include cases where a trustee, not " being legal owner, nevertheless had ' the direction, control or " ' management '. This contention, however, is not well founded. A " trustee for a married woman is a person who is usually the legal owner " of the property to which the married woman is beneficially entitled. " I am of opinion that the view expressed by Mr. Justice Sankey was " well founded, and that Section 41 is mere machinery by which a person " who is liable for Income Tax can be reached through the trustee or " other persons mentioned in the Section. The residence of the trustee " is not a determining factor to render liable to Income Tax a person " who would not otherwise be liable or, through the medium of a trustee, " to render income liable to tax which would not be so liable in the hands " of the beneficiary himself. The income in question does not, in my " opinion, fall within ' annual profits or gains accruing to any person " ' residing in the United Kingdom ' within the meaning of Schedule D. " This income accrues to a foreigner residing abroad, and the fact that " there are English trustees residing here does not bring this income " into charge ". He also relied upon the proviso at the conclusion of Section 5. Lord Justice Warrington held that it was the liability of the beneficiary which was to govern that of the trustees and that, in consequence, as the beneficiary was not resident within the United Kingdom, the trustees were not liable. But he went further, and considered the general question of the liability of trustees to assessment and taxation and expressed himself as follows :—" Is a trustee residing in " the United Kingdom liable to be taxed on gains and profits accruing " to him in which he has no beneficial interest? In my opinion the " provisions contained in the Sections dealing with trustees in the Act " of 1842 show clearly enough that the person liable to be taxed is the " beneficiary and not the trustee, and that the provisions of Section 41 " are mere machinery by which, in the cases there specified, the tax may " be the more readily recovered ". And again : " It is to be observed " that the Section makes no provision for the assessing of a trustee for " a person not under disability and resident in this country ". He also relied upon the proviso. Lord Justice Scrutton thus expressed himself : " The conclusion I draw from these involved Sections is that Parliament " was endeavouring to put the burden on the beneficial owner and only " used the trustee as machinery to get at the person who had the benefit of " the income. The trustee was only to be assessed ' in respect of ' the " *cestui que trust* (Section 44) ' on account of such other person ' (Section " 53) ' on behalf of the other person ' (Section 55). The person to whom " the property belongs is to be charged in the name of the trustee " (Section 51). . . . It follows that, in my opinion, when Parliament exempted a class of persons from the operation of the Statute " of 1914, Section 5, they were, at any rate, including the beneficial " owner or *cestui que trust* if he came within the description of the " class. The *cestui que trust* in each of the present Cases is not domiciled in England, and therefore, in my view, comes within the protection of the proviso and is not bound to pay on her whole income but " only on that part which her trustees receive in England. The word

" 'person' in the proviso in my view includes a beneficial owner or " *cestui que trust* who can satisfy the requirements of the proviso." The Lord Justice was also inclined to think that the same result might be arrived at by treating the payment to the *cestui que trust* as an annual payment out of the income to a person resident out of the United Kingdom under the earlier part of Section 5.

The points raised by the Judgment of the Court of Appeal cover a wide field and the arguments of the Counsel for the Appellant have of necessity traversed the same ground; but at the conclusion of the argument for the Appellants your Lordships were of opinion that it would not be necessary for the purpose of deciding this Case to express your opinion upon some of the points raised. It was suggested by Counsel for the Appellant that the Income Tax Acts, except in certain special and rather narrow instances, took no account of the position of trustees, but regarded only the legal ownership. On the other hand, from some of the language in the judgment of the Court of Appeal, especially that of Lord Justice Warrington, it would appear that a contention that the Income Tax Acts looked generally to the beneficiary and disregarded the trustee, except as a means of reaching the beneficiary in certain rare cases, had found favour. I do not propose to express an opinion whether either, or which if either, of these two extreme views is right. The charge is laid upon the taxpayer by the first Section of each Taxing Act: " for and in respect " of the annual profits or gains arising from or accruing to any person " or persons whatever resident in the United Kingdom from any kind " of property whatever ". For the purpose of ascertaining the person to be charged by Section 5 of the Act of 1914, your Lordships have to determine who are the persons charged either by the words just quoted or by any additional provisions in the later Sections of the Act of 1842.

I think it convenient to mention, first, that Section 43 adds to the list of persons charged a receiver appointed by a Court, not as a person chargeable in himself, this being a very convenient provision for ensuring that the person ultimately found to be the owner shall pay. Then comes Section 41 which also adds to the list of persons, who are not owners under any construction but yet are to be charged, the guardian of an infant, or the curator or committee of an insane person, whether the infant or insane person reside in Great Britain or not, and the factor, agent or receiver of a person not resident in Great Britain. These are unquestionable additions. Then in the same Section and in the same relation is inserted the trustee of a married woman certainly, possibly also the trustee for an infant or insane person. If the trustee, as being legal owner, is already chargeable under the general Section, there would be no necessity for his insertion into this Section. It was attempted to escape from the force of this argument by a suggestion that the word " trustee " did not mean trustee but something else. The Master of the Rolls expressed himself upon this point in words which I have already quoted. I find it rather difficult to express my rejection of the argument in respectful language. The very essence of the position of a trustee is that he is a person who at law has all the rights of an owner, but who has nevertheless the obligation, which he has undertaken by accepting the trust, of using his powers as legal owner for the benefit of some person not himself or some object not his own. As to married women, the Act of 1842 was passed long before the modern Married Women's Property Acts; and the one case where, under the law as it then stood, a married woman could be treated as the legal owner or as in a position equivalent to that of a legal owner is especially provided for by

Section 45: It remains, therefore, that the argument from this Section is a forcible one. In certain specified cases the trustee, in common with the guardian and committee, is made chargeable to Income Tax in like manner and to the same amount as would be charged if the infant were of full age or the married woman were sole or the insane person capable of acting for himself. But for this Section, the guardian or committee would not be liable. Section 42 provides that " No trustee who shall have " authorised the receipt of the profits arising from trust property by " the person entitled thereunto . . . nor any agent or receiver of " any person being of full age and resident in Great Britain (other than " a married woman, lunatic, idiot and insane person) " who returns a list giving the name and residence of such person, shall be required " to do " any other act for the purpose of assessing such person," unless the Commissioner requires his evidence. Be it observed the provision is not that a trustee, agent or receiver who furnishes a list shall be released from assessment and charge, but that he is not to be required to do anything more for the purpose of arriving at the assessment of the person to be charged. By Section 51, " Every person who shall be in the receipt " of any money or value, or the profits or gains arising from any of the " sources mentioned in this Act, of or belonging to any other person . . . " for which such other person is chargeable ", shall deliver a list " with a " declaration whether such person is of full age, or a married woman living " with her husband or a married woman for whose payment of the duty " hereby charged on her the husband is not accountable by this Act, or " resident in Great Britain, or an infant, idiot, lunatic, or insane person, " in order that such person . . . may be charged either in the name of the " person delivering such list, if the same shall be so chargeable, or in the " name of the person to whom such property shall belong, if of full age and " resident in Great Britain, and the same be so chargeable by this Act ". Further light is thrown upon this matter by the provisions of Section 108 for regulating the mode in which duty in respect of profits or gains arising from foreign possessions or foreign securities is to be assessed. The Section contains a provision in the following words " in default of the " owner or proprietor thereof being charged, the trustee, agent or " receiver of such profits or gains shall be charged for the same . . . " whether the person to whom the said profits belong shall be resident " in Great Britain or not ". Who is the person to whom the profits belong, and who is called the owner or proprietor and in default of whom the trustee is to be charged? Surely the beneficiary, the owner in equity.

Putting these Sections together, it would appear that trustees in the cases provided for in Section 41 and Section 108 are made the person assessable and liable, but that no trustee who has authorised the receipt of the profits from the trust property by the person entitled is assessable or liable, being bound only to the discharge of the obligations imposed upon him by Section 42. It may perhaps be said that, where there is a trust for accumulation or for payment of debts, no person can be said to be entitled to the receipt of the profits and that in such case the trustee is to be the person to be assessed. It is possible also that, where trustees have the management of a business, they should be the persons to be assessed or charged. There are disbursements which may have to be made in the course of conducting a business which a prudent owner would consider as deductions from profits and which trustees would make before they paid the net income over to the beneficiary, but which, nevertheless, for Income Tax purposes, as the law at present stands, are not considered as legitimate deductions from income—cases of which the decision of this

House in *Strong & Co.*, v. *Woodifield*(1) [(1906), A.C. 448] is an example. In these cases if the Revenue is to receive its full quota, it would seem that the assessment must be put upon the trustee and not upon the beneficiary, and that in such cases the trustee is the person to be assessed. The Case now before your Lordships is not one of such cases. The Trustees here merely exist in order to preserve the settlement. Their duty so long as the Princesse is alive is to see that the dividends reach her. In law they are entitled to them and they must give the discharge to the company; but the person entitled within the meaning of Section 42 and the person to whom they belong within the meaning of Section 51 is, as it appears to me, the Princesse. These considerations might be enough to decide the Case in favour of the Respondents, but I think that the proviso of Section 5 of the Statute of 1914 may fairly be relied upon as an indication that the Statute did not intend to reach a person in the position of this lady.

Lastly, while as at present advised I am inclined to agree with Counsel for the Appellant that the words in the earlier part of the Section "a "deduction on account of any annual interest or any annuity or other "annual payment payable out of the income to a person not resident "in the United Kingdom" are not meant to cover the case where a trustee in this country is bound to pay the whole income to a person outside, still I think that the words are useful as supporting the general sense of the conclusion at which I have arrived. If the income which the Princesse is to receive from these shares had been charged, say by the person who first gave them to her, with an annuity in favour of an old servant residing in America, it seems to me that this annuity could be deducted from the income liable to tax; and it would be strange if this were so and yet the residue of income also received by a person residing out of the United Kingdom were liable to tax. I agree that this Appeal should be dismissed.

The Case of *Pool* v. *the Royal Exchange Assurance* should be determined on the same grounds, and I agree that the Appeal also in this Case should be dismissed.

In the Case of Williams *v.* Singer.

Questions put:

That the Order appealed from be reversed.

The Not Contents have it.

That the Order appealed from be affirmed and this Appeal dismissed with costs.

The Contents have it.

In the case of Pool (Surveyor of Taxes) *v.* Royal Exchange Assurance.

Questions put:

That the Order appealed from be reversed.

The Not Contents have it.

That the Order appealed from be affirmed and this Appeal dismissed with costs.

The Contents have it.

---

(1) 5 T.C. 215.

No. 414.—IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE (KING'S BENCH DIVISION).—2ND JULY, 1918.

COURT OF APPEAL.—21ST, 27TH AND 31ST MARCH, 1919.

HOUSE OF LORDS.—17TH MAY, 1920.

W. M. G. SINGER v. A. W. WILLIAMS (Surveyor of Taxes).(1)

Income Tax, Schedule D—Dividends of shares of a foreign corporation—Income Tax Act, 1842 (5 & 6 Vict. c. 35), Section 100, Schedule D, Cases IV and V—Finance Act, 1914 (4 & 5 Geo. 5, c. 10), Section 5.

The Appellant, who resided in the United Kingdom, was assessed to Income Tax under Schedule D for the year 1915-16 in respect of dividends derived from an American corporation in which he was a shareholder. The liability to tax was computed in accordance with the Rules of Case V of Schedule D as modified by Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, on the average of the full amount of the income arising in the three years preceding the year of assessment. The Appellant contended (1) that the shares in the foreign company were securities chargeable under the Rules of Case IV of Schedule D on the basis of the income of the year of assessment, (2) that in any event the provisions of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, required the tax to be charged on the basis of the income of the year of assessment and not on the average amount of the income of the three preceding years, and (3) further, that if the latter basis were correct, Sub-clause (b) of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, operated to exclude from the computation of liability any income which was paid or became due before the 6th April, 1914.

Held, (1) *that the shares in the American corporation were foreign possessions chargeable under the Rules of Case V of Schedule D, Section 100 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, as extended by Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, (2) that Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, which provides that the tax on income arising from securities, stocks, shares and rents in any place out of the United Kingdom shall be computed on the full amount of the income, whether remitted to the United Kingdom or not, does not alter the basis of computation provided by the Rules of Cases IV and V, Schedule D, Section 100, Income Tax Act, 1842; (3) that while the income referred to in Sub-clause (b) of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, is excluded from taxation, it is not excluded from computation of the three years' average under the Rules of Case V of Schedule D in order to arrive at the amount of the income to be taxed for the year of assessment.*

(1) Reported K.B.D. [1918] 2 K.B. 432; C.A. [1919] 2 K.B. 94; and H.L. in [1920] 36 T.L.R. 659.

CASE.

Stated under Section 59 of the Taxes Management Act, 1880, by the Commissioners for the General Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the Division of Romsey in the County of Southampton.

---

1. At a meeting of the above Commissioners on the 6th day of October, 1916, the above Appellant appealed against an assessment on him under Schedule D of the Income Tax Acts for the year ended the 5th April, 1916, in the sum of £80,000 in respect of foreign possessions on the following amongst other grounds :—

> That in view of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, such computation should be based on the amount of the profits in the year of assessment and not on the average amount thereof in the three preceding years.

This case relates only to the above ground, the other grounds having been withdrawn by the Appellant.

2. The facts proved or admitted relating to the above ground were that the Appellant resides, and for several years past has resided, at Norman Court in the said Division of Romsey and his income, so far as it is the subject matter of the assessment in question, is derived from the dividends which he received as a shareholder in an American corporation, *i.e.*, the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey in the United States of America.

3. It was contended on behalf of the Appellant as regards the above ground that, in view of the terms of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, the profits of the Appellant for the purposes of the assessment under appeal must be computed on the basis of the actual amount thereof in the year of assessment ending 5th April, 1916, and not on the average of the amount thereof in the three previous years of average, and further that, if it should be held that the income chargeable must be based on the average of preceding years, then by virtue of the provisions of the Income Tax Acts and of Sub-clause (*b*) of the said Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, no sums which were paid or became due before April 6th, 1914, could be brought into computation.

4. In answer thereto it was contended on behalf of the Surveyor of Taxes for the Crown that the provisions of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, in no way alter or repeal the rule laid down in Case 5 of Schedule D, Section 100 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, that the duty is to be computed on an average of the three preceding years.

5. We decided that on the true construction of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, the computation fell to be made on the average of the three preceding years.

6. It was agreed between the parties that, if the computation were made on the basis of the actual amount of profits in the year of assessment, the figure of assessment should be £47,080 and that, if the computation were made on an average of the three preceding years, the figure of assessment should be £76,667. If the further contention by the Appellant that, if the income is chargeable on the basis of preceding years, no sums which were paid or became due before April 6th, 1914, can be brought into the computation, is correct, then an adjustment is to

be made by reference to the figures given in the answer by the Appellant to our Precept dated August 18th, 1916.

7. We accordingly reduced the assessment to the sum of £76,687, and confirmed it in that amount, whereupon dissatisfaction was expressed on behalf of the Appellant and subsequently a Case was demanded on his behalf as regards our decision, which we hereby state and sign accordingly for the opinion of the High Court thereon.

Dated this 13th day of January, 1917.

SPENCER F. CHICHESTER.
H. W. FADEN.
GEORGE BRISCOE.

The Case was argued on the 2nd July, 1918, before Mr. Justice Sankey, when Mr. Edwardes Jones appeared for the Appellant, and the Attorney-General (Sir F. E. Smith, K.C., M.P.) and Mr. T. H. Parr for the Surveyor of Taxes. Judgment was given in favour of the Crown with costs.

JUDGMENT.

Sankey, J.—The Appellant resides near Southampton and receives income, so far as it is the subject matter of the assessment in question, from dividends as a shareholder in the American corporation entitled the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey in the United States of America.

Before the Finance Act of 1914 a charge in respect of income from foreign securities was made under the 4th Case of Schedule D and from foreign possessions under the 5th Case of Schedule D in Section 100 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, and this charge was based on the sums received in the United Kingdom as therein set out.

Under Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, the tax in respect of income arising from securities, stocks, shares or rents in any place out of the United Kingdom is to be computed on the full amount of the income, whether the income has been or will be received in the United Kingdom or not.

The Commissioners have assessed the Appellant for the accounting period ending April 5th, 1916, upon the average of the amounts received as dividends on his shares over the previous three years, and he contends :—

(1) that, by reason of the words in the earlier part of Section 5 of the Finance Act of 1914, he can only be assessed on the actual amount received during the one year :

(2) that, by reason of the words in the later part of the Section, "nothing in those provisions as to the receipt of sums in "the United Kingdom shall be construed so as to render liable "under those rules to income tax for the current or any "subsequent year any sum which represents any income from "shares which was paid or became due before the 6th April, "1914," a similar result is reached.

As to (1), the 4th Case above referred to enacts that the duty to be charged is to be computed on a sum not less than the full amount of the sums received in the current year. The 5th Case enacts that the duty is to be computed on an average of the full amount of the actual sums received during the three preceding years.

It was first contended by the Appellant that shares were securities and came within the 4th Case, and that, therefore, the actual amount received during the current year must be taken and not the averaged amount.

Having regard to the decisions of Mr. Justice Wright in *Bartholomay Brewing Company* v. *Wyatt*(1), and *Nobel Dynamite Trust* v. *Wyatt*(2) ([1893], 2 Q.B. 499), and of Lord Justice Moulton in *Gramophone and Typewriter, Ltd.* v. *Stanley*(3) ([1908], 2 K.B. 97), I am of opinion that it is not open to me to uphold this contention, and that dividends from shares are assessable under Case 5; that is, on an average of three years.

It was then contended that Section 5 expressly or impliedly overruled those decisions. As to the Section expressly overruling them, there is nothing therein to that effect. It nowhere says so. As to its impliedly overruling them, it was argued that, because it says that Income Tax is to be computed on the full amount of the income, this meant the full amount of the income received in the particular year and not the averaged amount.

In my view this contention is incorrect. Section 5 was a new departure in legislation, in that it made taxable dividends on shares not remitted to this country, but the income is to be computed as provided in the Income Tax Act, 1842, as interpreted by the decisions thereunder; that is to say, on an averaged amount.

As to (2), it was contended on behalf of the Appellant that no sums which were paid or became due before April 6th, 1914, could be brought into computation; that the Section was not retrospective; and that these sums would be brought into computation if the average of three years were taken.

In my view this is a misapprehension. The real question is, what is the meaning of the words " and nothing in those provisions as to the receipt " of sums in the United Kingdom shall be construed so as to render liable " under those rules to income tax for the current or any subsequent year " any sum which represents any income from shares which was paid or " became due before the 6th April, 1914 "?

I think that these words refer to sums actually received, and that the true effect of them is to prevent income paid or due before that date and retained abroad from being liable to Income Tax under the 4th or 5th Cases of Schedule D if subsequently remitted to or received in the United Kingdom—in other words, they are inserted to prevent a double taxation of such sums, and have no application to the user of such sums for the purpose of an arithmetical computation of the average income.

In the result, both grounds taken by the Appellant fail and the appeal must be dismissed.

Mr. Parr.—My Lord, the appeal will be dismissed with costs?

Sankey, J.—Yes.

---

(1) 3 T.C. 213. (2) 3 T.C. 224. (3) 5 T.C. 358.

An appeal having been entered against the judgment of Mr. Justice Sankey, the Case came on for hearing in the Court of Appeal before the Master of the Rolls, and Warrington and Scrutton, L.JJ., on the 21st, 27th and 28th March, 1919. Sir John Simon, K.C., and Mr. Edwardes Jones appeared for the Appellant, and the Attorney-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.), and Mr. T. H. Parr for the Crown.

On the 31st March, 1919, judgment was delivered unanimously in favour of the Crown with costs, affirming the decision of the Court below.

JUDGMENT.

The Master of the Rolls.—The questions raised by this Appeal are whether the dividends which the Appellant, W. M. G. Singer, receives as a shareholder in the American corporation entitled The Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey, in the United States of America, fall to be assessed for Income Tax under the Fourth Case of Schedule D as "foreign securities", or under the Fifth Case of Schedule D as "foreign possessions", and, if the latter, whether any sums which were paid or became due in respect of dividends before 6th April, 1914, can be brought into the computation in ascertaining the average of the three years previous to the year of assessment. The assessment in question is for the year ending 5th April, 1916.

Before the Finance Act of 1914, Income Tax was levied upon the amount received in the United Kingdom in respect of income from "foreign securities" and "foreign possessions", but by the Finance Act, 1914, Section 5, the tax "in respect of income arising from securities, stocks, shares or rents in any place out of the United Kingdom . . . shall be computed on the full amount of the income, whether the income has been or will be received in the United Kingdom or not." The Appellant has been assessed for the year 1915-16 upon the dividends received from the American company on an average of the three preceding years, as directed by Schedule D, Fifth Case. The Appellant contends that such assessment is erroneous and that the assessment should have been on the income of the current year, in accordance with Schedule D, Fourth Case. This depends upon whether the shares in companies abroad fall within the description of "foreign securities" in the Fourth Case, or "foreign possessions" in the Fifth Case.

In *Bartholomay Brewing Company* v. *Wyatt*(1), ([1893] 2 Q.B. 499), it was held by Mr. Justice Wright that profits received in England from shares in an American Brewery company held here fell within the Fifth Case, and not within the Fourth Case: "Shares in a company are not "securities but portions of its capital" (*see* page 516). Again, in *Gramophone, Limited* v. *Stanley*(2) ([1908], 2 K.B. 89), Lord Justice Fletcher Moulton expressed the same view: "The holding of shares in "a foreign corporation, entirely situated and carrying on business in a "foreign country, comes unquestionably under Case V" (*see* page 97). And again at page 104: "The shares remain, in my opinion, possessions "in that foreign country, and come under the Fifth Case". The language used by Lord Herschell in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(3) (14 A.C. 493) at page 505, is not in any way inconsistent with this view. He refers to income arising from "investments or from possessions outside the United

(1) 3 T.C. 213. (2) 5 T.C. 358. (3) 2 T.C. 490.

" Kingdom," and may well have used the term " investments " as equivalent to " foreign securities ", without intending to include shares in companies in that description. but including shares in companies abroad under the description of " possessions outside the United Kingdom ".

I am of the same opinion as Mr. Justice Wright and Lord Justice Fletcher Moulton that the word " securities " in the Fourth Case does not include shares in companies, which are not " securities " in any proper sense of the word, although the same word with a context to aid it may in some cases, for instance in wills, be used with a sense and meaning extending to include shares in companies. The word " shares " as used in the latter part of Schedule D, Fourth Case, obviously means " shares of annuities " and does not assist to give any wide meaning to " securities ". The result is that shares in American companies come within the Fifth Case as foreign possessions.

It was further urged that the language of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, precluded any computation based upon an average of the three preceding years, as the Section says " notwithstanding anything in " the rules under the fourth and fifth case in Section one hundred " of the Act of 1842, but these words are used, as these two Rules are departed from by including for taxation the full amount of the income, and not merely the amount received in the United Kingdom, as provided for by both these Rules.

The remaining point taken by the Appellant was that, having regard to Clause (*b*) of the Finance Act, 1914, Section 5, any income which was paid or became due before the 6th April, 1914, ought not to be included in computing the average of the three preceding years, and as these three years are 1912-13, 1913-14 and 1914-15, the effect would be to exclude two years from the computation. In my opinion there is no foundation for this contention. The income referred to in Clause (*b*) is excluded from taxation, but is not excluded from the computation of the three years' average in order to arrive at the amount of the current year's income to be taxed.

In my opinion the Appeal fails and should be dismissed.

Warrington, L.J. (read by *Scrutton*, L.J.).—The question in this Case is whether, in assessing the Appellant to Income Tax on income from shares in a foreign company, the duty to be charged should be computed on the income of the current year or on an average of the three preceding years.

Subject to two minor points, which I will deal with hereafter, the decision turns on the further question whether the shares are to be treated as " securities ", and therefore within Case 4 under Schedule D, or as " possessions ", and therefore within Case 5. The answer depends on the true construction of the language in which Cases 4 and 5 are expressed.

Dealing with the question in the first instance without reference to authority, I am of opinion that, although for some purposes and in some contexts the word " securities " may have a meaning wide enough to comprise a number of things which are not securities for money in the proper sense, in this Statute the word has not that wider meaning, and that shares in a trading company are comprised in the expression " possessions ", and are therefore within the 5th Case. The reason for providing for computation on an average in the one case and not in the

other seems obvious, namely, that the one class of income may be liable to fluctuation, whereas the other would normally be constant. Income from shares in a company may be, and often is, liable to fluctuation, and one would expect, therefore, to find it included in the 5th Case rather than under the head of income from securities, which normally at all events may be expected to be constant. Moreover, shares in a company are in truth portions of its capital and are not properly described as securities.

The question, however, has already been decided, in accordance with the view expressed above, in the Case of the *Bartholomay Brewing Company* v. *Wyatt*(1) ([1893], 2 Q.B., page 499). It is true that the shares there in question constituted the entire capital of the foreign company; this fact, in my opinion, has no material bearing on the question. An opinion to the like effect was expressed by Lord Justice Fletcher Moulton in the *Gramophone and Typewriter, Limited* v. *Stanley*(2) ([1905] 2 K.B., page 97).

On principle, therefore, as well as on authority, I think the income in the present Case falls under Case 5 and not under Case 4.

It was contended that this construction should, if possible, be avoided, inasmuch as it gives rise to a difference in the mode of dealing with income from shares in British companies and income from shares in foreign companies. It is said that a shareholder in a British company pays tax at the current rate in the £ on the actual amount of his dividend warrant, whereas, acting on the view expressed above, a shareholder in a foreign company would pay tax on the average of his warrants for three years. But this apparent anomaly arises from the fact that in the case of a British company the shareholder is paying a part of the tax paid by the company and this has already been computed on the principle of average. In the case of a foreign company the profits of the company itself cannot be charged at all, and the tax falls for the first time on the income of the shareholder. At any rate, it seems to me that the suggested anomaly arises from the plain words of the Act and that we ought not, because of it, to give a strained and unnatural construction to those words.

It was further contended that under Section 26 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1885, and the Sections there referred to of earlier Acts, a banker collecting the amount of warrants for his customer would have to deduct and pay the tax at the current rates on the amount of such warrants without reference to the principle of average. But assuming that a banker merely collecting a warrant for an ordinary customer is within that Section, as to which I express no opinion, I see no difficulty in adjusting the liability of the taxpayer on the principle of average. The provision in question is merely intended to facilitate collection, and does not determine the position of the taxpayer as between himself and the Crown.

It remains to consider two points taken on the construction of Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, by which the tax is imposed on the entire income from shares in foreign companies, whether received in the United Kingdom or not. The first arises on the opening words of the Section: "Income Tax in respect of income arising from . . . shares . . . in any place out of the United Kingdom shall, notwithstanding

(1) 3 T.C. 213. (2) 5 T.C. 358.

" anything in the rules under the fourth and fifth case in section one " hundred of the Income Tax Act, 1842, be computed on the full amount " of the income, whether the income has been or will be received in the " United Kingdom or not." It is in the Rules there referred to that the provision is found limiting the tax to income received in the United Kingdom, and it is in the Rule under the 5th Case that the provision is found for computation on an average of three years, and it is contended on the part of the Appellant that both these provisions are abrogated by the words " notwithstanding ", &c. In my opinion, however, the words " whether the income has been or will be received in the United Kingdom " or not " show that what was intended to be abrogated was the provision limiting the taxable income to that which is received in the United Kingdom and that the method of computation remains unaffected.

The second point arises on the words " nothing in those provisions " (namely, the provisions of the Income Tax Acts) " as to the receipt of " sums in the United Kingdom shall be construed so as to render liable " under those rules to income tax for the current or any subsequent year " any sums which represent . . . (*b*) income from any such . . . " shares . . . which was paid or became due before the sixth day " of April nineteen hundred and fourteen ". The year of assessment in the present Case ended on the 5th April, 1916, and it is contended that the provision I have read prevents the application of the principle of average, inasmuch as one of the three years would be prior to the 6th April, 1914.* The answer is, that it is not sought to render liable to tax any income which was paid or became due before that date. Such income is only taken account of for purposes of computation.

On the whole, I am of opinion that the Appeal fails and must be dismissed.

Scrutton, L.J.—Before 1914, foreign securities and foreign possessions paid Income Tax on the income received in England. The Finance Act of 1914 substituted the full amount of income for the income received. Mr. Singer, who derives income from shares in a United States company, and who is a member of a family which has done much to elucidate the law of Income Tax in England by its struggles to pay no more than the amount that it justly ought to pay in its view, raises three points on the construction of that Act. The actual point raised appears to me to be of comparatively small importance, for, if Mr. Singer's view that he is only to be taxed on the income of the year prevails, in this year he gets a benefit, but he will have to pay more in some subsequent year than he would have done if the doctrine of average prevailed. In the long run, he will remain as he was whichever system is adopted, but he would in this year get a temporary benefit, which he would lose in some future year if his construction is adopted.

The first point that he takes is that his income is from securities under Case 4, and not from possessions under Case 5; and he says that shares in foreign companies are securities and not possessions. The word " securities " seems to me quite inappropriate and inaccurate to describe shares in companies. Shares in companies and the income therefrom are not secured on anything. The share is a part of the capital—not a security. The income, the dividend, is not secured on anything.

* Note: This should have read " as *two* of the years would be prior to the 6th April 1914."—*See* explanation by Scrutton, L.J., on page 429.

Further, the word "securities" was first used in 1842. The first English Limited Liability Company Act was in 1844, and Limited Liability Companies were then a very rare thing. As far as I know, there were no foreign Limited Liability Companies in 1842, and it seems to me, therefore, very unlikely that the word "securities" was selected by the Legislature in 1842 to cover a non-existing form of property at the time. So much without authority.

With authority, we have the decision of Mr. Justice Cave and Mr Justice Wright in the *Bartholomay*(1) Case that securities fall within Case 5 and not within Case 4; and we have what impresses me very considerably, that after that decision Parliament has, in my view, twice recognised and adopted its accuracy. When in the Finance Act of 1914 this matter was dealt with, Parliament expressly adopted the language "securities, stocks, shares or rents" using "stocks" and "shares" as distinguished from "securities". I am also impressed by the fact that when Parliament last year codified the Income Tax Acts, purporting only to codify them and not to amend them, it expressed the law on this point in its Schedule in Case 5: "The tax in respect of income arising "from stocks, shares or rents . . . shall be computed on the full "amount thereof on an average of the three preceding years". On calling Sir John Simon's attention to that view of the Legislature, he says boldly that the Legislature was wrong, that it made a mistake, and that in purporting to codify the Act it has really amended it. A more natural explanation appears to me to be that the view which Parliament had adopted, which was the view of Mr. Justice Cave and Mr. Justice Wright, was the correct view and that, therefore, shares in a foreign company fall within, as I have said, foreign possessions in Case 5 and not within securities in Case 4.

But a very elaborate argument was addressed to us, with great emphasis and conviction, that the practice of banks under a series of Sections, to which we were referred, showed that the view, which I have hitherto suggested was the correct one, was in fact incorrect. Section 26 of the Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1885, expanding a long series of Sections which are all recited, and to all of which we were referred, requires banks receiving certain income, which may include dividends from foreign companies, to do certain acts with regard to it with a view that the Inland Revenue shall receive its Income Tax on those sums, and it was stated very confidently that banks never deal, nor does the Inland Revenue, with a three years' average, but merely deduct Income Tax on the one year's sum that has been received. Now, I have some familiarity with the practice and I have carefully gone through the Sections, and I am quite satisfied that the argument is founded on a complete misapprehension. The acts which the banks are required to do will be found in the Income Tax (Foreign Dividends) Act, 1842, Section 2, and a bank is required to deliver to the Commissioners an account of the amount of dividends, whereupon the Commissioners are to make assessments, in that Act under Schedule C, but in a later Act (the Income Tax Act of 1853) under Schedule D; and then the bank is to deduct, in accordance with the assessment, the Income Tax. If the bank only returned one year's payment, what are the Inland Revenue Commissioners to do, assuming that it is a foreign dividend coming within Case

(1) Bartholomay Brewing Co. v. Wyatt. 3 T.C. 213.

5? They have Rules provided for them; they are to act under the Rule in Case 1 for dealing with an average. If they have nothing to get a average from, as, in Case 1, if the business has been established withi the three years or within the year of assessment, they are to deal with by specified Rules or under Case 6—in either case on one year's receipt only. If the banks have only returned one year's receipts, the Commi sioners have no option under the Rules but to assess on one year's pa ments, and the banks must then deduct the assessment; but if the bank should, as they ought to do in regard to their customers' interests, retur the receipts of the three previous years, the Commissioners will have n option but to follow the language of the Statute and assess on the previou three years' average; if they do not, they will be striking the Rule in Case 5 out of the Statute. It is very likely more convenient for th Commissioners not to make too many enquiries as to whether there wer previous receipts. It is much simpler for them to deal with it on th one figure which the banks return; but the fact that when they only ge a return of one year they only assess on one year, which is quite i accordance with the Act, does not show in any way that the views whic I have previously expressed, which have been sanctioned by Parliament as to the three years' average applying to dividends from foreign share are in any way incorrect. The fact, therefore, is that the practice o the banks, assuming it to be exactly as stated by Counsel for the Appe lant, appears to me to have no bearing whatever on the true constructio of Case 4 and Case 5.

Two subordinate points were stated by Sir John Simon, but not mor than stated. They are these. It was said that in the Act of 1914, whe the Act provided that the tax should be assessed on the full amount o the income notwithstanding anything in the Rules under Case 4 an Case 5 in Section 100, it left out, and required everyone dealing with th case to leave out, that part of the Rules which dealt with average. I my view, the words of the Act itself "whether the income has been o "will be received in the United Kingdom or not" show that what Parlia ment was dealing with was the question of received income as dis tinguished from full income, and that there was no intention to strik out the rest of the Rules from the Act, which are alone the Rules unde which the Commissioners could proceed to assess at all.

The last point, which again was merely stated in a sentence withou being argued with any vigour or conviction by Sir John Simon, is that if part of the income that you are to form an average from fell befor the 6th April, 1914, you cannot bring it into the average on which yo are computing the income of 1916. "Nothing in these provisions sha "be construed so as to render liable under these Rules to Income Tax fo "the current year income which was paid or became due before the 6t "April, 1914." That, in my view, does not in any way preclude th income of the current year being computed, in the way provided, by a average of the three preceding years. You are not rendering that pre vious income liable for Income Tax in the current year; you are onl rendering the conventional income of the year 1916, or whatever the yea may be, liable in accordance with the Rules provided in the Act.

For these reasons I agree with the judgment proposed by my brothers and think the Appeal should be dismissed.

The Attorney-General.—The Appeal will be dismissed with costs?

The Master of the Rolls.—Yes.

Scrutton, L.J.—The Master of the Rolls has pointed out to me that in Lord Justice Warrington's judgment there appears to be a slip in the sentence in which he makes the last point with which I dealt in my own judgment—the point as to the three years' average. Lord Justice Warrington has treated the three years of average as being the year of assessment and the two preceding years. That must be a slip, as the Statute directs the three preceding years to be taken, and that sentence should be altered accordingly.

An Appeal having been entered from the decision of the Court of Appeal, the Case came on for hearing in the House of Lords on the 17th May, 1920, before Viscount Cave and Lords Atkinson, Shaw of Dunfermline, Wrenbury and Phillimore, when judgment was delivered unanimously in favour of the Crown, with costs.

Sir John Simon, K.C., and Mr. Edwardes Jones appeared for the Appellant, and the Attorney-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.), Mr. T. H. Parr and Mr. R. P. Hills for the Crown.

JUDGMENT.

Viscount Cave.—My Lords, this Appeal raises a question as to the mode in which the income from certain foreign investments should be assessed to Income Tax under the Income Tax Acts and Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914.

The Appellant, who is domiciled or ordinarily resident in this country, is the holder of shares in an American corporation called the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey. The dividends on these shares are not remitted to this country, but are placed to the credit of the Appellant in the United States. The Commissioners for the Romsey Division of the County of Hants, acting under the above-mentioned Section of the Finance Act, 1914, assessed the Appellant to Income Tax in respect of the year ending on the 5th April, 1916, in the sum of £80,000 (since reduced to £76,687), as being the profit received from the above shares on an average of the three years preceding the year of assessment. The Appellant objected to this assessment on the ground that on the true construction of the statutes he was not liable to be assessed on a three years' average, but only on the actual amount of dividend received in the year of assessment, namely £47,080. On an appeal to the High Court of Justice, the assessment made by the Commissioners was confirmed by Mr. Justice Sankey, whose decision was afterwards affirmed by the Court of Appeal. Thereupon this appeal was brought. In the course of the argument for the Appellant, reference was made to certain earlier statutes relating to Income Tax, which are now repealed. It appears to me that, for the purposes of this Case, no reliable inference can be drawn from the language of these statutes, and that the decision must depend on the construction of the Income Tax Act, 1842, as modified by later statutes.

By the Act of 1842 foreign income was made assessable under Schedule D of the Act, and fell either within the "fourth Case" of the Schedule as "interest arising from foreign securities" or within the "fifth Case" as "foreign possessions". The rules for assessment provided that in both cases the duty should be computed only on the amounts received in Great Britain;

and it was declared that in assessments falling under the fourth Case the duty should be computed on the sum received in Great Britain "in the "current year", that is, in the year of assessment, but that in those falling under the fifth Case the computation should be made "on an average of the "three preceding years". Under that Act, therefore, the mode in which the income was to be computed for the purpose of assessment was dependent on the nature of the property from which it was derived. If that property was a foreign security, the actual income for the current year was to be the basis of taxation; if it was a foreign possession of some other kind, the taxation was to be upon a three-year average, as in the first Case. By the Income Tax Act, 1853, some modification was made in the general words in Schedule D, and the tax was extended to Ireland; but it was provided by Section 5 of this Act that the regulations and provisions of the Act of 1842 (so far as consistent with the new Act) should continue to apply. Accordingly, it was held in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(1) [(1889), L.R. 14 App. Cas., p. 493], that, notwithstanding the generality of the language in Schedule D of the Act of 1853, the tax on foreign income was still regulated by the fourth and fifth "Cases" in the Act of 1842, and was therefore leviable only on sums received in the United Kingdom.

It appears to have been found by experience that the limitation of the tax on foreign income to income received in the United Kingdom led to transactions by which the liability to tax was avoided; for it was within the power of a person resident in the United Kingdom to cause his foreign income or some part of it to be paid to his account abroad and invested or expended there, so that the liability to Income Tax should not attach to it. It was no doubt for this reason that the Legislature enacted Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914, which, so far as material, provided as follows:— "Income tax in respect of income arising from securities, stocks, shares, "or rents in any place out of the United Kingdom shall, notwithstanding "anything in the rules under the fourth and fifth case in section one hundred "of the Income Tax Act, 1842, be computed on the full amount of the "income, whether the income has been or will be received in the United "Kingdom or not, subject in the case of income not received in the United "Kingdom to the same deductions and allowances as if it had been so "received . . . . . and the provisions of the Income Tax Acts (including "those relating to returns) shall apply accordingly . . . ." Then followed a saving Clause, to which I shall refer hereafter, and a proviso that the Section should not apply in the case of a person not domiciled or ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom. The effect of this enactment is plain. It abrogates, in respect of the four sources of income specified in the Section—namely, securities, stocks, shares, and rents—the limitation imposed by the earlier statutes and explained in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*, that is to say, that foreign income to be taxable must be received in the United Kingdom; but in other respects it leaves untouched the provisions of those statutes, including the division of foreign property into foreign securities and other foreign possessions and the distinction in the method of assessing the income accruing from those sources respectively. Accordingly, in cases falling within the Section, the interest from foreign securities must still be computed for the purpose of the tax on the amount received in the current year, while the profits from other foreign possessions must continue to be computed on a three-year average. It follows from the above summary that the main question to be determined in the present Case is whether the shares in the Singer Manufacturing Company of New Jersey, which are the subject of the assessment in dispute, are "foreign securities" within

(1) 2 T.C. 490.

Case 4 or "foreign possessions" within Case 5. If they are "foreign securities", then the assessment, which was made upon an average of three years, was wrongly made; but if not, they are clearly "foreign possessions", and in that case the assessment should stand.

My Lords, the normal meaning of the word "securities" is not open to doubt. The word denotes a debt or claim, the payment of which is in some way secured. The security would generally consist of a right to resort to some fund or property for payment; but I am not prepared to say that other forms of security (such as a personal guarantee) are excluded. In each case, however, where the word is used in its normal sense, some form of secured liability is postulated. No doubt the meaning of the word may be enlarged by an interpretation clause contained in a statute, as by the interpretation clauses in the Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881, the Settled Land Act, 1882, the Trustee Act, 1893, and the Finance Act, 1916; or the context may show, as in certain cases relating to the construction of wills, (*In re Rayner*, L.R. [1904], 1 Ch., 176; *In re Grant & Eason*, L.R. [1905], 1 Ch., 336), that the word is used to denote, in addition to securities in the ordinary sense, other investments such as stocks or shares. But, in the absence of any such aid to interpretation, I think it clear that the word "securities" must be construed in the sense above defined, and accordingly does not include shares or stock in a company. In the present case there is no interpretation clause, and there appears to me to be no context which affects the ordinary meaning of the word "securities".

The combination in the fourth Case of the word "interest" with the word "securities" tells strongly in favour of a strict interpretation of the latter word; and the same combination reappears in Schedule G, Rule 10. The exception from the fourth Case of "such annuities, dividends and "shares as are directed to be charged under Schedule C of this Act" affords no argument to the contrary, as the dividends there referred to are plainly dividends on Government Annuities, and the "shares" are shares of such annuities. The context, therefore, so far as it goes, is in favour of the view that the shares of a foreign company are not "securities" within the meaning of the fourth Case, and accordingly fall within the fifth Case. This was so decided, in *Bartholomay Brewing Company* v. *Wyatt*(1) [L.R. (1893), 2 Q.B., 499], where Mr. Justice Wright said that "shares in "a company are not securities, but portions of its capital", and to the same effect is the dictum of Lord Justice Moulton in *Gramophone Limited* v. *Stanley*(2) [L.R. (1908), 2 K.B., 89] that "the holding of shares in a "foreign corporation entirely situated and carrying on business in a foreign "country falls unquestionably under Case 5". I see no reason for questioning those opinions, with which I fully agree. It was argued on behalf of the Appellant that a decision in favour of the Respondent would lead to an anomalous distinction between shares in foreign companies and shares in British companies, as, in the case of shares of the latter kind, tax is deducted under Section 54 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, from the dividend for each year; but it appears to me that any argument to be derived from Section 54 tells the other way. As pointed out by Lord Justice Warrington in the Court of Appeal, the shareholder in a British company pays, by way of deduction, a part of the tax paid by the company, and this has already been computed on the principle of average; while in the case of a foreign company the profits of the company cannot be charged at all and the tax falls for the first time on the income of the shareholder. This being so, a closer analogy is established between the two cases by applying the

(1) 3 T.C. 213. (2) 5 T.C. 358.

principle of average to the dividends on foreign shares than by taxing the dividend for each year.

Counsel for the Appellant also relied upon certain provisions contained in Section 10 of the Income Tax Act, 1853, and in some later statutes, [*See* Revenue (No. 2) Act, 1861, Section 36 and Customs and Inland Revenue Act, 1885, Section 26], which require bankers and others entrusted with the payment of foreign dividends to persons in the United Kingdom to pay to the Revenue authorities the tax on such dividends as assessed by the Commissioners under Schedule D, charging the amounts so paid to the persons entitled to the dividends in question. They pointed out that paying agents of the character described have generally no materials for arriving at an average of the dividends receivable by any particular shareholder, and accordingly must and do pay and deduct tax at the current rate in respect of the amounts actually received in the year of assessment, without reference to any average, and they contended that these enactments and the practice followed in carrying them into effect throw a light on the construction of the Act of 1842 and the meaning of the word "securities" therein contained. My Lords, it may be that the practice is as stated. No doubt it is convenient, and in the long run inflicts no injustice upon the shareholders concerned, but I am not satisfied that it is in strict and technical accordance with the enactments in question. It does not appear to me that it would be beyond the power of the Commissioners, who are required by the statutes to determine the sums to be deducted, to proceed by way of average, and, however this may be, I am unable to see how the fact that, upwards of ten years after the passing of the Act of 1842, special machinery was provided for collecting in a limited class of cases the tax thereby imposed can alter the general liability of the taxpayer as between himself and the Crown or affect the construction of the earlier Act of 1842. Indeed, any weight which might otherwise be given to these provisions as a parliamentary construction of the earlier Statute is overborne by the considerations (1) that in Section 10 of the same Act of 1853 the "stocks, funds or shares" of a foreign company are clearly distinguished from the "securities given by or on account of any such company"; (2) that in Section 5 of the Finance Act, 1914 (which was passed after the above cited decisions as to the meaning of the word "securities") stocks and shares are referred to as something distinct from securities; and (3) that in the Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1918, the consolidating Statute now in force, stocks and shares are classified as coming under Case V and not under Case IV. An argument was founded on the direction contained in Section 5 of the Act of 1914 that the tax should be computed on the "full amount" of the income, whether received in the United Kingdom or not; and it was suggested that the expression "full amount" there used meant the actual income for the year. But the expression "full amount" is found in the rules relating to Case V in the Act of 1842 as well as in other parts of the Income Tax Acts; and no inference can be drawn from the use of the same expression in Section 5 of the Act of 1914.

A last argument was founded upon the saving Clause contained in Section 5. That Clause, which immediately follows the direction (above set out) that the provisions of the Income Tax Acts shall apply, is as follows:—"and nothing in those provisions as to the receipt of sums in the "United Kingdom shall be construed so as to render liable under those "rules to income tax for the current or any subsequent year any sums "which represent . . . . . (*b*) income from any such securities, stocks, "shares, or rents which was paid or became due before the sixth day of "April, nineteen hundred and fourteen." It was contended that, if the tax is computed upon an average of three years preceding the financial year

1915–1916, such computation must include income which was paid or became due before the 6th April, 1914, and accordingly is an infringement of paragraph (*b*) of the above Clause. It appears to me that this argument rests upon a misunderstanding of the provision in question. The enactment is that "nothing in those provisions" (that is to say, in the provisions of the Income Tax Acts) "as to the receipt of sums in the United Kingdom "shall be construed so as to render liable under those rules to income tax "for the current or any subsequent year" income which was paid or became due before the duty was imposed in the new form; and the object appears to be to protect the taxpayer from being liable to a double tax, namely, the tax under the new Act on all foreign income of the nature described, and the tax under the earlier statutes on similar income accrued before the date mentioned and remitted after that date to the United Kingdom. It has no reference to the computation of income for the purposes of Section 5 of the new Act.

For the above reasons it appears to me that the dividends in question were properly assessed upon an average of three years, and accordingly that this appeal fails and should be dismissed with costs.

Lord Atkinson.—My Lords, I concur. Schedule D of the Act of 1842 treats the interest arising from "securities" upon which Income Tax is to be charged as something, if not different in kind, at all events different in the mode in which it is to be measured for the purpose of this tax, from the income arising from "foreign possessions". The first question for decision, therefore, is:—Are shares in a manufacturing company, like shares in those companies which carry on their business in the United States of America, "securities" or "foreign possessions" within the meaning of the Income Tax Acts of 1842 or 1853? Now, shares in such a company are portions of the capital of the company. The company carries on its manufacture in factories built on American soil for the benefit of its shareholders. The net profits made by those operations are divisible in whole or in part amongst those shareholders. These profits are, as it were, the fruit of the tree planted on American soil, and, should the company be wound-up, if its assets were more than sufficient to discharge all its debts and liabilities, the overplus would be divisible amongst its shareholders. A share in such a company resembles a *chose in action* in this respect, but in this respect only, that it is assignable and the assignee would be entitled to sue upon it to obtain his appropriate share of the net profits just as the original holders would be. In my opinion, therefore, shares in such a company are "foreign possessions" within the meaning of the Fifth Case, Schedule D of the Income Tax Act of 1842, rather than securities within the "Fourth Case". In popular language, shares such as these may sometimes be described as securities, and the context in wills and other instruments in which the word "securities" is found may show that the word was used to include shares in companies.

In *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks* (1) (14 A.C. 493) the matter dealt with was the "income derived by the Respondent who was resident and domiciled in "England from a trading firm carrying on a business in Australia in which "firm he was a partner", not a shareholder. In that respect the Case differs from the present, but the reasoning upon which the judgments of Lords Herschell and Macnaughten were based applies, I think, to the present Case. At page 508(2) of the Report, Lord Herschell said:—"Now the word "'possessions' is not used in the part of Schedule D which describes the "subjects of the tax. Speaking generally they are defined to be profits "arising from property and those arising from trades and professions; when

(1) 2 T.C. 490. (2) 2 T.C. at p. 502.

"therefore the word 'possessions' is employed it seems to indicate an "intention to cover more than 'property' and it is difficult to see why, "unless the intention were to embrace something more, the latter word was "not used. 'Possessions' is a wide expression; it is not a word of "technical meaning; the Act supplies no interpretation of it. I cannot "see why it may not fitly be interpreted as relating to all that is possessed "in His Majesty's Dominions outside the United Kingdom or in foreign "countries which is a source of income. And, if so, I do not think any "violence would be done to the language if it were held to include the "interest which a person possesses in a business carried on elsewhere."

It would appear to me that these last words apply to a shareholder in a foreign manufacturing company equally with a partner in a foreign firm engaged in commerce.

Lord Macnaghten at p. 516(1), after reviewing the earlier legislation of this subject of Income Tax, said:—"Turning now to the 'fifth case', "I ask why are not the Respondent's profits and gains from his Melbourne "business within the 'fifth case'? What is the meaning of the term "'possessions' in that Case? The word 'possessions' is not a technical "word. It seems to me that this is the widest and most comprehensive "word that could be used. Why, for instance, should 'possessions' in "Ireland not mean everything, every source of income that the person has "in Ireland whatever it may be . . . . . I use the expression 'source of "income' because it is as a 'source of income' that the Act contemplates "and deals with property, and everything else that a person chargeable "under the Act may have, and the Act itself in Section 52 uses the "expression 'sources' chargeable under the Act, and 'all sources contained "'in the several Schedules' as describing everything in respect of which "the tax is imposed."

This Case was decided in 1889, twenty-five years before the Act of 1914 was passed, and it was held in it that the Respondent's portion of the profits of his foreign firm not received in the United Kingdom was not liable to Income Tax, but that the portion of those profits which was received in the United Kingdom and was, because of that, subject to Income Tax, which had to be computed on an average of the three years as directed in the first Case of Schedule D. is, "on a sum not less than the "full amount of the balance of the profits and gains of the trade, manu- "facture, or concern mentioned on a fair and just average of three years "ending on such day of the year immediately preceding the year of assess- "ment on which the accounts of the said trade, manufacture, adventure, or "concern shall have been usually made up, or on the fifth day of April "preceding the year of assessment." By the 5th Section of the Finance Act, 1914, Income Tax in respect of income arising from securities, or from something treated as other than securities, namely, "stocks, shares or rents", is to be computed on the full amount of the income, whether the income has been or will be received in the United Kingdom or not, subject in the case of income not so received to the same deductions and allowances as if it had been received, and also subject to the other deductions named.

It was urged on behalf of the Appellant that, owing to the provisions of certain of the machinery or collecting sections of the Act of 1842, it would be quite impossible to make the computation directed to be made where the Income Tax was to be levied on the full amount of the income under the 5th Section of the Act of 1914. There may be some difficulty in applying these Sections to such a case, but I am not at all convinced that it exceeds to a substantial degree, if at all, the difficulty of applying them to cases where only the portion of the income received in the United Kingdom was subject to the tax. The provisions of the Income Tax Act

(1) 2 T.C. at p. 508.

relating to returns are made applicable to the former case as they always have been to the latter, and the receiver of the income in such a case will be under the same obligation to make those returns as he was when only a portion of his income was received in the United Kingdom. By the first provisions of this Section 5, income from any securities, stocks, shares or rents on which Income Tax has been paid under the Section, or which was paid or became due before the 6th April, 1914, was not to be rendered liable under the rules to Income Tax for the current or any subsequent year. But though Income Tax cannot be levied on such sums of income as these, there is nothing to prevent them being taken into account in fixing the fair and just average of the income for three years as required by Schedule D, Case V and Case I.

Sir John Simon urged, as I understood him, that in the present instance to take the profits and gains received by the Appellant in the year 1913 for the purpose of arriving at this average would amount in effect to taxing them. I do not think this is so. For instance, if the income accruing to the Appellant in that year was very small, the taking it into account for the purpose of averaging would reduce the income to be taxed in the year 1916 much below what was actually received. Where the income from any source is variable in amount from year to year, the taking of the three years' average of it is in relief of the taxpayer rather than the contrary.

In my view, the decision of the Court of Appeal was right on both points. I, therefore, think that the Appeal should be dismissed with costs here and below.

Lord Shaw of Dunfermline.—My Lords, I agree. The Appellant is ordinarily resident in the United Kingdom. He receives certain income in this country "as a shareholder in an American Corporation, *i.e.*, the Singer "Manufacturing Company of New Jersey in the United States of America". The simple question in the Case is whether the income consisting of the dividends so received falls within the Fourth Case or the Fifth Case of Schedule D of the Income Tax Act of 1842. In other words, does this income fall under the denomination of "interest arising from . . . foreign "securities", or under the Fifth Case, "in respect of . . . foreign "possessions"?

Possession is a wide generic term. It comprehends all that a man possesses, and, whether it be the shares of the Singer Company or the dividends received from those shares, it is no doubt true that the word "possessions" would cover them. "Foreign possessions" in this wide generic sense would cover "foreign securities" also but for the fact that the Statute under construction has enumerated foreign securities as a different Case, and one to be treated on different principles from the case of foreign possessions. Foreign securities, so to speak, are cut out of the comprehensive term and made to stand by themselves in a different and separate category.

The word "securities" has no legal signification which necessarily attaches to it on all occasions of the use of the term. It is an ordinary English word used in a variety of collocations; and it is to be interpreted without the embarrassment of a legal definition and simply according to the best conclusion one can make as to the real meaning of the term as it is employed in, say, a testament, an agreement, or a taxing or other statute as the case may be. The attempt to transfer legal definitions derived from one collocation to another leads to confusion and sometimes to a defeat of true intention. Of these two things, accordingly, "foreign possessions" and "foreign securities", which of the two terms fits the case of the shares in the Singer Company of New Jersey? A security means a security upon

something. Securities, in the present instance, being in contrast with, or separation from, possessions, cannot be taken as the same word would be taken if applied, for instance, to the lodging by a customer of securities with his bank; in which case the term would naturally apply to the scrip which he hands over the counter. Securities in the Fourth Case of Schedule D appear to me to mean securities upon something as contrasted with the possession of something. The term involves the idea of the relation of creditor with debtor, the creditor having a security over property, concern, assets, goods or other things, which are, so to speak, put in pledge by the debtor and form the security for the fulfilment of his obligation to the creditor. This is not the position of Mr. Singer's title. He is a shareholder. The relation between him and his fellow shareholders is not that of creditor with debtor but of partner or joint adventurer with the other shareholders. His relation with the company is that of part owner of the concern. The property which he so holds falls, in my opinion, accordingly, as a matter of construction, under the term "possessions" and not under the term "securities". The remarks of Mr. Justice Wright in *Bartholomay Brewing Company* v. *Wyatt*, (1) and of Lord Justice Moulton in *Gramophone Ltd.* v. *Stanley* (2) may, as was argued, have been *obiter*, but I am humbly of opinion that they were entirely sound.

The practical results, my Lords, of this view seems to confirm it completely. For in practice the return from securities is in the general case a fixed and certain return; whereas in practice the income or dividends derived from shares is or may be in the general case variable and uncertain, depending as it does upon the rise or fall of the fortunes of the business. To the former, *i.e.*, securities with a fixed return, the principle of averaging up one year with another is not in place; whereas to the latter, the case of variable returns from possessions, the principle of averaging up during a course of three years naturally applies. I think the statute meant in this practical way to have the assessment proceed, and the distinction of the case of securities taxed year by year as the fixed income comes in, from the case of possessions taxed upon the average of the variable return, follows the line of incidence which the Legislature of set purpose meant to pursue. In my opinion that purpose was sufficiently accomplished by the distinction between the two Cases, and, I may add that I am not satisfied that in the working out of the Statute there may be produced such difficulties as were conjectured in argument, and these would need, in my opinion, to be shown to be well nigh insuperable before they could affect the interpretation of the Act.

Lord Wrenbury (read by *Lord Atkinson*).—My Lords, I agree. I desire only to add a few words as to the meaning of the expressions "securities" in Case IV, and "Foreign Possessions" in Case V of Schedule D, for it is on the meaning of these words that the decision of this Case depends.

A security, I take it, is a possession such that the grantee or holder of the security holds as against the grantor a right to resort to some property or some fund for the satisfaction of some demand, after whose satisfaction the balance of the property or fund belongs to the grantor. There are two owners, and the right of the one has precedence of the right of the other. A share in a corporation does not answer the above description. There are not two owners, the one entitled to a security upon something and the other entitled to the balance after satisfying that demand. A share confers upon the holder a right to a proportionate part of the assets of the corporation; it may be a proportionate part of its profits by way of dividend, or it may be a proportionate part of its distributive assets in liquidation. There is

(1) 3 T.C. 213. (2) 5 T.C. 358.

no owner other than himself. These meanings must no doubt yield to any inference to be drawn from the context in which the expression occurs, and necessarily to any express definition such as that in Section 27 (7) of the Finance Act, 1916. Here there is no such context or definition. Our attention has been drawn to provisions in the Acts which no doubt render it difficult or laborious to ascertain the three year average in the case of shares in a foreign corporation. They are not, I think, sufficient to affect that which is the meaning of the word "securities" as I have stated it.

I think the Appeal fails.

Lord Phillimore.—My Lords, I agree. This is not a question of the liability to tax, but solely of the measure by which the taxable income of the Appellant for the year in question is to be ascertained; whether the source of income for which it is proposed to tax the Appellant is to be considered as interest arising from foreign securities, in which case it is to be computed as that which has been or will be received in Great Britain in the current year, under the Fourth Case of Schedule D, or whether it comes under the Fifth Case as income from foreign possessions, in which case it is to be computed on an average of the three preceding years.

In common with the rest of your Lordships, I attach no importance to an argument which was based on the language of the Act which brought this income within the sphere of taxation, that is, Section 5 of the Finance Act of 1914. The object of that Act is to make persons resident in this country taxable on their income arising from securities, stocks, shares, and rents in any place out of the United Kingdom, whether the income has been or will be received in the United Kingdom or not. As regards such income when received out of the United Kingdom, it is to be taxed in future in the same way as if it had been received in the United Kingdom, that is, according to the same measure. If, supposing, it had come into this country it would have been taxable under the Fifth Case, it not coming into this country is taxable under the same Case; and the measure which would have to be applied, if the dividends on Singer's shares in the Singer Company had been remitted to the Appellant in this country, instead of being retained in the United States, is the same as the measure applicable to this Case. The contention on behalf of the Surveyor is based upon a strict construction of the language of Cases IV and V. The argument on behalf of the Appellant rests upon the anomalies which such a construction would produce, and also partly upon an inference from certain statutes with regard to the payment of Income Tax by persons entrusted with payment in England of dividends on the shares in foreign companies.

The first suggested anomaly is that, whereas in respect of companies in the United Kingdom the shareholder pays the Income Tax appropriate to the particular dividend, which is usually, though not always, deducted by the company before payment, and so pays Income Tax upon the actual sum he receives yearly; the holder of shares in a foreign company will, if he comes under the Fifth Case, pay on a computation of the average of the three preceding years. It is true that the effect of this will be that the measure of Income Tax paid on dividends from companies outside the United Kingdom, will year by year be different from the measure of Income Tax paid or borne on dividends declared by companies in the United Kingdom. But a British company, taken as a corporate entity, does pay Income Tax like any other trader upon a notional annual income arrived at by computing the average of its profits for the three preceding years, and the method by which this Income Tax is in turn transferred to the shareholder is that provided by Section 54 of the Act of 1842, which provides that there should be allowed out of the dividends which it pays "a proportionate deduction in respect of the duty so charged". A foreign

company, which does not pay the British Income Tax in its corporate capacity, makes no such proportionate deduction: and it is not unreasonable that when the shareholder comes to pay, instead of having his tax deducted at the source, he should pay upon the three years' average as being a shareholder in a trading concern.

The next anomaly arises in this way. By the Income Tax (Foreign Dividends) Act of 1842, every person entrusted with the payment of annuities, or dividends, or shares of annuities out of the Revenue of any foreign State has to deliver an account to the Commissioners for Special Purposes, who will make an assessment on such person under Schedule C. He is then authorised to pay the Income Tax and deduct it from the payment which would have to be made to the investor. By Section 10 of the Income Tax Act, 1853, these provisions are extended to the assessing and charging under Schedule D of the duties on all interest, dividends, or other annual payments, payable out of or in respect of stocks, funds, or shares of any foreign company, and there is subsequent legislation which carries the matter somewhat further in the same direction. It is said, as it seems to me correctly, that the person entrusted, who is to make his return, will make his return yearly, and will return for assessment and tax the interest or dividends accruing to his principal for that year and will deduct from the sum he pays to his principal the tax of that year, and that there will be no question of average, and, therefore, that where the Act of 1853 or subsequent similar legislation applies, the measure will be that applicable to the Fourth Case, and not that applicable to the Fifth. As I have said, it appears to me that this contention is right. The argument then proceeds:— If this be so, and yet the contention of the Commissioners is right for a case where dividends are paid direct to the shareholder and not to a person entrusted, the mere difference of machinery will make a difference in the measure. Having arrived at this conclusion, then you must admit, it is said, that a difference in the mode of payment, which the company and perhaps the shareholder can make at pleasure, will make a difference in the measure by which the tax is to be computed, with a result which may be injurious to the Revenue. Then the argument concludes:—Either this shows that the true meaning of the word "securities" in the Fourth Case is such as to include under it stocks, funds, and shares or, whatever might otherwise be deemed to be the meaning, the Act of 1853 has put a statutory construction upon this word.

My Lords, there is force in this argument, and at one time I was a good deal swayed by it, but I think it is not strong enough. The result may well be that the anomaly exists that there are two measures, one applicable where the shareholder receives his foreign dividends direct, and one applicable when there is a person entrusted by the company with the payment of dividends. The result is strange, but not impossible, and the arguments for the Appellant being exhausted, I turn to the arguments for the Surveyor. They are derived from the actual language. I have not been myself much impressed by the word "securities". No doubt the proper meaning is that which has just been given by the noble and learned Lord, Lord Wrenbury. No doubt also the Court of Chancery has construed the word "securities" when it appears in the instrument creating the trust, as confined to securities in the strict sense of the word, unless there should be other words in the instrument showing that the creator of the trust had attached to them a different meaning. But then it must be remembered that the Court of Chancery started with the view that there was only one investment open to trustees, that is in Consolidated Bank Annuities; that even investments in other government stocks, such as Reduced 3 per cent. or New 3 per cent., were only gradually and somewhat grudgingly admitted,

and that thenceforward, as from time to time the area of trustees' investments has been extended, either by the private instrument or by Act of Parliament, the Court has always looked on each new investment as having the duty of making good its title to admission. In a popular sense the word "securities" includes, I think, nowadays the scrip of stocks and shares. It may be said that this sense is a loose one, but so I think is the word "possessions" used in the Fifth Case. To me "possessions" would mean something tangible. Possessions abroad would mean such things as a sugar plantation or bales of goods, and I should distinguish *choses in possession* from *choses in action*, and include in the latter stocks and shares carrying dividends as well as all interest-bearing debts. But there is high authority for saying that the word "foreign possessions" in the Fifth Case includes any form of property from which profit can be derived, and would indeed include property coming under the Fourth Case, if it had not been specifically cut out from the larger mass. Perhaps the real explanation is that in 1842 there were few incorporated companies, fewer which were foreign companies, and fewer still which were foreign companies having shares owned in Great Britain, so that, while the Legislature has used language which has been construed as wide enough to include all foreign species of property, what were principally in mind at the time were investments in lands, or in plantations or factories abroad. Accepting then the argument of the Crown that the Fifth Case deals with the mass and the Fourth Case with the excepted body only, I am impressed in the Fourth Case not so much by the word "securities" as by the words "interest "arising from securities". Even there the language is not very clear. The words run, "The duty to be charged in respect of interest arising "from securities in the British plantations in America or in any other of "her Majesty's dominions out of Great Britain and foreign securities, with "the exception of annuities . . . charged under Schedule C." Do these words mean the duty to be charged in respect of interest arising from foreign securities, or do they mean the duty to be charged in respect of foreign securities? It might be hard to say; but the matter is cleared up by Schedule G, Rule 10, where the phrase used is "every person receiving "in Great Britain interest from securities out of Great Britain," while Rule 11 speaks of "every person receiving in Great Britain profits from "possessions out of Great Britain." Reading the language of the Fourth Case by the construction put upon it by these Rules, I can have no doubt that the Fourth Case is limited to securities in the narrower and technical sense, and that these shares are not such securities, and are to be assessed on the three-yearly average, and that the decision of the Court of Appeal is right and should be confirmed.

Questions put:

That the Order appealed from be reversed.

The Not Contents have it.

That the Order appealed from be affirmed and this Appeal dismissed with costs.

The Contents have it.

VOL. XVI.—PART IV.

No. 799.—High Court of Justice (King's Bench Division).—18th and 19th March, 1931.

Court of Appeal.—13th and 14th May, 1931.

F. H. Hamilton *v.* The Commissioners of Inland Revenue.(1)

Sur-tax—Dividend paid by company exceeding in amount the "statutory" income of the company for the relative period—Whether liability of shareholder to Sur-tax extends to full amount of dividend.

The Appellant was the holder of shares in a limited company which, during the year 1928–29, paid dividends exceeding in amount the income of the company, as computed for Income Tax purposes, for the periods in respect of which the dividends were declared. The dividends were paid under deduction of Income Tax at the standard rate. On an appeal against an assessment to Sur-tax, which included the full amount of the dividends, he contended that his income from the company, for Sur-tax purposes, could not exceed the proportion received by him of the company's "statutory income" for the relative periods (i.e. *the total amounts on which the company had borne or been liable to Income Tax by deduction or direct assessment, less the amount of interest or other annual payments on which it had recovered tax by deduction*).

Held, *that the full amount of the dividends was properly included in the assessment to Sur-tax.*

Gimson *v.* The Commissioners of Inland Revenue *distinguished.*(2)

Case

Stated under the Finance Act, 1927, Section 42 (7), and the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 149, by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

1. At a meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts held on 23rd October, 1930, for the purpose of hearing appeals, Mr. Frederick Howard Hamilton, hereinafter called the Appellant, appealed against an assessment to Sur-tax in the sum of £35,805 for the year ending 5th April, 1929, made upon him under the provisions of the Income Tax Acts.

(1) Reported (C.A.) [1931] 2 K.B. 495. (2) 15 T.C. 595.

2. The Appellant was the holder of 67,500 shares out of a total issue of 150,000 shares of £1 each in the Transvaal Agency, Limited, a company incorporated in England under the Companies Acts (hereinafter referred to as " the company ").

3. In making his return of his total income for the year in question for the purposes of Sur-tax, the Appellant included a sum of £27,000 in respect of dividends from the company, made up of a dividend of 10 per cent., or £6,750 gross, payable on 30th June, 1928, out of the profits for the year to 30th June, 1927, and a dividend of 30 per cent., or £20,250 gross, payable on 12th February, 1929, out of the profits for the year ended 30th June, 1928. At the time of making this return, the Appellant made application for relief under Section 34 of the Finance Act, 1927, on account of the income from the shares of the company received in the year being attributable to a period exceeding a year. This application was granted, and the assessment under appeal was made in accordance with the Appellant's return, but subject to an appropriate measure of relief under the said Section 34 of the Finance Act, 1927, *viz.*, the allocation of the dividend paid on the 30th June, 1928, to the Super-tax year 1928–29.

4. The Appellant appealed against the assessment on the ground that he had made an error in including in his return the full amount of the dividends declared by the company in respect of his shares, inasmuch as the total sums distributed by the company by way of dividend in respect of the years ending 30th June, 1927, and 30th June, 1928, respectively, exceeded the " statutory income " of the company for those years (*i.e.*, the total amount on which the company had borne or been liable to Income Tax by deduction or direct assessment, less the amount of interest or other annual payments on which it had recovered tax by deduction) and he was now advised that his income from the company for the purposes of Sur-tax could not exceed that proportion of the company's statutory income which had been received by him.

5. The company received a substantial income from dividends and interest on investments, on which it suffered tax by deduction, and it paid considerable amounts of annual interest under deduction of tax. It also received some fees, assessable under Schedule E, and engaged in trading operations the profits from which were assessable under Case I of Schedule D. The profits or losses arising from these trading operations, as adjusted for the purposes of Income Tax, were as follows :—

Year ending 30th June,	1925	... Loss of £2,387.
" " " "	1926	... Loss of £4,268.
" " " "	1927	... Profit of £16,797.
" " " "	1928	... Profit of £39,274.
11 months ending 31st May,	1929	... Loss of £2,699.

On 31st May, 1929, the company sold its business and went into liquidation.

6. For the year ending 5th April, 1927, the assessment on the company under Case I of Schedule D was nil, as on the average of the preceding three years its trading operations had resulted in a loss. For the years 1927–28 and 1928–29 Section 29 (3) of the Finance Act, 1926, was applied and the average of the three preceding years was taken as the basis of assessment in lieu of the profits of the preceding year. For 1927–28 the result on average was again a loss, and the assessment under Case I of Schedule D was nil. For 1928–29 an assessment was made in the first instance in the sum of £3,381, being the average of the three years ending 30th June, 1927, but in consequence of the sale of the company's business on 31st May, 1929, an additional assessment of £3,643 for 1928–29 was subsequently made under Section 31 (1) (*b*) of the Finance Act, 1926, increasing the amount on which the company was charged under Case I of Schedule D to £7,024, a figure arrived at by deducting approximately 9/11ths of the loss of £2,699 for the 11 months ending 31st May, 1929, from approximately one-fourth of the profit of £39,274 for the year ending 30th June, 1928. For the period beginning 6th April and ending 31st May, 1929, there was no liability by reason of the operation of Section 31 (1) (*a*) of the Finance Act, 1926.

7. The gross amounts on which the company was charged to tax by deduction or direct assessment were £18,140 for the year ending 5th April, 1927, £17,774 for the year ending 5th April, 1928, and £25,284 (including the above-mentioned assessment of £7,024 under Case I of Schedule D) for the year ending 5th April, 1929. It paid interest amounting to £4,543 for 1926–27, £3,953 for 1927–28 and £6,205 for 1928–29, so that the amounts on which, prior to the payment of dividends, the company in fact bore and was chargeable to tax (referred to by the Appellant as its "statutory income") were £13,597 for the year ending 5th April, 1927, £13,821 for the year ending 5th April, 1928, and £19,079 for the year ending 5th April, 1929.

8. For the year ending 30th June, 1927, the company made a commercial profit as shown in its profit and loss account of £27,436 17*s*. 2*d*. which, with a carry forward of £7,590 19*s*. 8*d*. from the previous year, brought the balance standing to the credit of profit and loss account in the balance sheet at that date to £35,027 16*s*. 10*d*. For the year ending 30th June, 1928, the company made a commercial profit of £48,702·13*s*. 6*d*., which, with the addition of the carry forward from the previous year brought the total amount carried to the appropriation account to that date to £83,730.

9. The question of the payment of a dividend was considered by the directors of the company on 29th June, 1928, before the accounts for the year ending on the following day had been made up, and it was resolved to pay an interim dividend of 10 per cent. less Income Tax on the 30th June, 1928, in respect of the year ending 30th June, 1928. This resolution was reconsidered and modified at a meeting

10634) Wt. 242-1302 2386 5000 7/32 Hw. G.14 (T.S. 1766). A 2

of the directors held on 19th November, 1928, when it was resolved that the dividend so declared should be treated as a distribution out of the profits for the year to 30th June, 1927. The declaration as thus modified was approved and confirmed at the annual general meeting of the company held on 12th February, 1929, and at the same meeting it was resolved that a dividend of 30 per cent. less Income Tax be declared in respect of the year ended 30th June, 1928. Copies of the resolutions of the directors and the company in regard to these dividends are attached hereto and form part of this Case.(1)

10. The gross amounts of the profits absorbed by the payment of these dividends were £15,000 for the year to 30th June, 1927, and £45,000 for the year to 30th June, 1928.

11. If the " statutory income " of the company, as set out in paragraph 7 above, for the three years ending respectively 5th April, 1927, 5th April, 1928, and 5th April, 1929, were apportioned on a time basis to the company's own years of account, the company's " statutory income " for the years ending respectively 30th June, 1927, and 30th June, 1928, would be calculated approximately as follows :—

Year to 30th June, 1927 :—

3/4ths of £13,597 (statutory income of year to 5th April, 1927)	£10,197
1/4th of £13,821 (statutory income of year to 5th April, 1928)	£3,455
Total	£13,652

Year to 30th June, 1928 :—

3/4ths of £13,821 (statutory income of year to 5th April, 1928)	£10,365
1/4th of £19,079 (statutory income of year to 5th April, 1929)	£4,770
Total	£15,135

12. On 30th June, 1928, a warrant or cheque for £5,400 was forwarded by the company to the Appellant, accompanied by a certificate in compliance with the provisions of Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924, showing the gross amount of the dividend paid to him as £6,750 and the amount of tax deducted at 4*s*. in the £ as £1,350. Similarly, on 13th February, 1929, a warrant or cheque for £16,200 was forwarded by the company to the Appellant, accompanied by a certificate showing the gross amount of the dividend

(1) Not included in the present print.

paid to him as £20,250, and the amount of tax deducted at 4s. in the £ as £4,050. Copies of these certificates are attached hereto and form part of this Case.(1)

13. The amounts included in respect of these dividends in the Appellant's return of total income and in the assessment made upon him to Sur-tax were the gross amounts shown in the above-mentioned certificates. The Appellant now claimed that there should be substituted 67,500/150,000ths of the amounts of £13,652 and £15,135 set out in paragraph 11 of this Case, or of amounts approximating thereto.

14. The Appellant has made a claim against the liquidator of the company for repayment of Income Tax which he alleges was deducted from the dividends in excess of the amounts which the company was entitled to deduct. This claim has not yet been dealt with by the liquidator.

15. Copies of the balance sheets and profit and loss accounts of the company for the years to 30th June, 1927, and 30th June, 1928, respectively, the profit and loss appropriation account covering the period from 30th June, 1928, to the date of liquidation, and of statements showing the fees receivable and assessable under Schedule E, the annual interest receivable and payable, and the dividends receivable by the company from 1st July, 1925, to 31st May, 1929, and the calculation of the company's "statutory income" from all sources for the fiscal years 1926–27, 1927–28 and 1928–29 are attached hereto and form part of this Case.(1)

16. It was contended on behalf of the Appellant :—

(a) That under Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to all Schedules of the Income Tax Act, 1918, a company is treated in the same way as an unincorporated body of persons. In both cases the profits or gains of the body of persons are charged on the body as a whole, and when those profits or gains are distributed among the constituent members no fresh income arises, no further assessment to Income Tax can be made, and the body cannot deduct more tax or inflict on its members any liability to tax in excess of what it has itself suffered.

(b) That Rule 21 of the General Rules is not applicable to the dividends of a company.

(c) That Section 5 (3) of the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924, and Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, are merely machinery affecting the date at which income is to be taken into account in computing the total income of individual members and the rate of deduction of Income Tax and do not affect the amount to be included by the members in their returns of total income.

(1) Not included in the present print.

(*d*) That the amount on which the company or other body of persons is charged to Income Tax is the maximum amount distributable as income among the members, and that the amounts returnable by the individual members in their statements of total income for the purposes of Sur-tax or reliefs or repayments cannot exceed their respective shares of the total amount on which the body of persons is charged to Income Tax.

(*e*) That the case was concluded by the decision in the case of *Gimson* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*.(1)

17. It was contended on behalf of the Crown, *inter alia*:—

(*a*) That the company in distributing its profits was entitled to deduct and had in fact deducted tax at the standard rate on the gross amount of the dividends paid and that the Appellant was bound to allow the said deduction.

(*b*) That the gross amount of the dividends from which tax had been so deducted was properly included in the Appellant's return of his total income for the purposes of Sur-tax.

(*c*) That the case of *Gimson* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* was distinguishable.

(*d*) That the assessment was correct and should be confirmed.

18. We, the Commissioners who heard the appeal, gave our decision in the following terms:—

"Apart from the decision in *Gimson's* case, we should not feel any doubt or difficulty about this case. The company has in the ordinary course paid dividends out of its annual profits or gains, which consisted partly of trading profits and partly of interest and dividends taxed by deduction, and which fell wholly within the charge to Income Tax. In paying these dividends the company has, as it was entitled to do according to the words of Rule 20, deducted the tax appropriate thereto, which is defined by Section 39 (1) of the Finance Act, 1927, as tax at the standard rate for the year in which the amount payable became due. A shareholder in making his return of total income for that year would naturally include 'the gross amount which, after deduction of the Income Tax appropriate thereto, corresponds to the net amount actually paid', as shown on the counterfoil of the dividend warrant issued in compliance with Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924. If such total income was shown to be less than the amount involving him in liability to Income Tax, he would be able to obtain repayment of the tax deducted without any question; if the total income exceeded £2,000 he would be charged Sur-tax accordingly, and on the face of it there would be no grounds for disputing the charge.

(1) 15 T.C. 595.

It is however contended that this case is governed by the reasoning in *Gimson's* case, and that on examination of the company's Income Tax liabilities it will be found that the amount to be included in the computation of the shareholder's total income for the purpose of repayment or Sur-tax is not the gross amount of the dividends received by him, but is limited to his aliquot proportion of the company's 'statutory' income, or total income from all sources as measured by aggregating the amounts on which the company has borne tax by deduction or by direct assessment for the year, or portions of years, of assessment in which the profits distributed were made.

The case of *Gimson* was treated as involving a point which may not often arise in practice, and it related to a distribution, without deduction of tax or any expression that the payment was free of tax, of a fund consisting of realised capital profits and other profits which were assumed to have entirely escaped liability to Income Tax by reason of the operation of the Rules for the measurement of assessments. We do not think that the decision was intended to apply to the ordinary case of a distribution, under deduction of tax, of dividends out of the annual profits of a company, or to disturb the general practice in regard to the treatment of such dividends for the purposes of repayment, Super-tax or Sur-tax. As a consequence of the system of measuring assessments by the results of a previous period, the assessments of a company seldom correspond in amount, even approximately, to the profits of the year of assessment which are taxed by those assessments, and it is not uncommon for the profits available for distribution by way of dividend to exceed the amount of the assessments (or of the proportions of such assessments if the company's accounting period does not coincide with the Income Tax year) for the period in which the profits were made. Nevertheless it is, and always has been, the almost universal practice to deduct from the gross amount of the dividend the tax appropriate to that amount, or, if the dividend is declared to be 'free of tax', to treat it, for the purposes of computing total income, as equivalent to the gross amount which, after deduction of the appropriate tax, corresponds to the net amount actually paid, without any reference to the amount of the company's 'statutory' income. This method of dealing with dividends is one of the accepted conventions under which the Income Tax Acts are regularly administered, and it is consistent with the actual words of the Acts; the method which it is suggested should be substituted would, as a matter of general practice, be unworkable, and would be difficult to reconcile with the language of Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927. An exception to the general rule has, in recent years, been admitted in a few special cases where it has been clear that the payment of a dividend was, in whole or in

part, a distribution of profits which, by reason of their capital nature, were not within the charge to Income Tax. This exception has now been recognised, and, in a very peculiar case, extended to cover a distribution of a fund which was treated as wholly untaxed, but it does not appear to us that this decision necessitates a reversal of the general practice or the adoption of a process of close investigation of assessments and elaborate calculations for the purpose of arriving at an artificial figure to represent the income of a shareholder in respect of a dividend paid in the ordinary course and under deduction of tax out of a company's annual profits or gains.

In our opinion, the gross amount of the dividends has been rightly included in the computation of the Appellant's total income, and we confirm the assessment."

19. The Appellant immediately after the determination of the appeal declared to us his dissatisfaction therewith as being erroneous in point of law and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court pursuant to the Finance Act, 1927, Section 42 (7), and the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 149, which Case we have stated and do sign accordingly.

P. WILLIAMSON,
H. M. SANDERS,
} Commissioners for the Special Purpose of the Income Tax Acts.

York House,
23, Kingsway,
London, W.C.2.

31st January, 1931.

The case came before Rowlatt, *J.*, in the King's Bench Division on the 18th and 19th March, 1931, and on the latter date judgment was given in favour of the Crown, with costs.

Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., and Mr. J. S. Scrimgeour appeared as Counsel for the Appellant, and the Solicitor-General (Sir Stafford Cripps, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills for the Crown.

JUDGMENT.

Rowlatt, J.—In this case a company paid to its shareholders, among whom was the Appellant, a sum in dividends which exceeded the sum in which the company itself had been assessed to Income Tax for the same year. That circumstance arose from the application

(Rowlatt, J.)

of the principles by which the assessment of the profits and gains of the trade which the company carried on is governed. The company deducted the Income Tax at the appropriate rate from the whole of the dividend paid, and the question here is whether the dividends in those circumstances are Super-tax income in the hands of the Appellant to the full extent, or whether they are only so to the extent that they represent the sum on which the profits and gains of the company were computed under the rules of the Income Tax Acts. That is the point, and I hope that I have stated it clearly.

Now before the Commissioners, and before me, it was contended that the matter is concluded in favour of the Appellants by the case which we have called *Gimson's* case(1). In that case, so far as it is material to refer to figures and facts—there was another element which I need not refer to—a sum of £35 had been paid by way of dividend, paid not expressed to be tax-free, and without any deduction, and in fact it was paid without any regard to Income Tax at all. The company itself had not been assessed at all to Income Tax, because in the year in question it had made no profits, and therefore under *Whelan's* case(2) there was no income to be measured and the company escaped assessment.

The first point that arose upon that case—it did not figure much in the argument before me—was this: The Commissioners had added to the sum of £35 the sum of £9, which they called an appropriate addition, and said: "The real dividend is £44, with the "deduction of £9 so as to make it £35", so that the subject was to pay Super-tax on £44, including £9 which did not exist. With regard to that point I can only say that I hope the really genuine shock which I experienced when it was brought to my notice did not incapacitate me from properly considering the rest of the points in the case.

The next point which was made in that case was this, and this was, I think, the main subject matter: It was said that the £35 was a taxable sum in itself, never mind what the company had done; that was the dividend, and a profit and gain, and it ought to be taxed. As to that, I held (as I thought, and think, rightly) that a dividend is not a taxable subject matter in itself. The operation of declaring a dividend is not an operation which gives birth to a profit or gain; it is only the division of profits or gains earned by the trading operation, and the company is assessed in respect of the trading operation, which is the only source of profit or gain, and the declaration of the dividend is merely the division, without any income accruing, of the profits and gains realised.

Then there is a third conception which possibly arises on these facts. It might have been stated, perhaps, that the £35 was to be taken as part of a sum which is to be treated as taxed although as

(1) Gimson v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 15 T.C. 595.
(2) Whelan v. Henning, 10 T.C. 263.

(Rowlatt, J.)

between the company and the Revenue that sum disappears to nil; still there is a constructive sum taxed, never mind what it works out to as a matter of practical figures, and this £35 must be treated as part of that notional sum, and so as part of the taxable income.

Now in order to make that case an authority in the present case before me, I think this is involved, that my decision, negativing such a view as that, laid down that as a matter of principle of general application you were to look at the measured income, unhappily in this case rather loosely called the statutory income, and look at the measured income to ascertain whether the dividend was part of the sum taxable as profits or gains, so that if you found that the measure gave you nothing the dividend would be nothing too, for the purposes of tax. I do not think we ever heard that conception discussed, but if such a point had been taken it would have failed before me without laying down any such principle as that which I have just mentioned.

The company in that case did not really escape by reason of the application of any measure; they escaped because there was nothing to measure, under *Whelan's* case, which is rather a different matter, and there was no basis at all for the application of the system which is introduced by Rule 20(1) or Section 54(2). There is no taxation of the company on its profits and gains. It is possible that some of the words that I used in that judgment, although they were good enough for the point I was there deciding, are not words which become quite accurate when one has to consider the problem in reference to this case; but whatever were the principles of that decision, at any rate there was in that case no deduction of tax at all from the sum of £35. In this case we have tax deducted at the rate applicable, and Section 39 of the Act of 1927 removes any question as to whether the right year and the right rate have been applied; and the question here really is, I think, whether for abatement, and therefore for Super-tax, you can go behind the deduction.

I always said, and it is quite clear, that the tax is a tax of the company, and that the dividend is not taxable of itself as profits and gains, but the tax is handed on by the deduction. So far, there is no necessity to look at the shareholder's individual receipt (to use that word), but then you have the principle of abatement introduced. Super-tax has followed the same lines, and thus introduced the necessity of looking at the individual's income.

Now, as I said during the argument, I do not think anybody has ever sat down to really tackle exhaustively, so as to work out a complete system, the problems which arise in relating the taxpayer's

(1) General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, D and E, Income Tax Act, 1918. (2) Income Tax Act, 1842.

(Rowlatt, J.)

individual income to the income of the company. Those problems of course were very much in the background in 1842, but they came into some prominence as soon as you got the growth of the Joint Stock commercial companies, and their consideration has been one of the esoteric joys of the select company of Income Tax lawyers for a long time.

I do not propose to go through it all, but the germ of it is to be found in the Act of 1842(1), in Section 163, where the language is this, as I read it shortly: "Provided always, . . . that any person "charged or chargeable to the duties . . . either by assessment, or "by way of deduction from any rent, annuity, interest, or other "annual payment . . . who shall prove before the commissioners" and so on "that the aggregate . . . amount of his income" and so on "is less than" so much "shall be exempted from the said "duties, and shall be entitled to be repaid the amount of all deduc- "tions or payments on account thereof"—that is on account of duties, I take it—"in the manner hereinafter directed." That form of words reappears in substance in the Act of 1894(2), and I do not suppose that the Act of 1918, which I think is much more complicated, has altered the system. At any rate, I go back to those initial words, and I think that when abatement was introduced in favour of persons of small income, it must have been intended to let the taxpayer—I will not say shareholder—get back what *de facto* he had with apparent regularity, as to rate and so on, had deducted from his payments, without going into the question of the assessment of the company.

I do not know that a taxpayer very readily obtains access to the assessment of a company. Certainly it would be a formidable task to undertake it. It must be recollected that this was a provision in respect of humble people, and I think that the system of co-ordinating it all with the assessment of the company would be quite unworkable, and that the relief afforded would really have been illusory, and I do not think the words point, as I indicated in the first instance, to the contemplation of any such process to be embarked upon at all, but that the man is to get back his deduction if he has got a small income. That is how I read it, straightforwardly.

Now I wish to say nothing upon the point as to whether, as between the shareholder and the company, the shareholder can get any modification of the amount deducted from him. If he can do that, then the Revenue will have to face it as so adjusted, possibly. I do not say anything about that, but all I do say in this case is that when you have a deduction which is apparently perfectly regular, and which so far has not been displaced, that deduction stands for the purposes of abatement. Now of course we have got Super-tax put on the same rails, and it must follow the same track.

(1) Income Tax Act, 1842. (2) Finance Act, 1894, Section 34.

(Rowlatt, J.)

I am not deciding this matter with any regard to the practice which has been alleged. I do not like, in the matter of taxation Acts, working upon practice. I must say, as I have already said, that it has probably been pursued because there was no other system by which it would have been workable, but I do wish to point this out if we are going to talk about the practice, that I observe in this case that the voucher or counterfoil or whatever it is, which was appended to the dividend warrant, contains the statement that the amount deducted will be accounted for to the Revenue, and one knows I think in a general way that the vouchers which are attached to warrants, at any rate very often, contain a statement to that effect. I do not know whether it depends upon any statutory rule made by the Commissioners; I cannot find anything, and I can see nothing on the face of the Acts which authorises that.

Now a statement of that kind of course is quite harmless where you are deducting tax from an annual payment like interest or some fixed annual payment, and is a useful reminder to the company that if they are deducting tax from their interest, we will say, they must have paid or must intend to pay it over to the Revenue, as the case may be, and especially where the tax is perhaps paid not out of profits or gains brought into charge, it is a very reasonable reminder to give to the company. I very much wonder whether that statement was on the counterfoils which the Metropolitan Water Board and the London County Council gave to their bondholders; I have not searched the reports to find out whether it was so. In one case they resisted unsuccessfully, and in the other case they resisted successfully handing it over. I do not know whether they stated that it would be handed over on the dividend warrant or not, but I want to point out this, that when a statement of that kind is introduced into the dividend warrant it does seem to indicate that the abatement is made conditional upon something in the relations between the Revenue and the company, and that seems to me to be really inconsistent, when you think it out in principle, with the practice which they say has been adopted, and indeed with the decision to which I have come. However, I only mention that because I am not deciding this case upon practice, but if I were deciding it on practice, and that was part of the practice, I should be inclined to think that there must be two sides to the question.

The only other matter that I wish to refer to is the *Metropolitan Water Board's* case(1), with which I was very considerably impressed in this matter; but really the *Metropolitan Water Board's* case was this: What had to be shown there was whether the interest had been paid out of profits or gains brought into charge. The only profits or gains in sight for the purposes of that case were profits and gains figured at nil; I think it may have been that some other sum was

(1) Attorney-General v. Metropolitan Water Board, 13 T.C. 294.

(Rowlatt, J.)

talked about, but it was not really in the picture. That I think is the simple decision in the *Metropolitan Water Board's* case, because the interest could not have been paid out of the profits and gains brought into charge when the only profits and gains visible were nil. That is the long and short of it. I do not think that that affects this case at all, because as I have already said, my view here depends upon what I think is the affirmative effect of the abatement code, upon which the Super-tax question depends. In those circumstances, I think that the appeal fails, with costs.

An appeal having been entered against this decision, the case came before the Court of Appeal (Lord Hanworth, *M.R.*, and Lawrence and Romer, *L.JJ.*) on the 13th and 14th May, 1931, and on the latter date judgment was given unanimously in favour of the Crown, with costs.

Mr. R. Needham, K.C., and Mr. J. S. Scrimgeour appeared as Counsel for the Appellant, and the Attorney-General (Sir W. A. Jowitt, K.C.) the Solicitor-General (Sir Stafford Cripps, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills for the Crown.

JUDGMENT.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—This appeal fails. It raises a very important point, for if the Appellants' contention was accepted it would alter, if not entirely upset, the system under which deductions of tax are made upon dividends paid to shareholders.

It arises upon these facts. The Appellant is a shareholder in a company called the Transvaal Agency, Limited, a company incorporated in this country under the Companies Acts. He was the holder of 67,500 shares, out of a total issue of 150,000 shares of £1 each in that company. He was paid a dividend, and the question is whether or not the sum that was deducted from that dividend was correct. The way in which it arose was on the payment of his Sur-tax. We have been accustomed for a number of years to the payment of Income Tax which was (not originally, but substantially for modern purposes) imposed by the statute of 1842. Then there was imposed by a later Act a Super-tax. That was imposed by Section 66 of the Finance (1909–10) Act, 1910, Super-tax being a tax which was then called "an additional duty "of Income Tax". In reference to these two taxes, it was necessary that Income Tax should be paid, either by the taxpayer making a return, or by suffering a deduction from sums that he received; but with regard to Super-tax it was necessary for the

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

person who was liable to that tax to make a return of the total income that he had received in the year of charge. In order to make a return of his total income, it was important for him to enumerate not merely the sums which he had received, without any deduction from them, but also to incorporate in his return the sums which he had received, and from which a deduction had been made before payment over to him. In order to see what the value of those sums was, it was important that he should add to the sum actually received the sum which had been deducted from it before it had been handed over to him. Unless such an addition was made, the true value to him of the sum received was not appreciated. Similarly, if he had received some dividends or sums paid to him free of tax, it has been necessary, as pointed out in a number of cases (*Ashton Gas Company*[1] case is one, and the case of *Sir Marcus Samuel*[2] is another) to treat him as receiving not merely the sum actually paid to him, but an immunity from charge to tax which was of money value, and must be added on to the sum or benefit which he had received, so as to reach the totality of his income on which the Super-tax was to fall.

By Section 38 of the Finance Act, 1927, a different method is now adopted. There is a tax which is to be charged at the standard rate, and that standard rate is the equivalent of what may be called the Income Tax. If and so far as there is something super-added to that standard rate, that is called Sur-tax, and takes the place of the Super-tax. For the present purpose, what was in operation at the time when this question arose was the Sur-tax; and it was necessary for Mr. Hamilton to make his return, and to be assessed in respect of the Sur-tax upon his income, his income reaching a total which brought him within the ambit of the Sur-tax.

As I have said, he was a shareholder, and received a dividend upon his shares in the Transvaal Agency, Ltd. I take the facts now from paragraphs 12 and 13 of the Case, which state: "On "30th June, 1928, a warrant or cheque for £5,400 was forwarded "by the company to the Appellant, accompanied by a certificate, "in compliance with the provisions of Section 33 of the Finance "Act, 1924, shewing the gross amount of the dividend paid to "him as £6,750, and the amount of tax deducted at 4*s*. in the £, "as £1,350. Similarly, on 13th February, 1929, a warrant or "cheque for £16,200 was forwarded by the company to the "Appellant, accompanied by a certificate shewing the gross "amount of the dividend paid to him as £20,250, and the amount "of tax deducted at 4*s*. in the £ as £4.050." It will thus be seen that in the year ending 5th April, 1929, which is the year in

(1) Ashton Gas Company v. Attorney-General, [1906] A.C. 10.

(2) Sir Marcus Samuel, Bart., v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 7 T.C. 277.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

question, Mr. Hamilton had received in fact two sums; but had in one case £1,350 and in the second case £4,050 deducted from the gross amount payable to him as being deductions justified by the company holding back tax at 4*s.* in the £. As pointed out in the paragraph that I have read, the particulars that are given are now required to be given by Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924. That Section requires certain details to be given, so that the shareholder may have before him upon the face of the dividend warrant an explanation of the sum that has been deducted, the amount from which it has been deducted and the calculation and rate of the sum which has been deducted for Income Tax. The Case proceeds in paragraph 13: "The amounts included in respect "of these dividends in the Appellant's return of total income "and in the assessment made upon him to Sur-tax, were the "gross amounts shewn in the above-mentioned certificates. The "Appellant now claimed that there should be substituted "67,500/150,000ths of the amounts" of the sums set out in the Case and paid as tax by the company itself. The company had had its profits subjected to tax; and it had paid, in the first year, 1927, £13,652 by way of tax, and in the next year, £15,135.

What was said as to this claim in paragraph 13 is this: that in order to arrive at what ought to be deducted from the shareholder, the company was not entitled to take the rough and ready measure of the rate of Income Tax applicable for the year, but ought to divide out among its shareholders or corporators an aliquot part of the sum that it had paid in Income Tax, that aliquot part being determined by finding the ratio of the interest held by the taxpayer compared to the total interest of all the corporators together. In this case, as the shareholder held 67,500 shares, and there were 150,000 shares issued, the Appellant's quota to be paid by him would be ascertained by the fraction determined by putting 67,500 over 150,000, and taking that proportion of the sums I have already mentioned in the two years in question, £13,652 and £15,135. The Commissioners held that the Appellant was not entitled to alter the sum charged against him or deducted from him. That decision of the Commissioners has been upheld by Mr. Justice Rowlatt, and hence this appeal.

It will be seen that the divergence between the two points of view of the taxpayer (the Appellant), and the Crown, is this. The taxpayer says: "I am only liable to pay a sum which is "the appropriate amount to be distributed to me of the sum "which has been charged against the company." The Crown on the other hand says: "You have received a certain sum. You "have to pay Income Tax on the amount of the dividend "payable to you. The company is the hand which is to collect the "tax and therefore it has rightly charged you, collected from

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

"you, deducted from your dividend, a sum at the appropriate "rate of tax for the year in which it is deducted, and being the "collector it is entitled to do that, and it will bring into its "accounts those sums so deducted against the sums which it, as "a taxpayer, has had to pay." It is a root principle of the system of Income Tax, so clear that I do not pause to state the authorities for it, that deductions at the source should be an integral part of the system of the collection of the tax. It has been adopted in respect of a number of payments which are made by one person to another. A tenant has to pay the tax under Schedule A for his landlord, and the landlord has to allow out of any rent which is due to him immediately after that payment the amount paid by the tenant in respect of the tax under Schedule A.

A number of Income Tax Acts have been codified and in part amended by the Act of 1918, which came into operation pursuant to Section 239 on the 6th April, 1919. We have, from and after that date therefore, no longer to consider the terms of Section 54 of the Act of 1842. Now it is at once to be noticed that the Rule which replaces Section 54 of the Act of 1842, does not use the same words as are to be found in Section 54. The consequent and resultant effect is that one assumes, when different words are used, that some change must be intended by the choice of those different words.

As I have said, the root principle, or one of the root principles, of the collection of Income Tax is deductions at the source; and that is provided for in the General Rules which are attached to Schedules A, B, C, D and E. Rule 19 deals with the payment of yearly interest on money and annuities and the like. It says: where a person, who is liable to pay, pays to the recipient moneys which are payable wholly out of the profits or gains brought into charge, then no assessment is to be made upon the person entitled to such interest or annual payment, that is, the recipient, but the whole of those profits or gains are to be assessed and charged with tax on the person liable to pay the interest or other annual payment, without distinguishing the same, and the person liable to make such payment—that is, who has to make the payment to the recipient, whether out of profits or gains charged with tax or out of any annual payment liable to deduction—shall be entitled, on making such payment, "to deduct and retain thereout "a sum representing the amount of the tax thereon at the rate "or rates of tax in force during the period through which the "said payment was accruing due." That Rule is plain enough. It clearly entitles the deductor to retain out of the recipient's interest, or payment due to him, a sum, and he, the deductor, retains that while the recipient is bound to give a discharge for the full amount as if he had actually received it.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

The question of rate of tax, which may be left open upon that Rule, has now been stabilised by Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, which says: "The tax may be deducted or shall be allowed "at the standard rate for the year in which the amount payable "becomes due." The difficulties which may have arisen, or might arise between the sums which had accrued due in one year and were payable in another, are thus brought to rest by this, it may be arbitrary system, but still a clear system, that the tax is to be allowed at the standard rate for the year in which the amount payable becomes due.

Rule 21 deals with a case where the moneys that are paid over to the recipient are not payable, or not wholly payable, out of profits or gains brought into charge. As the deductor is made the collector for the Revenue he can retain the sum deducted where his payment to the recipient is made out of the profits or gains already brought into charge; but where the payment is made out of profits or gains which have not been brought into charge, the deductor has to make a return to the Revenue of the amount so deducted, and every such amount becomes a debt due to the Crown from him.

Intermediately between these two Rules is Rule 20. Under that Rule "The profits or gains to be charged on any body of persons"—and that, by the interpretation Section (237) includes "company"—"shall be computed in accordance with the "provisions of this Act on the full amount of the same before "any dividend thereof is made in respect of any share, right or "title thereto." That directs what we all know as the system that Income Tax has to be paid upon the gross profits of a company before it is allowed to deal with the question of the destination or distribution of those profits. The Rule goes on: "and the "company paying such dividend shall be entitled to deduct the "tax appropriate thereto." It appears to me that those words, simply construed, prevent any difficulty such as has been argued in the present case arising. The company that pays the dividend is entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto, that is, to the dividend. You have to keep your eye upon the dividend to see to what the tax is appropriate; and inasmuch as the tax is imposed by the Finance Act of the particular year and the liability is for that year, the tax that would be appropriate for that year would be the tax imposed by the Finance Act which brings this Income Tax Act of 1918 into operation. Without such a Finance Act passed in the year, the Income Tax Act would be dormant. It is only when by Section 1 of the Act the charge is made in respect of Income Tax that the Act comes into operation and effect. Thus simply construed, it appears that the word "appropriate" has reference to the sum paid by way of dividend, and the amount charged in that year by the Finance Act.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

It is said, however, that that is not so; and the argument is founded upon a passage which is found in Lord Phillimore's speech in *Bradbury* v. *English Sewing Cotton*, [1923] A.C. 744, at page 770(1), where Lord Phillimore does seem to suggest that that statute "carries the analogy of a partnership further, for "it contemplates a company declaring a dividend on the gross "gains, and then on the face of the dividend warrant making a "proportionate deduction in respect of the duty", so that the shareholder pays an aliquot part of the sum paid by the company. Reference is also made in support of the argument to a passage in the judgment of Lord Cave, in *Singer* v. *Williams*, [1921] 1 A.C. 41, at page 50(2), where he says: "The shareholder in a "British company pays, by way of deduction, a part of the tax paid "by the company." It is right to point out with regard to both those passages that they relate to a system of Income Tax before the Act of 1918 came into force; that is to say, before Rule 20 replaced Section 54 of the Act of 1842. It is also right to observe that both those cases are dealing with matters very different from the plain problem which is presented to us, complicated though in its results it would prove to be. It is right, I think, for us to say that we have to interpret Rule 20, and I have already suggested a simple interpretation of these comparatively simple words. I do not find sufficient authority in either of the passages which have been referred to, culled as they are from speeches made on wholly different subjects, enough to countervail the plain meaning of the words of Rule 20. I therefore cast no doubt, or do not intend to raise any doubt, as to whether the system in practice before the Act of 1918 came into force, was right. But since the Act of 1918 has been in force, and we have to construe Rule 20 of that Act, I think it is plain that the interpretation I have suggested is right.

I have, I think, already expressed a clear indication of what my reading of these Rules 19, 20 and 21 is, in the case of the *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Dalgety & Co.*, which is reported in [1930] 1 K.B. 1(3). I begin on page 24 and summarise on pages 25 and 26(4) the effect of the Rules: "From these Rules "it is clear that (*a*) the tax so deducted is the tax that ought "to be paid by the person entitled to the interest; (*b*) no "assessment is made upon the person entitled to the interest, and "that the system of deduction—in other words, payment at the "source—is adopted in respect of his liability." That is the liability of the person entitled to and the recipient of the interest. I make it quite plain, I think, that there is a distinction between the company as an entity paying its tax and the shareholder as an

(1) 8 T.C. 481, at p. 519.
(2) 7 T.C. 419, at p. 431.
(3) 15 T.C. 216.
(4) *Ibid.* at p. 231.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

entity paying his tax. On page 28(1) I say this, after referring to the case of the *London County Council* v. *Attorney-General*(2): "These passages make it clear that the tax deducted is paid on "quite a different account from that of the deductor—namely, "the taxpayer who is entitled to have the interest paid to him; "and further that the right to retain the tax deducted is one "which is given clearly and ought to be enforced in favour of "the deductor." That case illustrates that the system may be one in which the tax paid by the company and the tax deducted from its shareholders may not be the exact equivalent, the one of the other, but broadly that system is allowed to work even though at different times it might yield some possible profit to the company. The observations that I made on that occasion were not based upon my own authority alone. The matter had been discussed first of all by Mr. Justice Astbury in *Rover* v. *South African Breweries*(3). What arose there was a question of whether or not the shareholder was entitled to a relief given to the company by reason of the fact that it had paid some Colonial tax. The argument presented there was, contrary to what was ultimately decided, that those dividends become part of the shareholders' income which is taxable as such, but the provision for deducting the tax on the dividends is only machinery for collecting the shareholders' tax at the source, and the company's tax and the shareholders' tax are two distinct things. That argument did not prevail. The matter had been to some extent discussed in the case of the *Attorney-General* v. *Ashton Gas Company*(4). But this case of *Rover* v. *South African Breweries* came directly before the House of Lords in the case of *Scottish Union and National Insurance Company* v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Company*(5). It is quite true that the claim there was that the preference shareholders should share in the immunity or advantage which had been enjoyed by the company by a repayment of tax in consequence of their profits having paid a Colonial tax. But the question which arose was relevant, as is shown by the argument presented, which is found on page 175: "The shareholders pay the tax and the company is only the "medium of payment. Since the company pays as agent for all "the corporators it follows that whatever it recovers in the form "of abatement of United Kingdom Income Tax must be "communicated to the same persons", and so on. I go to the speech of Lord Finlay. I am reading from the bottom of page 182: "The sums repaid by the Commissioners go into the assets of the "company, and will fall into the dividend payable to the ordinary "shareholders, whose dividends would otherwise have been "diminished by the whole amount of the disbursements for the "Colonial Income Tax. It is on the ordinary shareholders that

(1) 15 T.C. at p. 233. (2) 4 T.C. 265. (3) [1918] 2 Ch. 233.
(4) [1906] A.C. 10. (5) [1921] 1 A.C. 172.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

" the burden of this Colonial tax . . . . falls." Then the case of *Rover* v. *South African Breweries*(1) was cited, and he holds that that case cannot stand : " But it by no means follows that because such a repayment has been made "—that is, under Section 43 —" what takes place is equivalent to a reduction of the United " Kingdom Income Tax by the amount returned. The wording of " the Section shows that this is not what was meant. It is only " a person who has paid the United Kingdom Income Tax that is " entitled to apply for the repayment in respect of Colonial taxes " which have been paid on the same portion of income . . . The " company has, in fact, paid the United Kingdom Income Tax and " it is the company that is entitled to the repayment received." Then he says : " I think the decision in *Rover's* case was " erroneous." Then : " The decision proceeded simply on the " assumption that the repayment had the effect of diminishing " *pro tanto* the United Kingdom Income Tax." Then Lord Cave says : " It seems probable that, if the appellant succeeded, the " preference shareholders, having borne tax at 3*s*. 6*d*. in the £ " only, would be liable to be assessed to tax for the additional " 1*s*. 6*d*. in the £, in which case the Revenue would get back " through those shareholders the whole of the sum paid to the " company under Section 43 of the Act."

Considering the reasoning in *Rover's* case, and considering this case overruling *Rover's* case, and considering Lord Cave's words, it is plain that the shareholder is to be treated as a separate entity for the payment of tax; otherwise, if he had been given this relief of 1*s*. 6*d*. in the £, he might still be liable, as Lord Cave suggests he might be liable, for the additional sum, that sum being paid under the additional assessment direct by him to the Revenue.

These passages (and I have brought them into my judgment in the *Dalgety*(2) case) appear to me to make the position plain as between the company and the shareholder. They are two separate and different entities and the shareholder is not merely paying an aliquot part of the taxation imposed upon the company. Moreover, a long time ago it was said, and has always been accepted, by Lord Cave, in *Inland Revenue Commissioners* v. *Blott*, reported in [1921] 2 A.C. 171, Lord Cave's statement being at page 201(3) : " A company paying Income Tax on its profits does " not pay it as agent for its shareholders. It pays it as a taxpayer, " and if no dividend is declared the shareholders have no direct " concern in the payment. If a dividend is declared, the company " is entitled to deduct from such dividend a proportionate part " of the amount of the tax previously paid by the company; and " in that case, the payment by the company operates in relief of " the shareholder. But no agency, properly so-called, is involved."

(1) [1918] 2 Ch. 233. (2) 15 T.C. 216. (3) 8 T.C. 101, at p. 136.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

It is clear, after considering these authorities, that there is no sufficient ground for accepting the view presented in the speech of Lord Phillimore to contradict the plain words of Rule 20. I think it is plain that the taxpayer must be treated as a separate entity, the company being treated as a collector, as has been said in one of the cases, for and on behalf of the Crown. In those circumstances, it appears to me that the decision of the Commissioners was right and the decision of Mr. Justice Rowlatt upholding their decision must be affirmed.

I desire to say only one word more. It has been suggested that the case of *Gimson*(1) supports the view presented by the Appellant. I am not sure that that is so. I do not think that the facts of the *Gimson* case make it an authority in the present case. But I should like to say this. If and when it does become necessary to consider that case, I should like to take a full opportunity of doing so. At the present time, I do not desire at all to say that I think it either right or wrong. I merely say that I dissociate myself from it as unnecessary to the present case and reserve an opportunity to consider it if and when that should arise.

Lawrence, L.J.—I entirely agree and have very little to add to the judgment delivered by the Master of the Rolls. Broadly stated the contention on behalf of the Appellant is that the company is not entitled to deduct from the dividends paid to the shareholders more than the proper proportion of the Income Tax which the company has itself actually paid or is liable to pay in respect of the profits or gains which it distributes by way of dividend. The answer to that contention turns, in my judgment, entirely upon the construction of the phrase "entitled to deduct " the tax appropriate thereto ", at the end of Rule 20 of the All Schedules Rules to the Income Tax Act, 1918. In construing that phrase, I think it is important to bear in mind that the Income Tax Act of 1842 was entirely repealed by the Act of 1918, and that Rule 20 now takes the place of Section 54 of that Act. The phraseology has been altered. Under Section 54 of the Act of 1842 it was provided that the shareholder should allow out of dividends a proportionate deduction in respect of the duty charged on the company, whereas under Rule 20 the company is entitled or authorised, when paying a dividend, to deduct from that dividend the tax appropriate to that dividend. To my mind the language in Rule 20 is different, both in form and in substance, from the language under the Act of 1842.

The sole question, to my mind, which arises in this case, is, what is the meaning of " the appropriate tax " in that Rule. It

(1) Gimson v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 15 T.C. 595.

(Lawrence, L.J.)

is to be appropriate to the dividend. If there were any doubt as to the amount on which that tax was to be collected, that doubt is, I think, entirely cleared up by Section 33 of the Act of 1924. That Section was not enacted to clear up any doubt under Rule 20 but was obviously enacted for another purpose—viz., to compel the company to explain, on the face of the dividend warrant, how the net sum payable to the shareholder by way of dividend had been arrived at and what deduction had been made in respect of Income Tax. Not only did that Section throw on the company the duty of telling the shareholder how the sum payable to him was arrived at, but it gave the shareholder the means of demonstrating to the Revenue officials the amount deducted for Income Tax when applying for repayment of that Income Tax to which he was entitled. Rule 20, however, did leave one matter open, namely, whether the Income Tax which the company was entitled to deduct was Income Tax calculated at the rate prevailing when the profits out of which the dividend was paid were earned, or whether it was Income Tax calculated at the rate which prevailed at the date when the dividend was paid. That matter has, however, been cleared up by Section 39 of the Act of 1927, which lays it down in clear terms that the rate at which the company is to calculate the Income Tax which it is entitled to deduct from the dividend is the rate prevailing at the date when the dividend is paid.

It seems to me, in those circumstances, that there is no room for the argument which was addressed to us, that the appropriate tax was a proportion of the tax which the company itself had paid in respect of the gains and profits out of which the dividend was paid. It seems to me quite plain, on the wording of Rule 20 that the tax appropriate to the dividend is the tax ascertained in the manner I have explained. As my Lord has pointed out, the taxpayer is the shareholder and, under this machinery, the company is made the collector of the shareholder's tax for the Revenue. I agree, therefore, that this appeal fails.

Romer, L.J.—I agree. The question that arises on the appeal turns upon the true construction to be placed upon Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, D and E of the Income Tax Act, 1918. At first sight, if the language of that Rule be narrowly scrutinized, there does seem some foundation for the argument that the annual dividends to which the Rule applies are dividends that are paid out of the profits brought into tax by the company. The Rule provides: "The profits or gains to be "charged on any body of persons shall be computed in accordance "with the provisions of this Act on the full amount of the same "before any dividend thereof is made." That, if construed strictly, would seem to refer only to the dividends of the profits

(Romer, L.J.)

which are being computed. Then it goes on to say: "and the "body of persons paying such dividend shall be entitled to deduct "the tax appropriate thereto." If the word "such" be strictly construed, again it would appear to refer to a dividend payable out of or paid out of the profits brought into tax. But this Rule and Section 54 of the Income Tax Act of 1842 (which corresponded to Rule 20 of the Act of 1918) have in practice always been treated as referring to all dividends. It has always been assumed, as far as I know, by companies, that all dividends were included in Section 54 of the Act of 1842, and are included in this Rule. The same assumption seems to have been made by every judge who has had to consider the operation of the Rule or of the Section. Further it seems to me the same assumption has been made by the Legislature both in Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924, and in Section 39, Sub-section 1, of the Finance Act, 1927. In these circumstances, I think, it is quite impossible to treat the Rule as applying only to the dividends payable out of profits brought into tax and not as applying to any dividends paid by a company.

That being so, the only question remaining on the appeal is as to what is the tax appropriate to be deducted from a dividend when the company pays it. It is said by the Appellant that where a company has paid a tax to the Crown it is not appropriate, indeed it is most inappropriate, that when dividing profits among shareholders it should deduct from a dividend any greater sum than it has paid itself to the Crown in respect of tax on these profits. That argument has frequently been addressed to the Courts—at any rate, it was addressed to the House of Lords in the *Scottish Union*(1) case. In reference to it Lord Cave said this: "It "was pointed out in the course of argument that such a "construction of the statute"—he was there dealing, I think, with Section 54 of the Act of 1842, and not with Rule 20 of the Act of 1918—"would lead to results which cannot possibly have "been intended." Further than that, it seems to me that there is a fallacy lying at the very root of the argument and that fallacy is this. It treats the company not as a separate legal entity but as merely being equivalent to the aggregate body of its shareholders and treats the company when it pays tax to the Crown as paying tax on behalf of its shareholders. It has, however, frequently in recent days been pointed out by the Courts, contrary to the opinion entertained by Mr. Justice Astbury in the *Rover*(2) case, that the company is one taxpayer and that each individual shareholder is another, and a separate taxpayer, on whose behalf the company deducts a tax when it pays a dividend, but on whose

(1) Scottish Union and National Insurance Company v. New Zealand and Australian Land Company, [1921] 1 A.C. 172.

(2) [1918] 2 Ch. 233.

(Romer, L.J.)

behalf it is not paying the tax when it pays its own tax to the Crown. If a company should declare a dividend without deducting tax then it seems to me that the shareholder would himself be assessable to tax in respect of the dividend he had received. Lord Halsbury seems to have no doubt as to that when he was making his speech in the House of Lords in the case of the *Ashton Gas Company*(1) and Lord Cave in the *Scottish Union*(2) case stated that that probably was so. If that be so, and the company merely acts as a collector of the tax payable by the taxpayer to the Crown, it is quite obvious that the appropriate tax to be deducted from the dividend is a tax which the taxpayer himself would have to pay if he were assessed directly in respect of that dividend. Before the Finance Act of 1927, it would have been an amount calculated by reference to the rate or rates of tax in force during the year or other period in respect of which the dividend was paid. Since the coming into force of the Finance Act of 1927 it is an amount calculated by reference to the standard rate in force at the time when the dividend becomes payable.

For these reasons, I agree that the appeal should be dismissed.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.:—The appeal will be dismissed with costs.

[Solicitors :—Birkbeck, Julius Edwards & Co.; Solicitor of Inland Revenue.]

---

(1) [1906] A.C. 10. (2) [1921] A.C. 172.

VOL. VII.—PART V.

No. 405.—In the High Court of Justice (King's Bench Division).—1st July, 1918.

Sir Marcus Samuel, Bart. *v.* The Commissioners of Inland Revenue.(1)

Super-tax.—Total income.—Dividends received free of Income Tax.—Shareholder's return of total income to include amount of dividend actually received by him plus the Income Tax in respect of it.—Finance (1909-10) Act (10 Edw. 7, c. 8), 1910, Section 66.—Income Tax Act, 1842 (5 & 6 Vict. c. 35), Section 54.

The Appellant was the holder of certain ordinary shares in a company and, under the authority of a resolution of the Directors duly confirmed by the Company at its annual general meeting, the dividends upon these shares had been paid free of Income Tax.

In arriving at the Super-tax assessments the Special Commissioners computed the income derived from these dividends as follows:—

Assuming the amount of the "tax-free" dividend to be £100 and Income Tax at a uniform rate of 1s. 2d. to apply to the whole period in respect of which such dividend was paid—

Actual amount of dividend received "free of tax"	£100	0	0
Add Income Tax at 1s. 2d., i.e., 1s. 2d. for every 18s. 10d.	6	3	10
Gross amount of dividend receivable	£106	3	10

Held, *affirming the decision of the Special Commissioners, that the amount to be included in Appellant's return of total income for purposes of Super-tax was not the amount of dividend actually received by him, but that amount with the addition thereto of the amount of Income Tax in respect of it as above set out.*

Attorney-General *v.* Ashton Gas Company (2) *followed.*

Case.

Stated under the Finance (1909-10) Act 1910 s. 72 (6) and the Taxes Management Act 1880, Section 59 by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

---

(1) Reported 34 T.L.R. 552.

(2) (1904) 2 Ch. 621.

(30883*—6) Wt. 24854—437 5000 1/21 H. St. G. 2

I. At a meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts held at York House, Kingsway, London, W.C., on the 2nd May 1916 for the purpose of hearing Appeals Sir Marcus Samuel, Baronet (hereinafter called the Appellant) appealed against assessments to the Super-tax made upon him for the following years :—

For the year ended 5th April, 1914.
" " " " 1915.
" " " " 1916.

Such assessments are hereinafter referred to as "the Super-tax Assessments".

The point in dispute being entirely one of principle at the request of the Appellant no figures are mentioned in the Statement of this Case, it being agreed on both sides that if the contention of the Appellant be upheld by the Court reductions to agreed figures will fall to be made in the Super-tax assessments for each of the years involved. If, on the other hand, the contention of the Respondents be upheld by the Court, it is agreed that the Super-tax assessments as made are correct.

II. The Appellant is a shareholder in the "Shell" Transport and Trading Company Limited, which was registered 18th October 1897 (hereinafter called "the Company") his holding consisting of Preference Shares of £10 each fully paid and of Ordinary Shares of £1 each fully paid.

1. A print of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company is annexed hereto (marked "A") and made part of this Case.(1) The Articles provide *inter alia* :—

> 108. The Company in General Meeting may declare a dividend to be paid to the Members according to their rights and interests in the profits, but no larger dividend shall be declared than is recommended by the Board.
>
> 109. Subject to the rights of Members entitled to shares issued upon special conditions the profits of the Company available for distribution shall be divisible among the Members in proportion to the amount paid up or credited as paid up on the shares held by them respectively.
>
> 110. When in the opinion of the Board the position of the Company permits, interim dividends may be paid to Members on account of the dividend for the then current year.

2. The dividends on the Preference Shares of the Company are paid "*less Income Tax*" but as regards the dividends on the Ordinary Shares the following resolution was passed by the Directors of the Company on June 7th 1898 :—

> "It was decided in the event of an Interim Dividend being "declared to pay same "*free of Income Tax*".

(1) Omitted from the present print.

As from that date all dividends on the Ordinary Shares both interim and otherwise have been paid "*free of Income Tax*". Extracts from the Minutes of Meetings of the Directors of the Company held on 6th June 1912, 2nd June 1913 and 29th May 1914 as to resolutions declaring payment of Interim Dividends and recommending payment of Final Dividends on the Ordinary Shares all "free of Income "Tax" and extracts from the Minutes of the Meetings of the said Directors held on the 18th December 1912, 20th November 1913 and 16th December 1914 as to resolutions declaring payment of Interim Dividends on the Ordinary Shares all "free of Income Tax" are annexed hereto (marked "B") (1) and made part of this Case.

3. In each of the Reports of the Directors of the Company for the years ended 31st December 1911, 31st December 1912 and 31st December 1913, referring to the proposed Dividends being the dividends recommended by the said Directors at their Meetings on the 6th June 1912, 2nd June 1913 and 29th May 1914 on the Ordinary Shares, it is stated "The Dividend is paid free of Income "Tax which is charged at the rate of 1*s.* 2*d.* in the £."

In the Report of the Directors of the Company for the year ended 31st December 1914 referring to a proposed Dividend on the Ordinary Shares it is stated: "The Dividend is paid free of Income Tax, "which is charged at the rate of 1*s.* 8*d.* in the £."

Copies of the foregoing Reports are annexed hereto (marked respectively "C" "D" "E" and "F") (1) and made part of this Case.

4. Extracts from the Minutes as to resolutions passed at the Annual General Meetings of the Company held on 19th June 1912, 18th June 1913, and 22nd June 1914 confirming the dividends recommended by the said Directors in their resolutions of 6th June 1912, 2nd June 1913 and 29th May 1914 (*vide* paragraph 3 of this Case) are annexed hereto (marked "G") (1) and made part of this Case. In pursuance of the said resolutions the Appellant became entitled in each of the three years ended 5th April 1913, 5th April 1914 and 5th April 1915 to the amount of dividend applicable to his holding of Ordinary Shares in the Company "free of Income Tax".

5. Forms of the Dividend Warrants under which the Dividends on the Ordinary Shares were paid free of Income Tax on 5th July 1912 and 6th January 1913, 5th July 1913 and 5th January 1914 and 7th July 1914 and 5th January 1915 are annexed hereto (marked "H") (1) and made part of this Case.

At the foot of the portions of the aforesaid Dividend Warrants retained by the shareholders the following certificate and note appears:

"I hereby certify that Income Tax on the profits of the "Company of which this Dividend forms a part, will be duly "paid to the proper Officer for the receipt of Taxes.

"By order of the Directors,

"E. A. SMITH-REWSE,

"*Secretary.*

(1) Omitted from the present print.

"This statement, to be retained by the shareholder, will be "accepted by the Commissioners of Inland Revenue as a "certificate in claiming exemption from Income Tax."

III. In arriving at the Super-tax assessments the Commissioners by whom such assessments were made computed in accordance with their invariable practice the portion of the income of the Appellant derived from dividends received from the Company "free of Income Tax" in the following manner:

Assuming the amount of the "tax free" dividend to be £100 and Income Tax at a uniform rate of 1*s.* 2*d.* to apply to the whole period in respect of which such dividend was paid them.

Actual amount of dividend received "free of tax"	£100	0	0
Add Income Tax at 1/2*d. i.e.*, 1/2*d.* for every 18/10 = $\frac{14}{228}$ or $\frac{7}{114}$ of £100 = ...	6	3	10
Gross amount of dividend receivable ...	£106	3	10

In estimating total incomes for the purpose of exemption or abatement in cases where "tax free" dividends are involved a similar course to the above is adopted.

IV. Mr. A. M. Bremner, Counsel, who represented the Appellant, did not dispute that in arriving at the Appellant's liability to Super-tax, as far as regards the dividends paid "less Income Tax" on the Preference Shares held by him the *gross* dividends, *i.e.*, the amounts prior to the deduction of the Income Tax thereon are properly included in the computation of the Super-tax liability, but contended that as regards the dividends paid "free of Income Tax" on the Ordinary Shares, no addition should be made to the actual sums received in respect of Income Tax assumed by the Special Commissioners to have been deducted in arriving at the dividends declared.

He also contended:

(A) That when a Company declared a dividend "free of tax" it in effect made a present to the Shareholder of the amount of the tax and that such voluntary payment could not be regarded as a portion of the income of the Shareholder either for Income Tax or Super-tax purposes.

(B) That the sum paid as a dividend "free of tax" in fact includes the tax and the amount paid as dividend.

(C) That the real income of the Appellant from the Shares in question was the amount for which he could maintain an action against the Company and that in the present case only the dividend actually declared and paid to the Appellant could legally be recovered from the Company.

V. On behalf of the Respondents it was contended *inter alia*:

(A) That as a general rule Income Tax is deducted from gross dividends on payment, under the provisions of Section 54 of the Income Tax Act 1842 and the amount of the tax so deducted is shown on the Dividend Warrants.

(B) That in cases of dividends paid "free of tax" Income Tax is, in effect, deducted in arriving at the amount of such dividends, the only practical difference between Dividends paid "less Income Tax" and "free of Income Tax" being that in the former the amount of the gross Dividend and the tax deducted therefrom is shown on the Dividend Warrants, and in the latter only the net sum remaining after suffering its proportion of the Income Tax. The result in either case being the same.

(C) That the Directors' Reports (*vide* paragraph II. (3) of this Case) and the certificates and notes on the Dividend Warrants (*vide* paragraph II. (5) of this Case) support the above view.

(D) That in the circumstances the assessments were properly made and should be confirmed.

VI. The following Cases were referred to:

Ashton Gas Company v. *Attorney-General* ([1906] A.C. 10).

Kinloch v. *Kinloch* ([1880] 17 Sc. L.R. 444).

VII. Having duly considered the facts and arguments adduced we were of opinion that the assessments under appeal were correctly made and we confirmed the same accordingly.

VIII. The Appellant immediately upon the determination of the Appeal gave notice of dissatisfaction with our decision as being erroneous in point of law and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court, pursuant to the Finance (1909-10) Act 1910, section 72 and the Taxes Management Act, 1880, section 59 (1) which Case we have stated and sign accordingly.

CHAS. H. RICKMAN, } Commissioners for the Special Purposes
MARK STURGIS, } of the Income Tax Acts.

York House, Kingsway,

London, W.C.2.

19th November 1917.

The Case was heard before Mr. Justice Sankey, when Sir Ernest Pollock, K.C., and Mr. Bremner appeared for the Appellant and the Solicitor-General (Sir Gordon Hewart, K.C., M.P.) and Mr. T. H. Parr for the Respondents. Judgment was delivered on the 1st July, 1918, in favour of the Crown, with costs.

JUDGMENT.

Sankey, J.—In this Case the Appellant appeals against assessments to Super-tax, made upon him, for the years ending 5th April, 1914, 1915, and 1916.

The point in dispute is entirely one of principle, and no figures were mentioned in the statement of the Case. The question is what is the method of calculation to be made for Super-tax purposes where dividends are paid free of Income Tax.

It is easiest to illustrate the difference between the parties by taking a hypothetical figure, as was done in the Case.

Assume, for the sake of argument, that the actual amount of dividend received free of tax is £100, and the Income Tax is at 1*s*. 2*d*. in the £, has the taxpayer for the purposes of Super-tax to return the amount of £100, or must he add the Income Tax which has been paid to the Government, viz., £6 3*s*. 10*d*., and return £106 3*s*. 10*d*. as the amount received by him for the purposes of calculating his Super-tax?

The latter method of calculation had been invariably adopted, and the taxpayer has been taxed for Super-tax on the £106 3*s*. 10*d*.

The Appellant now seeks to challenge this practice.

Super-tax is payable under Section 66 of the Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, which provides that "In addition to the income tax charged at "the rate of one shilling and twopence under this Act, there shall be "charged, levied and paid for the year beginning on the sixth day of "April, nineteen hundred and nine, in respect of the income of any "individual, the total of which from all sources exceeds five thousand "pounds, an additional duty of income tax (in this Act referred to as "super-tax) at the rate of sixpence for every pound of the amount by "which the total income exceeds three thousand pounds." The figures have been altered in subsequent Acts.

It is further provided by Section 54 of the Act of 1842 that a company shall pay Income Tax on behalf of its shareholders, the marginal note of the Section reading "Officers of Corporations to prepare statements of "profits and gains to be charged, estimated on the annual profits before "dividend made." And it is provided that "all such persons and cor-"porations or companies shall allow out of such dividends a proportionate "deduction in respect of the duty so charged."

It was contended by the Appellant that, when a company declared a dividend free of tax, it in effect made a present to the shareholder of the amount of the tax, and that such voluntary payment could not be regarded as a portion of the income of the shareholder, either for Income

Tax or Super-tax purposes, and that the real income of the Appellant from the shares in question was the amount for which he could maintain an action against the company, that is, the amount which was actually paid to him.

In my view this question is concluded by authority. In the Case of *Attorney-General* v. *Ashton Gas Company* ([1904], 2 Ch. 621), it was held that, "Where by a special Act of a gas company it was provided "that the profits divisible in any year amongst the ordinary shareholders "should not exceed a given rate, in calculating the rate of dividend "Income Tax ought to be included."

In that Case the company paid dividends at 10 per cent. free of Income Tax, and Mr. Justice Buckley, in giving his judgment, says:— "the profits are not arrived at after deducting tax, the Income Tax is "part of the profits, viz., such part as the Revenue is entitled to take "out of the profits."

That was affirmed in the Court of Appeal at page 626 of the same volume and in the House of Lords ([1906] A.C., at page 10). The principle was also followed by Mr. Justice Sargant in *Johnston* v. *Chestergate Hat Manufacturing Company, Ltd.* ([1915], 2 Ch., p. 338), where it was a question of remuneration of a manager by a percentage on net annual profits, and it was held that the manager was entitled to be paid his percentage on the net profits before deduction of the tax.

In the present Case, upon each of the dividend warrants sent to the Appellant by order of the Directors, the Secretary states: "I hereby "certify that Income Tax on the profits of the Company, of which this "dividend forms a part, will be duly paid to the proper Officer for the "receipt of Taxes."

In my view a correct appreciation of the facts renders the argument for the Appellant untenable. When a company declares a dividend out of the profits it has made, the whole of those profits do not belong to the shareholders. Part of them belong to the Government for Income Tax.

I will call the amount which is to be distributed to the shareholders X, and the amount which is paid to the Government Y.

Now, the profits of the company are not X, the part divided amongst the shareholders, but X+Y, for the Income Tax is part of, and has been taken out of, the profits.

Coming now to a distribution to an individual shareholder, the same reasoning applies. When a company has paid, say, for the sake of argument, a sum of £100 to a shareholder as dividend free of tax, it has also paid, assuming the rate of Income Tax to be 1*s.* 2*d.* in the £, a further sum of £6 3*s.* 10*d.* to the Government. As far as the shareholder is concerned his share is really £106 3*s.* 10*d.*, and the company pays £100 to him and £6 3*s.* 10*d.* to the Government as his agent and on his behalf. See the remarks of Lord Justice Swinfen Eady in *Brooke* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*(1) ([1918], 1 K.B., at page 257), where he says: "Where the duty is paid by a company in respect of the gains and

(1) 7 T.C. 261.

" profits of its business, it pays the Income Tax as agents for its share-
" holders ", and Lord Justice Scrutton at page 270 says : " I am quite
" clear that a company, in paying Income Tax at the source at any rate,
" pays as agent of the shareholders."

For these reasons I think that the amount returnable for Super-tax purposes in the case of dividends paid free of Income-Tax is not the amount actually received, but that amount plus the Income Tax in respect of it, or, taking the hypothetical figures above given. £106 3*s*. 10*d*., not £100.

In the result the Appeal must be dismissed.

The Solicitor-General.—My Lord, the Appeal is dismissed with costs?

Mr. Justice Sankey.—Yes.

No. 909.—HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE (KING'S BENCH DIVISION).—15TH AND 16TH JUNE AND 13TH OCTOBER, 1932

COURT OF APPEAL.—13TH AND 14TH DECEMBER, 1932, AND 19TH JANUARY, 1933

HOUSE OF LORDS.—14TH, 16TH, 17TH, 22ND AND 23RD NOVEMBER, 1933, AND 1ST FEBRUARY, 1934

NEUMANN v. THE COMMISSIONERS OF INLAND REVENUE[1]

Sur-tax—Return of total income—Dividend paid without deduction of Income Tax by property-owning company out of rents received in excess of Schedule A assessments—Income Tax Act, 1918 (8 & 9 *Geo.* V, *c.* 40), *Rule* 20 *of the General Rules; Finance Act*, 1927 (17 & 18 *Geo.* V, *c.* 10), *Sections* 38 *and* 39; *Finance Act*, 1931 (21 & 22 *Geo.* V, *c.* 28), *Section* 7.

The Appellant was a shareholder in the Salisbury House Estate, Ltd. On the 4th April, 1930, *the House of Lords, in the case of* Salisbury House Estate, Ltd. *v.* Fry (15 T.C. 266), *decided that the rents of the company's properties, which greatly exceeded the annual values as assessed to Income Tax under Schedule A, were profits arising from the ownership of land, in respect of which the assessments under Schedule A were exhaustive, and that such rents in excess of the Schedule A assessments could not be included in assessments under Schedule D as trade receipts of the company.*

Pending the final decision in the case, the company had created a reserve fund representing a surplus of accumulated rents which remained in its hands after profits had been distributed to the amount of the Schedule A assessments on its properties. Immediately upon the decision of the House of Lords, the company distributed the whole of the reserve fund by way of dividend to its shareholders.

The dividend was described by the company, at the time of payment, as an "interim dividend of five per cent., free of tax", and the proportionate part paid to the Appellant, amounting to £4,275, was stated to be equivalent to a gross amount of £5,343 15s. 0d., less Income Tax £1,068 15s. 0d. Later, in consequence of the decision in Gimson *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue (15 T. C. 595), *the company informed the Appellant*

[1] Reported (K.B.) 49 T.L.R. 1, (C.A.) [1933] 1 K.B. 728 and (H.L.) [1934] A.C. 215.

that their earlier description of the dividend as a dividend of five per cent., free of tax, was erroneous, and that the dividend should have been described as a dividend of "five per cent., actual", being a distribution of untaxed income which was not taxable in the hands of the company or in his hands and, therefore, should not be included in any Income Tax or Sur-tax returns made by him.

The Appellant was assessed to Sur-tax in respect of the dividend in the amount of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d. He appealed, contending,* inter alia, *that the dividend had been paid out of profits which were not liable to Income Tax, and that accordingly there was no liability to Sur-tax. The Special Commissioners confirmed the assessment.*

Held, (a) *that the dividend was paid out of profits and gains charged on the company in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts, and that the dividend was income to be included in a return of total income for the purposes of Sur-tax;* (b) *that, although deduction of tax from the dividend was authorised by the Income Tax Acts, no deduction had in fact been made, and the sum paid to the Appellant,* viz., £4,275, *was not a "net amount" to which, by virtue of Section* 7 (2) *of the Finance Act,* 1931, *an addition was required in order to arrive at the amount returnable for Sur-tax purposes.*

CASE

Stated under the Finance Act, 1927, Section 42 (7) and the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 149, by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

1. At a meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts held on the 21st October, 1931, Ludwig Neumann (hereinafter called "the Appellant") appealed against an assessment to Sur-tax made upon him for the year 1929–30.

2. On the basis of a letter dated the 4th April, 1930 (hereinafter set out in paragraph 7 hereof), from Salisbury House Estate, Limited (hereinafter called "the company"), the Appellant included in his return for the purposes of this assessment an item of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* which, according to the said letter, was the gross amount applicable to a net interim dividend of £4,275 received by the Appellant from the company in 1929–30. The assessment, as made upon him, included the said sum of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* Later, the Appellant was informed by the company that the said sum of £4,275 had been erroneously described by the company as a dividend of five per cent., free of tax, and that, in fact, it represented a sum, distributed out of the untaxed income of the company, which should not have been included in any Sur-tax return made by the Appellant. By a letter dated the 1st October,

1930, the Appellant informed the Clerk to the Special Commissioners that he had been notified that the dividend should not have been returned, that the company informed him that it was in communication with the Board of Inland Revenue on the matter, and that, in the meantime, the Appellant gave notice of appeal against the assessment.

3. The company has, year by year, paid ordinary annual dividends to its shareholders (including the Appellant) and, in the year 1929–30, the company declared such a dividend (in addition to making the interim distribution which is the subject of dispute in this Case) upon which no question arises in this appeal, it being admitted for the purposes of this appeal that the proportionate part thereof, to which the Appellant was entitled, was rightly included in the assessment. The only question for the opinion of the Court is whether or not, in the circumstances more particularly set out in paragraphs 4 to 8 hereof, the item of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* (or any part of it) was properly included in computing the assessment.

4. The company owns a property in the City of London, the rents from which greatly exceed the amount on which the company is assessed to Income Tax, Schedule A, in respect of the property. For several years, and at all times material to this appeal, both (*a*) the profits of the company available for dividend, and (*b*) the ordinary annual dividends of the company, have been greater than the amount on which Income Tax has been paid by the company. It had been contended on behalf of the Crown that the company was carrying on a trade and that, in computing its profits for the purposes of assessment under Schedule D, it was necessary to take into account all its receipts, including receipts from rents, an allowance being made for the amount of the assessment under Schedule A. Assessments under Schedule D were made upon the company upon this basis, against which the company appealed. It was held by the House of Lords on the 4th April, 1930, that the company was not so assessable and that liability to tax in respect of the rents was covered by the Schedule A assessments, and the rents could not be brought into the computation of any liability under Schedule D (*Salisbury House Estate, Ltd.* v. *Fry*, 15 T.C. 266).

5. While the above-mentioned litigation was pending, the company had put aside £18,325 out of its profits to the credit of an Income Tax reserve. The House of Lords' decision in favour of the company rendered that reserve no longer necessary, and the company at once, on the 4th April, 1930, declared and paid thereout a further dividend described at the time as an " interim dividend " of 5% free of tax ". It was not disputed by the Respondents that this sum of £18,325 was paid out of a surplus of accumulated rents which remained in the hands of the company, after profits had been distributed to the amount of any assessments made upon the company.

6. The resolution of the board of directors of the company reads as follows :—

" 4th April, 1930.

" Income Tax appeal.

" It was reported that the Crown's appeal to the House of " Lords against the judgment of the Court of Appeal had been " dismissed.

" Interim dividend.

" As a result of the above, it was resolved that an interim " dividend of 5% free of tax on account of the year ending " 25th December, 1930, be declared payable to-day."

7. As a result of this declaration of dividend, the Appellant received a cheque for £4,275 together with a letter from the company, dated the 4th April, 1930, in the following terms :—

" Salisbury House Estate, Limited,
" Salisbury House,
" Finsbury Circus,
" London, E.C.2,
4th April, 1930.

" L. Neumann, Esq.,
" Salisbury House,
" London Wall, E.C.2.

" Dear Sir,

" I hand you herewith cheque for £4,275 0*s*. 0*d*. in respect " of an interim dividend for the year ending 25th December, " 1930, of 5% free of tax, on the 85,500 shares registered in " your name.

" This dividend is equivalent to a gross " amount of £5,343 15 0

" *Less* Income Tax at 4*s*. in the 1068 15 0

" £4,275 0 0

" NOTE.—I hereby certify that the Income Tax deducted as " shown herein has been or will be duly paid to the proper " officer for the receipt of taxes and in the event of any " application being made for exemption from Income Tax, " this certificate can be produced to the Inland Revenue " authorities and should be retained for that purpose.

" Yours faithfully,
" (*Sgd.*) N. E. MUNNS,
" *Secretary*."

8. On the 9th May, 1930, the case of *Gimson* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 15 T.C. 595, was decided in the King's Bench Division and, in consequence of that decision, the company came to the conclusion that the terms of its directors' resolution and of its letter to shareholders of the 4th April, 1930, were wrong. After correspondence between the company and the Commissioners of Inland Revenue, in which the company vainly tried to persuade the Commissioners of Inland Revenue that the dividend in question fell within the authority of *Gimson's* case and was not income liable to Sur-tax in the hands of its shareholders, the company (which had previously informed its shareholders as to the attitude it was adopting in its correspondence with the Inland Revenue) sent to the Appellant and to its other shareholders a letter dated the 28th February, 1931, of which the material part was as follows :—

" Salisbury House Estate, Limited,
" Salisbury House,
" Finsbury Circus,
" London, E.C.2,
28th February, 1931.

" L. Neumann, Esq.,
" Salisbury House,
" London Wall, E.C.2.

" Dear Sir,

" With reference to my letter of 4th April, 1930, enclosing " a cheque in respect of an interim dividend for the year ending " 25th December, 1930, described as of an amount of 5% free " of tax, I have to inform you, in conformity with the opinion " of the company's legal advisers, that the dividend should have " been described as a dividend of 5% actual, being a distribution " of untaxed income, and that this income not having been " taxable in the hands of the company is not taxable in your " hands and should therefore not be included in any Income " Tax or Sur-tax returns made or to be made by you. Such " returns should include only what is ' income ' for Income Tax " purposes. The certificate at the foot of the letter of 4th April, " 1930, is hereby withdrawn and should accordingly be ignored " by you and, in place of the gross amount of the dividend as " stated in the letter, the following should be substituted, in " order to comply with Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924 (if " applicable), *viz* :—

" Gross amount of dividend	£4,275 0 0
" Rate and amount of Income Tax appro- " priate thereto	Nil.
" Net dividend	£4,275 0 0

" At the same time I have to inform you that the Board of " Inland Revenue do not concur in this opinion."

9. It was contended by Counsel for the Appellant, *inter alia* :—

(*a*) that, since Sur-tax is an additional duty of Income Tax, no liability to Sur-tax could exist in respect of the dividend in question, unless the sum in question was liable to Income Tax in the hands of the company, and that the company, in fact, made the payment out of moneys which were not liable to Income Tax;

(*b*) that rents, as such, are not liable to Income Tax, but the liability to Income Tax is in respect of annual value only, and that the dividend in question was made by the company out of a surplus of accumulated rents which were available after distributing profits year by year to the full amount of the annual value on which the company was assessable;

(*c*) that the decision in *Gimson* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 15 T.C. 595, was applicable, and that the case of *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, [1931] 2 K.B. 495(1), was distinguishable;

(*d*) that, in any case, the matter was concluded in favour of the Appellant by Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, which was retrospective;

(*e*) that, in construing Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, regard should be had to Rules 19 and 21 respectively of the All Schedules Rules, Income Tax Act, 1918, and to the decisions in *Attorney-General* v. *Metropolitan Water Board*, 13 T.C. 294, and the *Luipaards Vlei Estate* case, 15 T.C. 573;

(*f*) that the dividend should not be included in a computation of the Appellant's total income for the purposes of Sur-tax 1929-30.

10. For the Crown it was contended :

(*a*) that the income of the company, as represented by rents, had been assessed to Income Tax under Schedule A of the Income Tax Act, 1918, the difference between the amount of the rents and the amount of the assessment being due to the measure applied under the said Schedule and the Valuation (Metropolis) Act, 1869, in ascertaining the amount of the assessment;

(*b*) that the said dividend had been paid out of the said income;

(*c*) that the said dividend was a dividend to which Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, applied;

(*d*) that the company, on paying the said dividend, had deducted tax at the standard rate on the gross amount of the dividend paid;

(1) 16 T.C. 213.

(*e*) that the gross amount of the said dividend had been properly included in the Sur-tax return and assessment, and that the assessment should be confirmed;

(*f*) that the case was concluded by the decision in *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, [1931] 2 K.B. 495(1);

(*g*) that the case of *Gimson* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 15 T.C. 595, was distinguishable.

11. The following cases were referred to:—

Salisbury House Estate, Ltd. v. *Fry*, 15 T.C. 266.
Gimson v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 15 T.C. 595.
Rossdale v. *Fryer*, [1922] 2 K.B. 303.
Miller (Lady) v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 15 T.C. 25.
Hamilton v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, [1931] 2 K.B. 495(1).
Attorney-General v. *Metropolitan Water Board*, 13 T.C. 294.
Luipaard's Vlei Estate & Gold Mining Co., Ltd. v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 15 T.C. 573.
Attorney-General v. *London County Council*, 4 T.C. 265.

12. We, the Commissioners who heard the appeal, held that the dividend in question formed part of the Appellant's total income for the purposes of Sur-tax for the year 1929–30 and we confirmed the assessment.

13. The Appellant, immediately upon the determination of the appeal, declared to us his dissatisfaction therewith as being erroneous in point of law and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court pursuant to the Finance Act, 1927, Section 42 (7) and the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 149, which Case we have stated and do sign accordingly.

H. M. SANDERS,
P. WILLIAMSON,
} Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

York House,
23, Kingsway,
London, W.C.2.
12th March, 1932.

The case came before Finlay, J., in the King's Bench Division on the 15th and 16th June, 1932, when judgment was reserved. On the 13th October, 1932, judgment was given against the Crown, with costs.

Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., and Mr. J. H. Bowe appeared as Counsel for the Appellant and the Attorney-General (Sir Thomas Inskip, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills for the Crown.

---

(1) 16 T.C. 213.

JUDGMENT.

Finlay, J.—I regret the delay in delivering this judgment, due to the fact that I was detained on circuit until the very last day of last term.

The point is one not, I should think, likely to arise frequently, but it is a curious point and I think rather a difficult one. It arises on a Case stated by the Commissioners for Special Purposes and the facts are very clearly seen from the Case, facts which are certainly rather curious. The second paragraph of the Case, which I will read because it sets out the thing very clearly, is this: " On the basis of a letter dated the 4th April, 1930 . . . . " the Appellant included in his return for the purposes of this " assessment "—that is an assessment on him to Sur-tax—" an " item of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*. which, according to the said letter, was " the gross amount applicable to a net interim dividend of £4,275 " received by the Appellant from the company in 1929–30. The " assessment, as made upon him," included the said sum of " £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*. Later, the Appellant was informed by the " company that the said sum of £4,275 had been erroneously " described by the company as a dividend of five per cent. free " of tax, and that in fact it represented a sum, distributed out " of the untaxed income of the company, which should not have " been included in any Sur-tax return made by the Appellant. " By a letter dated the 1st October, 1930, the Appellant informed " the Clerk to the Special Commissioners that he had been notified " that the dividend should not have been returned, that the com- " pany informed him that it was in communication with the Board " of Inland Revenue on the matter, and that, in the meantime, the " Appellant gave notice of appeal . . . . . "

The facts are set out in the following paragraphs which I will also read: " 3. The company has year by year paid ordinary " annual dividends to its shareholders (including the Appellant) " and in the year 1929–30 the company declared such a dividend " (in addition to making the interim distribution which is the " subject of dispute in this Case) upon which no question arises in " this appeal, it being admitted for the purposes of this appeal that " the proportionate part thereof, to which the Appellant was " entitled, was rightly included in the assessment. The only ques- " tion for the opinion of the Court is whether or not, in the " circumstances more particularly set out in paragraphs 4 to 8 " hereof, the item of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*. (or any part of it) was " properly included in computing the assessment. 4. The company " owns a property in the City of London the rents from which " greatly exceed the amount on which the company is assessed " to Income Tax, Schedule A, in respect of the property. For " several years, and at all times material to this appeal both (*a*) the " profits of the company available for dividend, and (*b*) the " ordinary annual dividends of the company, have been greater

(Finlay, J.)

" than the amount on which Income Tax has been paid by the " company. It had been contended on behalf of the Crown that " the company was carrying on a trade and that in computing its " profits for the purposes of assessment under Schedule D it was " necessary to take into account all its receipts, including receipts " from rents, an allowance being made for the amount of the " assessment under Schedule A. Assessments under Schedule D " were made upon the company upon this basis, against which the " company appealed. It was held by the House of Lords on the " 4th April, 1930, that the company was not so assessable and " that liability to tax in respect of the rents was covered by the " Schedule A assessments, and the rents could not be brought into " the computation of any liability under Schedule D. 5. While " the above-mentioned litigation was pending, the company had put " aside £18,325 out of its profits to the credit of an Income Tax " reserve. The House of Lords' decision in favour of the company " rendered that reserve no longer necessary, and the company at " once, on the 4th April, 1930, declared and paid thereout a " further dividend described at the time as an ' interim dividend " ' of five per cent. free of tax.' It was not disputed by the " Respondents that this sum of £18,325 was paid out of a surplus " of accumulated rents which remained in the hands of the com- " pany, after profits had been distributed to the amount of any " assessments made upon the company." Then there follow the resolution and a letter from the secretary of the company to the Appellant enclosing the sum due to him and saying: " This " dividend is equivalent to a gross amount of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*. less " Income Tax at 4*s*. in the £, £1,068 15*s*. 0*d*." In consequence apparently of a decision of Mr. Justice Rowlatt in a case of *Gimson* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*(1), the company then came to the conclusion that the terms of the resolution were wrong; they found themselves at issue with the Inland Revenue upon the matter and they wrote accordingly (and quite properly) to the Appellant another letter in which they said that they now found their former view was erroneous and " that the dividend should " have been described as a dividend of five per cent. actual, being a " distribution of untaxed income, and that this income not having " been taxable in the hands of the company is not taxable in your " hands and should therefore not be included in any Income Tax or " Sur-tax returns made or to be made by you. Such returns should " include only what is ' income ' for Income Tax purposes." The letter went on, quite properly, to say that that, which was the advice which the company had received, was not assented to by the Board of Inland Revenue.

The position is a peculiar one. The case in 15 T.C. 266(2) decides (and indeed I think it is familiar law) that there is no

(1) 15 T.C. 595. (2) Salisbury House Estate, Ltd. v. Fry.

charge on rents as such; the charge is a charge under Schedule A and is on the annual value. The fact that the annual value is often, though not always, measured by rent, is not to the point. Here the rents exceeded, and very substantially exceeded, the annual value, that annual value being of course measured, as it must be measured, in the manner which the statute directs, and the statute directs a particular measurement where the property happens to be, as this property was, in London. It was decided that the excess of rent received was not liable to tax, not under Schedule A because that had been exhausted, and not under Schedule D—and this was the exact point that the House of Lords decided—because the rents could not be brought in as being the profits of any trade or business being carried on. I may in that connection refer, without reading it, to a passage in the judgment of Lord Justice Scrutton in *Rossdale* v. *Fryer*, [1922] 2 K.B. 303 at page 312, where he alludes to the fact that rents received, so to speak, in excess of annual value are not liable to tax.

Now, the matter depends of course upon the Rules. There is a series of Rules, Rules 19 to 21 of the General Rules applicable to all the Schedules. Rules 19 and 21 relate to annual sums payable (*a*) out of profits brought into charge and (*b*) out of profits not wholly charged. Rule 20 is the Rule applicable to dividends and it must be considered as amended by Section 7 of the Act of 1931. It is necessary in the light of that Rule to consider what this distribution is. It seems to me that it is a distribution which is not made out of profits and gains which are charged to tax. It follows, of course, that the company not having borne tax—in my opinion, it has not borne tax on these sums—cannot pass on tax not borne by itself to the shareholders. Manifestly the shareholder cannot be made to bear a share of that tax which the company has not borne and is not liable to bear. The process by which the shareholder is made, so to speak, to bear his share of tax is too familiar to need development; it has been discussed in a good many recent cases. Of course, the company in no way pays as agent for a shareholder: it pays its own tax and then by the appropriate machinery it may pass on the tax which it, and it alone, is liable to bear and has borne. Here, if I am right, this distribution is a distribution of a fund which is not liable to tax and it seems to me to follow, and to follow inevitably, that the recipient is not liable to tax. He is not liable to tax by deduction for the reason that I have just indicated, and it cannot, I think, be suggested that he is liable to Income Tax by direct assessment. The analogy is not exact, but the fund may perhaps be compared with the fund produced by sales of land in a very well-known case, the *Hudson's Bay Company* case, 5 T.C. 424. There there was a dividend distributed, and the dividend was made up partly of ordinary trading profits and partly of the proceeds of sale of land.

(Finlay, J.)

In that case it was held that the fund produced by the sale of land was not the profits of any trade and was not liable to taxation. I apprehend it would be quite clear that in that case the sum distributed would not be liable to any taxation either by way of Income Tax or Super-tax, or Sur-tax, as it is now called, in the hand of the recipient. I repeat the cases are not analogous, but the principle seems to me to be rather the same here.

If it is true that this sum is not liable to tax, can it be liable to the additional duty of Income Tax called Super-tax, the place of which has now been taken by Sur-tax? It seems to me that it cannot be so liable, and for an extremely simple reason, a reason which applies equally to Super-tax and to its successor, Sur-tax. These additional taxes, additional duties of Income Tax, or whatever they are called—and Super-tax was, I think, called an additional duty of Income Tax—are levied on what I might conveniently call "Income Tax income", and it is impossible to go outside the ambit of income liable to Income Tax and to bring in that which in my view is not liable to Income Tax.

Various authorities were cited to me. None appears to me to be directly in point, but I think that the reasoning of Mr. Justice Rowlatt in *Gimson's* case(1) supports the view which I take. With regard to a case to which my attention was called and which indeed it was suggested, I think, governed the present, *F. H. Hamilton* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*(2), I have read carefully the judgments in the Court of Appeal in that case and they do not seem to me to touch the present case at all. The point there decided, as I think, was a different point and I do not think that, carefully considered, that case directly, at all events, bears upon the case before me.

As I have indicated, the case is a peculiar one and, in my view, it is a case which, while, of course, one derives great assistance from the authorities and from the principles laid down, is not directly covered by any authority. In these circumstances, one has, of course, to endeavour to look at the thing on principle and to consider the Sections. I have done that and the result is that though I regard the case, as I have already indicated, with some difficulty and some doubt, I differ from the view which commended itself to the Special Commissioners and this appeal must be allowed.

Mr. Latter.—The appeal will be allowed with costs, my Lord?

Finlay, J.—Yes, the appeal will be allowed with costs.

Mr. Latter.—Would your Lordship make the usual Order for the repayment of the tax that has been paid, with interest?

Finlay, J.—I suppose that is right, Mr. Hills?

---

(1) 15 T.C. 595. (2) 16 T.C. 213.

Mr. Hills.—Yes, that would be quite in order; but I did want to say a word—I do not know whether my friend has any views on the subject—on the question of the rate of interest, which has been very much altered in recent times. I think about a year or two years ago it was four and a half per cent., but I should submit it ought not to be more than three per cent. now.

Finlay, J.—Has Mr. Justice Rowlatt given any recent decision with regard to that interest?

Mr. Latter.—I think the last one was four and a half per cent. or five per cent. I can understand my friend's point since the Conversion operations. I should have thought it ought to be three and a half per cent.

Finlay, J.—I should think three and a half per cent. is reasonable.

The Crown having appealed against the decision in the King's Bench Division, the case came before the Court of Appeal (Lord Hanworth, *M.R.*, and Slesser and Romer, *L.JJ.*) on the 13th and 14th December, 1932, when judgment was reserved. On the 19th January, 1933, judgment was given unanimously in favour of the Crown, with costs, reversing the decision of the Court below. The Court held, however, that the assessment on the Appellant should be made in the amount of the dividend actually received by him (£4,275) and not, as in the assessment appealed against, in the amount arrived at after the addition thereto of the appropriate amount of Income Tax (£5,343 15*s.* 0*d.*).

The Attorney-General (Sir Thomas Inskip, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills appeared as Counsel for the Crown and Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., and Mr. J. H. Bowe for the Respondent.

JUDGMENT.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—On 4th April, 1930, the Respondent to this appeal was sent a cheque for £4,275 0*s.* 0*d.* by the Salisbury House Estate Company, Limited, as the quota due to him out of a sum reserved by the company to meet a possible liability which might have fallen upon it if the House of Lords had reversed the decision of this Court reported as *Fry* v. *Salisbury House Estate, Limited*, [1930] 1 K.B. 304(1). The decision was that day affirmed, [1930] A.C. 432. When sending this sum to the Respondent the company wrote treating it as a sum from which tax had been deducted, and if tax at the appropriate rate, namely, 4*s.*, had been taken from it, the gross amount of the Respondent's quota would have been £4,275 plus £1,068 15*s.*, equal to a total of £5,343 15*s.* 0*d.* On the 9th May, 1930, the case of *Gimson* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*(2) was decided by Mr. Justice

(1) 15 T.C. 266. (2) 15 T.C. 595.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

Rowlatt, when he held that where no payment of Income Tax had been made upon, or deducted from, the sum paid over to the shareholder, no charge for Sur-tax could be made upon it. Thereupon the directors amended the note accompanying the payment of the £4,275 and explained that there was no Income Tax appropriate to it, and therefore that it was a net sum receivable by the shareholder, the present Respondent.

In accordance with the terms of the letter of the 4th April, 1930, the Respondent included in his return the larger sum of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*., and he was duly assessed upon it to Sur-tax. Afterwards, upon the decision of *Gimson* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* becoming known, he claimed that Sur-tax was not payable upon either the sum of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*. or £4,275, and he appealed against the assessment made upon him. The Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts heard the appeal and confirmed the assessment. From that decision the Respondent appealed to Mr. Justice Finlay, who reversed the decision of the Commissioners and discharged the assessment. The Crown now appeal to this Court, and the question to be decided is whether the Respondent is liable to pay Sur-tax, either on the £4,275 actually received, or on the larger sum of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*., as being the sum reached if the amount paid over is to be treated as having borne Income Tax.

In view of the fact that the Respondent has in fact received £4,275, it will be convenient to state the grounds on which he claims, and the learned Judge has held, that he is entitled to immunity in respect of it from Sur-tax. It is argued that the £4,275 was not paid out of profits and gains charged to Income Tax, and that no Sur-tax can be charged on sums in respect of which no Income Tax has been paid. The learned Judge held that(1) "it "is a distribution which is not made out of profits and gains which "are charged to tax. It follows, of course, that the company not "having borne tax—and in my opinion it has not borne tax on "these sums—cannot pass on tax not borne by themselves to the "shareholders. Manifestly, the shareholders cannot be made to "bear a share of that tax which the company has not borne and is "not liable to bear."

This statement appears to me to overlook certain principles of Income Tax law which are not in doubt. For Income Tax purposes, the company and a shareholder are separate entities. No doubt for the purposes of collection, the system of deduction at the source has been long established and maintained. But the relations of the company and of the shareholder to the Inland Revenue are separate and distinct. A shareholder may have quite independent rights as against the Crown, both in the matter of his liability at all and of certain deductions to be made from his liability which

(1) *See* page 341 *ante*.

are appropriate to him alone. There is no agency on the part of the company as between it and the shareholder; see per Lord Cave in *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Blott* where he says(1): "a "company paying Income Tax on its profits does not pay it as "agent for its shareholders. It pays it as a taxpayer. . . . . But "no agency, properly so-called, is involved." The company pays tax on the full amount of its profits or gains "before any dividend "thereof is made," and the amount deducted from any dividend paid over to a shareholder is the amount at the standard rate on the gross amount of the dividend so paid over and not a proportionate part of the tax paid by the company. (See *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, [1931] 2 K.B. 495(2), and also *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Dalgety & Co., Ltd.*, [1930] 1 K.B. 1, at pages 25 and 26(3).)

Next, I do not think that it is right to treat the corpus of £18,325—the "surplus of accumulated rents which remained in the "hands of the company" (see paragraph 5 of the Case)—as moneys which were not liable to Income Tax. The surplus remained from the profit rents charged by the Salisbury House Company, and the company paid Income Tax under Schedule A on the annual value of the properties out of which those profits accrued to the company. The measurement was under Schedule A, but the tax, whether under one Schedule or another, is a tax charged in respect of all property, profits or gains respectively described or comprised in the Schedules marked A, B, C, D and E (See Section 1 of the Act of 1918). "It is one tax, not a collection "of taxes essentially distinct," measured "differently under each "Schedule." (See per Lord Macnaghten in *London County Council* v. *Attorney-General* [1901] A.C., pages 35 and 36(4).) If the rents had not paid tax according to the appropriate measure, they would have been caught under Case VI of Schedule D, which charges tax "in respect of any annual profits or gains not falling "under any of the foregoing Cases, and not charged by virtue of "any other Schedule." This is made clear by the speeches in the case of *Fry* v. *Salisbury House Estate, Ltd.*, [1930] A.C. 432, of Lord Dunedin, who said(5) "The income of the Respondents, as "represented by rents, is admittedly assessed, and properly "assessed, under Schedule A;" and of Lord Warrington, who said(6) "Now the effect of the Crown's contention if it be correct "would be indirectly to convert this tax on annual value to a tax "on rents." The passage quoted from the judgment of Lord Justice Scrutton in *Rossdale* v. *Fryer*, [1922] 2 K.B. 303, is not contrary to the above, for at page 313 he makes it clear "that the "tax on land is not according to the actual receipts but the assessment . . . . the actual rent is not a sum on which the landlord

(1) 8 T.C. 101 at p. 136. (2) 16 T.C. 213. (3) 15 T.C. 216, at pp. 230–231.
(4) 4 T.C. 265, at pp. 293–294. (5) 15 T.C. 266 at p. 307. (6) *Ibid.* at p. 315.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

" can be taxed; . . . Schedule A only relates to the tax on assess-
" ment, and not on actual rent." When profits and gains were estimated on a three years' average, the measure of the average may have in any year differed from the receipts of the year of assessment.

In the present case there is no question but that £4,275 was received by the Respondent in the year in question. He had to return his total income, and by Section 38 (1) (*b*) of the Finance Act, 1927, pay Sur-tax upon the amount of it which is in excess of a certain limit. The expression " total income " in relation to any person is defined by Sub-section (2) to mean " the total income " of that person from all sources estimated, as the case may be, " either in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts " as they apply to income tax chargeable at the standard rate or " in accordance with those provisions as they apply to sur-tax." In my opinion, the Respondent's " total income " estimated upon either of these alternatives must include this £4,275 received by him. He must estimate his own income received by him, and upon that basis the decision of the Commissioners was right and must be restored.

In *Gimson's* case(1) the sum of £35 was received by the subject, and was an amount paid on the division of a sum in respect of which Income Tax had not, owing to the principles of admeasurement, been payable, or paid. Mr. Justice Rowlatt explains (see *Hamilton* v. *C.I.R.*, [1931] 2 K.B. at page 504(2)) that the decision had no reference to such a question as was under consideration in *Hamilton's* case and is under consideration here, namely, whether the entity of the shareholder and company must be considered separately. But, in my judgment, Mr. Justice Rowlatt applied a wrong test in *Gimson's* case. The liability to Sur-tax does not depend upon, and cannot be resolved only by, ascertaining whether Income Tax has been paid on an item claimed to be included in a Sur-tax return, and if it has not paid Income Tax, then the item is to fall out of the Sur-tax return. That principle is contrary to the terms of Section 38, Sub-sections (1) and (2), already referred to. Nor do I find any authority for it in what was said by Lord Sands in *Lady Miller's* case, 15 T.C. at page 60, and approved by Lord Warrington at page 84, with which we were pressed in argument. It must be remembered that what was under consideration in that case was whether the enjoyment of certain premises by a tenant for life could be estimated and brought into account for the purpose of her assessment to Super-tax; and it was held that the life tenant was properly assessed upon a sum which included both the assessments of the mansion house and grounds under Schedules A and B, and the amounts of the payments for rates upon the premises made by the trustees of the settlement.

(1) 15 T.C. 595. (2) 16 T.C. at pp. 221/2.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

The truth is that confusion is introduced into a case like *Gimson's* or the present by too great attention being paid to the mode of collection by deduction, under Rules 19 and 21 and Rule 20, as now to be interpreted by Section 7 (1) and (2) of the Finance Act, 1931. The cases of the *Metropolitan Water Board*, [1928] 1 K.B. 833(1), and of *Luipaard's Vlei Estate and Gold Mining Company*, [1930] 1 K.B. 593(2), illustrate the difficulties that arise in construing and applying the Rules 19, 20 and 21. I agree with the examination of the former case to which Lord Justice Romer has in his judgment subjected it, and it does not seem to me to be necessary to examine it further. Section 7 (1) was passed to avoid any danger to the Revenue such as was suggested in the *Metropolitan Water Board* case, and I hold that the sum of £18,325 has not been deemed immune from Income Tax. Though not directly charged, as it would have been if it had been a profit made within the ambit of Schedule D, nevertheless it belonged to, and arose from, a source which had suffered its appropriate charge to tax under Schedule A.

The fact that no deduction was made from the sum paid over to the Respondent, but that the £4,275 was the quota due to him upon a direct and simple division of the corpus arising from the accumulated rents, renders Section 7 (1) and (2) inapplicable. The deduction that is " authorised " under Sub-section (1) was not exercised, and it is not necessary to consider whether it could have been exercised. Equally there is no occasion to alter the figure actually received into another under Section 7 (2). The sum paid was £4,275 *simpliciter* and is not to be " deemed to represent " another amount.

For these reasons, in my judgment, the appeal should be allowed with costs here and below, and an assessment made upon the Respondent in the sum of £4,275.

Slesser, L.J.—On 4th April, 1930, the directors of the Salisbury House Estate, Limited, carried the following resolution: " Income " Tax appeal. It was reported that the Crown's appeal to the " House of Lords against the judgment of the Court of Appeal had " been dismissed. Interim dividend. As a result of the above, it " was resolved that an interim dividend of 5 per cent. free of tax " on account of the year ending 25th December, 1930, be declared " payable today." On the same day, they sent Mr. Neumann a cheque for £4,275, stated to be as follows:

" This dividend is equivalent to a gross			
" amount of	£5,343	15	0
" *Less* Income Tax at 4*s.* in the £ ...	£1,068	15	0
	£4,275	0	0."

(1) Attorney-General v. Metropolitan Water Board, 13 T.C. 294.
(2) Luipaard's Vlei Estate and Gold Mining Co., Ltd. v. Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 15 T.C. 573.

(Slesser, L.J.)

This dividend was the Respondent's share of an Income Tax reserve of the company of £18,325 which they had held back in case they might have been called upon to pay more Income Tax had the House of Lords decided in favour of the contention of the Crown that the company were liable to be assessed on their rents received to be regarded as profits and gains under Schedule D. In fact, the company succeeded and the House of Lords affirmed the decision of this Court that the rents of the company were profits arising from the ownership of land in respect of which the assessment under Schedule A was exhaustive, so that the reserve of £18,325 became distributable as part of a surplus of accumulated funds or rents. In these circumstances, the Respondent included in his return for assessment for Sur-tax for 1929–30 the sum of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*.

On 28th February, 1931, the company wrote to the Respondent saying that " the dividend should have been described as a dividend " of 5 per cent. actual, being a distribution of untaxed income, and " that this income not having been taxable in the hands of the " company is not taxable in your hands and should, therefore, not " be included in any Income Tax or Sur-tax returns made or to be " made by you." They accordingly substituted for the statement of dividend above-mentioned the following:

" Gross amount of dividend	£4,275 0 0
" Rate and amount of Income Tax appro- " priate thereto	nil
" Net dividend	£4,275 0 0."

The Crown, nevertheless, claimed that the whole sum of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*. or, alternatively, the sum of £4,275, formed part of the Appellant's total income for the purposes of Sur-tax, and the Commissioners confirmed the assessment as originally made by the Respondent for the full amount. The Respondent appealed, and Mr. Justice Finlay allowed the appeal as to the whole sum. From his decision appeal has been brought by the Crown to this Court.

In the first place, it is said that, whether the sum of £18,325 is or is not liable to Income Tax beyond the Schedule A assessment already made, the liability of the Respondent for £4,275 remains and, in my view, the Crown are right in this contention. By Section 38 (2) of the Finance Act, 1927, the total income means " the total income of that person from all sources estimated, as " the case may be, either in accordance with the provisions of the " Income Tax Acts . . . . or in accordance with those provisions " as they apply to Sur-tax." I am unable to see why this sum of £4,275 was not a part of the Respondent's total income.

(Sleesser, L.J.)

The learned Judge has come to the conclusion that the distribution " is a distribution of a fund which is not liable to tax "(1), and, he says that : " It seems to me to follow, and to follow inevitably, that the recipient is not liable to tax." He continued : " It " cannot, I think, be suggested that he is liable to Income Tax by " direct assessment." I am unable to accept this conclusion. Because the liability of the company in respect of their profits is to be ascertained under Schedule A in regard to their profits arising from the ownership of land, it does not follow that the individual recipient of a dividend is not directly assessable under Schedule D as being in receipt of a profit or gain.

It is true that in *Gimson* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 15 T.C. 595, at page 601, Mr. Justice Rowlatt said : " He " (the shareholder) " can only be liable to Super-tax in respect of a " dividend which is taxable." But this view fails in my opinion sufficiently to distinguish between the company and its shareholders. In *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, [1931] 2 K.B. 495, Lord Hanworth, *M.R.*, at page 517, said(2) : " They " —the company and shareholder—" are two separate and different " entities, and the shareholder is not merely paying an aliquot part " of the taxation imposed upon the company." And, again(3) : " I think it is plain that the taxpayer must be treated as a separate " entity, the company being treated as a collector, as has been said " in one of the cases, for and on behalf of the Crown." The principle stated in *Blott's* case, [1921] 2 A.C. 171, by Lord Cave, that(4) : " A company paying Income Tax on its profits does not pay " it as agent for its shareholders," and the *Scottish Union* case, [1921] 1 A.C. 172(5), and, indeed, the whole current of authority, establish the position that, notwithstanding the special powers of deduction given to companies in appropriate cases under the Rules in the Income Tax Acts, and by Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, such powers do not operate to prevent the recipient of the profit or gain in the form of dividend from being liable to Income Tax by direct assessment.

The learned Judge was influenced in his decision by *Gimson's* case, which I have already mentioned. But, in my view, that decision cannot be supported so far as it is here relied upon by Mr. Justice Finlay. In that case, the Attorney-General had said that : " If you get a dividend which does somehow or other come to " the man from a fund which is not taxed, it became an annual payment charged with tax under Schedule D." Mr. Justice Rowlatt refused to accept this view, but, in my opinion, it is correct, and the source of the profit or gain which the individual receives is not material when the liability of the individual to pay tax on the

(1) *See* page 341 *ante*. (2) 16 T.C. at p. 232. (3) *Ibid.* at p. 233.
(4) Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. Blott, 8 T.C. 101, at p. 136.
(5) Scottish Union and National Insurance Co. v. New Zealand and Australian Land Co., Ltd.

(Slesser, L.J.)

profit or gain is considered. Nor do I see that the liability to Sur-tax is to be ascertained otherwise than in accordance with Sections 38 (1) and 38 (2) of the Finance Act, 1927, which Sections would be satisfied by requiring the return for Sur-tax to include the sum of £4,275.

On the other hand, I am unable to see that the Crown can claim more than this sum. And to the extent of the difference between that sum and £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*. the Commissioners were wrong. If the sum to be returned is the sum actually received, it is the lesser and not the larger sum. I do not think that the sum actually received can here be deemed to represent the larger amount, for the reasons stated by my Lord and by Lord Justice Romer, with which reasons I concur.

Romer, L.J.—It has been laid down on more than one occasion that for the purposes of taxation, just as for all other purposes, an incorporated company is one entity and its shareholders are separate and distinct entities. The most recent case in which this principle was approved and applied is that of *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, [1931] 2 K.B. 495(1), a decision of this Court. Stated shortly, the question in that case was whether a company when distributing a sum as dividend among its shareholders could deduct a greater sum in respect of Income Tax than the company had itself been charged with for such tax in respect of the sum so distributed. It was held that there was no connection whatever between the two taxes, that the company was one taxpayer and the shareholders were separate and distinct taxpayers, and that the company was entitled to deduct from the dividends paid Income Tax at the then current rate, regardless of the rate at which Income Tax had been paid by the company upon the profits from which the sum distributed had been derived. In the case of an individual A, who pays an annuity to another individual B, A is one taxpayer, and B is another, and the amount or rate of Income Tax chargeable in respect of B's annuity depends in no way whatsoever upon the amount or rate of Income Tax paid by A. The question of what A himself pays as Income Tax is only material for the purpose of ascertaining how the Income Tax on B's annuity is to be collected, as will presently appear. Now, the case is precisely the same if an incorporated company be substituted for A and its dividend receiving shareholders for B.

At this stage, however, it is necessary to refer to the decision of Mr. Justice Rowlatt in *Gimson* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 15 T.C. 595. In that case an incorporated company had declared a dividend of £5 per cent. "actual" on its ordinary shares. A shareholder who held £1,500 ordinary shares received a sum of £75 without any deduction. Of this sum £40 represented a capital payment. But a question arose

(1) 16 T.C. 213.

(Romer, L.J.)

as to the remaining £35 for the purpose of ascertaining the shareholder's liability in respect of Super-tax. It seems to have been contended in the first instance that the shareholder must be deemed to have been paid £35 free of tax and was therefore assessable to Super-tax in respect of £44 as representing the gross dividend. In the argument before Mr. Justice Rowlatt, however, the Commissioners took up the position that the £35 was the amount of the gross dividend in respect of which the shareholder was himself directly assessable to Income Tax or from which the company ought to have deducted the tax at source. In ordinary circumstances the question whether the shareholder should have been assessed to Super-tax on £44 or £35 would or might itself depend upon the question whether or not the dividend was payable out of profits or gains of the company brought into charge, as will appear later. The shareholder, however, resisted assessment in either amount upon the ground that the £35 had been paid by the company out of a fund that in the hands of the company was not (as indeed was conceded) chargeable to Income Tax at all, and accordingly was not chargeable to Income Tax when paid over to the shareholders. This argument prevailed before the learned Judge. He said, speaking of the shareholder in question(1): "If "this gentleman had received this . . . . income himself and had "been liable to Income Tax in nil because of the regulations affecting "measurement, his income would not be subject-matter on which "he could . . . . pay Super-tax." Pausing there, no exception can, of course, be taken to what the learned Judge said. But he went on as follows: "So in the case of a company, although the "Attorney-General very properly referred to what I said in *Blott's* "case(2) which is a material case, although the case of a company is "different, in essence it is the same . . . . he can only be liable "to Super-tax in respect of a dividend which is taxable." Now this passage seems to indicate that a dividend is not taxable when the fund out of which it is paid is not taxable. With all respect to the learned Judge, this is wrong. It is contrary to the principle upon which *Hamilton's* case was decided and which had been enunciated in earlier authorities. A dividend (in which term, of course, I do not include a capital distribution) is taxable because it is charged with Income Tax by virtue of Schedule D. The fund out of which it is paid may be taxable under that Schedule or under one of the others. But the fact that the fund is taxable at a different rate or under a different Schedule involving a different method of computation for tax purposes is beside the mark, just as it would be beside the mark if it were an annuity or interest on a debenture that was being paid and not a dividend. In my judgment, *Gimson's* case was wrongly decided, and ought to be overruled.

(1) 15 T.C. at p. 601. (2) 8 T.C. 101.

(Romer, L.J.)

To return to the present case, it is said by the Respondent and was not disputed by the Crown, that the sum distributed by the company of which the £4,275 formed the Respondent's proportionate share, was paid out of a surplus of accumulated rents which remained in the hands of the company after profits had been distributed to the amount of any assessments made upon the company. I do not know how anyone could say that a sum of money in the company's coffers represented rents, but if the word "fund" be substituted for the words "surplus of accumulated rents", it is no doubt an accurate statement. The matter is, however, of no importance to the question with which I am dealing. For, whatever was the source of that fund, the dividend, not being a capital distribution, was chargeable with Income Tax under Schedule D, and the fact (if fact it be) that the fund in the hands of the company had not been brought into charge when ascertaining the company's own liability to Income Tax is, in my judgment and for the reasons that I have given, a wholly irrelevant consideration.

For the purpose, however, of ascertaining what is to be considered for the purposes of Sur-tax the gross amount of that dividend, the fact possesses considerable importance. Had the payment to the Respondent been a payment of interest on debenture stock and not a dividend, the question whether the payment was or was not made out of profits and gains of the company brought into charge would be irrelevant for the purpose of the assessment of the Respondent to Sur-tax. For in either case Income Tax would be deductible by the company either by virtue of Rule 19 or by virtue of Rule 21 of the All Schedules Rules in the Income Tax Act of 1918. If deducted under Rule 19, the company could retain the tax for its own benefit; if under Rule 21, the company would have to account for the tax to the Crown. In either case, however, the Respondent would, of course, be assessed for Sur-tax in the gross amount of the interest paid. A dividend stands, however, on a somewhat different footing, for the deduction of the tax on payment was, before the passing of the Finance Act, 1931, governed by Rule 20 of the All Schedules Rules. The words of that Rule were difficult to construe. As I ventured to point out in *Hamilton's* case(1), the Rule, if construed strictly, only authorised the deduction of the tax from a dividend paid out of the profits or gains in respect of which the company was chargeable, and would not apply to a dividend paid out of profits and gains in respect of which the company was not chargeable. I should, however, but for Section 7 of the Finance Act of 1931, have been prepared to treat the Rule as applicable to all dividends paid by a company, even when paid out of profits and gains not brought into charge. That Section renders it difficult or, rather, impossible to do so.

(1) 16 T.C. at pp. 234/5.

(Romer, L.J.)

Before dealing with that Section, however, it is necessary to point out another difficulty that might formerly have occurred in the case of the payment of a dividend. As a rule, the resolution declaring a dividend makes it clear whether it is going to be paid tax free or after deduction of tax. But suppose the resolution is silent upon the matter and the dividend declared is paid by the company in full. Is the dividend to be treated as gross or net? Rule 20 did not make it compulsory upon the company to deduct the tax even in the case of a dividend paid out of profits and gains not brought into charge, and it certainly seems doubtful in view of the language of that Rule whether Rule 21 applies to a dividend at all. This particular difficulty has to a large extent been removed by Section 7 (2) of the Finance Act, 1931. But Sub-section (1) of that Section creates another. That Sub-section enacts that Rule 20 shall, in relation to a dividend paid whether before or after the commencement of the Act, be construed as authorising the deduction of tax from the full amount paid out of profits and gains which have been charged to tax, or which, under the provisions of the Income Tax Acts, would fall to be included in computing the liability of the company to assessment to tax for any year, if the said provisions required the computation to be made by reference to the profits and gains of that year and not by reference to those of any other year or period. Sub-section (2) is, so far as material, in these terms: "Subject as hereinafter provided, a dividend paid by a body "of persons, whether before or after the commencement of this "Act, shall, to the extent to which it is paid out of such profits and "gains as are mentioned in subsection (1) of this section, be "deemed, for all the purposes of the Income Tax Acts, to represent "income of such an amount as would, after such deduction of tax "as is authorised by the provisions of the said Rule 20, be equal "to the net amount received." It will be seen that Sub-section (1) provides for a construction being put upon Rule 20 that would have justified the deduction of tax from the dividend paid in *Gimson's* case, and that Sub-section (2) would have justified the assessment of Gimson for Super-tax in the sum of £44 in respect of the payment to him of the dividend of £35. For the dividend had been paid out of profits and gains which would have fallen to be included in computing the liability of the company if the computation had to be made by reference to the profits and gains of the year of assessment. But, while bringing such a dividend as was paid in *Gimson's* case within the provisions of Rule 20, Sub-section (1) renders it, in my opinion, impossible to bring the dividend paid in this case within those provisions or within the provisions of Sub-section (2). Had Sub-section (1) provided that Rule 20 should be construed as authorising the deduction of tax from the full amount paid out of profits and gains, whether such profits and gains had or had not been charged to tax, a construction that I should, I think, have been

(Romer, L.J.)

prepared to put upon Rule 20 as it stood, the question arising upon this appeal could not have arisen. The Sub-section, however, renders such a construction impossible. It was indeed contended by the Attorney-General that the rents received by the company in the present case in excess of the annual value of the premises that were subjected to tax under Schedule A were, in truth, profits and gains charged to tax. As a general proposition, I think that that is true. Under Schedule A, tax is charged in respect of the property in all lands, tenements, hereditaments and heritages in the United Kingdom, and then are added these words: "for every twenty "shillings of the annual value thereof." Such words, however, do no more, in my opinion, than indicate the method in which the amount of the tax is to be ascertained, and do not substitute for a tax in respect of the property a tax in respect of its annual value. The annual value is merely the measure of the liability of the tax. This was, I think, the view taken by the House of Lords in the *Salisbury House* case, 15 T.C. 266. It will be sufficient to refer to what was said by Lord Warrington and Lord Tomlin. The former, when speaking of a landowner, who turned his land to profitable account, said this(1): "Such a person would, I think, ... be "assessable under Schedule A only, and his taxable income would "be measured by the conventional annual value and not by the "amounts of the rents he actually received." Lord Tomlin said(2): "When once the annual value has been ascertained and "fixed for the purposes of Schedule A it is irrelevant to consider "whether the landlord in fact receives by way of rent more or less "than, or the same as, the assessed annual value. The subject-"matter, namely, land in respect of its property quality, being "necessarily taxed under Schedule A, cannot be brought again "under any other Schedule. To do so would offend the rule against "double taxation." Indeed, if the House of Lords had not held the view that I have attributed to them, their decision in the case must have been in favour of the Crown. For, if only annual value was taxed under Schedule A, and not the income of the property, the excess of the rents over annual value was clearly taxable under Schedule D, Case VI. But I need not pursue this subject because the words "profits and gains brought into charge" as used in Rules 19 and 21, have been given a more restricted meaning than they would receive in general and apart from the context of these Rules.

In the case of the *Attorney-General* v. *Metropolitan Water Board*, 13 T.C. 294, the facts for the present purpose can be taken to have been as follows. The profits of the Water Board were assessable to Income Tax by reference to the profits of the year preceding the year of assessment. For the tax year 1921–22 the

(1) 15 T.C. at pp. 315/6. (2) *Ibid.* at p. 325.

(Romer, L.J.)

Board earned no profits. Accordingly, for the year ending 5th April, 1923, they paid no Income Tax. In that year, however, they in fact made a very large profit, and out of such profit paid the interest on their debenture stock after deducting Income Tax. The question then arose between the Commissioners of Inland Revenue and the Board whether the interest had been deducted out of profits or gains brought into charge within the meaning of Rules 19 and 21. If it had, the Board were entitled to retain the tax deducted for their own benefit. If not, they were accountable to the Crown for such tax. It was held by this Court that the interest had not been paid out of profits or gains brought into charge within the meaning of that Rule. The argument on behalf of the Water Board was as follows. The profits or gains of the Board brought into charge to tax for the year 1922–23 were the actual profits of that year, though the liability to Income Tax for that year was to be measured by the amount of the profits of the preceding year. This argument did not succeed. It was in effect held that for the purpose of the Rules the words " profits or gains brought into charge " mean the sum that is taken to measure the liability for the charge. In the case of the Water Board that sum for the year 1922–23 was nil. The interest, though in fact paid out of the actual profits of the year, had not therefore been paid out of profits or gains brought into charge. In the following year, even if the Board made no profit at all, the interest, however it was in fact provided, would be deemed to have been so paid, for the Board would have been chargeable to Income Tax by reference to the profits earned during the preceding year. Applying that decision to the present case, it would seem to follow that the dividend of £4,275 was not paid out of profits or gains brought into charge within the meaning of Rules 19 and 21. Had any part of the " surplus rents " been applied in payment of interest on debenture stock the company would, in accordance with the decision, have had to account to the Crown for the tax deducted. The words in Sub-section (1) of Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, are " profits and gains . . . . which have been charged " to tax," differing slightly from the words in the Rules. I do not, however, see any justification for giving the former a different construction from that placed by this Court upon the latter. The addition, in the Sub-section, of the words that follow seem, moreover, to be an indication by the Legislature that the preceding words are to bear the same construction as the words in the Rules, and are to bear the same construction as was placed upon those Rules by this Court in the *Metropolitan Water Board* case. The Crown cannot now avail itself of an argument that it defeated so successfully when advanced by the Metropolitan Water Board.

If I am right so far, it would seem to follow that Section 7 does not apply to the present case and that Rule 20 cannot be read as authorising a deduction of tax by the company from the dividend

(Romer, L.J.)

paid to the Respondent. That being so, the company must be deemed to have paid him a gross dividend of £4,275. This should have been included by the Respondent when making his return of income from all sources for the year 1929–30, and he was properly assessable in that sum for Sur-tax. It was contended on his behalf by Mr. Latter that he could not be so assessed, inasmuch as he had not been assessed to Income Tax in respect of the dividend. This, however, appears to me to be immaterial. Had he included it in his return as he should have done, I cannot see how he could have escaped paying Income Tax upon it in due course. He cannot be in any better position by having failed to make a proper return.

For these reasons, I am of opinion that this appeal should be allowed.

Mr. Hills.—With regard to the form of the Order, the effect of your Lordships' decision is that the decision of the Commissioners is restored, subject to the sum of £4,275 and not the whole sum of £5,343 15*s*. being included in the total income of the taxpayer?

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—Yes.

Mr. Hills.—We shall want an Order to that effect, either remitting it, or, if my learned friend and I cannot agree, also an Order for the repayment to the Crown of the Sur-tax which has already been repaid under Mr. Justice Finlay's Order.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—It having been repaid, you want an Order for a fresh assessment of £4,275 being made and payment of that sum. It is not a question of repayment again. The money has gone back and it has lost its identity. It will be an assessment and, consequently, a payment.

Mr. Hills.—We have already repaid with interest a sum, of course, greatly in excess of the sum we are now shown ought to have been repaid. We should only have repaid upon the sum of about £1,000.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—You mean the identity of it is sufficiently marked as between you?

Mr. Hills.—What I was going to suggest was that the Order should be made in accordance with your Lordships' decision, and remitted to the Commissioners, if we cannot agree the sum. That is the only point.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—Very well, Mr. Hills; and we will say, "Payment back."

Mr. Hills.—Yes, that is it: "Payment back."

Romer, L.J.—You want further interest on that sum?

Mr. Hills.—No, my Lord, we are not allowed it. We merely want the interest we have paid repaid.

Slesser, L.J.—You are worrying about any interest that you have paid? You have paid interest which you need not have paid?

Mr. Hills.—We have repaid more tax to them than we need have repaid, with interest on it.

Both sides having appealed against the decision in the Court of Appeal, the case came before the House of Lords (Lords Tomlin, Warrington of Clyffe and Wright) on the 14th, 16th, 17th, 22nd and 23rd November, 1933, when judgment was reserved. On the 1st February, 1934, judgment was given unanimously dismissing both the appeal and the cross-appeal, with costs.

The Attorney-General (Sir Thomas Inskip, K.C.), the Solicitor-General (Sir Donald Somervell, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills appeared as Counsel for the Crown and Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., Mr. Wilfrid Greene, K.C., and Mr. J. H. Bowe for Mr. L. Neumann.

JUDGMENT

Lord Tomlin.—My Lords, this appeal and cross-appeal arise out of an assessment to Sur-tax for the year 1929–30 made upon the Appellant by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

The facts can be stated shortly. A company called the Salisbury House Estate, Limited, owned and managed a block of buildings, in the City of London, containing numerous rooms, let unfurnished, as offices, to many tenants. The company, for appropriate considerations, provided, for the tenants who required them, services in connection with the cleaning and heating of the rooms. For the four years ending 5th April, 1925, 1926, 1927 and 1928, the company were assessed under Schedule A to Income Tax on the gross value of the building as appearing on the valuation list under the Metropolis (Valuation) Act, 1869. In regard to the profits and gains derived from the services rendered to the tenants, the company admitted liability to be assessed to Income Tax under Schedule D, but the Crown claimed that, in making the assessment under Schedule D, the rents, which far exceeded the annual value as assessed under Schedule A, must be included, allowance being made for tax assessed under Schedule A. The matter came on appeal before your Lordships' House and, on 4th April, 1930, your Lordships held (see *Fry* v. *Salisbury House Estate, Limited*, [1930] A.C. 432(1)) that the rents were profits arising from the ownership of land in respect of which the assessment under Schedule A was exhaustive and that such rents, therefore, could not be included in the assessment under Schedule D as trade receipts of the company.

(1) 15 T.C. 266.

(Lord Tomlin.)

Pending that appeal to your Lordships' House, the company distributed in dividend (from which the appropriate amounts for Income Tax were deducted) sums equal to their profits in respect of services assessable under Schedule D, and also sums equal to the amounts of the assessments made under Schedule A. The company, however, set aside the sum of £18,325 (representing the amount by which their net rents exceeded the amounts of the assessments under Schedule A) to the credit of an Income Tax reserve account to meet such liability, if any, as might be established against them in the litigation then pending. On 4th April, 1930, immediately after the decision of your Lordships' House was announced, the company distributed the sum of £18,325 so set aside among their shareholders by way of dividend. The Appellant, who held 85,500 shares of £1 each in the company, received from the company a cheque for £4,275, together with a letter from the company, dated 4th April, 1930, informing him that the sum of £4,275 was in respect of an interim dividend of 5 per cent., free of tax, on the shares registered in his name and that it was equivalent to a gross amount of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*. Later, the Appellant was informed by the company that the sum of £4,275 had been erroneously described by the company as a dividend of 5 per cent., free of tax, and that, in fact, it represented a sum distributed out of the untaxed income of the company which should not have been included in any Sur-tax return made by the Appellant. Nevertheless, the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts, in making upon the Appellant an assessment to Sur-tax for the year 1929–30, included the sum of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*. as being the gross amount applicable to a net dividend of £4,275.

Mr. Justice Finlay held that, in respect of the dividend in question, nothing at all ought to have been included in the assessment, and the Court of Appeal have held that the sum of £4,275, and not the sum of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*., ought to have been so included.

The case is a difficult one, and the difficulty in part arises from the fact that the amendments from time to time made to the Income Tax Acts, directed as they frequently are to stopping an exit through the net of taxation freshly disclosed, are too often framed without sufficient regard to the basic scheme upon which the Acts originally rested.

The relative positions of a company and the shareholders of the company in relation to Income Tax under the Income Tax Acts have always been recognised as special in character. It was never, I think, doubted that, under the Act of 1842, the profits of a business carried on by a company were taxable against the company under Schedule D, and were not taxable again, after distribution, in the hands of the shareholders under Schedule D or any other Schedule. At the same time, it was permissible to the company, under Section 54 of the Act of 1842, to deduct from the dividend

(Lord Tomlin.)

the proportionate part of the tax paid to the tax collector, and the shareholders entitled to exemption from or abatement of Income Tax could, upon the footing of the deduction, obtain the necessary return of tax. I cannot but think that the position under the Act of 1842 upon its proper construction is correctly described in the following passage from the speech of Lord Phillimore in *Bradbury v. English Sewing Cotton Company, Limited*, [1923] A.C. 744, at page 769(1): "A joint stock company is under the Income Tax "Act, 1842, treated as a person and is directed to make a return "of its profits or gains according to Schedule D upon a conven- "tional figure, arrived at by taking an average of the three "preceding years, and is liable to be assessed and taxed thereupon. "If the principle of its being a distinct person, distinct from its "shareholders or the aggregate of its shareholders, had been carried "to a logical conclusion, there would have been no reason why "each shareholder should not, in his turn, have to return as part "of his profits or gains under Schedule D, the money received "by him in dividends. Their taxation would seem to be logical, "but it would be destructive of joint stock company enterprise, so "the Act of 1842 has, apparently, proceeded on the idea that for "revenue purposes a joint stock company should be treated as a "large partnership, so that the payment of income tax by a com- "pany would discharge the quasi-partners. The reason for their "discharge may be the avoidance of double taxation, or to speak "accurately, the avoidance of increased taxation. But the law is "not founded upon the introduction of some equitable principle as "modifying the statute; it is founded upon the provisions of the "statute itself; and the statute carries the analogy of a partnership "further, for it contemplates a company declaring a dividend on "the gross gains, and then on the face of the dividend warrant "making a proportionate deduction in respect of the duty, so that "the shareholder whose total income is so small that he is exempt "from income tax or pays at a lower rate, can get the income tax "which has been deducted on the dividend warrant returned to "him."

In practice, the matter did not work out quite so simply. It has to be remembered that the amount distributable in dividend in any year might, in view of the assessment of profits or gains under Schedule D being upon the basis of the average of the three preceding years, as it then was, be much more or much less than the amount of the assessment for that year, so that if this proportionate deduction was treated as meaning the rateable proportion of the tax paid by the company in respect of the year of distribution, it might much exceed or be much less than the amount which would be deducted from the dividend if the current rate of tax in respect of the gross dividend had been deducted. At any rate, a practice

(1) 8 T.C. 481 at pp. 518/9.

(Lord Tomlin.)

seems to have grown up of companies deducting from dividends tax appropriate to the amount of the dividend at the current rate of tax, quite irrespective of the amount of tax paid by the company to the Revenue, and of the shareholders claiming exemption or abatement being treated by the Revenue as having paid tax to the extent of that deduction. As the company making the deduction lay under no obligation to pay to the Revenue anything more than the tax based upon its own assessment, the result was that the tax returned to those claiming exemption or abatement could rarely, if ever, have had any exact relation to the amount of tax received by the Revenue from the recipient of returned tax.

When Super-tax was imposed in 1910, the return of total income—that is, what may be called total Income Tax income—made for the purpose of obtaining exemption or abatement became also the basis of the assessment to Super-tax and, therefore, of increased importance, and the Revenue then seem to have stood to gain, on the whole, to a greater extent by the continuance of the system which I have described. In fact, when the Act of 1918 was passed, a change was made in the language which, I think, gave effect to the practice. Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, D and E took the place of Section 54 of the Act of 1842, and is in the following terms: "The profits or gains "to be charged on any body of persons shall be computed in accord- "ance with the provisions of this Act on the full amount of the "same before any dividend thereof is made in respect of any "share, right or title thereto, and the body of persons paying such "dividend shall be entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto." Under Section 237 of the Act of 1918, unless the context otherwise requires: "'Body of persons' means any body politic, corporate, "or collegiate, and any company, fraternity, fellowship and society "of persons, whether corporate or not corporate." By Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924, a company is required, on every dividend warrant, or statement annexed thereto, to show "(*a*) the gross "amount of the dividend which, after deduction of the income tax "appropriate thereto, corresponds to the net amount actually "paid; and (*b*) the rate and the amount of income tax appropriate "to such gross amount; and (*c*) the net amount actually paid."

As the result of the Finance Act, 1927, Sur-tax, in and from the year 1929–30, took the place of Super-tax, and, for the year 1928–29 and every subsequent year, Income Tax became chargeable at a standard rate instead of at a single rate. Section 38 (2) of the last-mentioned Act defines total income upon which Sur-tax is based. It is in the following terms: "The expression 'total "'income' in relation to any person means the total income of "that person from all sources estimated, as the case may be, either "in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts as they "apply to income tax chargeable at the standard rate or in accord-

(Lord Tomlin.)

"ance with those provisions as they apply to Sur-tax." Section 39 of the same Act, so far as it is material, provides as follows: "(1) Such of the provisions of the Income Tax Acts as "provide that income tax may be deducted from any payment at "the rate or rates of tax in force during the period through which "the payment was accruing due, or that there may be deducted "from any dividend the tax appropriate thereto, or that a propor- "tionate deduction of the tax charged shall be allowed by any "person out of any produce or value payable to him, shall have "effect as if they provided that tax may be deducted or shall be "allowed at the standard rate for the year in which the amount "payable becomes due. . . . . (2) In estimating under the "Income Tax Acts the total income of any person, any income "which is chargeable with income tax by way of deduction at the "standard rate in force for any year shall be deemed to be income of "that year, and any deductions which are allowable on account of "sums payable under deduction of income tax at the standard rate "in force for any year out of the property or profits of that person "shall be allowed as deductions in respect of that year, notwith- "standing that the income or sums, as the case may be, accrued or "will accrue in whole or in part before or after that year."

The effect of this last-mentioned Section seems to place beyond doubt this, that, where tax may be deducted from a dividend, the amount deductible is the sum which equals the standard rate of tax for the year of payment upon the gross amount of the dividend and that, whenever the profits were earned, the sum from which the deduction is made, and the deduction itself, are to be treated as income and deduction in respect of the year in which the payment is made. Thus, the deduction permissible from the dividend clearly had no relation to the figure of tax payable by the company to the Revenue, though there was still no obligation on the company to account to the Revenue for what was deducted. The deduction, in fact, was only part of a system by which was measured (1) the extent of the shareholders' right to have exemption or abatement, and (2) the liability of the shareholder to Sur-tax.

One other subsequent provision of the law important to this case must be referred to. By Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, it was enacted, so far as material for the present purpose, as follows: "(1) The provisions of Rule 20 of the General Rules, which "authorise the deduction of the appropriate tax from any dividend "paid by a body of persons, shall, in relation to a dividend paid by "any body of persons, whether before or after the commencement "of this Act, be construed as authorising the deduction of tax "from the full amount paid out of profits and gains of the said "body which have been charged to tax or which, under the pro- "visions of the Income Tax Acts, would fall to be included in "computing the liability of the said body to assessment to tax for

(Lord Tomlin.)

" any year if the said provisions required the computation to be " made by reference to the profits and gains of that year and not by " reference to those of any other year or period. (2) . . . . a " dividend paid by a body of persons, whether before or after the " commencement of this Act, shall, to the extent to which it is " paid out of such profits and gains as are mentioned in sub- " section (1) of this section, be deemed, for all the purposes of the " Income Tax Acts, to represent income of such an amount as " would, after such deduction of tax as is authorised by the " provisions of the said Rule 20, be equal to the net amount " received."

Now, how do the foregoing provisions apply and with what effect to the facts of this case? On the one hand, it is said by the Appellant: (1) that, except so far as the dividend can be reduced by deduction, it is not liable to tax, because dividends as such are not directly assessable to tax; (2) that the rents in excess of the annual value, as assessed under Schedule A, are not, in the hands of the company, taxable to Income Tax at all and, therefore, that a dividend paid out of such excess rents is not, in the hands of the shareholders, taxable to Income Tax, either by deduction or by direct assessment; (3) that if the dividend is not liable to any deduction in respect of tax or taxable to Income Tax in the hands of the shareholder, it is not taxable to Sur-tax and, therefore, that no part of the sum of £4,275 ought to have been included in the assessment of the Appellant to Sur-tax. On the other hand, the Respondents say: (1) that dividends, as such, are taxable under Schedule D if not taxed by deduction and, therefore, upon any view of the case the dividend was Income Tax income; (2) that the rents out of which the dividend in question was paid were in fact charged to tax within the meaning of Section 7 (1) of the Finance Act, 1931, and the dividend must therefore be treated as a dividend from which deduction of tax was permissible; (3) that, upon this footing, inasmuch as the sum of £4,275 was the net amount received, the gross dividend must, under the provisions of Section 7 (2) of the Finance Act, 1931, be treated for Sur-tax purposes as the sum of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*.

I may say at once that, having regard to the view which I have expressed as to the general scheme and operation of the Income Tax Acts in regard to dividends, I am unable to accept the view that dividends, as such, are taxable under Schedule D. I do not think they are. I think it is accurate to say, as Mr. Justice Rowlatt said in *Purdie* v. *Rex*, [1914] 3 K.B. 112, at page 116: " There is, " strictly speaking, no tax upon dividends at all." They are, however, under Rule 20 of the General Rules and Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, and apart altogether from Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, liable, where the dividends are made out of profits or gains charged on the company, to suffer deduction of a

(Lord Tomlin.)

sum equal to tax at the standard rate on the gross amount of the dividends and, in such cases, the gross amount of the dividend is the Income Tax income to be taken into account, whether it be for computing the amount of tax which the shareholder is entitled to have returned, or for fixing his liability to Sur-tax.

It is not disputed that, if a dividend is paid out of the profits produced by a sale of a capital asset, it is not made out of profits or gains charged on the company and, therefore, no deduction from the dividend is authorised, and the dividend itself is not liable to be taken into account in fixing the liability to Sur-tax of the shareholder. Again, where the dividend was paid out of profits or gains not chargeable on the company by reason of the application of the Rules relating to the measurement of taxable income, it was held in *Gimson* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, [1930] 2 K.B. 246(1), (decided before the passing of the Finance Act, 1931) that no deduction was permissible and that the dividend ought not, therefore, to be taken into account for the purposes of Sur-tax. The Court of Appeal in the present case have held that the decision was wrong. I do not think that it was wrong. The profits or gains in that case were not profits or gains assessed by reason of the Rules at nil, but profits or gains not assessable at all. They were, therefore, not profits or gains to be charged on the company and no deduction was permissible from a dividend paid out of them. It is unnecessary to express any opinion as to the effect, if any, of Section 7 (1) of the Finance Act, 1931, upon such facts as those dealt with in that case.

In the present case, dividends have been paid out of rents arising from hereditaments assessed to tax under Schedule A, the rents exceeding the annual value fixed by the assessments. In my opinion, the rents are profits and gains to be charged on the company within the meaning of Rule 20. The fact that the measure of liability in respect of them is an artificial one does not render the rents any the less the things to be charged. In *Coman* v. *Governors of the Rotunda Hospital, Dublin*, [1921] 1 A.C. 1, at page 12(2), Lord Birkenhead, Lord Chancellor, said that Schedule A "clearly shows that the object is to tax what for the "sake of brevity may, with substantial accuracy, be called the "landlord's income." In this connection, I may observe that I do not think that the case of the *Attorney-General* v. *The Metropolitan Water Board*, [1928] 1 K.B. 833(3), affords support to a contrary view. Whether rightly or wrongly decided (as to which I express no opinion), it dealt with a different subject matter, *viz.*, the deduction of tax from interest, with different Rules, *viz.*, Rules 19 and 21, and with words differing both from those used in Rule 20 and from those used in Section 7 (1) of the Finance Act, 1931.

(1) 15 T.C. 595. (2) 7 T.C. 517 at p. 579. (3) 13 T.C. 294.

(Lord Tomlin.)

It follows, therefore, that, in my opinion, the dividend was one from which deduction was authorised and, having regard to Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, authorised at the standard rate for the year of payment in respect of the whole dividend. This result, in my view, follows, in the circumstances of the present case, from the true construction of Rule 20 and Section 39, irrespective of Section 7 (1) of the Finance Act, 1931. Section 7 (1) was intended to extend the authority to deduct, and seems to me to be directed to meeting the case where a dividend is paid out of a company's actual trading profits for the year, though, under Schedule D, the company's liability to tax in respect of them is assessed by reference to the profits of the previous year. It does not seem to me to have any appreciable effect in such cases as the present.

It follows, from what I have said, that the dividend in question was part of the Income Tax income of the Appellant to be taken into account in fixing his liability for Sur-tax. The question, however, remains as to the figure at which it is to be brought in. I think it would be repellent to most minds that the Appellant should be charged as a part of his income with a sum which not only has never come to him but has never existed in fact. It is plain that the Respondents' cross-appeal, which seeks to treat the sum of £4,275 as a net sum, corresponding to a gross sum of £5,343 15*s*., assumes that the amount divisible by the company was something in excess of anything it ever had to divide. It is said, however, that Section 7 (2) of the Finance Act, 1931, compels the conclusion that the sum of £5,343 15*s*. is the correct figure to be brought into computation. I do not think that the effect of the statutory provision is as contended for by the Respondents. The Sub-section, in effect, provides that it is the gross amount before deduction which is to be treated as the income for the purposes of the Acts. If a deduction from the gross sum was authorised but was not in fact made, as was the case here, there is, in my opinion, nothing in the language of the Sub-section which entitles the Inland Revenue to treat the gross sum as being greater than in fact it was. From the Income Tax point of view, it makes no difference to the Revenue whether the deduction is made or not, because the company does not have to account for what it deducts.

In my opinion, for the reasons which I have endeavoured to indicate, but which do not accord in all respects with those relied upon by the Court of Appeal, both the appeal and the cross-appeal fail and should be dismissed with costs, and I move your Lordships accordingly.

Lord Warrington of Clyffe.—My Lords, the Appellant is a shareholder in a company called Salisbury House Estate, Limited. In the tax year 1929–30, the Appellant received from the company a sum of £4,275 described as a net interim dividend of £4,275, free

(Lord Warrington of Clyffe.)

of tax. This sum represented, with the addition of tax at the standard rate for that year, a sum of £5,343 15*s*. The question is whether any sum, and, if so, what sum, in respect of such interim dividend ought to be included in the Appellant's return of income from all sources for the purposes of Sur-tax in the year 1929–30. The Appellant contends that he is under no obligation to include in his return any item in respect of such dividend or, at all events, no larger sum than the £4,275. The Respondents contend that he is bound to include the gross sum of £5,343 15*s*., and such sum was accordingly included in the assessment for the year 1929–30. On appeal to the Special Commissioners, this assessment was confirmed. On appeal to the King's Bench Division, Mr. Justice Finlay allowed the appeal and discharged the assessment, but, on appeal to the Court of Appeal, that Court by an order of the 19th January, 1933, reversed the order of Mr. Justice Finlay and confirmed the assessment, but for the sum of £4,275 only. The Appellant seeks to restore the order of Mr. Justice Finlay, and the Commissioners seek to have the assessment confirmed for the total amount of £5,343 15*s*.

The company owns a property in the City of London, the rents of which greatly exceed the " annual value " on the amount of which the company is assessed to tax under Schedule A as the owner of the property in question. The profits of the company available for dividend and the ordinary annual dividends have for many years exceeded the amounts on which, under Schedule A, Income Tax has been paid by the company. The Crown then raised the contention that the company was carrying on a trade under Schedule D and that, for the purposes of an assessment under that Schedule, all its receipts, including receipts from rents, must be included. This contention on the part of the Crown was finally disposed of by this House on the 4th April, 1930, in *Fry* v. *Salisbury House Estate, Ltd.*, [1930] A.C. 432(1). In that case, it was decided that, so far as the ownership of the house was concerned, the company had been fully assessed under Schedule A in respect of the annual value and was under no liability to be further assessed under Schedule D. The company then made to the Appellant the payment of £4,275 above referred to. The payment was made out of a sum of £18,325 put aside out of its profits as an Income Tax reserve pending the decision above-mentioned. This last-mentioned sum had been taken from a surplus of accumulated rents which remained in the hands of the company after profits had been distributed to the amount of any assessment made upon the company. The letter accompanying the cheque for £4,275 stated that it was an interim dividend for the year ending the 25th December, 1930, at 5 per cent., free of tax, and was equivalent to a gross amount of £5,343 15*s*. less Income Tax at 4*s*. in the £, £1,068 15*s*. = £4,275, and it contained the usual certificate that the Income Tax

(1) 15 T.C. 266.

(Lord Warrington of Clyffe.)

deducted had been, or would be, duly paid to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. Later, the company adopted the position that the fund, out of which the dividend was paid, was untaxed income in the hands of the company and not taxable in the hands of the Appellant, and should not be included in any return of total income. They also withdrew the certificate relating to the payment of tax.

The present appeal raises two questions: first, whether in the hands of the Appellant as a shareholder, the dividend in question is subject to tax and, secondly, if it is, should the Appellant include in his return of total income from all sources the gross sum of £5,343 15*s*. or the £4,275. In the Court of Appeal, the first of these questions was decided in favour of the Crown and the second in favour of the Appellant.

As to the first, in my opinion, the judgment of the Court of Appeal was correct. I have had the advantage of reading and considering the opinion of my noble and learned friend on the Woolsack and I am clearly of the opinion that the views he has expressed are correct. In particular, I agree that dividends, as such, are not taxable under Schedule D, but that, where they are made out of profits and gains charged on the company they are liable to suffer deduction under the provisions of Rule 20 of the General Rules and Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, and that the gross amount is Income Tax income to be taken into account, whether it be for determining a claim for return of tax or for fixing the liability to Sur-tax.

In the present case, the dividend has been paid, not out of capital, but out of rents arising from property assessed to tax under Schedule A, and these rents are, in my opinion, profits and gains to be charged on the company under Rule 20, notwithstanding that the measure of liability is not the amount of the rents themselves but the annual value of the hereditaments from which they arise. If this is so, then the dividend was one from which deduction of tax was authorised and would be Income Tax income to be included in the return of income from all sources for the purposes of Sur-tax.

This brings me to the second question, namely, at what figure is the dividend to be brought in? Here, again, I agree with my noble and learned friend. In such a case as this, namely, where no deduction is in fact made, there is no distinction between a gross sum and a net sum. The actual sum paid, and not some wholly fictitious sum, is, therefore, that which should be included in the return of income.

I concur in the order proposed by my noble and learned friend.

Lord Wright.—My Lords, I also agree.

By Paragraph XVII of the Fifth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1918, a person claiming any allowance or deduction is required, *inter alia*, to state "the amount of rents, interests, annuities, or

(Lord Wright.)

" other annual payments in respect of which the claimant is liable " to allow the tax " as an item in the declaration and statement of his total income. After Super-tax was imposed in 1910 (the place of which is now taken by Sur-tax), a taxpayer is similarly required to declare his total income including the same item. Thus, the statement of total income which was originally required to enable the taxpayer to claim a benefit is now required to enable the Revenue authorities, in proper cases, to compute the Sur-tax, and, no doubt, this latter purpose is now more important than the original object. Under the head of " annual payments " fall dividends from companies in which the taxpayer is a shareholder.

There are now certain Rules with regard to such dividends which, so far as relevant to this appeal, are to be found in the Income Tax Act, 1918, in Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to all Schedules, and in certain subsequent amending Acts. Rule 20 is in these terms : " The profits or gains to be charged on any body " of persons shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of " this Act on the full amount of the same before any dividend " thereof is made in respect of any share, right or title thereto, " and the body of persons paying such dividend shall be entitled " to deduct the tax appropriate thereto." As I interpret this Rule, the profits or gains in respect of which the right of deduction is so given are profits or gains which have been charged to tax. " Body " of persons ", by the definition in Section 237 of the Act, includes companies; partnerships are separately dealt with. By Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924, every warrant or cheque of a company in payment of any dividend must have annexed thereto, or be accompanied by, a statement in writing showing (*a*) the gross amount which, after deduction of the Income Tax appropriate thereto, corresponds to the net amount actually paid; (*b*) the rate and the amount of Income Tax appropriate to such gross amount; and (*c*) the net amount actually paid. By Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, it is enacted, *inter alia*, that the provisions for the deduction from any dividend of the tax appropriate thereto shall have effect as if they provided that the tax may be deducted at the standard rate for the year in which the amount payable became due. Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, which is retrospective, by Sub-section (1) provides that Rule 20 shall be considered as authorising the deduction of tax from the full amount paid out of profits and gains which have been charged to tax, or which, under the provisions of the Income Tax Acts, would fall to be included in computing the liability of the said body to assessment to tax for any year, if the said provisions required the computation to be made by reference to the profits and gains of that year and not by reference to those of any other year or period. By Sub-section (2) any dividend paid by a body of persons shall, to the extent that it is paid out of such profits and gains as are mentioned in Sub-section (1),

(Lord Wright.)

be deemed, for all the purposes of the Income Tax Acts, to represent income of such an amount as would, after such deduction of tax as is authorised by the provisions of the said Rule 20, be equal to the net amount received.

Rule 20 is, in effect, based on Section 54 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, with the substitution of the words " the tax appropriate " thereto " for the words " the tax proportionate thereto ". The scheme of these provisions, as I understand them, is to impose the tax on all the profits of the company at the source; if and so far as these profits have been so taxed, they are not liable to any further tax, other than Sur-tax, in the hands of the shareholder receiving the dividend. The shareholder and the company are, no doubt, separate entities; the company is not an agent for the shareholder to pay tax on the dividend, nor is the company the collector for the Revenue to deduct the tax from the dividend. The company is the taxpayer. The shareholder has no right to any share in the profits till a dividend is declared; the company may use the profits in any way it pleases *vis-à-vis* any shareholder; it may put them to reserve or capitalise them or use them for extensions or improvements; the profits declared and paid as dividends in one year may have been made in previous years, when the standard rate of tax was different. It is only very rarely, and in exceptional cases, that dividends are paid out of any particular source of profit; usually they are paid out of the general revenue fund of the company. What is essential to the requirements of the Inland Revenue is that all the profits of the company should be taxed and, if that is done, the Revenue is not concerned with what is done with these profits. The company is not bound, but only authorised, to deduct tax in paying dividends; whether it deducts or not is left to its discretion, because the profits, once having been taxed in the company's hands, do not bear further tax—apart from Sur-tax—in the shareholders' hands. There is, in fact, only one profit, no new profit being created from the fact that the shareholder gets his share; the tax is a tax on the profits and not on the dividend. But, if tax is deducted from the dividend, the Acts have provided that it is to be at the standard rate of tax of the year of dividend, in order to avoid obvious difficulties which might arise because profits divided in one year may have been earned in other years. The provisions of Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, will be considered by me more particularly in connection with the cross-appeal.

On a careful review of these provisions, I reach the conclusion that a shareholder is not separately taxable—I disregard Sur-tax—on a dividend, as a profit individual to himself, under Schedule D, Case VI, as the Court of Appeal held, or at all. Apart from what I conceive to be the clear effect of the Acts in this regard, I think the position has been so stated by this House more than once, at least as a matter of observation. Thus, in *Inland Revenue Com-*

(Lord Wright.)

missioners v. *Blott*, [1921] 2 A.C. 171, at page 201(1), Viscount Cave thus explained the system :—" Plainly, a company paying " income tax on its profits does not pay it as agent for its share- " holders. It pays as a taxpayer, and if no dividend is declared " the shareholders have no direct concern in the payment. If a " dividend is declared, the company is entitled to deduct from such " dividend a proportionate part of the amount of tax previously " paid by the company; and in that case the payment by the " company operates in relief of the shareholder." In *Bradbury* v. *English Sewing Cotton Company*, [1923] A.C. 744, at page 766(2), Lord Wrenbury thus expressed the same idea in concise form : " The corporator bore his share of the tax by the deduction " of the appropriate share of the collective tax paid by the corpora- " tion from his dividend." Lord Phillimore expresses the same view at page 771(3) : " the shareholder "—in the ordinary case of a taxed company—" is taken to have paid the tax upon his " dividends through the company and is not . . . . taxed upon " them."

These cases, and other similar statements of the principle which I need not quote, were, no doubt, made with reference to Section 54 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, but I do not think that the substitution in the later Act of the word "' appropriate " for the word " proportionate " in the earlier Act, affects the principle. In 1842, the modern development of limited companies was not in contemplation ; " proportionate " was an apt word for the simple cases of corporators where each year the corporators shared, in definite proportions, the available net income. " Appropriate " tax, which is more precisely defined by the Finance Act of 1927 as being at the standard rate of the year of payment, is clearly a more apt term in connection with the dividends of a company. But the same view has been expressed in regard to Rule 20 of the Act of 1918, for instance, by Lord Sterndale and Lord Warrington in *Sheldrick* v. *South African Breweries Limited*, [1923] 1 K.B. 173.

The Court of Appeal, in deciding against the Appellant, on the ground that the dividend he received was separately taxable in his hands at the standard rate (because charged with Income Tax under Schedule D), found some support for their decision in *Hamilton* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, [1931] 2 K.B. 495(4) : in that case, the shareholder claimed that he was only liable to be taxed to the extent of a proportionate part—that is, in the proportion that his shareholding bore to the total issued capital of the company—and not on the basis of the tax appropriate to his actual dividend. That contention was rightly rejected both by Mr. Justice Rowlatt and by the Court of Appeal. But the decision did not involve, or require, as I think, any conclusion that dividends were

(1) 8 T.C. 101 at p. 136. (2) 8 T.C. 481 at p. 516.
(3) *Ibid.* at p. 519. (4) 16 T.C. 213.

(Lord Wright.)

separately taxable in the shareholder's hands under Schedule D, nor did Mr. Justice Rowlatt so think, though certain dicta in the Court of Appeal may seem to point that way. I cannot, with respect, go with the Court of Appeal in dismissing the Appellant's appeal on the ground that the dividend, not being a capital distribution, was chargeable with Income Tax under Schedule D. For the reason I have stated, I think that is not in accordance with the provisions of the Acts.

But there still remains to be considered the question whether the company was authorised to deduct tax from the dividend, either under Rule 20 or, now, under Section 7 of the Act of 1931. The answer to that question depends on determining whether the dividend paid to the Appellant was paid out of profits and gains charged to tax. Thus, where a dividend was paid out of profits which were not chargeable to Income Tax, it was held by Mr. Justice Rowlatt in *Gimson* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, [1930] 2 K.B. 246(1), that Super-tax was not payable. Part of the dividend was in respect of profits of a capital nature, part out of profits which were not assessable by reason of the rules of admeasurement. I think the decision was correct as the law then stood, though, as regards the latter class of profits, the case may now need to be considered afresh in the light of Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, that is, on the question whether such profits were or were not chargeable. The present case is peculiar in that the moneys out of which the dividend came are taken to be identified as paid out of the sums put aside from the profits of the company, the Salisbury House Estate, Limited, as a reserve pending the decision of their dispute with the Inland Revenue; the dispute was eventually settled by the decision of this House in *Fry* v. *Salisbury House Estate, Limited*, [1930] A.C. 432(2), which went in favour of the company. The company's main business, being that of letting premises, which were its property, for use as flats, was assessed under Schedule A, that is, the property tax. The rents or profits amounted to a sum largely in excess of the assessment, but it was held that the excess beyond the amount of the Schedule A assessment could not be the subject of a separate and further assessment under Schedule D. The sum put to reserve by the company was therefore free, and out of that sum the dividend in question was thereupon paid. It was contended, on behalf of the Appellant, that this sum, segregated in this way, was not taxable at all and, hence, neither Rule 20 nor Section 7 applied. Only so much, it was contended, was charged to tax as corresponded to actual figures of assessment, so that the Schedule A assessment exhausted the taxable capacity of the company's income from the flats and, hence, the surplus fund, out of which the dividend was paid, was not charged to tax. But the reasoning of this House, in the case just

(1) 15 T.C. 595. (2) 15 T.C. 266

(Lord Wright.)

cited, seems to me to show that the income or profits from the rents, whatever their amount, were exhaustively dealt with in their taxable capacity by the Schedule A assessment, so that no part of that income could be described as untaxed. The actual attempt to split up the fund into the amount taxed under Schedule A and the balance remaining beyond that amount was, in my opinion, a purely artificial segregation; the fund in truth was, I think, a single fund of profits which was assessed and charged as a whole and once for all under Schedule A. I think this is clear from the reasoning of the noble and learned Lords. Thus, if I may quote a few brief excerpts, Lord Dunedin says, at page 440(1): "The rents, having "been assessed under Schedule A, are, so to speak, exhausted as a "source of income." Lord Atkin says, at page 458(2), that even if the company "trade in letting houses, their income, so far as it "is derived from that part of their trading, must be taxed under "Schedule A and not Schedule D." Lord Macmillan says, at page 467(3): "Property in land . . . . is dealt with, and can only "be dealt with under Schedule A, and the rules of that "Schedule prescribe how the income from landed property "is to be ascertained and measured. If the measure is "an imperfect one and when applied does not ascertain "the actual income derived from the property so much "the worse for the revenue." In my judgment, the dividend in question was paid out of the income, or profits and gains, from the company's property, which were taxed as a whole, and comprehensively, under Schedule A, irrespective of any subsequent dissection, and was accordingly paid out of profits and gains charged to tax.

The Court of Appeal, in deciding that the segregated portion of the rents, out of which the dividend in question was paid, had not been charged to tax, placed some reliance on the case of the *Attorney-General* v. *The Metropolitan Water Board*, [1928] 1 K.B. 833(4), where large sums of interest were paid out of the actual profits of the year, but, owing to the Rules applicable, the profits were not assessable in that year because, in the preceding year, there had been no profits and hence the assessment in the year in which the payments were made was nil. That case was regarded by the Court of Appeal as involving a principle applicable to the facts of the present case—that the profits and gains charged to tax were limited to the sum taken to measure the liability for the charge. That case did not relate to dividends payable to shareholders, but to annual payments to creditors of the company: to such a case, not Rule 20, but Rules 19 and 21, apply. I desire to express no view in regard to that case; I do not regard it as relevant here. Furthermore, in the present case, there is no ques-

(1) 15 T.C. at p. 308. (2) *Ibid.* at p. 321.
(3) *Ibid.* at p. 328. (4) 13 T.C. 294.

(Lord Wright.)

tion of a nil assessment: for the reasons I have attempted to summarise above, I think that there has been a full assessment of, and charge on, the profits and gains out of which the dividend was paid. On that view of the position, the dividend here in question was a dividend from which the deduction of tax was authorised, so that whether tax were deducted or not, the dividend must be brought into account by the Appellant in the return of his total income and, accordingly, becomes liable to Sur-tax. On this ground, the appeal should, in my opinion, fail.

I now turn to the cross-appeal of the Crown. The cheque, or warrant, originally sent to the Appellant was for £4,275, with a statement that it represented a gross amount of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*.; this was later corrected by a statement that £4,275 represented a distribution of untaxed income and was an "actual" sum. It was, in fact, the Appellant's proportionate part of the total fund held in reserve as representing the amount of rents in excess of the Schedule A assessment. The Court of Appeal having held, as I have already stated, that the dividend of £4,275 was liable to Income Tax under Schedule D, and also held that the sum out of which it was paid was not charged to tax, went on to dismiss the cross-appeal on the ground that there could not be a charge of Sur-tax unless on sums liable to be charged to Income Tax and, hence, that £4,275 was all that the Revenue could bring into charge for Sur-tax. I have already explained why I cannot agree with this view and must go on to consider the question on the basis that £4,275 was paid out of a fund charged to tax. The claim of the Revenue in the cross-appeal is, no doubt, anomalous, because, if what was being distributed was, in fact, the whole balance of the rents in excess of the Schedule A assessment, the contention that the dividend is to be taken at the gross amount of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*. means that so much more is taken to come out of the fund than was ever in the fund. It is, however, contended on behalf of the Respondents that, under Section 7 (2) of the Act of 1931, the dividend of £4,275, being paid out of profits such as are mentioned in Sub-section (1), must be deemed to represent the gross amount which results from adding the appropriate tax to £4,275, *viz*., £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*. This result, it is argued, follows because the Sub-section has fixed a purely arbitrary and conventional standard. The company paying the dividend is not bound, but only authorised, to deduct tax—that is a matter between it and the shareholder—the Revenue is not concerned so long as it gets the tax from the company; but, the Revenue being further concerned, in regard to Sur-tax, with the position of the shareholder, the Act has provided that the shareholder, though he is not assessed to Income Tax on the dividend, is "deemed" to have paid it, because whatever actual sum he receives by way of dividend is "deemed" to have been reduced to its actual figure by deduction of the appropriate

(Lord Wright.)

tax and, hence, it was contended, the returns of total income are to be taken at the higher or gross figure. This would, no doubt, redound to the benefit of the taxpayer in cases where he is entitled to claim an allowance or deduction, but, in such a case as the present, where Sur-tax is involved, it would be very beneficial to the Revenue.

Such was the argument. It is an argument which would involve, in this case, a purely fictitious figure; the Sur-tax would be levied on a figure of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*., whereas the gross, or total, sum which the Appellant could receive as his share out of the whole fund of the profits which were being divided could be not more than £4,275. Yet, however anomalous the claim, it must receive effect if the actual language of the Section so requires. But I think the claim of the Respondents fails because it ignores the word " net " in Sub-section (2). That word involves the idea of deduction, which in this case must be a deduction of tax. Thus in Section 33 of the Finance Act, 1924, " the net amount " actually paid " is the amount arrived at by the deduction from the gross amount of the appropriate tax. In *Hamilton's* case (*supra*)(1), the very careful statement by the Commissioners speaks of " the almost universal practice to deduct from the " gross amount of the dividend the tax appropriate to that " amount, or, if the dividend is declared to be ' free of tax ', " to treat it, for the purposes of computing total income, as " equivalent to the gross amount which, after deduction of the " appropriate tax, corresponds to the net amount actually paid, " without any reference to the amount of the company's " ' statutory ' income." But the present case has proceeded on the basis of a specially segregated fund, the whole of which was distributed without any deduction for tax, nor was the dividend, in fact, nor could it be, described as " tax free ", a phrase which is used to indicate that the dividend is net and under prior deduction of tax. Such a case as the present is unusual, because a fund has been segregated and divided *in toto*; hence, if the company had deducted tax, it would have been from a gross amount, not of £5,343 15*s*. 0*d*., but of £4,275, and equally, if the dividend had been " tax free ", it would have been a dividend of the net amount after the appropriate deduction of tax had been made from the sum of £4,275. Furthermore, in the company's hands, no greater sum in respect of this fund was chargeable to Income Tax than £18,325, of which £4,275 was the Appellant's *aliquot* proportion. What was distributed—being £4,275—was, in my judgment, the gross amount; the company, though authorised to deduct tax from it, was not bound to deduct it and did not in fact do so. I cannot see any justification for describing the sum distributed as a " net

(1) 16 T.C. at p. 219.

(Lord Wright.)

" amount " and, hence, I conclude that Section 7 (2) does not apply. I cannot treat the word " net " as mere surplusage or as simply meaning the actual amount, whether gross or net.

For these reasons, I think that both the appeal and cross-appeal should be dismissed.

Questions put:

That the Order appealed from be reversed.

The Not Contents have it.

That the Order appealed from be affirmed and this appeal be dismissed with costs.

The Contents have it.

That the cross-appeal be dismissed with costs.

The Contents have it.

[Solicitors :—Holmes, Son and Pott; Solicitor of Inland Revenue.]

No. 750.—HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE (KING'S BENCH DIVISION).—17TH, 18TH, 21ST AND 25TH JANUARY, 1929.

COURT OF APPEAL.—2ND, 3RD, 6TH AND 7TH MAY AND 6TH JUNE, 1929.

HOUSE OF LORDS.—20TH FEBRUARY, 13TH MARCH AND 4TH APRIL, 1930.

THE COMMISSIONERS OF INLAND REVENUE v. DALGETY AND COMPANY, LIMITED.[1]

Dominion Income Tax relief—Finance Act, 1916 (6 & 7 *Geo.* V, *c.* 24), *Section* 43; *Income Tax Act*, 1918 (8 & 9 *Geo.* V, *c.* 40), *Section* 55; *and Finance Act*, 1920 (10 & 11 *Geo.* V, *c.* 18), *Section* 27.

A company incorporated and controlled in England and trading in Australia and New Zealand paid both United Kingdom Income Tax and Dominion Income Tax in respect of its profits derived from trading operations in those Dominions. In addition to the trading profits the Company had other income, which was subject to United Kingdom Income Tax only. The Company paid under deduction of United Kingdom Income Tax at the full rate substantial amounts of debenture interest which it was agreed should be regarded, for the purposes of a claim to Dominion Income Tax relief, as having been paid out of the Company's income that was subject to United Kingdom Income Tax only, so far as such income was available for that purpose, and as to the balance as having been paid out of the trading profits that were subject to both United Kingdom Income Tax and Dominion Income Tax.

The Company claimed that it was entitled to relief in respect of the total amount of trading profits on which it had paid both United Kingdom Income Tax and Dominion Income Tax, its right to relief not being affected by the fact that it was entitled to deduct and had deducted United Kingdom Income Tax at the full rate from the debenture interest paid out of those profits.

Held, *that the Company was entitled to the relief claimed.*

CASE.

Stated under the Finance Act, 1921, Section 28, and the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 149, by the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts for the opinion of the King's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice.

1. At a meeting of the Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts held on 7th February, 1927, for the

(1) Reported (K.B.D. & C.A.) [1930] 1 K.B. 1 and (H.L.) 46 T.L.R. 349.

purpose of hearing appeals, Dalgety and Company, Limited, hereinafter called the Company, claimed relief in respect of Colonial or Dominion Income Tax under Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, and Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, for the years ending respectively 5th April, 1917, 5th April, 1918, 5th April, 1919, 5th April, 1920, and under Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, for the years ending 5th April, 1921, 5th April, 1922, 5th April, 1923, and 5th April, 1924.

2. The Company is a company incorporated in England under the Companies Acts with an authorised capital which during the years in question consisted of 200,000 Ordinary Shares of £20 each, on all of which £5 per share has been paid up, and 100,000 Preference Shares of £10 each, of which 50,000 have been issued and fully paid up. The Company has also issued debentures and Debenture Stocks (both of which are hereinafter included in the expression "debentures") which during the years in question amounted to approximately £2,500,000. Under these debentures the principal and interest were secured on the whole undertaking and assets of the Company.

3. The business of the Company is that of general merchants, shipping and insurance agents, and bankers. Apart from dividends which are taxed by deduction and income from property which is charged to Income Tax under Schedule A, practically the whole of its income arises from trading profits earned by trading operations in Australia and New Zealand, but as the control of the Company is exercised in England, such trading profits are all assessed to British Income Tax under Case 1 of Schedule D. Dominion Income Tax has also been paid on such trading profits arising in Australia and New Zealand.

4. For each of the years under review a claim for relief in respect of Colonial or Dominion Income Tax has been made by the Company, and has been admitted in part by the Commissioners of Inland Revenue. No question now remains in dispute in regard to the rate at which relief should be granted for any year, the sole point at issue being whether the amount on which the relief due to the Company is to be calculated is the whole amount of the profits earned by it in Australia and New Zealand or only the balance of such profits remaining after deducting therefrom the excess of the interest paid by it on its debentures over the amount of income arising in the United Kingdom. It is agreed that the debenture interest should be regarded as paid out of income arising in the United Kingdom so far as there was such income available for the purpose and consequently to that extent would not affect the amount of relief to which the Company might be entitled. The balance of the debenture interest was paid out of the said trading profits.

5. The following figures for two typical years, of which the first is governed by Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, and the second by Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, illustrate (i) the method which the Company claims and (ii) the method which the Crown claims should be followed in calculating the amount of relief due :

Relief 1918–19.

(*a*) Total Profits		£468,089
(*b*) Taxed Dividends and Schedule A		48,820
(*c*) Profits (excluding line (*b*)), i.e., trading profits taxed under Case 1, Schedule D, and also to Dominion Income Tax		419,269
(*d*) Debenture Interest	£104,065	
(*e*) *Less* (*b*) above	48,820	
		55,245
(*f*) Net Profits		£364,024
(i) *Claimed by the Company.* Relief due on line (*c*) i.e., on whole of profits made in the Dominions (not deducting any debenture interest) amounting at agreed rates to		£49,713
(ii) *Allowed by the Revenue.* Relief due on line (*c*) as above less balance of debenture interest amounting to £55,245 as above (i.e., relief on line (*f*)) amounting at agreed rates to		£43,820
Difference between the two methods ...		£5,893

Relief 1923–24.

(*a*) Total Profits		£578,051
(*b*) Taxed Dividends and Schedule A.		79,506
(*c*) Profits (excluding line (*b*)), i.e., trading profits taxed under Case 1, Schedule D, and also to Dominion Income Tax		£498,545
(*d*) Debenture Interest	£114,228	
(*e*) Less (*b*) above	79,506	
		34,722
(*f*) Net Profits		£463,823
(i) *Claimed by the Company.* Relief due on line (*c*), i.e., on whole of profits made in the Dominions (not deducting any debenture interest) amounting at agreed rates to		£50,838
(ii) *Allowed by the Revenue.* Relief due on line (*c*) as above less balance of debenture interest amounting to £34,722 as above (i.e., relief on line (*f*)) amounting at agreed rates to		£47,567
Difference between the two methods ...		£3,271

6. In computing the profits for assessment under Case I, Schedule D, no deduction was allowed in respect of debenture interest. In paying such debenture interest the Company deducted the full rate of United Kingdom Income Tax.

7. It was contended on behalf of the Company:

(*a*) That the Company had paid United Kingdom Income Tax on the whole of its income which included the part thereof earned in Australia and New Zealand.

(*b*) That the Company had also paid Colonial or Dominion Income Tax on the part of its income earned in Australia and New Zealand.

(*c*) That the Company was therefore entitled to relief from United Kingdom Income Tax on all that part of the income.

(*d*) That the Company's right to relief was not affected by the fact that it was entitled to deduct and had deducted United Kingdom Income Tax on payment of interest to its debenture holders.

8. It was contended on behalf of the Crown, inter alia

(*a*) That the Company was not entitled to relief in respect of any income the tax on which it was entitled to deduct out of any payment made by it to any other person.

(*b*) That so far as the profits were applied in payment of debenture interest they were not income of the Company within the relief provisions in question.

(*c*) That as the Company had not ultimately borne United Kingdom Income Tax on the amount paid by way of debenture interest it had not paid such tax within the meaning of the Sections providing for the allowance of relief.

(*d*) That the method of computing the relief contended for by the Crown as set out in paragraph 5 hereof was correct.

9. We, the Commissioners who heard the claim, gave our decision upon the point now in dispute in the following terms:

"The first question with which we have to deal is whether "the Company is entitled to Dominion Income Tax Relief upon "the whole amount of the profits earned by it in Australia and "New Zealand, or only on the balance remaining after deducting "from those profits the excess of debenture interest paid by it "over the amount of income arising in the United Kingdom.

"The Company has, in the first instance, paid United Kingdom "Income Tax on the whole of its profits, wherever arising, "without any deduction in respect of debenture interest. It has "also paid Dominion Income Tax on the profits arising in

" Australia and New Zealand without deduction in respect of " debenture interest. It has deducted United Kingdom Income " Tax from the interest paid to its debenture holders, but has not " deducted, and was not entitled to deduct, Dominion Income Tax " from such interest.

" It is urged on behalf of the Company that all its profits " from Australia and New Zealand, including those which have " been applied in the payment of debenture interest, have borne " both United Kingdom and Dominion Income Tax, that in the " literal and natural sense the Company has paid both taxes and " nobody else has in any sense paid both taxes, and that the " Company is a person, and the only person, who can claim the " relief granted by the Sections from this double burden. It is " submitted that this view is supported by the decision of the " House of Lords in the case of the *Scottish Union and National* " *Insurance Company* v. *New Zealand and Australian Land* " *Company, Limited* [1921] 1. A.C. 172.

" On behalf of the Crown it is contended that the Sections " require a claimant for relief to show that he has paid double " tax on some part of his net total income, and that he has " ultimately borne the United Kingdom tax from which he claims " relief. It is argued that Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, " precludes the allowance of relief in respect of any income the tax " on which the claimant is entitled to charge against any other " person, or to deduct out of any payment which he is liable to " make to any other person, and that the contention of the Crown " is supported both by the definition of ' appropriate rate ' in " Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, and by the judgments in " the *Scottish Union* case, which depend on a consideration of the " question of the incidence of the burden of the tax.

" Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, appears to raise a " formidable objection to the Company's claim, and the argument " based upon it calls for careful consideration. Section 17 " reproduces in substance a limitation contained in Section 163 of " the Income Tax Act, 1842, and both in substance and in form " (except for the substitution of ' claimant ' for ' individual ') a " limitation contained in the provisions of the Finance Acts of 1907 " and 1916 as to relief on earned and unearned income respectively. " Section 163 of the Act of 1842 related to the conditions on which " persons with small incomes could claim exemption from Income " Tax, and it was subsequently applied to claims for abatement " and other reliefs dependent on total income from all sources. " For the years 1916–17 to 1918–19, the Crown cannot rely upon " the form of Section 17, but for this line of argument must rest " upon Section 163 of the Act of 1842. Section 17 of the Act of " 1918 does not really alter the position as regards the later years. " It is one of a series of Sections relating to exemption, abate- " ment and relief dependent on total income. The ' claimant '

" referred to in Section 17, as in Sections 10 to 15, is an individual " described in Section 9 who claims and proves that his total " income from all sources does not exceed a specified amount. The " accident that in the Act as finally printed Section 17 appears " as a separate Section cannot have the effect that the Consolidation " Act has extended the scope of this provision to classes of claimants " to whom it did not previously apply. (Historically the Report " of the Joint Select Committee of both Houses of Parliament on " the Bill shows that some slight hesitation was felt as to the " propriety of passing these Sections in the form eventually " adopted, on the ground that they might conceivably effect an " alteration of the law in the sense, not of extending, but of " restricting, the scope of the provision reproduced, as excluding, " by the substitution of the word ' individual ' for the word " ' person ', a possible argument, which the Committee considered " to be invalid, that Section 163 might apply to corporate bodies). " The argument based on this provision has therefore no weight " unless a claim under Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, " Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, or Section 27 of the " Finance Act, 1920, implies a proof of total income from all sources " in accordance with Sections 163 and 164 of the Act of 1842, " Sections 9 and 27 of the Act of 1918, and Section 17 of the " Act of 1920. Against this suggestion may be set the generally " accepted view that Sections 163 and 164 of the Act of 1842 did " not apply to companies, and the reappearance of the word " ' person ' in Section 27 of the Act of 1920 after ' individual ' " had been adopted in the provisions as to proofs of total income " from all sources. If these last named provisions are to be " applied to claims under the Dominion Income Tax Relief Sections " made by companies, it can only be an implied analogy.

" The obscure provisions of Section 27 of the Act of 1920 as " to the determination of the rate of United Kingdom Income Tax " have no application for years prior to 1920–21. From that time " onwards they raise several difficult questions as to the proper " method of determining the rate appropriate to an individual. " For example, what is the relation of the definition of ' rate of " ' United Kingdom Income Tax ' in subsection 8 (*d*) to the " definition of ' appropriate rate ' in subsection (1)? Has ' payable ' " in the one the same meaning as ' has borne or is liable to bear ' " in the other? Has ' Taxable income ' in Section 27 (8) (*d*) the " same meaning as in Section 17? Does ' Taxable income ' in " either case include or exclude income the tax on which the " claimant is entitled to charge against any other person or to " deduct out of any payment which he is liable to make to any " other person? Assuming, however, that the practice of deter- " mining the rate appropriate to an individual by dividing the tax " ultimately borne by him by his net total income after deducting " charges and the allowances granted by Sections 17 to 22 of the

" Act of 1920 correctly interprets the intention which the Act has " failed to elucidate, and that the substantial object of these " complicated provisions is to provide that in determining the " appropriate rate account should be taken of the half-rate relief " which an individual can obtain on the first £225 of his taxable " income, we are not much helped towards a solution of our " problem. In the case of a company, any rational method of " determining the appropriate rate will produce the result that the " appropriate rate is the standard rate, and, after all, the amount " of income used as a divisor in determining the rate has no " necessary relation to the income on which relief is to be given. " The determination of rates is merely a preliminary proceeding, " the rates when determined have to be applied to quite a different " amount of income. In such a Section as this, even if the " meaning of taxable income were clear, there is no presumption " that the word ' income ' has the same meaning throughout. If " it were otherwise, it might be worth notice that in determining " the rate of the Federal tax on the Australian income the debenture " interest is, perhaps necessarily, included in the amount of income " used as a divisor.

" The judgments in the *Scottish Union* case appear, so far as " they go, to be in favour of the Company. The burden of tax of " which the incidence was considered was the burden of the " Colonial tax. The House of Lords was fully aware that the " preference shareholders ultimately bore the burden of the United " Kingdom Tax, but this did not suggest any doubt as to the right " of the Company to claim repayment of a portion of that tax. " Again in *Sheldrick* v. *South African Breweries, Ltd.*(1) the right " of the Company to relief in respect of all its South African " profits was treated as unquestionable, though Section 27 (5) " obliged it to pass on the relief so obtained to the preference " shareholders. Thus in the one case the Company was held to be " entitled to claim and retain the relief for the benefit of the " ordinary shareholders, though they did not ultimately bear the " United Kingdom tax on the profits distributed to the preference " shareholders, while in the other case, under the Act of 1920, the " preference shareholders obtained the relief though they had not " suffered any Dominion Income Tax.

" These decisions appear to be incompatible with the view that " it is an essential condition of a title to relief that the claimant " should ultimately bear both taxes, and if, apart from sub-" section (5) of Section 27 of the Act of 1920, a company could " claim relief for the benefit of ordinary shareholders in respect of " profits the United Kingdom tax on which was ultimately borne " by preference shareholders the fact that United Kingdom tax " was ultimately borne by debenture holders would not in itself

(1) [1923] 1 K.B. 173.

" seem to create an obstacle to relief in respect of profits applied in " payment of interest to them. On the other hand the decisions " are not conclusive against the argument that the income on which " relief can be given must be part of the net total income of the " claimant. Preference shareholders are members of the company " and there is no doubt that profits distributed to them form part " of the income of the company. Debenture holders are not " members of the company, and it is a debatable question whether " profits applied in payment of interest to them are or are not part " of the income of the company earning them.

" We come back, then, with little or nothing to guide us, to " the question whether in applying the Sections relating to Colonial " or Dominion Income Tax relief, profits used by a company in " payment of interest to its debenture holders are to be regarded " as forming part of the company's income or must, for the purpose " of ascertaining the amount of the company's income, be deducted " from the total profits earned.

" Upon the whole there appears to be no sufficient reason for " departing from the conclusion at which we arrived in a case " which came before us early in 1920, though our colleagues sub- " sequently dissented from it in a case arising under the Act of " 1920, that the profits and gains on which a company has been " assessed to and has paid British Income Tax in the first instance " must be regarded as a part of the company's income for the " purposes of Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, and that the " company is entitled to claim repayment under the Section if it " has paid Colonial Income Tax on the same profits and gains, " notwithstanding that those profits and gains have been partially " or wholly applied to the payment of debenture interest from which " the company can deduct tax; and the position seems to be the " same under the Act of 1920. The decision of the Courts, though " they do not amount to a direct authority, tend to support this " view. The contrary contention of the Crown involves the " invocation of the provisions of Sections 163 and 164 of the Act " of 1842, or their equivalent, merely on the strength of the use " of the words ' his income ', and it leads logically to a very " narrow restriction of the possibility of relief in respect of the " earnings of a company, if not indeed to the conclusion which " we cannot, and are not asked to, accept, that the Sections " granting relief do not apply to companies at all."

Our decision upon a further question in regard to the rate at which relief should be allowed on the Australian profits, which was in favour of the Crown, has been accepted by the Company.

10. In accordance with the above decision we determined that the total amount of relief allowable to the Company, in terms of duty, for the years in question was as under, it being agreed

between the parties that these figures were correct if our decision was right in principle :—

	£	s.	d.
1916–17	25,644	15	0
1917–18	27,142	10	0
1918–19	49,713	1	3
1919–20	55,005	7	6
1920–21	73,624	10	9
1921–22	73,274	13	4
1922–23	47,161	19	5
1923–24	50,838	6	7

11. The Appellants immediately upon the determination of the claim declared to us their dissatisfaction therewith as being erroneous in point of law and in due course required us to state a Case for the opinion of the High Court pursuant to the Finance Act, 1921, Section 28, and the Income Tax Act, 1918, Section 149, which Case we have stated and do sign accordingly.

P. WILLIAMSON,
N. ANDERSON,
} Commissioners for the Special Purposes of the Income Tax Acts.

York House,
23, Kingsway,
London, W.C.2.
29th March, 1928.

The case came before Rowlatt, *J.*, in the King's Bench Division on the 17th, 18th and 21st January, 1929, when judgment was reserved. On the 25th January, 1929, judgment was given in favour of the Crown, with costs.

The Attorney-General (Sir T. Inskip, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills appeared as Counsel for the Crown and Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., and Mr. A. M. Bremner for the Respondent Company.

JUDGMENT.

Rowlatt, J.—In this case there is an appeal from the decision of the Special Commissioners upon an appeal to them which was heard at a meeting on the 7th February, 1927, with reference to the taxation for eight years, the first being the year which ended in April, 1917, and the last in April, 1924.

I again feel it my duty to call attention to this gross delay. This is a question which touches not merely the rights of the individual parties, but—a point which affects the affairs of many people—the construction of legislation introduced in 1916, and, in my judgment, it is a shocking thing that these matters should drag

(Rowlatt, J.)

on in this way, whether you look at it from the point of view of the public whose affairs cannot be settled while these questions are outstanding, or from the point of view of the Revenue who are supposed to raise from the Income Tax yearly a sum for the service of the current year. I have drawn attention to this before; it does not do any good. On one occasion the late Lord Chancellor was informed, and apparently believed, that it was due to the existence of points of argument. The points of argument have been got rid of; they do not touch the question. I am not saying whose fault it is, or whether it is the fault of anybody, or whether it could be avoided. All I desire to do is to draw attention to a situation which is extremely regrettable.

Now the question involved arises with reference to the relief introduced by the Finance Act of 1916 in favour of Income Tax payers having a source of income in a Dominion and bearing, in the first instance, double taxation, namely, both under the Dominion laws and under the laws of this country. As regards the first three years before me, it depends upon the construction of Section 43 of the Act of 1916; as regards the fourth year, it depends upon the provisions of the Income Tax Act of 1918; and as regards the last four years, it depends upon the provisions of the Finance Act of 1920, combined with one provision in the Income Tax Act of 1918. As regards all the years, in the first instance, the point depends upon the construction of the principal Sections giving the relief which, to all intents and purposes, with the alteration of a word, are in the same language for this purpose. With regard to the fourth year, there is a subsidiary point as to whether this relief is not forbidden by Section 17 of the Act of 1918; and as regards the last four years, there is a similar subsidiary point as to whether it is not forbidden by that same Section, but with a somewhat new flavour in it, if I may use that word, of the Act of 1920. But the first question is as regards all the years whether this relief can be obtained upon the construction of the Sections giving the relief.

Now the point is this: The Appellants, the Company, Messrs. Dalgety, have a Dominion income; they are an English Company; they pay tax on the Dominion income, and they pay Income Tax on the same income again here; but they have an issue of Debentures outstanding, and the question is whether they can claim relief upon their income less the interest which they have had to pay out of it to the Debenture holders, or whether they can claim relief upon the whole income upon which, in the first instance, they directly do pay United Kingdom Income Tax and have paid, of course, the Dominion Income Tax; in other words, can they get back relief in respect of so much of their income as has to be devoted, and has been devoted, to the payment of their Debenture interest?

(Rowlatt, J.)

Now Section 43 of the Act of 1916 is as follows, and of course this Section does not only apply to companies, because there may be individuals who have a Dominion income of the same sort which is subject to charges. The words of Section 43 are as follows:— "If any person who has paid, by deduction or otherwise, United "Kingdom income tax for the current income tax year on any "part of his income at a rate exceeding three shillings and sixpence "proves to the satisfaction of the Special Commissioners that he "has also paid any Colonial income tax in respect of the same part "of his income, he shall be entitled to repayment of a part of the "United Kingdom income tax paid by him", and then the Section proceeds to define the amount which is to be repaid. I do not think anything turns, I may say at once, upon the words "any part". If the whole of his income falls within this Section, the Section is equally applicable if he has paid it on every part of his income, and the part of the income which is referred to here has no reference at all to any part of the income which he keeps, or to the part which he has to spend in paying his Debenture holders. It is not with reference to that that the word "part" is used. It means: Supposing his other income is outside this region altogether, that of course can be neglected for this purpose. I pass from those words altogether. That was that Section. Now Section 55 of the 1918 Act reproduced it in the same terms so far as we are at present concerned; and Section 27, Sub-section (1), of the Finance Act of 1920 again uses the same words, except that for the word "repayment" it substitutes the word "relief"—"relief from" instead of "repayment of". As I have already said, it is upon the construction of these Sections that the question in the first place turns. As throwing light upon it, a great many considerations were adverted to in the argument before me, as they had been before the Commissioners, and I had the advantage in this case of a very careful judgment by the Commissioners; but as I understand, other Commissioners have come to a different conclusion in another case upon the same subject matter. Included in what was referred to before me were the decisions in three cases dealing with the rights *inter se* as regards this relief of Preference and Ordinary shareholders. I do not think, however, that much assistance is gained in that way towards the elucidation of the present problem. There could never be contemplated the possibility of any claim on the part of a company to deduct its Preference dividends from its taxable income, for any purpose such as the present, and the Preference and Ordinary shareholders are not directly taxable, but are merely participants *inter se* in the burden of the company's tax. Charge holders or Debenture holders of a company, or encumbrancers on the income of an individual, are themselves taxable as on an interest of money or annual payment, though they pay that tax by deduction when paid out of profits already taxed.

(Rowlatt, J.)

Now leaving out of consideration Section 17 of the Act of 1918, which is the Section alleged expresly to forbid what the Company are seeking to do here and which does not apply in the case of all the years under discussion, the question is whether the word "income" means "income less charges". Now it seems to me that within the four corners of Section 43 of the Act of 1916, and Section 27, Sub-section (1), of the Act of 1920, and Section 55 of the intermediate Act of 1918, there is a clear indication of what the answer must be. The enactments award repayment and relief where tax is twice levied on the same income. Now income charged with interest payments only bears double tax in so far as it exceeds the interest paid out of it, and such income in so far as it exceeds the interest paid out of it alone seems to be within the purpose of the Section, and is therefore alone, in my judgment, what is described by the word "income" as used therein. To give an allowance outside the scope of the grievance in view is foreign to the very nature of a relieving section.

On this short ground, and without discussing the bearing of Section 17 in the case of the fourth year, or the last four years, I think the Crown are entitled to my judgment; but I cannot refrain from pointing out the ulterior difficulties which would result from giving effect to the contention of the Company. If that is correct, they receive back or get allowed part of the tax deducted from the Debenture interest. I know of no provision under which they would hold that deducted tax for the Crown, but if they did, we should arrive by a circuity at the same result as if they failed in the claim now in question. If, however, they can retain this sum, what is the position? Suppose a Debenture holder or a charge holder, if it is not the case of a company, has an income below the exemption limit, can he obtain repayment of the full tax when the Crown has not had it, or has he no right to recover it and so must lose his exemption in part when he is clearly entitled to it? There is no provision whereby the company must pass on to him the relief obtained such as exists for Preference shareholders under Section 27, Sub-section (5), of the Act of 1920, which varied the consequences which flowed from Section 43 of the Act of 1916, as decided in the *Scottish Union* case(1).

If this is the extraordinary position as regards the Debenture holder, what, on the other hand, is the position of a company? They possess this repaid tax and can divide it in dividend; they would have it, and could divide it to an extent corresponding to the interest they had paid, even though their income had been insufficient to pay the interest in full; and we should behold a Company in the position of paying a dividend though they had not

(1) The Scottish Union & National Insurance Co. v. New Zealand & Australian Land Co., Ltd., [1921] 1 A.C. 172.

(Rowlatt, J.)

paid their Debenture interest in full—paying the two concurrently in fact—and when they paid the dividend they would either deduct a sum for Income Tax or they would not. If they did, they would deduct tax which they had not paid, for repaid Income Tax cannot be a profit or gain itself taxable, and the shareholders, if below the exemption limit, could not get it back. If, on the other hand, they did not deduct it, the shareholder would get a dividend not tax free, in the common use of that phrase, but immune from tax and outside of Income Tax altogether.

The difficulty in this case is undoubtedly to justify cutting down the word "income" so as to read it as "income less charges". One is not entitled to cut down a plain word so as to give it merely what one thinks is a more reasonable effect, or to provide for what one thinks is a mere *casus omissus*. When one finds, as I think we find here, that to give a word its unrestricted meaning leads to results which fundamentally pervert the clearly intended object of the Section, and, further, cannot be fitted into the other parts of the scheme of the tax, it seems to me that in giving effect to these considerations one is only doing what was done in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*(1), as set forth in the famous judgment of Lord Herschell.

For these reasons, I think the Crown succeeds in respect of all the years in question, with costs.

The Company having appealed against this decision the case came before the Court of Appeal (Lord Hanworth, *M.R.*, and Lawrence and Sankey, *L.JJ.*) on the 2nd, 3rd, 6th and 7th May, 1929, when judgment was reserved. On the 6th June, 1929, judgment was given unanimously against the Crown, with costs, reversing the decision of the Court below.

Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., and Mr. A. M. Bremner appeared as Counsel for the Company, and the Attorney-General (Sir T. Inskip, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills for the Crown.

JUDGMENT.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—This is an appeal from a judgment of Mr. Justice Rowlatt given on the 25th January, 1929, whereby he reversed the decision of the Commissioners who had decided in favour of Messrs. Dalgety & Company, Limited. From this decision the Crown appealed to Mr. Justice Rowlatt who gave judgment in favour of the Crown, and from his decision Messrs. Dalgety & Company, Limited, have appealed to this Court.

The case raises some intricate and difficult questions of Income Tax law. Messrs. Dalgety & Company, Limited, are a company

(1) 2 T.C. 490.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

incorporated in England under the Joint Stock Companies Acts who carry on business both in Australia and New Zealand. Tax is paid in both those Dominions upon the profits earned by the Company in them. The Company, consequently, claimed the relief which is given by the Income Tax Acts to those who pay both Colonial Income Tax and United Kingdom Income Tax.

There are assessments in eight successive years in respect of which the relief is claimed, namely, the years ending April 5th, 1917 to 1924; but the Sections under which the relief is claimed are not the same in every year. Relief from United Kingdom Income Tax in case of the payment of Dominion Income Tax upon the same profits was first given by Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916. That Section applies to the three several years ending the 5th April, 1917, 1918, 1919. Then Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, which came into force on the 6th April, 1919, applies to the relief claimed in respect of the year ending on the 5th April, 1920, and Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, applies to the last four years, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924. Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, and Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, are *in pari materia*. Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, expands the terms and method of the relief given into eight Sub-sections. It is possible that different considerations may therefore apply to the first four years in which the relief is given by the simpler Section, and the latter four years to which more elaborate provisions apply.

The authorised capital of the Company during the eight years in question consisted of 200,000 Ordinary shares of £20 each, on all of which £5 per share had been paid up, and 100,000 Preference shares of £10 each, of which 50,000 have been issued and are fully paid. The Company has also issued Debentures and Debenture stock—called hereinafter debentures—which amounted to approximately £2,500,000 during the relevant years. By the terms of the debentures the principal of, and interest upon them were secured upon the whole undertaking and assets of the Company. The business of the Company is that of general merchants, shipping and insurance agents and bankers. Apart from dividends which are taxed by deduction, and income from property which is charged to Income Tax under Schedule A, practically the whole of its income arises from trading profits earned by trading operations in Australia and New Zealand. The control of the Company is exercised in England and consequently all these trading profits are assessed to British Income Tax and, as already stated, Dominion Income Tax has also been paid upon these same profits in Australia and New Zealand before they are remitted to London.

The Commissioners allowed the full relief claimed. That relief was cut down but not refused altogether by the judgment of Mr. Justice Rowlatt. No question arises upon the figures in the case.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

The sole point in dispute is whether the sum on which relief given to the Company because of its having paid Dominion Income Tax is to be calculated on the whole amount of the profits earned by it in Australia and New Zealand and on which both income taxes have been paid, or only on the balance of these profits remaining, after deducting from them the sum required out of them to pay the interest on its debentures which could not be provided and paid out of the Company's income arising in the United Kingdom.

It is agreed that the income arising in the United Kingdom should be considered to have been used in the first place, and *pro tanto*, in satisfaction of the interest on the debentures. This income did not suffer payment of Dominion Income Tax, so no question arises about it in the present case. The question is whether relief should be allowed in respect of the additional sum out of the trading profits remitted from the Dominions and which has suffered Dominion Income Tax and was needed to pay the balance of the debenture interest. Some simple figures will make the point clear. For the year ending April, 1919, debenture interest had to be paid to the amount of £104,065. That interest was in part satisfied by taxed dividends and Schedule A profits—home profits they may be called—to the extent of £48,820, leaving a further sum to be provided for the payment of the debenture interest of £104,065 minus £48,820 —£55,245. This sum was provided out of the total profits of £419,269 which came over here from the Dominions and was taxed there.; but the Revenue authorities refuse to allow relief from Dominion Income Tax upon this particular sum, although they do allow relief upon the remainder of the profits so remitted after deduction of the sum used to pay the balance of the debenture interest: in figures, £419,269 minus £55,245—£364,024. It is not disputed that the whole sum of £419,269 had paid Dominion Income Tax and also United Kingdom Income Tax. But the contention of the Crown is that the Company have not in truth and in fact paid the two taxes upon part of it, namely, upon this sum of £55,245, because the Company when they paid or distributed that sum to the debenture holders deducted—as they were required to do under the Acts—Income Tax upon these payments of interest, and were so to speak recouped, or at any rate cannot be said to have paid, the United Kingdom Income Tax on these sums which total £55,245.

It is important, therefore, to consider the principle on which deductions of Income Tax are made from payments of interest and the effect of them. The provision for them is now embodied in the General Rules 19 *et seq.* under the Income Tax Act, 1918, which replace previous enactments in the same sense. Rule 19—in short—provides that "Where any yearly interest of money . . . is "payable wholly out of profits or gains brought into charge to tax, "no assessment shall be made upon the person entitled to such

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

"interest . . . but the whole of those profits or gains shall be "assessed and charged with tax on the person liable to the "interest . . . without distinguishing the same, and the person "liable to make such payment, whether out of the profits or gains "charged with tax or out of any annual payment liable to deduction, "or from which a deduction has been made, shall be entitled, on "making such payment, to deduct and retain thereout a sum "representing the amount of the tax thereon at the rate . . . of "tax in force during the period through which the said payment "was accruing due. The person to whom such payment is made "shall allow such deduction upon receipt of the residue . . . and "the person making such deduction shall be acquitted and discharged "of so much money as is represented by the deduction, as if that "sum had been actually paid." There are a number of ancillary provisions. Rule 20 deals with the profits and gains of a company which are to be computed before any dividend is made to the shareholders. Rule 21 deals with the position when the payment of the annual interest is made not out of, or not wholly out of, profits or gains brought into charge. In that case it is specifically provided that the person making the payment is to hand over to the Inland Revenue the amount so deducted which was not provided out of profits or gains that had been brought into charge; and under Rules 22 and 23 provision is made for the settling of disputes as to the deductions made or to be made, and for a penalty if the person to whom the interest is payable refuses to allow the deduction for the tax. From these Rules it is clear that (*a*) the tax so deducted is the tax that ought to be paid by the person entitled to the interest; (*b*) no assessment is made upon the person entitled to the interest, and that the system of deduction—in other words, payment at the source—is adopted in respect of his liability; (*c*) an express provision is made as to when the person making the payment subject to the deduction of the tax is to render an account and hand over the deductions to the Crown—that is when the interest paid is provided out of moneys not charged, or not wholly charged, to tax; (*d*) but, that when the interest is paid out of profits and gains brought into charge to tax, in that case the person making the payment or interest is entitled to deduct and retain thereout the sum that represents the tax deducted; (*e*) the person making the deduction "shall be "acquitted and discharged of so much money as is represented by "the deduction, as if that sum had been actually paid". At one time it was suggested that a company so paying Income Tax on its profits and deducting it from interest on dividends paid to its shareholders was acting as agent for its shareholders. That view is dispelled by the speech of Lord Cave in *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Blott* (1), [1921] 2 A.C. at page 171, when he says that no

(1) 8 T.C. 101, at p. 136.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

agency properly so called is involved. This is clear, I think, if one keeps in mind that the company is a taxpayer and has to pay Income Tax on its profits before deductions, and that the person entitled to the yearly interest of money is also a separate taxpayer independently liable to pay his tax.

So far, therefore, upon consideration of these Rules, it would seem that the contention of the Company is correct. There is no agency. The tax deducted is the tax that is due from the person to whom the interest is paid, and no set-off, unless specially provided and indicated, can arise between the tax paid by the Company and the tax payable by a wholly different taxpayer. Further the provision for handing over the tax collected does not apply to the present case at all.

The question raised is not in respect of the payment of dividends as to which special legislation has been made. Section 27, Subsection (5), of the Finance Act, 1920, in terms provides that the relief obtained in respect of the payment of Dominion Income Tax shall be passed on to the shareholders and that the deduction made from any payment of dividend to them shall not exceed "the rate "of the United Kingdom income tax as reduced by any relief from "that tax given under this section in respect of any payment of "Dominion income tax". We are here considering that payment of interest to debenture holders which is of a different nature from the distribution of dividends to the shareholders and is not specially dealt with anywhere as is the Income Tax deducted from any dividends in Sub-section (5). It is an expense which has to be met out of the profits or gains. There is a specific prohibition against the allowance of any deduction of such an expense in the ascertainment of profits; see Rule 3 (*l*) of the Rules under Cases I and II of Schedule D.

The effect of the Sections which I have referred to, or their predecessors, was considered in *London County Council* v. *Attorney-General* (1), [1901] A.C. 26. The point that arose for decision was whether the right to retain the tax deducted prevailed in the circumstances of that case. Some interest upon stock was provided out of moneys which had paid tax under Schedule A, and not under Schedule D. Section 24 of the Act of 1888 contained three words which are omitted from Rule 21—"and not payable or not wholly "payable out of profits or gains brought into charge *to such tax*". The argument was that such tax meant Income Tax under Schedule D and did not include tax paid under Schedule A. That argument was held unsound by the House of Lords, and the deductor was held entitled to retain the sum equivalent to the tax deducted. Lord Davey in his speech considering this right of deduction says at page 42 (2): "It is not open to doubt, and was not disputed, that

(1) 4 T.C. 265. (2) *Ibid.* at p. 298.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.).

"Sections 60 and 102 alike mean that the person paying the yearly "interest may deduct and retain the amount for his own benefit, "and that the scheme of the Act is so far clear and is in favour of "the taxpayer", and later on (1) "therefore, the Crown receiving "the tax on the whole income, in the first instance, from the owner, "has no further claim against the mortgagee or annuitant, on whose "account the owner is deemed to have paid as well as on his own". Summing it up on page 45 (2): "I hold that the London County "Council are entitled to retain for their own benefit so much of the "deduction made by them from the interest paid by them to their "mortgagees in respect of Income Tax as is equal to the Income Tax "paid by them on their real estate under Schedule A, or, which "comes to the same thing, to account to the Crown only for the "deducted Income Tax on so much of the interest as is not paid out "of their income which has already been taxed". These passages make it clear that the tax deducted is paid on quite a different account from that of the deductor—namely, the taxpayer who is entitled to have the interest paid to him; and further that the right to retain the tax deducted is one which is given clearly and ought to be enforced in favour of the deductor. Further in *Sugden* v. *Leeds Corporation*, [1914] A.C. 483, Lord Haldane, Lord Chancellor, at page 490 said (3): "But the Acts give him the right to deduct "the tax due from the recipient in respect of the annual payments, "and, as he has himself already paid tax on the whole profits, to "retain for himself the amount so deducted". The case of the *Scottish Union and National Insurance Company* v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Company, Limited*, [1921] 1 A.C. 172, supports this view. It overruled the decision of Mr. Justice Astbury in *Rover* v. *South African Breweries*, [1918] 2 Ch. 233, which had refused to accept the proposition that the company's tax and the shareholder's tax are two distinct things. It is pointed out in the *Scottish Union* case that it is the company, and the company only, who could qualify for relief by paying the two income taxes in the Dominion and in the United Kingdom. Lord Finlay, at page 182, does not accept the proposition that the company were agents for the shareholders in the payment of the Dominion tax. The case appears to negative the view that the company can only deduct the net amount of the United Kingdom tax after deduction of the sum obtained by way of relief therefrom.

Mr. Justice Rowlatt has felt the difficulty that arises upon the plain terms of the Sections giving relief, all of which begin: "If any "person who has paid by deduction or otherwise United Kingdom "income tax". The words "by deduction or otherwise" are of no significance in this connection. They merely embrace among those who are to have the relief, those who have paid the tax by deduction,

(1) *Ibid.* at p. 299. (2) *Ibid.* at p. 301. (3) 6 T.C. 211, at p. 253.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

as well as those who have paid directly. Can the word "paid" be cut down, or altered, so as to mean borne: or to effect the same result can the words "in respect of the same part of his income" be read as "in respect of the same part of his income less charges"? Mr. Justice Rowlatt adopts the latter course under the authority of the speech of Lord Herschell in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks* (1). In that case the Court of Appeal, 21 Q.B.D. 52, held the operation of the Statute to be limited to what that Court thought it ought to deal with, and no more, and that it did not include "an absolutely "foreign trade". The decision was affirmed in the House of Lords, 14 App. Cas. 493, but the reasoning of the Court of Appeal was not accepted. The *ratio decidendi* of the House of Lords was that the interpretation put upon the wide words of the charging Section must be cut down in view of the absence of machinery to carry into effect the larger, though possible, meaning. This question of the absence of machinery is important. It is a strong step to give such a construction to an Act of Parliament as necessitates some alteration of its wording, and that because of a preconceived notion of what the Statute was intended to mean and effect. Lord Sterndale's observations on this subject in *Sheldrick* v. *South African Breweries, Limited*, are at pages 184 and 185 of [1923] 1 K.B. He rejects an interpretation for which good reasons were offered by Counsel to explain what the Legislature must have intended, and he bases his decision "upon the plain words of the Sub-section, which I think "are not equivocal and which, if they do not convey the intention "of the Legislature should be altered by the Legislature so as to "express what it did intend". The same difficulty as to machinery arises in the present case, if the solution adopted by Mr. Justice Rowlatt is accepted, for it was forcibly pointed out by Mr. Latter that there is no machinery provided whereby the income less charges is to be arrived at for the purposes of the relief Sections. I, therefore, reject an interpretation which requires machinery that is not provided, as was decided by the House of Lords in *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks*.

The other argument is that "paid" in the relief Sections connotes not merely payment but "paid and borne". On this head it is to be noted that the words "borne or is liable to bear" are actually found in Sub-section (1) of Section 27 of the Act of 1920, the Section which at present gives and has developed the scheme of giving relief owing to the payment of Dominion Income Tax. Those words were necessary to deal with the proper estimation of the United Kingdom tax, in view of the modern system of excusing payment upon certain allowed portions of income and other reliefs that have been allowed in the assessments for the United Kingdom tax. But though the words are found in the very Sub-section, the

(1) 2 T.C. 490.

(Lord Hanworth, M.R.)

commencement of the Section still remains: "If any person who "has paid". It would surely, if the Legislature had meant it, have been easy to have introduced words and made the Section run: "If any person who has paid and borne". Again Sub-section (5) was introduced to alter the effect of the decision in the *Scottish Union* case. It provides that the deduction from dividends paid shall be at "the rate of the United Kingdom income tax as reduced by any "relief from that tax given under this section in respect of any "payment of Dominion income tax". That Sub-section expressly is not intended to cover the present case, for the inclusive definition given immediately before Sub-section (5) applies only to Sub-section (4). In my judgment, therefore, it is not possible to alter the Section and read "paid" as equivalent to "paid and borne".

There remains the question whether the relief claimed is inhibited and barred by Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918. On this point I accept the careful reasoning of the Commissioners, and do not desire to add to it more than to state this by way of reinforcement of their view. If Section 17 inhibits the relief, then this argument carries the Attorney-General too far. It would forbid too much. I think Section 17 must be read in its proper setting, and as referring to exemption and abatements—now "allowance or "deduction"—which belong to that part of the Act where it is found. There may be difficulties caused by Section 64, Sub-section (1) of the Finance Act, 1920, and construing Part II of that Act "with the "Income Tax Acts"; but I cannot hold that the relief given by Section 27 of that Act of 1920 is to be nullified *instanter* by Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, contrary to the plain words of Section 27, words which for the reasons I have given must, in my judgment, be interpreted as they stand, to mean what they say.

The appeal must be allowed with costs here and below, and the decision of the Commissioners restored.

Lawrence, L.J.—This appeal raises a question which is not free from difficulty, namely, whether the relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax to which the Company is entitled ought to be calculated on the whole amount of its profits earned in the Dominions or only on the balance of such profits after deducting therefrom so much of the interest paid by it on its debentures as its income arising in the United Kingdom was insufficient to meet.

The facts which have given rise to this question have been fully stated by the Master of the Rolls, and there is no need to repeat them.

Mr. Latter contended that the Company, having paid United Kingdom Income Tax on the whole of its income earned in the Dominions and having also paid Dominion Income Tax in respect of

(Lawrence, L.J.)

the same income, is entitled to relief on the whole amount of such income; and that its right to this relief is not affected by the fact that the Company was entitled to deduct and has in fact deducted United Kingdom Income Tax on payment of the debenture interest.

The Attorney-General on the other hand contended that as the Company had deducted the United Kingdom Income Tax from the debenture interest and had therefore not ultimately borne such tax, it had not in fact "paid" such tax within the meaning of the relevant Sections of the Income Tax and Finance Acts; further, that in so far as the profits of the Company were applied in payment of the debenture interest they were not "income" of the Company within the meaning of those Sections; and lastly, that in respect of the four years ending on the 5th April, 1924, the Company (by virtue of Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918) was not entitled to relief in respect of income, the tax on which it was entitled to deduct from any payment made by it to its debenture holders.

The case is somewhat complicated by the fact that the relief claimed by the Company extends over a period of eight years and that different enactments apply to different parts of that period. The question we have to decide, however, turns mainly on the true meaning of the words "any person who has paid, by deduction or "otherwise, United Kingdom income tax on any part of his income" which occur in each of the three relevant Sections, viz:—Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916; Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918; and Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920.

The first point to be determined is whether "income" in those Sections means "taxable income" or "income less charges".

As a general rule the word "income" is used in the Income Tax Acts to denote "taxable income"; see (amongst other instances pointed out by Mr. Latter) Section 164 of the 1842 Act and Section 27 (1) of the 1918 Act. In the former Section the expression is "the income of such claimant" and in the latter "his income" and in both cases the taxable income and not the income less charges is obviously meant. There are no doubt instances in the Income Tax Acts where the context clearly shows that "income" means "income less charges" especially in those Sections which deal with exemption from or abatement of Income Tax dependent upon the claimant's total income from all sources, in which cases however there is usually found a provision that relief is not to be granted in respect of any income the tax on which the claimant is entitled to charge against any other person.

In my opinion there is nothing in the context in any of the relevant Sections to indicate that the word "income" is intended to mean anything other than the income in respect of which the claimant has to pay Income Tax. No machinery is provided for

(Lawrence, L.J.)

ascertaining the net income going into the pocket of the person claiming relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax such as is to be found in the provisions giving relief dependent upon small incomes or upon the claimant's total income from all sources.

The Attorney-General placed some reliance on the complicated provisions of Section 27 of the 1920 Act dealing with the ascertainment of the appropriate rate of Income Tax for the purpose of arriving at the amount of the relief, as showing that the word "income" in the relevant Sections means "income less charges". I agree with the Commissioners that the obscure provisions of that Section as to the appropriate rate of the United Kingdom tax (which were inserted for the first time in the 1920 Act) do not have the effect of cutting down the meaning of the word "income" in the relevant Sections of the earlier Acts nor in the earlier part of Section 27 of the 1920 Act. The appropriate rate, however ascertained, becomes the standard rate and the amount of the income used as a divisor in determining that rate bears no necessary relation to the income on which relief is to be given.

On the whole, therefore, I am of opinion that the Commissioners were right in their view that "income" in the relevant Sections means "taxable income".

The next question is whether the Company has "paid" the United Kingdom Income Tax within the meaning of the relevant Sections. The Sections give relief to the person who has paid both the United Kingdom Income Tax and the Dominion Income Tax in respect of the same income. If that person can show that he has paid the double tax he has satisfied all the requirements of the Sections and is entitled to the relief. The relief is from United Kingdom Income Tax and not from Dominion Income Tax.

The Attorney-General contended that "paid" in the context in which it is found means "ultimately borne". On this point I think that useful guidance is to be obtained from the decision of the House of Lords in the *Scottish Union Case*, [1921] 1 A.C. 172. In that case the relief had been granted by the taxing authority and the question to be decided was as to the incidence of the burden of the tax as between the preference shareholders and the ordinary shareholders. The case therefore affords no assistance on the question whether profits applied in payment of debenture interest are or are not part of the "income" of the company earning them, as both the rival claimants were members of the company and the profits distributed amongst them undoubtedly formed part of the income of the company, whereas debenture holders are creditors and not members of the company. On the question of the meaning of the word "paid" however, the case has in my opinion a distinct bearing. The preference shareholders ultimately bore the burden of the full United Kingdom Income Tax on the dividends paid to them

(Lawrence, L.J.)

and yet this fact apparently did not suggest any doubt either to the taxing authority or to the Court as to the right of the company to claim repayment of a portion of that tax for the benefit of the ordinary shareholders who had not borne any part of it.

The effect of this decision in so far as it affects shareholders is got rid of by Section 27 (5) of the 1920 Act, and in *Sheldrick's* case, [1923] 1 K.B. 173, the preference shareholders were held entitled to the benefit of the relief although they had not borne the burden of the Dominion Income Tax. On the question whether the relevant Sections were intended to operate only in those cases in which the ultimate burden of the double tax should happen to fall on the same person I can see no distinction in principle between the case of a company deducting the tax from the preference dividends and the case of a company deducting the tax from the debenture interest, except that, under the 1920 Act, the company in the former case is bound to pass on the relief it obtains to its shareholders.

Applying the principle underlying the decisions in the two cases I have mentioned to the point now under consideration I can see no valid ground why a company should not obtain for the benefit of its shareholders relief in respect of the double tax paid by it merely because the burden of the United Kingdom Income Tax on the debenture interest was ultimately borne by the debenture holders.

The Company has in the natural and literal sense paid both the United Kingdom Income Tax and the Dominion Income Tax. No one else has paid or become liable to pay both these taxes, and no one else can claim relief under the relevant Sections. The Company is not bound to pass on this relief to the debenture holders. There is nothing in the various Acts to require the Company, as a condition of obtaining relief, to show that it will ultimately have to bear the burden of the United Kingdom Income Tax which it has paid and from which it claims relief. The Legislature has not provided any means for enabling the taxing authority to ascertain on whom the burden of the United Kingdom Income Tax paid by the Company will ultimately fall, and in my opinion the obvious inference to be drawn from the absence of any such provisions is that the taxing authority is not concerned with that question.

For these reasons I am of opinion that the contention of the Crown that " paid " means " ultimately borne " is not well founded.

There remains the question as to the effect of Section 17 of the 1918 Act. The substance of this Section appeared first in Section 163 of the 1842 Act. It re-appeared in Sub-section (5) of Section 19 of the 1907 Act and finally in Section 17 of the 1918 Act.

The enactment in question applied at first to the exemption from Income Tax of persons with small incomes and subsequently to abatements and other reliefs dependent upon the total income

(Lawrence, L.J.)

from all sources of individuals. The Attorney-General was therefore constrained to admit that this enactment could only apply if at all to the last four years of the period under review, that is to say, after the coming into force of the 1920 Act.

The Attorney-General based his contention on the grounds (1) that, by virtue of Section 64 of the 1920 Act, Part II of that Act (in which Section 27 is to be found) was to be construed together with the Income Tax Acts and (2) that the word "relief" was used for the first time in Section 27 instead of the word "repayment" which occurred in the earlier enactments.

In my judgment this contention fails. Although one ought not to be surprised at anything contained in the Income Tax and Finance Acts, I agree with Mr. Latter that it would be most startling if an alteration in the law seriously affecting a large class of tax-payers were to be brought about by any such method.

In my judgment the plain answer to the contention of the Crown is that Section 17 of the 1918 Act is one of a series of Sections relating to exemption, abatement and relief depending upon total income from all sources and has nothing to do with relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax; that the word "claimant" in Section 17 (as in the preceding Sections 10 to 15) means the individual described in Section 9 who claims and proves that his total income from all sources does not exceed a certain amount; and lastly, that Section 27 (5) of the 1920 Act shows that Section 17 of the 1918 Act does not apply to relief in respect of Dominion Income Tax as it provides for the passing on of such relief in cases where the company is entitled to deduct and retain United Kingdom Income Tax from payments made to its shareholders.

For these reasons, which are substantially those given by the Commissioners, I am of opinion that Section 17 of the 1918 Act does not preclude the Company from obtaining relief under Section 27 of the 1920 Act in respect of any income the United Kingdom Income Tax on which it is entitled to deduct and retain out of any payment of debenture interest.

In the result the appeal succeeds and should be allowed with costs.

Sankey, L.J.—The Appellants are an incorporated company whose business is that of general merchants, shipping and insurance agents and bankers. Apart from dividends which are taxed by deduction and income from property which is charged to Income Tax under Schedule A, practically the whole of its income arises from trading profits earned by trading operations in Australia and New Zealand, but as the control of the Company is exercised in England such trading profits are all assessed to British Income Tax under Case I of

(Sankey, L.J.)

Schedule D. Dominion Income Tax has also been paid on such trading profits arising in Australia and New Zealand. They have a Dominion income and they pay Dominion Income Tax upon that income. They also pay Income Tax again in England and they have an issue of debentures outstanding. The question is whether they can claim relief upon their income, less the interest which they have had to pay out of it to the debenture holders, or whether they can claim relief upon the whole income upon which in the first instance they directly pay United Kingdom tax and have also paid the Dominion Income Tax.

It must be added that in paying their debenture interest the Company pay such interest less the United Kingdom Income Tax. The relief claimed extends over a period of years, 1916 to 1923, and as regards the first three years it depends upon the construction of Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916. As regards the fourth year it depends upon Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, and as regards the last four years it depends upon Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920.

With regard to the fourth year there is a point as to whether this relief is not forbidden by Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, and as regards the last four years there is a similar point as to whether it is not forbidden by that same Section. Relief in respect of United Kingdom Income Tax where a person had already paid a Colonial Income Tax was originally granted by the 1916 Act, was continued from year to year and is now regulated by the code contained in Section 27 of the 1920 Act.

There are verbal differences between these various Sections which however do not in my opinion affect the point at issue, which depends upon the proper construction of Section 27 of the 1920 Act. It is not necessary for me to read that Section again; it is a long Section and has been frequently read in the course of the case. The real question for determination is: Have the Appellants paid within the meaning of Section 27 of the 1920 Act and the other cognate Sections United Kingdom Income Tax on any part of their income upon which they have also paid Colonial Income Tax?

In order to answer this question properly the meaning of two words "paid" and "income" has to be determined. (1) Has the Company "*paid*" United Kingdom Income Tax—(2) "on any part of" its "*income*"?

The Appellants say: We have paid because we have in fact, to use a neutral word, handed over the amount of the tax to the Crown. The Crown say: You have not paid because, although you have handed over the amount to the Crown, you have deducted it from the debenture interest and you are not entitled to the relief claimed because you have not borne the burden.

(Sankey, L.J.)

The real question after all is the meaning of the word "paid", upon which the meaning of the word "income" may shed some light. It would be a strange result if on a true interpretation of the Section relief were granted where there had been, as in this case, no burden, but if that be the proper interpretation of the Section the Court must give effect to it however much they may feel their decision would defeat the real object of Parliament.

In construing Income Tax Acts one must not forget the canon to be employed. The Court is not to be guided so much by the objects which they think such Acts are to achieve as by considering whether the words of the Act have reached the alleged subject of taxation. This construction was laid down with great clearness in two cases by Lord Halsbury. In *Lord Advocate* v. *Fleming*, [1897] A.C. 145, at p. 152, he said in dealing with such Acts: "We have no governing "principle of the Act to look at: We have simply to go on the Act "itself to see whether the duty claimed under it is that which the "Legislature has enacted." In *Tennant* v. *Smith*, [1892] A.C. 150, an earlier case, he said (1): ". . . in a taxing Act it is impossible, I "believe, to assume any intention, any governing purpose in the "Act, to do more than take such tax as the Statute imposes. In "various cases the principle of construction of a taxing Act has been "referred to in various forms, but I believe they may be all reduced "to this, that inasmuch as you have no right to assume that there "is any governing object which a taxing Act is intended to attain "other than that which it has expressed by making such and such "objects the intended subject for taxation, you must see whether a "tax is expressly imposed. Cases, therefore, under the taxing Acts "always resolve themselves into a question whether or not the "words of the Act have reached the alleged subject of taxation."

What then is the meaning of the word "paid". It must be given its natural and primary meaning rather than an artificial and ultimate meaning. If, for example, A and B owe C £10 and A hands over a £10 note to C, A has paid C and none the less because he can get back £5 from B. So too a person has paid Income Tax although subsequently to the payment he may be entitled to get it back because he was not liable to pay the particular amount. In such a case the fact of payment is one of the conditions precedent to relief.

Over and above this, this Court at any rate is bound by authority as to the meaning of the word "payment". In *Scottish Union and National Insurance Company* v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Company, Limited*, [1921] 1 A.C. 172, it is stated at the top of page 174 that the United Kingdom Income Tax was paid by the company, but the argument for the Appellants on page 176 was that the company had not in fact paid United Kingdom Income Tax on its profits brought into charge.

(1) 3 T.C. 158, at p. 163.

(Sankey, L.J.)

It appears therefore that the question whether it had paid or not was directly involved and the above argument was rejected. Lord Finlay for example says, on page 184: "The Company has in "fact paid the United Kingdom Income Tax and it is the Company "that is entitled to the repayment received". In these circumstances both reason and authority compel us to hold that the Company in the present case have paid the tax. The learned Judge in his judgment says: "The enactment awards repayment and "relief where tax is twice levied on the same income", and in the present case the tax has been twice levied on the same Company and the consideration that the Company have charged the tax against the debenture holders does not alter the fact that the tax has been levied on the Company.

What is the meaning of the word "income"? That word is used in many collocations in the Income Tax Act and various Finance Acts, as for example "total income from all sources"; "earned income"; "total income for purposes of the Super-tax". It is however always necessary to consider not generally what its meaning is, but what is its meaning in the particular place in which it finds itself. I think the word here must mean "taxable income" —that is the whole income upon which the tax is levied, which included the debenture interest; see Schedule D of Income Tax Act, 1918, Rule 3, under Cases I and II, sub-head (*l*), which provides that annual interest is not to be deducted in computing the amount of the profits or gains to be charged.

In my view Section 17 does not refer to relief granted in respect of United Kingdom Income Tax where a person has already paid Colonial Income Tax. Historically that Section is the direct descendent of Section 163 of the Income Tax Act, 1842. The fact that it appears in a rather different place in the Income Tax Act, 1918, cannot make it apply to a relief which it was not meant to apply to when such relief was originally granted, still less to a relief which was not in terms granted till two years later. In my view the argument is best put by the Commissioners in the present case as follows: "Section 17 reproduces in substance a limitation contained "in Section 163 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, and both in substance "and in form (except for the substitution of 'claimant' for "'individual') a limitation contained in the provisions of the "Finance Acts of 1907 and 1916 as to relief on earned and unearned "income respectively. Section 163 of the Act of 1842 related to the "conditions on which persons with small incomes could claim "exemption from Income Tax, and it was subsequently applied to "claims for abatement and other reliefs dependent on total income "from all sources . . . The 'claimant' referred to in Section "17, as in Sections 10 to 15, is an individual described in Section 9 "who claims and proves that his total income from all sources does

(Sankey, L.J.)

"not exceed a specified amount. The accident that in the Act as "finally printed Section 17 appears as a separate Section cannot "have the effect that the Consolidation Act has extended the scope "of this provision to classes of claimants to whom it did not "previously apply".

I am therefore of opinion that the appeal should be allowed, with costs.

Mr. Bremner.—I understand your Lordships' Order is that the appeal is allowed with costs here and below, and the decision of the Commissioners is restored.

Lord Hanworth, M.R.—Yes, Mr. Bremner.

Mr. Bremner.—If your Lordship pleases.

The Crown having appealed against this decision, the case came before the House of Lords (Lord Buckmaster, Viscount Dunedin and Lords Warrington of Clyffe, Thankerton and Macmillan) on the 20th February and on the 13th March, 1930, when judgment was reserved. On the 4th April, 1930, judgment was given unanimously against the Crown, with costs, confirming the decision of the Court below.

The Attorney-General (Sir W. A. Jowitt, K.C.) and Mr. R. P. Hills appeared as Counsel for the Crown, and Mr. A. M. Latter, K.C., and Mr. A. M. Bremner for the Company.

JUDGMENT.

Lord Buckmaster.—My Lords, by Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, it is enacted that "If any person who has paid, by deduction "or otherwise, or is liable to pay, United Kingdom income tax for "any year of assessment on any part of his income proves to the "satisfaction of the Special Commissioners that he has paid Dominion "income tax for that year in respect of the same part of his income "he shall be entitled to relief from United Kingdom income tax "paid or payable by him on that part of his income at a rate thereon "to be determined as follows:—(*a*) If the Dominion rate of tax "does not exceed one-half of the appropriate rate of United Kingdom "tax, the rate at which relief is to be given shall be the Dominion "rate of tax: (*b*) In any other case the rate at which relief is to be "given shall be one-half of the appropriate rate of United Kingdom "tax." The meaning of that section is the chief issue of this appeal.

It reproduced with some alterations, immaterial for the present purpose, Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, which in turn was the re-enactment of Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916.

(Lord Buckmaster.)

In the Act of 1918 the expression "United Kingdom income "tax" is defined for purposes of the Section as "income tax "chargeable in accordance with the provisions of this Act" and this is only altered in the later statute by substituting the words "the Income Tax Acts" for the last two words of the former definition. These are all the statutory provisions that need immediate attention; the dispute as to their meaning arises in the following way.

The Respondents are a company incorporated in England under the Companies Acts and carrying on a business of merchants, insurance agents and bankers, both in the United Kingdom and in New Zealand and Australia. Its income chiefly arises from operations carried on in the latter countries, and in respect of such income it is liable to Income Tax in the United Kingdom and in those Dominions.

For the years in question the Company paid the full United Kingdom Income Tax on all its profits and gains and also the Dominions taxes on so much as was earned within their jurisdiction. In these circumstances it claimed relief from the double tax for the years beginning April, 1916, and ending April, 1924. The claim necessarily depended, as to the portion up to April, 1920, upon the earlier, and after that period upon the later, statute, but, as already pointed out, the difference between the two is immaterial for the present purpose.

The claim was disallowed by the Commissioners of Inland Revenue upon the ground that the Company had issued debentures and in paying interest thereon had deducted the full amount of the United Kingdom Income Tax. If, therefore, the claim were allowed in full the Company would receive back a sum which would cause the amount of profits distributed by way of dividend to the shareholders to escape the full burden of tax measured in terms of the rate imposed in the United Kingdom.

The actual figures are not material. The question in dispute can be stated in general terms and it is this. If a company registered and carrying on business in the United Kingdom has issued debentures charging its total assets with repayment of capital and interest, can it obtain relief in respect of Income Tax paid in the Dominions on the amount of all the profits and gains that have paid double tax, or only on the residue after deduction of the debenture interest properly payable out of the profits that are doubly taxed?

The Special Commissioners held the Company entitled to the relief they claimed. Mr. Justice Rowlatt took a different view, but the opinion of the Special Commissioners was restored by the Court of Appeal.

(Lord Buckmaster.)

I have intentionally stated the proposition in the limited terms applicable to the Respondent Company and have omitted the consideration of the case where the debentures create no security—a case less favourable to the Crown.

It is plain that the right conclusion to be drawn must depend upon the meaning of the words "income" and "paid" in the relevant Sections. According to the contention of the Crown the former means income after deducting all payments charged upon it, and the latter means paid without recourse for its recoupment. This may well be a reasonable view of what ought to be done in the circumstances, but it cannot be too often repeated that our duty is not to see what, in our judgment, the Legislature might reasonably do, but that which their Acts declare that they have done, whether by way of imposed burden or of provided relief.

In case of evenly balanced uncertainty the probability of a wise purpose must be considered and may turn the scales, and so also must it be borne in mind where, without some such concession, the words would have no rational meaning, but in all Acts the words used, interpreted as part of the whole Statute, constitute the proper guide.

Taking the words in order there can be no doubt the Company did pay "United Kingdom income tax" on the full amount. The Income Tax charged "in accordance with the provisions of the "Income Tax Acts" was charged on the whole of its profits and gains. Nothing less would have been accepted and no other person was liable to make the payment. But it is urged that even if this be accepted, to the extent of the debenture interest, the payment was made on behalf of the debenture-holders. To this extent that is true, namely, that, having paid, the Company was entitled to deduct the tax from the debenture interest, and, to the extent of that deduction, it was the debenture-holders' tax that was thus discharged. But it was not the debenture-holders who made the payment, but the Company. By Section 209 of the Act of 1918, which remains unrepealed, it is expressly provided that in arriving at the amount of profits or gains for the purpose of Income Tax "no deduction shall be made on account of any annual interest, "annuity or other annual payment to be paid out of such profits "or gains in regard that a proportionate part of the tax is allowed "to be deducted on making any such payment", and by General Rule 19 of the Act of 1918 it is expressly provided that the whole of the profits and gains shall be assessed and charged with tax on the person liable to the interest or annual payment without distinguishing the same. In accordance with this the Company and they alone could be assessed, from them alone was the amount of the assessment claimed, by them alone was it paid, and they were

(Lord Buckmaster.)

prohibited from making any deduction from such assessment in respect of annual sums charged on their profits.

The definition in Section 55 expressly invests the words "United "Kingdom Income Tax" with the meaning that it is the tax chargeable in accordance with the provisions of the Act, and that tax is chargeable on all the profits and gains and the amount paid is the amount which the Company are bound to pay and for which they are alone responsible.

If there had been no debentures the claim for relief could not have been resisted and the existence of the debentures cannot in my opinion limit the Company's rights and give greater rights to the Crown. It is only the application of the income that has caused the difficulty and with this the taxing authority has no direct concern.

The case of the *Scottish Union* (1) [1921] 1 A.C. 172, has no direct bearing on the present one, for in that case the division of profits was as between different classes of shareholders who together constituted the company, thus a similar result ensued, for the dividend on the preference shares was paid after the deduction of the full United Kingdom Income Tax with the result that there, as here, the ordinary shareholders received the full benefit of a relief based on a sum not measured by their share of the profits but on the total amount. The fact, however, that the distribution was amongst members of the company and that the company as a whole was in no way advantaged really robs the case of all value, and I think even prevents its use for the purpose for which it was employed by Lord Justice Lawrence.

A further argument was, however, based on the words of Section 17 of the Act of 1918, which is in these words, "A claimant "shall not be entitled to exemption, abatement or relief, in respect "of any income the tax on which he is entitled to charge against "any other person, or to deduct, retain or satisfy out of any payment "he is liable to make to any other person." The words are apt to cover the present case: the question is do they apply? They are to be found in Part III of the Act of 1918 which is headed "Exemption, Abatement and Relief".

This part of the Act is confined to specified claims for relief; it begins with Section 9 and proceeds down to and including Section 15 to state the cases in which relief may be claimed. Section 16 shows how the allowance may be made and Section 17 then follows; the remaining sections of this part of the Act deal with the machinery for making and regulating the claims arising under the earlier Sections. In this same Act by Section 55 the provisions with regard to the double tax are first introduced—neither

(1) Scottish Union and National Insurance Company v. New Zealand and Australian Land Company, Ltd.

(Lord Buckmaster.)

by express words nor by reference are the provisions of Section 17 made applicable.

Dealing with this Act alone it is my opinion that Section 17 can only be construed as referring to the special reliefs provided in the separate portions of the Acts in which it stands and were it intended to have had general application it would be found in the general clauses of the Act, as for example, in those which are grouped in Part X under the head "Miscellaneous", which, though chiefly dealing with matters of administration, yet in Section 209, as an illustration, specially make general provision with regard to the method of arriving at the amount of profits and gains.

So far, therefore, as the Act of 1918 is concerned, in my opinion, Section 17 does not apply to Section 55.

The matter, however, does not rest there. The Finance Act of 1920 provides by Section 64 that Part II of the Act, which includes Section 27, shall be construed together with the Income Tax Acts. This by itself carried the matter no further, for Section 27 only replaces Section 55 of the Act of 1918 and thus leaves the construction of Section 17 of that Act unaltered, but in its Third Schedule the Act of 1920 provides that the words of Section 17 shall be altered by substituting the words "allowance or deduction" for the words "exemption, abatement", and by Schedule IV repeals Sections 9 to 13, Sub-sections (1) and (2) of Section 14 and Section 15 of the Act of 1918. The Sections thus repealed cover the cases mentioned in Part III of the Act of 1918 as cases entitled to relief, and the argument is that in consequence Section 17, having no longer its proper foundation on which to rest must, as it is expressly preserved and amended, find a new foundation in Section 27 of the Act of 1920.

The simple answer to that proposition is that no new meaning has been conferred upon the words of the Section except so far, if at all, as the words "allowance or deduction" confer it, but these clearly relate to the new Sections in the Act of 1920 which take the place of those repealed in Part III and in these new Sections the words "allowance" and "deduction" are found throughout.

The argument of the Crown amounts to this. Be it granted that Section 17 of the Act of 1918 did not apply to the provisions of Section 55 of that Statute (Lord Justice Lawrence says this was expressly admitted by the Attorney-General), yet none the less it does apply to Section 27 of the Act of 1920 although the Sections to which it did have application before are replaced by corresponding Sections to which it can still refer. In other words, a privilege possessed by the subject in relation to taxation is to be taken away by some repealing and amending words in a Schedule and a general clause as to construing Acts together. I do not believe that any such argument has ever prevailed in construing a taxing statute and it certainly cannot prevail in the present case.

Viscount Dunedin.—My Lords, I concur and I will now read the judgment of my noble and learned friend Lord Warrington of Clyffe.

Lord Warrington of Clyffe (read by Viscount Dunedin).—My Lords, the Respondents are a Company incorporated in England under the Companies Acts with a share capital consisting of Preference and Ordinary shares and with a debenture debt of £2,500,000 of which both principal and interest are secured on the entire undertaking and assets of the Company.

Apart from dividends taxed by deduction and income charged to Income Tax under Schedule A, practically the whole of its income arises from trading operations in Australia and New Zealand. Dominion Income Tax has been paid in Australia and New Zealand in respect of such last-mentioned income.

The control of the Company is exercised in England and the same income has also been assessed to British Income Tax under Case I of Schedule D.

In paying interest to their debenture holders the Company have, as they were bound and entitled to do, deducted from such interest the amount of United Kingdom Income Tax at the full rate. The present case is not concerned with any claims by debenture holders, if any such there be, who have also paid Dominion Income Tax in respect of such interest.

In the year ending 5th April, 1917, and in each successive tax year down to and including that ending the 5th April, 1924, the Respondents have made a claim for relief in respect of the Dominion Income Tax so paid as above-mentioned under the statutory provisions from time to time in force, all of which were in practically the same form so far as this case is concerned. It will be enough to refer to the last enactment on the subject, viz. the Finance Act, 1920, Section 27 (1), which is as follows:—"If any person who "has paid, by deduction or otherwise, or is liable to pay, United "Kingdom income tax for any year of assessment on any part "of his income proves to the satisfaction of the Special Commis- "sioners that he has paid Dominion income tax for that year in "respect of the same part of his income, he shall be entitled to "relief from United Kingdom income tax paid or payable by him "on that part of his income at a rate thereon to be determined" as in the Act provided.

No question arises as to the rate and the only point at issue is whether the amount of relief is to be calculated on (*a*) the whole of the profits earned by them in the Dominions, or only on (*b*) the balance of such profits remaining after deducting therefrom the excess of the interest paid by it on its debentures over the amount of income arising in the United Kingdom. It is agreed that the debenture interest should be regarded as paid out of income arising in the United Kingdom so far as that will go.

(Lord Warrington of Clyffe.)

The Respondents insist on the principle referred to as (*a*), the Appellants on (*b*). The Commissioners adopted the view of the Respondents. They were required to state a Case which came before Mr. Justice Rowlatt. He set aside the assessment of the Commissioners, adopting the view of the Crown. The Court of Appeal (Master of the Rolls Lord Hanworth and Lords Justices Lawrence and Sankey) unanimously allowed the appeal and restored the assessment of the Commissioners. The Crown appeals to this House.

The Respondents' contention is a simple one. The Company is a person who has paid or is liable to pay United Kingdom Income Tax on part of his income, viz. in this case the trading profits earned in the Dominions and has also paid Dominion Income Tax on the same part of his income, and is therefore entitled to relief from United Kingdom Income Tax payable on that part of his income. Reading the words of the statute in their ordinary and natural meaning there is no answer to this contention. But the Crown says the words are not so to be read. The Respondents have deducted from the interest payable to the debenture-holders the United Kingdom tax in respect of that interest and it is said they have thus recovered a corresponding portion of the United Kingdom Income Tax paid or payable by them in respect of the profits from their Dominion trade and ought not therefore to be treated as having paid United Kingdom tax on the whole of such profits. Now this view obviously requires that the words of the Section be read in a sense other than their ordinary and natural meaning, as for example, "paid" must be read "paid and ultimately borne". I can find nothing in the other provisions of the Act to indicate that the ordinary construction would bring about a result not contemplated by the Legislature, and I therefore see no ground for the application of the principle of construction adopted in the well-known case of *Colquhoun* v. *Brooks* (1), 14 App. Cas. 493, in which the absence of machinery to give effect to the Act, if wide words were used in their ordinary and general meaning, was held to be sufficient to justify a more limited construction.

I agree, therefore, with the learned Judges of the Court of Appeal that the words of the Statute ought to be construed in the ordinary and natural sense and that the Respondents have made out a claim to relief calculated on the whole of the profits brought into charge in respect of which Dominion Income Tax has been paid. With all respect to Mr. Justice Rowlatt, I cannot adopt his view that income in this Section means only so much as exceeds the amount of the interest paid out of it. The Company pays tax on the whole of that part of its income which is also subject to Dominion Income Tax and none the less that on making a payment of interest payable out of its profits and gains it deducts, as it is entitled to do,

(1) 2 T.C. 490.

(Lord Warrington of Clyffe.)

the tax payable by the recipient. The Company is not accountable to the Revenue for this tax nor does its right to deduct it depend upon its having paid its own tax on its profits and gains (see Rule 19 of All Schedules Rules).

As to the minor point under Section 17, I agree with the views expressed by the Commissioners and the Court of Appeal and have nothing to add.

I think the appeal ought to be dismissed with costs.

Lord Thankerton.—My Lords, the Respondent Company is a company incorporated in England, but the main part of its income arises from trading profits earned in Australia and New Zealand. As the Company is controlled from England these trading profits are all assessed to United Kingdom Income Tax under Case I of Schedule D. Dominion Income Tax has also been paid on such profits arising in Australia and New Zealand.

The Respondent Company claims relief from United Kingdom Income Tax in respect of Dominion Income Tax for the eight financial years ending on 5th April in each year from 1917 to 1924 inclusive.

The Company has a large debenture issue, and in paying the debenture interest the Company has deducted, as they were entitled to do, the full rate of United Kingdom Income Tax. Parties are agreed as to the rate at which relief should be granted for the respective years, and that payment of the debenture interest should be treated as having been primarily met out of the Company's income arising in the United Kingdom, only the balance of such interest being treated as having been paid out of the overseas income. The only question is whether the Company in claiming relief is entitled to include that portion of the overseas profits, which is to be thus regarded as having been applied in payment of debenture interest.

As regards the first three years in question, the matter depends on construction of Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, as regards the fourth year on Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, and as regards the remaining four years on Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920. As regards the last four years a subsidiary point is raised by the Crown, which is based on Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, as amended by the Finance Act, 1920.

The earlier statutory provisions are not materially different and the main question may be conveniently considered in relation to the terms of Sub-section (1) of Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, the material portion of which is as follows, "If any person who "has paid, by deduction or otherwise, or is liable to pay, United "Kingdom income tax for any year of assessment on any part of "his income proves to the satisfaction of the Special Commis- "sioners that he has paid Dominion income tax for that year in

(Lord Thankerton.)

"respect of the same part of his income, he shall be entitled to "relief from United Kingdom income tax paid or payable by "him on that part of his income at a rate thereon to be determined "as follows:— . . . ." Sub-section (8) (*b*) defines "United "Kingdom income tax" as meaning Income Tax chargeable in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts.

The Respondent Company paid the Dominion Income Tax on the whole of the overseas trading profits, including that part which was applied in payment of debenture interest, and has not recovered any part of that tax by deduction or otherwise from the debenture-holders.

Further, the Respondent Company has paid United Kingdom Income Tax, for which it alone was liable, on the whole of its profits.

The Crown maintains that the deduction by the Company of the appropriate amount of United Kingdom tax on payment of the debenture interest disables the Company from thereafter claiming that they have "paid" that amount of United Kingdom tax within the meaning of Section 27 (1) of the Act of 1920 or that the profits so far as applied in payment of debenture interest are part of their "income" within the meaning of that Section.

The Special Commissioners decided in favour of the Respondents, Mr. Justice Rowlatt in favour of the Crown, and the Court of Appeal in favour of the Respondents. I agree with the decision of the Court of Appeal. In my opinion the natural meaning of the language used is in favour of the Respondents' contention. In accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts the whole of the Company's profits, whether applied in whole or in part in payment of debenture interest, or not so applied at all, forms their income for the purpose of assessment and charge under Schedule D and, in my opinion, the fact that they are entitled, though not bound, to recover the appropriate proportion by deduction on payment of the interest cannot be held to alter the position. The Company are entitled to make that deduction whether they have paid their Income Tax or not; and are under no liability to account to the Crown for it. The contention of the Crown involves construing "paid" to mean "paid and ultimately borne", a construction for which I see neither necessity nor warrant.

On the subsidiary point raised by the Crown under Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, I agree with the reasons of the Court of Appeal for its rejection.

I concur in the motion proposed.

Lord Macmillan.—My Lords, the Respondent Company has in fact in each of the eight years in question paid United Kingdom Income Tax on the whole of its profits wherever arising at the full rate chargeable in each of these years. On the part of these profits

(Lord Macmillan.)

which arose in Australia and New Zealand the Company has also in each year paid the Dominion Income Tax chargeable. As regards this part of its total profits the Company has thus paid both United Kingdom Income Tax and Dominion Income Tax. On this statement the case would appear to fit precisely the language of Section 43 of the Finance Act, 1916, Section 55 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, and Section 27 of the Finance Act, 1920, so as to entitle the Company to the relief thereby provided. I observe that when Section 43 of the Act of 1916 was under consideration in this House in the case of the *Scottish Union and National Insurance Company* v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Company, Limited* [1921] 1 A.C. 172, Viscount Finlay, after quoting the statutory prerequisites of relief, said(1):—"It is the company, and the company alone, who fulfil "this requirement . . . . it has paid the Colonial taxes and the "United Kingdom income tax, and it is the only person entitled "to claim and to receive from the Commissioners the repayment "provided for by S. 43." In that case, however, the right of the company to relief was not in issue and the only question was whether the company, having had the benefit of relief under Section 43 of the Act of 1916, ought, when paying dividends to its preference shareholders, to deduct tax at the full United Kingdom rate or at a rate diminished to the extent of the relief received. The decision was that tax was deductible at the full United Kingdom rate.

In the present case no question would have arisen as to the Respondent Company's right to relief but for the circumstance that it happens to have issued debentures and debenture stock. In paying interest to the debenture-holders the Company has properly deducted Income Tax at the full rate current in the United Kingdom and not at the rate at which its profits would actually bear United Kingdom Income Tax if the statutory relief were accorded and taken into account. So far as the debenture interest has been or is deemed to have been paid out of profits arising in the United Kingdom which have borne full United Kingdom Income Tax and in respect of which there is of course no claim for relief, no question arises. But in so far as the debenture interest has been paid out of profits arising in the Dominions it has been paid out of a fund which if the relief claimed is accorded will have borne less than the full United Kingdom Income Tax. The Company having deducted tax at the full United Kingdom rate when paying its debenture interest will consequently benefit to the extent of the difference which it retains.

The Crown contends that this is not right and that before any relief from United Kingdom Income Tax is accorded in respect of the profits arising in the Dominions there should be deducted the amount of the debenture interest paid out of these profits.

(1) [1921] A.C. at pp. 181 and 182.

(Lord Macmillan.)

This contention was supported by an argument to the effect that in all cases of relief under the Income Tax code income is reckoned net after deduction of all charges. The Crown further maintained that the Company had not in fact borne the United Kingdom Income Tax on its Dominion profits applied in paying the debenture interest because it had recouped itself by deducting tax at the full United Kingdom rate when paying that interest, and that the Company was consequently not entitled to relief in respect of that part of its income, the persons who had really paid the United Kingdom Income Tax being the recipients of the debenture interest who had paid it by deduction.

To sustain the Respondent Company's claim may be to produce a result which can be represented as anomalous, but in my opinion the justification of its claim follows inevitably from the combined effect of the statutory scheme of relief and the syatem of deduction at the source under Rule 19 of the General Rules applicable to all Schedules.

There can be no question that the Company has paid full United Kingdom Income Tax on the whole of its income, including the portion derived from the Dominions and applied in paying its debenture interest. No deduction from assessment has been made in respect of its debenture interest and none could properly be made. The amount of the debenture interest is not deductible for the purpose of ascertaining the net assessable income of the Company. It is true that the Company will not have borne full United Kingdom Income Tax on the portion of its income derived from the Dominions and applied in paying its debenture interest if the relief claimed is accorded. But the right to deduct Income Tax at the full United Kingdom rate when paying its debenture interest is plainly conferred on the Company by Rule 19, for the condition is that the interest shall be "payable wholly out of profits or gains brought into charge to tax" and the whole profits of the company have been brought into charge to tax. Actual payment, not ultimate incidence, is the criterion both of the right of relief and of the right to deduct.

Since the decision in the case of the *Scottish Union and National Insurance Company* v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Company*, *cit. sup.*, the Legislature has attempted a reconciliation of the right of relief and the right to deduct by enacting in the Finance Act, 1920, Section 27 (5), as regards the payment of dividends that "Where "under Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, "D and E, a body of persons is entitled to deduct income tax from "any dividends, tax shall not in any case be deducted at a rate "exceeding the rate of the United Kingdom income tax as reduced "by any relief from that tax given under this section in respect "of any payment of Dominion income tax." I am not sure that the effect of this enactment could not be shown to be as anomalous

(Lord Macmillan.)

as the present claim is said to be, but at any rate no similar provision is made for the case of payment of interest on debentures, and the right to deduct the full United Kingdom Income Tax remains where debenture interest is paid out of profits or gains brought into charge to tax.

But does the Respondent Company's present claim, if upheld, really result in an anomaly? It is true that if it is granted the Company will have paid its debenture interest out of a fund which will have contributed to the United Kingdom revenue less than the full rate of United Kingdom tax, but it will have paid it out of a fund which has borne in the shape of combined United Kingdom and Dominion Income Tax at least the equivalent of the full United Kingdom tax. I rather think that this practical result is just the necessary consequence of the scheme of relief, and it does not seem inherently unjust. No part of the Respondent Company's income will in the end have escaped without paying and bearing tax at least on the scale of the full United Kingdom Income Tax, although the United Kingdom revenue will only receive a share of that total tax

On the other hand, the contention of the Crown involves a discrimination in the matter of relief between companies which have and companies which have not made a debenture issue. I do not find any justification in the relevant legislation for such a discrimination. Further, the contention that the recipient of the debenture interest and not the Company has paid the United Kingdom Income Tax within the statutory meaning would preclude the operation of any relief, for if the Company has not paid United Kingdom Income Tax it can have no claim to relief while the recipient of the debenture interest who in the ordinary case will have paid no Dominion Income Tax will equally have no claim to relief. The result would be that no relief would be accorded in respect of moneys which had in fact borne both United Kingdom and Dominion Income Tax, and the intention of the Legislature would be defeated.

As regards the separate but important point raised on Section 17 of the Income Tax Act, 1918, in relation to the last four years in question, I am satisfied, as was the Court of Appeal, that it is adequately met by the reasoning of the Commissioners.

I am therefore of opinion on the grounds which I have indicated that the appeal should be dismissed.

Questions put:

That the Order appealed from be reversed.

The Not Contents have it.

That this appeal be dismissed with costs.

The Contents have it.

[Solicitors:—The Solicitor of Inland Revenue; Messrs. Bircham and Co.]

OPINION.

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

DOCKET No. 62025, 75742, 75812, 75849, 75852.

(Promulgated September 30, 1935.)

Mary Duke Biddle,
Petitioner,
v.
Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Respondent.

George W. Elkins,
Petitioner.
v.
Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Respondent.

Leslie H. Reed,
Petitioner.
v.
Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Respondent.

State-Planters Bank and Trust Company, Administrator D. B. N. C. T. A., Estate of Marie Cooke Hickey, Deceased,
Petitioner,
v.
Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Respondent.

State-Planters Bank and Trust Company, Executor, Estate of James J. Hickey, Deceased,
Petitioner,

v.

Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Respondent.

A citizen of the United States receiving dividends from a corporation chartered under the laws of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland is not entitled under section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 to a credit of the amount of United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate" to the dividends received, nor is such taxpayer required to include in gross income as a part of the dividends received from foreign corporations the amount of United Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividends.

Forrest Hyde, Esq., F. J. Daniels, Esq., W. R. Spofford, Esq., and *R. E. Cabell, Esq.,* for the petitioners.
Dean P. Kimball, Esq., and *H. B. Linton, Esq.,* for the respondent.
Albert L. Hopkins, Esq., as amicus curiæ.

SMITH: These cases, consolidated for hearing, involve deficiencies in income tax for the years and in the amounts as follows:

Petitioner	Docket No.	Year	Deficiency
Mary Duke Biddle	62025	1929	$189,222 25
George W. Elkins	75742	1931	4,259 94
Leslie H. Reed	75812	1931	15,667 97
State-Planters Bank and Trust Co., Administrator	75849	1931	145 00
State-Planters Bank and Trust Co., Executor ..	75852	1931	3,562 70

The issues raised by the pleadings in the case of Mary Duke Biddle, Docket No. 62025, were settled by the parties prior to the hearing, except as noted below, and were disposed of by stipulation of counsel filed at the hearing as a part of the record in these proceedings. In the deficiency notice issued to Mary Duke Biddle a portion of the amount of United Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividends received by her from United Kingdom corporations was allowed by the respondent as a credit against her income tax due the United States and the balance not available as a credit was allowed as a deduction. The respondent now alleges error in allowing such credit. The stipulation entered into by the parties in the determination of the tax liability for 1929 provides:

(3) That there be reserved for determination by the United States Board of Tax Appeals the question of whether (1) all or any portion of the sum of $47,380.27, alleged to have been paid by Petitioner as income taxes to Great Britain, should be allowed as a credit on Federal Income Taxes and the balance thereof deducted from gross income, or (2) the whole of said amount should be excluded from gross income.

In all of the other cases the respondent has disallowed the petitioners' claims for credit against Federal income taxes of United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate" to the dividends received.

At the hearing of these proceedings counsel for the respondent conceded that the amounts of surtaxes (additional income taxes) paid by the petitioners directly to the Crown were proper credits against the income taxes due the United States and that the disallowance of such credits was improper.

The same question is presented in each case, namely, whether under section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 all or any portion of the amounts of United

Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividends paid to the petitioners by the United Kingdom corporations should be allowed as a credit against Federal income taxes and the balance thereof not available as a credit deducted from gross income under section 23 (c) of the Revenue Act of 1928, as contended by the petitioners, or the whole of said amount of tax "appropriate" to said dividends should be excluded from gross income, as contended by the respondent.

The evidence before the Board in these proceedings consists of an agreed statement of facts in each case, certain documentary evidence, and the testimony of Frank Heyworth Talbot, barrister, of London, England, an authority on British income tax law, who was introduced by the petitioners.

The agreed stipulation of facts in each case is adopted as a part of our findings by reference.

During the taxable years all the petitioners were citizens and residents of the United States and were owners of shares of stock in corporations organized under the laws of Great Britain and Ireland. During the years involved those corporations declared and paid dividends on their shares of stock. The Tobacco Securities Trust Co., Ltd., declared its dividends, so far as the record shows, less British or United Kingdom income taxes. Although the dividend declarations are not in evidence, it appears that the dividends were declared in gross amount, from which were deducted United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate" thereto, and checks for the balance were sent to the stockholders. The British-American Tobacco Co., Ltd., and Imperial Tobacco Co. of Great Britain and Ireland declared their dividends "free of income tax." A dividend declared by a United Kingdom corporation "free of income tax" is in substance and effect a dividend of such gross amount as after the deduction

of income tax at the rate "appropriate" thereto amounts to the net sum actually paid to the stockholder. All of the dividend checks transmitted by the respective companies to their stockholders were accompanied by statements which indicated on their face the amount of United Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividend paid to each stockholder.

All of the petitioners kept their books of account and made their income tax returns upon the cash receipts and disbursements basis. Petitioners reported in their respective returns as "dividends from foreign corporations" the amounts actually received from dividend-paying corporations plus the amounts of United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate" thereto. Thereafter an income tax was calculated on net income before taking any credit or deduction for foreign taxes paid. The amount of the credit was then computed by applying the ratio which the foreign net income bore to the total net income to the provisional tax in order to determine the portion of foreign taxes allowable as a credit. After ascertaining the proper credit for foreign taxes, Federal net income was finally computed by deducting from gross income the balance of foreign taxes not allowable as a credit. Petitioners claimed the credit as determined aforesaid against Federal income tax and in support of their claims filed certain documents received from the dividend-paying corporations. The respondent has disallowed the credits claimed (except as indicated above in the case of Mary Duke Biddle) in the determination of the deficiencies.

Income taxes have been continuously in force in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland since 1842. In 1918 various acts and amendments thereto then in force were consolidated in the Income Tax Act of 1918. The Act of 1918 is continued in force from year to year by the annual finance acts. Some of the

provisions of these finance acts have modified the basic Income Tax Act of 1918.

In general the English income tax acts are based upon the principle of collection of tax at the source. The income tax is imposed at a standard rate. The person or corporation paying certain determinable income is required to pay over to the Crown income tax at the standard rate and the balance is paid to the one entitled to receive the income. Thus, a lessee pays to the Crown income tax at the standard rate upon the rental to be paid by him and only the balance is paid over to the landlord; a corporation paying interest upon its bonds likewise deducts from the interest payable to the bondholder income tax at the standard rate which it pays to the Crown and only the balance is paid over to the bondholder.

Rule 1 of the General Rules made a part of the Income Tax Act of 1918 applicable to schedule D provides that tax under that schedule (which is a tax upon a particular type of income, including among other things the profits of a business) shall be levied and paid by the individuals or bodies of persons receiving or entitled to receive the income which is the subject matter of the tax under that schedule.

Section 237 of the act defines a "body of persons" to mean "any body politic, corporate, or collegiate, and any company, fraternity, fellowship and society of persons, whether corporate or not corporate." The various types and kinds of income that are taxed are enumerated in schedules A to E, inclusive, of the first schedule of the 1918 Act. Section 1 of part (1) of the act provides that when any finance act levies income tax for any year at any rate the income which is so taxed shall be that which is described in schedules A to E, inclusive.

Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to schedules A to E provides as follows:

The profits or gains to be charged on any body of persons shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this Act on the full amount of the same before any dividend thereof is made in respect of any share, right or title thereto, and the body of persons paying such dividends shall be entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto.

A United Kingdom corporation pays income tax upon its gains and profits whether a dividend is paid within the taxable year or not. The balance of the profits not taken as a tax may be added to the corporation's surplus, utilized for betterments or improvements, or paid out in dividends. The undistributed profits of one year may be distributed in a subsequent year. The standard rate of tax in the subsequent year may be different from the standard rate in effect when the profits were earned by the corporation. The British income tax acts provide that wherever a dividend is paid the recipient thereof shall be advised of the rate and amount of tax "appropriate" to the dividend. Such rate is that which is in effect at the time the dividend is paid. The stockholder receiving the dividend is regarded by the English income tax acts as having paid "by deduction or otherwise" the tax "appropriate" to the dividend. The stockholder is not required to pay any income tax at the standard rate upon the amount of cash distributed to him by the corporation. He may, however, be subject to a surtax, and in making his surtax return the stockholder is required to include in his gross income not only the amount of the distribution received from the corporation but that amount plus the tax "appropriate" thereto. On the other hand, the stockholder receiving the dividend may not, by reason of exemptions and relief provisions of the income tax acts, be required to pay the full amount of the tax represented by the tax "appropriate" to the dividend. In such case the stockholder is

entitled to file a claim for refund with the English authorities and upon the proof of claim is entitled to recover a part or all of the tax "appropriate" to the dividend.

The British income tax acts in force in the taxable years further provide that the corporation in paying the dividend may deduct from the dividend the tax "appropriate" thereto. Thus, where the earnings of a corporation in a given year amount to £1,000 and the standard rate of income tax is 25 percent, the corporation pays to the Crown a tax of £250 and has left £750 to distribute to its stockholders. It may declare a dividend in the gross amount of £1,000 "less income tax", in which event the stockholders receive £750. On the other hand, it may declare a dividend "free of income tax", in which event the dividend is declared in the amount of £750 and the stockholders receive £750. In either case the stockholders are regarded as having paid an aggregate income tax of £250 in respect of the dividends received by them. This is by virtue of section 32, subsection (2) of the British Income Tax Act of 1918, which provides in part as follows: "If any such person is charged to tax under any Schedule and has paid that tax, or *has paid* or *has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise,* he shall, on a claim being made to the special commissioners, and on production . . ." be entitled to relief. (Italics supplied.)

The petitioners' expert witness, Talbot, stated unequivocally that under the English income tax acts and in their administration a stockholder receiving a dividend from a corporation is regarded as having paid the amount of tax "appropriate" to the dividend.

The question before us in these proceedings is, first, whether under the Federal income tax acts the petitioners are required to include in their gross income not only the amounts actually received by them as dividends from United Kingdom corporations, but in addition

thereto the amount of tax "appropriate" to those dividends which the United Kingdom income tax acts regard as having been paid by the stockholders, and, secondly, whether the petitioners are entitled to a credit against their Federal income taxes of any portion of the amounts "appropriate" to the dividends received by them from United Kingdom corporations.

Ordinarily a taxpayer on a cash receipts and disbursements basis is required to include in gross income only the cash or value of property which comes into his ownership or control. The requirement of the statute that persons keeping their books of account and making their returns on a cash receipts and disbursements basis must be construed according to its usual acceptation. *Avery v. Commissioner,* 292 U. S. 210.

Section 22 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928 provides that "gross income" includes "gains, profits, and income derived from . . . dividends."

Section 115 of the same act defines a "dividend" to mean "any distribution made by a corporation to its shareholders, whether in money or in other property, out of its earnings or profits accumulated after February 28, 1913."

Regardless of any provision of the United Kingdom income tax acts or any practice thereunder, we think it clear that the only amounts distributed by a United Kingdom corporation within the meaning of section 115 are the amounts of money paid over to and received by the stockholders. If, in truth, the stockholder owed United Kingdom income tax at the standard rate in respect of the dividend received, it might be argued that the word "distributed" as used in section 112 had application not only to the amount of cash paid to the stockholder but the amount of his liability in respect of the dividend paid by the corporation from which he received the dividend. But, as shown below, a stockholder has no liability for income tax at the standard rate upon dividends received by him.

We are furthermore of the opinion that the amount of income derived by any one of the petitioners from the United Kingdom corporations was the amount of cash actually received by them. This we think follows from *Avery v. Commissioner, supra.* We, therefore, are of the opinion that the respondent did not err in excluding from the petitioners' gross incomes the amounts of tax "appropriate" to the dividends under the provisions of the English income tax acts.

The second question, which we think is dependent upon the first, is as to whether the petitioners are entitled, under section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928, to credits against their Federal income taxes of the amounts of United Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividends. Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 provides as follows:

SEC. 131. TAXES OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND POSSESSIONS OF UNITED STATES.

(a) *Allowance of credit.*—The tax imposed by this title shall be credited with:

(1) CITIZEN AND DOMESTIC CORPORATION.—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States; and

. . . . . .

(b) *Limit on credit.*—In no case shall the amount of credit taken under this section exceed the same proportion of the tax (computed on the basis of the taxpayer's net income without the deduction of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax any part of which may be allowed to him as a credit by this section), against which such credit is taken, which the taxpayer's net income (computed without the deduction of any such income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax) from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income (computed without such deduction) for the same taxable year.

In *Welch v. St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd.*, 78 Fed. (2d) 631, it was held that under section 234 of the Revenue Act of 1921 a foreign corporation with income from sources within the United States is entitled to deduct any income tax paid to Great Britain even though it is entitled to deduct such foreign taxes under the laws of Great Britain from the dividends paid its stockholders. In other words, the court held that the income tax paid by a United Kingdom corporation to the Crown was an income tax for which it alone was liable; that it did not pay the tax as agent for the stockholders; and that its right to reimbursement afforded by the United Kingdom income tax acts did not prevent it from deducting from gross income in determining the amount of the Federal income tax the full amount of the tax paid to the Crown. Although that case did not cover income taxes due the United States for the years 1929 and 1931, we have been unable to find any provision of the United Kingdom income tax acts or Federal income tax acts that would show the inapplicability of that ruling to the tax years before us.

The petitioners' witness, Talbot, made no contention that the income tax paid by the United Kingdom corporation was paid as agent for its stockholders. The decisions of the British courts are to the contrary.

In *Welch v. St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd., supra*, the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit stated:

> In a recent tax case before the House of Lords, *Neumann v. Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, (K. B.) 49 T. L. R. 1, (C. A. 1933) 1 K. B. 728, and (H. L. 1934) (A. C. 215) the relation of the stockholder to a tax paid by a corporation and subsequently deducted from a dividend paid to him was considered. In discussing the case Lord Wright said:
>
> > The shareholder and the company are no doubt separate entities; the company is not an agent for

the shareholder to pay tax on the dividend, nor is the company the collector for the Revenue to deduct the tax from the dividend. The company is the taxpayer. The shareholder has no right to any share in the profits till a dividend is declared; the company may use the profits in any way it pleases vis-a-vis any shareholder; it may put them to reserve or capitalize them or use them for extensions or improvements; the profits declared and paid as dividends in one year may have been made in previous years when the standard rate of tax was different; it is only very rarely and in exceptional cases that dividends are paid out of any particular source of profit; usually they are paid out of the general revenue fund of the company. What is essential to the requirements of the Inland Revenue is that all the profits of the company should be taxed and if that is done the Revenue is not concerned with what is done with these profits. The company is not bound but only authorized to deduct tax in paying dividends; whether it deducts or not is left to its discretion because the profits once having been taxed in the company's hands, do not bear further tax (apart from surtax) in the shareholder's hands. There is in fact only one profit, no new profit being created from the fact that the shareholder gets his share; the tax is a tax on the profits and not on the dividend. But if tax is deducted from the dividend the Acts have provided that it is to be at the standard rate of tax of the year of the dividend, in order to avoid obvious difficulties which might arise because profits divided in one year may have been earned in other years.

Lord Tomlin, in the same case, states: "Now I may say at once that, having regard to the view which I have expressed as to the general scheme and operation of the Income Tax Acts in regard to dividends, I am unable to accept the view that dividends as such are taxable under Sch. D. I do not think they are. I think it is accurate to say as Rowlatt, J. said in *Purdie*

v. The King (1): 'There is, strictly speaking, no tax upon dividends at all.' They are, however, under r. 20 of the General Rules and s. 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, and apart altogether from s. 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, liable, where the dividends are made out of profits or gains charged on the Company, to suffer deduction of a sum equal to tax at the standard rate on the gross amount of the dividends, and in such cases the gross amount of the dividend is the income tax income to be taken into account whether it be for computing the amount of tax which the shareholder is entitled to have returned or for fixing his liability to surtax." The order proposed by Lord Tomlin, concurred in by Lord Wright and Lord Warrington of Clyffe, was adopted by the House of Lords.

The above cited case in our opinion is authority for the statement that the United Kingdom income tax acts impose no tax upon the payment of a dividend; that the stockholder has no liability to United Kingdom income tax at the standard rate in respect of the dividend received by him. It can not therefore be said that when a United Kingdom corporation pays income tax to the Crown it pays a tax for the stockholder or discharges any obligation resting on the stockholder. In making the payment the corporation simply discharges its obligation to pay United Kingdom income tax.

The action of the respondent in denying credit to the petitioners of any amount representing United Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividends received by them is approved.

In *Basil Robillard, Executor,* 20 B. T. A. 685, we said:

On final determination under Rule 50, petitioner should be allowed credit against the tax of income taxes paid to the British Government by the Spirella Co. of Great Britain on dividends disbursed direct to

petitioner's decedent, as a stockholder in the Spirella Co. of Great Britain, and as a life tenant of the stock owned by the estate of her deceased husband, Marcus M. Beeman.

This can not be taken as the opinion of this Board that a citizen of the United States, a stockholder of a United Kingdom corporation, is entitled to a credit of United Kingdom income tax "appropriate" to the dividend received. The ruling made by the Board in the above cited case was merely for the purpose of carrying into effect a stipulation of the parties litigant in that case.

Reviewed by the Board.

Judgment will be entered under Rule 50.

DECISION.

(Entered November 30, 1935.)

Pursuant to the Board's opinion in the above-entitled proceeding promulgated September 30, 1935, the respondent herein filed a notice of settlement and recomputation of tax on November 5, 1935, and the petitioner filed an acquiescence thereto on November 23, 1935. Wherefore, it is—

ORDERED and DECIDED that there is a deficiency in income tax due from the petitioner for the year 1931 in the amount of $2442.52.

(Sgd.) CHARLES P. SMITH.
Member.

PETITION FOR REVIEW OF DECISION OF UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

(Filed February 25, 1936.)

To the Honorable the Judges of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit:

Your petitioner on review, George W. Elkins, by his attorney, William R. Spofford, in support of this his petition filed in pursuance of Section 1001 of the Act of Congress approved February 26, 1926, entitled "The Revenue Act of 1926" as amended by Section 1101 of the Revenue Act of 1932, for review of the decision of the United States Board of Tax Appeals rendered on November 30, 1935, redetermining a deficiency in income tax for the calendar year 1931 in the amount of $2442.52, respectfully shows:

Your petitioner on review is a citizen of the United States residing at Elkins Park, Pennsylvania, and having an office at 419 York Road, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania.

The respondent on review is the duly appointed, qualified and acting Commissioner of Internal Revenue of the United States, holding his office by virtue of the laws of the United States.

STATEMENT OF THE NATURE OF THE CONTROVERSY.

1. The Commissioner of Internal Revenue determined a deficiency in income tax for the calendar year 1931 in the amount of $4259.94, and on March 3, 1934, in accordance with Section 272 of the Revenue Act of 1928, mailed a notice of said deficiency to the petitioner. On April 24, 1934, petitioner filed with the United States Board of Tax Appeals his petition for a redetermination of the deficiency in income tax determined by

the Commissioner. Thereafter, in due course, the Commissioner filed his answer to the petition. On November 12 and 13, 1934, the cause duly came on for hearing before the United States Board of Tax Appeals, at which time the case was submitted upon a stipulation of facts agreed to by counsel for both parties. Petitioner offered documentary evidence and oral testimony of Frank Heyworth Talbot, barrister at law, of London, England, who qualified as an expert on the laws of Great Britain. Respondent offered documentary evidence.

2. The question for determination by the United States Board of Tax Appeals was whether, under Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928, all or any portion of the amounts deducted from dividends paid to petitioner by British corporations as United Kingdom income taxes appropriate to such dividends should be allowed as a credit on Federal income taxes, and the balance thereof not available as a credit deducted from gross income under Section 23 (c) of said act; or the whole of said amount so deducted from petitioner's dividends should be excluded from gross income. One other issue, involving the allowance of credit for surtax (additional United Kingdom income tax) paid by petitioner, was before the Board, but, as set forth in the next paragraph, respondent conceded error thereon at the hearing.

3. Throughout the calendar year 1931 the petitioner owned shares of stock in corporations organized and existing under the laws of Great Britain, as follows:

10,617 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited;

1,327 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited;

1,327 shares of Deferred stock, par value five shillings each, of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited; and

9,500 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited.

During the year involved the corporations declared and paid to petitioner dividends on these shares, deducting from each of such dividends a certain amount as United Kingdom income taxes at the "standard rate" (fixed rate analogous to Federal "normal" tax) appropriate to each dividend and paying to petitioner the net amount remaining. The aggregate amounts involved are as follows:

	Net Amount Received in Cash	Amount Deducted as British Income Tax by Corporation	Gross Amount of Dividends
British-American Tobacco Company, Ltd.	$12,338.25	$3,743.98	$16,082.23
Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Ltd.	817.03	201.27	1,018.30
The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Ltd.	10,838.44	3,071.86	13,910.30
	$23,993.72	$7,017.11	$31,010.83

In addition to paying United Kingdom income taxes by way of deduction from dividends, petitioner filed an income tax return for surtax (additional income tax) due to the United Kingdom on his British dividends. He was required by British law and did include not only the net amount of cash actually received but also the amount of tax at the "standard rate" deducted

by the corporations; that is, he reported the gross amount of dividends. Thereafter, in accordance with the assessment made by the Special Commissioners of Income Tax, he paid surtax directly to the British Inland Revenue Department amounting to $2189.91 at the then current rate of exchange. Respondent disallowed petitioner's claim for credit on account of surtax paid, but, at the hearing, conceded error, allowing credit for such amount.

Petitioner keeps his books and returns his income for income tax purposes on the cash receipts and disbursements basis. In his Federal income tax return for the year involved he reported as "Dividends From Foreign Corporations" the amounts actually received in cash from the dividend-paying corporations plus the amounts deducted by those corporations as United Kingdom income taxes appropriate to such dividends, thus ascertaining the gross foreign dividends declared and paid. Thereafter a provisional Federal income tax was calculated upon net income before taking any credit or deduction for foreign taxes paid. The amount of the credit was then computed by applying the ratio of foreign income to total net income to the provisional tax in order to determine the portion of foreign taxes allowable as a credit. After ascertaining the proper credit for foreign taxes, Federal net income was finally computed by deducting from provisional net income the balance of foreign taxes not allowable as a credit (Sections 131 and 23, Revenue Act of 1928). Petitioner claimed the credit determined as above set forth against his Federal income tax for the year 1931 on Form 1116, filing therewith and in support thereof certain documents, the form of which in the past had been regarded by the respondent as satisfactory evidence for the allowance of the credit claimed. The claim for credit under Section 131 amounted to $5044.99, and the deduc-

tion under Section 23 for the balance not allowable as a credit amounted to $4162.03.

4. Respondent disallowed the entire amount of $5044.99 as a credit on account of foreign income taxes, and excluded it from gross income. That is, no credit whatever was allowed with respect to either the United Kingdom tax deducted from the dividends by the corporations or the surtax paid by petitioner, but both amounts were excluded from gross income. At the hearing before the United States Board of Tax Appeals, as above noted, respondent conceded that credit should be allowed with respect to the surtax paid by petitioner. The Board approved the Commissioner's action in disallowing any credit for United Kingdom income taxes deducted by the dividend-paying corporations in an opinion promulgated September 30, 1935, and entered its decision and final order of determination on November 30, 1935, approving a deficiency in the amount of $2442.52.

DESIGNATION OF COURT OF REVIEW.

Your petitioner, a citizen of the United States, residing at Elkins Park, Pennsylvania, and having an office at 419 York Road, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania, duly filed his income tax return for the calendar year 1931 with the Collector of Internal Revenue for the First District of Pennsylvania at Philadelphia, Pa. Petitioner, being aggrieved by the opinion, decision and order of the United States Board of Tax Appeals, desires a review thereof by the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit, pursuant to the provisions of Section 1002 (a) of the Act of Congress approved February 26, 1926, as amended.

ASSIGNMENTS OF ERROR.

Your petitioner, as the basis for review, makes the following assignments of error:

1. The Board of Tax Appeals erred in holding that petitioner was not entitled under Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928 to a credit against Federal income taxes for any portion of the United Kingdom income taxes appropriate to and deducted by British corporations from dividends paid to petitioner.

2. The Board of Tax Appeals erred in failing to find as a fact that under the law of Great Britain a shareholder in a British corporation, from whose dividends the corporation has deducted amounts as United Kingdom income tax appropriate to the dividends, pays income tax or is a taxpayer with respect to the amounts so deducted.

3. The Board of Tax Appeals erred in finding that petitioner did not pay British income tax, although no question was raised as to the credibility or outstanding qualifications of the British barrister who was the sole expert witness and whose positive, uncontradicted and unequivocal testimony as to the law of, and administrative practice in, Great Britain was that a stockholder receiving a dividend from a British corporation is a taxpayer with respect to the amount of tax deducted from the dividend by the corporation.

4. The finding of the Board of Tax Appeals that United Kingdom income tax acts impose no tax upon the payment of a dividend, and that a stockholder has no liability to United Kingdom income tax at the standard rate in respect of the dividend received by him is unsupported by any evidence.

5. The Board of Tax Appeals, as the Court at the forum, erred in not holding that the interpretation and construction placed upon British income tax statutes by the British Legislature, British courts and the Department of Inland Revenue of Great Britain are conclusive

in determining that petitioner has paid an income tax to a foreign country.

6. The Board of Tax Appeals erred in holding that only the net amount received in cash by the petitioner from British corporations could be considered as gross income for Federal income tax purposes thus disregarding the provisions of the United Kingdom income tax acts and the practice thereunder with respect to the payment of dividends and deduction of income tax therefrom.

7. The Board of Tax Appeals erred in disregarding the respondent's settled practice of over fifteen years' standing which permitted the allowance of petitioner's claim for credit and in disregarding respondent's published rulings interpreting the credit provisions of the Revenue Acts of 1918 and 1921 (these acts contain credit provisions similar in all substantial respects to those contained in the Revenue Act of 1928), which rulings have not been modified, amended or revoked and have received Congressional approval in the re-enactment of the credit provisions in all subsequent revenue acts without change.

8. The decision of the Board of Tax Appeals is contrary to and not supported by the evidence.

9. The Board of Tax Appeals erred in rendering its decision for respondent and entering its order based thereon.

WHEREFORE, your petitioner prays that the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit may review the findings, decision, opinion and order of the United States Board of Tax Appeals and reverse and set aside said decision and order, and enter an order directing the Board of Tax Appeals to enter

judgment for petitioner, and your petitioner will ever pray.

WM. R. SPOFFORD,
Attorney for Petitioner on Review,
1035 Land Title Building,
Philadelphia, Pa.

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA,
COUNTY OF PHILADELPHIA, } *ss.:*

WILLIAM R. SPOFFORD, being duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is one of the attorneys for the petitioner herein; that he is duly authorized to verify the foregoing petition for review to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit; that he has read the said petition for review and is familiar with the statements contained therein; that the facts stated therein are true, except such facts as may be stated upon information and belief, and those facts he believes to be true.

WM. R. SPOFFORD.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this twenty-first day of February, 1936.

MARGARET L. MCHUGH,
(Seal) *Notary Public.*
My commission expires January 14, 1937.

STATEMENT OF EVIDENCE.

(Filed June 11, 1936.)

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.

DOCKET No. 75742.

George W. Elkins,
Petitioner on Review,
v.
Guy T. Helvering, Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Respondent on Review.

The above-entitled case came on for hearing before the Honorable Charles P. Smith, a Member of the United States Board of Tax Appeals, on November 12th and 13th, 1934. William R. Spofford, Esquire, appeared for George W. Elkins, the taxpayer and petitioner before the Board of Tax Appeals, and Dean P. Kimball, Esquire, and Hunter B. Linton, Esquire, for Robert H. Jackson, Esquire, Assistant General Counsel, Bureau of Internal Revenue, appeared for the Commissioner of Internal Revenue.

Thereupon, counsel for the petitioner offered for the record an "Agreed Statement of Facts" executed by counsel for petitioner and counsel for respondent, and the same was duly received by the presiding Member of the Board. Said stipulation of agreed facts is set forth in full immediately following the pleadings in the record in this proceeding, and is hereby incorporated by reference into, and made a part of, this statement of evidence.

Thereupon, FRANK HEYWORTH TALBOT, having been called by the petitioner as an expert witness and having first been duly sworn, gave the following testimony:

My name is Frank Heyworth Talbot. My address is 3, Hare Court, the Temple, London, England. My occupation is Barrister. I have been a member of the English Bar for nearly four years. My practice deals almost exclusively with revenue matters; nine-tenths of my work is income tax and surtax work. I was graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Laws from London University and am a member of the Laws Faculty of the University. I have studied income tax law for more than twenty years. I became a member of the staff of the Inland Revenue Department of Great Britain in 1912 and had intensive training in income tax law for a period of over three years. In 1915, I was appointed an assistant surveyor of taxes and in 1919 I was promoted to be one of His Majesty's inspectors of taxes, continuing as an official of the Inland Revenue Department until 1930. For the greater part of that period I had independent charge of a tax district and within that district I was charged with the control of the administration of income taxes. My office staff consisted of forty or fifty people; some of them executive, some clerical, and some technical. My duties included control of all assessors and collectors of taxes within my district. As the holder of that office, I signed all checks drawn upon the National Exchequer in repayment of income taxes found to be due taxpayers. For many years I must have approved repayments to the number of over ten thousand claims per annum and my signature has been responsible for the payment from the National Exchequer into the hands of taxpayers of many millions of pounds sterling as income tax repayments. During the last three years of my service with the Inland Revenue Department, I was

located at the head office—Somerset House, London—doing work of a specialized character. I was one of the two secretaries of the Parliamentary Committee on Income Tax Codification set up by Winston Churchill, then Chancellor of the Exchequer. My duties in such capacity consisted mainly of research into English income tax law, the writing of brochures, memoranda and minutes upon the effect of those laws and in drafting a new act which will probably be introduced into the House of Commons some time next year. I prepared and published the fourth edition of "Harrison's Index to Tax Cases" while a member of the Inland Revenue Department, copies of which were issued to every member of the Inland Revenue's technical staff.

(Thereupon, Mr. Talbot identified a pamphlet entitled "Income Tax Act of 1918, 8 and 9, George V, Ch. 40" as a King's Printer's copy of the Income Tax Act of 1918. Counsel for petitioner offered in evidence the King's Printer's copy of the Income Tax Act of 1918, which was received as Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1. This exhibit is attached to this Statement of Evidence in Appendix "A.")

The Income Tax Act of 1918 represents a consolidation enactment composed of the income tax acts that remained on the statute book at the date at which it was passed. As it came into the statute book it automatically repealed all existing income tax enactments, and contained within its provisions the whole of the statute law of the United Kingdom bearing upon income tax. This act is in force today, subject to such amendments as have been made from time to time by the annual finance acts. In England our income tax is still an annual tax, and in order to obtain effective operation, the tax must be and is imposed year by year

by the enactment of sections embodied in the annual finance act. The annual finance act for the particular year in which it is passed provides that income tax shall be charged at a particular rate and that surtax shall be charged at particular rates and that those taxes,—or I should more accurately say "that tax", because income tax and surtax are one and the same tax in English law,—is to be assessed, levied and paid according to the provisions of the Income Tax Act of 1918, just put in evidence. Also, amendments to and modifications in the existing laws, as expressed in the Income Tax Act of 1918, are customarily embodied in the annual finance acts.

It is true to say that immediately after midnight of April 5th in any year income tax ceases to exist as an impost or tax in the United Kingdom and income tax does not recommence in the strict sense until some three or four months later when the annual finance act imposing the tax for the new year is passed. In this interim between the end of one fiscal year and the passing of the finance act for the ensuing fiscal year, the administrative machinery and provisional deduction of income tax from dividends, interest and rent, are continued by The Provisional Collection of Taxes Act of 1913, but if Parliament were to neglect within four months of the 5th of April in any year to impose an income tax, the income tax would pass altogether from our fiscal system and repayment would have to be made of any tax that might have been provisionally charged or collected back to the 5th of April preceding.

In any year, the income tax law effective for that year is the Income Tax Act of 1918 as amended by all finance acts since that date. The income tax for the current fiscal year, 1934-1935, is imposed by a certain section in the Finance Act of 1934, but the law governing the imposition, assessment, levy and collection of

that tax is governed by the Income Tax Act of 1918 as amended and amplified by the finance acts for the years 1918 to 1934, both inclusive.

(Thereupon, Mr. Talbot identified a pamphlet entitled "Finance Act of 1919, 9 and 10, George V, Ch. 32" as the King's Printer's copy of the Finance Act of 1919. Mr. Talbot also identified King's Printer's copies of the Finance Act of 1920; Finance Act of 1921; Finance Act of 1922; Finance Act of 1923; Finance Act of 1924; Finance Act of 1925; Finance Act of 1926; Finance Act of 1927; Finance Act of 1928, Finance Act of 1929; Finance Act of 1930; Finance Act of 1931; Finance Act (No. 2) of 1931; Finance Act of 1932; Finance Act of 1933; and Finance Act of 1934. Counsel for petitioner offered these in evidence and they were received as Petitioner's Exhibits Nos. 2 to 18, inclusive. The foregoing exhibits are attached to this Statement of Evidence in Appendix A.")

King's Printer's copies are official copies, and in our courts the text of an Act of Parliament may be proved in evidence by the production of a King's Printer's copy.

Q. Mr. Talbot, suppose an English company, carrying on business in the United Kingdom or elsewhere, declares a dividend in the sum of 1000 pounds sterling and, on making payment of that dividend to its stockholders, deducts income tax therefrom at the prevailing rate of 5 shillings for each 20 shillings in the pound, what form of dividend certificate will accompany the payment?

A. The payment will be accompanied by a certificate showing on its face such wording as this: "Gross amount of dividend, 1000 pounds sterling, income tax appropriate thereto, 250 pounds sterling, net amount of dividend, 750 pounds sterling."

Q. Mr. Talbot, from the standpoint of English law and taking the illustration just given, would it be accurate to say that the sum of 250 pounds, which you have mentioned as being deducted by the company from the gross amount of dividends, constituted payment by the shareholder of 250 pounds income tax?

MR. KIMBALL: I object to the form of that question, your Honor; it is leading.

MR. SPOFFORD: Your Honor, this man has qualified as an expert.

THE MEMBER: Objection overruled.

By MR. SPOFFORD:

Q. Shall I repeat the question?

A. No; I followed it as you read it. My answer is "Yes, undoubtedly."

(Thereupon, Mr. Talbot's attention was directed to a communication sent by Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, to George W. Elkins, the petitioner, at the time of transmitting to him a warrant for his dividend. This communication is set forth as Exhibit "E" attached to the statement of agreed facts executed by counsel for petitioner and respondent, which statement and all exhibits attached thereto are part of the record in this proceeding. The communication states:

Dear Sir or Madam,

We have pleasure in enclosing warrant for an interim dividend of 5 per cent. (less British income tax) for the year ending 31st October, 1931, upon 1,327 pounds ordinary stock as follows:

Gross amount of dividend, 66 pounds, 7 shillings; less British income tax at 3 shillings, 6 pence in the pound, 11 pounds, 12 shillings and 3 pence.

Net amount of warrant, 54 pounds, 14 shillings and 9 pence.)

Apart from minor variations of wording, which are of no substance at all, this communication is in the form that I have just described; and in this particular instance Mr. Elkins is regarded by English law as having paid English income tax to the amount of 11 pounds, 12 shillings and 3 pence shown in the communication. In deducting income tax from dividends, an English company relies on the authority of Rule 20 of the General Rules of the Income Tax Act of 1918, which reads:

> "The profits or gains to be charged on any body of persons shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this Act on the full amount of the same before any dividend thereof is made in respect of any share, right or title thereto, and the body of persons paying such dividend shall be entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto."

THE MEMBER: Let the record show that Rule 20 just read is found in Exhibit No. 1, at page 199. May I amplify this by referring to Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924, which reads:

> "Every warrant or cheque or other order drawn or made, or purporting to be drawn or made, after the thirtieth day of November, nineteen hundred and twenty-four, in payment of any dividend or interest distributed by any company, being a company within the meaning of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, or a company created by letters patent or by or in pursuance of an Act of Parliament, shall have annexed thereto or be accompanied by a statement in writing showing—
>
> (a) the gross amount which, after deduction of the income tax appropriate thereto, corresponds to the net amount actually paid; and

(b) the rate and the amount of income tax appropriate to such gross amount; and

(c) the net amount actually paid."

THE MEMBER: What the witness just read is found on page 19 of Petitioners' Exhibit No. 7.

Exhibit "E" attached to the stipulation of agreed facts in the *Elkins* case is a certificate such as is required by Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924.

(Thereupon, Mr. Talbot's attention was directed to Exhibit "F" attached to the stipulation of agreed facts entered into by counsel for petitioner and respondent in the *Elkins* case, which stipulation and all exhibits attached thereto, are a part of the record in this proceeding. Exhibit "F" is a communication sent by Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, to George W. Elkins, the petitioner, showing the same information as is shown in Exhibit "E".)

In the instance of the transmission of the dividend warrant for Tobacco Securities Trust Company shares to George W. Elkins on December 10, 1931, from which 42 pounds, 8 shillings is shown as deducted, English law regards that tax as having been paid by the shareholder. Exhibit "F" is a statement such as is required by Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924.

My opinion that such a deduction of income tax from a dividend as we have been considering constitutes in English law a payment of tax by the shareholder is based upon legislative authority, judicial authority, and the practice of the Inland Revenue Department which administers the Income Tax Act.

In connection with the authority which I find in statutory enactments, I want to refer to about four sections of the income tax acts. Section 29 of the Income Tax Act of 1918 reads:

"If it is proved to the satisfaction of the general commissioners that any person whose claim for exemption, abatement, or relief has been allowed, has paid any tax, by deduction or otherwise, the general commissioners may, in the form prescribed, certify the facts proved before them to the special commissioners."

Taking those words "has paid any tax, by deduction or otherwise . . : " I say that in my opinion the Legislature contemplated that a deduction of tax made from a dividend or from interest or from rent was a payment of tax.

I now want to refer to Section 32 of the Income Tax Act of 1918, and to subsection 2.

THE MEMBER: That is found on page 17 of Petitioners' Exhibit No. 1.

Subsection 2 reads:

"If any such person is charged to tax under any Schedule and has paid that tax, or has paid, or has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise, he shall, on a claim being made to the special commissioners, and on production . . . " and so forth. I do not think I need read any further.

I take these words, "has paid, or has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise . . . ", and I say that those words, in my opinion, indicate that in the view of the English legislature a deduction of tax was a payment of tax.

I now refer to Section 33, subsection 1 of the same act.

THE MEMBER: That is found on page 19 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1.

That subsection reads:

"Where an assurance company carrying on life assurance business, or any company whose business

consists mainly in the making of investments, and the principal part of whose income is derived therefrom, or any savings bank, or other bank for savings, claims and proves to the satisfaction of the special commissioners that, for any year of assessment it has been charged to tax by deduction or otherwise . . . ". I think I may pause there, because those are the words upon which, as far as this section is concerned, I rely in saying that in the view of the legislature, tax may be charged as well by deduction as by direct assessment.

I now desire to refer to one more section, Section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920. This section is the section whereby relief is given to a British taxpayer in respect of double taxation within the Empire. We limit the relief to double taxation within the Empire, and this is the section that affords such relief and it begins with these words:

> "If any person who has paid, by deduction or otherwise, or is liable to pay, United Kingdom income tax for any year of assessment on any part of his income proves . . . ."

THE MEMBER: That is found on page 21 of Petitioners' Exhibit No. 3.

In view of the Legislature, income tax is paid by deduction as well as by the operation of a process of direct assessment. In support of my opinion, I fasten upon the words "If any person who has paid, by deduction or otherwise . . . ". There are other sections in the same strain.

I will now refer to the views expressed by the English Courts. My first citation is in the case of *Marion Brooke v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* reported in VII Tax Cases, at page 261. In that case the question was whether or not the appellant, who was a

married woman, was chargeable with super-tax for a certain year, although she was not resident in the United Kingdom during that year, and whether or not she was in any event, being a married woman, chargeable in her own name. I refer to two passages from the judgments that were delivered in that case, in the first place, on page 269—

> MR. KIMBALL (interposing): Just a moment. I object to the witness reading in support of his opinion, excerpts of the British decision which, as I conceive the law of evidence, an expert witness cannot buttress his opinion by quoting a text, and I cite for that Jones Commentaries on Evidence, page 3200. In other words, counsel on direct examination is not permitted to examine an expert by merely reading to him passages or having the witness read passages, and asking whether or not he agrees with such passages. That is the effect of what is now proposed.
>
> THE MEMBER: I do not think so. Objection overruled.
>
> MR. KIMBALL: Exception, please.
>
> THE MEMBER: Exception noted.

On page 269, Mr. Justice Atkin who heard the case in the High Court, King's Bench Division, used these words: "But I think it is fallacious to say that the individuals who receive income from which Income Tax is deducted at the source, are not chargeable with the tax. I think there is some authority for the Appellant's contention in the judgment in *Purdie v. The King*. The judgment in that Case may be unassailable, but with the greatest respect I find it difficult to reconcile some of the reasoning of the learned judge in that Case with the reasons given by the noble Lords in the case of *Ashton Gas Company v. The Attorney-General*, which

does not seem to have been cited in *Purdie v. The King.* If the payee has not paid Income Tax by allowing the deductions, as by the appropriate sections he is compelled to do, it is difficult to see how he escapes paying Income Tax on the net sum that comes into his hands. Section 163 of the Act of 1842, in terms, seems to decide this point. It speaks 'of any person charged or chargeable to the duties granted by this Act either by assessment, or by way of deduction from any rent, annuity, interest, or other annual payment to which he may be entitled'. See also the Taxes Management Act, 1880, Section 82. In truth, this contention, if sound, is applicable in no way specially to non-residents, but would apparently exempt from Super-tax all income from which Income Tax was deducted at the source. Such a construction of the Act would defeat the clear intention of the Legislature and cannot be adopted."

On page 274, Lord Justice Warrington in the Court of Appeal in the same case, said: "It seems to me, with all respect to the argument, it makes no difference for this purpose whether the Income Tax is deducted at the source, under the operation of what Lord Halsbury calls in the *Ashton Gas Company v. The Attorney-General* the somewhat difficult and complex machinery which makes the officers of the company officers of the Finance Department of the Government for the purpose of collecting the tax, or whether the tax is directly assessed upon the person in question. She pays the tax and in my opinion she is liable to pay Super-tax also." It will be noted that Lord Justice Warrington said: "She pays the tax"; the tax under consideration was tax that had not been the subject of any direct assessment upon Mrs. Brooke. It was tax that had been deducted from dividends she had received.

I now refer to *Williams v. Singer,* and others, also reported in VII Tax Cases.

MR. KIMBALL: I wish to make the same objection, if your Honor please, to the witness reading from published British decisions in support of his opinion. I respectfully maintain that it is not competent for him to do that on direct examination.

THE MEMBER: Objection overruled.

MR. KIMBALL: Exception.

THE MEMBER: Exception noted.

At page 402 the Master of the Rolls said:

"Again, it is not true to say that the Income Tax Acts look only to the legal owners, as they contain references to persons who *pay* Income Tax either by way of deduction or otherwise. A person who pays Income Tax by deduction is a taxpayer." His Lordship then cites the *Brooke* case, to which I have just referred.

Finally, I want to refer to a quite recent decision of the Court of Appeal in *Hamilton v. Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* reported in XVI of Tax Cases at page 213.

MR. KIMBALL (Interposing): Just for record purposes, I wish to make objection and take an exception—I know what your Honor's ruling will be.

THE MEMBER: Yes, the objection is overruled, and exception is noted.

At page 234 of the *Hamilton* case, Lord Justice Lawrence said:

"It seems to me, in those circumstances, that there is no room for the argument which was addressed to us, that the appropriate tax was a proportion of the tax which the company itself had paid in respect of the gains and profits out of which the dividend was paid. It seems to me quite plain,

on the wording of Rule 20 that the tax appropriate to the dividend is the tax ascertained in the manner I have explained. As my Lord has pointed out, the taxpayer is the shareholder, and, under this machinery, the company is made the collector of the shareholder's tax for the Revenue. I agree, therefore, that this appeal fails."

In the same case, Lord Justice Romer said at page 235:

"That being so, the only question remaining on the appeal is as to what is the tax appropriate to be deducted from a dividend when the company pays it. It is said by the Appellant that where a company has paid a tax to the Crown it is not appropriate, indeed it is most inappropriate, that when dividing profits among shareholders it should deduct from a dividend any greater sum than it has paid itself to the Crown in respect of tax on these profits. That argument has frequently been addressed to the Courts—at any rate, it was addressed to the House of Lords in the *Scottish Union* case. In reference to it, Lord Cave said this: 'It was pointed out in the course of argument that such a construction of the statute'—he was there dealing, I think, with Section 54 of the Act of 1842, and not with Rule 20 of the Act of 1918—'would lead to results which cannot possibly have been intended'. Further than that, it seems to me that there is a fallacy lying at the very root of the argument and that fallacy is this. It treats the company not as a separate legal entity but as merely being equivalent to the aggregate body of its shareholders and treats the company when it pays tax to the Crown as paying tax on behalf of its shareholders. It has, however, frequently in recent days been pointed out by the

Courts, contrary to the opinion entertained by Mr. Justice Astbury in the *Rover* case, that the company is one taxpayer and that each individual shareholder is another, and a separate taxpayer, on whose behalf the company deducts a tax when it pays a dividend, but on whose behalf it is not paying the tax when it pays its own tax to the Crown."

(Thereupon, three pamphlets bearing the titles "Volume VII, Part IV, Reports of Tax Cases" (containing the official report of the case of *Marion Brooke v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* at page 261), "Volume VII, Part VII, Reports of Tax Cases" (containing the official report of the case of *Williams v. Singer, and others,* at page 387), and "Volume XVI, Part IV, Reports of Tax Cases" (containing the official report of the case of *Hamilton v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* at page 213) were identified by Mr. Talbot as official reports of tax cases printed and published by His Majesty's Stationery Office. They were offered by counsel for the petitioner and received in evidence as Petitioner's Exhibits 19, 20 and 21. The full texts of the relevant court opinions and judgments contained in these exhibits are set forth in Appendix "B" attached hereto.)

With reference to the practice of the Inland Revenue Department, as I have already stated, I had the responsibility—indeed it was the ultimate responsibility—within the tax district of which I had charge, of the signing of checks upon the National Exchequer in respect of repayments to be made to taxpayers who succeeded with their claims to the effect that they had overpaid income taxes. About 70 per cent. of all the income received by individuals in the United Kingdom

suffers what is known in the United Kingdom as deduction of tax at the source. The present standard rate of income tax in England is 4 shillings. That is considered by the legislature to be too oppressive in the case of people having small incomes. Consequently, provision is made for the relief of such persons from taxation and an individual whose total income from all sources does not exceed 100 pounds per annum is entitled to exemption from income tax altogether. By reason of the operation of the principle of deduction of income tax at the source, many hundreds of thousands of people in England, although their particular incomes are exempted from income tax by law, receive their income in the form of dividends from which income tax has been or purports to have been deducted by the dividend-paying companies. At the end of the income tax year, these people present to the Inland Revenue Department at the office of the district inspector for their locality claims for repayment of taxes deducted from their dividends. These claims are accompanied by dividend warrant counterfoils in the form of the exhibits which were put to me a little while ago. The district inspector's staff examines the claims, and, in every case where it is found that there is a title to exemption or relief, a check is presented to the district inspector for his approval and signature. The Inland Revenue Department regards taxes deducted from dividends as in all respects the same as tax shown by collectors' receipts to have been paid on a direct assessment. In the course of my service as a district inspector, I must have paid out of the National Exchequer many millions of pounds sterling, which could have been paid out properly only if tax deducted from the dividends of the dividend-paying companies was tax paid by the recipients of those dividends.

When I speak of an income tax of 4 shillings, I mean 4 shillings in every 20 shillings; 20 shillings be-

ing 1 pound; to express it as you do, it would be tax at the rate of 20 per cent.

Thus far I have dealt only with the case in which a company declares a dividend in a gross sum and on making payment of the dividend specifically deducts income tax therefrom so that the shareholder receives a net sum less than the gross amount of dividend by an amount equal to the tax deducted. In England there is also a form of dividend called a "free-of-tax dividend". The expression is a term of art well known to English courts, the Inland Revenue Department and English practitioners, and means a dividend of such a sum as, after the deduction of income tax at the appropriate rate, amounts to the net sum actually paid. It does not mean a dividend which has not borne income tax or has not been charged with income tax. It means the net equivalent of a notional gross, assuming the tax to have been added on in the process that, in England, is described as a grossing-up-process.

For example, if the tax rate is 5 shillings in the pound and the company has profits of 1000 pounds, the company will be assessed to income tax in the amount of 250 pounds, leaving for actual distribution 750 pounds. However, its accounts show a profit, before any income tax deduction, of 1000 pounds, and the company is entitled to declare a dividend of 1000 pounds, because income tax is regarded both by income tax law and company law as being a disbursement out of profit and not an expense incurred in earning profit. The company may either declare a dividend of 1000 pounds making a deduction of 250 pounds under Rule 20, which I have mentioned, or it may adopt a form of words whereby it declares a "free-of-tax dividend" of 750 pounds, that being a dividend of that residual sum that is left after the income tax has been paid upon the company's profits. From the standpoint of the shareholder the position is

identical; he gets 750 pounds in cash and he must be regarded as having received 1000 pounds of income and having paid tax of 250 pounds. Our courts have consistently said that the result is precisely the same, whichever of the two methods the company chooses to employ in the declaration of a dividend. Moreover, the form of the dividend warrant or counterfoil required to be sent to the shareholder by the company under Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924, discussed above, must be the same, because of the provision that the statement must show the gross amount of the dividend, the amount of tax appropriate thereto, and the net amount actually paid. In the event that a claim for repayment is made to the Department of Inland Revenue and the accompanying dividend warrant shows a "free-of-tax dividend" in the sum of 750 pounds, the Department treats the recipient of that dividend as having received 1000 pounds of income and as having paid 250 pounds in tax, and will draw a check on the National Exchequer up to the amount of 250 pounds of tax in respect of any relief or repayment to which that particular taxpayer may be entitled.

If a company does not declare a dividend out of its profits, the company will be left to bear the tax. Its only way of recovery from its shareholders is to pay a dividend and pass the tax on in that way. There is no separate corporation tax upon the corporation. It pays exactly the same income tax as an individual. From 1920 to the middle of 1924, we had a corporation profits tax which was a separate tax upon the corporation itself and had nothing to do with individuals. There was no passing on of this tax. It was, in a sense, an income tax because it was computed by reference to the profits of the corporation. There was this point of distinction: In the case of the corporation profits tax, interest and annual payments other than interest on permanent loans were allowed as a deduction in com-

puting the profits of the corporation. For income tax purposes, such interest is not allowed as a deduction because the corporation pays tax upon its aggregate profits without deduction of the interest and recovers tax upon the interest by deducting it from the recipients thereof when it makes payment. In the years involved in these proceedings, there was no separate corporation tax.

Assuming that a corporation had profits of 1000 pounds and did not declare any dividend during the year, the profits that could be carried to surplus would be 750 pounds. If in another year that amount is paid out as a dividend, the company on making payment thereof is entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto. The company is liable to account to the revenue year by year according to the amount of its profits for the year. It has already accounted for the tax itself and is recouping itself whenever it pays the dividend.

Any shareholder who might be entitled to a repayment of tax in the year in which the dividend was paid could get it, even though the corporation had paid tax during the preceding year in which it earned the profits. Our conception is that the nature of the income of a corporation is different from that of the income of the shareholder. The income of a corporation as such is the profit or gain from its undertaking or trade. The income of the shareholder is not conceived to be profit of trade. It is conceived to be other income arising from an investment; and by the operation of our scheme of deduction of tax at the source, what it comes to is: If a corporation does not choose to distribute a dividend it is left to bear income tax upon the whole of its profits. To the extent, however, to which it declares a dividend it is allowed to recoup to itself tax upon that part of its profits which it has used to give an income to somebody else, its sharehold-

ers, into whose hands it comes not as a trading profit but as an annual return from investment. We leave the company bearing the tax as its own tax until it pays its dividend. When it pays a dividend, it gives income to somebody else who becomes liable to tax upon that income. The process is for the company to recover the tax from the individual and make him pay in that way. The company keeps the tax itself as a matter of account, by way of process of account, because there would be no point in having payment and repayment in opposite directions.

With reference to repayments, if the dividend was received by the shareholder in 1934, even though the profits might have been earned by the company in 1930 and income tax thereon paid in 1930 by the company, nevertheless, so far as repayment to the shareholder is concerned, that repayment is recoverable only to the shareholder's 1934 income.

Going back to "free-of-tax dividends", there are two cases which show that there is no difference between such dividends and dividends declared gross from which tax is specifically deducted pursuant to Rule 20. *Ashton Gas Company v. The Attorney-General,* (1906) Appeal Cases, page 10, involved a public utility authorized by its statutes to pay a preference dividend limited to 10 per cent. The company in prior years had declared a gross dividend of 10 per cent. and specifically deducted tax therefrom before payment. In the year giving rise to the litigation it declared a "free-of-tax dividend" of 10 per cent. It was held in the House of Lords that the declaration of a "free-of-tax dividend" of 10 per cent. was *ultra vires* because, in effect, the company gave its shareholders a dividend of more than 10 per cent. from which income tax was deducted, leaving a net of 10 per cent. It was held that when "free-of-tax" is used in relation to a

dividend, it means that the company is declaring a dividend of such a sum as, after the deduction of income tax at the appropriate rate, amounts to the net sum actually paid.

Thereupon the following colloquy took place between the presiding Member of the Board and counsel for petitioner and counsel for respondent:

MR. SPOFFORD: Your Honor, we do not have a copy of the opinion of the *Ashton Gas Company* case. If your Honor wants that, or feels that it would be of any help in determining this question we shall be pleased to have a copy made from the English reports which are available.

THE MEMBER: You stated it, did you not?

THE WITNESS: Yes.

THE MEMBER: I am sure we have it in our own library.

MR. KIMBALL: Does that mean that these cases will be considered by your Honor whether or not they are produced here in pamphlet form?

THE MEMBER: Yes, indeed, if they are called to my attention.

MR. SPOFFORD: Your Honor, I had in mind that we would be glad to furnish you with an opinion in the *Ashton Gas Company* case, if you thought it would be helpful; we had not thought so. I do not believe that your Honor has the right to go beyond the record and assume the British cases. I think it is a matter of fact that must be proven.

THE MEMBER: I am sure that the Board won't go beyond the cases that have been cited, but I did say to Mr. Kimball that if he wanted to call my attention to any particular British case, that if we had the report, I would be glad to refer to it

to see if it in any way contradicts the cases cited to the Board by the witness.

MR. SPOFFORD: Yes, your Honor.

The second case is that of *Sir Marcus Samuel, Bart., v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* reported in VII Tax Cases, at page 277. It was held that a shareholder's return of total income in the case of a "free-of-tax dividend" must include, for super-tax purposes, the amount of dividend actually received, plus the amount of income tax in respect of it; that total income from a "free-of-tax dividend" should be computed as follows: Assuming the net dividend to be 100 pounds and the rate of tax 1 shilling, 2 pence; add back to the net dividend income tax at 1 shilling, 2 pence for every 18 shillings, 10 pence in the net amount. The amount thus to be added back is 6 pounds, 3 shillings, and 10 pence—giving a gross amount of dividend of 106 pounds, 3 shillings and 10 pence, the amount to be reported as total income for super-tax purposes. This appears in the headnote of the case, and, having read the judgment on many occasions, I am able to assure the Board that the headnote is a correct summary of what was held.

(Thereupon, Mr. Talbot identified a pamphlet entitled "Volume VII, Part V, Reports of Tax Cases" (containing the official report of the case of *Sir Marcus Samuel, Bart., v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* at page 277) as an official report printed and published by His Majesty's Stationery Office. Counsel for the petitioner offered said pamphlet and the same was received in evidence as Petitioner's Exhibit No. 22. The full text of the opinion and judgment contained in this exhibit is set forth in Appendix "B" attached hereto.)

(Thereafter, Mr. Talbot's attention was directed to the four specimen communications of the British-American Tobacco Company set forth in full as Exhibits "A," "B," "C" and "D," attached to the stipulation of agreed facts executed by counsel for petitioner and respondent, said stipulation and all exhibits attached thereto being a part of the record in this proceeding.)

Exhibits "A," "B," "C," and "D" are all in the form of blank dividend warrants for "free-of-tax dividends," using that phrase in the sense in which I have endeavored to define it above. The dividends contemplated by Exhibits "E" and "F," to which my attention was directed earlier, were dividends declared as a gross dividend from which tax is deducted. Exhibits "A," "B," "C" and "D" contemplate payments of a "free-of-tax dividend." The communications or warrants properly show the information required by Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924. The only difference in effect between the two forms of warrants is that in the one case you have a formal declaration of a gross dividend, from which income tax is deducted specifically in making payment; in the other case, you have a formal declaration of a "free-of-tax dividend" which, for all the purposes of the United Kingdom Income Tax Acts, is treated as a dividend of such a sum as, after the deduction of income tax therefrom, at the appropriate rate, amounts to the net sum actually paid. In substance, there is no difference whatsoever. The phrase "free of British Income Tax" used in Exhibits "A" and "B" is in no sense different from the phrase "free of United Kingdom Income Tax" used in Exhibits "C" and "D," although had I been asked to advise on the form, I would have recommended the latter form of expression. It all applies to the income tax we have been discussing.

(Thereupon, Mr. Talbot's attention was directed to two communications received by Mr. Elkins from the Imperial Tobacco Company when it transmitted dividend warrants to him in 1931, set forth in full as Exhibits "I" and "J" attached to the stipulation of agreed facts executed by counsel for the petitioner and respondent, said stipulation and all exhibits attached thereto being a part of the record in this proceeding.)

What I have said with respect to Exhibits "A," "B," "C" and "D" applies with equal effect to Exhibits "I" and "J" received by Mr. Elkins from Imperial Tobacco Company.

I have previously referred to "surtax"; it is not different from income tax, but surtax is merely a label to indicate a particular part or branch of our income tax. Section 38 of the Finance Act of 1927 makes my position clear. Subsection 1 reads:

> "Income tax for the years 1928-29, and every subsequent year shall, instead of being charged at a single rate, be charged at a standard rate, and in the case of an individual whose total income from all sources exceeds a stated amount, at a rate or rates exceeding the standard rate in respect of any part or parts of his income in excess of that amount, and where income tax is so charged for any year the following provisions shall have effect, subject to the other provisions of this Part of this act . . ."

It will be noted that income tax is to be charged at two rates: at a "standard rate" and in addition to that, in the case of an individual, at other rates, also higher rates. Subsection (b) reads in part as follows: ". . . where the amount of income tax payable by an individual for that year in respect of his total income is greater than the amount which would have been pay-

able by him in respect thereof if income tax had been chargeable at the standard rate only, the difference between those two amounts (in this Part of this Act referred to as 'surtax') shall be computed, assessed, charged, collected, and paid as a deferred installment of income tax according to the provisions of this Part of this Act relating to surtax . . ."

There has never been any doubt expressed as to the significance of this language in England. There is one tax, an income tax. Taking my own case as an illustration: I carry on my practice as a barrister and earn certain emoluments, I have certain real property and I have certain stocks and shares. My income from my professional practice is charged to income tax at the standard rate of 4 shillings by the process of a direct assessment against me under Schedule D. My real property is assessed to income tax by a direct assessment under Schedule A. I receive my dividends as net sums, income tax having been deducted therefrom by the companies. Thus far, I have been considering only income tax at the standard rate, but the Income Tax Acts provide that since my total income from all sources exceeds the sum of 2000 pounds sterling, I am also liable to income tax at a higher rate than the standard rate. The excess of the tax over the income tax calculated at the standard rate is called a surtax, but it is all an income tax. Surtax is distinguishable in respect to the method of collection; it is assessed and charged upon me as an individual in one sum without distinguishing ingredients. In the assessment and collection of surtax there is no deduction of tax at the source as in the case of income tax at the standard rate. It is convenient in common parlance to apply the label "income tax" to the income tax at the standard rate, and to apply the label "surtax" to that higher rate I have mentioned. But in considering the true character of this higher-rate tax, surtax, from the language in

the section, the conclusion is inescapable that surtax is all part of the income tax. With respect to dividends in determining the basis of assessment for surtax purposes, I can make my position clear by telling you just what I do myself when I am making up my surtax return. Assuming that there has been declared in my favor a dividend by Tobacco Securities Trust Company of 1000 pounds, as a gross dividend, I actually receive only 750 pounds, income tax having been deducted. In preparing my return of income for surtax assessment purposes, I insert my professional profits, my property, and also—in respect of this Tobacco Securities Trust Company dividend—the sum of 1000 pounds, ignoring the fact that income tax of 250 pounds has been deducted. Assuming further that I receive a "free-of-tax dividend" of 750 pounds from British-American Tobacco Company, my surtax return will show: Dividends, British-American Tobacco Company, "free-of-tax dividend" of 750 pounds, equals 1000 pounds, 1000 pounds being carried out in the last column as the amount of my income from that source. The "free-of-tax dividend" is required by our law to be "grossed-up" to its equivalent expressed in terms of a gross dividend, and it is upon this "grossed-up" amount that surtax is assessed and collected.

In past years there was a view in England, never subscribed to by myself, nor do I think by the majority of the English lawyers, that when a company pays its tax on its profits, it is paying the tax as an agent of its shareholders. It is quite clear since the decisions of the House of Lords in *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. Blott; The Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. Greenwood;* and *Neumann v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* that a company in England does not pay United Kingdom income tax as the agent of its shareholders. As I have previously endeavored to point out, the income of a company takes the form of

profit or gain from trade, while the income of a shareholder takes the form of the yield from the holding of an investment. The income of the company accrues from day to day as a trading profit made in the course of its business; the income of the shareholder does not arise from day to day and he never becomes entitled to any part of the company's profits until such time as a dividend is declared. The company's income tax upon its trading profit is collected by direct assessment, whereas the shareholder's profit in the form of the yield of his shares, or dividends, is liable to income tax by the process of deduction. If no distribution of profits is made by the company, the question of income tax liability on the part of the shareholder does not arise because he has no income. When a dividend is declared and paid, the shareholder becomes entitled to income and becomes liable to tax upon that income, which tax is levied upon and collected from him by the process of deduction of tax at the source. In order that the company may be *pro tanto* relieved of the tax burden, it is allowed to retain the amount of the tax that it has deducted from that part of its profits which it has distributed in the form of dividends among its shareholders, the net result being that the company is left to bear the income tax upon additional profits left undistributed, and the shareholder is made to bear—to pay by deduction, to use the statutory phrase—the income tax upon his income from the company.

The evidence which I have given concerning the nature of this tax and the person upon whom it is assessed applies with equal force for every year from 1918 to the present time.

Briefly outlining the history of income tax in the United Kingdom: It began in the year 1799. Mr. Pitt, the younger, introduced the act, which was framed upon the footing of direct assessment and collection of tax in a single sum calculated by reference to the taxpayer's

total income from all sources. There was no collection by means of deduction at the source under this Act. Tax in this form was highly unpopular and the alleged ground of complaint was that this income tax was unprecedentedly inquisitorial in making public, even to an assessor of taxes, particulars of the taxpayer's income. In 1803, the then Chancellor of the Exchequer evolved a collection method ostensibly for the purpose of meeting the objections based on the inquisitorial character of the tax, but, in fact, with the purpose of setting up an efficient method of collection. The method was that of deducting tax at the source before the payor made payment to the taxpayer; and this method was applied to many sources of income payments, including, for example, Government annuities, interest on Government loans, interest on company obligations and dividends. It was thus that the modern system of income tax as we now have it in the United Kingdom, the very foundation of which is the principle of collection of tax, or deduction of tax at the source, was set up. The objections voiced under the Act of 1799 were not only met, but also the tax collected for the first fiscal year under the Act of 1803 was more than double of that collected the previous year. The loss arising from evasion due to inaccurate returns was thus very materially reduced. The Act of 1803 was imposed only for three years, but its structure was reproduced in the Act of 1806, and again for another term of five years in the Act of 1811. After the Battle of Waterloo, income tax was not re-enacted until 1842, when Sir Robert Peel reintroduced income tax in the Income Tax Act of 1842, which act adopted the model and most of the literal text of the Income Tax Act of 1806. From 1842 until the present date, income tax has been in continuous existence, the continuity being secured by the process of annual re-enactment which I have described earlier. In 1853, under Mr. Gladstone, the tax was

extended to Ireland, giving rise to a great deal of trouble. Various amendments, of both substance and procedure, were made between 1853 and 1918.

In 1918, the work of consolidating all the existing income tax acts was undertaken. They were consolidated into the Act now known as the Income Tax Act of 1918. As and when the 1918 Act came into operation, all previous income tax acts were automatically repealed, but it is significant to note that the structure of the 1918 Act and much of its literal text, corresponds with the Income Tax Act of 1806, so that in the United Kingdom we are administering and raising revenue by means of an income tax act framed in 1806, and a half century before the limited liability company was really an effective organ. In my opinion, income tax in the United Kingdom is maintained, and continues to be effective as a means of raising national revenues, because it was initially framed on sound lines, namely, collection of tax by deduction at the source, that being the cardinal feature of our system.

(Thereupon, the following colloquy took place between the presiding member of the Board and the witness:)

THE MEMBER: Mr. Talbot, I understood your statement to be that dividends are reported on Schedule D of the return. Is that correct?

THE WITNESS: No, I could not have made myself clear there. The Schedules A, B, C, D and E, only provide for the taxation of income which is liable to what we call direct assessment, or the making of assessments upon which the Collector of Taxes will demand and collect a sum of money. Now, the company in respect of its trading profits is assessed under Schedule D, but when that company declares a dividend on those profits, it is not necessary for there to be any schedule of assess-

ment for those dividends, because those dividends are being taxed by the process of deduction; in other words, under Rule 20, as you will remember.

THE MEMBER: Yes. Now, a profession is taxed under what schedule?

THE WITNESS: Schedule D.

THE MEMBER: Assuming that a stockholder had a tax-free dividend, received a tax-free dividend of 750 pounds, he would report on his return, would he not, a dividend of a thousand pounds?

THE WITNESS: That is so.

THE MEMBER: And in the computation of the tax, does he take credit for the tax that has been paid by the corporation from which he received the dividend?

THE WITNESS: In respect of what we call the income tax, that is to say, the standard rate income tax, he is not taxed again in respect of that tax-free dividend.

Have I taken your point there?

THE MEMBER: Yes.

THE WITNESS: May I make it quite clear by taking my own case on that point?

THE MEMBER: Yes, indeed.

THE WITNESS: I make my return, which shows profits from professional practice, "X" pounds. Then, underneath there will be annual value of residence, my dwelling house, similarly the annual value of any other properties that I own, and then, underneath that, dividends from such and such companies.

Now, if I received 750 pounds net from those dividends, I insert the figure of 1000 pounds, that being the gross equivalent.

Now, for the purpose of income tax—and I am still speaking of the standard rate income tax, the thing which, as I understand, we are talking about today—a direct assessment is made upon me under Schedule D in respect of my practice profits, and I shall have to pay tax amounting to 25 per cent. of "X", that being the standard rate of income tax on "X".

In respect to the annual values of my properties, for the property that I own and occupy, I shall have to pay a tax of 25 per cent. for normal income tax,—25 per cent. of the annual value of that property. In respect of any of that property that is occupied by a tenant of mine, he has to pay the 25 per cent. tax upon the property, but when he pays the rent to me he deducts it. So that, I bear it in the deduction from rent.

THE MEMBER: That is irrespective of the amount of the rent even though it amounts to 100 pounds a year?

THE WITNESS: Yes. He may deduct—there is a curious little qualification, I do not want to confuse the issue, but to just clear it up as we go along—he may not deduct tax to an amount exceeding 25 per cent. of the rent that he pays to me, nor can he deduct more tax than he has had to pay over to the Crown. You see, the annual value usually assessed is somewhat lower than the rent. If he has only had to pay 25 per cent. of 80, and he pays a rent of 100 to me, he can only deduct 20 and not 25.

However, in that way, as you see, in respect of my property, I am being charged directly for the property that I own and occupy, and I am being charged indirectly in respect of the property that I own and let.

Now, as to dividends, those dividends have come to me net, the income tax having been deducted. It is true that I insert the figure of 1000 pounds, that being the figure of my gross income, but it is taxed income. I have had to pay that tax already, not directly to an ordinary Collector of Taxes, but to another sort of Collector for the Crown.

So, I don't pay any "normal" rate of tax—as I think you would say—on those dividends. They have already been taxed to the extent of the "normal" tax. But the point I am making is that, in addition, surtax must now be collected from me; and for the purpose of making the charge of surtax the special commissioners, whose duty it is to assess those surtaxes, just strike a total of all the items which I have mentioned. There is the "X" pounds from professional profits, the various annual profits from properties that I own, and there is the gross amount of my dividends, and the surtax is charged by a single assessment made upon me of the tax at the appropriate rate upon that total—that tax being the surtax portion of my total income tax liability.

THE MEMBER: Am I correct in understanding your testimony to be that when the corporation, the large company, pays the tax, it does not pay it in any sense as the agent of the stockholder?

THE WITNESS: Not at all.

THE MEMBER: Then it is a tax strictly upon a corporation in respect of its profits?

THE WITNESS: The tax paid—and this is a point in the testimony that I did want to make clear. and I know it is a most difficult one, and it is a matter of concept and is most difficult when

one has become accustomed to a different system—the tax that has been paid by the company to the Collector of Taxes is a tax upon the company's profits. That tax is paid by the company on its own behalf and not on behalf of its shareholders and not as the agent of its shareholders, but when that company declares a dividend and makes a deduction of tax from that dividend, the corporation is, as it were, acting as a collector. That dividend is liable to income tax in the hands of the recipient, but it is collected not by any process of direct assessment made upon the recipient but by a system whereby the company collects the tax. So, you have really the company acting as a kind of collector taking the tax from the shareholder.

Now, the question at once arises: Does the company that is acting as a collector hand over the tax that is so collected to the Crown? The answer is "no", because it has already done so by accounting in respect to its own liability.

. . . . . .

MR. FRANK HEYWORTH TALBOT testified on cross-examination as follows:

In my experience in income tax administration, extending over twenty years, the point at issue in this case, namely, whether or not the tax in question was paid by the company or paid by the shareholder, has never arisen and I doubt that it could arise. It has never been questioned in England that when tax is deducted the deduction constitutes a payment of tax.

Just a few weeks ago, I discussed the case of *Rex v. Purdie,* [1914] 3 K. B. 112, with the Judge, Mr. Justice Rowlatt and I am very familiar with it.

(Thereupon, the following excerpt from the *Purdie* case was read to the witness:

"Q. Schedule D levies a tax on profits made from trade. In this case the trade is done by a company and Mrs. Purdie says 'I am one of the part owners of the company'. How are we going to deal with income tax on profits made from trade when the trade belongs to a company? The answer is to be found in Section 54 of the Act of 1842. That says that a company shall make an estimate of its profits and gains considered on the amount of profits and gains before any dividend shall have been paid, and that all persons entitled to dividends shall allow out of such dividends as a proportional deduction in respect of the duty so charged. So that in effect the company is the taxpayer. There is, strictly speaking, no income tax on dividends at all. The company has to pay income tax on its profits as a company and having paid income tax, the result is there is less to divide among shareholders. That is what it comes to. Mrs. Purdie has, therefore, strictly speaking, never been charged with income tax at all in respect of her dividends from the company. What has really happened is that the company has been charged with income tax and is by so much the poorer, and has, therefore, to declare a smaller dividend. The company has been charged with the income tax and has to reimburse itself."

MR. KIMBALL: Now, my question, Mr. Talbot is, of course: How do you reconcile the views there presented with the view which you have given here, to-wit, the view which represents your opinion that the tax is on the shareholder with respect to his dividend?

That case involved a claim made by a married woman for repayment of income tax deducted from dividends paid to her. She relied upon Section 45 of the

Income Tax Act of 1842, which is now embodied in Rule 16 of General Rules of the Income Tax Act of 1918, and reads as follows:

> "A married woman acting as a sole trader, or being entitled to any property or profits to her separate use, shall be assessable and chargeable to tax as if she were sole and unmarried.
>
> Provided that—
>
> (1) the profits of a married woman living with her husband shall be deemed the profits of the husband, and shall be assessed and charged in his name, and not in her name, or the name of her trustee; and
>
> (2) a married woman living in the United Kingdom separate from her husband, whether the husband be temporarily absent from her or from the United Kingdom or otherwise, who receives any allowance or remittance from property out of the United Kingdom, shall be assessed and charged as a *feme sole* if entitled thereto in her own right, and as the agent of the husband if she receives the same from or through him, or from his property, or on his credit."

Her contention was that her husband was the person burdened with the liability in respect of the tax in question and ought to pay the tax. It was decided that her claim was well founded. While the judgment or disposition of the actual point at issue has been approved in later cases, the reasoning upon which it was based has been criticized by higher courts which later had occasion to consider it. At page 269 of the *Brooke* case, decided two years later, in the King's Bench Division, Mr. Justice Atkin said:

> "But I think it is fallacious to say that the individuals who receive income from which Income

Tax is deducted at the source are not chargeable with the tax. I think there is some authority for the Appellant's contention in the judgment in *Purdie v. The King.* The judgment in that Case, may be unassailable, but with the greatest respect I find it difficult to reconcile some of the reasoning of the learned judge in that Case with the reasons given by the noble Lords in the Case of *Ashton Gas Company v. The Attorney-General,* which does not seem to have been cited in *Purdie v. The King.* If the payee has not paid Income Tax by allowing the deductions, as by the appropriate Sections he is compelled to do, it is difficult to see how he escapes paying Income Tax on the net sum that comes into his hands."

At page 276 of the *Brooke* case, Lord Justice Scrutton says: "I am not at present satisfied that the reasoning in the *King v. Purdie* is consistent with the decision of the House of Lords in the *Ashton Gas Company.*"

The *obiter* statement of Mr. Justice Rowlatt in the *Purdie* case that ". . . in effect, the company is the taxpayer. There is, strictly speaking, no income tax on dividends at all . . . Mrs. Purdie has, therefore, strictly speaking, never been charged with income tax at all in respect of her dividends . . .", has thus been held to be inconsistent with the reasoning and holding of the House of Lords in *Ashton Gas Company v. The Attorney-General.* May I also observe that the *Purdie* decision was given very shortly after Mr. Justice Rowlatt was raised to the bench, and his reasoning may have been incorrect. The point under review could have been decided without saying whether or not there is strictly any income tax on dividends, and the decision, viewed apart from the things Mr. Justice Rowlatt said *obiter,* was right.

Corporations are not subject to any surtax except in the circumstance provided for by Section 21 of the Finance Act of 1922, as amended by Section 31 of the Finance Act of 1927. That section does have the effect of making certain limited liability companies—mostly private companies—answerable for surtax upon income that they fail to distribute, where, by not distributing, people were avoiding surtax. The effect of the Finance Acts of 1922 and 1927 is to make the company in such circumstances liable to pay surtax upon the individual shareholders. In the ordinary case there is no surtax as such imposed upon the corporation, as appears clearly in Section 38 of the Finance Act of 1927, which reads in part:

> "In the case of an individual whose total income from all sources exceeds a stated amount, at the rate or rates exceeding the standard rate in respect of any part or parts of his income in excess of that amount . . ."

The *Brooke* case and the *Hamilton* case, which I discussed on direct examination, involved ascertaining total income for surtax purposes by means of adding the tax withheld at the standard rate from the gross dividend to the amount of cash physically received. Subsection 2 of Section 38 of the Finance Act of 1927 which reads:

"The expression 'total income' in relation to any person means the total income of that person from all sources estimated, as the case may be, either in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts as they apply to income tax chargeable at the standard rate or in accordance with those provisions as they apply to surtax." "Total income" is precisely the same whether it is being calculated for surtax purposes or for purposes of income tax at the standard rate. When I return total income I do not do so with the view

of being charged again with income tax at the standard rate on that part which comes to me from dividends from which tax has been deducted. I have to render a statement of total income from all sources in order to be charged with income tax on my professional profits and charged with surtax on the whole thing, but not with a view to my being charged income tax at the standard rate on dividends, because I have already paid the tax on that by deduction.

So far as tax at the standard rate is concerned, the only collection by the Crown itself is made when the company pays tax on its profits. That is the spot at which the river debouches into the sea and at that point the river may contain the contents of numerous tributaries up in the hills. I use that illustration to make my meaning clear. That is the point at which the money collected in various ways as the stream is coming down actually goes into the National Exchequer. I have said before that the company, in paying tax upon its profits, does not pay as agent for the shareholders.

While Mr. Justice Rowlatt said in *Ritson v. Phillips*, 131 Law Times 384: ". . .He is not taxed on his dividends. The companies are taxed on their profits, not as his agents (as has been loosely said), though at his ultimate expense. There is no provision for the return of any of this tax to the shareholder save in the process of giving effect to deductions and reliefs. . . .", it is always dangerous to wrest a few lines from their setting and attempt to construe them without regard to the circumstances of the case in which they were uttered. Mr. Justice Rowlatt was a little careless in the use of his words. In my opinion he was thinking in terms of the making of direct assessments at the time he used those words, and when he said that the applicant in that case is not taxed on his dividends, what he meant, as is quite clear from the statement of the case, was that the shareholder is not

liable to any direct assessment on his dividends—it is quite clear that that is all there was in those words. He did not mean that dividends are not within the incidence of the tax at all.

The statement of Mr. Justice Rowlatt in the lower court in the *Hamilton* case that "a dividend is not a taxable subject-matter in itself" must be weighed after considering what the Superior Court which reviewed his judgment said on the matter. After his statement was made, the case was appealed to the Court of Appeal and heard by Lord Hanworth, the Master of the Rolls, and Lord Justices Lawrence and Romer. In the Court of Appeal, Lord Justice Lawrence says at page 234:

> "It seems to me, in those circumstances, that there is no room for the argument which was addressed to us, that the appropriate tax was a proportion of the tax which the company itself had paid in respect of the gains and profits out of which the dividend was paid. It seems to me quite plain, on the wording of Rule 20 that the tax appropriate to the dividend is the tax ascertained in the manner I have explained. As my Lord has pointed out, the taxpayer is the shareholder and, under this machinery, the company is made the collector of the shareholder's tax for the Revenue."

On page 235 Lord Justice Romer observed:

> "That being so, the only question remaining on the appeal is as to what is the tax appropriate to be deducted from a dividend when the company pays it. It is said by the Appellant that where a company has paid a tax to the Crown it is not appropriate, indeed it is most inappropriate, that when dividing profits among shareholders it should deduct from a dividend any greater sum than it has

paid itself to the Crown in respect of tax on these profits. That argument has frequently been addressed to the courts—at any rate, it was addressed to the House of Lords in the *Scottish Union* case. In reference to it, Lord Cave said this: 'It was pointed out in the course of argument that such a construction of the statute'—he was there dealing, I think, with Section 54 of the Act of 1842, and not with Rule 20 of the Act of 1918—'would lead to results which cannot possibly have been intended.' Further than that, it seems to me that there is a fallacy lying at the very root of the argument, and that fallacy is this. It treats the company not as a separate legal entity but as merely being equivalent to the aggregate body of its shareholders and treats the company when it pays tax to the Crown as paying tax on behalf of its shareholders. It has, however, frequently in recent days been pointed out by the Courts, contrary to the opinion entertained by Mr. Justice Astbury in the *Rover* case, that the company is one taxpayer and that each individual shareholder is another, and a separate taxpayer, on whose behalf the company deducts a tax when it pays a dividend, but on whose behalf it is not paying the tax when it pays its own tax to the Crown."

I prefer the observations of Lord Justices Lawrence and Romer on appeal to that of Mr. Justice Rowlatt whose decision in the court below they were reviewing. It is true that the Lord Justices affirmed Mr. Justice Rowlatt's order, but in my reading of their language they did not assent to every part of his line of reasoning, and in respect of his statement quoted above, I should say that the effect of their language goes to show that they disapproved of that particular statement. The *Hamilton* case was a super-tax case.

I am unable to find any inconsistency between the view I have expressed and the language of Lord Tomlin in the House of Lords in the *Neumann* case, reported in XVIII Tax Cases, where he says at page 358:

> ". . . It was never, I think, doubted that, under the Act of 1842, the profits of a business carried on by a company were taxable against the company under Schedule D, and were not taxable again, after distribution, in the hands of the shareholders under Schedule D or any other Schedule. At the same time, it was permissible to the company, under Section 54 of the Act of 1842, to deduct from the dividend the proportionate part of the tax paid to the tax collector, and the shareholders entitled to exemption from or abatement of Income Tax could, upon the footing of the deduction, obtain the necessary return of tax."

And later at page 362-3:

"I may say at once that, having regard to the view which I have expressed as to the general scheme and operation of the Income Tax Acts in regard to dividends, I am unable to accept the view that dividends, as such, are taxable under Schedule D. I do not think they are. I think it is accurate to say, as Mr. Justice Rowlatt said in *Purdie v. Rex,* [1914] 3 K. B. 112, at page 116: 'There is, strictly speaking, no tax upon dividends at all.' They are, however, under Rule 20 of the General Rules and Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, and apart altogether from Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, liable, where the dividends are made out of profits or gains charged on the company, to suffer deduction of a sum equal to tax at the standard rate on the gross amount of the dividends and, in such cases, the gross amount of the dividend is the Income Tax income to be taken into account, whether it be for

computing the amount of tax which the shareholder is entitled to have returned, or for fixing his liability to Surtax." It is important when construing such words, to have regard to the type of case he had in mind or the type of case he was there considering. I have previously stated that dividends are not taxable at the standard rate under Schedule D for the reason that they have already been taxed by deduction at the source. It is precisely with such a situation in mind that Lord Tomlin said:

> "I may say at once that, having regard to the view which I have expressed as to the general scheme and operation of the income tax acts in regard to dividends, I am unable to accept the view that dividends, as such, are taxable under Schedule D. I do not think they are."

When his Lordship assents to what Mr. Justice Rowlatt says in the *Purdie* case—"There is, strictly speaking, no tax on dividends at all"—he means simply that there is no provision for the making of any direct assessment upon the recipient of the dividend, and I say this because his Lordship goes on to say: "They are, however, under Rule 20 of the General Rules and Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, and apart altogether from Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, liable, where the dividends are made out of profits or gains charged on the company, to suffer deduction of a sum equal to tax at the standard rate . . ."

In that sense also should the following observation be construed:

> "It was never, I think, doubted that, under the Act of 1842, the profits of a business carried on by a company were taxable against the company under Schedule D, and were not taxable again, after distribution, in the hands of the shareholders

under Schedule D, or any other Schedule,"—there being five schedules for direct assessment.

The point is that the dividends of an English company do not come under any schedule for assessment, because they are not required to be directly assessed. They suffer their tax by deduction at the source. It is just this, that they bear tax; they are made to suffer tax; they are within the scope of the Income Tax Act, but they are not charged under any schedule—A, B, C, D or E—just because they are to be dealt with at the source and not to be the subject of direct assessment upon the recipient. I agree entirely with the following observation of Lord Warrington, at page 366, in the *Neumann* case:

> "In particular, I agree that dividends, as such, are not taxable under Schedule D, but that, where they are made out of profits and gains charged on the company they are liable to suffer deduction under the provisions of Rule 20 of the General Rules and Section 39 of the Finance Act, 1927, and that the gross amount is Income Tax income to be taken into account, whether it be for determining a claim for return of tax or for fixing the liability to Sur-tax."

Those words supplement admirably my view expressed on direct examination. I agree that dividends are not taxable under Schedule D, "but where they are made out of profits and gains, charged on the company, they are liable to suffer deduction under the provisions of Rule 20". Where they are made to suffer deduction, the recipient of the dividend has paid the tax deducted. With reference to Lord Wright's observation, at page 368, in the *Neumann* case that:

> "Rule 20 is, in effect, based on Section 54 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, with the substitution

of the words 'the tax appropriate thereto' for the words 'the tax proportionate thereto'. The scheme of these provisions, as I understand them, is to impose the tax on all the profits of the company at the source; if and so far as these profits have been so taxed, they are not liable to any further tax, other than Sur-tax, in the hands of the shareholder receiving the dividend. The shareholder and the company are, no doubt, separate entities; the company is not an agent for the shareholder to pay tax on the dividend, nor is the company the collector for the Revenue to deduct the tax from the dividend. The company is the taxpayer. . . . The Company is not bound, but only authorized, to deduct tax in paying dividends; whether it deducts or not is left to its discretion, because the profits once having been taxed in the company's hands, do not bear further tax—apart from Sur-tax—in the shareholders' hands. There is, in fact, only one profit, no new profit being created from the fact that the shareholder gets his share; the tax is a tax on the profits and not on the dividend. But, if tax is deducted from the dividend, the Acts have provided that it is to be at the standard rate of tax of the year of dividend, in order to avoid obvious difficulties which might arise because profits divided in one year may have been earned in other years. The provisions of Section 7 of the Finance Act, 1931, will be considered by me more particularly in connection with the cross-appeal.

"On a careful review of these provisions, I reach the conclusion that a shareholder is not separately taxable—I disregard Sur-tax—on a

dividend, as a profit individual to himself, under Schedule D, Case VI, as the Court of Appeal held, or at all . . . ."

I think one must construe it by reference to the whole of the facts then before him. I think also one may regard his views as summarized in the sentence, " . . . I reach the conclusion that a shareholder is not separately taxable on a dividend as a profit individual to himself, under Schedule D . . . ". Throughout this aspect of the *Neumann* case their Lordships were thinking in terms of the question: Can any direct assessment be made upon the recipient of this dividend? Is it a proper subject-matter for the making of any direct charge upon him? It is to that aspect that their observations are directed and when the whole judgment is read in the light of the commentary I offer, I think the conclusion will emerge very clearly that it was very far from their Lordships' intention to say that dividends, when they suffered deduction of tax by the dividend-paying company, were not made to pay income tax at all. The whole point was that dividends are not directly assessable to tax under Schedule D as dividends.

Where the rate at which the company pays tax upon its profits is either higher or lower than the rate at which it deducts tax from the shareholder's dividends, in a claim for repayment the shareholder is concerned only with the standard rate of tax prevailing at the date the dividend was declared payable to him. If the dividend is paid out in a year subsequent to that in which the company earned its profit and paid tax thereon, the rate at which the company paid tax to the Crown under Schedule D is no concern of the shareholder for the very good reason that the company did not pay to the Crown as agent of the shareholder. The shareholder claims his repayment by reference to the rate

at which the company has deducted from his dividend. The shareholder—and it is only with reference to him that my testimony is directed—bears tax in the amount that it has been deducted from his dividend, irrespective of what the company paid upon its profits. I have not been concerned in any part of my evidence with the position as between the company and the Crown. The shareholder, from whose dividends tax has been deducted, has not paid any the less because the company in accounting to the Crown upon its profits may have paid more or less than the amount deducted from his dividend. This is a matter which does not concern him. It is a matter with which, as a matter of practice, the Inland Revenue Department has no concern when it is dealing with him. He is out of pocket in the sum that has been deducted from his dividend, and it is that sum upon which his refund claim is based; however much or however little the company may have paid to the Crown. Indeed, in practice, a shareholder rarely finds it possible to discover how much his company has actually paid by way of tax. Certainly he is never asked to do so and there is no necessary relationship.

The evidence that I have been endeavoring to present is to the effect that when I have received a dividend of 100 pounds, less 25 pounds tax deducted, or a "free-of-tax dividend" of 75 pounds, I have paid tax in the sum of 25 pounds. The question whether I have paid 25 pounds to the Crown is one that just does not arise ever for consideration in English courts. The structure of our system does not permit it. I cannot conceive of such a question arising, but if it did arise the answer would be very easy. If I have paid tax I have paid it to the Crown because, according to our law and constitutional theory, no tax can be levied upon any subject except for the service of the Crown. The very word "tax" prohibits it. If I have paid an income tax

or if there has been deducted from me an income tax, that very fact that it is income tax shows that it is a contribution to the Crown.

In the illustration where the tax rate was the equivalent of 10 per cent. at the time the company's profit was earned and 25 per cent. in the later year when the dividend was paid out of those profits, the shareholder has undoubtedly paid 25 per cent. income tax by way of deduction, and, moreover the Crown does regard him as having done so. This hypothetical case is not very far from actuality within my own experience. During the years 1914, 1915 and 1916, when I was an Assistant Surveyor of Taxes, the rate on income tax in England rose in the space of three years from 2 pence in the pound to 6 shillings in the pound—a very steep rise. A company distributing a dividend in 1916 out of profits made in past years deducted from dividends at the rate of 6 shillings in the pound, although the profits out of which the dividend was declared were taxed to the company at a very much lower rate. The shareholder received communications or warrants from the company showing income tax deductions at 6 shillings in the pound, and the Inland Revenue Department, without hesitation, treated such a shareholder as having paid tax at the rate of 6 shillings in the pound on the amount of the dividend, and, moreover made repayments on that basis.

According to our view and practice, the question never arises whether, or to what extent, the company has accounted to the Crown for its tax. The whole point is that the dividend-paying company, acting under statutory authority, has made a deduction from the shareholders. The shareholder has suffered the taxes or paid the taxes and his only concern with the Revenue Department is to prove that he himself has suffered the deduction. The Revenue Department

makes repayments without any regard whatever to the amount of the tax paid by the company. As between the company and the shareholder, the tax paid by the company on its profits is sometimes very much more and sometimes very much less than that deducted from the dividends in the year in which they are paid. The question of whether a shareholder has suffered or paid tax when the deduction is made from him is not an open question in my view and in the eyes of our law, whatever may be the position as between the shareholder and the company.

If we assume a situation where the company paid tax at the rate of 10 per cent. and thereafter paid a dividend in a subsequent year when the rate was 25 per cent., the company would, according to English law, deduct 25 per cent. from the dividends. Nothing whatever is paid into the Crown's coffers with respect to the dividend, because there is no new *ad hoc* assessment upon the dividend. The shareholder is considered as having paid tax to the extent of whatever has been deducted from the sum paid to him by way of the dividend, 25 per cent. in the hypothetical case.

Q. Mr. Talbot, I understood you on yesterday to take the view that you do because you stated that the burden was ultimately borne by the shareholder; is that correct?

. . . . . .

A. My testimony was to this effect, according to my view, according to my reading of the English statutes, and according to my reading of the English decisions, and according to my experience extending over a number of years in the Inland Revenue Department, when tax is deducted from a dividend or when a dividend is paid free of tax, the shareholder suffers and bears and pays the amount of tax appropriate to the dividend.

In the hypothetical case, if we assume a profit of 1000 pounds on which the company pays a tax of 10 per cent. leaving 900 pounds, after the company has paid a gross dividend of 1000 pounds, or a "free-of-tax dividend" of 750 pounds, there would be left in the company's coffers a surplus equal to the difference between the 10 per cent., which the company paid and the 25 per cent. which it deducted from the dividend, or 150 pounds. It is true that this 150 pounds might thereafter be paid to the shareholders, or if the company were to be wound up with nothing further, it would come to the shareholders.

The tax is in my view quite clearly borne by the shareholder at the moment that he receives payment of his dividend, because, although there has been declared in his favor a dividend of 1000 pounds, and as such he is made liable for the surtax, to use the conventional expression with respect of 1000 pounds, he has received in cash no more than 750 pounds. The difference between that 750 pounds and the 1000 pounds represents the income tax. Regarding that particular operation, which is the operation whereby he receives his income, he has in my view unquestionably suffered and borne and paid 250 pounds tax. Now, it may very well be by reason of the operation of other circumstances, by the accidents of transfers, variation in rates of taxes, in the movements in the market, and improvements in the general industrial and financial circumstances, his shares may be ultimately regarded as worth more, so that he obtains on an eventual distribution of the assets of the company more than the par value of those shares. In my view, which I do not hesitate to express, those considerations have no bearing whatever on the question of whether or not at the time he received the dividend of 1000 pounds he bore and suffered and paid a tax thereon.

The decision in the *Dalgety* case, XV Tax Cases, at page 216, is one with which I am very familiar, and upon which I have to advise not infrequently in England. It has no bearing whatever upon the problem here at issue. The whole question there turned upon construction of a particular relief section, Section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920, providing for relief where United Kingdom income taxpayers have also paid tax to one of the Dominions. The operation of any general principle of income tax law was not in issue. The question was whether or not, when a company has paid, by virtue of a direct assessment, tax upon an amount of profits including a sum of debenture interest, it has any the less paid the tax on that sum because it is entitled to recoup itself when it does pay the interest to the debenture holders.

The House of Lords construed the expression, "paid by deduction or otherwise." No question of the words "by deduction" came into consideration, because this was plainly a case in which the company paid tax, the check being handed directly to the Collector of Taxes.

The Crown contended that the meaning of the expression "paid" in Section 27 must be limited to tax that has not only been paid but also ultimately borne by the company making the payment.

The House of Lords said, "No, this is a relief section." An income tax act must be construed according to its letter. The plain term "paid" must be construed according to its natural tenor, and the company had paid the tax to the Collector; and none the less so, because by virtue of some other operation later it is in a position to pass on to its debenture holders the tax appropriate to that debenture interest. In the *Dalgety* case the Court simply looked to the fact that a relief section was involved and to the operation whereby the

company paid tax directly to the Collector—it did not concern itself and, indeed, it said that it was not entitled to concern itself with what might happen at a subsequent date when the company would find itself in the position to pass on, by deduction of tax from debenture interest, to some other person or persons some part of the tax that it had paid.

Applying the principles enunciated by the House of Lords to a simple illustration:

A company has a profit of 1000 pounds and an assessment is made upon the company under Schedule D in respect of that profit. The company pays a tax of 250 pounds. Assuming that the rate is 5 shillings in the pound—by virtue of that assessment. What the House of Lords said in fact in the *Dalgety* case was: that operation having been performed, the company has undoubtedly paid the tax, and it has none the less paid 250 pounds tax because at some later date it finds itself in the position to make somebody else bear the burden of that tax. The question was one of construction of the actual tax-relieving section and that is the whole substance of the *Dalgety* case. No question arises of what takes place on the second operation whereby the company makes a deduction from its shareholders or its debenture holders. Unquestionably at the date which a company accounts to the collector for tax charged upon the assessment based upon the company's profit it has paid the tax. It is a fact that when the decision was rendered in the *Dalgety* case, the company had recouped itself in respect to the tax on the 55,000 pounds by deducting from the interest which it paid to the debenture holders.

Let me make this quite clear. Our law is so curiously framed that to the mind of the lawyer not accustomed to the operation of the principle of deduction of tax at the source, it must all seem very strange. Regarding the position, taking one year with another, and

looking over a series of years, long series of years, and income tax has been in operation in our country for a very long period of time, as you know, taking the whole period of years, the result is that the Crown gets the right amount in the aggregate. Indeed, the Crown gets in one year or another, in the long run, all the "tax appropriate" that has been deducted from dividends paid by the company. The Crown does not necessarily get flowing into the Exchequer in any particular year an amount exactly equal to the aggregate amount of tax that in that year has been deducted by the company in paying its dividends. That would not be so because you have a variation in the tax, and you have a difference between the method of computation of profit prescribed by the Income Tax Act, and the method of computation of commercial profits the company itself employs in determining how much it has to distribute as dividends, in that particular year, and you will not get that exact and precise coincidence between the aggregate of tax deducted and the aggregate of tax paid by the company upon direct assessment. Over a long period of time the Crown is satisfied that they get all the tax on the full dividends or they would very speedily, and having served the government and having advised on these matters for some time, I may say they would very speedily take steps to see that they amended the law if it were otherwise. But they are satisfied that, one year or another and over a series of years, they get the tax. One year the rate of tax will go up and the Exchequer will lose a little the following year, and the next year it goes down and the Exchequer gains. Possibly the Exchequer is still out of pocket to some small extent because the rate of tax now is higher than it was in 1914. But it is impossible to say that that is so, because it is noticeable at the time at which the rate of tax, the standard rate of tax, was from six shillings to five shillings and four and six pence, and

four shillings, there was a period of prosperity in England. Larger profits were being made than in earlier years. The Crown was satisfied that they had not suffered any loss worth mentioning. Everybody in England recognizes that the position that arises from the decision in the *Dalgety* case is an anomalous one. Everybody recognizes that the Dalgety Company and several other companies in London similarly placed, are obtaining income tax relief by virtue of the operation of the particular words of the statute at a rate that is in excess of what, upon the moral and economic standard, they ought to get. But that does not worry us very much in England. Our courts are always concerned to construe in strict and literal sense language under the tax act, however, anomalous the result may be. The result of the *Dalgety* case was that in that particular instance by reason of the literal text of the section, it was possible for a company to obtain an advantage that certainly was not contemplated by the people in the Inland Revenue Department who were responsible for framing the provision now incorporated in Section 27 of the 1920 Act. Now, as I have said, that was the effect of the language used, and the taxpayer must have the advantage. They get an advantage in the light of the manner in which the courts have decided the question, not an advantage which would have been provided if the result of the *Dalgety* case had been foreseen.

In respect to the hypothetical case where the company has profits of 1000 pounds and the tax rate when the company earned the profit was 10 per cent., and when it paid the dividend the tax rate was 25 per cent., the only amount that passes to the Exchequer is 100 pounds. If we reverse the situation to one where the tax rate is falling, you will have 250 pounds going into the Exchequer and only 100 pounds paid by the shareholder; and my belief is that this was the situation in

the present proceeding. The companies accounted for more tax to the Exchequer than was deducted from the shareholders.

With reference to the question of whether or not there are two taxpayers, I do say there are, and when I say that, I am supported by judicial authority. I rely upon the observation of Lord Justice Romer at page 235 in the *Hamilton* case: "It has, however, frequently, in recent days been pointed out by the courts contrary to the opinion entertained by Mr. Justice Astbury in the *Rover* case, that the company is one taxpayer, and that each individual shareholder is another and separate taxpayer."

Returning to the hypothetical case put to me, in my view and in the view taken by the Inland Revenue Department, 100 pounds or whatever it was of tax has been paid by the shareholder who received the dividend. It is impossible for me as an expert in English law to answer the question as to whom that tax was paid, except by reference to the general principle of constitutional law in the United Kingdom. The question as to whom it is paid is one that has never arisen in the United Kingdom and I can only say that the tax deducted was the tax paid, and paid by the shareholder. If tax of 100 pounds is paid by the company on its profits in the case put, that is the only sum which goes into the coffers of the Crown.

(Thereupon the following colloquy took place between the presiding Member of the Board and the Witness):

THE MEMBER: . . . I have a question that I would like to ask. How is it, Mr. Talbot, that you say with respect to that 100 pounds of tax that the corporation is the payor in the first instance, or the corporation does not pay it as agent for the stockholder, and that the stockholders are likewise the taxpayers with respect to the same 100 pounds.

THE WITNESS: Not with respect to the same 100 pounds, your Honor.

The company is the taxpayer with respect to the 100 pounds tax that becomes due to be paid under the assessment made under Schedule D, upon its profit of 1000 pounds. There the company is the taxpayer. The profit is a trade profit, and the tax becomes due to be paid by virtue of a direct assessment under Schedule D made upon the company. That is one thing. The second thing, according to our law is something entirely different, which is the 1000-pound dividend, which is the income of the shareholder. It is paid out by the company to the shareholders and by the operation of our scheme the payment of the dividends by a company operates in relief of the company in respect of its personal burden.

THE MEMBER: Yes, but the only tax that finds its way into the coffers of the Crown is the 100 pounds, the same 100 pounds?

THE WITNESS: The same 100 pounds, the 100 pounds directly assessed.

I wonder if I could put it in this way, to use a very simple illustration: Suppose that our law although designed to effectuate what it does effectuate had been framed in a somewhat different way. Suppose the company had been authorized to deduct a tax on payment of a dividend, and had been required to account specifically to the Crown for the tax so deducted, and it had been provided that the company should be by so much relieved of its own tax burden. Obviously, there would be a duplication of tax if a company earning 1000 pounds of profit were required to pay 250 pounds of tax on that profit, and the shareholder receiving that 1000 pounds profit as a dividend were required to pay another 250 pounds upon that dividend, you would have the position of 500 pounds tax being paid upon the 1000 pounds of profit.

Now, our law might have been framed in this way: "A company making a profit of 1000 pounds pays a tax on 1000 pounds, 250 pounds. A company paying a dividend shall be entitled to be relieved of its own burden of tax in respect of any dividend so that it shall ultimately bear tax only upon the amount of profit not distributed. A company paying a dividend shall be entitled to deduct tax thereon, but shall be held accountable directly for the tax it so deducts." If that had been the law you would have had this operation: A company pays tax on 1000 pounds of 250 pounds. The company distributes a dividend of 1000 pounds and deducts tax from the 1000 pounds of 250 pounds; and it hands that 250 pounds over to the Crown. The Crown has now received 500 pounds, and the company makes a claim against the Crown for repayment of the tax it has paid on its own profits before they had been distributed upon the ground that they were now being distributed, and the company is entitled to be relieved of its burden. If, of course, that had been provided by our statute, you would be placed in exactly the position in which you are now placed.

But, it would be cumbersome. The same result is reached by providing that when the company does distribute its dividend, it shall be entitled to deduct the tax and retain it. The scheme is framed in this way in order to secure this result; that the company shall be made to bear the tax ultimately upon that part of the profit that is not distributed, and so as to make the shareholders bear the tax on the distribution. Under the present law, or the British Income Tax Act, the company is never entitled to recover from the Crown any portion of a tax which it has paid upon its profits. The scheme is to enable it to recover from its shareholders, thus passing on the burden; and to avoid having a double process of account, the company effects recovery in that way.

It is not considered that a tax has been paid or borne by a shareholder except to the extent to which a dividend is paid to him and the tax deducted therefrom. The difference as I see it between our English conception and the American conception is that we regard the dividend received by the shareholder as an income quite separate and distinct from the company's profit. We regard the company's direct assessment as being an assessment upon the company's trading profit. We regard the shareholder's income as being an unearned income or yield on his investment—something quite different. Subject to certain limitations as set forth in Section 23 of the Finance Act of 1924, a company might get relief on the ground of an error or mistake in the return made by the company in respect of its profits.

With reference to the statement of Lord Justice Lawrence in the Court of Appeal in the *Dalgety* case at page 238, that:

> "The Company has in the natural and literal sense paid both the United Kingdom Income Tax and the Dominion Income Tax. No one else has paid or become liable to pay both these taxes, and no one else can claim relief under the relevant Sections. The company is not bound to pass on this belief to the debenture-holders. There is nothing in the various Acts to require the Company, as a condition of obtaining relief, to show that it will ultimately have to bear the burden of the United Kingdom Income Tax which it has paid and from which it claims relief. The legislature has not provided any means for enabling the taxing authority to ascertain on whom the burden of the United Kingdom Income Tax paid by the Company will ultimately fall, and in my opinion the obvious inference to be drawn from the absence of any such provisions is that the taxing authority is not concerned with that question.

> "For these reasons I am of opinion that the contention of the Crown that 'paid' means 'ultimately borne' is not well founded."

My first observation is that those words, in common with the rest of the decision of that case, have no bearing whatever upon the case upon which I have been asked to advise the Board. The question in issue in the *Dalgety* case was whether or not the expression "paid" in Section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920 should be limited in its meaning so that it applied only to those cases in which the claimant had not only paid but also ultimately borne the tax. The Court in effect said that Section 27 was a relief section which must be strictly construed according to the natural import of those words; that the company had paid the tax; that it was not concerned to see whether or not the tax was being passed on to any other person or whether the company ultimately bore the tax; and that it was satisfied that the company had paid income tax within the meaning of Section 27, and consequently the claim succeeded. I entirely agree that the company paid the particular tax under consideration in the *Dalgety* case. Indeed there is no answer to the proposition. The Crown did not dispute the proposition that the company had paid the tax. I conclude that the language of Lord Justice Lawrence set out above was *obiter dictum,* which, in the light of the text of the case, was immaterial to the substantial issue before the Court. The House of Lords was concerned in the *Dalgety* case with deciding the question of whether or not the Crown was right in contending that the word "paid" in Section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920 should be limited, or should be construed as limited in its meaning to "tax paid and ultimately borne by the company". The House of Lords decided against that construction. Neither the House of Lords nor any inferior court was called upon

to say whether or not the expression, "tax paid by deduction" would or would not cover the case in which the tax is deducted from a dividend paid to a shareholder. I cannot agree that the Court was in any way concerned with the expression "paid by deduction or otherwise". The sole question was whether "paid" meant "paid and ultimately borne" or "paid" *simpliciter;* and the Court said "paid" must be construed according to its ordinary and natural meaning. It did not say that the expression "paid by deduction" must be construed to mean "paid" in a direct sense of handing over the cash. If you put it to me as to whether or not the House of Lords in this case did pass upon the construction of the expression "paid by deduction" my answer is in the negative.

With reference to Lord Justice Sankey's statement on pages 240-1 of the *Dalgety* case, where he says:

> "The Appellants say: We have paid because we have in fact, to use a neutral word, handed over the amount of the tax to the Crown. The Crown say: You have not paid because, although you have handed over the amount to the Crown, you have deducted it from the debenture interest and you are not entitled to the relief claimed because you have not borne the burden.
>
> "The real question after all is the meaning of the word 'paid', upon which the meaning of the word 'income' may shed some light. . . . "

And his further statement on page 241:

> "What then is the meaning of the word 'paid'. It must be given its natural and primary meaning rather than an artificial and ultimate meaning. If, for example A and B owe C £10 and A hands over a £10 note to C, A has paid C and none the less because he can get back £5 from B.

So too a person has paid Income Tax although subsequently to the payment he may be entitled to get it back because he was not liable to pay the particular amount. In such a case the fact of payment is one of the conditions precedent to relief."

I repeat that the precise point in that case was whether or not when a company has paid income tax upon a direct assessment made upon it, it has none the less paid such tax because, by the operation of certain provisions of the Income Tax Act, it is enabled to recoup itself at the expense of its shareholders. That is made clear by the passage on page 240 just put to me. I entirely agree that when a company pays tax made directly upon it, it has paid tax within the meaning of the income tax acts and it is none the less true to say that when a company, having paid its tax to the Crown, declares a dividend and deducts income tax from that dividend, the shareholder receiving the dividend has also paid the income tax so deducted. There is nothing in the decision of the House of Lords or any inferior court in that case that lends any support to the proposition that when a tax is deducted from a shareholder the shareholder has not paid the income tax so deducted within the meaning of the Income Tax Act. I entirely agree with Lord Buckmaster's observation, at page 245, of the *Dalgety* case that:

"Taking the words in order there can be no doubt the Company did pay 'United Kingdom income tax' on the full amount. The Income Tax charged 'in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Acts' was charged on the whole of its profits and gains. Nothing less would have been accepted and no other person was liable to make the payment. But it is urged that even if this be

accepted, to the extent of the debenture interest, the payment was made on behalf of the debenture-holders. To this extent that is true, namely, that, having paid, the Company was entitled to deduct the tax from the debenture interest, and, to the extent of that deduction, it was the debenture-holders' tax that was thus discharged. But it was not the debenture-holders who made the payment, but the Company."

I would like to add only that there he is talking of payments made by the company to the Collector of Taxes. He is saying that when that payment is made by the company to the Collector, it is the company and not the debenture-holders who are making that payment. He is not saying that when the interest is paid to the debenture-holders and income tax is deducted therefrom the debenture-holders are not paying the tax deducted.

Q. Unless that be implicitly inferred from his statement that the company paid?

A. That is a matter of argument, and if you take as a whole my testimony on the witness stand on the point, I say that is not implicit.

Q. In other words, if I understand you correctly it is your position that there are two taxpayers on the portion of the company's profits which are distributed as dividends?

A. There are two taxpayers distinctly, and I have cited my authority on that.

Q. I just want to make sure that I understand your position.

A. I am sure that you understand it perfectly. That is my position exactly.

I respectfully adopt every word and syllable of Lord Warrington's observations in the *Dalgety* case, on pages 249-50, that:

"The Respondents' contention is a simple one. The Company is a person who has paid or is liable to pay United Kingdom Income Tax on the part of his income, viz. in this case the trading profits earned in the Dominions and has also paid Dominion Income Tax on the same part of his income, and is therefore entitled to relief from United Kingdom Income Tax payable on that part of his income. Reading the words of the statute in their ordinary and natural meaning there is no answer to this contention. But the Crown says the words are not so to be read. The Respondents have deducted from the interest payable to the debentureholders the United Kingdom tax in respect of that interest and it is said they have thus recovered a corresponding portion of the United Kingdom Income Tax paid or payable by them in respect of the profits from their Dominion trade and ought not therefore to be treated as having paid United Kingdom tax on the whole of such profits. Now this view obviously requires that the words of the Section be read in a sense other than their ordinary and natural meaning, as for example, 'paid' must be read 'paid and ultimately borne'. I can find nothing in the other provisions of the Act to indicate that the ordinary construction would bring about a result not contemplated by the legislature, and I therefore see no ground for the application of the principle of construction adopted in the well-known case of *Colquhoun v. Brooks*, 14 App. Cas. 493, in which the absence of machinery to give effect to the Act, if wide words were used in their ordinary and general meaning, was held to be sufficient to justify a more limited construction.

"I agree, therefore, with the learned Judges of the Court of Appeal that the words of the Stat-

ute ought to be construed in the ordinary and natural sense and that the Respondents have made out a claim to relief calculated on the whole of the profits brought into charge in respect of which Dominion Income Tax has been paid. With all respect to Mr. Justice Rowlatt, I cannot adopt his view that income in this Section means only so much as exceeds the amount of the interest paid out of it. The Company pays tax on the whole of that part of its income which is also subject to Dominion Income Tax and none the less that on making a payment of interest payable out of its profits and gains it deducts, as it is entitled to do, the tax payable by the recipient. The Company is not accountable to the Revenue for this tax nor does its right to deduct it depend upon it having paid its own tax on its profits and gains (see Rule 19 of All Schedules Rules)."

He makes it quite clear, using the very words that I myself used a little earlier referring to the text of this case, that the question before the Court was whether the word "paid" in Section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920 had to be construed to mean "ultimately paid and borne." He goes on to use an expression which gives the fullest support to my view as expressed earlier in my testimony when he says: "The company pays tax on the whole of that part of its income which is also subject to Dominion Income Tax and none the less that on making a payment of interest payable out of its profits and gains it deducts, as it is entitled to do, the tax payable by the recipient."

I dissent from the use of the expression "that very tax" in the statement put to me that, "the decision in the *Dalgety* case is to the effect that within the meaning of the relief section, for relief from double taxation on account of Dominion tax as well as United Kingdom

tax, a company is deemed to have paid the tax to the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Section, even though the company has deducted from the debenture-holders that very tax, " because the company does not deduct from its debenture-holders "that very tax" which the company has paid into the National Exchequer. As was pointed out in the *Hamilton* case, the company pays its own tax and the shareholders and debenture-holders pay their own tax. The company pays its tax by sending a check to the Collector of Taxes, and the debenture-holders and shareholders pay their tax by submitting, as they must do, to a deduction. Apart from these observations, I agree that the statement of the effect of the decision in the *Dalgety* case just put to me is accurate. My objection is to the proposition put to me that the shareholders pay the company's tax. They do not pay that—they pay their own tax when it is deducted, and the company pays its own tax when it pays it to the Crown. As to whether or not any of the statements in the *Dalgety* case are sheer *dictum*, I hesitate to label any observation of the House of Lords as "sheer *dictum*" because, in England, we are accustomed to treat with the profoundest respect every sentence uttered by a law Lord or the Lord Chancellor. I agree that some statements of the Court were not directly upon the issue before it. Further, I say, the substance of the decision in the *Dalgety* case has no bearing upon any issue before the Court in this instance.

In no narrow or literal sense is it right to regard the company as the Collector of Taxes for the Crown, although various Judges have used expression indicating such a view. It is a helpful concept in certain instances to regard the company as a collector for the Crown when it deducts taxes from a dividend, but there is nothing statutory in that view. It is just one of the devices we are accustomed to employ to render the

metaphysical more easily comprehended in a world of reality. It is not right to describe the company as paying its income tax to the Collector of Taxes as agent for the shareholders; that view has been shown to be ill-founded.

On page 361 of the *Neumann* case it is stated:

> ". . . Thus, the deduction permissible from the dividend clearly had no relation to the figure of tax payable by the company to the Revenue, though there was still no obligation on the company to account to the Revenue for what was deducted. The deduction, in fact, was only part of a system by which was measured (1) the extent of the shareholders' right to have exemption or abatement, and (2) the liability of the shareholders to Sur-tax."

I concur entirely with that statement subject to one comment, that where his Lordship speaks of the extent of the shareholder's right to have exemption or abatement, he is speaking of the shareholder's right to obtain a repayment of income tax upon the ground of exemption or abatement.

The method of collection of taxes in the case of the corporation is by direct payment of tax to the Collector of Taxes while from the shareholder in respect of his dividends, the method is by the process of deduction. Both are taxpayers—the corporation with respect to profits or gains in the shape of trading profits, and the shareholder in respect to the dividends on the holding of shares. Each is a taxpayer and bears an income tax, and the same income tax. By that I mean there is not a corporation income tax upon one and a personal tax upon the other. It is a single income tax. As I see it, and as I know from many years of personal experience, the Inland Revenue Department see it, and, as I read the decisions, the Courts of England see it, that is the true view.

Q. What . . ., Mr. Talbot, [is] your judgment on this question: There is nothing in either the written or the unwritten law of Great Britain which would have prevented Parliament, had it so desired, to have collected, as it does collect, in the illustration put 100 pounds, and later when the corporation declared a dividend of 1000 pounds gross, to have provided that 20 per cent., I mean 20 pounds rather than the 10 should be deducted from the dividend, and that the corporation at that time, for the second time, should pay into the Crown treasury another 10 pounds, thus carrying out the principles which you have enunciated of collection at the source—I say Parliament could have taken not merely the 100 pounds in the first instance, and it could have taken another 100 pounds in the second instance if it so desired?

A. Yes, I quite agree that such a method would have been possible, although, on technical grounds upon which the Court would not want me to venture—I think that such a method would have been somewhat cumbersome. I say I see the purpose, and I think what you are putting to me is in substance the sort of thing I was suggesting just now was proposed by many people; the income tax going into the treasury year by year being the exact amount deducted from dividends. But it has to be remembered, sir, that when we started our income tax we were content with a very small amount. The rates were low, a few pence in the pound; in fact it amounted to only one or two per cent., and the rates remained pretty stationary from year to year. The framers of the enactment quite clearly took the view that it did not matter, if you had the tax coming into the Exchequer in due course. The rate of tax being fairly constant and very small, there was really nothing in it; the difference was too small to bother about.

I have over there a copy of the Income Tax Act of 1806, and it is interesting to observe in that Act of 1806

the language of the rule that was the forerunner of the present Rule 20 in the Income Tax Act of 1918, is in almost the identical language in which it stood in 1806 when the rate was very small, and not liable to much fluctuation. Consequently, it did not matter very much. We got used to the administration of the income tax on these lines decade after decade, the rate continuing to be small prior to the war. It never had exceeded 1 shilling and 3 pence in the pound, within my own recollection, before the war, and there was very little variation from one year to the next. A variation of 1 shilling to 1 shilling and 3 pence was considered a very violent fluctuation in the rate. But I do remember a variation in one year from 1 shilling and 2 pence to 1 shilling and 3 pence. In those years the variations in rates were too small to make it worth anybody's while to bother about modifying a system that had been working for the greater part of a century, and working quite well.

We are a very conservative people, and in point of fact I might observe this that it is a matter of utmost difficulty to persuade our Parliament to make any modification of income tax law. I think that I break no confidence when I say that our Inland Revenue Department has the greatest difficulty in inducing the Chancellor of the Exchequer or the Financial Secretary to the Treasury to father legislation designed to improve our income tax laws. It could have been done in the way that you say. It was not done probably because it did not seem worthwhile when we had got used to the working of a system which is working very well. But it could have been done.

Q. Apparently, I still have not made my point clear. I want you to please eliminate for the purpose of this question such variations of rate, and assuming a constant rate, and I ask you again to return to our old

illustration of the 10 per cent. rate on the 1000 pounds profit.

Now, that 100 pounds is paid into the treasury in the year the corporation makes its profit. Now, as we know, and as you have stated, when the corporation later declares a dividend a dividend on that 1000 pounds profits, it deducts therefrom 100 pounds. Now, the question is this, there is nothing in the written or the unwritten law of Great Britain that could have prevented Parliament had it so desired from providing that at a later date when it paid the dividend of 1000 pounds gross, requiring the deducting from the dividend, not the 100 pounds which it had paid as a tax but another 100 pounds as well.

A. Oh, yes.

Q. Another 100 pounds as well, and requiring the company at that time to turn in another 100 pounds to the treasury?

A. There is nothing in the written or the unwritten law of the United Kingdom that can fetter the authority of Parliament. The King in Parliament is the supreme legislative authority, and it cannot be controlled by even its own precedent enactment. The British Parliament could, if it chose to do so, impose an income tax of 101 per cent. upon income. But whilst there is nothing in the constitution nor the law to prevent the imposition of such a tax, there is a public opinion, and there is an electorate that would have had quite a good deal to say if Parliament attempted to extort too much; and likewise there is a public opinion and electorate which would have a good deal to say if they were to attempt to take an unfair toll of income tax from a large body such as the shareholders in United Kingdom companies.

Expressing it in a very loose sense, what must have been in the Parliamentary mind was a desire not to tax the same income twice, but I should prefer to put it in

this way: the true view of our tax, and the intention of Parliament in relation thereto is this: That the income tax that is charged upon our corporations is in no sense a corporation tax, or corporation profits tax, or corporation income tax at all. It is an income tax upon all income, applying alike to individuals and to corporations. The principle is: Income tax is collected in the first instance from every corporation making a profit. When the corporation distributes the profit in the form of a dividend, the tax is not to be paid a second time, as it would be if the tax of the company were a corporate tax, and the tax of the individual were a personal tax. The tax is passed on. The company is relieved from its burden of income tax to the extent of the tax on the dividends paid and the shareholders bear that burden. Their burden is the income tax upon the dividends. The English income tax is entirely different in its principles and its structure from a corporate tax measured by the income of a corporation. It is an impost of the same nature and quality in relation to the income of a corporation as in relation to the income of an individual. Had there been an imposition of the second burden as just suggested to me the result would have been a tax of a nature entirely different from that now in effect. We are really levying not one tax on the corporation, and another tax, a super-tax, as a personal tax on the individual shareholder. That notion is entirely alien to our concept.

We have not now a corporation profits tax at all. We had one from 1920 to 1924, but it was the subject-matter of a quite separate and distinct enactment. The scheme did not work well. It was first imposed at the rate of a shilling and was later reduced to 6 pence; and then it was repealed altogether. If we had a corporate tax upon the corporation, and a personal tax like the surtax upon individual shareholders in respect of their dividends, I should have agreed with the proposition

that there was a Parliamentary desire not to tax the same income twice.

What I am saying is that any such concept as that is alien to the fundamental principles of our income tax system.

The shareholder in computing his surtax does not take into account the entire amount of the company's profit. He has no interest whatever for surtax purposes or income tax purposes in the amount of the company's profit as such. He is interested in, and is required, to return for surtax purposes only such income as comes to him in the form of a dividend, upon which dividend he is required to pay tax at the standard rate in the first place by deduction and at an increased rate called surtax by special and direct assessment. The reason why the shareholder is required to include the gross amount of the dividend for surtax purposes is to be found in Section 38 of the Finance Act of 1927 where it is provided that there is one and only one income tax in the United Kingdom from start to finish. I am in danger of repeating myself, but there is only one tax. It is divided into two portions, the standard rate portion, and the surtax portion. The standard rate portion is collected from all persons, whether natural persons or legal persons, statutory persons like companies. The upper portion of the income tax, the higher rate, the surtax, is charged only upon certain individuals, a very small class of individuals indeed. The tax as to the income tax portion is collected by the process of deduction at the source, and the balance of it, the surtax portion, is collected by the process of direct assessment. Parliament could have very well have charged all corporations with a rate of tax of 12 shillings and 6 pence in the pound. If they had done so, it would have meant more payments and repayments. What it did was to strike a

mean rate, and collect from the comparatively few people who are liable at the higher rate by the process of direct assessment upon the individual. So far as the surtax of the shareholder is concerned, there is a separate assessment made upon him and he pays that tax directly by a check sent to the Special Commissioners of Income Tax, from whom he receives a receipt.

It is true that Rule 20 of General Rules is permissive according to its construction, but the general feeling is that there was little need to make it more than permissive on the ground that if you give a man a statutory right to take something from somebody else he is either going to take it or make the other person a gift. If it had been mandatory, you could not have prohibited a company from making a gift to its shareholders under proper authority.

Q. Don't you agree, Mr. Talbot, that it is highly fictional to say the shareholder pays the tax in respect to his dividend when the company declaring that dividend declares it tax free?

A. Fictional?

Q. Yes.

A. Well, I think I must ask for a definition of "fictional" because maybe there is a difference in the meaning of the word here.

Q. Perhaps you would prefer the word "notional".

A. That is a word in more common use—or "constructive". "Constructive" is the more accurate, but fictional, notional or constructive or not, there can in the light of our authorities be no doubt that, in English law, the dividend paid "free of income tax" is for all the purposes of the English Income Tax Acts a dividend of such an amount as after the deduction of income tax at the rate appropriate thereto amounts to the net sum paid.

Q. That is sheer fictional or notional, you would say?

A. That is argument. I have expressed the legal position in the United Kingdom. Of course, you understand that I am not in a position here to argue with learned counsel as to the use which should be made of my testimony. But whether it is fictional or notional or constructive, it is beyond any sort of question according to the law of the United Kingdom, as construed by the courts, that there is no difference between "free-of-tax dividend" and a dividend paid gross from which the income tax is specifically deducted.

The decision in the *Samuel* case, involving a "free-of-tax dividend", was based upon the authority of the decision of the House of Lords in the *Ashton Gas Company* case in which the true character of a "free-of-tax dividend" was determined, not upon the proposition that a company paying tax upon its profits pays tax as the agent of the shareholders. The decision is sound in substance, but the supplementary reason cannot be supported in view of what has since been said regarding the agency proposition.

Q. Mr. Talbot, I call your attention to Section 32, subsection 2, of the Act of 1918, wherein the following language appears—I might say parenthetically that was one of the sections that you called to our attention upon your direct examination as supporting your view that the tax was the shareholder's tax.

A. Yes.

Q. "If any such person is charged to tax under any schedule, and has paid that tax, or has paid or has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise, he shall, on a claim being made to the Special Commissioners, and on production to them of the receipt for his annual payment, and proof of the facts to their satisfaction, be entitled to repayment of tax on the amount thereof at the appropriate rate."

My inquiry is: Why was it, if you know, that in that subsection 2 Parliament was not content to just leave it, "any person who has paid the tax", but inserted the additional words, "or has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise"?

A. I think it must be regarded as due to the exercise of a little extra caution in the use of language so as to cover every conceivable contingency,—"has paid that tax", or "has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise",—you see these sections were written in their original forms at various times. A form of language that seems good to one draftsman may not be thought quite so good by another draftsman. When these people who consolidated the existing enactments in 1918 undertook their work they felt bound to leave the original language intact insofar as it was possible to do so. Consequently, one does find curious little variations. In Section 29 you get the phrase "has paid that tax", and in Section 32 you get has "paid or has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise". That Section, No. 29, of the Income Act of 1918, is drawn, as you will see from the marginal note, from Section 165 of the Income Tax Act of 1842. That is shown in this copy that I am using.

Now, Section 32 of the Income Tax Act of 1918, was framed upon Section 54 of the Income Tax Act of 1853. Then, again, Section 33 of the Income Tax Act of 1918 uses the phrase "has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise",—just a little variation, you see, from "has paid or has been charged with tax".

In my opinion, there is no significance in the difference of language there, and it arises just from the fact that you had different draftsmen drafting these sections at different times in our tax history.

Q. Would it be fair to say, do you think, that that language, particularly the language that I quoted from

Section 32, subsection 2, suggests that there is at least a doubt in the minds of some of the members of Parliament whether the word "paid" would have been broad enough to cover every case desired?

A. No, I do not think that is the significance, if I may say so. This is just a personal opinion, because I cannot refer to any judicial authority. It has never been judicially construed. But the expression "charged", as it occurs in English income tax acts, has more than one meaning. Sometimes the word "charged" relates to the operation of making an assessment whereby a taxpayer becomes liable to pay a sum of money to the Crown. On other occasions the word "charged", as used in our Income Tax Acts, means the operation whereby the King in Parliament imposes a tax, looking, as it were, to the primary step, anterior to the operation of the machinery of assessment and collection.

May I put it this way: The assessment that is ordinarily made upon me in respect of my professional profits is probably not made,—by being entered in an assessment book, which is signed by the Commissioners of Taxes,—until the end of August or the beginning of September in the year.

In one sense in which the word "charged" is used in the income tax acts, I have not been charged until that assessment is made and signed; but in another sense in which the expression is used in the income tax acts, everybody having liable income is charged with tax as soon as the Finance Bill has been passed. There are two different senses in which the word is used, and upon occasions some little confusion has arisen as to the precise scope of the word "charged" but there can be no doubt about it—this is everywhere recognized by English lawyers,—that the word is used in two different senses.

I think that the expression "has been charged", is introduced here to cover the difference between the case in which the individual has actually paid the tax, and the case in which the individual has been charged with tax and has not yet paid, perhaps not yet been assessed. The income with which he is liable to be charged is to be taken into account in computing his life insurance relief. Certainly I do not think there was any doubt in the draftsman's mind as to the scope of the expression "paid", and I think that the draftsman in this case must have had before him the draft of Section 29, and then again the draftsman of Section 27 of the 1920 Act had before him, when he made his draft, all these things. That is how I see it.

Q. I call your attention to Section 33, subsection 1, of the same act, where the relevant language is "proves to the satisfaction of the Special Commissioners that, for any year of assessment it has been charged to tax by deduction or otherwise"—and so forth?

A. Yes.

Q. Is there any special significance to the use of the term "charged to tax"?

A. No, I think not. I think the expression "charged to tax by deduction" there, is construed in the way I have indicated in relation to Section 32.

Q. Of course, in the relief from Dominion taxation, in the section relating to such relief, I should say that the word used is "paid"?

A. Yes.

Q. Is there any significance to be given that word, in your opinion?

A. No; these were used by the Parliamentary draftsmen interchangeably in this relation.

Q. So that, wherever, throughout these acts, such terminology is used, unless other construction is plainly determined by the context, the same thing is meant, whatever expression is used?

A. Yes.

Q. I take it from what has been said that your conclusion is, then, that even though the corporation paying the tax in the first instance is not paying the shareholders' tax, but is paying its own, even though no additional money is ever paid into the Crown for income tax purposes, when a dividend is declared, and even though the rate at which the deduction is made may be greater or less than the rate at which the corporation paid the tax on its profits, I take it from what has been said here that you are of the opinion notwithstanding all the circumstances that the shareholder has paid the tax?

A. Yes, that the shareholder has paid the tax that has been deducted from him. Don't let there be any doubt as to what I am saying on that point. I do not say for a moment that the shareholder has paid the tax that the company has paid to the Crown. The shareholder has paid by deduction the tax that has been deducted from him by the company. He has not paid any tax on the company's profits.

(Thereupon the following colloquy took place between the presiding Member of the Board, and counsel for respondent and counsel for petitioner):

MR. KIMBALL: I wish to put in some decisions, but before I put them in I wish to say this: There may be other decisions that we may want to refer to. I was operating on the thesis and hypothesis that your Honor would consider anything that we might find for him in writing the briefs, and that was my assumption and understanding with the gentlemen on the other side. . . .

So that, frankly, I do not want to have this record closed without something being very clear as to just what may be considered in or available for your Honor's consideration in the way of decisions.

Mr. Spofford calls to my attention some decision of the Board in the Burns case, I think?

MR. SPOFFORD: Yes.

MR. KIMBALL: In which I gather that the Board would not consider various statutes used in evidence, and with all respect to all that was said there, and that being a different question from a consideration of decisions as opposed to statutes it is, nevertheless, a fact that another member of the General Counsel's office, apparently with the approval of the two Board Members in two other cases, and with the approval of eminent counsel on the outside, entered into stipulations in the London Guaranty and Accident case, and the London and Lancashire case, substantially as follows:

> "Either party may cite to the Board such decisions of the British courts and such text books as it desires and such citations or other decisions deemed material by the Board may be considered by the Board, if not outside the issue presented."

I think I have added the words that I am now about to read, but they are "the same as if duly authenticated copies had been placed in evidence."

I was laboring all the time and I am quite sure that the gentlemen were on the other side, too, under the impression that such a stipulation would be acceptable and would finally be executed here.

THE MEMBER: I do not think that the Board should receive a stipulation in just that form. I think the Board should take cognizance of any decisions of the British courts bearing upon this question, but as to text books I think it should not. You might find one text-writer supporting one view, and another text-writer supporting another view, and they are certainly not authorities. I will be glad to have you cite any decisions of the British courts, and if I can possibly get

hold of the copies of the decisions, I will be glad to consider them.

MR. KIMBALL: If you cannot, that is, if it is not here in our building, I would like to have the privilege of getting it wherever it can be obtained.

THE MEMBER: I do not see any objection to that.

MR. SPOFFORD: . . . We do not want this case to be settled by any trial strategy. General Counsel had over a month to prepare for this case. . . . . He said that, in an abundance of caution, he would like to have this record show any text books that could be furnished. I objected on the ground that they would be, to all intents and purposes, the same as testimony of a qualified expert. He said he was agreeable. Then I said to him that the Board has held in the Burns case that these are matters of fact and we cannot go beyond the record to take cognizance of matters of fact. He said that that has only to deal with matters of statute law.

I submit to your Honor that the decisions of various courts are on the same basis as the statute law. I do not want to be captious in this matter, but I would like to have the record show an exception to your Honor's ruling, simply so that I may preserve my right on appeal.

THE MEMBER: The record will show an exception.

(Thereupon, "Volume XVIII, Part V, Reports of Tax Cases" (containing the official report of the case of *Neumann v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* at page 332), and "Volume XV, Part III, Reports of Tax Cases" (containing the official report of the case of *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. Dalgety & Company, Limited,* at page 216) were offered and received in evidence as Respondent's Exhibits "A" and "B." The full texts of the opinions and judgments contained in

these exhibits are set forth in Appendix "B" attached hereto.)

The foregoing evidence, and the appendices attached hereto and made a part hereof, is all the material evidence adduced at the hearing, and the same is approved by the undersigned.

W. R. SPOFFORD,
Attorney for Petitioner.

The above statement is agreed to by Herman Oliphant, General Counsel of the Treasury Department, as attorney for the Commissioner of Internal Revenue.

.....

Approved and ordered filed this eleventh day of June, 1936.

(Sgd.) CHARLES P. SMITH,
Member.

APPENDIX "A."

KING'S PRINTER'S COPIES (OFFICIAL TEXTS) OF UNITED KINGDOM INCOME TAX ACT OF 1918, and FINANCE ACTS, 1919 to 1934, Both Inclusive.

Consisting of Petitioner's Exhibits Nos. 1 to 18.

(Ten Copies of this Appendix Bound as a Separate Book.)

Summary of Exhibits Included in Appendix "A".

Petitioner's
Exhibits Nos.

1. United Kindom Income Tax Act of 1918.
   (8 & 9 Geo. 5. Ch. 40.)
2. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1919.
   (9 & 10 Geo. 5. Ch. 32.)
3. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1920.
   (10 & 11 Geo. 5. Ch. 18.)
4. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1921.
   (11 & 12 Geo. 5. Ch. 32.)
5. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1922.
   (12 & 13 Geo. 5. Ch. 17.)
6. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1923.
   (13 & 14 Geo. 5. Ch. 14.)
7. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1924.
   (14 & 15 Geo. 5. Ch. 21.)
8. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1925.
   (15 & 16 Geo. 5 Ch. 36.)
9. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1926.
   (16 & 17 Geo. 5. Ch. 22.)
10. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1927.
    (17 & 18 Geo. 5. Ch. 10.)
11. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1928.
    (18 & 19 Geo. 5. Ch. 17.)
12. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1929.
    (19 & 20 Geo. 5. Ch. 21.)
13. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1930.
    (20 & 21 Geo. 5. Ch. 28.)
14. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1931.
    (21 & 22 Geo. 5. Ch. 28.)
15. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1932.
    (21 & 22 Geo. 5. Ch. 49.)
16. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1932.
    (22 & 23 Geo. 5. Ch. 25.)
17. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1933.
    (23 & 24 Geo. 5. Ch. 19.)
18. United Kingdom Finance Act, 1934.
    (24 & 25 Geo. 5. Ch. 32.)

APPENDIX "B."

FULL TEXT OF BRITISH COURT OPINIONS AND JUDGMENTS OFFERED BY PETITIONER AND RESPONDENT.

Consisting of Petitioner's Exhibits Nos. 19 to 22, and Respondent's Exhibits "A" and "B."

NOTICE OF EXCEPTION TO THE RULING OF THE BOARD DENYING RESPONDENT'S MOTION TO REQUIRE THAT THE RECORD ON REVIEW AS CERTIFIED CONTAIN A NOTATION THAT CERTAIN BRITISH DECISIONS WERE CALLED TO THE BOARD'S ATTENTION BEFORE ITS DECISION HEREIN.

(Filed June 4, 1936.)

COMES Now the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, by his attorneys Herman Oliphant, General Counsel for the Department of the Treasury, and Hunter B. Linton, Special Attorney, Bureau of Internal Revenue, and formally excepts of record and renews his oral objection and exception made May 27, 1936, to the ruling of the United States Board of Tax Appeals at the hearing on respondent's amended objections to statement of evidence and amended counter præcipe for record, which motion was and is to the following purport and effect:

That the transcript of record on review as certified by the clerk of the United States Board of Tax Appeals should be required to show and should contain a notation to the effect that certain British decisions were cited to the Board prior to the date the decision in this case was rendered by the Board, such decisions being cited under the Board's ruling and holding made at the time of the trial, November 12-13, 1935 (Tr. pp. 82, 204-5), that it would consider any and all decisions of the British courts called to its attention which bear upon the question here involved irrespective of whether such decisions were physically introduced in evidence in pamphlet form; which said motion was denied at the hearing thereof on May 27, 1936, and which cited decisions were and are as follows:

Duncan v. Commrs. of I. R., 8 T. C. 433, 443;
Assam Railways and Trading Co., Ltd. v. The Commrs. of I. R., 18 T. C. 509;
Attorney General v. Ashton Gas Co. (1904), 2 Ch. 621;
Bradbury v. English Sewing Cotton Co., Ltd., 8 T. C. 481, 520;
Commrs. of I. R. v. Blott, 8 T. C. 101, 111-112;
Mylam v. Market Harborough Advertiser Co., Ltd., 5 T. C. 95;
Purdie v. Rex, (1914) 3 K. B. 112;
Ritson v. Phillips, 9 T. C. 10;
Scottish Union & Nat'l Ins. Co. v. New Zealand & Australian Land Co., Ltd., (1921) 1 A. C. 172;
Sheldrick v. South African Breweries, Ltd., (1923) 1 K. B. 173.

(Sgd.) HERMAN OLIPHANT,
General Counsel for the Department of the Treasury.

Of Counsel:
HUNTER B. LINTON,
Special Attorney,
Bureau of Internal Revenue.

PRÆCIPE FOR RECORD.

(Filed April 30, 1936.)

To the Clerk of the United States Board of Tax Appeals:

You will please prepare and, within sixty days or within such time as extended by order of the Board from the date of the filing of the petition for review in the above stated cause, transmit to the clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit certified copies of the following documents:

1. The docket entries of proceedings before the United States Board of Tax Appeals in the above-entitled cause.

2. All pleadings before the Board.

3. The agreed statement of facts and exhibits attached thereto.

4. Opinion and decision of the Board promulgated on September 30, 1935, and its order of redetermination dated November 30, 1935.

5. Petition for review.

6. Statement of evidence settled or agreed upon.

7. This præcipe for record.

The foregoing documents to be prepared, certified and transmitted as required by law and the rules of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit.

Dated this thirtieth day of April, 1936.

WM. R. SPOFFORD,
Attorney for Petitioner on Review.

COUNTER PRÆCIPE FOR RECORD.

(Filed May 6, 1936.)

To the Clerk of the United States Board of Tax Appeals:

You will please prepare and, within sixty days or within such time as extended by order of the Board from the date of the filing of the petition for review in the above-stated cause, transmit to the clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit certified copies of the following documents:

1. Docket entries of the proceedings before the Board.

2. Pleadings before the Board:

(a) Petition, including annexed copy of deficiency letter.

(b) Answer.

3. "Agreed Statement of Facts" filed with the Board November 12, 1934, as amended at the hearing in the following particulars, to wit:

(a) The sentence commencing at page 3, line 8 of paragraph No. 6, was amended to read:

"The British Income Tax and/or United Kingdom Income Tax appropriate to the petitioner's dividends here involved, if there be any income tax at all with respect to said dividends, aggregated 808 pounds, 13 shillings."

(b) The sentence commencing at page 4, line 8 of paragraph No. 9, was amended to read:

"The British Income Tax and/or United Kingdom Income Tax appropriate to the Petitioner's dividends here involved, if there be any income tax at all with respect to said dividends, aggregated 54 pounds, 7 pence."

(c) The sentence commencing at page 5, line 7 of paragraph No. 13, was amended to read:

"The British Income Tax appropriate to the Petitioner's dividends here involved, if there be any income tax at all with respect to said dividends, aggregated 632 pounds, 14 shillings and 10 pence."

4. All exhibits attached to the agreed statement of facts referred to in paragraph 3 above.

5. Opinion and decision of the Board.

6. Petition for review, together with proof of service of notice of filing petition for review and of service of a copy of the petition for review.

7. Statement of the evidence as settled and allowed.

8. Orders enlarging time for the preparation of the evidence and for the transmission and delivery of the record.

9. This præcipe.

(Sgd.) HERMAN OLIPHANT,
General Counsel for the Department of the Treasury.

Service of a copy of the within counter præcipe is hereby admitted this day of , 1936.

.....
Attorney for Petitioner on Review.

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE.

UNITED STATES BOARD OF TAX APPEALS.
WASHINGTON.

DOCKET No. 75742.

George W. Elkins,
Petitioner,

v.

Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Respondent.

I, B. D. GAMBLE, clerk of the U. S. Board of Tax Appeals, do hereby certify that the foregoing pages 1 to 1254, inclusive, contain and are a true copy of the transcript of record, papers, and proceedings on file and of record in my office as called for by the præcipe in the appeal (or appeals) as above numbered and entitled.

In testimony whereof, I hereumto set my hand and affix the seal of the United States Board of Tax Appeals, at Washington, in the District of Columbia, this eighth day of July, 1936.

B. D. GAMBLE,
(Seal) *Clerk, United States Board of Tax Appeals.*

IN THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT

No. 6198. October Term, 1936

GEORGE W. ELKINS, PETITIONER

vs.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, RESPONDENT

And afterwards, to wit, the 13th day of January 1937, come the parties aforesaid by their counsel aforesaid, and this case being called for argument sur pleadings and briefs, before the Honorable Joseph Buffington, Honorable J. Warren Davis, and Honorable J. Whitaker Thompson, Circuit Judges, and the Court not being fully advised in the premises, takes further time for the consideration thereof,

And afterwards, to wit, on the 21st day of July 1937, come the parties aforesaid by their counsel aforesaid, and the Court, now being fully advised in the premises, renders the following decision:

Upon Petition for Review From the United States Board of Tax Appeals

Opinion

(Filed July 21, 1937)

Before BUFFINGTON, DAVIS, and THOMPSON, Circuit Judges

BUFFINGTON, *J.:* The petitioner, a citizen of the United States, residing in Pennsylvania, filed his federal income tax return for 1931. It disclosed credits and deductions by reason of taxes deducted and paid directly to the United Kingdom by companies from dividends on stock owned by him. During the year, by reason of his stock holdings in British companies, he received the net amount of $23,993.72 in dividends, such dividends being accompanied by certification that $7,017.11 had been deducted and paid directly to the British Government.[1]

[1] The aggregate amounts involved are as follows:

	Gross amount of dividend	Amount deducted as British income tax by corporation	Net amount received in cash
British-American Tobacco Company, Limited	$16,082.28	$3,743.98	$12,338.25
Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited	1,018.80	201.27	817.03
The Imperial Tobacco Company, etc., Limited	13,910.30	3,071.86	10,838.44
	31,010.83	7,017.11	23,993.72

Under authority of Section 131 (a) (b) of the Revenue Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 791), 26 U. S. C. A., Section 131,[2] which allows a limited credit on income taxes for taxes paid or accrued to a foreign country, and under authority of Section 23 (c) of the Act of 1928 (26 U. S. C. A. 23)[3] which allows the deduction of the balance of the foreign tax paid from gross income, and relying on previous rulings and practice of the Internal Revenue Department, petitioner took a credit of $5,044.99 under Section 131, and a deduction from income of $4,162.03 under Section 23, the total sum of $9,207.02 being made up of the $7,017.11, deducted and paid directly by the foreign companies, and $2,189.91 paid by the petitioner directly on a surtax to the United Kingdom. Respondent, the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, disallowed the credit and claimed a deficiency on income taxes for 1931 of $4,259.94. A petition was thereupon filed by the taxpayer with the Board of Tax Appeals for redetermination, but that body, after a full hearing, held that the only amount of income taxable to the petitioner as dividends received from the British corporations was the net amount actually received. It conceded that the surtax paid to the United Kingdom on calculated dividends, amounting to $2,189.91, was a proper credit, but held that the $7,017.11 was not a British income tax "appropriate to" the dividends received. The deficiency of the petitioner was redetermined at $2,442.52, and from that redetermination this appeal was filed.

There can be no doubt that Congress has expressed its intent to relieve a taxpayer to the extent of taxes paid to a foreign government. Montgomery, in his Federal Income Tax Handbook (1936–37), p. 510, says: "The test of the deductibility of a tax is whether the tax is imposed upon the person desiring to make the deduction." Was the $7,017.11 a tax "appropriate to" dividends, directly borne by the petitioner, or was it a tax imposed upon and borne by the British companies? The answer is governed by the laws of England. It is by those laws that we must judge the nature of the tax, for only in those laws can we find the answer, who pays the tax. United Shoe Machinery Corp. v. White, 13 F. Supp. 97, 102. The

---

[2] "SEC. 131. Taxes of foreign countries and possessions of United States.

"(a) *Allowance of Credit.*—The tax imposed by this title shall be credited with:

"(1) *Citizen and Domestic Corporation.*—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States; and

* * * * * * *

"(b) *Limit on Credit.*—In no case shall the amount of credit taken under this section exceed the same proportion of the tax (computed on the basis of the taxpayer's net income without the deduction of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax any part of which may be allowed to him as a credit by this section), against which such credit is taken, which the taxpayer's net income (computed without the deduction of any such income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax) from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income (computed without such deduction) for the same taxable year."

[3] "SEC. 23. Deductions from gross income.

"In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:

* * * * * * *

"(c) *Taxes Generally.*—Taxes paid or secured within the taxable year, except—

* * * * * * *

"(2) So much of the income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by the authority of any foreign country or possession of the United States as is allowed as a credit against the tax under section 131."

government has conceded that physical payment by the shareholder is not essential; if the $7,017.11 was received by the petitioner actually or constructively, it would constitute a part of his dividend income from British corporations.[4]

The British law was proven as a fact in the proceedings. Petitioner introduced an expert witness familiar with the income tax law of the United Kingdom, who testified that under British law the shareholder is regarded as a taxpayer in respect to the amounts deducted from the dividends for income taxes "appropriate" thereto. This proof was not contradicted, and, like the proof of any other question of fact, should not be arbitrarily disregarded. The Asiatic Prince, 108 F. 287, 289; Biddle v. Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 86 F. (2d) 718, 719. Indeed, in Blackmer v. Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 70 F. (2d) 255, 257, the Board of Tax Appeals is specifically warned that it cannot disregard unimpeached testimony.

Any hesitancy in accepting the expert's opinion of the British law is dispelled when we consider these principles, which taken together show the shareholder is the taxpayer:

(1) In general, the English income tax acts are based upon the principle of collection of tax at the source. Lord Halsbury in Laws of England, Volume XVII, p. 12, says:

"So far as possible, income tax is collected at the source, and persons paying rent, annual interest, or annual payments deduct tax on making the payment."

See also Hamilton v. Commissioner of Inland Revenue (1931), 215 K. B. 495. E. M. Konstam, K. C., in his work on The Law of Income Tax (6th Ed.), p. 4, states:

"The person who is ultimately liable for the tax either pays it under a direct assessment, or submits to a deduction of tax at the hands of some other person from whom he is entitled to receive money; and so important is the latter method of collection that at the present day at least 70 percent of the yield of the tax is collected by it."

Konstam's conclusions and opinion are that the shareholders' income tax upon their dividends is deducted "at the source." See 6th Edition, pp. 269, 270.

(2) An English company is bound under penalties to show in its dividend warrants, not only the net amount actually paid, but the gross amount corresponding to that, and the rate and amount of income tax appropriate to that gross amount. Section 33, Finance Act of 1924. This, of course, is also information that the taxpayer needs, so that the gross amount may be considered in the computation of the super-tax, and is used as a basis for the application of relief by way of repayment for taxpayers in the lower brackets.

---

[4] P. 10 of Respondent's brief states:
"If these amounts were received by the petitioner, either actually or constructively, they would constitute a part of his dividend income from British corporations."

The form of the return, although not conclusive in itself, at least is persuasive, that the payment is made by the company on behalf of the shareholder.

(3) The English method in calculating the surtax also supports the opinion of the expert. Under section 4 of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918, a super-tax is defined as an "additional duty of income tax." This tax was replaced in Section 38 of the Finance Act of 1927, and called a surtax. In determining the amount of the surtax, the gross amount of a dividend declared, before deduction of income tax, is used. It is not likely Parliament would use as a base for determining "additional income tax" a tax paid by the company directly. Specifically, the Board has allowed petitioner a deduction for the payment of his surtax of $2,189.91. That figure is arrived at by computing his total gross income, including tax paid at source. This figure being accepted as correct, it is but a recognition of the fact that the deduction at the source was income tax "appropriate to" the dividend petitioner received.

(4) The deductions made from dividends paid on shares bearing a fixed rate indicate that the shareholder is paying the tax and not the company. See Ashton Gas Co. v. The Attorney General (1906), A. C. 10, where the shares bore a preference dividend limited to 10 per cent, and it was held the company could not pay a 10 per cent "free of tax" dividend. Notwithstanding the contractual obligation to pay a certain fixed dividend, the company deducts what the shareholder is required to pay and pays it at the source to the Crown.

(5) The language of the taxing statutes would indicate that it is the shareholder who pays the tax through this process of withholding or deduction. The wording is always if a person "has paid any tax, by deduction or otherwise", or "has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise." See Income Tax 1918, Part III, Section 29 (1), Part IV, Section 55 (1), Part X, Section 211 (1). See General Rules Incomes Tax, 1918, Sections 20, 23. See Finance Act, 1920, Section 27 (1).

(6) If the payment is not made on behalf of the shareholder, why does the English law permit relief and rebate of the payment to taxpayers in the lower brackets? Income Tax Act, 1918, 8 and 9 George V, Chapter 40, Part III. The simple effect of this provision is to return to the taxpayer, tax withheld from income which was not subject to a tax, but which the company was in the first instance required under the law to pay to the Crown.[5]

[5] Mr. Talbot, the British expert, testified (p. 124):

"* * * provision is made for the relief of such persons from taxation and an individual whose total income from all sources does not exceed 100 pounds per annum is entitled to exemption from income tax altogether. By reason of the operation of the principle of deduction of income tax at the source, many hundreds of thousands of people in England, although their particular incomes are exempted from income tax by law, receive their income in the form of dividends from which income tax has been or purports to have been deducted by the dividend-paying companies. At the end of the income tax year, these people present to the Inland Revenue Department at the office of the district inspector for their locality, claims for repayment of taxes deducted from their dividends * * *. In the course of my service as a district inspector, I must have paid out of the National Exchequer many millions of pounds sterling, which could have been paid out properly only if tax deducted from the dividends of the dividend-paying companies was tax paid by the recipients of those dividends."

We refrain from discussing the English authorities cited by both sides as giving comfort to the opposing contentions. We do so because of the admission of the expert on English income tax law that the point here at issue has never risen in any case.[6] We accept the English law, as stated by the expert, that the tax is paid by the shareholder by deduction, especially when this is buttressed by the principles above stated.

Judge Manton in Biddle v. Commissioner of Internal Revenue, supra (p. 719), conceded the force of the expert's statement of the foreign law, but refused to follow it because he said "we are called upon to interpret not the British income tax acts standing alone, but sections of our Revenue Act which provide for credits and deductions." He then concludes that our Revenue Act and "our system of credits and deductions is built around a concept of direct liability for taxation and direct payment" (p. 720).[7] We respectfully differ with the learned Judge's conclusions. In the first place, the Government, as noted (4) supra, has conceded that direct payment is not essential. Indeed, the doctrine of constructive receipt and payment is recognized in our system. Old Colony Trust Co. v. Commissioner, 279 U. S. 716, 49 S. Ct. 499. And in the second place, the Revenue Act expressly allows a credit for payment of foreign income tax.[8] The only question we are concerned with is, did the petitioner pay the income tax, and to ascertain this we must see what happened in England; what kind of a tax was paid; who paid it? There, we must find as a fact it is income tax paid by deduction or otherwise "by the shareholder."

Three other considerations compel us to this conclusion. First, if there is any doubt as to the construction of a taxing statute—and this cannot be ignored—such doubt is resolved in favor of the taxpayer. McFeely v. Commissioner, 296 U. S. 102, 56 S. Ct. 54; Boca Ratone Co. v. Commissioner, 86 F. (2d) 9; Crowe v. Commissioner, 86 F. (2d) 796; Pinkney Packing Co. v. Thomas, 17 F. Supp. 420. Next, the provision we are called upon to interpret is a relief provision intended for the benefit of the taxpayer and such construction should be given as will effectuate that purpose.

---

[6] Mr. Talbot testified (p. 141):

"In my experience in income tax administration, extending over twenty years, the point at issue in this case, namely, whether or not the tax in question was paid by the company or paid by the shareholder, has never arisen and I doubt that it could arise. It has never been questioned in England that when tax is deducted the deduction constitutes a payment of tax."

[7] Note that United Shoe Machinery Corporation v. White, 13 F. Supp. 97, proceeds on an entirely different ground. It admits that the question involved is one of foreign law and is, therefore, one of fact for the American court to determine. "* * *. The proper solution of this problem depends essentially upon the British Act and British decisions." The Court then finds as a fact that under the English law, it is the company that paid the tax on dividends and not the shareholder. The same theory underlies the decision Welch v. St. Helen's Petroleum Co., 78 F. (2d) 631. Judge Wilbur considers the English authorities and concludes that by these authorities the company is the taxpayer, and not the shareholder.

[8] In Old Colony Trust Co. v. Commissioner, — U. S. —, 57 S. Ct. 813 (decided on May 17, 1937), there was involved the refusal by the Commissioner to allow the deduction of a charitable contribution to a trust estate. Mr. Justice McReynolds in reversing the Circuit Court of Appeals says:

"The words of the statute are plain and should be accorded their usual significance in the absence of some dominant reason to the contrary. We find nothing in the regulations or practice of the Treasury Department or in the general purpose of the statute which requires the narrow meaning advocated by respondent."

See Burnet v. Chicago Portrait Co., 285 U. S. 1, 52 S. Ct. 275; United States v. Updike, 281 U. S. 489; Dauphin Trust v. United States, 80 F. (2d) 893, 896; Commissioner v. Bryson, 79 F. (2d) 397, 402. Finally, the rulings and practice of the Bureau of Internal Revenue since 1918 to 1933, S. M. 3040, C. B. IV–1, p. 198; S. M. 5363, C. B. V–1, p. 89; I. T. 2401, C. B. VII–1, p. 128, granting deductions and credits, plus the congressional reenactment of the statutes, have led to people making their investments and give the rulings persuasive force and should not be disregarded by the courts. McFeely v. Commissioner, supra; Morrissey v. Commissioner, 296 U. S. 344, 56 S. Ct. 289; Woolworth v. United States, 15 F. Supp. 679, 684; Cf. United Shoe Machinery Corp. v. White, 13 F. Supp. 97, 101. Congress has reenacted this provision in the Revenue Acts presumably knowing that the department was treating deductions by the British companies as income tax "appropriate to" the dividends of the shareholder. Beyond the purpose of the taxing authorities to exact more from taxpayers, there is no logical reason to reverse this ruling of many years which has the sanction of Congress.

So holding, the determination of the Commissioner and order of redetermination of the Board are set aside and the Commissioner is directed to allow the petitioner a deduction and credit for British income tax deducted from his dividends.

THOMPSON, *J.*, dissents.

A true Copy:

Teste:

Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit.

(33 B. T. A. — 127.)

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit

No. 6198. October Term, 1936

GEORGE W. ELKINS, PETITIONER

vs.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, RESPONDENT

Appeal from the United States Board of Tax Appeals

This cause came on to be heard on the transcript of record from the United States Board of Tax Appeals, and was argued by counsel.

On consideration whereof, it is now here ordered, adjudged, and decreed by this Court that the order or decree of the said Board of Tax Appeals in this cause be, and the same is hereby reversed; the determination of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue and the order of redetermination of the Board of Tax Appeals are set aside, and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue is directed to allow the

petitioning taxpayer a deduction and credit for British income tax deducted from his dividends.

Philadelphia, July 21, 1937.

Per Curiam.

BUFFINGTON, *Circuit Judge.*

(Endorsements:) Order Reversing Order of Board of Tax Appeals, etc. Received and Filed July 21, 1937. Wm. P. Rowland, Clerk.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Eastern District of Pennsylvania,
Third Judicial Circuit, Sct.:

I, Wm. P. Rowland, Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and faithful copy of the original Transcript of Record in the case of George W. Elkins, petitioner, vs. Commissioner of Internal Revenue, respondent, No. 6198, on file, and now remaining among the records of the said Court in my office.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said Court, at Philadelphia, this 23d day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven, and of the Independence of the United States the one hundred and sixty-second.

[SEAL]

WM. P. ROWLAND,
Clerk of the U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Third Circuit.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1937

Supreme Court of the United States

Order allowing certiorari

Filed November 8, 1937

The petition herein for a writ of certiorari to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit is granted, and the case is assigned for hearing immediately following No. 55.

And it is further ordered that the duly certified copy of the transcript of the proceedings below which accompanied the petition shall be treated as though filed in response to such writ.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1937

INDEX

	Page
Opinions below	1
Jurisdiction	2
Questions presented	2
Statute involved	3
Statement	3
Specification of errors to be urged	6
Reasons for granting the writ	7
Conclusion	8
Appendix	9

CITATIONS

Case:	
Biddle v. *Commissioner*, 86 F. (2d) 718; No. 55, Oct. Term, 1937	7, 8
Statute:	
Revenue Act of 1928, c. 852, 45 Stat. 791:	
Sec. 22	9
Sec. 23	9
Sec. 131	10

21488—37

In the Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. ——

GUY T. HELVERING, COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, PETITIONER

v.

GEORGE W. ELKINS

PETITION FOR A WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT

The Solicitor General, on behalf of Guy T. Helvering, Commissioner of Internal Revenue, prays that a writ of certiorari issue to review the judgment of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit entered in the above cause on July 21, 1937, reversing the decision of the United States Board of Tax Appeals.

OPINIONS BELOW

The opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals (R. 387–392) has not yet been reported. The opinion of the Board of Tax Appeals (R. 87–100) is reported at 33 B. T. A. 127.

JURISDICTION

The judgment of the Circuit Court of Appeals was entered July 21, 1937. (R. 392–393.) The jurisdiction of this Court is invoked under Section 240 (a) of the Judicial Code, as amended by the Act of February 13, 1925.

QUESTIONS PRESENTED

The taxpayer received dividends upon capital stock in certain British corporations. Such dividends were declared and paid either "less tax" or "free of tax." The dividend warrants were accompanied in each instance by certificates, required by British law, certifying that all British and United Kingdom income taxes due on the profits of which the dividends formed a portion had been or would be paid by the corporation to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. The certificate further indicated that the dividend payment was equivalent to a gross dividend less income tax "appropriate thereto" at the current rate in the case of a dividend "free ~~from~~ tax", or that the warrant represented the net amount of a gross dividend less income tax "appropriate thereto" at the current rate in the case of a dividend "less tax".

1. The principal question is whether the amounts shown on the certificates accompanying dividend payments as taxes "appropriate to" such dividends may be taken as a credit against the Federal income tax, as income taxes paid or accrued to a foreign country within the meaning of Section 131

(a) of the Revenue Act of 1928, subject to the limitation imposed by Section 131 (b), and whether any balance not available as a credit may be deducted from gross income under Section 23 (c) of that Act.

2. A cognate question, not specifically treated by the court below, is whether the amounts shown as taxes "appropriate to" such dividends should be added to the net amount actually received as dividends in determining the amount of gross income.

STATUTE INVOLVED

The statute involved is printed in the Appendix, *infra*, pp. 9–11.

STATEMENT

This proceeding involves a deficiency in Federal income tax asserted by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue against George W. Elkins, a citizen of the United States residing at Elkins Park, Pennsylvania, for the calendar year 1931. (R. 6, 11–14, 16.)

Throughout the year 1931, the taxpayer owned certain ordinary shares of capital stock in British-American Tobacco Company, Ltd., Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Ltd., and Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Ltd., all organized and existing under the laws of Great Britain, with their principal offices in England. He also owned certain deferred shares of stock in the last-named company. (R. 16.)

During 1931 these corporations declared and paid cash dividends upon their outstanding stock of the classes noted above, the rates and amounts thereof being stipulated in detail. (R. 17–20.) By communications transmitted to their shareholders, as required by British law, at the time the dividend warrants were transmitted, these companies certified to their shareholders that British income taxes and/or United Kingdom income taxes on the profits of the companies, of which the dividends formed a part, had been paid or would be paid by the company to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. The dividends on stock in British-American Tobacco Company and Imperial Tobacco Company were declared and paid "free of tax", and the certificates transmitted to shareholders by those companies indicated that the dividends paid were equivalent to gross dividends of stated amounts less amounts shown as income taxes "appropriate thereto" computed at the prevailing rate. The dividends on stock in Tobacco Securities Trust Company were paid "less tax", and the certificates transmitted to its shareholders by that company indicated the gross amount of the dividend, the amount of income tax "appropriate thereto" at the prevailing rate, and the net amount for which the voucher was issued. (R. 17–20, 25–47, 53–67.)

The taxpayer actually received in cash during the year 1931, as dividends upon shares of stock

owned by him in the above corporations, sums which, when converted into United States money at prevailing rates of exchange, amounted to a total of $23,993.72. The certificates of the several companies accompanying his dividend warrants indicated that British and United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate to" such dividends at rates prevailing at the time amounted to a total of $7,017.11. (R. 17–22.)

In making his Federal income tax return for 1931, the taxpayer included in gross income as dividends received upon stock in the above foreign corporations the sum of $31,010.83, which amount represented the $23,993.72 net dividends received plus the $7,017.11 computed as United Kingdom and Dominion income tax "appropriate to" the so-called gross dividend. (R. 22, 77.) In computing the net tax due on his return, he claimed as a credit under Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928 the sum of $9,207.02, being the above amounts aggregating $7,017.11 computed as taxes "appropriate to" the dividends received plus $2,189.91 actually paid to the British Crown during the year as a surtax. The amount actually claimed as a credit was $5,044.99, the balance of $4,162.03 being claimed as a deduction from gross income under Section 23 (c) of the Act. (R. 23, 77, 83–85.)

In auditing the taxpayer's return, the Commissioner of Internal Revenue eliminated the above

$7,017.11 from gross income and disallowed the credit of $5,044.99 and the deduction of $4,162.03. (R. 11–14, 23.) At the trial before the Board of Tax Appeals, he conceded that the sum of $2,189.91 paid to the Crown as surtax is properly allowable as a credit under Section 131 (a), *infra*. (R. 89.) With respect to the $7,017.11, however, the Board of Tax Appeals sustained his determination that this sum was not income and did not constitute taxes paid to a foreign government, within the meaning of Section 131 (a). (R. 88–100.) The Circuit Court of Appeals reversed the decision of the Board. (R. 392–393.)

SPECIFICATION OF ERRORS TO BE URGED

The court below erred:

1. In holding and deciding that the sums aggregating $7,017.11 treated for the purposes of British income tax law as taxes "appropriate to" dividends received by the taxpayer upon shares of stock in British corporations constitute gross income to the taxpayer.

2. In holding and deciding that the above sums aggregating $7,017.11 constitute income, war-profits and excess-profits taxes within the meaning of Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928.

3. In holding and deciding that the above sums aggregating $7,017.11 were "paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country" within the meaning of Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928.

4. In holding and deciding that the taxpayer is entitled to credit the above sums aggregating $7,017.11 against his Federal income tax for 1931, subject to the limitations of Section 131 (b), and in holding and deciding that he is entitled to deduct the excess of that credit from gross income under Section 23 (c) of the Revenue Act of 1928.

5. In holding and deciding that the above sums aggregating $7,017.11 represent income taxes paid to the British government by the corporations and borne directly by the taxpayer.

6. In reversing the decision of the Board of Tax Appeals.

REASONS FOR GRANTING THE WRIT

This case was consolidated with the appeal of Mary Duke Biddle and three other persons for hearing and decision before the Board of Tax Appeals. (R. 87–88.) The five cases presented the same questions, save for dates and amounts, and were disposed of in one opinion. Mary Duke Biddle took an appeal to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, which affirmed the decision of the Board of Tax Appeals, 86 F. (2d) 718. On the same facts and statement of evidence, except for dates and amounts, the court below reversed the decision of the Board, stating "We respectfully differ with the * * * conclusions [of Judge Manton, who wrote the opinion for the Second Circuit]." (R. 391.)

There is a direct conflict. The questions are of general importance. Certiorari was granted in

the *Biddle* case, No. 55, this Term, October 11, 1937. The Court should resolve the conflict.

CONCLUSION

Wherefore it is respectfully submitted that this petition for a writ of certiorari should be granted.

STANLEY REED,
Solicitor General.

OCTOBER 1937.

APPENDIX

Revenue Act of 1928, c. 852, 45 Stat. 791:

SEC. 22. GROSS INCOME.

(a) *General definition.*—"Gross income" includes gains, profits, and income derived from salaries, wages, or compensation for personal service, of whatever kind and in whatever form paid, or from professions, vocations, trades, businesses, commerce, or sales, or dealings in property, whether real or personal, growing out of the ownership or use of or interest in such property; also from interest, rent, dividends, securities, or the transaction of any business carried on for gain or profit, or gains or profits and income derived from any source whatever.

* * * * *

SEC. 23. DEDUCTIONS FROM GROSS INCOME.

In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:

* * * * *

(c) *Taxes generally.*—Taxes paid or accrued within the taxable year, except—

(1) income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by the authority of the United States;

(2) so much of the income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by the authority of any foreign country or possession of the United States as is allowed as a credit against the tax under section 131; and

(3) taxes assessed against local benefits of a kind tending to increase the value of the property assessed; but this paragraph shall

not exclude the allowance as a deduction of so much of such taxes as is properly allocable to maintenance or interest charges. For the purpose of this subsection, estate, inheritance, legacy, and succession taxes accrue on the due date thereof, except as otherwise provided by the law of the jurisdiction imposing such taxes, and shall be allowed as a deduction only to the estate.

SEC. 131. TAXES OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND POSSESSIONS OF UNITED STATES.

(a) *Allowance of credit.*—The tax imposed by this title shall be credited with:

(1) *Citizen and Domestic Corporation.*—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States; and

(2) *Resident of United States.*—In the case of a resident of the United States, the amount of any such taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any possession of the United States; and

(3) *Alien Resident of United States.*—In the case of an alien resident of the United States, the amount of any such taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country, if the foreign country of which such alien resident is a citizen or subject, in imposing such taxes, allows a similar credit to citizens of the United States residing in such country; and

(4) *Partnerships and Estates.*—In the case of any such individual who is a member of a partnership or a beneficiary of an estate or trust, his proportionate share of such taxes of the partnership or the estate or

trust paid or accrued during the taxable year to a foreign country or to any possession of the United States, as the case may be.

(b) *Limit on credit.*—In no case shall the amount of credit taken under this section exceed the same proportion of the tax (computed on the basis of the taxpayer's net income without the deduction of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax any part of which may be allowed to him as a credit by this section), against which such credit is taken, which the taxpayer's net income (computed without the deduction of any such income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax) from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income (computed without such deduction) for the same taxable year.

* * * * *

(e) *Proof of credits.*—These credits shall be allowed only if the taxpayer furnishes evidence satisfactory to the Commissioner showing the amount of income derived from sources without the United States, and all other information necessary for the verification and computation of such credits.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1937

INDEX

	Page
Opinions below	1
Jurisdiction	1
Questions presented	2
Statute involved	3
Statement	3
Specification of errors to be urged	7
Summary of argument	9
Argument:	
I. The court below erred in permitting credit against Federal income tax for taxes "appropriate to" dividends received by the taxpayer	11
(a) General statement	11
(b) The amounts involved are not "taxes" within the meaning of applicable statutory provisions	23
(c) The amount in controversy has not been "paid" to a foreign country, either by the taxpayer or by anyone acting on his behalf	30
II. Prior practice of the Bureau of Internal Revenue is not binding on this Court	45
Conclusion	49
Appendix	50

CITATIONS

Cases:

American-La France Fire Engine Co. v. *Riordan*, 294 Fed. 567 — 48

Bank of China v. *Morse*, 168 N. Y. 458 — 42

Biddle v. *Commissioner*, 86 F. (2d) 718, No. 55, present Term — 7, 12, 31, 48

Bradbury v. *English Sewing Cotton Co.*, 8 British Tax Cases 481 — 33, 35

Burnet v. *Chicago Portrait Co.*, 285 U. S. 1 — 48

Burnet v. *Houston*, 283 U. S. 223 — 12

California Sanitary Co. v. *Commissioner*, 32 B. T. A. 122 — 32

Case of the State Freight Tax, 15 Wall. 232 — 23

Colston v. *Burnet*, 59 F. (2d) 867, certiorari denied, 287 U. S. 640 — 31

Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. *Blott*, 8 British Tax Cases 101 — 33, 37, 38

Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. *Dalgety & Co.*, 15 British Tax Cases 216 — 33, 39, 40, 41

29913—37——1

Cases—Continued. Page

Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. *Greenwood*, 8 British Tax Cases 101 37
Eastern Building &c. Assn. v. *Williamson*, 189 U. S. 122 43
Eitingon-Schild Co. and Subsidiaires v. *Commissioner*, 21 B. T. A. 1163 23
Elgin National Watch Co. v. *Commissioner*, 17 B. T. A. 339 23
Ennis v. *Smith*, 14 How. 399 ..... 13, 14
Falk Corporation v. *Commissioner*, 60 F. (2d) 204 31
Finney v. *Guy*, 189 U. S. 335 43
Fitzpatrick v. *International Ry. Co.*, 252 N. Y. 127 43
Florida Central &c. R'd Co. v. *Reynolds*, 183 U. S. 471 23
F. W. Woolworth Co. v. *United States*, 91 F. (2d) 973, pending on petition for certiorari, No. 568, present Term 12
Hamilton v. *Commissioner*, 6 B. T. A. 240 32
Hamilton v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 16 British Tax Cases 213 ..... 24, 32, 33, 39
Hamilton v. *Rathbone*, 175 U. S. 414 48
Hanna v. *Lichtenhein*, 225 N. Y. 579 ..... 42, 43
Havana Electric Railway, Light & Power Co. v. *Commissioner*, 34 B. T. A. 782 23
Helvering v. *Missouri State Life Ins. Co.*, 78 F. (2d) 778 31
Helvering v. *N. Y. Trust Co.*, 292 U. S. 455 48
In re International Mahogany Co., 147 Fed. 147 13
Langstaff v. *Lucas*, 9 F. (2d) 691, certiorari denied, 273 U. S. 721 49
Lash's Products Co. v. *United States*, 278 U. S. 175 28
Loan Association v. *Topeka*, 20 Wall. 655 23
Mallouk v. *Commissioner*, 34 B. T. A. 269 23
Merchants L. & T. Co. v. *Smietanka*, 255 U. S. 509 44
Minero v. *Ross and Masterson*, 106 Tex. 522 42
Musser v. *Commissioner*, 3 B. T. A. 498 32
National Piano Mfg. Co. v. *Burnet*, 50 F. (2d) 310 32
Neumann v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 18 British Tax Cases, 332 ..... 18, 24, 29, 33, 35, 39
O'Neil v. *Commissioner*, 31 B. T. A. 727 32
Perry v. *Commissioner*, 32 B. T. A. 513 32
Perry v. *Washburn*, 20 Cal. 318 23
Peterson v. *Commissioner*, 31 B. T. A. 172 32
Pettibone v. *Smith*, 150 Pa. St. 118 23
Purdie v. *The King*, 3 K. B. [1914] 112 ..... 33, 34
Ritson v. *Phillips*, 9 British Tax Cases, 10 ..... 33, 39
Robinson v. *Commissioner*, 53 F. (2d) 810 31
Scheer v. *Rockne Motors Corp.*, 68 F. (2d) 942 43
Scottish Union & National Insurance Co. v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Co.*, 1 L. R. App. Cas. [1921] 172 ..... 33, 39
Shearer v. *Commissioner*, 48 F. (2d) 552 32
Sheldrick v. *South African Breweries*, 1 K. B. [1923] 173 ..... 33, 35, 39

Cases—Continued. Page

Slater v. *Mexican National R. R. Co.*, 194 U. S. 120 13
Small v. *Commissioner*, 27 B. T. A. 1219 32
Strand v. *Marin*, 30 N. D. 165 23
Tevender v. *Ruysdael*, 299 Fed. 746 23
The Asiatic Prince, 108 Fed. 287 13
Thompson v. *United States*, 246 U. S. 547 48
United States v. *Hartwell*, 6 Wall. 385 48
United States v. *Railroad Co.*, 17 Wall. 322 23
Welch v. *Helvering*, 290 U. S. 111 12
Woolworth Co., F. W., v. *United States*, 91 F. (2d) 973, pending on petition for certiorari, No. 568, present Term 12, 16, 20, 23, 27, 44

Statutes:
Finance Act of 1920, 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 18, Section 27 22
Finance Act of 1924, 14 & 15 Geo. 5, c. 21, Section 33 ..... 18, 19
Finance Act of 1927, 17 & 18 Geo. 5, c. 10, Section 38 15
Income Tax Act of 1918, 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 40 ..... 14, 15, 17, 20
Revenue Act of 1928, c. 852, 45 Stat. 791:
Section 22 50
Section 23 50
Section 115 51
Section 131 51

Miscellaneous:
68 A. L. R. 809 43
A. R. R. 1020, I–2 Cumulative Bulletin 104 32
General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, D, and E:
Rule 1 17
Rule 19 39
Rule 20 17
Rule 21 39
I. T. 2401, VII–1 Cumulative Bulletin 126 46
I. T. 2768, XIII–1 Cumulative Bulletin 54 32
I. T. 2783, XIII–1 Cumulative Bulletin 54 32
I. T. 2787, XIII–1 Cumulative Bulletin 56 32
I. T. 2790, XIII–1 Cumulative Bulletin 56 32
S. M. 3714, IV–2 Cumulative Bulletin 50 32
S. M. 3040, IV–1 Cumulative Bulletin 198 46
S. M. 5363, V–1 Cumulative Bulletin 89 46

In the Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937

No. 505

GUY T. HELVERING, COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE, PETITIONER

v.

GEORGE W. ELKINS

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT

BRIEF FOR THE PETITIONER

OPINIONS BELOW

The opinion of the United States Board of Tax Appeals (R. 87–100) is reported at 33 B. T. A. 127. The opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals (R. 387–392) is reported at 91 F. (2d) 534.

JURISDICTION

The judgment of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit was entered July 21, 1937 (R. 392–393). The petition for certiorari was filed October 14, 1937, and was granted November 8, 1937. The jurisdiction of this Court is invoked

under Section 240 (a) of the Judicial Code, as amended by the Act of February 13, 1925.

QUESTIONS PRESENTED

The taxpayer received dividends upon capital stock in certain British corporations. Such dividends were declared and paid either "less tax" or "free of tax." The dividend warrants were accompanied in each instance by certificates required by British law, certifying that all British and United Kingdom income taxes due on the profits of the company of which the dividends formed a portion had been paid or would be paid by the corporation to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes. The certificate further indicated that the dividend payment was equivalent to a gross dividend less income tax "appropriate thereto" at the current rate in the case of a dividend "free of tax," or that the warrant represented the net amount of a gross dividend less income tax "appropriate thereto" at the current rate in the case of a dividend "less tax."

1. The principal question is whether the amounts shown on the certificates accompanying dividend payments as taxes "appropriate to" such dividends may be taken as a credit against the Federal income tax as income taxes paid or accrued to a foreign country within the meaning of Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928, subject to the limitation imposed by Section 131 (b), and whether any balance not available as a credit may be de-

ducted from gross income under Section 23 (c) of that Act.[1]

STATUTE INVOLVED

The pertinent portions of the statute involved are printed in the Appendix, *infra*, pp. 50–53.

STATEMENT

Throughout the year 1931 the taxpayer, George W. Elkins, a citizen of the United States, owned certain ordinary shares of capital stock in British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, and The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited. He also owned certain shares of deferred stock in Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited. These companies are all corporations organized and existing under the laws of Great Britain, with their head offices in England. (R. 16.)

During the calendar year 1931 these corporations declared and paid cash dividends upon their outstanding stock of the classes noted above. The rates of such dividends and dates of payment are given in detail in the record, pp. 17–20. The dividends on British-American Tobacco Company

[1] A cognate question, not specifically treated by the court below, is whether the amounts shown as taxes "appropriate to" such dividends should be added to the net income actually received as dividends in determining the amount of gross income. If they should be held to be taxes paid by the respondent, they obviously should be included in his gross income.

stock and on The Imperial Tobacco Company stock were paid "free of Income Tax," "free of British Income Tax," or "free of United Kingdom Income Tax," and the dividends on stock in Tobacco Securities Trust Company were paid "less British Income Tax" or "less United Kingdom Income Tax." (R. 17–20, 25, 29, 33, 37, 41, 45, 53, 61.) By communications transmitted to their shareholders at the time the dividend warrants were transmitted the above companies certified to their shareholders that British income taxes and United Kingdom income taxes on the profits of the company of which the dividends formed a part had been paid or would be paid by the company to the proper officer for the receipt of taxes (R. 17–20). The certificates transmitted to their shareholders by British-American Tobacco Company and The Imperial Tobacco Company indicated the dividend paid was equivalent to a gross dividend of a stated amount less the amount of income tax "appropriate to" the gross dividend (R. 25–39, 53–67). The certificates transmitted to its shareholders by the Tobacco Securities Trust Company indicated a gross dividend of a stated amount, less income tax "appropriate to" such gross dividend, and the net amount for which the voucher was issued (R. 41–47).

The net amounts received during the year by the taxpayer as dividends on such shares of stock, stated in terms of United States money, the amounts certified as British and Dominion income taxes "appropriate thereto," and the aggregate of

these amounts, treated as the gross dividends, were as follows (R. 17–20):

Corporation	Net dividend received	Amount shown as tax "appropriate thereto"	Amount shown as gross dividend
British-American Tobacco Company, Ltd.	[1] £12,338.25	$3,743.98	$16,082.[illegible]
Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Ltd.	817.03	201.27	1,018.30
The Imperial Tobacco Company, Ltd.	10,838.44	3,071.86	13,910.30
Totals	23,993.72	7,017.11	31,010.83

[1] These figures are computed at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of each distribution.

It is the amount shown above as taxes "appropriate to" the dividends received by the taxpayer which gives rise to the present controversy.[1] In addition to this amount the taxpayer paid a surtax of $2,189.91 to Great Britain which is not in controversy (R. 21–22, 73–75, 89).

In his income tax return for 1931 the taxpayer included in gross income, as dividends received from the above foreign corporations, the sum of $31,010.83, being the total amount of cash received as dividends plus the amounts certified as British and United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate thereto" (R. 22, 77). He claimed the above amounts of $7,017.11 and $2,189.91 as a credit under Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928 against his Federal income tax, subject to the limitations imposed upon such credit by Section 131

[1] In its opinion the Circuit Court of Appeals erroneously states that the dividend payments were "accompanied by certification that $7,017.11 had been deducted and paid directly to the British Government" (R. 387).

(b), and the balance not allowable as a credit was claimed as a deduction from income under Section 23 (c) of the Act. These provisions are printed in the Appendix, *infra*, pp. 50–53. The amount actually claimed as a credit under Section 131 (a), *supra*, was $5,044.99, and the balance of $4,162.03 was deducted from gross income under Section 23 (c) of the Act (R. 23, 77, 83–85).

The taxpayer kept his books of account and made his income tax returns upon the basis of cash receipts and disbursements (R. 91).

In auditing the taxpayer's return for 1931 the Commissioner of Internal Revenue eliminated from gross income the sum of $7,017.11 certified as British and United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate to" the dividends received from British corporations. He also disallowed the credit of $5,044.99 for taxes paid to a foreign government and disallowed the deduction of $4,162.03 from gross income as taxes paid to a foreign government and not allowable as a credit under Section 131 of the 1928 Act. (R. 11–14, 23.) At the trial before the Board of Tax Appeals the Commissioner conceded that the amount of $2,189.91 paid as surtax to Great Britain was a proper credit against the taxpayer's Federal income tax, leaving for consideration only the questions whether the $7,017.11 certified as British and United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate to" the dividends should be added to the amount actually received as dividends

in determining the amount of the taxpayer's gross income, and whether that amount represented taxes paid to a foreign government within the meaning of Section 131 (a) of the 1928 Act which could be claimed as a credit against the taxpayer's Federal income tax for 1931. The Board of Tax Appeals, in an opinion disposing of this and four other appeals, including an appeal by Mary Duke Biddle, involving the same questions, sustained the Commissioner's determination on both issues. The Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, in an opinion filed December 7, 1936, affirmed the decision of the Board in the *Biddle* case, 86 F. (2d) 718. In its opinion in this case (R. 387–392) the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit reversed the decision of the Board. Certiorari has been granted in both cases to resolve the conflict of the decision below with the decision in the *Biddle* case, which is No. 55, present Term.

SPECIFICATION OF ERRORS TO BE URGED

The court below erred:

1. In holding and deciding that the sums aggregating $7,017.11 treated for the purposes of British income tax law as taxes "appropriate to" dividends received by the taxpayer upon shares of stock in British corporations constitute gross income to the taxpayer.

2. In holding and deciding that the above sums, aggregating $7,017.11, constitute income, war-

profits, and excess-profits taxes within the meaning of Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928.

3. In holding and deciding that the above sums, aggregating $7,017.11, were "paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country" within the meaning of Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928.

4. In holding and deciding that the taxpayer is entitled to credit the above sums, aggregating $7,017.11, against his Federal income tax for 1931, subject to the limitations of Section 131 (b), and in holding and deciding that he is entitled to deduct the excess of that credit from gross income under Section 23 (c) of the Revenue Act of 1928.

5. In holding and deciding that the above sums, aggregating $7,017.11, represent income taxes paid to the British Government by the corporations and borne directly by the taxpayer.

6. In reversing the decision of the Board of Tax Appeals.

SUMMARY OF ARGUMENT

The burden is upon the respondent to prove that the amount claimed as a credit constituted income, war-profits, or excess-profits "taxes" within the meaning of the applicable provisions of our revenue acts, and that they were "paid" to a foreign country during the taxable year. The evidence clearly shows that the amounts in question were certified as taxes "appropriate to" the dividends received by the respondent in accordance with requirements of British law; that there was no tax imposed upon the respondent by Great Britain on account of the receipt of such dividends; that such amounts were not imposed upon the respondent or any other person as a tax; that they were not paid to the Crown, either by the respondent or by the dividend-paying corporations; and that the only tax paid to the Crown (except a surtax paid directly to the Crown by the respondent on his dividend income, which is not in controversy here) was the tax at the "standard" rate which was imposed upon and paid by the companies upon their earnings. The amount of the taxes imposed upon and collected from the corporations had no necessary relationship to the amounts certified as income taxes "appropriate to" the dividend payments; the taxes were not paid by the corporations as agents to their shareholders; and if properly allowable as a credit or deduction, they would be

allowable to the corporations rather than to their shareholders. Moreover, though the credit permitted by our statute is for foreign taxes paid by the taxpayer during the taxpayer's taxable year, it does not appear when the corporations paid the tax on the profits here distributed as dividends, even if that tax could be considered as paid on behalf of the stockholders.

The fact that the shareholder of a corporation, domestic or foreign, may, because of his relationship to the corporation as a shareholder, ultimately bear the burden of a tax imposed upon and collected from the corporation does not entitle him to a credit or deduction under our statutes for taxes paid.

The question is not one of construction of our statutes, which are clear and unambiguous, but is a question of applying our statutes to the facts proved. There has been no administrative interpretation of our statutes which justifies the decision below. The Bureau rulings relied upon by the court below are erroneous determinations of fact with respect to the character of taxes imposed under British law. Furthermore, if considered administrative interpretations of our statutes, they are not binding upon the courts if clearly contrary to law or not in accordance with law.

ARGUMENT

I

THE COURT BELOW ERRED IN PERMITTING CREDIT AGAINST FEDERAL INCOME TAX FOR TAXES "APPROPRIATE TO" DIVIDENDS RECEIVED BY THE TAXPAYER

(a) *General Statement*

Section 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928, under which the taxpayer claims the right to a credit against his Federal income tax, provides that in the case of citizens and domestic corporations of the United States the income tax imposed by the Act shall be credited with "the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country." The amount of this credit is limited by subsection (b) to that "proportion of the tax * * * against which such credit is taken, which the taxpayer's net income * * * from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income" for the year. Any amount of such taxes paid to any foreign country in excess of this limitation is allowed as a deduction from gross income by Section 23 (c) of the Act as "taxes paid or accrued within the taxable year."

In reversing the decision of the Board of Tax Appeals, the court below held that the taxpayer is entitled to a credit under Section 131 (a), *supra*, against his Federal income tax, subject to the limitation of subsection (b) of that section, for the

amount shown on certificates accompanying his dividend warrants as British and United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate to" the dividends received, and that he is entitled to deduct the balance from his gross income for the year as taxes paid or accrued within the taxable year. In so holding the court below reached a conclusion contrary to that reached by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit in *Biddle* v. *Commissioner,* 86 F. (2d) 718, certiorari granted, No. 55, present Term, and *F. W. Woolworth Co.* v. *United States,* 91 F. (2d) 973, now pending on petition for a writ of certiorari, No. 568, present Term. In so holding we submit the court erred.

The deduction from gross income for taxes paid or accrued, like other deduction from gross income, depends upon statutory authorization. Likewise, any credit against the Federal income tax depends upon statutory authorization. In both cases the burden is upon the taxpayer to show facts which entitle him to the deduction or credit claimed. Cf. *Burnet* v. *Houston,* 283 U. S. 223, 227–228; *Welch* v. *Helvering,* 290 U. S. 111, 115.

The taxpayer claimed the credit and deduction as a payment—not as an accrual—of taxes. The burden was therefore upon him to show that he "paid" the $7,017.11 in order to satisfy one of the statutory conditions upon which the credit and deductions are allowed. The burden was also upon

him, as a further condition to the allowance of the credit, to prove that the payment constituted a payment of "income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes," and to show that such taxes were paid "to a foreign country," "during the taxable year."

The taxpayer does not claim the credit and deduction as a direct payment of taxes, but contends that payment of taxes was made by deduction from dividends paid to him. The taxpayer's argument that the amount involved was paid as taxes by deduction is based upon certain provisions of the British income tax laws and the administrative practice under those laws. The British law has to be proved, just as any other fact. *Ennis* v. *Smith*, 14 How. 399, 426. In his attempt to prove payment of taxes by deduction the taxpayer, in addition to the agreed statement of facts and supporting documents filed with the Board (R. 16–86), introduced in evidence the British Income Tax Act of 1918, which is the basic law in effect in Great Britain today, together with the annual Finance Acts for 1919 to 1932, inclusive,[2] supplemented by the testimony of a witness who qualified as an expert on British income tax law (R. 110–184). This was an appropriate means of proving the British law. *Slater* v. *Mexican National R. R. Co.*, 194 U. S. 120, 130; *In re International Mahogany Co.*, 147 Fed. 147, 149 (C. C. A. 2d); *The Asiatic Prince*,

[2] Original copies of these Acts, obtained from the King's Printer in London, are bound separately and filed as Appendix A to the record.

108 Fed. 287, 289 (C. C. A. 2d); *Ennis* v. *Smith, supra.* The Board of Tax Appeals, after making certain findings with respect to the British law (R. 91–95), denied the credit and deduction claimed.

In so far as the present controversy is concerned, the law of Great Britain is material only in so far as it discloses the actual facts concerning the character of the alleged "tax" and whether it was "paid," as that term is used in our statutes, "to any foreign country." The evidence clearly shows that the amount in controversy does not meet the requirements of the credit and deduction provisions of our statutes.

As a matter of history, the British income tax was first enacted in 1799. This act was based upon the principle of direct assessment, but proved to be unsatisfactory. In 1803 a new act was adopted, which lasted three years. This act was based upon the principle of taxing income at the source. The structure of the Act of 1803 was reproduced in the Act of 1806, and again for another term of five years in the Act of 1811. No new income tax was thereafter reenacted until 1842 (R. 135–136).

The Act of 1842 adopted the model and most of the text of the Act of 1806. The tax was thereafter continued by annual reenactments until the Income Tax Act of 1918 was adopted (R. 135–136).

The Income Tax Act of 1918, 8 & 9 Geo. 5, c. 40, consolidated the provisions of law then in force

and all existing laws relating to income tax were repealed.[3] The 1918 Act is also based upon the principle of collection at the source, and about 70 per centum of the income received by individuals is taxed at the source (R. 123–124).

The tax for each year since 1918 has been imposed by the annual Finance Act, but the imposition, assessment, levy, and collection is governed by the Income Tax Act of 1918 as amended and amplified by the Finance Acts for subsequent years (R. 112–113).

Section 1 of the Income Tax Act of 1918 imposed an income tax upon individuals and corporations. Section 4 imposed a super-tax upon incomes of individuals over and above a stated amount.[4] By Section 38 of the Finance Act of 1927, 17 & 18 Geo. 5, c. 10, the super-tax provisions were amended so that now all income is taxed at a standard rate, and in the case of an individual whose income exceeds a stated amount, a surtax is charged.[5] Corporations are taxed only at the standard rate, which is applicable to individuals and corporations alike (R. 124, 178).

Under the arrangement of the Income Tax Act of 1918 the properties, profits, and gains upon which income tax is charged are classified under

[3] R. 111, 137; Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1.
[4] Record, Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1, pp. 1, 2.
[5] R. 132–133, 178; Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 10, p. 28.

five Schedules according to the source of the income. Each Schedule is followed by certain rules for estimating the amount of tax payable upon that particular class of income or property. General rules applicable to all given Schedules are added.

The Schedules under which the amount of tax is estimated are as follows:[6]

Schedule A—Tax on annual value of property in land and buildings.

Schedule B—Tax with respect to occupation of land and buildings.

Schedule C—Tax on income from government securities.

Schedule D—Tax on annual profits and gains from property, trade, or business.

Schedule E—Tax on income from public office, annuities, and pensions.

Many of the rules prescribed for estimating the amount of tax to be paid under these Schedules are highly artificial and have little relation to our concept of income for Federal income tax purposes.[7] The artificial nature of these rules is largely responsible for the present controversy.

---

[6] Record, Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1, pp. 147–200.

[7] For instance, the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit recently held that the tax paid under Schedule A is not an income tax. *F. W. Woolworth Co.* v. *United States*, 91 F. (2d) 973, affirming 15 F. Supp. 679, No. 568, present Term.

Rule 1 of the General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, D, and E provides: [8]

> Every body of persons shall be chargeable to tax in like manner as any person is chargeable under the provisions of this Act.

Section 237 of the 1918 Act provides that "body of persons" means, *inter alia*, "any company." [9]

The British corporations from which the taxpayer received dividends during 1931 were subject to tax each year under the Act of 1918 as amended by the finance acts. The record does not disclose the nature or extent of their property or profits, or the Schedules under which they were taxed, or the year or years in which the profits distributed as dividends in 1931 were taxed. Clearly, however, they were subject to tax under Schedule D upon the gains and profits, if any, derived each year from their trade or business.

Rule 20 of the General Rules applicable to Schedules A, B, C, D, and E provides: [10]

> The profits or gains to be charged on any body of persons shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this Act on the

---

[8] Record, Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1, p. 194.

[9] Record, Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1, p. 143.

[10] Record, Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1, p. 199. This Rule was based upon Section 54 of the Act of 1842 (R. 151–152). See, also, Rules 19 and 21 (Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1, pp. 198, 199), relating to the payment of any interest or annuity out of profits charged with tax under Schedule D and interest or annuities subject to tax under Schedule D.

> full amount of the same before any dividend thereof is made in respect of any share, right or title thereto, and the body of persons paying such dividend shall be entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto.

The tax "appropriate to" a dividend payment is determined on the basis of the standard rate of tax in effect at the time the dividend is declared, regardless of the rate at which the amount distributed was taxed to the company when it was received as income by the company.[11]

Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924, 14 & 15 Geo. 5, c. 21,[12] requires that every warrant or check drawn by any company after November 30, 1924, in payment of any dividend or interest distributed by the company shall have annexed thereto or be accompanied by a written statement showing:

> (a) the gross amount which, after deduction of the income tax appropriate thereto, corresponds to the net amount actually paid; and
> (b) the rate and the amount of income tax appropriate to such gross amount; and
> (c) the net amount actually paid.

It was pursuant to this requirement that certificates were transmitted to the taxpayer showing the information set out above.

---

[11] *Neumann* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 18 British Tax Cases 332, 359–361. Printed in record, pp. 297, 324–326.

[12] R. 115–116; Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 7, p. 19.

Rule 20, *supra,* is permissive, but the certificate required by Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924, *supra,* must be furnished in every case. It was under the authority of this Rule that Tobacco Securities Trust Company purported to deduct from its "gross" dividend the amounts certified to be United Kingdom and Dominion income taxes "appropriate to" the dividends. The dividends paid by the other companies being paid "free of tax," the certificates did not purport to show a deduction of tax from the gross dividend, but indicated the amount of income tax "appropriate to" a gross dividend which gave the shareholders the same net return. All of the certificates furnished the information required by Section 33 of the Finance Act of 1924, *supra.* The only amount distributed by the corporation was the cash actually paid to its stockholders.

The amounts certified as taxes "appropriate to" the dividend payments were not paid to the Crown as taxes on the dividends. They relate to amounts paid by the dividend-paying corporation as income taxes on its own profits (R. 25, 29, 33, 37, 41, 45, 53, 70).

Dividends upon stock in British corporations are not subject to tax at the standard rate when received by the shareholder,[18] but for purposes of the surtax imposed under Section 38 of the Fi-

[18] R. 116–117; Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1, pp. 14–15.

nance Act of 1927, *supra,* the shareholder is required to include in income not only the amount of cash received but also the amount certified as income tax "appropriate to" his dividend (R. 178). However, the fact that Great Britain requires the inclusion of this theoretical amount in the statement of income filed for surtax purposes does not make the amount income within the meaning of our statutes any more than are the amounts determined under Schedule A. Cf. *F. W. Woolworth Co.* v. *United States, supra.*

The taxpayer's contention that the amounts, certified as British and United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate to" the dividends received by him, represent taxes paid by deduction is based primarily upon the language of certain relief provisions found in the British law and the practice of British officials in administering those provisions.

The provisions relating to relief from income tax of earners of small income contain the following:

Section 29 of the Income Tax Act of 1918, *supra:*[14]

> (1) If it is proved to the satisfaction of the general commissioners that any person whose claim for exemption, abatement, or relief has been allowed, has paid any tax, by deduction or otherwise, the general commissioners may, in the form prescribed, certify

[14] R. 116–117; Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1, pp. 14–15.

the facts proved before them to the special commissioners.

(2) The certificate of the general commissioners shall state the particulars of the different sources of income in respect of which tax has been paid, the relief to which the claimant is entitled, the amount repayable in respect thereof, and the name and place of abode of the claimant.

(3) On receipt of the certificate, the special commissioners shall issue an order for repayment.

Section 32 of the Income Tax Act of 1918, *supra*:[15]

* * * * *

(2) If any such person is charged to tax under any Schedule and has paid that tax, or has paid or has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise, he shall, on a claim being made to the special commissioners, and on production to them of the receipt for his annual payment, and proof of the facts to their satisfaction, be entitled to repayment of tax on the amount thereof.

Section 33 of the Income Tax Act of 1918, *supra*:[16]

(1) Where an assurance company carrying on life assurance business, or any company whose business consists mainly in the

[15] R. 117; Appendix A, Petitioner Exhibit No. 1, p. 17.

[16] R. 117–118; Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1, p. 19.

making of investments, and the principal part of whose income is derived therefrom, or any savings bank or other bank for savings, claims and proves to the satisfaction of the special commissioners that, for any year of assessment, it has been charged to tax by deduction or otherwise, and has not been charged in respect of its profits in accordance with the rules applicable to Case I, of Schedule D, the company or bank shall be entitled to repayment of so much of the tax paid by it as is equal to the amount of the tax on any sums disbursed as expenses of management (including commissions) for that year: * * *.

Section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920, 10 & 11 Geo. 5, c. 18:[17]

(1) If any person who has paid, by deduction or otherwise, or is liable to pay, United Kingdom income tax for any year of assessment on any part of his income proves to the satisfaction of the Special Commissioners that he has paid Dominion income tax for that year in respect of the same part of his income, he shall be entitled to relief from United Kingdom income tax paid or payable by him on that part of his income at a rate thereon to be determined as follows: * * *.

---

[17] R. 118; Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 3, p. 21.

(b) The amounts involved are not "taxes" within the meaning of applicable statutory provisions

The burden is upon the taxpayer to show that the amount claimed as a credit or deduction for taxes paid or accrued is the kind of an exaction for which a credit or deduction is authorized. Cf. *F. W. Woolworth Co.* v. *United States,* 91 F. (2d) 973 (C. C. A. 2d), No. 568, present Term; *Elgin National Watch Co.* v. *Commissioner,* 17 B. T. A. 339, 362; *Eitingon-Schild Co. and Subsidiaries* v. *Commissioner,* 21 B. T. A. 1163; *Mallouk* v. *Commissioner,* 34 B. T. A. 269; *Havana Electric Railway, Light & Power Co.* v. *Commissioner,* 34 B. T. A. 782.

The amount claimed as a credit in the instant case is not a "tax" within the meaning of the controlling provisions of our statutes. The word "tax" is generally understood in this country to mean an involuntary charge or enforced contribution of persons and property, levied exclusively by the legislative authority, for the support of the Government and for all public purposes. *Case of the State Freight Tax,* 15 Wall. 232, 278; *United States* v. *Railroad Co.,* 17 Wall. 322, 326; *Loan Association* v. *Topeka,* 20 Wall. 655, 664; *Florida Central &c. R'd Co.* v. *Reynolds,* 183 U. S. 471, 475; *Tevender* v. *Ruysdael,* 299 Fed. 746, 753 (C. C. A. 7th); *Pettibone* v. *Smith,* 150 Pa. 118, 126; *Perry* v. *Washburn,* 20 Cal. 318, 350; *Strand* v. *Marin,* 30 N. D. 165, 168–169. It is clear from the

record in this case that the amounts alleged to be British and United Kingdom income taxes "appropriate to" the dividends received by the taxpayer are not "taxes" as that term is generally understood in this country.

The record clearly shows that the amount treated by the British Government as income taxes "appropriate to" a dividend for purposes of the surtax and for relief purposes is not imposed as a tax by legislative authority. The amount is determined by reference to the tax rate in effect at the time of distribution and has no exact relation to any tax actually paid to the Crown. In *Neumann* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 18 British Tax Cases 332, Lord Tomlin explained what this amount is (pp. 358–360):[18]

> The relative positions of a company and the shareholders of the company in relation to Income Tax under the Income Tax Acts have always been recognised as special in character. It was never, I think, doubted that under the Act of 1842, the profits of a business carried on by a company were taxable against the company under Schedule D, and were not taxable again, after distribution, in the hands of the shareholders under Schedule D or any other Schedule. At the same time, it was permissible to the company, under Section 54 of the Act of 1842,

[18] Printed in the record, pp. 297, 323–325. See, also, *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 16 British Tax Cases 213, 233–234 (R. 265, 285–286).

to deduct from the dividend the proportionate part of the tax paid to the tax collector, and the shareholders entitled to exemption from or abatement of Income Tax could, upon the footing of the deduction, obtain the necessary return of tax. * * *

In practice, the matter did not work out quite so simply. It has to be remembered that the amount distributable in dividend in any year might, in view of the assessment of profits or gains under Schedule D being upon the basis of the average of the three preceding years, as it then was, be much more or much less than the amount of the assessment for that year, so that if this proportionate deduction was treated as meaning the rateable proportion of the tax paid by the company in respect of the year of distribution, it might much exceed or be much less than the amount which would be deducted from the dividend if the current rate of tax in respect of the gross dividend had been deducted. At any rate, a practice seems to have grown up of companies deducting from dividends tax appropriate to the amount of the dividend at the current rate of tax, quite irrespective of the amount of tax paid by the company to the Revenue, and of the shareholders claiming exemption or abatement being treated by the Revenue as having paid tax to the extent of that deduction. As the company making the deduction lay under no obligation to pay to the Revenue anything more than the tax based

> upon its own assessment, the result was that the tax returned to those claiming exemption or abatement could rarely, if ever, have had any exact relation to the amount of tax received by the Revenue from the recipient of returned tax.

The amount certified as tax "appropriate to" a dividend is not paid to the Crown, whether supposedly "deducted" from the dividend under Rule 20 or not, and it has no necessary relation to the amount which has been paid to the Crown by the corporation as a tax on the profits subsequently distributed as a dividend.[19]

In England the corporation income tax is regarded as being a disbursement out of profits and not an expense incurred in earning profits. Accordingly, a British corporation is entitled to declare a dividend in the amount of its entire profits without reduction on account of the tax it has paid. This is best understood by putting an example. A British corporation having a profit of £1,000 and paying an income tax thereon of £250 is entitled to declare a dividend of £1,000 (R. 125). But since the corporation in fact had only £750 to distribute, it is apparent that its dividend of £1,000 is a fiction. Therefore, although the company declares a dividend of £1,000 and designates £250 as the tax appropriate to the dividend, it is not in fact paying a dividend of £1,000 and making a "dedu-

[19] R. 147–148, 154–155, 163, 171–172, 184, and, particularly, 160.

tion" of £250. All of this, in a taxing system in which the corporation is taxed as a separate entity, is unreal and artificial, or, to use the word of the British expert, "constructive." (R. 179.) In the language of the expert (R. 172–173): "It is just one of the devices we are accustomed to employ to render the metaphysical more easily comprehended in a world of reality." It can be explained only as the survival of a system which had its origin a half century before the limited liability company became an effective organ (R. 137). It serves the purpose of enabling the British Government to charge the stockholder with the receipt of the gross dividend for surtax purposes, and thus require him to pay a tax upon income which he never received. It serves the further purpose of forming a basis for a refund to exempt taxpayers who pay no tax at all (R. 173). Both of these practices, of course, are only "constructive" when compared with the actual facts, for the taxpayer liable to surtax pays a tax on dividends he never received and the exempt taxpayer receives a refund for a tax he never paid, each in amounts which have no necessary relation to a proportionate part of the tax paid by the corporation. *F. W. Woolworth Co.* v. *United States, supra,* at p. 975. This is the basis upon which the stockholder is "regarded as a taxpayer." But it is clear that the term "taxpayer" applied to the recipient of the dividend is only one of convenience and is not founded upon actuality, be-

cause only one tax is collected, and that from the corporation (R. 176–177). We submit that the right to a credit under the Federal Revenue Acts depends upon whether the claimant has *actually paid* a tax, and not upon the designation applied to him by a foreign government.

The expert testified that if a company does not declare a dividend out of its profits the company is left to bear the tax and its only way of recovery from its shareholders is to pay a dividend and pass the tax on (R. 126), thus recouping itself only if it pays the dividend (R. 127). This Court has held that an amount passed on as a tax is not a tax in reality. *Lash's Products Co.* v. *United States,* 278 U. S. 175. There it said (p. 176): "The phrase 'passed the tax on' is inaccurate, as obviously the tax is laid and remains on the manufacturer and on him alone." Since the British corporation is only permitted and not required to make the so-called "deduction" from its dividends, it is clear that the so-called passing on of the tax is entirely a corporate action and not the exertion by the sovereign of the taxing power. The only tax which finds its way into the coffers of the Crown is the tax paid by the corporation upon its own profits (R. 163, 173). The expert testified that only a sum paid to the Crown was regarded as a tax (R. 154), but he was unable to answer the question as to whom the sum "deducted" from the dividend was

paid and said that question has never arisen in England (R. 162).

The corporation itself keeps the tax "appropriate to the dividend" (R. 128). It does not turn over that sum to the Crown, because it has already paid its own tax (R. 141). This makes it abundantly clear that the only tax collected is from the corporation on its own account and not as agent of the stockholders (R. 134, 146). The question never arises whether, or to what extent, the corporation has accounted to the Crown for its tax. The whole point is that the dividend-paying company, acting under statutory authority, has made a deduction from the shareholders (R. 155). Moreover, the so-called "deduction" is made at the rate of tax applicable to the year of the dividend, which may be more or less than the rate applicable to the tax paid by the corporation upon its own profits, for that tax may have been paid in a previous year at a different rate, as fully explained in the quotation above, pp. 26–27, from the *Neumann* case. Therefore, there is not even a precise relationship between the amount actually paid as tax by the corporation and the so-called "deduction" (R. 160, 161, 184).

Clearly, the amount in controversy does not represent "taxes" of any kind in the sense in which that term is used in Section 23 (c) and 131 (a) of the Revenue Act of 1928.

(c) *The Amount in Controversy Has Not Been "Paid" to a Foreign Country, Either by the Taxpayer or by Any One Acting on His Behalf*

The opinion of the court below is predicated upon a misstatement of fact together with references to the British law which do not support its factual conclusions. It is first stated that the taxpayer, by reason of his stock holdings in British companies, received the net amount of $23,993.72 as dividends, "such dividends being accompanied by certification that $7,017.11 had been deducted and paid directly to the British Government" (R. 387). The certificates accompanying the taxpayer's dividend warrants made no such statement (R. 25–67), and nowhere in the record does it appear that the amount certified as income taxes "appropriate to" the dividends received was "paid directly to the British Government." Furthermore, it does not appear that this particular amount was "paid" to the British Government by either the taxpayer or by the corporations paying the dividends.

The court below conceives the question to be whether the amount certified as income tax "appropriate to" the dividends was a tax "directly borne by the petitioner, or was it a tax imposed upon and borne by the British companies?" (R. 388.) Whether the taxpayer bore the ultimate burden of an income tax imposed by Great Britain is not the question. The question is whether the taxpayer "paid" this amount as the term is used

in the sections authorizing the credit and deduction for taxes paid. No doubt a shareholder in a British corporation bears his proportionate share of the ultimate burden of a tax imposed upon the corporation, just as a shareholder in a corporation subject to tax in this country ultimately bears his share of the burden of our taxes through a reduction of corporate profits which otherwise would be available for distribution to him as dividends. This condition, however, results from his relationship to the corporation because of his stockholding and not because of any tax imposed upon him, either directly or indirectly.

Our courts, the Board of Tax Appeals, and the Treasury Department have refused to accept the principle of "ultimate burden" of taxation, and have consistently held that only such taxes as are imposed upon and paid by the taxpayer can be deducted from gross income in computing its taxable net income. That was the conclusion of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit in *Biddle* v. *Commissioner,* 86 F. (2d) 718, 720, which was a companion to the instant case before the Board and which is now before this Court, No. 55, present term. See also *Helvering* v. *Missouri State Life Ins. Co.,* 78 F. (2d) 778 (C. C. A. 8th); *Falk Corporation* v. *Commissioner,* 60 F. (2d) 204 (C. C. A. 7th); *Colston* v. *Burnet,* 59 F. (2d) 867 (App. D. C.), certiorari denied, 287 U. S. 640; *Robinson* v. *Commissioner,* 53 F. (2d) 810 (C. C. A. 8th);

National Piano Mfg. Co. v. *Burnet,* 50 F. (2d) 310 (App. D. C.); *Shearer* v. *Commissioner,* 48 F. (2d) 552 (C. C. A. 2d); *Perry* v. *Commissioner,* 32 B. T. A. 513; *California Sanitary Co.* v. *Commissioner,* 32 B. T. A. 122; *Peterson* v. *Commissioner,* 31 B. T. A. 172; *O'Neil* v. *Commissioner,* 31 B. T. A. 727; *Small* v. *Commissioner,* 27 B. T. A. 1219; *Hamilton* v. *Commissioner,* 6 B. T. A. 240; *Musser* v. *Commissioner,* 3 B. T. A. 498; A. R. R. 1020, I–2 Cumulative Bulletin 104; S. M. 3714, IV–2 Cumulative Bulletin 50; I. T. 2768, XIII–1 Cumulative Bulletin 54; I. T. 2783, XIII–1 Cumulative Bulletin 54; I. T. 2790, XIII–1 Cumulative Bulletin 56; I. T. 2787, XIII–1 Cumulative Bulletin 56. There is no apparent reason why a different rule should apply in the case of a credit for foreign taxes.

The sum of $7,017.11 was not imposed upon the taxpayer as a tax and was not "paid" by him as a tax within the meaning of our statutes. The testimony of the expert witness clearly shows that only one normal tax at the "standard" rate upon income is imposed and collected by the Crown (R. 124, 178); that that tax is imposed upon the company as a tax upon its trading profits (R. 127, 141, 150–151, 153, 159, 165, 172); that there is no tax at the normal or "standard" rate imposed upon stockholders with respect to dividends received from British corporations (R. 137–138, 150); that a British corporation does not pay its own tax as an agent for the shareholders (R. 134, 146, 172–173); and

that the company does not act as a collector for the Crown when it purports to deduct from a dividend an amount alleged to be taxes "appropriate to" the dividend paid (R. 127, 141, 172, 177, 184). The witness' interpretation of the English law is fully supported by the decisions of the English courts. See *Ritson* v. *Phillips,* 9 British Tax Cases 10; *Purdie* v. *The King,* 3 K. B. [1914] 112; *Neumann* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue, supra; Bradbury* v. *English Sewing Cotton Co., Ltd.,* 8 British Tax Cases 481; *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Dalgety & Co.,* 15 British Tax Cases 216; *Scottish Union & National Insurance Co.* v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Co.,* 1 L. R. App. Cas. [1921] 172; *Sheldrick* v. *South African Breweries, Lt.,* 1 K. B. [1923] 173; *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Blott,* 8 British Tax Cases 101; *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue, supra.* (The *Neumann, Dalgety,* and *Hamilton* cases are printed in the record, pages 297, 341, and 265, respectively.)

In *Ritson* v. *Phillips, supra,* Justice Rowlatt said of a shareholder (p. 14):

> He is not taxed on his dividends. The companies are taxed on their profits, not as his agents (as has been loosely said), though at his ultimate expense. There is no provision for the return of any of this tax to the shareholder save in the process of giving effect to deductions and reliefs.

In *Purdie* v. *The King, supra,* the same Justice stated (pp. 116–117):

> * * * Sched. D charges income tax upon the profits of the company made on behalf of its shareholders; and s. 54 of the Income Tax Act, 1842, provides that every company shall deliver a true statement of its annual profits before any dividend has been made to any persons and that such persons shall allow out of the dividends a proportionate deduction in respect of the duty charged. The company, therefore, is assessed and pays the tax. There is, strictly speaking, no tax upon dividends at all; the company has to pay income tax upon its profits as a company, and, having paid the income tax, the effect is that there is less to divide among the shareholders. Sometimes a company declares what it calls a dividend "free of income tax," which means that having paid income tax the dividend paid is less because there is less to divide. Sometimes it declares a dividend which it does not call free of income tax, and then it deducts a certain percentage from the dividend, stating that it is for income tax. The real effect of the latter course is, not that the company has declared a dividend of the full amount and then deducted income tax from it, but that it has declared a dividend of the net amount and told the shareholders that it would have been so much more but for the fact that the profits of the company were charged with income tax before the dividend was made.

In approving the above statement Lord Tomlin said in *Neumann* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue, supra,* a case arising under the Income Tax Act of 1918 (p. 362, R. 327):

> I may say at once that, having regard to the view which I have expressed as to the general scheme and operation of the Income Tax Acts in regard to dividends, I am unable to accept the view that dividends, as such, are taxable under Schedule D. I do not think they are.

In *Sheldrick* v. *South African Breweries, supra,* a case dealing with the deduction by the company of British income taxes "appropriate to" dividends on preferred stock, Lord Warrington said (pp. 186–187):

> In the case of a company it is the company which directly pays the tax upon its profits. The shareholders bear their due proportion of the tax by a power given to the company by r. 20, which I will read directly, of deducting the due proportion of the tax from the dividends which the company pays. And accordingly for the purpose of s. 43 it is the company and not the shareholders of the company who is the person who has paid the income tax and is entitled to relief.

The same view was stated in unmistakable language in *Bradbury* v. *English Sewing Cotton Co., supra.* There, the taxpayer was an English company which owned all of the stock of an American company. During the years 1914 to 1919, inclusive, it received dividends from the American company.

During the years 1914 to 1916, inclusive, the English courts held the American company to be a resident of Great Britain, though incorporated and doing all its business in the United States, and held it subject to tax under the British laws. Control of the American company was transferred to the United States in 1917, and it was conceded not to be taxable under British law for the years 1917 to 1919, inclusive, the years involved in that litigation. During all of the years 1914 to 1919, inclusive, the British income tax was, under the statutes, computed upon the average of the company's earnings for the preceding three years. The Crown contended that the dividends received by the British company from the American company during 1917, 1918, and 1919 should be included in computing the average income of the British company for the three preceding years upon which the tax for those years was to be computed. The House of Lords held that the dividends received from the American company prior to the time control was transferred to the United States had already borne their tax burden and could not be included in the computation of income upon which the tax for subsequent years was to be determined. In the course of his judgment Lord Wrenbury said (p. 516): [20]

> The English Sewing Cotton Company during the first three years held, and they

[20] To the same effect was Lord Phillimore's statement in the same case, pp. 518–520.

subsequently continued to hold, all, or nearly all, the ordinary shares in the American Company. They were entitled to receive, and did receive, dividends in respect of them. The fund available for their payment was not the profits of the American Company, but the differential sum remaining after deduction from those profits of the Income Tax which the American Company was liable to pay and had paid. And the person to make payment to them was the American Company. The case was one within Section 52 of the Income Tax Act, 1842. The English Company as a holder of shares in the American Company was a person to whom an annual payment was made out of property of the American Company in respect of which the American Company was chargeable to Income Tax under the Act. The English Company could not, during the first three years, be assessed, and was not assessed, in respect of the dividends thus received. The American Company was the person, and the only person who could be assessed in respect of the profits of the business of the American Company. The corporator bore his share of the tax by the deduction of the appropriate share of the collective tax paid by the corporation from his dividend (*Inland Revenue* v. *Blott,* [1920] 1 K. B. 114, 130, 131).

In *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Blott,* 8 British Tax Cases 101, and *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Greenwood,* decided with it, two

corporations capitalized their accumulated profits and issued stock dividends to their shareholders. The question involved in both cases was whether the value of shares received as stock dividends should be included in computing income subject to Super-Tax under the Finance Act of 1910. It was held that the stock dividends did not constitute income to the shareholders, but in the course of his opinion Viscount Cave said (pp. 135–136):

> Some time was occupied in the discussion of the question, whether in paying Income Tax on its profits the Company acted as agent for its shareholders, and some cases were cited where this expression had been used. Probably the word was intended only to express in an abbreviated form the effect of Section 54 of the Income Tax Act, 1842. Plainly, a company paying Income Tax on its profits, does not pay it as agent for its shareholders. It pays as a taxpayer, and if no dividend is declared the shareholders have no direct concern in the payment. If a dividend is declared, the company is entitled to deduct from such dividend a proportionate part of the amount of the tax previously paid by the company; and, in that case, the payment by the company operates in relief of the shareholder. But no agency, properly so-called, is involved.

Since the above decision in the *Blott* case it seems to be clear that a corporation pays its tax on its own behalf and does not pay as agent of the stock-

holders. See *Sheldrick* v. *South African Breweries, supra,* pp. 191–193; *Ritson* v. *Phillips, supra,* p. 14; *Scottish Union & National Insurance Co.* v. *New Zealand & Australian Land Co., supra,* pp. 184–187; *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Dalgety & Co., supra,* pp. 230–232 (R. 355–357); *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue, supra,* pp. 230–232 (R. 282–284). The company does not, in certifying the amount of income tax "appropriate to" a dividend, act as a collector for the Crown, as it would in the case of a deduction made under Rules 19 and 21 of the General Rules applicable to all Schedules.[21] Cf. *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue, supra,* pp. 228–230 (R. 280–282); *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Dalgety & Co., supra,* pp. 231–232 (R. 356–357); *Neumann* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue, supra,* p. 368 (R. 333).

If it can properly be said that common shareholders suffer anything by way of deduction from their dividends, the amount deducted merely goes to recoup the company for amounts paid to discharge its own liability. (R. 127, 177). It does not constitute a payment of tax to the Crown by the shareholder. This is particularly emphasized by the decision in the *Dalgety* case, *supra.* There, the taxpayer was a British corporation doing most of its business in Australia and New Zealand. It

[21] Record, Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1, pp. 198, 199.

had a small amount of income from sources within Great Britain on which it paid income tax. It had a far larger amount of income from sources within Australia and New Zealand which was subject both to United Kingdom income tax and Dominion income taxes. The British statutes provided certain reliefs from United Kingdom income taxes in such cases where the income was also subject to Dominion income taxes. It was admitted in the *Dalgety* case that the company was entitled to relief, the only question being the amount of relief to which it was entitled. The controversy arose because the company had outstanding a large bond issue bearing a fixed rate of interest. In paying the interest on its debentures the company deducted, under Rule 19 of the General Rules applicable to all Schedules,[22] the amount of United Kingdom income tax applicable to such interest payments. The income from sources within Great Britain was insufficient to pay all of this interest, with the result that Dominion income was used in paying the balance. In computing the relief allowed to the company the revenue officials refused to allow relief from United Kingdom income tax on that part of the Dominion income used in paying the interest, basing their refusal upon the ground that the company was able to recoup that part of the United Kingdom income tax applicable to Dominion income used to pay interest. See Lord Mac-

[22] Record, Appendix A, Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1, p. 198.

millan's statement of the Crown's contention, p. 253 (R. 378). The Court of Appeals and the House of Lords, reversing the King's Bench, held that the company paid United Kingdom and Dominion income taxes on this income, and under a proper interpretation of the relief provisions involved was entitled to full relief although it had not actually borne the burden of the tax to the exent that interest payments were reduced.

While the decision in the *Dalgety* case is right, at least in so far as our concept of taxation is concerned, it produces an anomalous result. The company was granted the relief afforded a *taxpayer* by the British statutes, yet under certain provisions of the British law for the accordance of relief, which we have cited above, the debenture holders would be entitled to refunds from the Crown if their ultimate income tax liability did not equal the amount deducted from their interest payments. Yet it is clear from the record in the instant case that there is but one tax at the "standard" rate collected by the Crown; there is but one taxpayer which pays the tax to the Crown; and as between the corporation and its shareholders the tax is imposed upon and paid by the corporation as its tax. Those relief provisions are administered on the theory that a corporate shareholder has paid an amount equal to the amount certified as income tax "appropriate to" his dividend. But this does

not, we submit, make the shareholder a taxpayer with respect to that amount in so far as our taxing statutes are concerned.

The taxpayer's expert witness testified that in his twenty years of experience the precise question here involved had never arisen and he doubted whether it could arise under British law. Consequently, the British cases are helpful only to the extent that they show how the British law operates in actual administration. We do not believe those cases establish any British interpretation which holds the shareholder liable as the taxpayer for income taxes assessed upon the income of the corporation.

The court below placed too much reliance upon the testimony of the expert witness to the effect that under British law "the shareholder is regarded as a taxpayer in respect to the amounts deducted from the dividends for income taxes 'appropriate' thereto" (R. 389). The question here is not whether the British law "regards" the shareholder as a taxpayer, but whether he "paid" a tax in the sense in which the term is used in the Federal Revenue Acts. While foreign law is a question of fact, to be proven as any other fact, the construction and effect of the foreign law is a question of law for the court to decide. *Bank of China* v. *Morse*, 168 N. Y. 458, 469–470; *Hanna* v. *Lichtenhein*, 225 N. Y. 579, 582–583; *Minero* v. *Ross and*

Masterson, 106 Tex. 522, 535–536. In *Hanna* v. *Lichtenhein, supra,* the court said (pp. 582–583):

> Foreign law is a question of fact and must be proved as such, but when after such proof is given the questions involved depend upon the construction and effect of a statute or judicial opinion they are for the court and not questions of fact at all.

This is clearly the true rule, supported by the great weight of authority. *Fitzpatrick* v. *International Ry. Co.,* 252 N. Y. 127, 136–137, annotated, 68 A. L. R. 809. While there appears to be some divergence of view in the state courts, the rule stated is clearly the law in the Federal courts. *Eastern Building &c. Assn.* v. *Williamson,* 189 U. S. 122, 126–127; *Finney* v. *Guy,* 189 U. S. 335, 342; *Scheer* v. *Rockne Motors Corp.,* 68 F. (2d) 942, 945 (C. C. A. 2d).

Here the decisions of the British courts were introduced in evidence, and hence it was the duty of the court to determine for itself what those decisions held. However, if it can be said that the British law regards the shareholder as the taxpayer rather than the person who bore the ultimate burden of the corporation's income tax liability, it is plain that he is regarded as such only for the purpose of administering the relief provisions already referred to and for the purpose of requiring the inclusion in gross income, for purposes of the surtax, of the amount of net dividend received plus income tax "appropriate thereto."

The fact that British law requires the inclusion of this amount in gross income, or that it takes this amount into consideration in administering its relief provisions, is not determinative of the question involved here. This Court pointed out in *Merchants L. & T. Co.* v. *Smietanka,* 255 U. S. 509, 521–522, that the British taxing acts are quite different from our acts.

The British concept of income differs from ours and any inferences drawn from the fact that under British law an item is treated as income would be misleading in the determination of the status of the same item as income under our law. As pointed out by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit in the *Woolworth* case, *supra,* the British shareholder must compute his super-tax upon a nominal dividend which he never receives. Such a practice finds no counterpart in our law and it is futile to attempt to rationalize it with our tax system and constitutional limitations.

The court below gives several other reasons to support its conclusion, each of which is untenable. The first is that the British law is based upon the principle of collection at the source (R. 389). But the record clearly discloses that the amount here involved was not a tax collected at the source and paid to the Crown. It was merely an amount which had some inexact relation to a tax earlier imposed on and paid by the corporation. Another reason given is that British corporations are bound by

law to show not only the net amount of dividends actually paid but also a constructive gross amount of dividends and the income tax appropriate thereto (R. 389). This, again, does not mean that the amount certified as "appropriate to" the dividend represents a tax liability of the shareholder which has been or will be paid to the Crown. The certificates themselves clearly negative any such notion. As already shown, the language of the relief provisions cited (R. 390) do not support the conclusion of the court.

Among other things, the court relies upon the legal principle that if there is any doubt in the construction of a taxing statute that doubt is to be resolved in favor of the taxpayer. (R. 391.) But an examination of Section 131 (a) and Section 23 (c) of the 1928 Act will show that they are entirely clear and not relief provisions as suggested by the court (R. 390–391). Instead, they are provisions allowing credits and deductions, and the taxpayer claiming a credit or deduction must bring himself within those provisions.

II

PRIOR PRACTICE OF THE BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE IS NOT BINDING ON THIS COURT

It is true, as pointed out by the court below (R. 392), that the Bureau of Internal Revenue formerly allowed such credits. However, that practice is not binding upon the courts for two reasons.

In the first place the rulings referred to are not in any sense an interpretation of our statutes. A cursory examination of these rulings leaves no doubt of their substance. They decide, erroneously we think, that the tax appropriate to a dividend is a real exaction imposed upon stockholders and actually paid into the British Treasury. In other words, they are an interpretation of the British statutes.

In S. M. 3040, IV–1 Cumulative Bulletin 198, it appears that the Treasury believed that the tax paid by the corporation with respect to its earnings and profits was a tax paid as agent of the stockholders, since the corporation was permitted to deduct, upon the payment of dividends, a tax appropriate to the dividends. However, in S. M. 5363, V–1 Cumulative Bulletin 89, although the decision in S. M. 3040 was sustained, the Treasury ruled that the tax on the corporate profits which are retained is a tax upon the corporation, but that the tax on the profits distributed is a tax upon the stockholders. This decision was reaffirmed in I. T. 2401, VII–1 Cumulative Bulletin 126.

Since respondent does not claim the credit here upon the *reasoning* of these decisions they would seem to be wholly inapplicable. Respondent does not contend that the British corporation pays its own income tax as agent for its shareholders, and it is clear that it does not (R. 284). Neither does respondent claim that the tax paid by the corpora-

tion upon the portion of its profits distributed as dividends is a tax paid by the corporation on behalf of the stockholders. The testimony of respondent's expert makes it clear there is no room for such a contention (R. 140–141). Respondent cannot rely merely upon the decision contained in the Treasury rulings and abandon the reasoning upon which those rulings are based. Respondent cannot be heard to say that although the reasoning has been demonstrated to be erroneous the decision remains in effect.

While the reasoning of those decisions has been shown to be erroneous, respondent could not rely upon the reasoning even if it were correct, for he has failed to prove the year or years in which the British corporations from which he received his dividends paid their income tax.

The record does not disclose the year or years in which the profits distributed as dividends in 1931 were taxed. If the 1931 dividends represent corporate profits earned and taxed in a prior year, the respondent is not entitled to credit the tax against his 1931 income. In other words, the year in which the tax is paid to the British Government is the year in which the credit must be taken and it is not sufficient for respondent to show merely that a tax was paid for him by the corporation at some undisclosed time.

Another reason why the Bureau practice is not controlling is well illustrated by this Court in

Burnet v. *Chicago Portrait Co.*, 285 U. S. 1, where after stating (p. 16), "The court is not bound by an administrative construction" contained in regulations under the several Acts, it concluded that (p. 21):

> The decisions of the Treasury Department applying these regulations have no more force than the reasons given to sustain them and these, in our opinion, furnish no adequate ground for denying effect to the credit provisions of the statute in accordance with their manifest purpose.

The courts have never hesitated to overrule regulations of the Treasury Department if they are contrary to law or not supported by the law. And where, as here, the law is plain the doctrine of adoption of departmental construction by subsequent reenactment does not apply. *Biddle* v. *Commissioner*, 86 F. (2d) 718, 721 (C. C. A. 2d), No. 55, present Term, and cases there cited; see *Hamilton* v. *Rathbone*, 175 U. S. 414, 419; *Thompson* v. *United States*, 246 U. S. 547, 551; *United States* v. *Hartwell*, 6 Wall. 385, 396; *Helvering* v. *N. Y. Trust Co.*, 292 U. S. 455.

Furthermore, an erroneous interpretation of the statute by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue does not conclude the courts after a subsequent modification of the ruling and does not create equities in favor of the taxpayer requiring a judicial adoption of the erroneous interpretation. Cf. *American-La France Fire Engine Co.* v. *Riordan*,

294 Fed. 567, 572 (W. D. N. Y.); *Langstaff* v. *Lucas*, 9 F. (2d) 691, 693 (W. D. Ky.), affirmed, 13 F. (2d) 1022 (C. C. A. 6th), certiorari denied, 273 U. S. 721.

CONCLUSION

The decision of the court below is erroneous and should be reversed.

Respectfully submitted.

STANLEY REED,
Solicitor General.
JAMES W. MORRIS,
Assistant Attorney General.
SEWALL KEY,
J. LOUIS MONARCH,
F. E. YOUNGMAN,
Special Assistants to the Attorney General.
STEPHEN M. FARRAND,
Attorney.

NOVEMBER 1937.

APPENDIX

Revenue Act of 1928, c. 852, 45 Stat. 791:

SEC. 22. GROSS INCOME.

(a) *General definition.*—"Gross income" includes gains, profits, and income derived from salaries, wages, or compensation for personal service, of whatever kind and in whatever form paid, or from professions, vocations, trades, businesses, commerce, or sales, or dealings in property, whether real or personal, growing out of the ownership or use of or interest in such property; also from interest, rent, dividends, securities, or the transaction of any business carried on for gain or profit, or gains or profits and income derived from any source whatever.

* * * * *

SEC. 23. DEDUCTIONS FROM GROSS INCOME.

In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:

* * * * *

(c) *Taxes generally.*—Taxes paid or accrued within the taxable year, except—

(1) income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by the authority of the United States;

(2) so much of the income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by the authority of any foreign country or possession of the United States as is allowed as a credit against the tax under section 131; and

(3) taxes assessed against local benefits of a kind tending to increase the value of the property assessed; but this paragraph shall not exclude the allowance as a deduction of so much of such taxes as is properly allocable to maintenance or interest charges.

For the purpose of this subsection, estate, inheritance, legacy, and succession taxes accrue on the due date thereof, except as otherwise provided by the law of the jurisdiction imposing such taxes, and shall be allowed as a deduction only to the estate.

* * * * *

SEC. 115. DISTRIBUTIONS BY CORPORATIONS.

(a) *Definition of dividend.*—The term "dividend" when used in this title (except in section 203 (a) (4) and section 208 (c) (1), relating to insurance companies) means any distribution made by a corporation to its shareholders, whether in money or in other property, out of its earnings or profits accumulated after February 28, 1913.

* * * * *

SEC. 131. TAXES OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND POSSESSIONS OF UNITED STATES.

(a) *Allowance of credit.*—The tax imposed by this title shall be credited with—

(1) CITIZEN AND DOMESTIC CORPORATION.—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States; and

(2) RESIDENT OF UNITED STATES.—In the case of a resident of the United

States, the amount of any such taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any possession of the United States; and

(3) ALIEN RESIDENT OF UNITED STATES.—In the case of an alien resident of the United States, the amount of any such taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country, if the foreign country of which such alien resident is a citizen or subject, in imposing such taxes, allows a similar credit to citizens of the United States residing in such country; and

(4) PARTNERSHIPS AND ESTATES.—In the case of any such individual who is a member of a partnership or a beneficiary of an estate or trust, his proportionate share of such taxes of the partnership or the estate or trust paid or accrued during the taxable year to a foreign country or to any possession of the United States, as the case may be.

(b) *Limit on credit.*—In no case shall the amount of credit taken under this section exceed the same proportion of the tax (computed on the basis of the taxpayer's net income without the deduction of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax any part of which may be allowed to him as a credit by this section), against which such credit is taken, which the taxpayer's net income (computed without the deduction of any such income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax) from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income (computed without such deduction) for the same taxable year.

* * * * *

(e) *Proof of credits.*—These credits shall be allowed only if the taxpayer furnishes evidence satisfactory to the Commissioner showing the amount of income derived from sources without the United States, and all other information necessary for the verification and computation of such credits.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1937

FILE COPY

Office - Supreme Court, U. S.
FILED
OCT 21 1937
CHARLES ELMORE CROPLEY
CLERK

No. 505.

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937.

GUY T. HELVERING, COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE,

Petitioner,

v.

GEORGE W. ELKINS.

PETITION FOR A WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT.

BRIEF AND ARGUMENT FOR THE RESPONDENT.

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937. No. 505.

Guy T. Helvering, Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Petitioner,

v.

George W. Elkins.

ON PETITION FOR A WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE RESPONDENT.

Respondent does not oppose petitioner in his request that a Writ of Certiorari be granted herein.

While respondent believes that the conclusion reached below by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit is correct, he agrees that the matter in controversy should be reviewed by this Court because, as stated in the Petition, there is a direct

conflict between the decision of the court below and that of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit in the case of *Mary Duke Biddle* v. *Commissioner,* 86 F. (2d) 718, in which case this Court granted Certiorari on October 11, 1937, as of No. 55, October Term, 1937.

Accordingly, respondent does not oppose the petitioner in requesting that a Writ of Certiorari be issued to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit to review the judgment of that court in the above entitled cause.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM R. SPOFFORD,
Attorney for the Respondent.

OCTOBER 1937.

FILE COPY

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937. **No. 505.**

GUY T. HELVERING, Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
Petitioner,

v.

GEORGE W. ELKINS.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT.

BRIEF FOR THE RESPONDENT.

WILLIAM R. SPOFFORD,
Attorney for Respondent.

SCHOFIELD ANDREWS,
DUDLEY T. EASBY, JR.,
BALLARD, SPAHR, ANDREWS & INGERSOLL,
Of Counsel.

ALLEN, LANE & SCOTT, PRS., PHILADELPHIA.

INDEX.

PAGE

OPINIONS BELOW 1

JURISDICTION 2

COUNTER-STATEMENT OF QUESTION PRESENTED 2

STATUTES INVOLVED 3

COUNTER-STATEMENT 4

SUMMARY OF ARGUMENT 12

ARGUMENT 14

I. The court below correctly held that the question here presented is governed by the laws of England 14

(a) General Statement 14

(b) British Law and Practice 18

II. The court below correctly held that petitioner was bound by his published rulings and uniform practice of over fifteen years' standing 45

III. Conclusion 50

APPENDIX 51

CITATIONS.

Cases:

Ashton Gas Co. v. *The Attorney General*, [1906] A. C. 10 ..... 7, 26, 37, 42

Biddle v. *Commissioner*, 86 F. (2d) 718, No. 55, present Term ... 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 35, 48

Bradbury v. *English Sewing Cotton Co.*, [1923] A. C. 744, 8 British Tax Cases 481 ..... 29, 45, 53

Brewster v. *Gage*, 280 U. S. 327 47

Brooke v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 16 British Tax Cases 213 .. 31, 37, 43

Burnet v. *Chicago Portrait Co.*, 285 U. S. 1 49

Burnet v. *S. & L. Building Corp.*, 288 U. S. 406 47

Burns v. *Commissioner*, 12 B. T. A. 1209 15

Columbian Carbon Co. v. *Commissioner*, 25 B. T. A. 456 15

Commissioner v. *Briskey Co.*, 78 F. (2d) 816 15

Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. *Blott*, [1921] 2 A. C. 171, 8 British Tax Cases 101 ..... 45, 54

Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. *Dalgety & Co.*, 15 British Tax Cases 216. 44

Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. *Pearson*, [1936] 2 K. B. 533 ..... 26, 43

Cooke v. *United States*, 288 U. S. 102 48

PAGE

Eitingon-Schild Co. v. *Commissioner*, 28 B. T. A. 1163 15
Fawcus Machine Co. v. *United States*, 282 U. S. 375 47
Hamilton v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 16 British Tax Cases 213 ..22, 27, 37
Helvering v. *Bliss*, 293 U. S. 144 48
Herbst v. *S. S. Asiatic Prince*, 108 Fed. 287 39
Keene v. *Commissioner*, 15 B. T. A. 1243 15
Mallouk v. *Commissioner*, 34 B. T. A. 269 15
Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Co. v. *United States*, 288 U. S. 269 48
McCaughn v. *Hershey Chocolate Co.*, 283 U. S. 488 ..... 47, 48
McFeely v. *Commissioner*, 296 U. S. 102 ..... 47, 48
National Lead Co. v. *United States*, 252 U. S. 140 48
Neumann v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 18 British Tax Cases 332 ..29, 39
Purdie v. *Rex*, [1914] 3 K. B. 112 43
Ritson v. *Phillips*, 9 British Tax Cases 10 43
Robillard v. *Commissioner*, 20 B. T. A. 685 38
Samuel v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 7 British Tax Cases 277 .....38, 42
Scottish Union & National Insurance Co. v. *New Zealand & Australian Land Co.*, [1921] 1 A. C. 172 ..... 45, 51
Shearer v. *Commissioner*, 48 F. (2d) 552 17
Sheldrick v. *South African Breweries, Ltd.*, [1923] 1 K. B. 173 ..... 45, 52
United Dyewood Corp. v. *Bowers*, 56 F. (2d) 603 ..... 15, 38
United Shoe Machinery Corp. v. *White*, 89 F. (2d) 263 ..... 12, 15, 16, 38
United States v. *Cerecedo Hermanos y Compania*, 209 U. S. 337 48
United States v. *Dakota-Montana Oil Co.*, 236 U. S. 459 ..... 47, 48
United States v. *Midwest Oil Co.*, 236 U. S. 459 47
Universal Battery Co. v. *United States*, 281 U. S. 580 47
Williams v. *Singer*, 7 British Tax Cases 387 38
White v. *Aronson*, No. 20, present Term 49

Statutes:

Revenue Act of 1928, c. 852, 45 Stat. 791 ..... 3, 8, 30
United Kingdom Finance Act of 1920, 10 & 11 Geo. V, c. 18 33
United Kingdom Finance Act of 1924, 14 & 15, Geo. V, c. 21 6
United Kingdom Finance Act of 1927, 17 & 18, Geo. V, c. 10 .....6, 27, 32
United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918, 8 & 9, Geo. V, c. 40 ..5, 13, 19, 27, 28, 29, 32, 33, 34, 35

Miscellaneous:

I. T. 2401, VII-1 Cumulative Bulletin 126 38
G. C. M. 3179, VII-1 Cumulative Bulletin 240 38
S. M. 3040, IV-1 Cumulative Bulletin 198 38
S. M. 5363, V-1 Cumulative Bulletin 89 .....38, 45, 46

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937. No. 505.

Guy T. Helvering, Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Petitioner

v.

George W. Elkins.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT.

BRIEF FOR THE RESPONDENT.

OPINIONS BELOW.

The Opinion of the United States Board of Tax Appeals (R. 87-100) is reported at 33 B. T. A. 127. The Opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals (R. 387-392) is reported at 91 F. (2d) 534.

JURISDICTION.

The judgment of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit was entered July 21, 1937 (R. 392-393). The Petition for Certiorari was filed October 14, 1937, and was granted November 8, 1937. The jurisdiction of this Court is invoked under Section 240(a) of the Judicial Code, as amended by the Act of February 13, 1925.

COUNTER-STATEMENT OF QUESTION PRESENTED.

Respondent, an American citizen, owned shares of stock in certain British corporations. Dividends in the gross amount of $31,010.83, were declared on his shares during 1931. Of this amount $23,993.72 was physically or manually paid in cash to respondent during 1931, the remaining $7,017.11 having been deducted and withheld by the corporations as United Kingdom income tax appropriate to the dividends pursuant to the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918, as amended. Under the British Law respondent was required to submit to this deduction of income tax from his dividends, and the corporations were required to and did certify to respondent the gross amount of each dividend, the income tax appropriate thereto, and the net amount payable in cash after deduction of income tax.

The sole question presented is whether, under Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928, all or any por-

tion of the $7,017.11 United Kingdom income taxes so paid by deduction from respondent's British dividend income should be allowed as a credit against his Federal income tax, and the balance thereof, if any, not available as a credit, allowed as a deduction from gross income under Section 23(c) of said Act.

STATUTES INVOLVED.

Respondent claimed as a credit against income taxes due the United States that portion of his United Kingdom income tax available as a credit, pursuant to the provisions of Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928, c. 852, 45 Stat. 791, which follow:

> "Sec. 131. Taxes of Foreign Countries and Possessions of United States.
>
> (a) Allowance of Credit—The tax imposed by this title shall be credited with:
>
> (1) Citizen and Domestic Corporation.—In the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States; and
>
> * * * * * * *
>
> (b) Limit on Credit.—In no case shall the amount of credit taken under this section exceed the same proportion of the tax (computed on the basis of the taxpayer's net income without the deduction of any income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax any part of which may be

allowed to him as a credit by this section), against which such credit is taken, which the taxpayer's net income (computed without the deduction of any such income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax) from sources without the United States bears to his entire net income (computed without such deduction) for the same taxable year."

Respondent claimed as a deduction the balance of his United Kingdom income taxes not available as a credit, under Section 23(c) (2) of the Revenue Act of 1928, which follows:

"SEC. 23. Deductions from Gross Income.

In computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:

* * * * * * *

(c) Taxes Generally—Taxes paid or accrued within the taxable year, except—

* * * * * * *

(2) so much of the income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes imposed by the authority of any foreign country or possession of the United States as is allowed as a credit against the tax under Section 131; and * * *."

COUNTER-STATEMENT.

The respondent is a citizen of and resides in the United States. Throughout the calendar year 1931 respondent owned shares of stock in corporations organized and existing under the laws of Great Britain, as follows:

10,617 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of the British-American Tobacco Company, Limited;
1,327 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited;
1,327 Shares of Deferred stock, par value five shillings each, of Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited; and
9,500 Ordinary shares of stock, par value one pound each, of The Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited (R. p. 16).

During the year involved the corporations declared and paid dividends to respondent on these shares, deducting from each of such dividends United Kingdome income tax at the "standard rate" (fixed rate analogous to Federal "normal" tax) appropriate to each dividend and paying to respondent the net amount remaining* pursuant to the provisions of Rule 20 of General Rules of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918 (R. pp. 17-21; Appendix "A," p. 199 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1), as amended by Section

*The aggregate amounts involved are as follows:

	Gross Amount of Dividend	Amount deducted as British Income Tax by corporations	Net amount received in cash
British - American Tobacco Company, Limited	$16,082.23	$3,743.98	$12,338.25
Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited	1,018.30	201.27	817.03
The Imperial Tobacco Company, Limited	13,910.30	3,071.86	10,838.44
	$31,010.83	$7,017.11	$23,993.72

39 (1) of the Finance Act of 1927 (R. Appendix "A," p. 29 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 10).

Each dividend warrant transmitted by the respective corporations to respondent was required by law to be, and was, accompanied by a statement showing:

> "(*a*) the gross amount which, after deduction of the income tax appropriate thereto, corresponds to the net amount actually paid; and
> (*b*) the rate and the amount of income tax appropriate to such gross amount; and
> (*c*) the net amount actually paid,"

pursuant to Section 33 (1) of the Finance Act of 1924 (R. pp. 25-67, 114-116, 131-132; Appendix "A," p. 19 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 7).* This statement is a receipt for or proof of payment of income tax by deduction. In the marginal note to Section 33 (1) of the King's Printer's Copy of the Finance Act of 1924 the statement is called an "Explanation of income tax deduction to be annexed to dividend warrants" by Parliament (R. Appendix "A," p. 19 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 7). These statements bear the following legend on their face (R. pp. 25, 29, 33, 37, 41, 45):

> "Shareholders claiming relief from British Income Tax are informed that the Inland Revenue authorities will accept this statement as proof of payment of British Income Tax and it should, therefore, be preserved."

* Petitioner sets forth the actual requirements of the British law at page 18 of his brief, although they are misstated elsewhere therein (pp. 2 and 9).

The Tobacco Securities Trust Company, Limited, declared its dividends in a gross amount without specifically referring to British or United Kingdom income taxes. In transmitting dividend warrants to its shareholders it deducted the British or United Kingdom income tax appropriate thereto, and sent its check for the net amount remaining (R. pp. 18-19, 41, 45). British-American Tobacco Company, Limited, and Imperial Tobacco Company (of Great Britain and Ireland), Limited, declared their dividends "free of British Income Tax" (R. pp. 17, 19, 25, 29, 33, 37, 53, 61) ["Free of tax" when used in relation to a dividend declared by a British company was held by the House of Lords in *Ashton Gas Company* v. *The Attorney General,* [1906] Appeal Cases 10, to mean a dividend of such a sum as after the deduction of income tax at the appropriate rate amounts to the net sum actually paid to the shareholder (R. p. 128), and the Board of Tax Appeals so found (R. p. 90). It does not mean that the dividend has not been subjected to or charged with income tax (R. p. 125).] It is a well-settled principle in the United Kingdom that for all the purposes of the income tax acts there is no difference between a "free of tax" dividend and a "gross, less tax" dividend of the same "net" amount. These two forms of declaration of dividends are precisely the same in effect, and the same "Explanation of income tax deduction" is required to be furnished to the shareholder by the corporation (R. p. 126).

In addition to paying United Kingdom income taxes at the "standard rate" by deduction, since the gross amount of respondent's British dividend income was in excess of £2,000, he was required to file a British tax return for Sur-tax due to the United Kingdom in which he was required to and did report the gross amount of his British dividends without any reduction for United Kingdom income taxes deducted at the "standard rate." Thereafter, the Special Commissioners of Inland Revenue of Great Britain made an assessment of Sur-tax and served notice thereof on respondent (R. p. 73) and respondent paid Sur-tax in the amount of $2,189.91, in accordance therewith (R. pp. 21, 22, 75).

In respondent's Federal income tax return for the year involved he reported as "Dividends from Foreign Corporations" the gross foreign dividends; *i. e.,* the amounts actually received in cash from the dividend paying corporations plus the amounts deducted by those corporations as United Kingdom income taxes appropriate to such dividends (R. pp. 22, 77). Respondent computed the portion of the United Kingdom income tax on his dividends available as a credit against his Federal income tax pursuant to Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928, and claimed the balance of said amount, not available as a credit, as a deduction from gross income pursuant to Section 23(c) of said act. The claim for credit under Section 131 amounted to $5,044.99, and the deduction under Section 23(c) for the balance not allowable

as a credit amounted to $4,162.03. Respondent claimed the credit, determined as above set forth, on Form 1116 (R. p. 83), filing therewith and in support thereof certain documents (R. pp. 25-67), the form of which had always been regarded by petitioner as satisfactory evidence for the allowance of the credit claimed. The petitioner disallowed the entire amount of $5,044.99 as a credit on account of foreign income taxes and excluded it from gross income (R. p. 23). In making this adjustment petitioner disallowed respondent's claim for credit on account of United Kingdom income tax at the "standard rate," and also disallowed respondent's claim for credit on account of additional United Kingdom income tax or Sur-tax. However, at the hearing before the Board of Tax Appeals petitioner conceded that respondent had paid income tax to a foreign country in respect of the additional United Kingdom income tax or Sur-tax, and was entitled to a credit for $2,189.91 (R. p. 89).

The question presented to the Board involved the facts of the history, interpretation and construction of the various income tax laws of the United Kingdom, the decisions of the British Courts, and the administrative practice of the Department of Inland Revenue of Great Britain. Therefore respondent, in addition to offering documentary evidence of the British law, introduced Frank Heyworth Talbot, Barrister at Law of London, as an authority on these matters (R. p. 90). Talbot is engaged in active practice dealing almost exclusively with revenue

matters. His experience in income tax law has covered more than twenty years, including many years as one of the chief executive officers of the Department of Inland Revenue charged with the administration of income taxes. His broad experience and outstanding qualifications were not questioned, and are set forth in the Record at pages 110 and 111. No evidence, expert or otherwise, was adduced to contradict his positive and unambiguous testimony in any respect.

The evidence before the Board of Tax Appeals showed that under English law respondent paid by deduction United Kingdom income tax at the "standard rate" upon the gross amount of his British dividend income. The Board of Tax Appeals recognized Mr. Talbot as an "authority on British income tax law" (R. p. 90), adopted his testimony with reference to British law and practice (R. pp. 91-94), and made the following statement in its opinion (R. pp. 93-94):

> "The stockholder receiving the dividend is regarded by the English income tax acts as having paid 'by deduction or otherwise' the tax 'appropriate' to the dividend. The stockholder is not required to pay any income tax at the standard rate upon the amount of cash distributed to him by the corporation. He may, however, be subject to a surtax, and in making his surtax return the stockholder is required to include in his gross income not only the amount of the distribution received from the corporation but

that amount plus the tax 'appropriate' thereto. On the other hand, the stockholder receiving the dividend may not, by reason of exemptions and relief provisions of the income tax acts, be required to pay the full amount of the tax represented by the tax 'appropriate' to the dividend. In such case the stockholder is entitled to file a claim for refund with the English authorities and upon the proof of claim is entitled to recover a part or all of the tax 'appropriate' to the dividend.

"The British income tax acts in force in the taxable years further provide that the corporation in paying the dividend may deduct from the dividend the tax 'appropriate' thereto. Thus, where the earnings of a corporation in a given year amount to £1,000 and the standard rate of income tax is 25 percent, the corporation pays to the Crown a tax of £250 and has left £750 to distribute to its stockholders. It may declare a dividend in the gross amount of £1000 'less income tax,' in which event the stockholders receive £750. On the other hand, it may declare a dividend 'free of income tax,' in which event the dividend is declared in the amount of £750 and the stockholders receive £750. In either case the stockholders are regarded as having paid an aggregate income tax of £250 in respect of the dividends received by them. * * *"

Notwithstanding, it approved the petitioner's action in disallowing the credit claimed by respondent.

The Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit accepted the expert's conclusion, called attention to certain principles of English law "which taken

together show the shareholder is the taxpayer," and reversed the decision of the Board of Tax Appeals, holding that the question whether respondent had paid United Kingdom income tax on his dividend income was "governed by the laws of England" (R. pp. 388-391).

Prior to the decision of the court below in the present case the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, having expressly accepted the expert's conclusion, refused to follow the English law and affirmed the Board in the case of *Mary Duke Biddle* v. *Commissioner,* 86 F. (2d) 718, which case was consolidated with the present one for hearing before the Board of Tax Appeals.

Certiorari has been granted in this case and the *Biddle* case, which is No. 55, present Term, to resolve the conflict.*

SUMMARY OF ARGUMENT.

The question presented, did the respondent pay United Kingdom income tax by deduction from his British dividend income, is necessarily governed by the laws of England. The entire Record, including the agreed statement of facts, the uncontradicted testimony of the expert, the documentary evidence of British law, the review of British law and practice in the opinion of the Board of Tax Appeals, and the observations of the court below, demonstrates beyond all doubt that respondent *paid* United King-

* The Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit expressly disapproved of and refused to follow the *Biddle* case in *United Shoe Machinery Corp.* v. *White,* 89 F. (2d) 363, reversing 13 F. Supp. 97, petition for certiorari pending.

dom income tax at the "standard rate" on his British dividends by deduction.

Under the United Kingdom Income Tax Act and the Finance Acts respondent was required to submit to a deduction of income tax in the amount of $7,017.11 from his British dividend income. This tax is levied as an income tax under the British statutes; it is measured by the gross amount of each dividend; it is imposed at the "standard rate" of income tax applicable to all income, and is the exact amount which the shareholder would be required to pay if he had actually received the entire gross amount of the dividend and were subject to a direct assessment; and under proper circumstances all or a part of it may be recovered by the shareholder from the Crown as an over-payment of income tax under the refunding provisions in Part III of the Income Tax Act of 1918, which apply to all income tax, however collected or paid.

It being clear that the tax in question is an income tax withheld from respondent's dividend income pursuant to the laws of England, it necessarily follows that respondent has paid income tax to a foreign country and is, therefore, entitled to credit against his Federal income tax pursuant to the provisions of Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928.

The decision of the court below sustains and approves the petitioner's published rulings and settled and uniform practice of over fifteen years' standing. These have received Congressional approval through successive reenactments of the credit provisions with-

out substantial change since 1918. Nevertheless petitioner, without revoking his rulings, now attempts to repudiate them and reverse his practice.

ARGUMENT.

I.

THE COURT BELOW CORRECTLY HELD THAT THE QUESTION HERE PRESENTED IS GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF ENGLAND.

(*a*) General Statement.

Whether respondent is entitled to the foreign tax credit claimed against his Federal income tax liability for 1931 depends entirely upon the answer to the question: Did respondent pay United Kingdom income tax with respect to his British dividend income during 1931? The court below properly held that "The answer is governed by the laws of England" (R. p. 38).

It is mainly upon this ground that the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit in the *Biddle* case and the court below divide. In the Second Circuit the court expressly accepted the expert's conclusion based on the English law and administrative practice, but held that the question whether United Kingdom income tax had been paid was not controlled by English law. All authorities hold to the contrary, namely, that the English law and what is done thereunder in England conclusively determines whether an English income tax had been paid.

In refusing to accept the English law as controlling, the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, in the *Biddle* case, not only failed to follow its own case of *United Dyewood Corp.* v. *Bowers,* 56 F. (2d) 603, but acted contrary to every decided case we have been able to find on the question. The rule adopted and followed by the court below in this case has been followed by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit, in the case of *United Shoe Machinery Corp.* v. *White,* 89 F. (2d) 363, which involved the same question.

In *Columbian Carbon Co.* v. *Commissioner,* 25 B. T. A. 456, 465, another case involving a claim for credit against Federal income tax for income taxes paid to Great Britain, the Board of Tax Appeals held that:

> "The question here presented is governed by the laws of England * * *".

To the same effect are *Burns* v. *Commissioner,* 12 B. T. A. 1209, 1225; *Keene* v. *Commissioner,* 15 B. T. A. 1243, 1246; *Eitingon-Schild Co.* v. *Commissioner,* 21 B. T. A. 1163; *Mallouk* v. *Commissioner,* 34 B. T. A. 269, 273; *Commissioner* v. *Briskey Co.,* 78 F. (2d) 816 (C. C. A. 3rd).

It is, therefore, clear that the court below correctly held that it was bound by the English law, and that the refusal of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit to accept the English law as controlling the present question constitutes reversible error.

Before concluding this section of our argument we desire to call attention to the fact that the court

in the *Biddle* case fell into this error (*a*) by failing to distinguish between income taxes collected by direct assessment and those collected by deduction at the source, and (*b*) because of an entirely mistaken belief that the so-called "ultimate burden" theory controls the determination of this issue. Contrary to well-accepted principles, that court states that "our system of credits and deductions is built around a concept of direct liability for taxation and direct payment" (p. 720); that is, a physical or manual payment by the shareholder under a direct assessment must be shown. No authority is or can be cited for such a conclusion. It completely disregards and excludes payment by deduction at the source, which is contemplated in the very terms of Section 131(b) of the Revenue Act of 1928. In pointing out the error in this view the court below stated (R. p. 391):

> "We respectfully differ with the learned Judge's conclusions. In the first place, the Government, as noted (4) *supra,* has conceded that direct payment is not essential. Indeed, the doctrine of constructive receipt and payment is recognized in our system. *Old Colony Trust Co.* v. *Commissioner,* 279 U. S. 716, 49 S. Ct. 499. And in the second place, the Revenue Act expressly allows a credit for payment of foreign income tax."

The reasoning in the *Biddle* case was rejected by the First Circuit in the *United Shoe Machinery Co.* case, *supra,* in these words (p. 366):

> "But in the Biddle case it was held * * * that although it was a tax on the shareholders, it was not 'paid by' them within the meaning of our law. We are unable to agree."

The court in the *Biddle* case also states that a shareholder in a British corporation is not a taxpayer, but merely bears the "ultimate burden" of the corporation's tax, citing its own case of *Shearer* v. *Commissioner,* 48 F. (2d) 552. The *Shearer* case did not deal with a statutory deduction of tax at the source, but involved an excise tax imposed directly on the dealer, and it was only a matter of private contract between the dealer and the purchaser, which shifted the ultimate burden of the former's tax to the latter. The United Kingdom income tax here and the "statutory incidence" thereof was imposed directly upon the respondent and other shareholders when that tax was deducted from their dividends pursuant to statutory authority in the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918. Under that Act requiring shareholders to submit to the deduction of income tax from the gross amount of their dividends upon pain of penalty, it cannot seriously be contended that the shareholder is not "the party which the taxing authority has made directly responsible" (*Biddle* v. *Commissioner, supra,* at p. 721). That the shareholder in a British corporation is an income taxpayer and does more than bear the final incidence of the tax is further demonstrated by the considerations set forth in the opinion of the court below in this case (R. pp. 389-391). The Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit has passed

over these important matters, apparently without appreciating their significance. The question involved is manifestly not one of mere "ultimate burden," but, on the contrary, is one of "ultimate statutory liability."*

Returning to the principal ground upon which the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, and the court below in this case divide, it is interesting to note that in petitioner's brief he attempts to show that the law of England is not in accord with the expert's conclusion, and the discussion in the opinions of the Board of Tax Appeals and the court below in this case. We submit that such a tacit admission that the court below was correct in holding that the English law was conclusive and that the Second Circuit was in error in refusing to so hold, is ground for affirmance of the decision of the court below in this case and reversal of the decision of the Second Circuit in the *Biddle* case.

(*b*). British Law and Practice.

Petitioner has devoted a considerable portion of his brief to his understanding of the English law appearing in the Record in this case and in reported British decisions by wresting certain testimony of the

* At page 30 of his brief petitioner wrests a few words from the opinion of the court below in an attempt to make it appear that the court misconceived the issue. Petitioner states:

> "The court below conceives the question to be whether the amount certified as income tax 'appropriate to' the dividends was tax 'directly borne by the petitioner, or was it a tax imposed upon and borne by the British companies'? (R. 388). Whether the taxpayer bore the ultimate burden of an income tax imposed by Great Britain is not the question."

Reference to page 388 of the Record will show that Judge Buffington was not referring to the "ultimate burden" theory, but clearly understood that the question was whether respondent paid income tax under the provisions of the English law.

expert from its context and isolated judicial observations in British cases from their context. It is submitted that an examination of the entire Record, particularly pages 114, 116, 119-123, 124-126, 135, 141, 156, 173, 184, makes it abundantly clear that the statutory deduction of United Kingdom income tax at the standard rate from the gross amount of respondent's dividend income constitute a payment of income tax by respondent.

Petitioner's argument concerns itself with an attempt to show that in England the income tax deducted at the source from dividends is not a "tax" and is not "paid." Throughout petitioner fails to distinguish between income taxes collected under direct assessment and income taxes collected by deduction at the source, although he concedes that 70% of income in England—which figure incidentally includes dividend income—is taxed by deduction at the source.*

There is no separate British "corporation income tax" such as we have (R. pp. 126, 177). From 1920 through 1924 there was such a separate tax in England, but it was repealed. It is, therefore, futile to attempt to draw any supposed analogy between Federal corporate income tax paid by our corporations and United Kingdom income tax imposed at the "standard rate." The analogy drawn by petitioner at page 31 of his brief fits the corporation tax in effect in England prior to 1924, but simply

* The 70 per cent of income taxed by deduction at the source includes income from dividends (R. pp. 123-124). Petitioner thus must be taken to have admitted that income tax on respondent's dividends was paid by deduction at page 15 of his brief, or to have failed to appreciate the significance of this statement.

does not exist with reference to taxes imposed under the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918.

A British corporation pays income tax by direct assessment on its profits from trade. A shareholder pays income tax by deduction from the gross amount of his dividend income (R. pp. 127-128, 135, 141, 163-165, 173, 177).

The expert went to great lengths to explain the English system which is relatively simple and certainly very effective in operation, but petitioner has failed to understand it and would have this Court believe that it is based on fancy. There is nothing theoretical or fanciful about the deduction of income tax from dividend income—it is *real* and the shareholder is out of pocket by reason thereof. The shareholder's is the ultimate statutory liability for his own tax and not the ultimate burden of the tax on the company's profits.

Thus petitioner's argument narrows down to a criticism of and disagreement with the manner in which the English system is administered in practice, and is clearly not a showing that the shareholder has not paid income tax by deduction from his dividend income. Surely we, who are still in the trial and error stage of income tax administration, have no monopoly on the subject, and precise administrative similarity to our system is not essential for the allowance of credit. The English system has been in successful operation for over a century with very little change, and is generally

conceded to be the finest in the world from an administrative standpoint.

Petitioner seizes upon minor variations in income tax rates in England, and points out that the shareholder's tax may be deducted from his dividend at a different rate from that at which the company paid tax on its profits then being distributed, because the profits may have been earned in an earlier year when the tax rate was higher or lower. This again is merely criticism of administrative details, and not evidence that the shareholder has not paid income tax on his dividends. As a practical matter these variations have little or no effect on the Revenue, and Parliament has never seen fit to change the method (R. p. 174-175). As stated by the expert witness (R. p. 159):

> "* * * Our law is so curiously framed that to the mind of the lawyer not accustomed to the operation of the principle of deduction of tax at the source, it must all seem very strange. Regarding the position, taking one year with another, and looking over a series of years, long series of years, and income tax has been in operation in our country for a very long period of time, as you know, taking the whole period of years, the result is that the Crown gets the right amount in the aggregate. Indeed, the Crown gets in one year or another, in the long run, all the 'tax appropriate' that has been deducted from dividends paid by the company."

If these relatively simple principles of the English system are borne in mind, it is manifest that the decision of the court below was correct. That the

administration of the English income tax laws does not square with petitioner's views does not make it artificial or unreal.

So clear is the shareholder's position that the expert testified (R. p. 141):

> "In my experience in income tax administration, extending over twenty years, the point at issue in this case * * * has never arisen and I doubt that it could arise. It has never been questioned in England that when tax is deducted the deduction constitutes a payment of tax."

At the risk of burdening this brief with quotation from the Record, we submit the following statement from the opinion of the court below as an admirable summary of the English law (R. pp. 389-391):

> "Any hesitancy in accepting the expert's opinion of the British law is dispelled when we consider these principles, which taken together show the shareholder is the taxpayer:
>
> "(1) In general the English income tax acts are based upon the principle of collection of tax at the source. Lord Halsbury, in "Laws of England", Volume XVII, p. 12, says:
>
> 'So far as possible, income tax is collected at the source, and persons paying rent, annual interest or annual payments deduct tax on making the payment'."

See also Hamilton *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue, [1931] 2 K. B. 495. E. M. Konstam, K. C. in his work on The Law of Income Tax (6th Ed.) p. 4, states:

> 'The person who is ultimately liable for the tax either pays it under a direct assessment, or

submits to a deduction of tax at the hands of some other person from whom he is entitled to receive money; and so important is the latter method of collection that at the present day at least 70 per cent of the yield of the tax is collected by it.'

"Konstam's conclusions and opinion are that the shareholders' income tax upon their dividends is deducted 'at the source'. See 6th Edition, pp. 269, 270.

"(2) An English company is bound under penalties to show in its dividend warrants, not only the net amount actually paid, but the gross amount corresponding to that, and the rate and amount of income tax appropriate to that gross amount. Section 33, Finance Act of 1924. This, of course, is also information that the taxpayer needs, so that the gross amount may be considered in the computation of the super-tax, and is used as a basis for the application of relief by way of repayment for taxpayers in the lower brackets. The form of the return, although not conclusive in itself, at least is persuasive, that the payment is made by the company on behalf of the shareholder.

"(3) The English method in calculating the sur-tax also supports the opinion of the expert. Under Section 4 of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918, a super-tax is defined as an 'additional duty of income tax'. This tax was replaced in Section 38 of the Finance Act of 1927, and called a surtax. In determining the amount of the surtax, the gross amount of a dividend declared, before deduction of income tax, is used. It is not likely Parliament would use as

a base for determining 'additional income tax' a tax paid by the company directly. Specifically, the Board has allowed petitioner a deduction for the payment of his surtax of $2,189.91. That figure is arrived at by computing his total gross income, including tax paid at source. This figure being accepted as correct, it is but a recognition of the fact that the deduction at the source was income tax 'appropriate to' the dividend petitioner received.

"(4) The deductions made from dividends paid on shares bearing a fixed rate indicate that the shareholder is paying the tax and not the company. See *Ashton Gas Co.* v. *The Attorney General,* [1906] A. C. 10, where the shares bore a preference dividend limited to 10 per cent., and it was held the company could not pay a 10 per cent. 'free of tax' dividend. Notwithstanding the contractual obligation to pay a certain fixed dividend, the company deducts what the shareholder is required to pay and pays it at the source to the Crown.

"(5) The language of the taxing statutes would indicate that it is the shareholder who pays the tax through this process of withholding or deduction. The wording is always if a person 'has paid any tax, by deduction or otherwise,' or 'has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise.' See Income Tax 1918, Part III, Section 29 (1), Part IV, Section 55 (1), Part X, Section 211 (1). See General Rules Income Tax, 1918, Sections 20, 23. See Finance Act, 1920, Section 27 (1).

"(6) If the payment is not made on behalf of the shareholder, why does the English law permit

relief and rebate of the payment to taxpayers in the lower brackets? Income Tax Act, 1918, 8 and 9 George V, Chapter 40, Part III. The simple effect of this provision is to return to the taxpayer tax withheld from income which was not subject to a tax, but which the company was in the first instance required under the law to pay to the Crown.[5]

"We refrain from discussing the English authorities cited by both sides as giving comfort to the opposing contentions. We do so because of the admission of the expert on English income tax law that the point here at issue has never risen in any case.[6] We accept the English law, as stated by the expert, that the tax is paid by the shareholder by deduction, especially when this is buttressed by the principles above stated."

Perhaps the most important proof from a practical standpoint is the situation in the case of fixed

---

[5] "Mr. Talbot, the British expert, testified (p. 124):

'* * * provision is made for the relief of such persons from taxation and an individual whose total income from all sources does not exceed 100 pounds per annum is entitled to exemption from income tax altogether. By reason of the operation of the principle of deduction of income tax at the source, many hundreds of thousands of people in England, although their particular incomes are exempted from income tax by law, receive their income in the form of dividends from which income tax has been or purports to have been deducted by the dividend-paying companies. At the end of the income tax year, these people present to the Inland Revenue Department at the office of the district inspector for their locality, claims for repayment of taxes deducted from their dividends. * * * In the course of my service as a district inspector, I must have paid out of the National Exchequer many millions of pounds sterling, which could have been paid out properly only if tax deducted from the dividends of the dividend-paying companies was tax paid by the recipients of those dividends'."

[6] "Mr. Talbot testified (p. 141):

'In my experience in income tax administration, extending over twenty years, the point at issue in this case, namely, whether or not the tax in question was paid by the company or paid by the shareholder, has never arisen and I doubt that it could arise. It has never been questioned in England that when tax is deducted the deduction constitutes a payment of tax'."

dividend shares or preferred shares limited as to the amount of dividend, referred to in paragraph (4) of the above quotation, and utterly ignored by petitioner throughout his brief. In such cases, the gross dividend, before the deduction of income tax, must remain constant; and it is therefore impossible for the company to declare a dividend in the full amount "free of tax." This situation is illustrated by *Ashton Gas Company* v. *The Attorney-General,* [1906] A. C. 10 (R. p. 128). That case involved a public utility authorized to pay preference dividends limited to 10%. The Company in prior years had declared a gross dividend of 10% and specifically deducted income tax therefrom before distribution to its shareholders. In the year giving rise to the litigation, it declared a "free of tax" dividend of 10%. It was held by the House of Lords that the declaration of a "free of tax" dividend of 10% was *ultra vires* because, in effect, the Company gave its shareholders a dividend in excess of the 10% limitation—that is, when income tax was added back to the 10% net to ascertain the gross dividend, a dividend in excess of 10% resulted. This case formed the basis of the court's opinion in the recent case of *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Pearson,* [1936] 2 K. B. 533. The practical effect of this is to make the amount of the shareholder's dividend received by him in cash vary according to the tax rate in effect for the particular year. For example, if the tax rate in the particular year is 5 shillings in the pound (or 25%) the shareholder entitled to a fixed rate dividend of 10% would actually receive three-fourths of 10% in

cash; if the rate in the particular year was 4 shillings in the pound (or 20 %), such shareholder would actually receive four-fifths of 10% in cash. When the shareholder's return on his investment is thus made to vary directly with the standard rate of income tax in effect for the particular year, it is fallacious to say that he does not pay income tax when it is deducted from his dividend at the source, or that the tax is a "theoretical amount" which does not square with the facts. It is the fact.

At page 17 of petitioner's brief Rule 20 of General Rules is set forth in its original form prior to its amendment by Section 39(1) of the Finance Act of 1927 entitled "Provisions with respect to income tax chargeable by way of deduction" (R. Appendix "A," p. 29 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 10). By this amendment the "appropriate" tax is at the rate in effect when the dividend is paid. The word "appropriate" merely means that tax is to be deducted in exactly the same amount as though the shareholder had actually received the gross amount of the dividend and were required to pay income tax thereon under a direct assessment.* This being the shareholder's tax on his dividend income, it is clear that it need have no relationship to the company's tax on its profits.

---

*Throughout petitioner's brief "appropriate to" has been set off in quotation marks as though it had some special significance, which is nowhere explained.

Lord Justice Romer gives the following definition in *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 16 British Tax Cases 213, 236 (R. p. 288):

> "* * * it is quite obvious that the appropriate tax to be deducted from the dividend is a tax which the taxpayer himself would have to pay if he were assessed directly in respect of that dividend."

There can be no question that the amount so deducted is income tax on the shareholder imposed under the Acts of Parliament. Under Rule 23 of General Rules of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918 (R. Appendix "A," p. 200 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1) a shareholder is required to submit to this deduction of income tax under pain of penalty. In addition to this, where a dividend is paid under certain circumstances without deduction of income tax Section 211 of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918 (R. Appendix "A," p. 133 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1) provides a means for *direct assessment against the shareholder*. Neither the Board of Tax Appeals, the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, nor the petitioner has anywhere referred to this section of the law. Its significance, however, was recognized by the court below (R. p. 390).

Petitioner on page 19 of his brief states that "Dividends upon stock in British corporations are not subject to tax when received by the shareholder." We concede the literal accuracy of this statement, but deny the implication that dividends are never subject to income tax. The important words are "when received by the shareholder." They are not subject to tax "when received," because *income tax at the standard rate has already been paid on them by deduction at the source before distribution* (R. pp. 135, 137-138, 140, 146, 150, 151, 153). Petitioner's statement is repeated in a slightly different form on page 32, and again at page 35 of his brief in the quotation of an

isolated paragraph from Lord Tomlin's opinion in *Neumann* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 18 British Tax Cases 332 (R. p. 297), to the effect that dividends are not taxable under Schedule D of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act. An examination of the Act shows that Schedule D deals only with *direct assessments* on income in the hands of the taxpayer (R. Appendix "A," p. 173 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1). Consequently Lord Tomlin's remarks mean nothing more than what they say, *viz.,* that dividends are not subject to tax by direct assessment (under Schedule D) in the hands of the shareholder. With this we agree. As stated by the expert witness, Mr. Talbot (R. p. 150):

> "* * * dividends are not taxable at the standard rate under Schedule D for the reason that they have already been taxed by deduction at the source."

To the same effect is the observation of the Lord Chancellor in *Bradbury* v. *English Sewing Cotton Co.,* [1923] A. C. 744, where an attempt was made to make a direct assessment of tax against dividend income from which income tax had already been deducted at the source before distribution. At page 752 His Lordship stated that the dividends "have already paid tax by deduction, and could not now be taxed again." The foregoing discussion, of course, is subject to the qualification that where income tax has not been deducted before distribution in the situation described in Section 211 of the United Kingdom

Income Tax of 1918 (R. Appendix "A," p. 133 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1), the dividends are subject to direct assessment in the hands of the shareholder.

Petitioner at page 20 refers to the income tax deducted from respondent's British dividend income as a "theoretical amount" which is not a part of respondent's total taxable income, and again at page 27 he states that it serves the purpose of enabling the Crown to increase its revenue by requiring a taxpayer to pay Sur-tax on income never received. In the first place, payment by deduction is a well established principle of taxation, and as stated by the court below "the doctrine of constructive receipt and payment is recognized in our system" (R. p. 391). In the second place, Section 131(b) of the Revenue Act of 1928—the very section now before this Court—requires the foreign income tax to be included as a part of taxable income. In the third place, petitioner in this case conceded that the tax deducted was a part of respondent's foreign income when he confessed error and allowed credit for United Kingdom Sur-tax (additional income taxes) based thereon before the Board of Tax Appeals (R. p. 89). Finally the statement that a tax imposed on dividend income and measured at the standard rate applicable to all other income is a "theoretical amount" which serves to increase Sur-tax revenue is illogical. Parliament can hardly be taken to have set up an elaborate procedure for deduction of tax at the source and allowed it to remain in effect for over a century, if the end

to be served was merely one which could have been attained by increasing the Sur-tax rate.

As noted by the court below the Sur-tax provisions of the English law afford an excellent practical illustration of the fact that income tax at the "standard rate" is paid by the shareholder by the process of deduction. In reporting total taxable income for Sur-tax purposes the English law requires the taxpayer to include the gross amount of his dividend. When a taxpayer's taxable income is thus made to include not only the net amount actually received in cash but, in addition, the amount of income tax deducted from his dividend, unquestionably the amount deducted constitutes a payment of tax by him from his dividend income. Ample support for this statement is found in the case of *Marion Brooke* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 7 British Tax Cases 261 (R. p. 195). In that case the taxpayer contended that she was not liable to pay Sur-tax (the technical name of the tax at that time was "Super-tax," but the tax involved was in all respects the same as the present day Sur-tax in England), because she had not paid an income tax. Her entire income came to her from dividends from which income tax at the standard rate had been deducted by the payors before distribution. The court recognized her contention that Sur-tax was an additional income tax and that a person must first be liable to pay income tax at the standard rate before liability for Sur-tax could arise. However, it held that she

was liable to and had paid income tax at the standard rate when the tax was deducted from her dividends at the source and, therefore, that she was liable to pay Sur-tax on her dividend income. As Super-tax was an "additional duty of income tax" [Section 4 of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918 (p. 2 Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1, Appendix "A")]; and as Sur-tax, which superseded and replaced Super-tax, is merely a part of the same (R. pp. 132-133) income tax charged at a rate in excess of the standard rate [Section 38 of the Finance Act of 1927 (p. 28 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 10, Appendix "A")], it necessarily follows that for all purposes of the Income Tax Acts a deduction of tax from a dividend at the source is a payment of tax by the shareholder out of his own income.

The petitioner here, while conceding that respondent is entitled to credit for the additional part of his British income tax, *viz.*, Sur-tax, has adopted the anomalous and untenable position that credit is not allowable for respondent's British income tax at the standard rate on *the identical dividend income.* In allowing respondent full credit for United Kingdom Sur-tax paid upon the gross amount of his British dividends (the net amount received in cash plus income tax withheld at the "standard rate") petitioner must be taken to concede that that portion of the gross amount of the dividend representing tax withheld at the "standard rate" is *income constructively received by respondent.* If that portion of the gross amount of the dividend representing tax withheld at

the "standard rate" were merely a "theoretical amount" which respondent never received as now contended by petitioner, Sur-tax imposed with respect thereto would scarcely be an income tax.

On pages 20 through 22 petitioner sets forth the relief or refund provisions of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918 and the Finance Act of 1920, which demonstrate conclusively that income tax deducted from dividends is income tax paid by the shareholder—and paid by him to the Crown. He attempts to minimize their importance by referring to them as applying only to "earners of small income." A reading of these sections shows that this statement is incorrect. They apply to all persons who have overpaid tax, irrespective of the size of their incomes, and are especially important where all or a large part of the taxpayer's income has been subjected to tax by deduction at the source, without giving effect to losses, expenses of management, or other allowable deductions. They also apply to insurance companies, savings banks and investment companies, the bulk of whose income is derived from stocks and investments and is, therefore, subjected to tax before receipt: Section 33(1) of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act of 1918 (Petitioner's brief, p. 21; R. Appendix "A" p. 19 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1). Without such provisions these taxpayers would be subjected to income tax on practically all their income before receipt, with no allowance whatever for losses, expenses, etc. If further proof

were needed to show that income tax deducted from dividends is income tax paid by the shareholder to the Crown, it is to be found in the language used in these sections and the practice of the Department of Inland Revenue of Great Britain thereunder. Section 29 provides for a refund where any person "has paid any tax, by deduction or otherwise" and sub-section 2 refers to the "different sources of income in respect to which tax has been paid," which "sources" include income from dividends. Section 32 refers to any person who "has paid or has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise." This also includes shareholders who have paid tax by deduction from their dividend income. Section 34(2), which is not printed in petitioner's brief but which appears in the Record (Appendix "A," p. 21 of Petitioner's Exhibit No. 1) authorizes refunds where the taxpayer has incurred certain types of losses, and provides that claims must be accompanied by "proof to their (Commissioners of Inland Revenue) satisfaction * * * of the payment of tax upon the aggregate amount of income" of the claimant. In dealing with many thousands of claims under this section, dividends form a part of the "aggregate amount of income" in a great majority of cases and have paid no other income tax than that deducted by the corporation before distribution (R. pp. 123-124). The Department of Inland Revenue accepts proof* that income tax has been deducted

* As stated at page 6 hereof the statements of income tax deduction required to accompany dividend warrants constitute such proof.

from a dividend as evidence of payment of income tax by the shareholder-claimant, and refunds vast sums annually to taxpayers whose income tax has been deducted at the source from their dividends (R. pp. 123, 124).

The case is more striking where the taxpayer is an insurance company or a company "whose business consists mainly in the making of investments" referred to in Section 33. If such a Company "has been charged to tax by deduction or otherwise," it may obtain a refund of "so much of *the tax paid by it* as is equal to the amount of the tax on any sums disbursed as expenses of management." This section deals with investment income, and the words "tax paid by it" obviously include tax deducted from dividends received. It is manifest from these sections, and the administrative practice thereunder, that income tax deducted from dividends is income tax paid by the shareholders to the Crown, and that their operation extends to all persons and certain corporations—not merely to "earners of small income." These provisions, it should be noted, afford no relief to those who only bear the final incidence or "ultimate burden" of the tax—the position of the shareholder according to the opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals in the *Biddle* case. On the contrary, they are limited only to those who have "paid tax" either by way of deduction (as in the case of dividends) or under direct assessment.

The refund practices of the Department of Inland Revenue were explained in detail by the expert witness, who testified, *inter alia* (R. p. 124):

> "In the course of my service as a district inspector, I must have paid out of the National Exchequer many millions of pounds sterling, which could have been paid out properly only if tax deducted from the dividends of the dividend-paying companies was tax paid by the recipients of those dividends."

The Board of Tax Appeals was fully cognizant of the English law and the practice thereunder as shown by the following statement (R. pp. 93, 94):

> "* * * the stockholder receiving the dividend may not, by reason of exemptions and relief provisions of the income tax acts, be required to pay the full amount of the tax represented by the tax 'appropriate' to the dividend. In such case, the stockholder is entitled to file a claim for refund with the English authorities and upon the proof of claim is entitled to recover a part or all of the tax 'appropriate' to the dividend."

Since the shareholder may thus actually recover from the Crown all or a part of the income tax deducted from his dividends, it necessarily follows that he has paid the tax deducted. It is not a non-existent "theoretical amount," as petitioner would have us believe (Petitioner's brief, pp. 20, 27), but tax paid by the shareholders, which is refunded to him. There is nothing theoretical or non-existent about the receipt of a cash refund which a shareholder receives because the tax deducted from his dividends exceed his true liability for income tax.

Petitioner, under Point I (*b*) of his Argument (p. 23) claims that the income tax deducted from respondent's British dividends is not a "tax," and states at page 24 of his brief that "it is not imposed as a tax by legislative authority." This statement flies in the face of the entire testimony of the expert, the provisions of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act and the Finance Acts, and the decisions of the British courts. It lacks foundation or support either in fact or law.

The tax in question is an income tax deducted under the provisions of the general income tax statute; it is measured by the taxpayer's dividend income; it is imposed at the same "standard rate" of income tax applicable to all taxable income and is in the exact amount which the shareholder would be required to pay if he had actually received the entire gross dividend and were subject to a direct assessment; the shareholder is required by statute to submit to it; and under proper circumstances all or a part of it may be recovered by the shareholder *from the Crown* as an over-payment of income tax under the refunding provisions in Part III of the Income Tax Act of 1918, which apply to all income tax however collected or paid.

The British courts have held it to be an income tax on the shareholder's dividend income; *Ashton Gas Co.* v. *The Attorney-General,* [1906] A. C. 10 (R. p. 128); *Brooke* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 7 British Tax Cases 261 (R. p. 195); *Hamilton* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 16

British Tax Cases 213 (R. p. 265); *Samuel* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 7 British Tax Cases 277 (R. p. 289); *Williams* v. *Singer,* 7 British Tax Cases 387 (R. p. 211). These cases are discussed in considerable detail by the expert (R. pp. 118-123, 128, 130).

The British Parliament, as pointed out in our discussion of the refunding provisions above, unquestionably considers it as an income tax paid to the Crown by the shareholder (R. pp. 116-118).

In administering the English law the Revenue officials of the Crown recognize it to be an income tax on the shareholder's dividend income (R. pp. 123-124, 126, 156, 173).

Our courts, including the court below in this case, have held that it is an income tax paid to the Crown by the shareholder; *United Dyewood Corp.* v. *Bowers,* 44 F. (2d) 399, at page 402 (S. D. N. Y.); *United Shoe Machinery Corp.* v. *White,* 89 F. (2d) 363 (C. C. A. 1st); *cf. Robillard* v. *Commissioner,* 20 B. T. A. 685. And finally, the petitioner himself as hitherto recognized its true character both in his published rulings and uniform practice of long standing. S. M. 3040, IV-1 Cumulative Bulletin 198; S. M. 5363, V-1 Cumulative Bulletin 89; I. T. 2401, VII-1 Cumulative Bulletin 126; see also G. C. M. 3179, VII-1 Cumulative Bulletin 240. These rulings have never been modified, amended or revoked since their promulgation and are in effect today.

Petitioner purports to find comfort for his contentions in certain language wrested from decisions of

the British courts,* some of which were not introduced in evidence nor was the expert witness examined with reference thereto. As to those cases upon which the expert testified concerning their true meaning and effect in the light of his long experience and special knowledge, petitioner has ignored all of such testimony and attempted to substitute for it his own individual analysis. This he may not do: *Herbst* v. *S. S. Asiatic Prince,* 108 Fed. 287, at page 289 (C. C. A. 2d), certiorari denied 183 U. S. 697. Petitioner has read these cases without appreciating the distinction between payment of a tax under direct assessment and payment by having tax deducted from income before receipt. The *Neumann* case (Petitioner's brief, pp. 24, 35) has been referred to above and was explained in detail by the expert (R. pp. 149-153). The *Neumann* case involved the following situation: Under the scheme of the English Income Tax Acts, income arising from the ownership of real property is charged with tax upon the basis of the annual value of the property. Although this annual value is required to be determined by reference to the rack-rent at which the property is let or is worth to be let, it commonly happens that for one reason or another there is a difference between the actual rent yielded by a property in a particular year and the amount at which the annual value of that property is assessed for income tax purposes. Salisbury House Estate, Limited, was the rated occupier and owner of a large block of buildings in London, and

* On pages 24, and 33-41 of petitioner's brief.

the business of the Company consisted in the management of the property and the letting out of rooms and suites as unfurnished offices. For the purposes of income tax under Schedule A, annual value of the entire property was assessed in one sum and tax upon this sum was paid year by year by the Company. It appeared, however, that the Company's actual net revenues from the letting and management of its property substantially exceeded the amount of the Schedule A assessment upon the annual value. In an attempt to collect income tax upon this excess, the Crown sought to establish the proposition that the Company was liable not only under Schedule A upon the assessed annual value of its property but also under Schedule D upon the ground that its letting and management of a single block of property constituted the carrying on of a trade and that the excess was taxable as the profit of such trade. This attempt failed, the House of Lords holding that the Schedule A assessment based upon annual value must be taken to constitute the statutory measure of the whole of the taxable income arising from the ownership of real property. As a result, the company was in possession of a certain sum of accumulated profit upon which in actuality no income tax had been paid. For all the purposes of the Income Tax Acts, however, the whole of the Company's profits were regarded as having been duly charged to tax. The Company had created a reserve fund representing the surplus of its accumulated rents over the aggregate amounts of the Schedule A assessment on its prop-

erties; and immediately after having obtained a favorable decision, distributed this reserve fund as a dividend among the shareholders. This dividend was described by the Company as a dividend of "5% actual" and purported to be a distribution of untaxed income which was taxable neither in the hands of the Company nor in the hands of the recipient shareholders. Neumann was one of the shareholders in Salisbury House Estate, Limited, who participated in the distribution and he actually received a sum of £4275. It was not contended by the Crown that any part of this sum was chargeable under direct assessment in the hands of Neumann with income tax at the standard rate. They claimed, however, that the dividend was liable to Sur-tax as a part of Neumann's income and that for such purposes it should be treated as a "free of tax" dividend of £4275. In calculating Neumann's total income for Sur-tax purposes, therefore, they included this dividend at the amount of £5344, that being the gross equivalent of a "free of tax" dividend of £4275. Neumann in his appeal contended primarily that no part of this dividend ought to be treated as his income for Sur-tax purposes, and in the alternative that no more than £4275 was required to be included in his statement of total income. The House of Lords decided that the whole of the dividend had been paid out of income within the meaning of the Income Tax Acts and that surplus above-mentioned did not represent a non-taxable subject-matter but it was a portion of the company's taxable income that

obtained a favorable basis of measurement for income tax purposes. The House of Lords held Neumann's dividends were taxable income from which the deduction was authorized, and, therefore, subject to Sur-tax liability in his hands. The next question was whether Neumann was liable to Sur-tax upon the actual amount of £4275 that he received or upon £5344 on the basis that the £4275 was a "free of tax" dividend. (As, for example, in *Ashton Gas Company* v. *The Attorney-General,* [1906] A. C. 10, and *Samuel* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 7 British Tax Cases 277.) Having regard to the peculiar facts of the case and the fact that the company had described the distribution of the surplus above-mentioned as a dividend of "5% actual" the conclusion was reached that the Company had not distributed a "free of tax" dividend. In the light of these considerations, the decision in the *Neumann* case has no bearing whatever upon the present question whether, when a company has deducted income tax from a dividend, either by declaring a gross dividend and specifically deducting tax or by declaring a dividend "free of tax," the recipient shareholders have paid the tax on their dividends. The opinions of the House of Lords contain, however, certain *obiter dicta* upon which it is proper to comment. Lord Wright observed "The shareholder and the company are no doubt separate entities; the company is not an agent for the shareholder to pay tax on the dividend, nor is the company the Collector for the Revenue to deduct the tax from the dividend.

The company is the taxpayer." The conclusion is, that under the provisions of English Income Tax Law the profit of a company is one thing and the dividend of the shareholder is another. The profit is the company's income; the dividend is the shareholder's income. When Lord Wright said: "The Company is the taxpayer" he meant nothing more than this: that a direct assessment of tax is made upon the company and no direct assessment is made upon the shareholder. He is not to be understood to say that the shareholder is not a taxpayer. Similar observations to the effect that dividends, as such, are not taxable under Schedule D (*i. e.*, by direct assessment) were also made by Lord Tomlin (R. p. 327) and Lord Warrington (R. p. 331). It is clear in this instance that they also were thinking merely of liability to direct assessment. Their words are not open to the construction that where shareholders suffer deduction of tax they do not thereby pay the tax. It is interesting to note that since the present case was heard before the Board of Tax Appeals the English courts have held that the Neumann case was "decided on peculiar facts" and that the holding therein had no general application but was to be construed only as applying to those particular facts: *Commissioner of Inland Revenue* v. *Pearson,* [1936] 2 K. B. 533.

Ritson v. *Phillips* (Petitioner's brief, p. 33) is discussed and explained by the expert at page 146 of the Record. *Purdie* v. *Rex* (Petitioner's brief p. 34) was expressly disapproved in *Brooke* v. *The Commissioners of Inland Revenue, supra* (R. p. 195),

and is discussed and explained by the expert at pages 141-144 of the Record. The *Dalgety* case (Petitioner's brief p. 39), to which a substantial portion of cross examination was devoted, involved only the question whether or not the word "paid" in subsection 1 of Section 27, dealing with partial relief from United Kingdom income taxes where Dominion income taxes had been paid, should be construed as limited in its meaning to "tax paid and ultimately borne by the company." The House of Lords decided against that construction. Neither they, nor any inferior court, were asked to passed upon the question whether or not a shareholder has paid income tax by deduction when tax is withheld from his dividend income. It is self-evident, as was pointed out no less than six times by Mr. Talbot during cross examination (R. pp. 158, 159, 166, 167, 168, 172) that this case, involving interest payments, not dividends, and limited to the construction of a specific relief section of the British law, has no bearing upon either the question here presented or any general principle of income tax law. An examination of these cases and the Record references will show that they contain nothing whatever which in any way qualifies or contradicts the overwhelming and unequivocal evidence (both oral and documentary) that when United Kingdom income tax was deducted from respondent's dividends such deduction constituted a payment of income tax by respondent to the Crown.

Petitioner has cited or quotes from certain other British cases which he did not introduce in evidence

and upon which he did not examine the witness. These are *Scottish Union & National Life Ins. Co.* v. *New Zealand & Australian Land Co.,* [1921] 1 A. C. 172; *Sheldrick* v. *South African Breweries, Ltd.* [1923] 1 K. B. 173 (Petitioner's brief p. 35); *Bradbury* v. *English Sewing Cotton Co.,* [1923] A. C. 744, 8 British Tax Cases 481 (Petitioner's brief page 35); *Commissioners of Inland Revenue* v. *Blott,* 8 British Tax Cases 101 (Petitioner's brief p. 37). Although none of these cases has any real bearing upon the point at issue here, brief abstracts of each and comments thereon are set forth in the Appendix attached hereto for the convenience of the Court.

Without further discussion of the British law we submit that when the entire Record is read and the British system of administering their income tax law is understood, the petitioner must fail in his attempt to build a case by wresting from its context certain testimony of the expert and certain isolated language in British court opinions.

II.

THE COURT BELOW CORRECTLY HELD THAT PETITIONER WAS BOUND BY HIS PUBLISHED RULINGS AND UNIFORM PRACTICE OF OVER FIFTEEN YEARS' STANDING.

It has been and is our contention that Mr. Talbot's testimony in this case confirms the analysis of the British law appearing in S. M. 5363, V-1 Cumulative

Bulletin 89. We have nowhere intimated or even suggested that we do not rely upon the reasoning, as petitioner would have this Court believe. In S. M. 5363 the Commissioner recognized that the English Income Tax laws were grounded upon the principle of collecting tax by deduction at the source, that the intention of Parliament was that a British company should not be left to bear tax upon its profits distributed in the form of dividends, and that such dividends should be taxed to the shareholder by the process of deduction at the source. In this ruling the Commissioner held that:

> "The entire income tax paid by a British corporation to the British Government for a given year on its gains and profits may or may not be borne by the corporation. The tax which it bears is the tax directly assessed against it on its gains and profits plus any tax withheld from income received by the corporation during the year, less (*a*) the tax deducted and retained on annual charges on profits reported for tax and (*b*) the tax on the profits distributed as dividends.
>
> "*The tax deducted from profits distributed as dividends is a tax against the shareholder.* The tax deducted from interest payments or annual charges is a tax against the recipient of the interest or other annual payments. The tax on the profits which are retained by the corporation is a tax against the corporation." (Italics ours.)

This ruling, and the reasoning contained therein, do not conflict with the evidence of the British law appearing in the present Record.

A uniform construction and interpretation of a statute adhered to for over fifteen years in actual practice by those called upon to administer that statute is entitled to the greatest weight: *McFeely* v. *Commissioner,* 296 U. S. 102, 109-110; *Burnet* v. *S. & L. Building Corp.,* 288 U. S. 406, 415, 866; *McCaughn* v. *Hershey Chocolate Co.,* 283 U. S. 488, 492; *Fawcus Machine Co.* v. *United States,* 282 U. S. 375, 378; *Universal Battery Co.* v. *United States,* 281 U. S. 580, 583; *Brewster* v. *Gage,* 280 U. S. 327, 336.*

The rationale of this principle is expressed in the opinion of this Court in *United States* v. *Midwest Oil Co.,* 236 U. S. 459, 472-473.

> "It may be argued that while these facts and rulings prove a usage, they do not establish its validity. But government is a practical affair, intended for practical men. Both officers, lawmakers, and citizens naturally adjust themselves to any long-continued action of the Executive Department, on the presumption that unauthorized acts would not have been allowed to be so often repeated as to crystallize into a regular practice. That presumption is not reasoning in a circle, but the basis of a wise and quieting rule that, in determining the meaning of a statute or the existence of a power, weight shall be given to the usage itself,—even when the validity of the practice is the subject of investigation."

* In the *Universal Battery Co.* case this Court said:

"This construction of those terms has been adhered to in the Internal Revenue Bureau for about ten years, and it ought not to be disturbed now unless it be plainly wrong. We think it is not so, but is an admissible construction."

Each of the Revenue Acts from 1918 through the Revenue Act of 1928 has re-enacted the foreign tax credit provisions without change. Congress must be taken to have been familiar with the administrative interpretation embodied in published Internal Revenue Bureau rulings, and to have adopted and approved such interpretation and administrative practice when it subsequently re-enacted the statute without change: *McFeely* v. *Commissioner, supra; Helvering* v. *Bliss,* 293 U. S. 144, 151; *United States* v. *Dakota-Montana Oil Co.,* 288 U. S. 459, 466; *Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Co.* v. *United States,* 288 U. S. 269, 273; *Cook* v. *United States,* 288 U. S. 102, 120; *McCaughn* v. *Hershey Chocolate Co., supra; National Lead Co.* v. *United States,* 252 U. S. 140, 146-147; *United States* v. *Cerecedo Hermanos y Compania,* 209 U. S. 337, 339.

Petitioner has adopted the statement of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit in the *Biddle* case, that "the clauses of the Revenue Act allowing credit and deductions for taxes paid to a foreign country * * * are clear without departmental interpretation." This observation is clearly not consistent with reality when consideration is taken of the substantial number of Bureau rulings which have been necessary to interpret these provisions and the volume of litigation involving their application. Indeed, the present case comes before this Court only because of a conflict of Circuits upon the credit question, the Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit and the court below having confirmed the original construction set forth in the Commissioner's rulings and applied in practice by him for over fifteen

years, while the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit permitted him to change his position.

Our position has been well stated by the court below (R. p. 391).*

The entire legislative history of the credit provisions with their gradual expansion to take in new situations discloses a congressional intention or desire to eliminate the burden of international double taxation, and this Court has held that they should be given such construction as will effectuate that purpose: *Burnet* v. *Chicago Portrait Co.*, 285 U. S. 1, 7. This purpose has been recognized by the Commissioner up to the time of his present change of position.

If there should now be any reasonable doubt as to the allowance of the credit claimed by respondent—and we submit that there should be no such doubt on this Record—it should be resolved most favorably to the taxpayer and the credit allowed: *White* v. *Aron-*

* "First, if there is any doubt as to the construction of a taxing statute—and this cannot be ignored—such doubt is resolved in favor of the taxpayer. *McFeely* v. *Commissioner*, 296 U. S. 102, 56 S. Ct. 54; *Boca Ratone Co.* v. *Commissioner*, 86 F. (2d) 9; *Crowe* v. *Commissioner*, 86 F. (2d) 796; *Pinkney Packing Co.* v. *Thomas*, 17 F. Supp. 420. Next, the provision we are called upon to interpret is a relief provision intended for the benefit of the taxpayer and such construction should be given as will effectuate that purpose. See *Burnet* v. *Chicago Portrait Co.*, 285 U. S. 1, 52 S. Ct. 275; *United States* v. *Updike*, 281 U. S. 489; *Dauphin Trust* v. *United States*, 80 F. (2d) 893, 896; Commissioner *v.* Bryson, 79 F. (2d) 397, 402. Finally, the rulings and practice of the Bureau of Internal Revenue since 1918 to 1933, S. M. 3040, C. B. IV-1, p. 198; S. M. 5363, C. B. V-1, p. 89; I. T. 2401, C. B. VII-1, p. 128, granting deductions and credits, plus the congressional reenactment of the statutes, have led to people making their investments and give the rulings persuasive force and should not be disregarded by the courts. *McFeely* v. *Commissioner, supra; Morrissey* v. *Commissioner*, 296 U. S. 344, 56 S. Ct. 289; *Woolworth* v. *United States*, 15 F. Supp. 679, 684; Cf. *United Shoe Machinery Corp.* v. *White*, 13 F. Supp. 97, 101. Congress has reenacted this provision in the Revenue Acts presumably knowing that the department was treating deductions by the British companies as income tax 'appropriate to' the dividends of the shareholder. Beyond the purpose of the taxing authorities to exact more from taxpayers, there is no logical reason to reverse this ruling of many years which has the sanction of Congress."

son, decided by this Court November 8, 1937, No. 20, present Term.

Fifteen years of uninterrupted uniform practice by the administrative department, approved by Congress without change in successive Revenue Acts, must not be ignored, particularly where, as here, it is shown that such practice was correct.

III.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, it is submitted that a reading of the entire Record conclusively shows that the $7,017.11 deducted at the source from the gross amount of respondent's British dividend income during 1931 was income tax paid to a foreign country for which credit must be allowed pursuant to Section 131 of the Revenue Act of 1928, and that the judgment of the court below should therefore be affirmed.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM R. SPOFFORD,
Attorney for Respondent.

SCHOFIELD ANDREWS,
DUDLEY T. EASBY, JR.,
BALLARD, SPAHR, ANDREWS & INGERSOLL,
Of Counsel.

APPENDIX.

CASES RELIED UPON BY PETITIONER WHICH WERE NOT INTRODUCED IN EVIDENCE AND UPON WHICH THE EXPERT WAS NOT EXAMINED.

Scottish Union and National Ins. Co. v. *New Zealand and Australian Land Co., Ltd.*, [1921] 1 A. C. 172.

The Land Co. paid United Kingdom income tax at the full rate of 5*s.*, and thereafter obtained a refund of 1*s.* 6*d.* on account of Dominion income taxes paid to Australia, pursuant to Section 43 of the Finance Act of 1916. In declaring and paying a preference dividend limited to 4% to the Insurance Co., the Land Co. deducted United Kingdom income tax at the full rate of 5*s.* The Insurance Co. contended that only the net United Kingdom tax as reduced by Dominion relief should have been deducted from its dividends, relying on *Rover* v. *South African Breweries, Ltd.*, [1918] 2 Ch. 233.

The House of Lords overruled the *Rover* case, pointing out (1) that Dominion income tax was a company business expense which reduced the sum available for dividends, (2) that Dominion tax had been paid by the company, (3) that although United Kingdom tax had been paid by them, no Dominion tax had been paid by the shareholders, and (4) that the relief from double taxation was limited under the Finance Act then in effect to the person who paid the Dominion tax.

The only question involved was the proper construction of the relief section, but Viscount Finley, at page 181, recognized the respondent's position in the case now before this Court, *i. e.,* that there are two taxpayers and that *the shareholders paid United Kingdom income tax when it was deducted from their dividends,* saying:

> "The preference stockholders have paid by deduction the United Kingdom tax, but they did not pay the Colonial tax."

[A few days after this case was decided the Finance Act of 1920 was passed, Section 27(5) of which nullified the holding in this case by restoring the rule in the *Rover* case providing that only the net United Kingdom tax (as reduced by Dominion relief) could be deducted from dividends. This is discussed at length in *Sheldrick* v. *South African Breweries, Ltd.,* [1923] 1 K. B. 173, at pages 185, 192-194.]

Sheldrick v. *South African Breweries, Ltd.,* [1923] 1 K. B. 173.

The Brewery Co. paid tax on its profits (1) to the Union of South Africa on its Dominion income, and (2) to the United Kingdom on all of its income. Sheldrick was a preferred shareholder from whose dividends the company deducted United Kingdom tax at the full rate of 6*s*. He brought suit contending that under Section 27(5) of the Finance Act of 1920 the deduction was required to be made at the net United Kingdom rate (as reduced by Dominion relief) or 4*s*. The Company relied on the *Scottish Union* case.

It was held in favor of Sheldrick that Section 27(5) nullified the *Scottish Union* case and restored the rule in the *Rover* case, under which deduction of income from "any dividends" (including preferred) was limited to the net United Kingdom rate as reduced by Dominion relief obtained by the Company even though the shareholder had not directly paid Dominion tax.

[Petitioner here relies on certain historical language in this case dealing with the then obsolete Section 43 of the Finance Act of 1916. The quotation is misleading because it is separated from the context and no explanation of Section 43 is given. The opinions in this very case show that this section was superseded by Section 27 of the Finance Act of 1920, subsection 5 of which granted Dominion relief to the shareholders, directly contrary to the isolated language quoted by petitioner.]

Bradbury v. *English Sewing Cotton Co., Ltd.*, [1923] A. C. 744.

The English parent company owned all the shares of an American subsidiary company upon which it received dividends during the years 1914 through 1919. Prior to 1917 the American subsidiary was "resident" in England and subject to United Kingdom income tax, and during this period the English parent was made to pay income tax on its dividends by submitting *ex necessitate* to deduction of tax at the source. In 1917 the American company withdrew

from England and was thus no longer subject to the United Kingdom Income Tax Acts. Therefore, subsequent dividends were paid to the English company in their "gross" amount, and subject to income tax as foreign income under Schedule D. The Crown, in an attempt to get additional tax, claimed that in computing the English company's income tax on a three year average the dividends before 1917, from which income tax had already been deducted at the source, should be included.

The House of Lords held that dividend income from the American subsidiary while it was "resident" in England, which income had already been taxed at the source by deduction, should not be included and was not subject to "assessment."

The Lord Chancellor points out at page 752 that the dividends received by the English company prior to 1917 *"have already paid tax by deduction, and could not now be taxed again,"* nor could they be included in the average for later years. (Italics ours.)

[This language of the Lord Chancellor squarely sustains and confirms the evidence in the present case. The *Bradbury* case is important here also in so far as it illustrates the distinction between payment of income tax by deduction (as was done on resident dividends prior to 1917), and payment under direct assessment under Schedule D (as was done on foreign dividends for 1917 and later years).]

Commissioners of Inland Revenue v. *Blott*, [1921] 2 A. C. 171, 8 British Tax Cases 101.

During the course of his opinion in this case Viscount Cave made the observation that the company did not pay income tax "on behalf of its shareholders," and that "no agency, properly so-called, is involved" where a company pays income tax upon its own profits.

The sole question involved was whether stock dividends were liable to Super-tax under Section 66 of the Finance Act of 1909-10 (10 Edw. VII, c. 8). The Crown urged as a make-weight that the company had paid income tax on that part of the capitalized profits represented by the stock dividends "on behalf of the shareholder," that such dividends had been subjected to income tax and were consequently subject to additional income tax or Super-tax. The case, however, was decided in conformity with the reasoning in *Eisner v. Macomber,* 252 U. S. 189, upon which some reliance was placed. The decision can, in no way, be taken to mean that a shareholder pays no income tax upon cash dividends, upon that tax is deducted at the "standard rate." Viscount Haldane observed at page 180:

> "My lords, there is no doubt that the money in question [the capitalized surplus] formed originally part of the profits made by the company on which it was liable to pay income tax. It is quite another question whether these profits as such ever reached the respondent and the other shareholders as income so as to make them liable for income tax and entitled to a deduction on the score that the tax had already been paid by the company."

FILE COPY

Office - Supreme Court, U. S.
FILED
DEC. 8 1937
CHARLES ELMORE CROPLEY
CLERK

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937.

No. 505

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE

v.

GEORGE W. ELKINS

BRIEF SUBMITTED BY MITCHELL B. CARROLL AND L. PAUL BRYANT, JR., *AMICI CURIAE.*

Pandick Press, Inc., 22 Thames St., New York, U. S. A.

INDEX.

	PAGE
Introductory Statement	1
Argument:	
1. The British income tax law envisaged the respondent as the taxpayer and respondent paid such tax through suffering it to be deducted from dividends paid to him. Failure to permit such deduction would have subjected respondent to penalties provided for by that law	2
2. The foreign tax credit should be construed to fulfill its purpose	7
Rules 20 and 23 of the General Rules of the British Income Tax Act of 1918	4

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1937.

COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE *vs.* GEORGE W. ELKINS.	No. 505.

BRIEF OF *AMICUS CURIAE.*

Introductory Statement.

This brief *amicus curiae* is filed pursuant to the consent of counsel in the case at bar.

Our interest in the case arises from the fact that we represent a number of American taxpayers who are engaged in international business and hold substantial investments in the stocks of foreign corporations. Such investments have in large part been made in reliance upon the long-established practice of the Bureau of Internal Revenue (fifteen years) which has allowed claims for credit against American income tax for taxes paid to the British Government upon dividends distributed by British corporations. It is felt that this practice should be sustained conformably to the ruling in the case at bar as otherwise serious prejudice may result to the interests of a large number of American taxpayers who have relied thereon.

ARGUMENT.

1. The British income tax law envisaged the respondent as the taxpayer and respondent paid such tax through suffering it to be deducted from dividends paid to him. Failure to permit such deduction would have subjected respondent to penalties provided for by that law.

The primary purpose of this brief is to emphasize the fact that the United Kingdom standard rate of income tax which was claimed as a credit against the respondent's federal income tax for 1931, under section 131(a)(b) of the Revenue Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 791) 26 U. S. C. A., Section 131, was a tax paid by the respondent and therefore within the purview of the above-mentioned provision.

Briefly, section 131(a) provides, subject to the limitation in subsection (b), that the tax imposed by Title I of the 1928 act shall be credited with, "in the case of a citizen of the United States and of a domestic corporation, the amount of any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country or to any possession of the United States."

Obviously, in enacting the credit provision the Congress intended to give the citizen relief from international double taxation in respect of income tax paid to a foreign country. The provision for relief had first been introduced in the Revenue Act of 1918 in order to help restore American commerce with foreign countries after the war of 1914 through relieving him of the paralyzing burden of having to pay taxes both in the country of source of the income

from trade and investments and again in the United States, at rates which together often totaled more than the income involved. (See House Report 767, 65th Congress, 2nd session, Revenue Bill of 1918, 7308, Vol. 2, p. 11.) Through this unilateral measure, the United States accomplishes what numerous other countries accomplish by exemptions or allowances in their tax laws or in more than forty bilateral conventions.*

Knowing that the forms of taxes differ so greatly from country to country, the Congress said that the credit should apply to *any* income taxes. It obviously meant that the relief should be granted whenever the United States citizen paid *any* income tax to *any* foreign country, whether by direct assessment, or by deduction or withholding at source, which is a common method of collection in many foreign countries, and is the basic method in the United Kingdom.

The principle of collection at source has been followed to the fullest extent possible in the United Kingdom income tax for about a hundred years. This is done although the tax itself is considered a personal tax on the taxpayer. It consists of a standard rate which is withheld wherever possible at source on rents, dividends, annual interest and other annual payments, and a progressive surtax based on the principle of capacity to pay. In the ordinary case of a resident in the United Kingdom, when the amount of tax withheld at source exceeds the standard rate assessed on the net income of the taxpayer on the basis of his return, the taxpayer can claim a refund of the excess paid. (Income Tax Act, 1918, 8 & 9 George V, Chapter 40, Part III.) Even

---

* Collection of International Agreements and Internal Legal Provisions for the Prevention of Double Taxation and Fiscal Evasion, League of Nations.

if the overtaxed income consists wholly or in part of dividends, the refund is made to the shareholder and not to the company.

Where rents or interest are paid by one individual to another, the collection at the source is easy to define, but where the debtor is a company ("body of persons"), the British Parliament found it necessary to lay down special provisions. Despite the fact that it was a separate legal person, the company was looked upon for income tax purposes as being in effect a conduit of income which would facilitate collecting taxes. Although it pays the standard rate on its statutory income, when dividends are distributed the company is authorized to deduct the tax appropriate thereto (Rule 20) and if a shareholder refuses to allow a deduction of the authorized tax, he shall be subject to a fine (Rule 23).

General Rules 20 and 23 of the British Income Tax Act of 1918 are quoted below:

> Rule 20. "The profits or gains to be charged on any body of persons shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of this Act on the full amount of the same before any dividend thereof is made in respect of any share, right or title thereto, and *the body of persons paying such dividend shall be entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto.*"
>
> Rule 23. "(1) *A person who refuses to allow a deduction of tax authorized by this Act* to be made out of any payment, *shall forfeit the sum of fifty pounds.*
>
> (2) Every agreement for payment of interest, rent, or other annual payment in full without allowing any such deduction shall be void." (Italics supplied.)

Thus the British income tax act, through the foregoing provisions for withholding the tax and levying a penalty, actually imposes the tax upon the shareholder. The essential fact is that the statute itself compels the shareholder to pay the tax. The incidence of the tax is specifically placed upon him.

As was stated by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit in the case here under review (*Elkins* v. *Commissioner*):

> "The language of the taxing statutes would indicate that it is the shareholder who pays the tax through this process of withholding or deduction. The wording is always if a person 'has paid any tax, by deduction or otherwise,' or 'has been charged with tax by deduction or otherwise.' See Income Tax 1918, Part III, Section 29 (1), Part IV, Section 55 (1), Part X, Section 211 (1). See General Rules Income Tax, 1918, Sections 20, 23. See Finance Act, 1920, Section 27 (1)."

Such expressions afford cumulative evidence of the fact that the shareholder is unquestionably regarded under British law as the taxpayer. This clearly shows that, contrary to the statement of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit in Biddle *v.* Commissioner, the taxpayer does owe a "direct responsibility or liability to the government", and this is further evinced by the fact that the British company is required, subject to penalties, to show on the dividend warrant not only the net amount paid, but also the corresponding gross amount, and the rate and amount of income tax appropriate to that gross amount, (Section 33, Finance Act of 1924). Furthermore, the shareholder was required to include the gross

amount of the dividend in the computation of the British surtax, for which a credit against the United States tax was granted.

The existence of Rule 20, which specifically authorizes withholding of tax from the shareholder, makes inapplicable the argument of the Court of the Second Circuit, in Biddle *v.* Commissioner, which is derived from a comparison of the British income tax with an excise tax* in the case of Shearer *v.* Commissioner, 48 Fed. (2d) 552. Apart from the dissimilarity of the two types of taxes considered, and the fact that the one case involved the deduction of an excise tax in computing net income and the other the crediting of one income tax against another, in the Shearer case the statutory liability for the excise tax had been construed to be upon the dealer and the tax was not specifically authorized to be added to the price paid by the purchaser. On the contrary, in this case the United Kingdom income tax act definitely authorized the deduction of the income tax from the dividend distributed to the shareholder and imposed a penalty if he refused to permit such deduction. The taxpayer in the present case was, as required by law, expressly notified on the dividend warrant that the tax had been deducted at source from the dividends paid to him, and the statutory incidence of the tax filed fell directly on the shareholder.

---

* It is doubtful whether exise taxes can be taken as a criterion because, for example, the federal government has ruled that some twelve state gasoline excise taxes fall on the dealer whereas some thirty-five fall on the consumer, the question being one of statutory construction in each case. The various Treasury decisions containing these rulings are summarized in the 1937 Commerce Clearing House Federal Tax Service at ¶181,401, and in 1937 Prentice-Hall Federal Tax Service at ¶13,109.

2. The foreign tax credit should be construed to fulfill its purpose.

Even if any doubt could remain as to the right of the taxpayer to the credit for the British tax, this Honorable Court should take cognizance of the broad significance of the phrase "any income, war-profits, and excess-profits taxes" and the purpose of the relief, and should construe the phrase so as to effectuate that purpose. (See Burnet *v.* Chicago Portrait Co., 285 U. S. 1, 52 S. Ct. 275; United States *v.* Updike, 281 U. S. 489; Dauphin Trust Co. *v.* United States, 80 F. (2d) 893, 896; Commissioner *v.* Bryson, 79 F. (2d) 397, 402.)

In holding these shares, the taxpayer was relying on legislative provisions in effect since 1918 as well as contemporaneous rulings and practices of the Bureau of Internal Revenue. (See S. M. 3040, C. B. IV-1, p. 198; S. M. 5363, C. B. V-1, p. 89; I. T. 2401, C. B. VII-1, p. 126.) To reverse this long-established rule because of a misconception of the British law will not only cause great hardship to the taxpayer in the present case, but also to many others who would be subjected to deficiency assessments and increased taxes.

If United States citizens and corporations who have acquired shares in British companies in reliance upon the rulings of the Bureau are thus seriously prejudiced, it may jeopardize the general application of the provision for relief from international double taxation and may result in impairment of our foreign trade.

It is therefore urged that the decision of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit in the case of George W. Elkins *v.* Commissioner of Internal Revenue be affirmed by this Honorable Court.

Respectfully submitted,

MITCHELL B. CARROLL,
L. PAUL BRYANT, JR.,
Amici Curiae.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.

Nos. 55 and 505.—October Term, 1937.

Mary Duke Biddle, Petitioner, 55 *vs.* Commissioner of Internal Revenue.	On Writ of Certiorari to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit.
Guy T. Helvering, Commissioner of Internal Revenue, Petitioner, 505 *vs.* George W. Elkins.	On Writ of Certiorari to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit.

[January 10, 1938.]

Mr. Justice Stone delivered the opinion of the Court.

In their British income tax returns, stockholders in British corporations are required to report as income, in addition to the amount of dividends actually received, amounts which reflect their respective proportions of the tax paid by the corporation on its own profits. The principal question raised by these petitions is whether these amounts constitute "income . . . taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to [a] foreign country" so as to entitle the stockholders, if they are citizens of the United States, to credits of those amounts upon their United States income tax, by virtue of § 131 (a) (1) of the Revenue Act of 1928. A further question is whether any of the amounts not so available as a credit may be deducted from gross income under § 23 (c) (2) of the Act for the purpose of ascertaining the net income subject to tax.

Petitioner in No. 55 and respondent in No. 505, hereafter called the taxpayers, received cash dividends during the taxable years 1929 and 1931, respectively, on their stock in three British corporations. Each of the corporations having itself paid or become liable to pay the British tax on the profits thus distributed, no further exaction at the "standard" (normal) rate was due the British government on account of the distribution from either the stock-

holders of the corporation.[1] Only in the case of individuals whose income exceeds a stated amount is a surtax levied. In these circumstances the corporations are directed to certify to shareholders, at the time of sending out warrants for the dividends, the gross amount from which the income tax "appropriate thereto" is deducted, the rate and amount of the income tax appropriate to the gross amount, and the net amount actually paid.[2]

The tax "appropriate" to the dividend is computed by applying the standard rate for the year of distribution, to the value of the money or other property distributed.[3] The amount so computed will equal the tax paid at the standard rate by the corporation on its profits if, but only if, the tax rate is the same in the year when the profits are earned as in the year when they are distributed.

One of the companies availed itself of the statutory permission[4] to declare a gross dividend, from which it deducted the tax before actual distribution, certifying to the taxpayers that the dividend would be paid "less" income tax. The other two companies declared the dividend in the amount distributed to stockholders and certified that it was "free of tax." The certificates of the latter did not purport to show any deduction of tax from a gross dividend, but did indicate the amount of the tax appropriate to the dividend and showed the same net return to stockholders as if the tax had been deducted from a computed gross dividend.

In their returns transmitted to the Department of Inland Revenue of the British government, the taxpayers reported as income subject to surtax the amount of income taxes appropriate to their dividends, in addition to the money actually received, and paid surtaxes on that total sum. In their United States income tax re-

[1] British Income Tax Act 1918, 8 and 9 Geo. V, c. 40, as amended by § 38, Finance Act of 1927, 17 and 18 Geo. V, c. 10. General Rule 1 of the 1918 Act provides, "Every body of persons shall be chargeable to tax in like manner as any person is chargeable under the provisions of this Act." By § 237 of the 1918 Act "body of persons" includes "any company . . . whether corporate or not corporate."

[2] Section 33, Finance Act of 1924, 14 and 15 Geo. V, c. 21.

[3] The Act of 1918 prescribes general rules for the assessment and collection of taxes "on profits from property, trade or business". By General Rule 20 it is provided that the tax is to be paid on the "full amount" of the profit "before any dividend thereof is made in respect of any share . . . and the body of persons paying such dividend shall be entitled to deduct the tax appropriate thereto." The tax "appropriate" to a dividend payment is the standard rate of tax for the year in which the dividend is declared, regardless of the rate at which the amount distributed was in fact taxed when it was received by the company. Hamilton *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 16 British Tax Cases, 213, 229, 234; Neumann *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 18 British Tax Cases, 332, 359, 361.

[4] General Rule 20, Income Tax of 1918.

turns for those years, the taxpayers included in gross income the entire sums so reported in the British returns. Up to the limit set by § 131 (b), they claimed as credits against the tax payable to the United States the amount of British tax appropriate to the dividends as well as the amount of surtax paid. A deduction from gross income was claimed under § 23 (c) (2) for the amount by which the limit was exceeded.

Deficiency assessments of the taxpayers were brought to the Board of Tax Appeals for review. There the issues were narrowed to the questions now before us, whether the taxpayers, after adding to gross income the amounts included in the British returns as taxes appropriate to the dividends received, were then entitled to deduct those amounts from the tax as computed, to the extent permitted by § 131 (b), and whether the excess was a permissible deduction from gross income.

The board held that the sums in dispute should not have been included in gross income, because they represented neither property received by the taxpayers nor the discharge of any taxes owed by them to the British government. It held further that § 131 (a) (1) of the Revenue Act of 1928, which directs that the income tax be credited with "the amount of any income . . . taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year to any foreign country . . ." is inapplicable because the United Kingdom fails to tax dividends at the normal rate, and hence the taxes appropriate to dividends were paid by the corporations rather than the taxpayer stockholders.

In No. 55 the Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit affirmed the determination of the board, 86 F. (2d) 718, since followed by that circuit in *F. W. Woolworth Co.* v. *United States,* 91 F. (2d) 973, and the Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit, in No. 505, reversed, 91 F. (2d) 534, following a decision of the Court of Appeals for the First Circuit in *United Shoe Machinery Corp.* v. *White,* 89 F. (2d) 363. We granted certiorari, — U. S. —, to resolve this conflict of decision, and because of the importance of the question in the administration of the revenue laws.

At the outset it is to be observed that decision must turn on the precise meaning of the words in the statute which grants to the citizen taxpayer a credit for foreign "income taxes paid." The power to tax and to grant the credit resides in Congress, and it is the will of Congress which controls the application of the provisions for credit. The expression of its will in legislation must be

taken to conform to its own criteria unless the statute, by express language or necessary implication, makes the meaning of the phrase "paid or accrued", and hence the operation of the statute in which it occurs, depend upon its characterization by the foreign statutes and by decisions under them. Cf. *Crew Levick Co.* v. *Pennsylvania,* 245 U. S. 292, 294; *Weiss* v. *Weiner,* 279 U. S. 333, 337; *Burnet* v. *Harmel,* 287 U. S. 103, 110.

Section 131 does not say that the meaning of its words is to be determined by foreign taxing statutes and decisions, and there is nothing in its language to suggest that in allowing the credit for foreign tax payments, a shifting standard was adopted by reference to foreign characterizations and classifications of tax legislation. The phrase "income taxes paid", as used in our own revenue laws, has for most practical purposes a well understood meaning to be derived from an examination of the statutes which provide for the laying and collection of income taxes. It is that meaning which must be attributed to it as used in § 131.

Hence the board's finding, supported as it is by much expert testimony, that "the stockholder receiving the dividend is regarded in the English income tax acts as having paid 'by deduction or otherwise' the tax 'appropriate' to the dividend" is not conclusive. At most it is but a factor to be considered in deciding whether the stockholder pays the tax within the meaning of our own statute. That must ultimately be determined by ascertaining from an examination of the manner in which the British tax is laid and collected what the stockholder has done in conformity to British law and whether it is the substantial equivalent of payment of the tax as those terms are used in our own statute.

We are here concerned only with the "standard" or normal tax. The scheme of the British legislation is to impose on corporate earnings only one standard tax, at the source, and to avoid the "double" taxation of the corporate income as it passes to the hands of its stockholders, except as they are subject to surtax which the corporation does not pay. The corporation pays the standard tax and against it the remedies for non-payment run. It has been intimated that the shareholder may be held to payment of the tax in the event of the corporation's default, *Hamilton* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 16 British Tax Cases, 213, 236, but the contrary view finds more support in judicial opinion, *id.* at 230; *Dalgety & Co., Ltd.* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue,* 15 Brit-

ish Tax Cases, 216, 238; *Neumann* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 18 British Tax Cases, 341, 345, 358, 362-363, 368, and was adopted by the taxpayers' expert.

Although the corporation, in the United Kingdom as here, pays the tax and is bound to pay it, the tax burden in point of substance is passed on to the stockholders in the same way that it is passed on under our own taxing acts where the tax on the corporate income is charged as an expense before any part of the resulting net profit is distributed to stockholders. See Magill, Taxable Income, 24 *et seq.* Whether the tax is deducted from gross profits before a dividend is declared, or after, when the deduction is taken from the gross dividend, the net amount received by the stockholder is the same. Under either system, if no dividend is declared no tax is paid by the stockholder.[5] If a dividend is declared it must be paid, however the deduction is made, from what is left after the corporation has paid taxes upon its earnings. The differences in the two methods of deduction are to be found only in the formal bookkeeping data which, in the British system, are communicated to the stockholders, not for the purpose of laying or collecting the tax which the corporation has already paid or must pay, but to aid the stockholders in computing their surtax and in securing the benefit of any refund of the tax.

The stockholders' surtax is computed upon the gross dividend, the dividend which he actually receives plus the tax deducted.[6] If the stockholder's income is exempt or less than the minimum amount subject to the tax, refund is made to him of the proportionate share of the tax paid by the corporation.[7] It is upon these features of the British system that the taxpayers chiefly rely to support their argument that the stockholder pays the tax. For these limited purposes, which do not affect the assessment and payment of the tax, it is true that the British acts treat the stockholder as though he were the taxpayer. But with respect to the surtax the stockholder pays it and the taxpayers here have received for its payment the credit which our statute allows. Inclusion of the deducted

[5] Cf. Dalgety & Co., Ltd. *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 15 British Tax Cases 216, 238; Neumann *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 18 British Tax Cases 341, 345, 358, 362-363, 368.

[6] Hamilton *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 16 British Tax Cases 213, 229, 234; Neumann *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 18 British Tax Cases 332, 345, 358-360, 361.

[7] Income Tax Act of 1918, §§ 29 (1), 55 (1), 211 (1) as amended by Finance Act, 1920, § 27 (1).

amount in the base on which surtax is calculated, together with the provisions for refund of the tax to the stockholder who, in any event, bears its economic burden, are logical recognitions of the British conception that the standard tax paid by the corporation is passed on to the stockholders.

Our revenue laws give no recognition to that conception. Although the tax burden of the corporation is passed on to its stockholders with substantially the same results to them as under the British system, our statutes take no account of that fact in establishing the rights and obligations of taxpayers. Until recently they have not laid a tax, except surtax, on dividends, but they have never treated the stockholder for any purpose as paying the tax collected from the corporation. Nor have they treated as taxpayers those upon whom no legal duty to pay the tax is laid. Measured by these standards our statutes afford no scope for saying that the stockholder of a British corporation pays the tax which is laid upon and collected from the corporation, and no basis for a decision that § 131 extends to such a stockholder a credit for a tax paid by the corporation—a privilege not granted to stockholders in our own corporations. It can hardly be said that a tax paid to the Crown by a British corporation subject to United States income tax is not a tax paid within the meaning of § 23 (c) (2), of the 1928 Act, which allows a deduction from gross income for taxes paid to a foreign country, cf. *Welch* v. *St. Helens Petroleum Co., Ltd.*, 78 F. (2d) 631, or that its stockholders could take credit under § 131 for their share of the tax on the theory that they also had paid it.

The taxpayers urge that departmental rulings sustaining credits or deductions by stockholders of British corporations, S. M. 3040, IV-1 C. B. 198; S. M. 5363, V-1 C. B. 89; I. T. 2401, VII-1 C. B. 126; G. C. M. 3179, VII-1 C. B. 240, have taken on the force of law by virtue of the reenactment of the deduction and credit provisions carried into §§ 23 and 131 of the 1928 Act. Laying aside the fact that departmental rulings not promulgated by the Secretary are of little aid in interpreting a tax statute, *Helvering* v. *New York Trust Co.*, 292 U. S. 455, 467-468, these rulings rest for their conclusions as to the application of § 131 upon their interpretation of the nature and effect of the British legislation. The presumption that Congress, in reenacting a statute, can ascertain the course of administrative interpretation and, knowing its own intent, will correct the administrative ruling if mistaken, cannot

apply to rulings upon the intent of other legislative bodies. So far as the rulings with which we are now concerned sought to state the force and effect of British law they can have no more binding effect on courts than in the case of any determination of fact which calls into operation the taxing statutes. So far as they have construed our own statute as adopting the British characterization, they plainly misinterpret an unambiguous provision. Where the law is plain the subsequent reenactment of a statute does not constitute adoption of its administrative construction. *Iselin* v. *United States,* 270 U. S. 245; *Louisville & N. R. Co.* v. *United States,* 282 U. S. 740; *Helvering* v. *New York Trust Co., supra.*

What we have said is decisive of the second question, whether any of the amounts not available for credit under § 131 may be deducted from gross income for the purpose of arriving at taxable net income. By § 23 (c) (2) of the 1928 Act the deductions of "income . . . taxes imposed by the authority of any foreign country" are limited to taxes paid or accrued. Since we have held that the taxpayer has not paid or become subject to the foreign tax here in question, the section by its terms is inapplicable.

No. 55 is affirmed.

No. 505 is reversed.

Mr. Justice McREYNOLDS, Mr. Justice SUTHERLAND, and Mr. Justice BUTLER are of opinion that the applicable rule was correctly stated by the lower court in No. 505, *Elkins* v. *Commissioner,* 91 F. (2d) 534, and by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the First Circuit in *United Shoe Machinery Corp.* v. *White,* 89 F. (2d) 363, and that the challenged judgment in No. 55 should be reversed and that in No. 505 affirmed.

A true copy.

Test:

Clerk, Supreme Court, U. S.